

2023



Underground Distribution Construction Standards

PUBLISHED: 2023

THIS MANUAL SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR ISSUES AND REVISIONS

PUBLISHED BY SALT RIVER PROJECT
POLICY, PROCEDURES & STANDARDS

THESE SRP STANDARDS ARE SUBJECT TO UPDATE AND MODIFICATION AT ANY TIME. PRINTED COPIES MAY NOT INCLUDE THE MOST UP-TO-DATE STANDARDS, REFERENCES, OR REQUIREMENTS. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS OR NEED SUPPORT EMAIL:

Engineering_Standards@srpnet.com

THESE STANDARDS ARE PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND ARE BASED ON ASSUMPTIONS AND CRITERIA THAT MAY NOT BE APPROPRIATE FOR OR APPLICABLE TO EVERY CIRCUMSTANCE OR ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. SRP ENCOURAGES EACH USER TO CONSULT WITH ITS OWN TECHNICAL ADVISOR CONCERNING THE APPLICABILITY OF THESE STANDARDS TO THE USER'S SPECIFIC SITUATION. THE USER ASSUMES ALL RISK ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF THESE STANDARDS.

SRP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO ANY USE OF OR RELIANCE ON THESE SPECIFICATIONS. ALL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED.

SUBMIT QUESTIONS, COMMENTS OR SUGGESTIONS TO:

Policy, Procedures & Standards

Engineering_Standards@srpnet.com

REVISION LOG

[illegible]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
|---|------|
| SECTION 0: CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE INFORMATION | |
| PURPOSE AND SCOPE, HOW TO USE THIS BOOK, NOTICE OF CHANGES..... | 1 |
| CONTACT INFORMATION..... | 2 |
| AREA BUSINESS OFFICE LOCATIONS AND REFERENCES | 3 |
| SECTION 1: BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS – UB | 1-1 |
| SECTION 2: CAPACITORS – UC | 2-1 |
| SECTION 3: SWITCHING AND FUSING – UF | 3-1 |
| SECTION 4: CONDUIT – UK | 4-1 |
| SECTION 5: RISERS | 5-1 |
| SECTION 6: TRENCHING – UT | 6-1 |
| SECTION 7: VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES – UV | 7-1 |
| SECTION 8: CABLES AND ACCESSORIES – UW | 8-1 |
| SECTION 9: TRANSFORMERS – UX..... | 9-1 |
| SECTION 10: LANDSCAPING | 10-1 |
| SECTION 11: MISCELLANEOUS | 11-1 |

NOTE: FOR UNDERGROUND CLEARANCES, REFER TO ELECTRICAL CLEARANCE STANDARDS BOOK.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE, HOW TO USE THIS BOOK, CHANGES TO STANDARDS

I. Purpose and Scope

- A. The following Underground Distribution Construction Standards attempt to address the majority of construction, however special conditions may occur requiring modification.
- B. It is imperative to maintain standardization. Completed Job Orders must reflect any changes on the completed "Installation Records" to assure that all record keeping systems reflect the actual location and facilities as they have been constructed. The accuracy of construction in accordance with standards will allow SRP to expedite future locating, rebuilding or repairing of these facilities to improve customer service.

II. How to Use This Book

- A. Revisions are indicated by **red** font.
- B. Title blocks are used to hold information about the book, section, and standard and are located at the bottom of the page.
 - 1. "Approval" refers to the engineer responsible for that standard.
 - 2. "Issue Date" is when the standard was originally created.
 - 3. Revision Date ("Rev Date") is the date the standard was last updated. Note that standards are reviewed periodically by the responsible engineer, and if no updates are necessary in that review, the Rev Date will remain unchanged.
 - 4. Revision statements are a summary of the changes made on the page and are located at the top of the title block.
 - 5. If a revision results in the complete removal of a diagram or an entire section of a diagram or a complete section of text, a brief explanation of the removal will be entered in the revision statement location of the title block.
 - 6. Revisions to formatting and corrections to typographical errors and/or page numbers will not be noted as a revision date change, however, it will be indicated in red and entered as a change in the Standards Revision Log.
- C. Utilizing SRP Standards
 - 1. When utilizing SRP's standards in design projects, modification of said standards is NOT permitted.
 - 2. Details or images may be extracted and used in design projects when they do not include the title block of the standard and are not presented as a standard.

III. Changes to Standards

These standards are subject to update and modification at any time. Printed copies of this manual are provided as a courtesy, but may not include the most up-to-date standards, references, or requirements.

To access current standards, visit our website:

<https://www.srpnet.com/doing-business/builders-developers-contractors/commercial-specifications-guidelines-handbooks>

CONTACT INFORMATION


IV. Contact Information

A. Business and Residential

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Electrical Emergencies | NOTE: Call 9-1-1 first for medical emergencies Fallen Power Lines, Arcing, Electric Shock, Damage to SRP Facilities | (602) 236-8811 |
| Residential | General Information, Billing Inquiries, Power Outages, Maintenance of SRP Facilities, Temporary Disconnect from SRP Facilities, Inspections | (602) 236-8888 |
| Business Center | General Information, Billing Inquiries, Municipal Customers, Public Agency Customers, Inspections, Temporary Disconnect from SRP Facilities | (602) 236-8833 |
| Spanish | La Linea – servicio en español | (602) 236-1111 |
| SRP Water (Irrigation) | Emergencies, Water (Irrigation), Flooding, General Information, Billing Inquiries, Irrigation Orders, Schedule Time Inquiries | (602) 236-3333 |
| Location of Underground Facilities | National “Call Before You Dig” Number (“One Call” Office) | 811 |
| Blue Stake | Within Maricopa County Outside of Maricopa County | (602) 263-1100 (800) 782-5348 |
| SRP Distributed Energy Programs | Main Line Residential Programs Residential Solar Water Heaters Commercial Programs | (602) 236-4448 (602) 236-4661 (602) 236-4662 (602) 236-4663 |

B. Additional Resources

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Graphic Records: | Contract construction companies can request printing services online at srpnet.com/electric/business/graphicrequest.aspx |
| Shop Drawings: | Customers are required to supply shop drawings for service entrance sections with non-pre-approved meter pedestals (single or double), non-pre-approved 320 amps, and all 400 amps and above. Email shopdraw@srpnet.com (PDF files are preferred). |
| Standards-related questions: | Email Engineering_Standards@srpnet.com SRP's website: srpnet.com Residential / Business Electric / Water assistance information. |

| | | |
|---|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | <div>CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CONTACT INFORMATION</div> | ISSUE DATE: 06/05/18 |
| | | REV. DATE: |
| | | APPROVAL: S. Duran |
| | 2 | UDCSIntro.doc |

AREA BUSINESS OFFICE LOCATIONS AND REFERENCES

V. Area Business Office Locations

East Valley Service Center.....7050 E. University Dr., Mesa 85207
Project Administration Building.....1500 N. Mill Ave., Tempe 85281
Pinal County Customer Center.....3735 E. Combs Rd., San Tan Valley 85242
West Valley Service Center.....221 N. 79th Ave., Tolleson 85353


VI. References

There are numerous documents and standards that were used in developing these guidelines. Many of these documents are modified and updated over time; the equipment of an interconnected generator shall conform to the most recent versions of these documents. A partial list of documents used is included below:

- Electric Utility Service Equipment Requirements Committee (EUSERC) Manual
- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
- International Building Code (IBC)
- National Electric Code (NEC)
- National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- National Electric Safety Code (NESC)
- Underwriter Laboratories (UL)
- Various state and municipal requirements


BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | 1-1-1 |
| GUARD POST | 1-2-1 |
| GROUND ROD ASSEMBLY, ALTERNATE GROUNDING ELECTRODE | 1-3-1 |
| FASTENING ASSEMBLIES, ENCLOSURE TO PAD | 1-4-1 |
| METER PEDESTAL MAKE-UP ON MOBILE HOME PARKS - REFERENCE ONLY | 1-5-1 |
| PLACEMENT STANDARD FOR BURIED ELECTRONIC MARKER | 1-6-1 |
| GENERAL PAD MOUNT SECURITY | 1-7-1 |

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/27/12 |
| | | REV. DATE |
| | | APPROVAL: D. Poore |
| | 1-1 | UG1-1.doc |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

PURPOSE: FOR INSTALLATION, REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF BASIC CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLIES USED IN UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION.

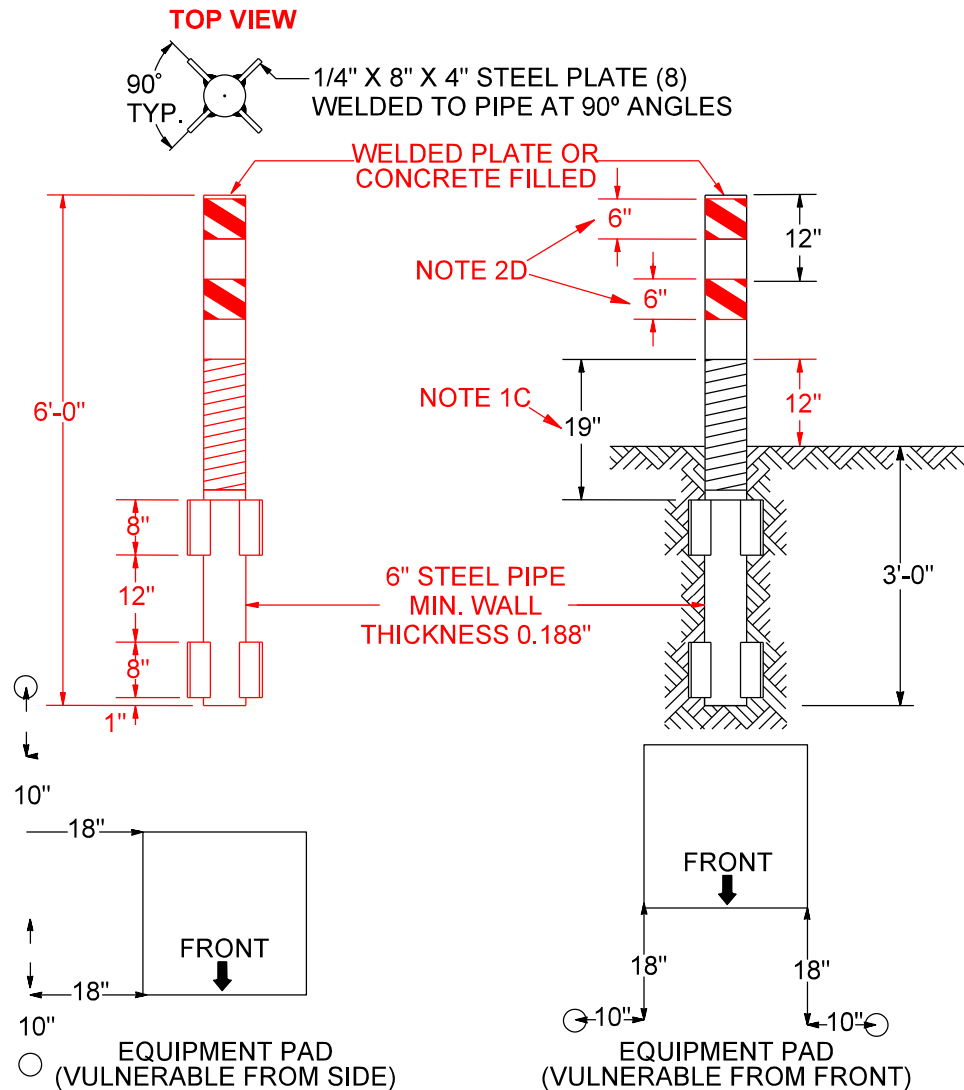
| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | ISSUE DATE: 10/28/01 |
| | | REV. DATE: 04/30/10 |
| | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 1-1-1 | UG1-1-1.doc |

UBGP

SRP INSTALLED

UBGPG

CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION
SRP SUPPLIED
CUSTOMER INSTALLED



STEEL GUARD POST INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. MATERIAL & CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION REFER TO SM-637200-5034819.

2. INSTALLATION

- A. GUARD POST TO BE INSTALLED WHERE NECESSARY TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. **DO NOT INSTALL GUARD POST IN AN AREA THAT WOULD RESTRICT ACCESS TO THE EQUIPMENT. PROTECT EACH SIDE EXPOSED TO VEHICULAR ACCESS.**
- B. BACKFILL WITH CONCRETE (MATERIAL ITEM #: 5075323) OR BACKFILL WITH NATIVE SOIL AND COMPACT TO 95% DENSITY.
- C. GUARD POSTS SHALL ALLOW FOR UNRESTRICTED OPERATION OF DOORS.
- D. APPLY 3" REFLECTIVE TAPE (MATERIAL ITEM #: 5010577) 6" AT HEIGHT LOCATIONS PER DIAGRAM.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

REV: UPDATED ILLUSTRATION AND NOTES FOR CLARITY

BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS
GUARD POST

1-2-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 10/02/23

APPROVAL: J. ROBBINS

8513E111.DGN

UBGRD

8' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH
CONNECTOR AND 6#4-3 CU WIRE

UBGRDG

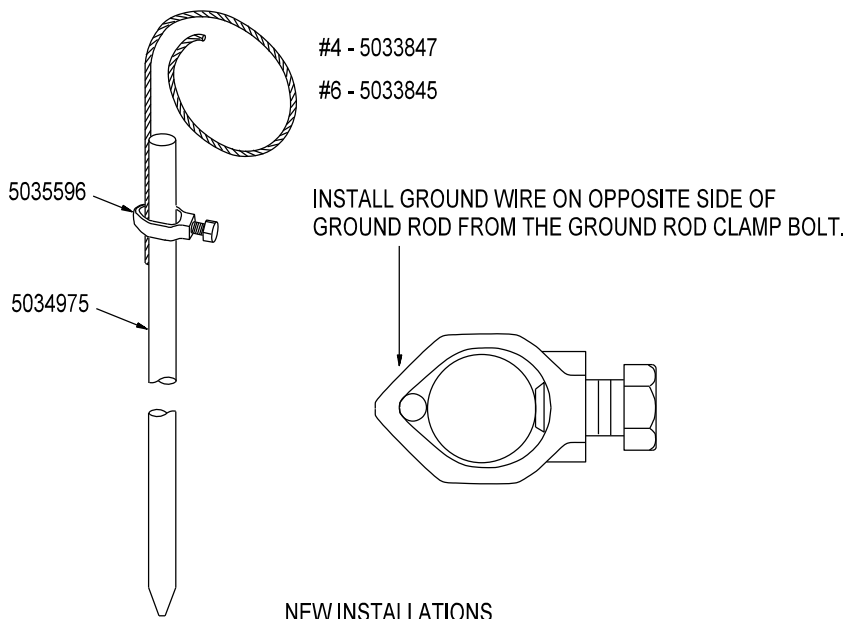
GROUND ROD ONLY
FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION

UBGRDL

8' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH
CONNECTOR AND 8#6 CU WIRE FOR
STREET LIGHTS

NOTE:

THE TOP OF THE ROD AND CONNECTING
WIRE ARE TO BE INSTALLED BELOW FINAL
GRADE LEVEL EXCEPT WHEN INSTALLED IN
PAD-MOUNTED ENCLOSURES.



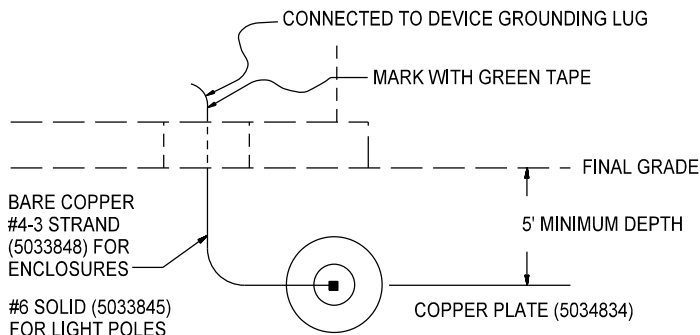
UBGRDJ

PAD MOUNTED
ENCLOSURES

UBGRDP

LIGHT POLES

ALTERNATE GROUNDING ELECTRODE
FOR USE AT EQUIPMENT WHERE
EXISTING FACILITIES CONFLICT
WITH DRIVING A GROUND ROD.

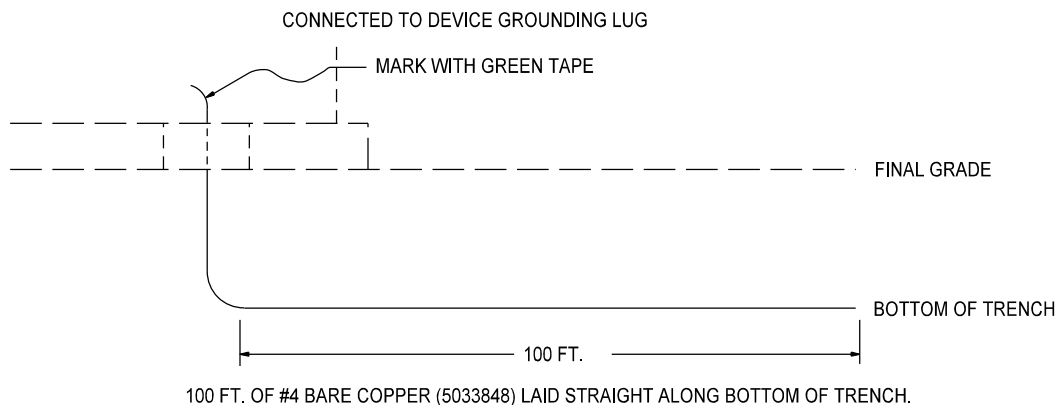


(PREFERRED)
RETROFIT
EXISTING INSTALLATIONS

UBGRDA

ALTERNATE GROUNDING ELECTRODE
FOR USE AT PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
WHERE EXISTING FACILITIES CONFLICT
WITH DRIVING A GROUND ROD.

(SECOND CHOICE)
RETROFIT
EXISTING INSTALLATIONS



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS
GROUND ROD ASSEMBLY
ALTERNATE GROUNDING ELECTRODE

1-3-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

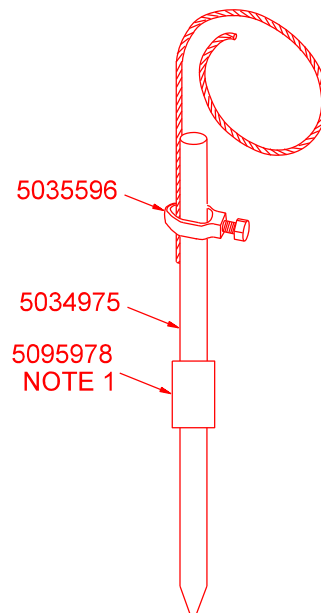
REV. DATE: 07/24/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E112.DGN


PULLING ENCLOSURE EXTENSION PACKAGE

UBGRDEXT



NOTES

- 1. EXPOSE EXISTING GROUND ROD AND HAMMER ON GROUND COUPLER 1-1/4" ONTO EXISTING GROUND ROD.
- 2. USE COUPLER TO EXTEND 5/8" X 8' GROUND ROD 4" ABOVE GRADE AT LOCATION SHOWN ON TEMPLATE.
- 3. HAMMER GROUND ROD EXTENSION 1-1/4" INTO GROUND COUPLER.
- 4. CUT GROUND ROD HEIGHT TO 4" ABOVE GRADE.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS GROUND ROD ASSEMBLY BURIED GROUND ROD EXTENSION | ISSUE DATE: 05/01/24 REV. DATE: APPROVAL: J. LUERA |
| | 1-3-2 | 8513E645.DGN |

UBPF1

1 1/2" CAP SCREW (5069529)

BRACKET
(SM-630315-5035026)

1 1/2" ROUND WASHER (5004963)

CABINET FLANGE

BRACKET
(SM-630315-5035026)

SPRING NUT
(5031724)

UBPF1 IS TO BE USED FOR ALL SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS AND ANY OTHER ENCLOSURE USED ON A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD.

PAD OPENING

UBPF3

1 1/2" CAP SCREW (5069529)

BRACKET
(SM-630316-5035027)

1 1/2" ROUND WASHER (5004963)

CABINET FLANGE

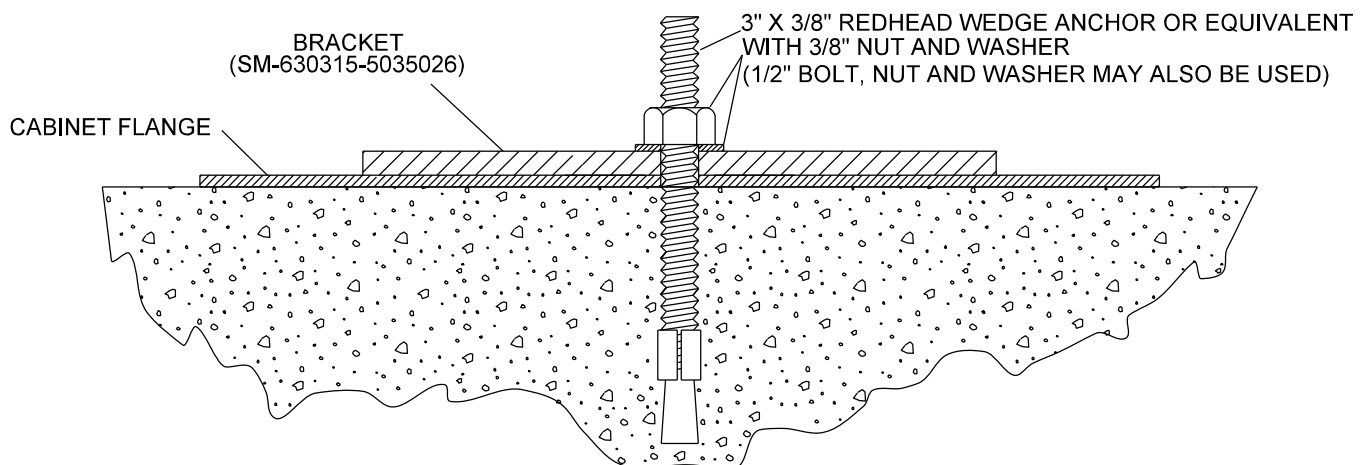
BRACKET
(SM-630316-5035027)

SPRING NUT
(5031724)

UBPF3 IS TO BE USED FOR ALL SWITCHING AND FUSING ENCLOSURES

PAD OPENING

IF NEEDED, CONTACT POWER C&M TOOL ROOM FOR CONCRETE DRILLS AND WEDGE ANCHORS



THIS IS FOR ALL PADS NOT COVERED BY UBPF1 OR UBPF3

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS
FASTENING ASSEMBLY
ENCLOSURE TO PAD

1-4-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 02/04/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E113.DGN

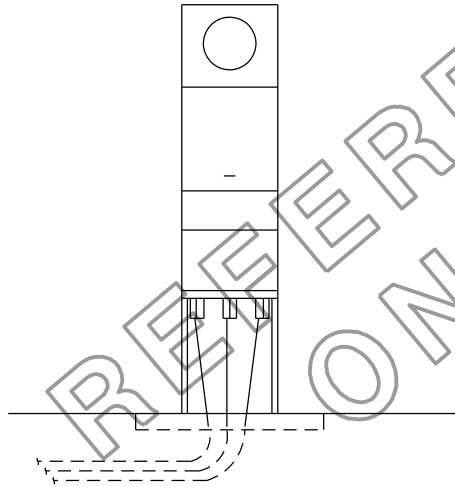
UBMPC1

NOTES:

1. END OF RUN METER PEDESTAL.
2. COMPATIBLE UNIT INCLUDES 10' OF SECONDARY CONDUCTOR FOR MAKE-UP INSIDE METER PEDESTAL.

WIRE SIZES:

UTX10
 UTX350
 UTX40
 UTXK10
 UTXK40
 UTX10K
 UTX350K
 UTX40K



SECONDARY IN ONLY

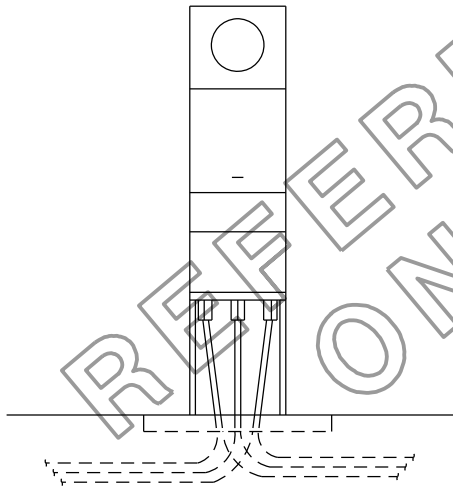
UBMPC2

NOTES:

1. MID-RUN METER PEDESTAL.
2. COMPATIBLE UNIT INCLUDES 20' OF SECONDARY CONDUCTOR FOR MAKE-UP INSIDE METER PEDESTAL.

WIRE SIZES:

UTX10
 UTX350
 UTX40
 UTXK10
 UTXK40
 UTX10K
 UTX350K
 UTX40K



SECONDARY IN AND SECONDARY OUT

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS
METER PEDESTAL MAKE-UP ON MOBILE HOME PARKS

1-5-1

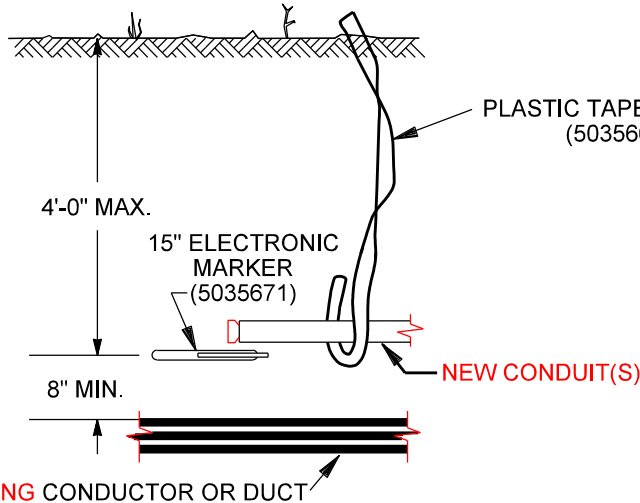
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/15/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E114.DGN

INSTALLATION GENERAL (NOTE 1)



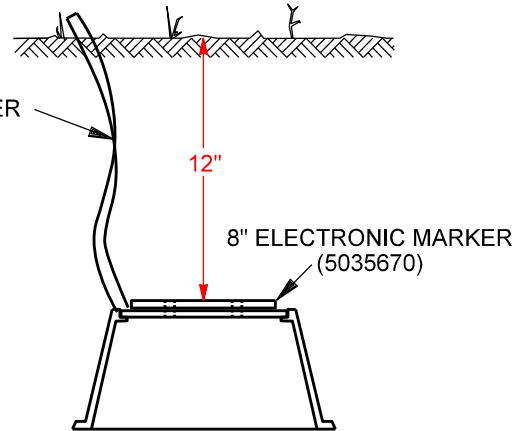
UBM15

15" ELECTRONIC
MARKER (5035671)

UBM15G

FOR DEVELOPER
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION OF BURIED J-BOX (NOTE 6)



UBM8

8" ELECTRONIC
MARKER (5035670)

UBM8G

FOR DEVELOPER
INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. THE 15" BURIED ELECTRONIC MARKER IS TO BE USED FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF CONNECTION POINTS, T-TAPS, MOLE ASSEMBLIES, CONDUIT STUB-OUTS OR OTHER LOCATIONS WHICH MAY NEED TO BE LOCATED AT SOMETIME IN THE FUTURE. THE 8" MARKERS ARE INTENDED FOR BURIED J-BOX APPLICATIONS.
2. BURY AT LEAST 8" ABOVE ENERGIZED CONDUCTOR, CLOSER DISTANCE WILL CAUSE THE MARKER TO BE INEFFECTIVE AT 4' OR GREATER DEPTH. FOR SERVICE CONDUIT, IT MAY BE IN BOTTOM OF TRENCH BUT NOT TO EXCEED 4' MAX DEPTH.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE BURIED FLAT AND LEVEL TO ENSURE ACCURACY.
4. SHADE MARKER WITH AT LEAST 4" OF SELECT NATIVE BACKFILL TO PREVENT ACCIDENTAL MOVEMENT OR DAMAGE DURING TRENCH BACKFILL.
5. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT CABLE, TIN FOIL, OR OTHER EXTRANEIOUS METAL DOES NOT GET DISCARDED INTO THE TRENCH PRIOR TO BACKFILL. METAL IN CLOSE PROXIMITY WILL RENDER THE MARKER INEFFECTIVE.
6. FOR PERMANENT INSTALLATION TO A BURIED J-BOX, SECURE THE 8" MARKER TO LID WITH ONE NYLON CABLE TIES BY DRILLING TWO HOLES IN LID.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

REV: UPDATED ILLUSTRATION AND NOTES FOR CLARITY

BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS PLACEMENT STANDARD FOR BURIED ELECTRONIC MARKER

1-6-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 10/02/23

APPROVAL: J. ROBBINS

8513E115.DGN

PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT MUST BE SECURED FROM UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS AND OPERATION.

LOCKS

ALL PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING JUNCTION BOXES) WITH PROVISIONS TO CARRY A LOCK SHALL HAVE AN APPROVED LOCK INSTALLED. EQUIPMENT OPERATING HANDLES SHALL ALSO HAVE APPROVED LOCKS INSTALLED. DISTRICT PADLOCKS AVAILABLE FROM THE WAREHOUSE INCLUDE STOCK CODE 5014605 (SHORT SHANK), AND STOCK CODE 5014606 (LONG SHANK). A SHEAR HEAD LOCK, STOCK CODE 5014360, IS AVAILABLE FOR USE IN AREAS SUBJECT TO PADLOCK THEFT.


PENTA-HEAD BOLTS

ALL PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING READILY ACCESSIBLE JUNCTION BOXES) WITH PROVISIONS TO CARRY PENTA-HEAD BOLTS SHALL HAVE THEM INSTALLED. SOME OLDER PIECES OF EQUIPMENT MAY NOT HAVE PROVISIONS TO INSTALL PENTA-HEAD BOLTS, THEREFORE ONE CANNOT BE INSTALLED. TO PREVENT CROSSTHREADING, THE BOLT SHALL BE STARTED BY HAND, THEN TIGHTENED USING A PENTA-HEAD WRENCH (STOCK CODE 5039838), OR SOCKET (STOCK CODE 5039839).

REPLACEMENT PENTA-HEAD BOLTS AVAILABLE IN IMPREST

| STOCK CODE | SIZE - DIAMETER (IN.) X LENGTH (IN.), THREADS PER INCH |
|------------|--|
| 5034051 | 3/8 X 1.25, 16 |
| 5034052 | 3/8 X 1.5, 16 |
| 5034053 | 3/8 X 2.5, 16 |
| 5034054 | 1/2 X 1.25, 13 |
| 5034055 | 1/2 X 1.5, 13 |
| 5034056 | 1/2 X 2.0, 13 |
| 5034285 | 1/2 X 2.5, 13 |
| 5034284 | 1/2 X 3.0, 13 |

WHEN REPLACING MISSING 1/2" PENTAHEAD BOLTS IN PAD-MOUNED EQUIPMENT, USE A PUSH NUT RETENTION WASHER (STOCK #5069569) TO HOLD THE BOLT CAPTIVE AND PREVENT FUTURE LOSS.


| | | |
|--|--|--|
|  | | |
| | BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS GENERAL PAD MOUNT SECURITY | ISSUE DATE: 02/08/11 REV. DATE: 01/30/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 1-7-1 | UG1-7-1.doc |

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

1. THE BASE OF ALL EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON PADS SHALL BE BE FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE PAD, WITH NO GAPS BETWEEN THE PAD SURFACE AND BASE OF EQUIPMENT. WHEN A TRANSFORMER IS INSTALLED, VERIFY THE SILL IS FLUSH AGAINST THE SURFACE OF THE PAD. THIS MAY REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT TO CLOSE ANY GAPS BETWEEN THE SILL AND THE PAD.
2. PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SECURED TO THE ANCHOR PROVISIONS AVAILABLE IN THE PAD USING BRACKETS, STOCK CODES 5035026 OR 5035027. NOTE: CAPACITOR AND THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PADS DO NOT HAVE ANCHOR PROVISIONS.


VERMIN BARRIER (GOPHER PROOFING)

1. PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT WINDOW(S) SHALL BE SEALED TO PREVENT GOPHERS AND OTHER VERMIN FROM INFESTING THE EQUIPMENT.
 - A. FOR NEW EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS, IF CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL (CLSM ½ SACK, 5075313) IS NOT USED FOR TRENCH BACKFILL UNDER THE EQUIPMENT PAD, THE WINDOW(S) OF THE PAD SHALL BE SEALED WITH A CEMENT BASED MORTAR (SEE NOTE 2).
 - B. FOR EXISTING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS, IF EVIDENCE OF GOPHERS OR OTHER VERMIN EXISTS IN THE AREA NEAR THE EQUIPMENT, THE WINDOW(S) OF THE PAD SHALL BE SEALED WITH A CEMENT BASED MORTAR (SEE NOTE 2).
2. IF MORTAR IS USED, IT SHALL BE ONE-COMPONENT, RAPID-SET, POLYMER MODIFIED CEMENT BASED MORTAR SUCH AS "SPEED CRETE".
3. WHEN CEMENT BASED MORTAR IS USED TO SEAL THE WINDOW(S) OF EQUIPMENT PADS, IT SHALL BE INSTALLED TO A THICKNESS OF 1 TO 2 INCHES. THE MORTAR SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED TO A THICKNESS THAT OVERFLOWS INTO THE CONDUIT. NOTE: NEITHER CLSM NOR MORTAR SHALL BE USED TO GOPHER PROOF SECONDARY WINDOWS OF THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS WITH SECONDARY PULLBOXES.
4. "SPEED CRETE" IS AVAILABLE IN IMPREST, STOCK CODE 5011902.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS GENERAL PAD MOUNT SECURITY | |
| | | ISSUE DATE: 02/08/11 REV. DATE: 01/30/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 1-7-2 | UG1-7-1.doc |

PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | 2-1-1 |
| PROCEDURE FOR TESTING DISTRIBUTION CAPACITOR BANKS RATED 7.2KV, 60HZ | 2-2-1 |
| CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING DIAGRAM | 2-3-1 |
| CODING FOR MAINTENANCE & AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT | 2-4-1 |
| MOUNTING PAD FOR FUTURE CAPACITOR | 2-5-1 |
| DEAD FRONT, 1200 KVAR | 2-6-1 |
| FIELD TEST REMOTE CONTROL/KYLE SWITCH OPERATION, EATON CBC8000 | 2-7-1 |
| LIVE AND DEAD FRONT INSTALLATION DETAILS | 2-8-1 |
| CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD CAPACITOR BANKS | 2-9-1 |
| FIELD TEST REMOTE CONTROLLER/KYLE SWITCH OPERATION, JOSLYN (OBSOLETE) | 2-10-1 |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | REV: RENAME TITLE PAGE FOR 2-7-1 | |
| | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/27/12 |
| | | REV. DATE: 01/10/24 |
| | 2-1 | APPROVAL: J. Robbins |
| | | UG2-1.doc |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

PURPOSE: FOR INSTALLATION OF CAPACITOR BANKS ON THE 7.2/12.47KV DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR UG SECTION

GENERAL CRITERIA

THE TYPE OF CAPACITOR BANKS REFERENCED IN THIS SECTION ARE PAD MOUNTED, PRE-ASSEMBLED, 1200 KVAR SWITCHED BANK UNITS.

THE PREFIX LETTERS OF THE COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE INDICATE PAD MOUNT CONSTRUCTION. THE NEXT CHARACTERS IN THE CODE DESIGNATE THE TOTAL KVAR OF THE BANK. FOR INSTANCE, 12 INDICATES 1200 KVAR.

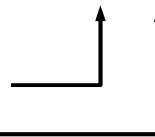
EXAMPLE

COMPATIBLE UNIT

UCA12


CAPACITOR BANK, PAD MOUNTED CONSTRUCTION

1200 KVAR (SINGLE PHASE CAPACITOR UNITS)



SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANKS

ALL CAPACITOR BANKS ARE PURCHASED WITH A 1/2 KVA, SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER TO PROVIDE THE CONTROL VOLTAGE FOR THE BANK SWITCHING.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | |
| | 2-1-1 | |
| | ISSUE DATE: 09/18/01 REV. DATE: 04/30/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest | UG2-1-1.doc |

PROCEDURE FOR TESTING 12.47KV PAD-MOUNT DISTRIBUTION CAPACITOR BANKS RATED 7.2KV, 60HZ

1. DE-ENERGIZE CAPACITOR BANK WITH AUTOMATIC CONTROL.
2. USE HIGH VOLTAGE AMP METER TO VERIFY OIL SWITCHES ARE OPEN.
3. DISCONNECT AND PARK PRIMARY ELBOWS ON INSULATED BUSHINGS, WAIT 5 MINUTES FOR CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE.
4. USING A HOT STICK AND TEMPORARY JUMPERS, SHUNT ACROSS EACH OF THE THREE GROUPS OF CAPACITOR TANKS.
5. VISUALLY INSPECT ALL OIL SWITCHES, CAPACITOR TANKS, AND POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER; CHECKING FOR BROKEN BUSHINGS, BULGING TANKS AND OBVIOUS OIL LEAKS.
6. USING A MULTI-METER ON THE MICROFARAD SETTING, MEASURE THE MICROFARAD RANGE BETWEEN THE BUSHINGS OF EACH CAPACITOR TANK. IF THE MEASURED VALUE OF THE CAPACITOR TANK IS NOT IN THE ACCEPTABLE RANGE SHOWN IN THE CHART BELOW, THEN THE CAPACITOR NEEDS TO BE REPLACED.


| | | ACCEPTABLE MICROFARAD VALUES | | | ACCEPTABLE PHASE CURRENT | | |
|---------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| PHASE VOLTAGE | TANK SIZE | MINIMUM VALUE | NOMINAL VALUE | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM PHASE CURRENT | NOMINAL PHASE CURRENT | MAXIMUM PHASE CURRENT |
| (V) | (KVAR) | (μ F) | (μ F) | (μ F) | (A) | (A) | (A) |
| 7,200 | 200 | 9.21 | 10.23 | 12.28 | 25.00 | 27.77 | 33.33 |
| | 400 | 18.42 | 20.46 | 24.56 | 50.00 | 55.54 | 66.66 |

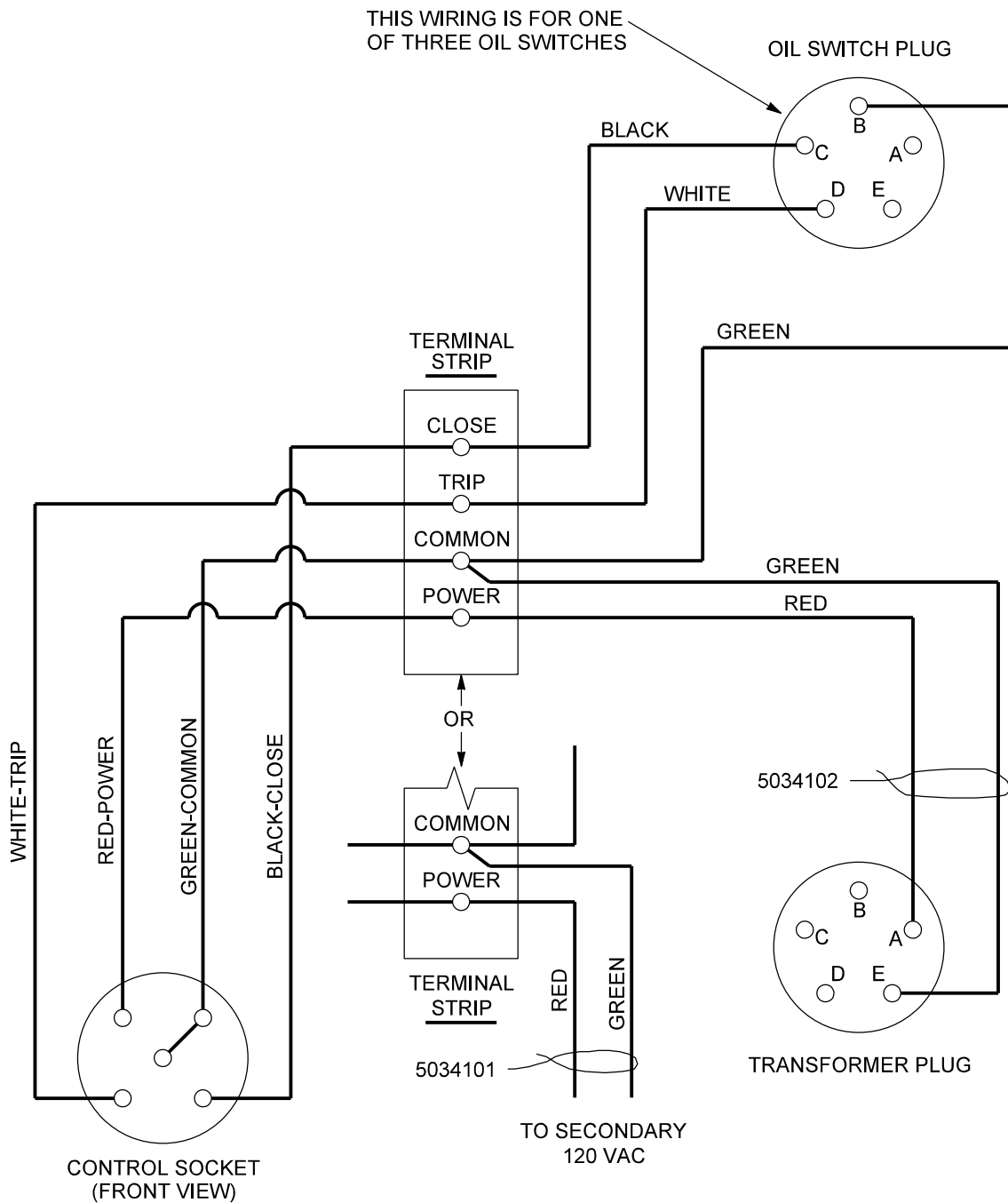
7. WHEN REMOVING CAPACITORS BANKS OR CAPACITOR TANKS FROM SERVICE, A PIECE OF CONDUCTOR SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE BUSHINGS OF EACH TANK.
8. LOW VOLTAGE FUSES IN THE CONTROLLERS ARE:

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| HD ELECTRIC (VARCOM) | 15 AMP SLOW-BLOW (5034355) – REFERENCE ONLY |
| EATON COOPER | 10-AMP SLOW-BLOW (5089126) |

NOTES

1. PRIOR TO PLACING IN SERVICE, ON-LINE TEST EACH PHASE OF THE CAPACITOR BANK USING THE ABOVE CHART FOR ACCEPTABLE PHASE CURRENT BASED ON CAPACITOR SIZE.
2. THE FIRST FOUR STEPS OF THE ABOVE PROCEDURE MAY BE OMITTED FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS THAT HAVE NEVER BEEN ENERGIZED.
3. MULTI-METER WITH MICROFARAD SETTING REPLACES THE CAPACITANCE AND SIMPSON METER FOR CHECKING CAPACITORS
4. USE #12 CU GROUND WIRE FROM THE METER SOCKET TO THE BOTTOM OF THE OUTSIDE OF THE CONTROLLER CABINET.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: ADD REF. ONLY TO VARCOM FUSE AND ADD NEW EATON COOPER FUSE | |
| | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS PROCEDURE FOR TESTING DISTRIBUTION CAPACITOR BANKS RATED 7.2KV, 60HZ | ISSUE DATE: 07/29/80 REV. DATE: 01/10/24 APPROVAL: J. Robbins |
| | 2-2-1 | UG2-2-1.doc |



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING DIAGRAM

2-3-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/24/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E106.DGN

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR MAINTENANCE OF CAPACITOR BANKS


| COMPATIBLE UNIT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | MATERIAL ITEM |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| UCBD | 12kV 200A OIL SWITCH | 5034754 |
| UCBM15 | 150kVAR 1 ϕ CAPACITOR | 5034234 |
| UCBM2 | 200kVAR 1 ϕ CAPACITOR | 5034238 |
| UCBM4 | 400kVAR 1 ϕ CAPACITOR | 5034239 |
| UCBX | 0.5kVA TRANSFORMER | 5034764 |
| | FUSE, 15.5KV, 100A NX FAID2, 2 BARREL | 5034574 |
| | FUSE, CONTROL TRANSFORMER, 8.3kV 1.5A NX | 5034765 |
| | KIT,FUSE MOUNTING, TO ADD FUSE FOR CPT "A" PHASE, IN SCOTT PADMOUNTED CAPACITOR BANKS | 5088042 |
| | BRACKET,MOUNTING, RETROFIT HUBBELL OIL SWITCH, IN SCOTT PADMOUNTED CAPACITOR BANKS | 5080414 |
| | KIT, CPT RELOCATION, IN SCOTT PADMOUNTED CAPACITOR BANKS | 5089858 |
| | NEUTRAL CURRENT SENSOR TO CB CONTROLLER | 5090920 |
| | REPLACEMENT NX HINGE CONTACT & TERMINAL | 5094795 |
| | CONTROLLER CBC8000 W/O RADIO | 5087345 |
| | CONTROLLER CBC8000 WITH RADIO | 5086438 |
| | ALL DISC-S CELLULAR ANTENNA W/ CABLE | 5094870 |

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT USED WITH CAPACITOR BANKS

| COMPATIBLE UNIT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | MATERIAL ITEM |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| UCBP | PARKING STAND EXTENSION | 5035030 |


NOTES

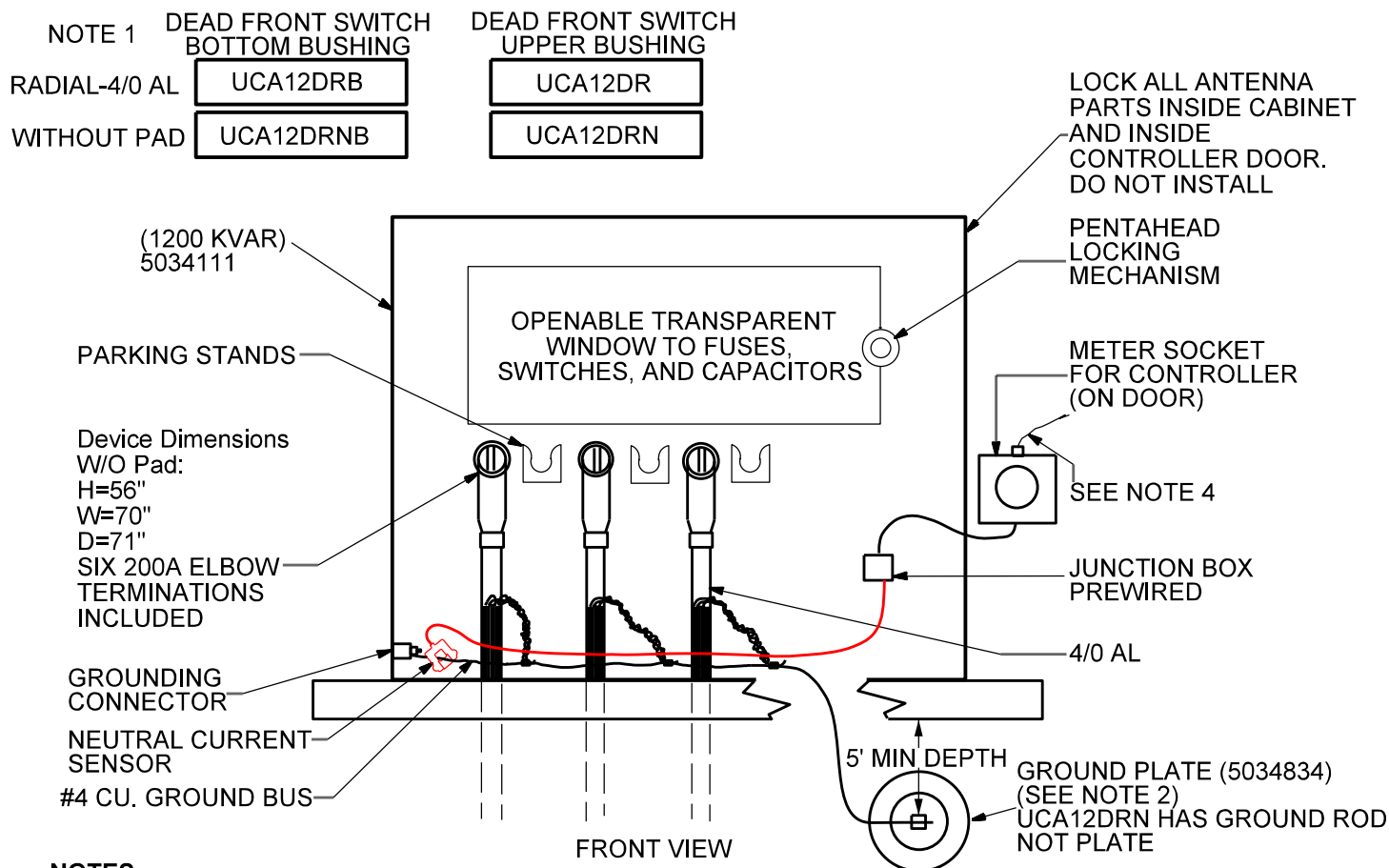
1. A 400KVAR 1 ϕ CAPACITOR MAY BE REPLACED WITH TWO 200KVAR 1 ϕ CAPACITORS (5034238). #2 COPPER 600V, 7-STRAND (5033865) IS USED FOR CONNECTIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: ADDED EATON CONTROLLER AND ALL DISC-S ANTENNA | |
| | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS CODING FOR MAINTENANCE AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 01/10/24 APPROVAL: J. ROBBINS |
| | 2-4-1 | 8513E369.DGN |

UCAP

FOR 1200KVA CAPACITOR, SM-637175-5069784 (APPROXIMATE WEIGHT: 1500 LBS.). INCLUDES PAD, CONDUIT AND END CAPS.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS MAOUNTING PAD FOR FUTURE CAPACITOR | |
| | 2-5-1 | |
| | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/08/13 APPROVAL: B. Priest UG2-5-1.doc |




NOTES

1. CHOOSE THE TYPE OF SWITCH AND BUSHING POSITION ON WHICH THE CAPACITOR WILL BE INSTALLED. PARKING STAND EXTENSIONS ARE INCLUDED AND INSTALLED WHEN SERVED FROM THE LOWER BUSHINGS OF A DEAD FRONT SWITCH.
2. TERMINATE A #4 CU GROUND BUS INTO THE ENCLOSURE GROUND CONNECTOR. TRAIN THE #4 CU GROUND BUS IN FRONT AND ALONG THE BASE OF THE ENCLOSURE TO THE GROUND PLATE. TRAIN THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS DOWN ALONG THE PRIMARY CABLES AND CONNECT TO THE #4 CU GROUND BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. NEUTRAL CURRENT SENSOR TO BE MOUNTED WITH LABEL FACING CABINET ON #4 CU GROUND BUS.
3. INSTALL CONTROLLER 5087354 IN THE DISTRIBUTION LINE PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR. FOR TIER 2 BASE STATIONS (T2B) INSTALL TC-CAPCTRL. FOR ENDPOINTS INSTALL TC-CAPCTRLP.
4. CONNECT #12 CU GROUND WIRE FROM THE METER SOCKET TO THE BOTTOM OF THE OUTSIDE OF THE EATON COOPER CONTROLLER CABINET. (GREEN WIRE MAY EXIT SOCKET FROM THE TOP, BOTTOM, OR MAY NEED TO BE INSTALLED.)
5. SEE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR ENCLOSURE AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS.
6. A FENCE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE BUILT ACROSS FRONT OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS THAT WOULD PROHIBIT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL.
7. NEW CAPACITOR BANK SHALL BE ENERGIZED, TESTED, FUSES LEFT CLOSED WITH BANK OIL SWITCHES OPEN, PRIOR TO CREW LEAVING JOB (REFER TO 2-7-1). FOR EATON COOPER CONTROLLER, PERFORM 6 STEPS LISTED ON THE EATON COOPER DIAGRAM (REFER TO 2-7-2).

CAUTION

CAPACITORS SHALL BE SWITCHED VIA THE INTERNAL SWITCHES ONLY. LOAD BREAK ELBOWS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SWITCH CAPACITOR BANKS AND ARE TO BE USED ONLY UNDER NO LOAD CONDITIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: ADDED NEUTRAL CURRENT SENSOR TO THE ILLUSTRATION | |
| | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS DEAD FRONT 1200 KVAR | ISSUE DATE: 01/27/89 REV. DATE: 01/25/24 APPROVAL: J. ROBBINS |
| | 2-6-1 | 8513E16.DGN |



NOTES

1. REMOVE THE FUSE FROM CONTROLLER BEFORE INSTALLATION.
2. VERIFY CONTROLLER IS PROPERLY MOUNTED.
3. ATTACH ANTENNA TO CONTROLLER.
4. VERIFY POWER CABLE & ETHERNET CABLE ARE BOTH CONNECTED TO CONTROLLER AND RADIO.
5. VERIFY THE CONTROLLER & THE NEUTRAL OF THE CAPACITOR BANK ARE PROPERLY GROUNDED.
 - a. VERIFY THE GROUND LUG IS TIED DIRECTLY TO EARTH GROUND TO ENSURE THAT THE CASE & INTERNAL COMPONENTS ARE SAFELY GROUNDED.
6. REINSTALL CONTROLLER FUSE.



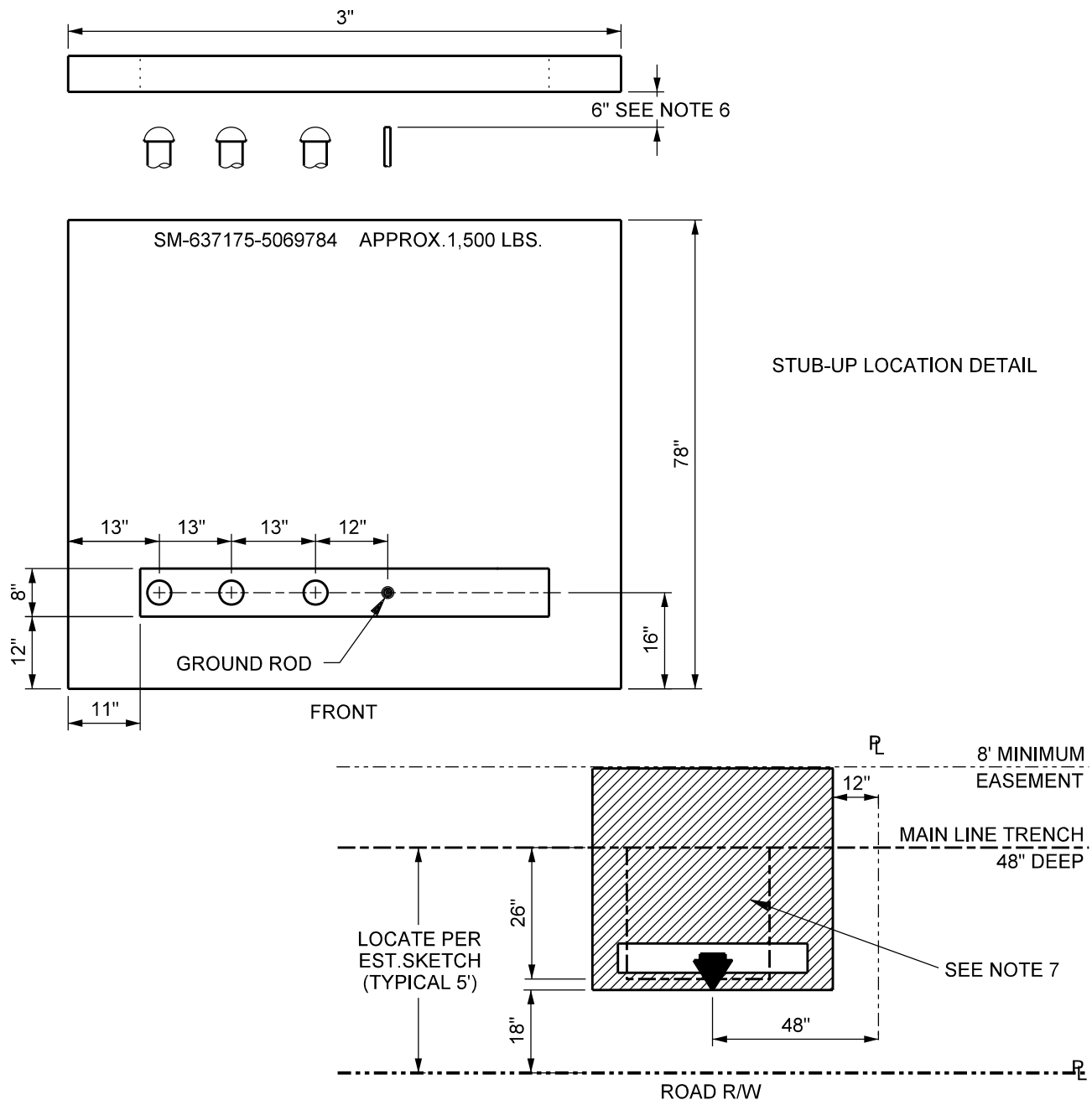
1. Before installing this control, rotate the upper switch to **LOCAL TIME DELAY SET**. *Note: Leave in this mode for capbank failure, operating toggle switch to open or close bank.*
2. Attach ground wire to lug on bottom of control.
3. After installing this control, verify line volts by rotating switch to **VOLT MONITOR**.
4. Rotate the upper switch to **LOCAL TIME DELAY SET** and use the **MANUAL** toggle switch to close the capacitor bank.
***Note:** 5 minute delay after any OPEN before a CLOSE is allowed. Press and hold CLOSE toggle switch to see remaining time in the display.*
5. Toggle to open to leave capacitor bank switches open after performing a close operation.
6. Rotate the upper switch to **REMOTE** and verify blinking light before locking control.

NOTICE: Notify Distribution Operations (DOC) prior to operating this capacitor bank.

950P-6


NOTES

1. LEAVE ANTENNA AND ITS ELBOW IN DOOR OF CONTROLLER.



NOTES

1. FRONT OF PAD SHALL FACE STREET.
2. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
3. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
4. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATION NOTES (TRENCHING SECTION).
5. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE CAPACITOR BANK (DESIGNATED PARKING), FRONT OF CAPACITOR SHALL BE ROTATED 90°. INTO EASEMENT. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD R/W.
6. CONDUIT INSTALLED AND CAPPED 6 INCHES BELOW PAD WHEN PROVIDED FOR FUTURE CAPACITOR BANK.
7. WIDEN LATERAL TRENCH PER STUB-UP DETAIL.


| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS LIVE AND DEAD FRONT INSTALLATION DETAILS 2-8-1 | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 01/21/15 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST 8513E110.DGN |
|---|--|--|

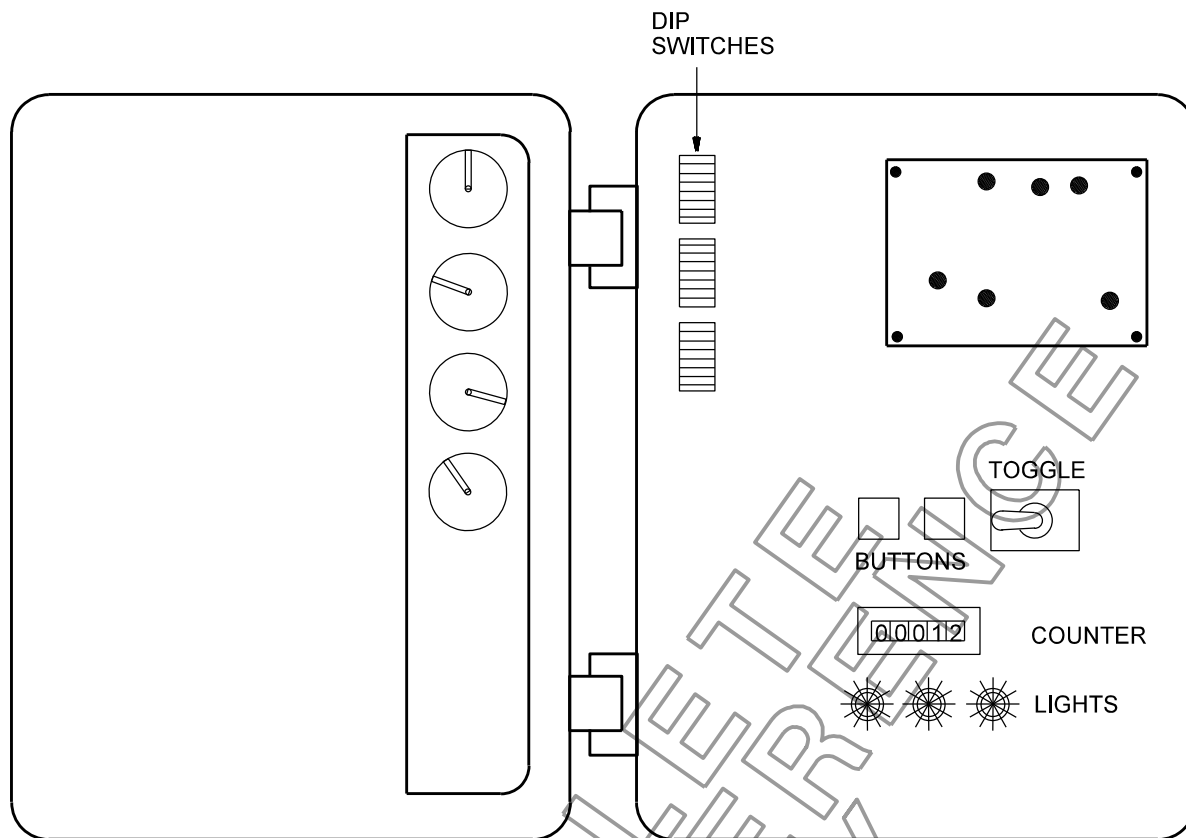
COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF
NON-STANDARD CAPACITOR BANKS

CONTROLLED CAPACITOR BANKS

| BANK SIZE KVAR | UNIT SIZE KVAR | UNITS 1 Ø | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE * |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 900 | 150 | X | RUCC1509N |
| 1200 | 200/400 | X | RUCC20012N |

* FOR LIVE FRONT OR DEAD FRONT

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD CAPACITOR BANKS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 09/27/12 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 2-9-1 | UG2-9-1.doc |



TESTING RC CONTROLLER/KYLE SWITCH OPERATION

OPEN THE RC CONTROLLER AFTER IT IS INSTALLED AND ENERGIZED.

NORMALLY, THE KYLES WILL BE IN THE OPEN POSITION AND THE GREEN LIGHT SHOULD BE ON. WITH THE TOGGLE SWITCH IN THE LOCAL POSITION PRESS THE RED BUTTON. THE RED LIGHT SHOULD FLASH FOR ABOUT ONE MINUTE AND THEN THE RED LIGHT WILL TURN ON CONTINUOUS WITH AN AUDIBLE CLICK AND THE KYLES SHOULD CLOSE. AFTER 30 SECONDS A RELAY PICKS UP AND THE COUNTER ADVANCES. PRESS THE GREEN BUTTON AND THE KYLE SWITCH WILL OPEN. LEAVE TOGGLE IN THE LOCAL POSITION AND FUSES IN. YOU ARE DONE.

POSSIBLE PROBLEMS:

IF THE YELLOW OR RED LIGHT IS FLASHING OR THERE ARE NO LIGHTS ON PULL THE CONTROLLER FROM THE SOCKET AND REINSTALL IT.

IF THE GREEN LIGHT IS NOT ON, LEAVE THE FUSES IN, LOCK THE CABINET AND CONTACT DOC OR THE CAPACITOR TECHNICIAN.

RARELY, THE RED LIGHT MAY BE ON AT FIRST AND THE KYLES ARE OPEN. IF THIS HAPPENS, PRESS THE GREEN BUTTON AND THE GREEN LIGHT SHOULD COME ON AND THE KYLES SHOULD REMAIN OPEN. ON THE BOTTOM DIP SWITCH MOVE THE CIT SLIDER TO THE RIGHT (THIS WILL REMOVE A SEVEN MINUTE TIMER FROM THE OPERATION). PRESS THE RED BUTTON, THE RED LIGHT WILL FLASH FOR ABOUT ONE MINUTE THEN THE RED LIGHT WILL TURN ON CONTINUOUS AND THE KYLES SHOULD CLOSE. AFTER 30 SECONDS THE COUNTER WILL ADVANCE, PRESS THE GREEN BUTTON AGAIN. THE KYLE SWITCH WILL OPEN. LEAVE THE TOGGLE IN THE LOCAL POSITION, RETURN THE DIP SWITCH CIT SLIDER TO THE LEFT. YOU ARE DONE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS FIELD TEST REMOTE CONTROLLER/KYLE SWITCH OPERATION JOSLYN

2-10-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/07/03


REV. DATE: 09/25/12

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E16.DGN

SWITCHING AND FUSING

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|---------------|
| EQUIPMENT GROUNDS | 3-1-1 |
| FUSE MOUNTINGS & SWITCHES | 3-2-1 |
| FUSE AND ELBOW WITH VOLTAGE INDICATOR | 3-3-1 |
| FUSED ELBOW | 3-4-1 |
| 4/0 PRIMARY LOOP TRANSFORMER TAP | 3-5-1 |
| DEAD FRONT SWITCH TERMINATING COMPONENTS | 3-6-1 |
| FAULT INDICATOR, LIQUID TYPE, AUTOMATIC RESET | 3-7-1 |
| FAULT INDICATOR ON LOWER FEEDER, ON ALL SWITCHES | 3-8-1 |
| FAULT INDICATOR ON UPPER FEEDER TIE, ON ALL SWITCHES | 3-9-1 |
| FAULT INDICATOR AND WINDOW ADDITION | 3-10-1 |
| INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR DEAD-FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE | 3-11-1 |
| AIR INSULATED DEAD FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE | 3-12-1 |
| DEAD FRONT SWITCHING ENCLOSURE | 3-13-1 |
| DEAD FRONT SWITCHING ENCLOSURE IN AREA WITH FUTURE DB CONVERSION TO ALL CONDUIT | 3-13-3 |
| DEAD FRONT SWITCHING ENCLOSURE IN AREA WITH FUTURE OH CONVERSION | 3-13-4 |
| FUSED BUSHING ASSEMBLY FOR SWITCH | 3-13-5 |
| DEAD FRONT SWITCH CONNECTIONS AND TERMINATIONS | 3-13-6 |
| SINGLE 3-PHASE VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER | 3-14-1 |
| DOUBLE 3-PHASE VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER | 3-15-1 |
| REMOTE CONTROL S&C DEAD FRONT SWITCH, ONE SIDE ACCESS | 3-16-1 |
| PAD MOUNTED S&C INTELLIRUPTER | 3-16-2 |
| REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT | 3-17-1 |
| REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL, ANTENNA, POLE, 27'-5" & 21'-0" | 3-17-2 |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: ADD NEW STANDARD 3-16-2 & 3-16-3 FOR INTELLIRUPTER PADMOUNT | |
| | SWITCHING AND FUSING INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/27/12 REV. DATE: 12/04/24 APPROVAL: C. OBrien |
| | 3-1 | UG3-1.doc |

SWITCHING AND FUSING

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| AUTOMATED SWITCH, ANTENNA RISER FOR WOOD POLE | 3-18-1 |
| EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS, S&C PME-10, 4-WAY DEAD FRONT SWITCH | 3-19-1 |
| EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS, S&C PME-9, DEAD FRONT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL | 3-20-1 |
| #2 SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY LOOP | 3-21-1 |
| #2 SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY LOOP, CONDUIT STUB-UP | 3-22-1 |
| PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE, 4/0 RUN - #2/7 TAP | 3-23-1 |
| 750 MCM FEEDER PULLING ENCLOSURE | 3-24-1 |
| 4/0 PRIMARY LOOP TAP ENCLOSURE STUB-UP | 3-25-1 |
| 4/0 PRIMARY LOOP TAP ENCLOSURE | 3-26-1 |
| THREE PHASE PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE FOR #2 AND 4/0 CONDUCTOR | 3-27-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE | 3-28-1 |

OBSOLETE - FOR REPLACEMENT/REFERENCE ONLY


| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| ISO QUENSUR SWITCH REPLACEMENT | 3-29-1 |
| DEAD FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE | 3-30-1 |
| 22" X 60", LIVE FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE | 3-31-1 |
| INSTALLATION DETAILS, 22" X 60" FUSING ENCLOSURE | 3-31-2 |
| CONDUIT STUB-UP DETAIL FOR CABLE REPLACEMENT IN EXISTING ENCLOSURE | 3-31-3 |
| BLADE SWITCHING ENCLOSURE | 3-32-1 |
| ALL GANG SWITCHING ENCLOSURES | 3-33-1 |
| INSTALLATION DETAILS, ALL GANG SWITCHING ENCLOSURES EXCEPT S&C | 3-33-2 |

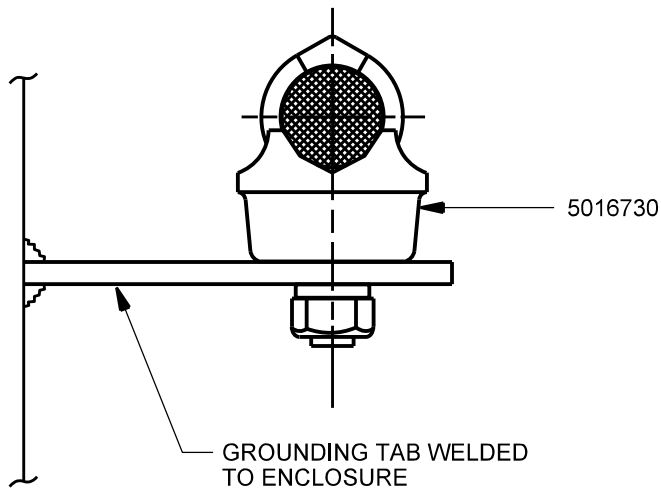
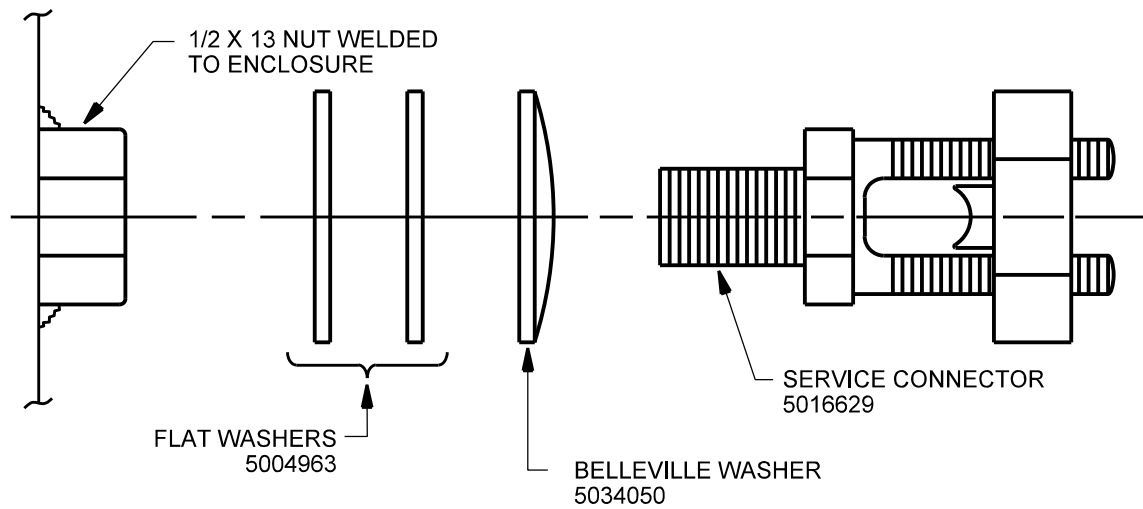
SWITCHING AND FUSING

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| S&C PMH-9, 4-WAY AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH | 3-34-1 |
| EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS, S&C PMH-9, 4-WAY, AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH | 3-35-1 |
| VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER | 3-36-1 |
| REMOTE CONTROL DEAD FRONT SWITCH | 3-37-1 |
| AUTOMATED REMOTE CONTROL S&C VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER | 3-38-1 |
| EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS, S&C AUTOMATED REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT & GROUNDING | 3-38-2 |
| COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD ENCLOSURES, SWITCHES, AND FUSES | 3-39-1 |

22KV SECTION

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| 22KV PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE, 1/0 TAP & RUN | 3-40-1 |
| 22KV SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE | 3-41-1 |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | REV: ADD NEW STANDARD 3-16-2 & 3-16-3 FOR INTELLIRUPTER PADMOUNT | |
| | SWITCHING AND FUSING INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/27/12 REV. DATE: 12/04/24 APPROVAL: C. OBrien |
| | 3-3 | UG3-1.doc |



NOTES

ENCLOSURE GROUND CONNECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN FOR 2/0 OR #4 BARE COPPER BUS AS NOTED ON EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION STANDARD.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
EQUIPMENT GROUNDS

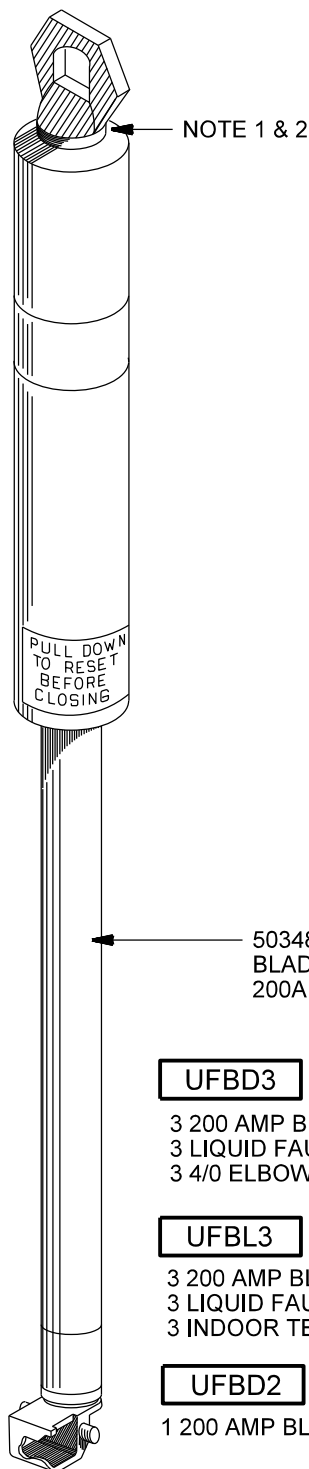
3-1-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/11/94

REV. DATE: 07/25/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

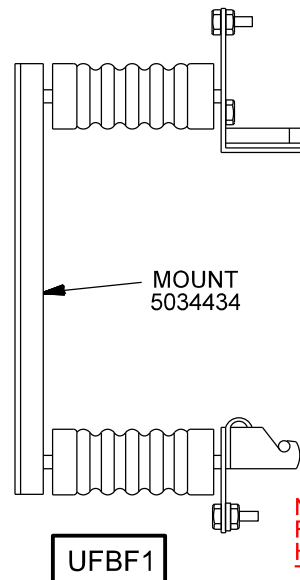
8513E27.DGN



MOUNT
5034432

UFBF2

S & C TYPE SM 4
(SINGLE UNIT W/HOLDER)
5034428 (HOLDER)



TYPE NX FUSE THRU
40 AMPS (SINGLE UNIT).
100 AMPS (DOUBLE UNITS)

NOTES

1. WHEN USED IN DEAD FRONT AIR INSULATED FUSE ENCLOSURES THE PULLING EYE (RED HEAD) AND ARC STRANGLER MUST BE REMOVED BY CUTTING THE TOP OFF THE PULLING EYE.
2. WHEN USED IN LIVE FRONT FUSE ENCLOSURE (UFE), THE PULLING EYE REMAINS.
3. IN LIVE FRONT FUSE ENCLOSURES (UFE) OLDER THAN ABOUT 1968 USING THE KNUCKLE MOUNTING, THIS BLADE WILL NOT FIT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING FUSE MOUNTINGS AND SWITCHES

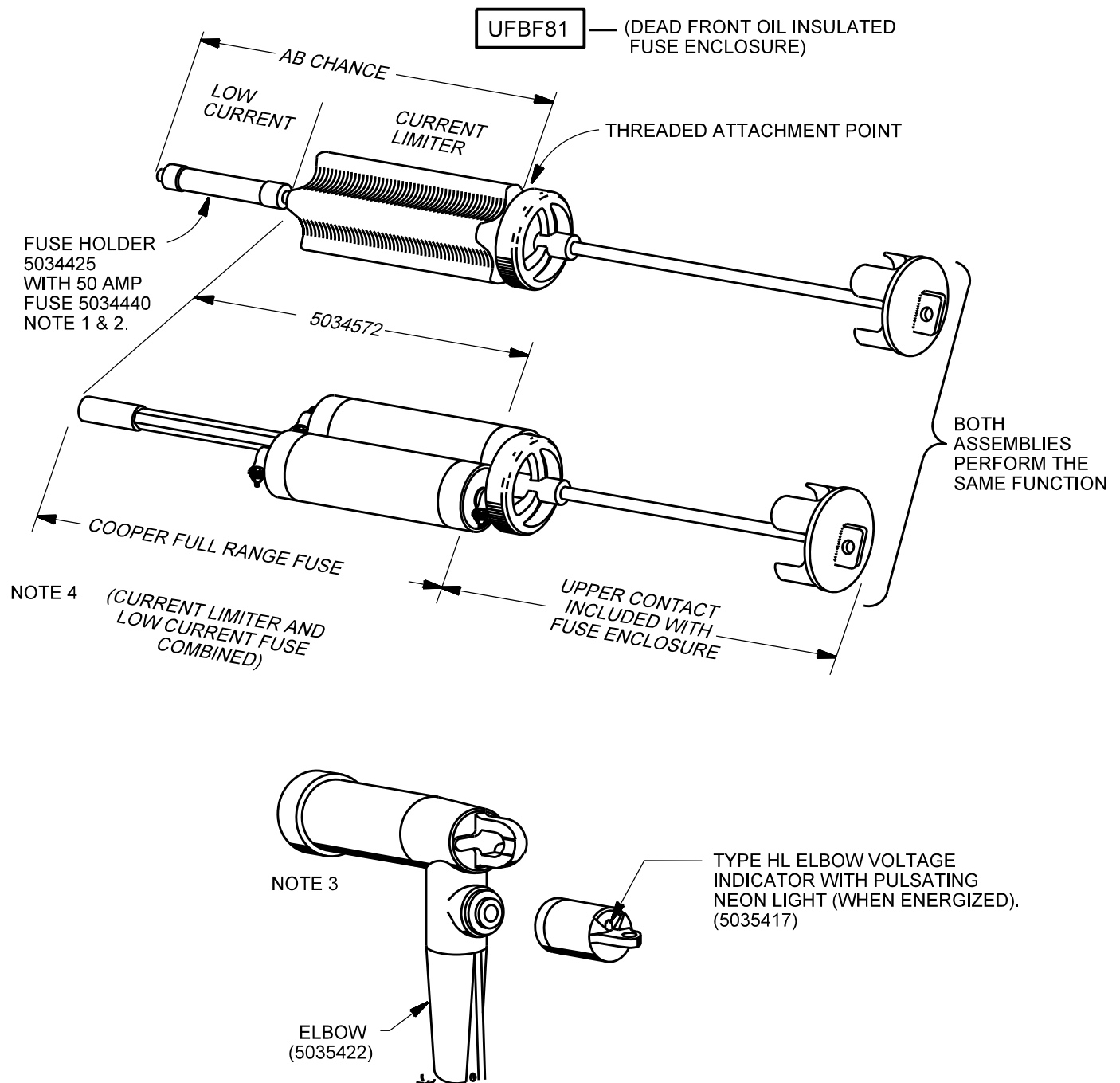
3-2-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/25/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E253.DGN



ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. INSTALL EXPULSION FUSE INTO FUSE HOLDER AND THREAD TIGHTLY ONTO CURRENT LIMITING FUSE. THIS COMPATIBLE UNIT INCLUDES EXPULSION FUSE 5034440 WHICH IS MARKED 50 AMPS BUT IN THE AMBIENT OIL ENVIRONMENT IS RATED TO CARRY 80 AMPS. FOR OTHER FUSE SIZES, SEE THE TRANSFORMER FUSING CHART FOR DEAD FRONT FUSING.
2. INSTALL FUSE HOLDER CLAMP AND THREAD CURRENT LIMITING FUSE ONTO UPPER CONTACT. TIGHTEN ENTIRE FUSE ASSEMBLY TO 120-180 IN.-LBS.
3. SEE LUBRICATING PROCEDURE (PG 8-27-1) FOR TRANSFORMER BUSHINGS AND ELBOWS.
4. WHILE THE A.B. CHANCE FUSE HAS A REPLACEABLE LOW CURRENT (LOAD SENSING) ELEMENT, (5034440) THE COOPER FULL RANGE FUSE DOES NOT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING FUSE AND ELBOW WITH VOLTAGE INDICATOR

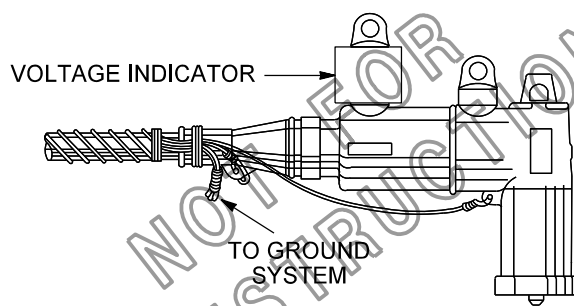
3-3-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 11/05/14

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

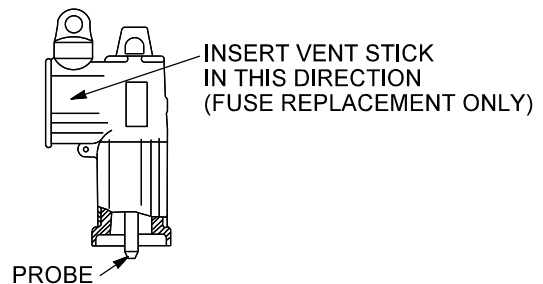
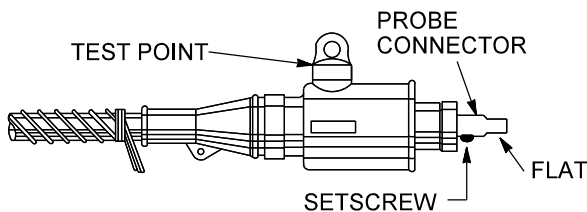
8513E255.DGN



TERMINATOR
ELBOW, FUSED
5035423

REPLACEMENT FUSES
12A FUSE 5034422
30A FUSE 5034423

UFBFE
DO NOT LOOP



RE-FUSING INSTRUCTIONS FOR FUSED ELBOW

1. AN OPERATED FUSE WILL BE INDICATED BY A NON-FLASHING VOLTAGE INDICATOR, LOCATED ON THE BOTTOM TEST POINT OF THE FUSED ELBOW.
2. REMOVE AND PARK THE ELBOWS AT BOTH THE SOURCE AND LOAD ENDS OF THE CABLE RUN.
3. VERIFY THE CABLE IS DE-ENERGIZED AND GROUND AT THE LOAD END.
4. REMOVE THE PROBE FROM THE FUSED ELBOW BY UNSCREWING.
5. SEPARATE THE PROBE HALF HOUSING FROM THE FUSE HALF HOUSING, EXPOSING THE PROBE CONNECTOR.
6. REMOVE THE PROBE CONNECTOR BY LOOSENING THE ALLEN SCREW.
7. UNSCREW THE OPERATED FUSE FROM THE HOUSING.
8. INSTALL NEW FUSE (5034422) BY APPLYING A SMALL AMOUNT OF SILICONE GREASE TO THE BODY. INSERT THE THREADED END OF THE FUSE INTO THE FUSE HOUSING AND SCREW IT INTO THE CONNECTOR, HAND TIGHT.
9. RE-ASSEMBLE THE PROBE CONNECTOR ONTO THE EXPOSED FUSE TERMINAL, MAKING SURE THE FLATS ARE PERPENDICULAR WITH WITH THE BUSHING IT WILL MATE WITH.
10. APPLY SILICONE GREASE TO THE PROBE HALF OF THE FUSED ELBOW AND ASSEMBLE TOGETHER, MAKING SURE THE RUBBER SURFACES BUTT AND THE TEST POINTS ARE PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER.
11. RE-INSTALL PROBE INTO PROBE HOUSING AND TIGHTEN.
12. RE-LUBRICATE THE BUSHING/ELBOW INTERFACES WITH SILICONE GREASE AND RETURN CIRCUIT TO OPERATION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING FUSED ELBOW

3-4-1

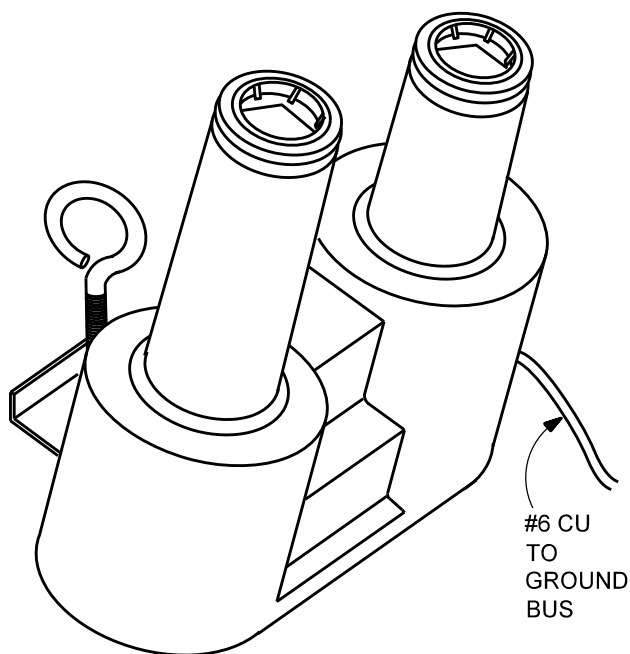
ISSUE DATE: 01/31/92

REV. DATE: 11/05/14

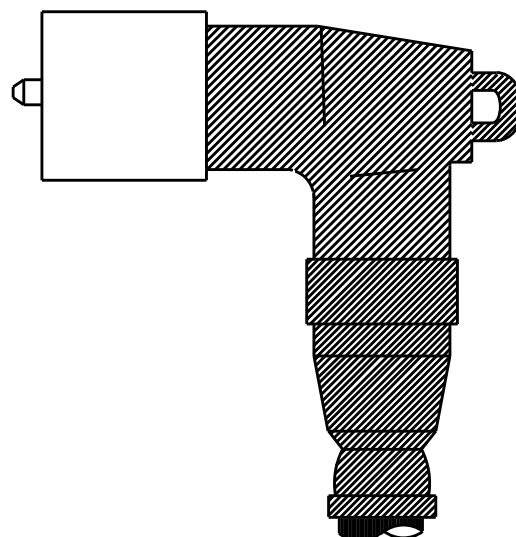
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E142.DGN

UFB40T



FEED THRU PARKING
BUSHING
5034287



ELBOW TERMINATION
5035425

NOTES

1. (3) FEED THRU PARKING BUSHINGS & (6) #4/0 ELBOW TERMINATORS ARE PROVIDED IN THIS UNIT TO PROVIDE FOR (1) 3 Ø TRANSFORMER LOOP TAP.
2. PARKING BUSHING BASE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING BUS USING #6 CU AND SPLIT BOLT.
3. WHEN ORDERING FOR ANY DEVICE OTHER THAN A PDT, DELETE THE ELBOWS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
4/0 PRIMARY LOOP
TRANSFORMER TAP

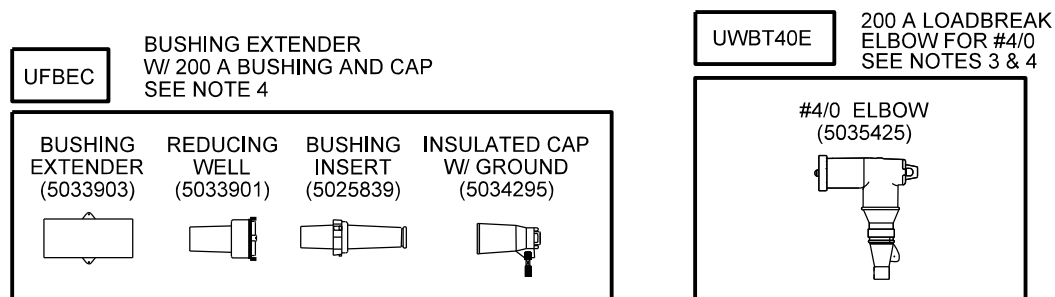
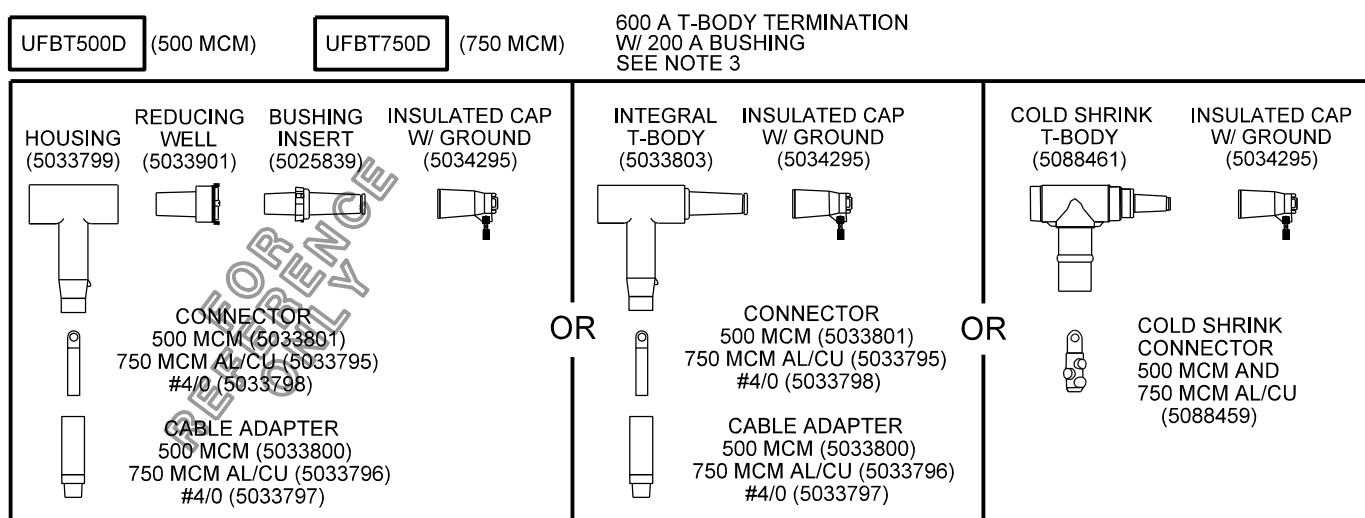
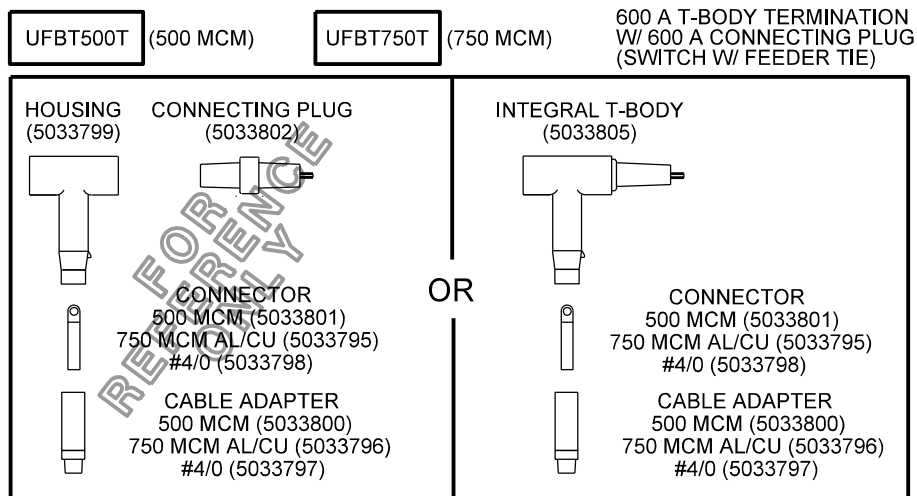
3-5-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/11/93

REV. DATE: 07/25/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E204.DGN



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



SWITCHING AND FUSING DEAD FRONT SWITCH TERMINATING COMPONENTS

3-6-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 03/23/22

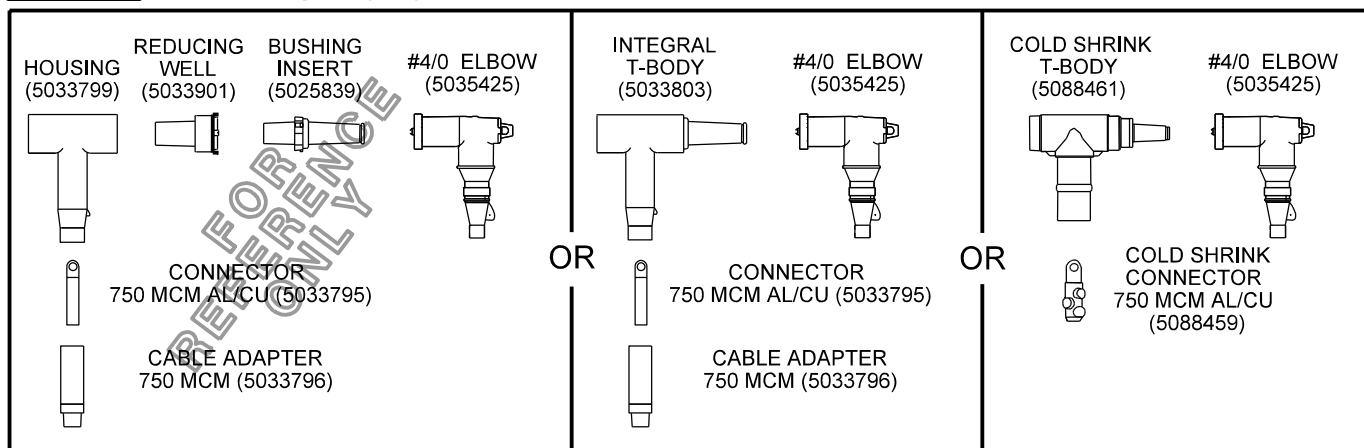
APPROVAL: J. Luera

8513E595.DGN

UFBT74

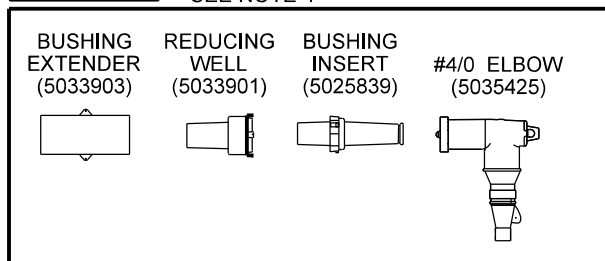
(750 MCM)

600 A T-BODY TERMINATION
W/ 200 A BUSHING
SEE NOTE 3



UWBR40BE

BUSHING EXTENDER
W/ 200 A BUSHING AND #4/0 ELBOW
SEE NOTE 4



NOTES

1. CU INCLUDES COMPONENTS FOR A SINGLE TERMINATION.
2. SEE INDIVIDUAL SWITCH DETAIL FOR CU COMPONENTS AND INSTALLATION ORDER.
3. SUBSTITUTE CU UFBT74 FOR UFBT750D AND UWBT40E WHEN 600 A T-BODY WITH # 4/0 ELBOW CONNECTION IS REQUIRED.
4. SUBSTITUTE CU UWBR40BE FOR UFBEC AND UWBT40E WHEN BUSHING EXTENSION WITH # 4/0 ELBOW CONNECTION IS REQUIRED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING DEAD FRONT SWITCH TERMINATING COMPONENTS

3-6-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 03/23/22

APPROVAL: J. Luera

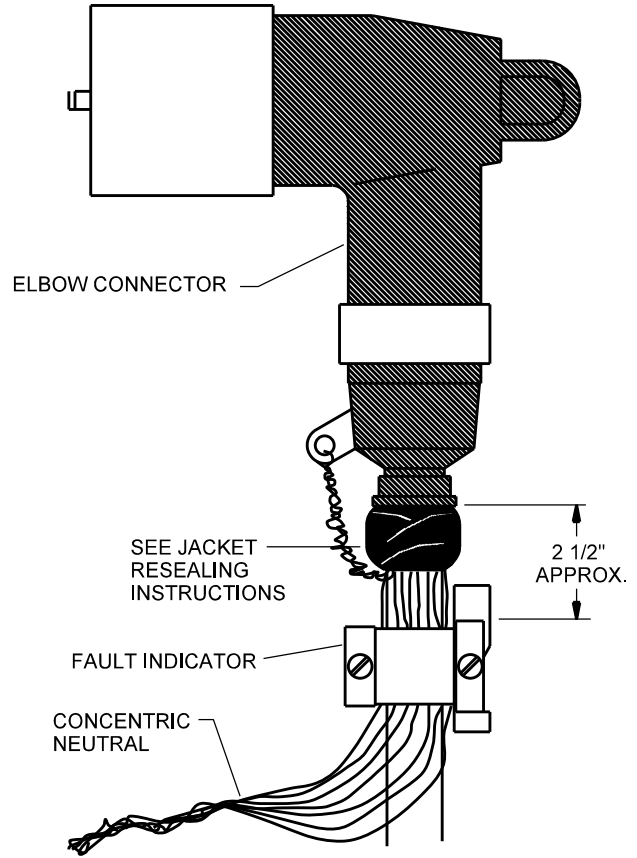
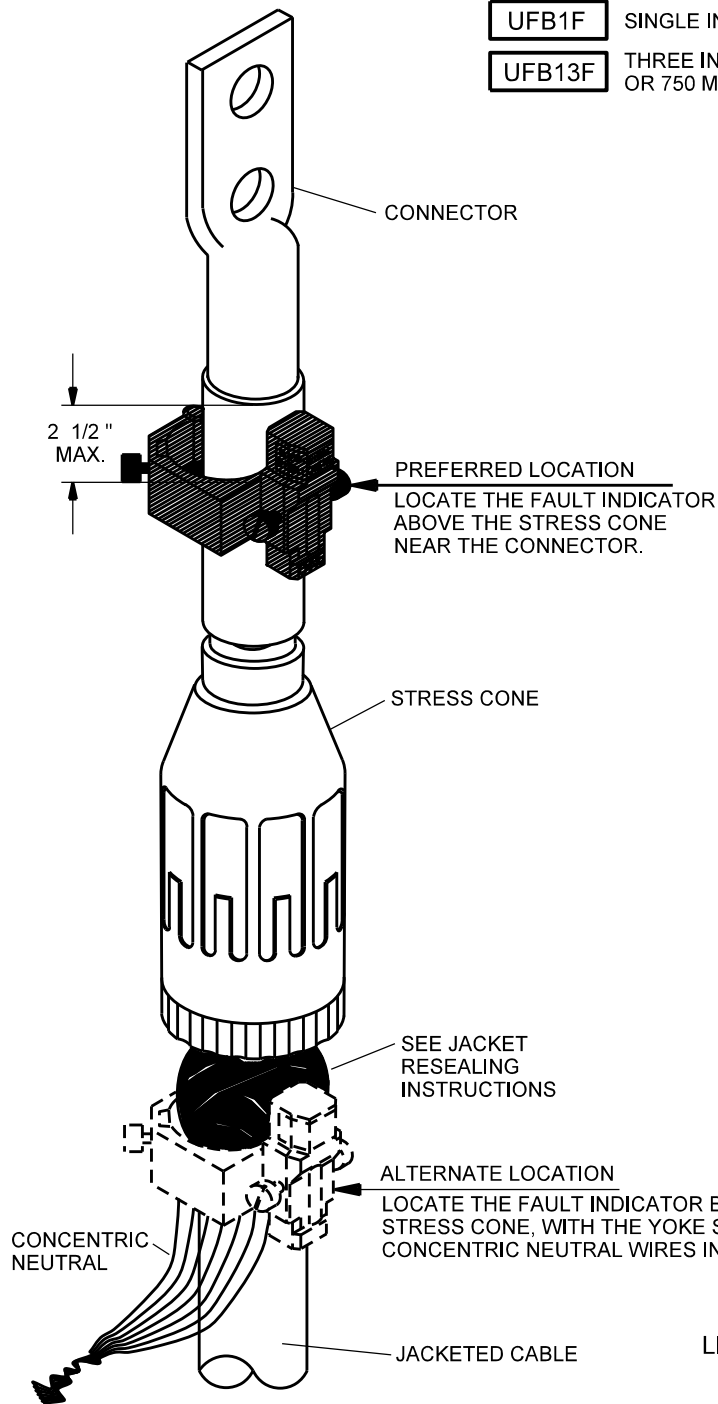
8513E595.DGN

UFB1F

SINGLE INDICATOR FOR ALL PRIMARY CABLE UP TO 4/0

UFB13F

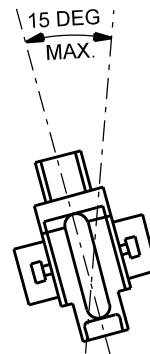
THREE INDICATORS FOR 500 MCM
OR 750 MCM FEEDER



ELBOW INSTALLATION

LOCATE THE FAULT INDICATOR BELOW THE ELBOW WITH THE YOKE SURROUNDING ALL CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES INCLUDING THE PIGTAIL.

LIVE FRONT INSTALLATION



THE FAULT INDICATOR MUST BE MOUNTED VERTICALLY (COMPANY NAME LOCATED AT THE TOP), MAX. DEVIATION FROM VERTICAL LINE 15 DEG.

CAUTION :

FAULT INDICATOR MUST BE CONSIDERED ENERGIZED. DE-ENERGIZE CONDUCTOR BEFORE INSTALLING OR REMOVING.

NOTES

1. BE SURE TO INSTALL FAULT INDICATOR RIGHT SIDE UP.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
FAULT INDICATOR
LIQUID TYPE, AUTOMATIC RESET

3-7-1

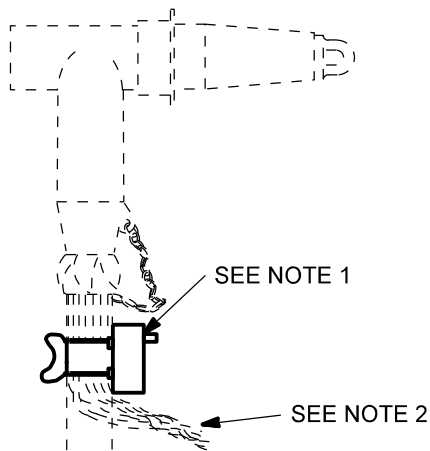
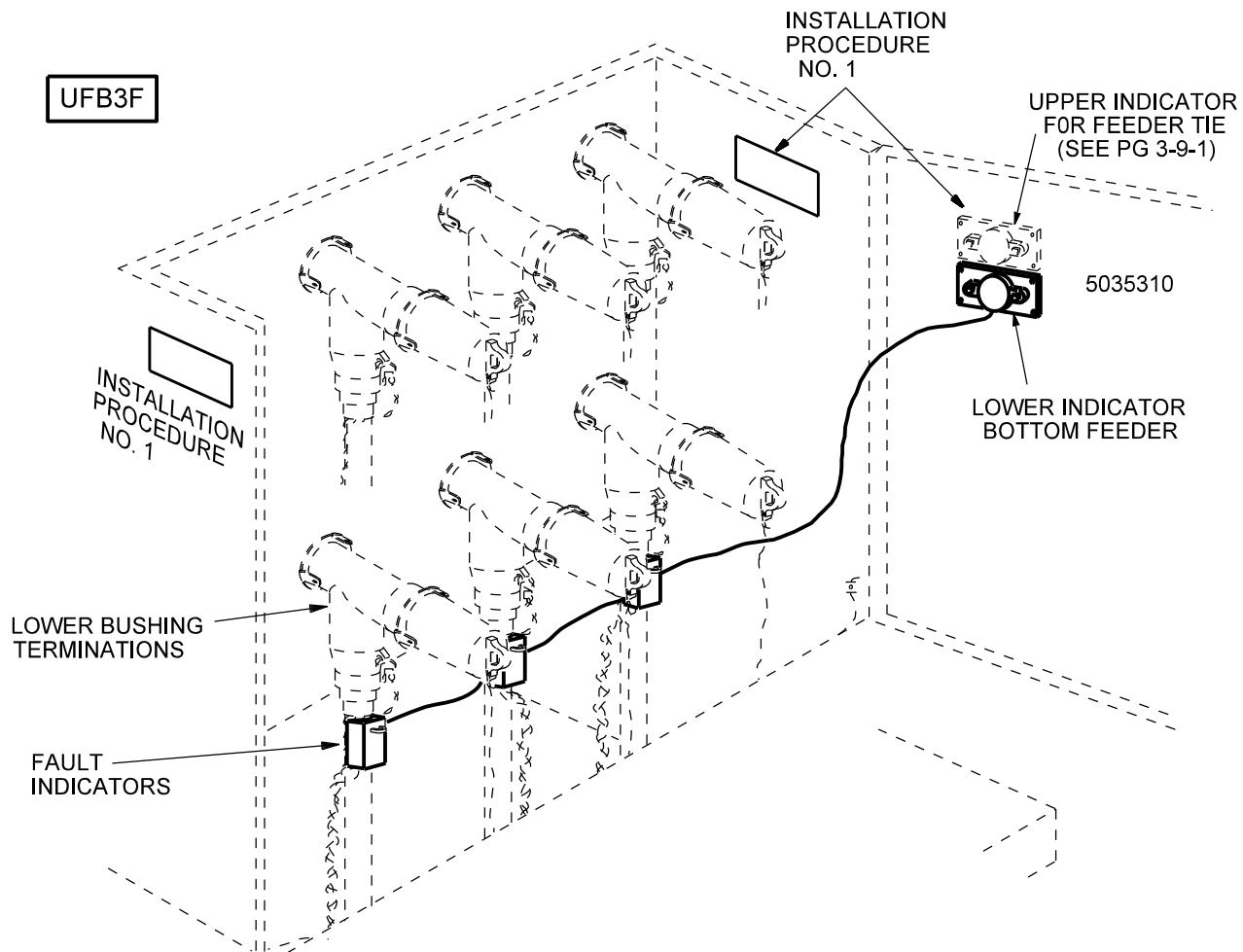
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/27/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E258.DGN

ALL BOTTOM FEEDER TERMINATIONS SHALL HAVE FAULT INDICATORS



SENSOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

INSTALLATION PROCEDURE (ALL SWITCHES)

1. THREE LOCATIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR FAULT DETECTOR INDICATORS. INSTALL THE INDICATORS TO FACE THE STREET.
2. INSTALL INDICATOR ON LOWER WINDOW IN DOOR USING 2-1/4" X 1/2" BOLTS AND FLAT WASHERS.
3. TRAIN CABLE DOWN ALONG DOOR AND BEHIND CABLES ON LOWER BUSHINGS. ATTACH SENSORS ON 500MCM OR 750 MCM CABLES. (SEE DETAIL)

NOTES

1. SENSOR MUST BE INSTALLED OVER TWISTED DRAIN WIRES OR CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ON EACH OF THE LOWER BUSHING TERMINATIONS.
2. DRAIN WIRES TWISTED TOGETHER AND BONDED TO GROUND USING COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.
3. THREE SWITCHES AT UDA HAVE A FAULT DETECTOR WITH CONTACTS (STOCK 5035310).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING FAULT INDICATOR ON LOWER FEEDER ON ALL SWITCHES

3-8-1

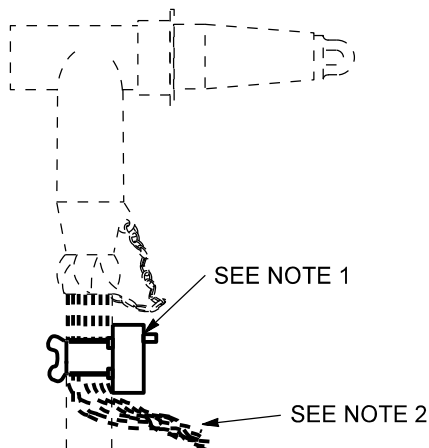
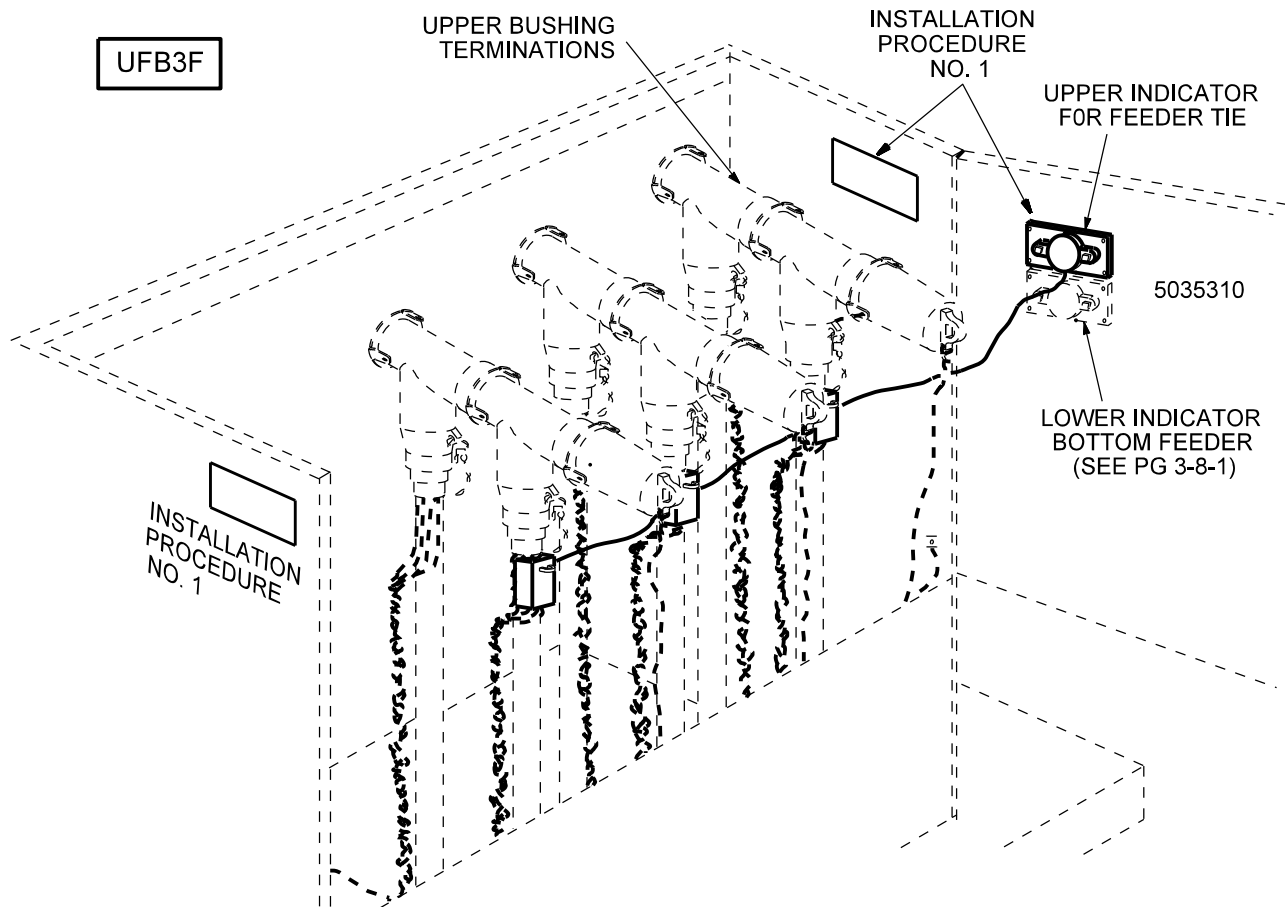
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 01/22/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E7.DGN

ALL UPPER FEEDER TIE TERMINATIONS SHALL HAVE FAULT INDICATORS



SENSOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

INSTALLATION PROCEDURE (SWITCHES WITH FEEDER TIES)

1. THREE LOCATIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR FAULT DETECTOR INDICATORS. INSTALL THE INDICATORS TO FACE THE STREET.
2. INSTALL INDICATOR ON UPPER WINDOW IN DOOR USING 2-1/4" X 1/2" BOLTS AND FLAT WASHERS.
3. TRAIN CABLE DOWN ALONG DOOR AND BEHIND CABLES ON UPPER BUSHINGS. ATTACH SENSORS ON 500MCM OR 750MCM CABLES. (SEE DETAIL)

NOTES

1. SENSOR MUST BE INSTALLED OVER TWISTED DRAIN WIRES OR CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ON EACH OF THE SPECIFIED BUSHING TERMINATIONS.
2. DRAIN WIRES TWISTED TOGETHER AND BONDED TO GROUND USING COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING FAULT INDICATOR ON UPPER FEEDER TIE ON ALL SWITCHES

3-9-1

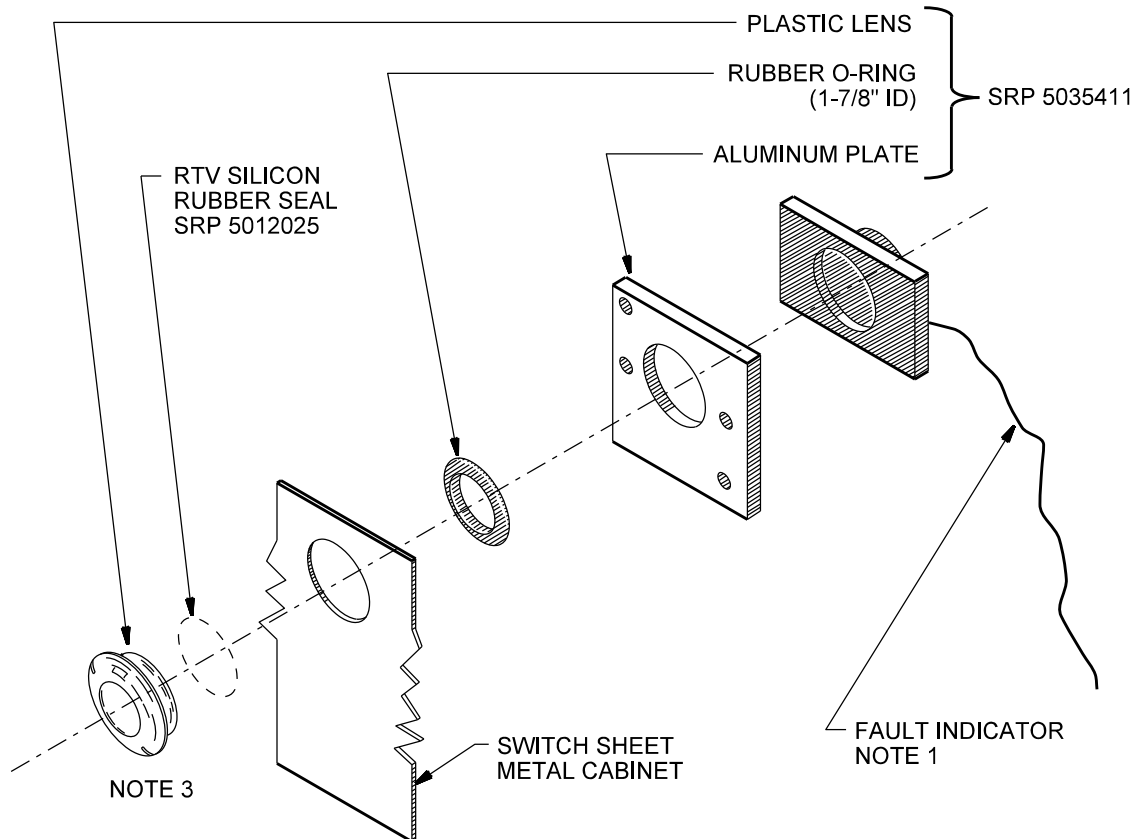
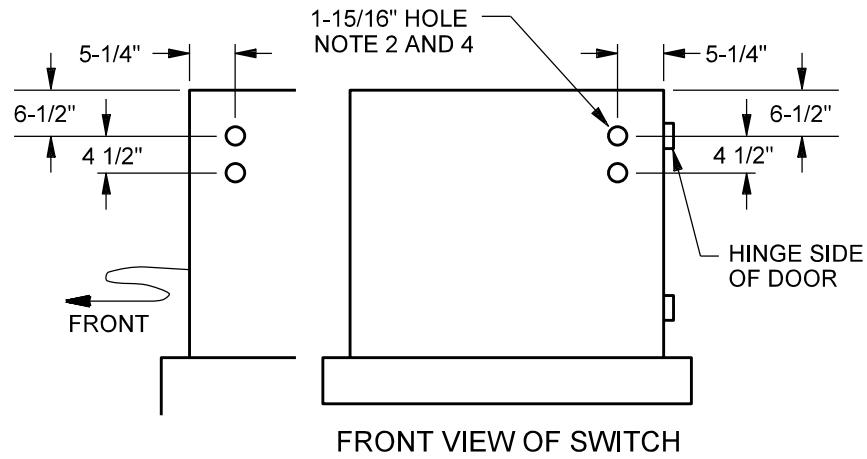
ISSUE DATE: 11/21/88

REV. DATE: 01/22/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E8.DGN

UFB3FW



NOTES

1. FAULT INDICATOR INCLUDED, SEE UFB3F IN SECTION 3.
2. OBTAIN KNOCKOUT TOOL FROM TOOL ROOM.
 - A. START WITH 3/8" PILOT HOLE
 - B. THEN CUT A 1/2" KNOCKOUT.
 - C. THEN CUT A 1-1/2" KNOCKOUT (THIS DYE CUTS A 1-15/16" HOLE).
3. A TOOL IS AVAILABLE TO TIGHTEN LENS. STOCK CODE 5035412.
4. ONLY ONE FAULT INDICATOR IS INSTALLED WITH UFB3FW. SPACING FOR A SECOND WINDOW IS SHOWN IF NEEDED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING FAULT INDICATORS AND WINDOW ADDITION

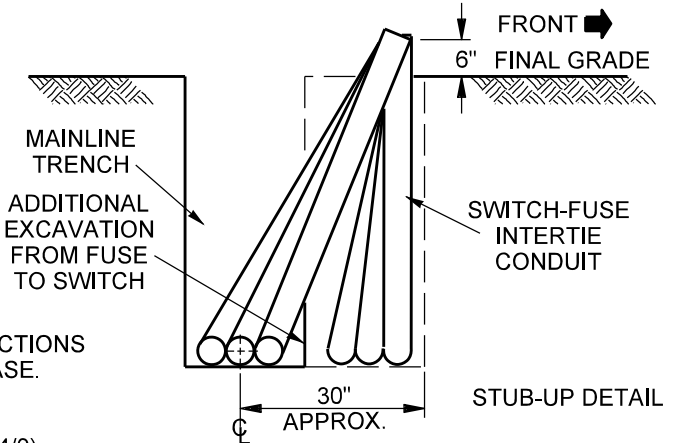
3-10-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/12/05

REV. DATE: 11/05/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E363.DGN

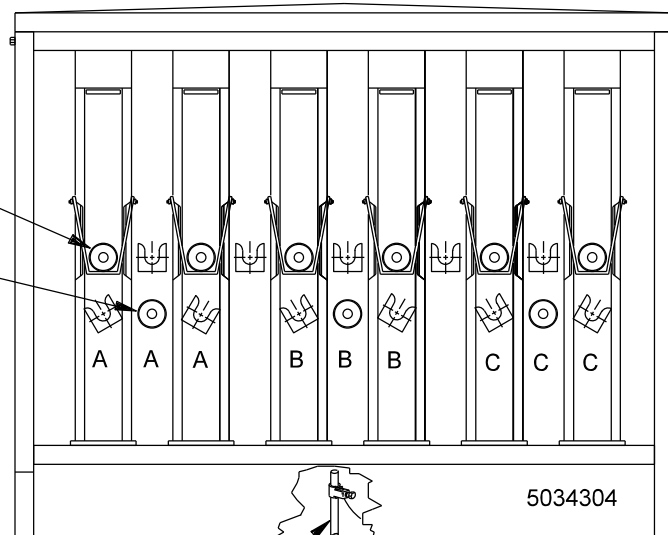


| NUMBER OF FUSES PER ENCLOSURE | COMPATIBLE UNIT |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| NONE | UFAD * |
| 1 | UFA1D * |
| 2 | UFA2D * |
| 3 | UFA3D * |
| 4 | UFA4D * |
| 5 | UFA5D * |
| 6 | UFA6D * |

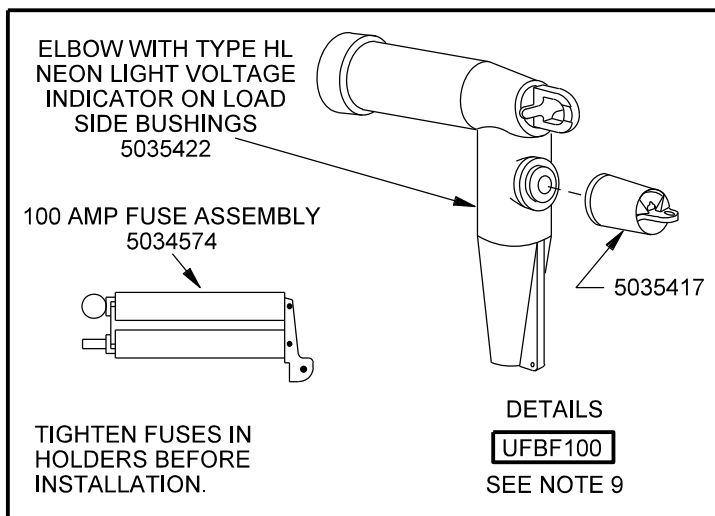
DEVICE DIMENSIONS
W/O PAD:
H=48"
W=66"
D=44"

LOAD
BUSHING
(TYP.)

FEED
BUSHING
(TYP.)



SEE NOTE 8



NOTES

1. THE AIR-INSULATED DEAD-FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE IS A DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR THE OIL-FILLED FUSING ENCLOSURE.
2. TO PROVIDE FOR TELCO BONDING, RUN #6 COPPER WIRE FROM A GROUNDING LUG TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE THE PAD. LOCATE AS NEAR THE CENTER OF THE PAD OPENING AS POSSIBLE IN THE PRIMARY TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12".
3. A FENCE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE BUILT ACROSS FRONT OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS (SEE ELECTRIC SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS).
4. SEE "MISCELLANEOUS" SECTION OF BOOK FOR ENCLOSURE AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS.
5. RUN 2/0 COPPER WIRE ACROSS INSIDE ENCLOSURE FRONT TO GROUNDING LUG. CONNECT FEEDER NEUTRAL AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS TO THIS WIRE.
6. RADIAL FEED WILL BE 4/0 ALUMINUM FROM A NEARBY SWITCHING ENCLOSURE OR 600A GANG-OP RISER.
7. SINGLE PHASE CIRCUITS REQUIRE A 100 AMP FUSE. COMPATIBLE UNIT INCLUDES CURRENT LIMITING FUSES.
8. INSTALL GROUND ROD (IF 2/0 BARE NEUTRAL FROM SWITCH NOT INSTALLED) SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CABLES. CONNECT TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 CU WIRE.
9. WHEN ADDING A FUSED TAP AFTER INITIAL INSTALLATION, CALL FOR COMPATIBLE UNIT UFBF100. THIS INCLUDES ELBOW WITH VOLTAGE INDICATOR AND 100 AMP FUSE ASSEMBLY.
10. FOR REPLACEMENT OF RUSTED OUT ENCLOSURE ONLY, ORDER UFADC OR UFADCN (NO PAD).

REFUSING INSTRUCTIONS

1. LOAD SIDE ELBOWS CONTAIN VOLTAGE LAMPS THAT FLASH WHEN FUSE IS INTACT (CAUTION: LAMP IS NOT FOOLPROOF).
2. LOAD SIDE ELBOW MUST BE REMOVED AND PARKED BEFORE UNLATCHING AND OPENING A FUSE DOOR.
3. REPLACE BLOWN FUSE WITH NEW UNIT 5034574.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING AIR-INSULATED DEAD-FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE

3-12-1

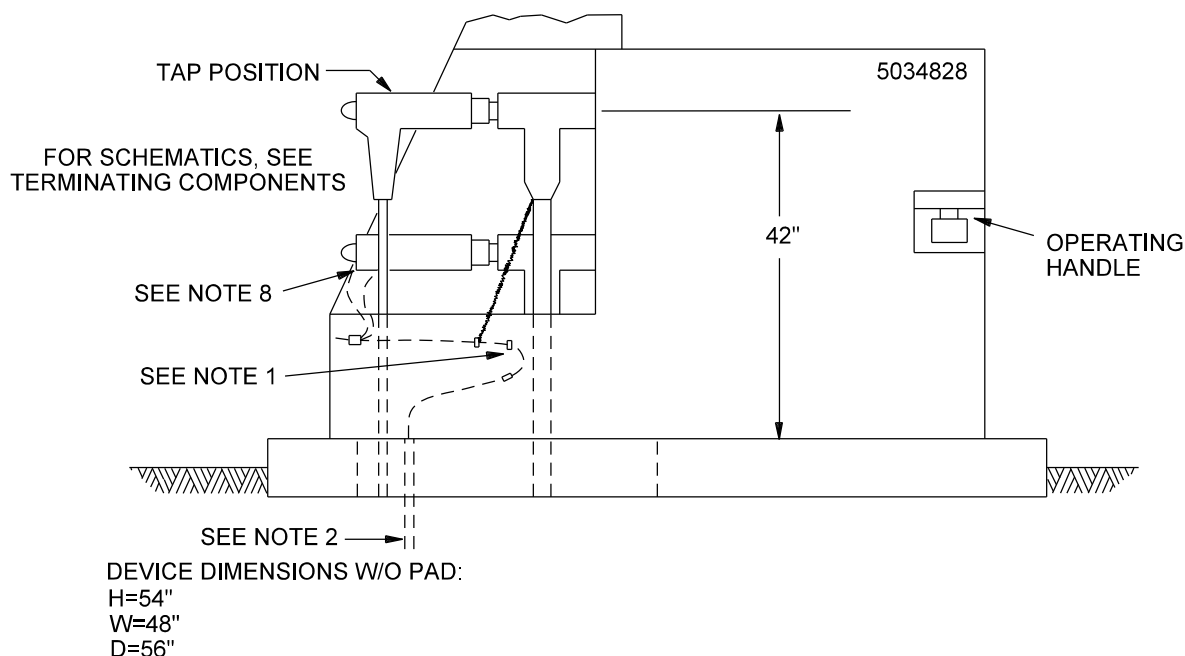
ISSUE DATE: 04/30/93

REV. DATE: 11/30/17

APPROVAL: S. DURAN

8513E200.DGN

| | | | |
|------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| UFD1D | 500MCM FEEDER ONLY (NO TAP) | UFD1DR | 500MCM RADIAL FEEDER WITH 4/0 TAP |
| UFD1D7 | 750MCM AL FEEDER ONLY (NO TAP) | UFD1DR7 | 750MCM RADIAL FEEDER WITH 4/0 TAP |
| UFD1D7C | 750MCM CU FEEDER ONLY (NO TAP) | UFD1DT | 500MCM WITH 4/0 TAP |
| UFD1DF | 500MCM WITH 500MCM FEEDER TIE | UFD1DT7 | 750MCM AL WITH 4/0 TAP |
| UFD1DF7 | 750MCM AL WITH 750MCM AL FEEDER TIE | UFD1DT7C | 750MCM CU WITH 4/0 TAP |
| UFD1DF7R | 750MCM AL WITH 750MCM AL FEEDER TIE RADIAL | UFD1DREP | REPLACEMENT FOR CABLE REPLACEMENT JOBS 5034825 W/O TAP PROVISION |
| UFD1DF7RC | 750MCM CU WITH 750MCM AL OR CU FEEDER TIE RADIAL | UFD1DC | CORROSION RESISTANT SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE REPLACEMENT OF RUSTED EQUIPMENT ONLY |
| UFD1DF7C | 750MCM CU WITH 750MCM CU FEEDER TIE | UFD1DCN | CORROSION RESISTANT SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE REPLACEMENT OF RUSTED EQUIPMENT ONLY, NO PAD |



NOTES

1. IF 2/0 CU NEUTRAL IS PRESENT, CONNECT TO BOTH ENCLOSURE GROUND LUGS. OTHERWISE, RUN 2/0 CU ACROSS FRONT OF ENCLOSURE GROUND LUGS. CONNECT DRAIN WIRES OR CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS TO THIS GROUND BUS.
2. TO PROVIDE FOR TELCO BONDING, RUN #6 CU WIRE FROM ENCLOSURE GROUNDING TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE THE PAD. LOCATE IN THE TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12".
3. FENCES ARE NOT ALLOWED ACROSS THE FRONT OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS THAT WOULD PROHIBIT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL.
4. SEE THE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR ENCLOSURE AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS.
5. CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED TO 1" BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAD (4" ABOVE GRADE).
6. LOAD TAP OR FEEDER TIE SHALL ALWAYS BE ON TOP SWITCH BUSHINGS. (ONLY PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS MAY ALSO BE TAPPED TO LOWER BUSHINGS.)
7. ALL CABLE TERMINATIONS PROVIDED FOR CU CHOSEN.
8. INSULATING CAP ON LOAD BUSHING (LOAD BREAK BUSHING PROVIDED FOR GROUNDING ELBOW WHEN NEEDED).
9. THE 4/0 CABLES SHALL BE TRAINED SO THEY WILL REACH A PARKING BUSHING IN ONE OF THE PARKING STANDS PROVIDED ALONG SIDE EACH BUSHING.
10. IF 2/0 CU NEUTRAL IS NOT PRESENT, INSTALL GROUND ROD (NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CABLES) AND CONNECT #4 CU CABINET GROUND BUS TO ROD. (A GROUND ROD IS ISSUED WITH ALL SWITCHES FOR 750MCM FEEDER.)
11. MOUNT FAULT DETECTOR INDICATORS TO FACE STREET. SEE FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURE IN THIS SECTION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



SWITCHING AND FUSING DEAD FRONT SWITCHING ENCLOSURE

3-13-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 04/12/16

APPROVAL: S.DURAN

8513E18.DGN

STUB-UP LOCATION DETAIL

SM 0637174
(APPROX. 1500 lbs)

6'-4"

4'-3"

2'-1"

8"

8"

9"

10"

OPERATING HANDLE
THIS SIDE

BOTTOM (IN)
-A⁺ TOP (OUT)

BOTTOM
-B⁺ TOP

BOTTOM
-C⁺ TOP

1'-3"

4-1/2"

1'-0"

4-1/2"

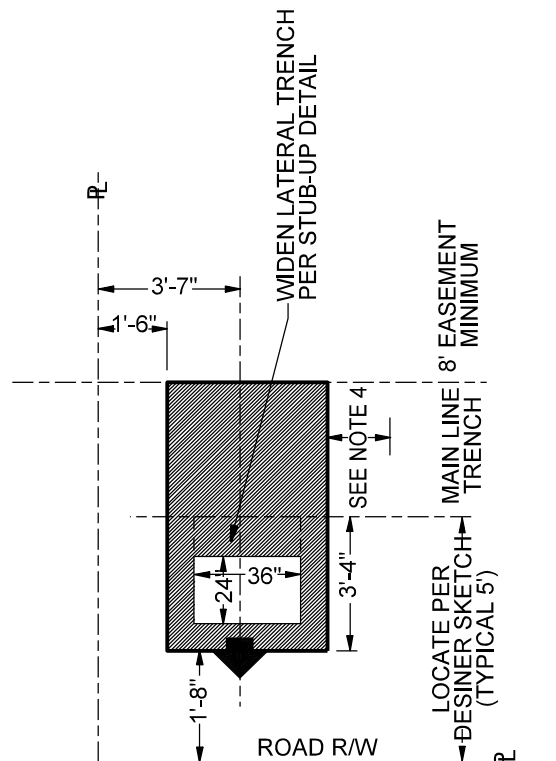
1'-0"

1"

4'-2"

FRONT

NOTE 9



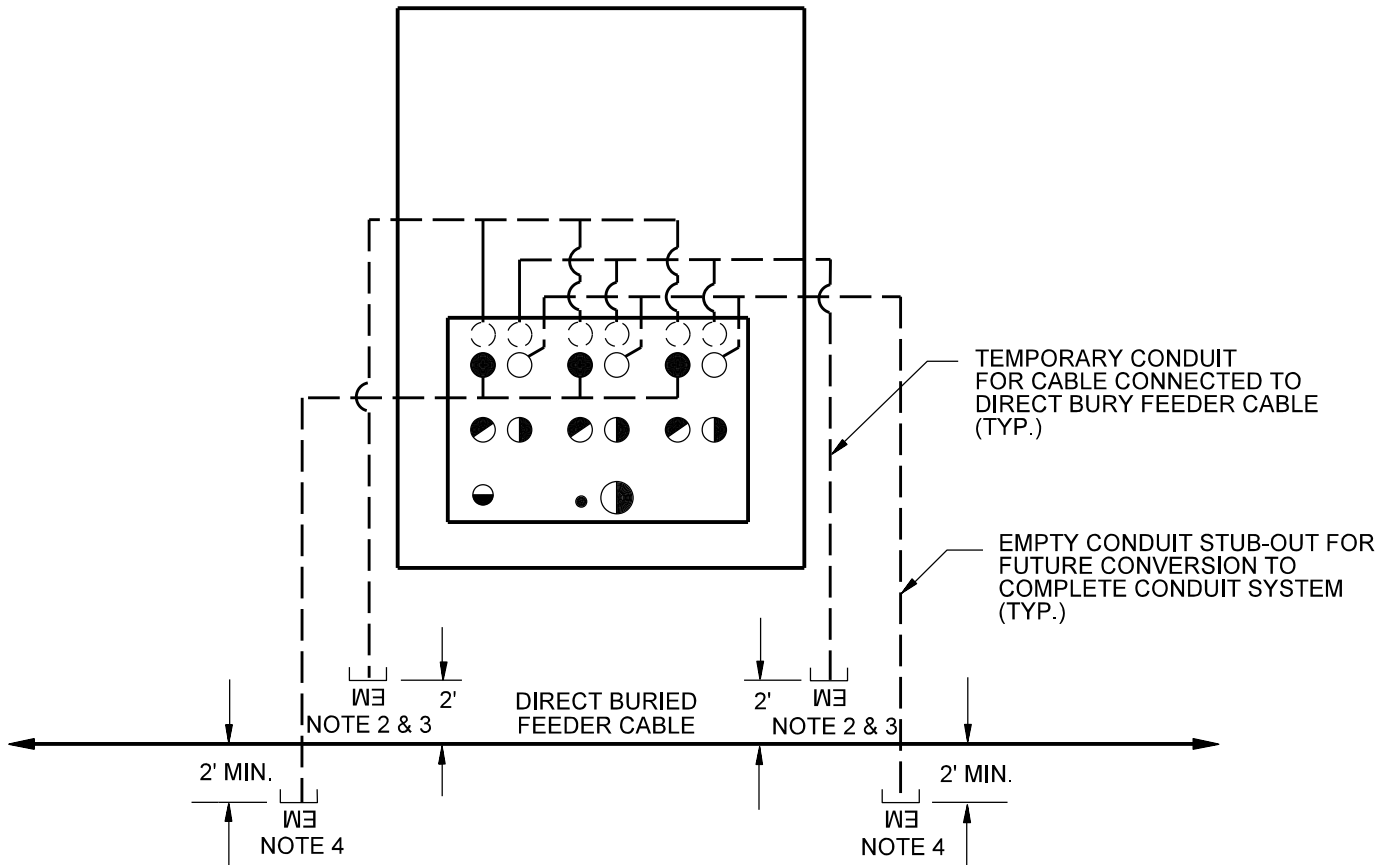
| SYMBOL | POSITION | CABLE TERMINATION |
|--------|----------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 |

| | | | |
|---|---|------------|--|
| 1 | ○ | TOP | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER: 500MCM FEEDER OR 750MCM FEEDER |
| 2 | ◐ | TOP-TAP | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER: 500MCM FEEDER, 750MCM FEEDER OR 4/0 AL |
| 3 | ◑ | TOP-TAP | 4" CONDUIT FOR 3-4/0 AL (NOTE 8) |
| 4 | ◒ | TOP-TAP | 2-1/2" CONDUIT FOR FUSED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER (NOTE 10)TAP INTERNALLY FUSED. (A Ø TOP ONLY) |
| 5 | ◓ | BOTTOM-TAP | 3" CONDUIT FOR 4/0 AL CAPACITOR TAP (W/ SYMBOL #6 BELOW REQUIRES PARKING STAND EXTENSION 5035030) |
| 6 | ● | BOTTOM | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER: 500MCM FEEDER OR 750MCM FEEDER |
| 7 | • | GROUND ROD | |

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 3 FT SEPARATION BETWEEN SWITCH PAD AND THE PAD OF ADJACENT EQUIPMENT.
5. IF 3 FT OF CLEAR SPACE ON THE RIGHT SIDE (NOTE 4) IS OBSTRUCTED, A SWITCH WITH THE OPERATING HANDLE ON THE LEFT IS AVAILABLE (STOCK CODE 5034823), BEWARE THIS SWITCH DOES NOT HAVE THE SINGLE-PHASE FUSED TOP CAPACITY.
6. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 12 FT CLEARANCE IN FRONT OF SWITCH DOORS.
7. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE SWITCH (E.G. DESIGNATED PARKING), THE SWITCH SHALL BE ROTATED 90° SO THE OPERATING HANDLE FACES ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.
8. STUB UP ONE 4" CONDUIT AS SHOWN ABOVE WHEN TAPPING INTO AN EXISTING 3 - 4/0 AL IN ONE 4" CONDUIT. THIS AVOIDS THE NEED FOR A PULL BOX AT THE SWITCH TO SEPERATE THE 4/0 AL OUT INTO 3 - 3' CONDUIT.
9. SEE PAGES 3-13-3 AND 3-13-4 WHEN THIS SWITCH WILL BE TIED INTO DIRECT BURIED CABLE OR OVERHEAD SYSTEM THAT WILL BE CONVERTED TO ALL CONDUIT SYSTEM IN THE FUTURE.
10. 50KVA MAXIMUM. ONE 50KVA OR TWO 25KVA TRANSFORMERS. IF TWO 25KVA TRANSFORMERS ARE CONNECTED, TRAFFIC SIGNALS (AUTO OR RAIL) MAY ONLY BE SERVED FROM FIRST TRANSFORMER OUT.



STUB-UP LOCATION DETAIL



IDENTIFICATION OF SYMBOLS

| SYMBOL | POSITION | CABLE TERMINATION |
|--------|------------|--|
| 1 | TEMP | 3" CONDUIT FOR TEMPORARY CABLE: 500MCM FEEDER OR 750MCM FEEDER |
| 2 | TOP | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER: 500MCM FEEDER OR 750MCM FEEDER |
| 3 | TOP-TAP | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER: 500MCM FEEDER, 750MCM FEEDER, OR 4/0 AL |
| 4 | TOP-TAP | 4" CONDUIT FOR 3-4/0 AL (NOTE 8 - PG. 3-13-1) |
| 5 | TOP-TAP | 2-1/2" CONDUIT FOR FUSED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER (NOTE 6) TAP INTERNALLY FUSED. (AØ TOP ONLY) |
| 6 | BOTTOM-TAP | 3" CONDUIT FOR 4/0 AL CAPACITOR TAP (W/ SYMBOL #7 BELOW REQUIRES PARKING STAND EXTENSION 5035030) |
| 7 | BOTTOM | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER: 500MCM FEEDER OR 750MCM FEEDER |
| 8 | GROUND ROD | |

NOTES

1. INSTALL CONDUIT AS SHOWN ABOVE WHEN INSTALLING A NEW SWITCH INTO EXISTING DIRECT BURIED FEEDER CABLE.
2. TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED OUT 2 FT FROM DIRECT BURIED CABLE. INSTALL END CAPS ON THE CONDUIT AND SET FLAG AND ELECTRONIC MARKER (5035671) OVER STUB-OUT.
3. INSTALL FEEDER CABLE INTO TEMPORARY CONDUIT AND SPLICE INTO DIRECT BURIED CABLE. WHEN INSTALLING 500 MCM, A 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL IS ALSO REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED.
4. EXTEND PERMANENT CONDUIT A MINIMUM 2 FEET PAST THE DIRECT BURIED SPLICES. INSTALL END CAPS ON CONDUIT AND SET FLAGS AND ELECTRONIC MARKER (5035671) OVER STUB-OUT.
5. DELETE STANDARD TEMPLATE 5031741 AND ADD NEW TEMPLATE 5031856 TO ALLOW FOR TEMPORARY CONDUIT STUB-UPS.
6. 50KVA MAXIMUM. ONE 50KVA OR TWO 25KVA TRANSFORMERS. IF TWO 25KVA TRANSFORMERS ARE CONNECTED, TRAFFIC SIGNALS (AUTO OR RAIL) MAY ONLY BE SERVED FROM FIRST TRANSFORMER OUT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
DEAD FRONT SWITCHING ENCLOSURE
(IN AREA WITH FUTURE DB CONVERSION
TO ALL CONDUIT)

3-13-3

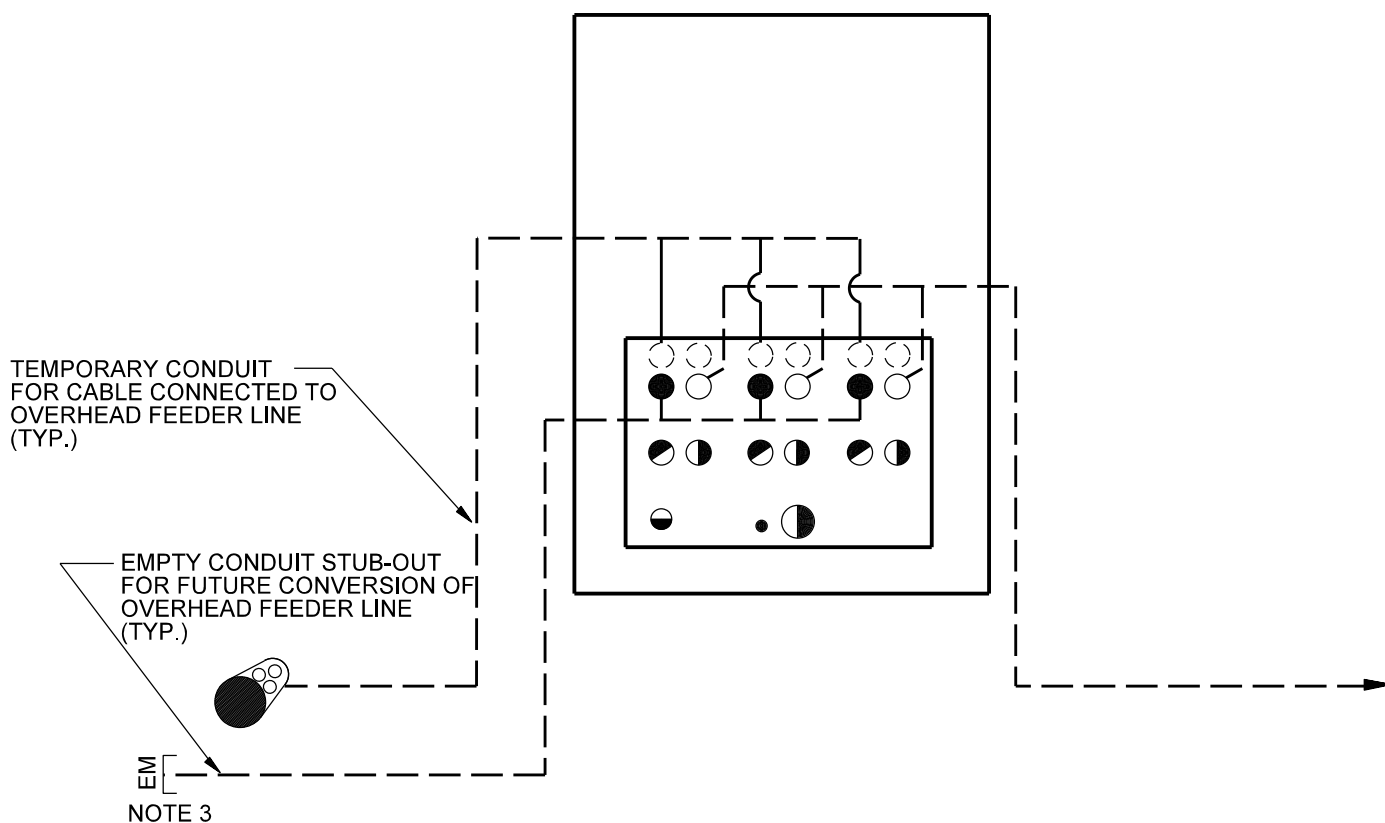
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 11/05/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E525.DGN

STUB-UP LOCATION DETAIL



IDENTIFICATION OF SYMBOLS

| SYMBOL | POSITION | CABLE TERMINATION |
|--------|----------|-------------------|
| 1 | ○ | TEMP |
| 2 | ○ | TOP |
| 3 | ● | TOP-TAP |
| 4 | ● | TOP-TAP |
| 5 | ● | TOP-TAP |
| 6 | ● | BOTTOM-TAP |
| 7 | ● | BOTTOM |
| 8 | ● | GROUND ROD |

NOTES

1. INSTALL CONDUIT AS SHOWN ABOVE TO SET UP FOR A FUTURE CONVERSION OF ADJACENT OVERHEAD FEEDER LINE.
2. TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED UP AT FEEDER RISER POLE. INSTALL FEEDER CABLE INTO TEMPORARY CONDUIT AND RISER AND CONNECT TO OVERHEAD LINE.
3. EXTEND PERMANENT CONDUIT PAST POLE RISER AS SPECIFIED BY DESIGNER. INSTALLED END CAPS ON CONDUIT AND SET FLAGS AND ELECTRONIC MARKER (5035671) OVER STUB-OUT.
4. DELETE STANDARD TEMPLATE 5031741 AND ADD NEW TEMPLATE 5031856 TO ALLOW FOR TEMPORARY CONDUIT STUB-UPS.
5. 50KVA MAXIMUM. ONE 50KVA OR TWO 25KVA TRANSFORMERS. IF TWO 25KVA TRANSFORMERS ARE CONNECTED, TRAFFIC SIGNALS (AUTO OR RAIL) MAY ONLY BE SERVED FROM FIRST TRANSFORMER OUT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
DEAD FRONT SWITCHING ENCLOSURE
(IN AREA WITH FUTURE OH CONVERSION)

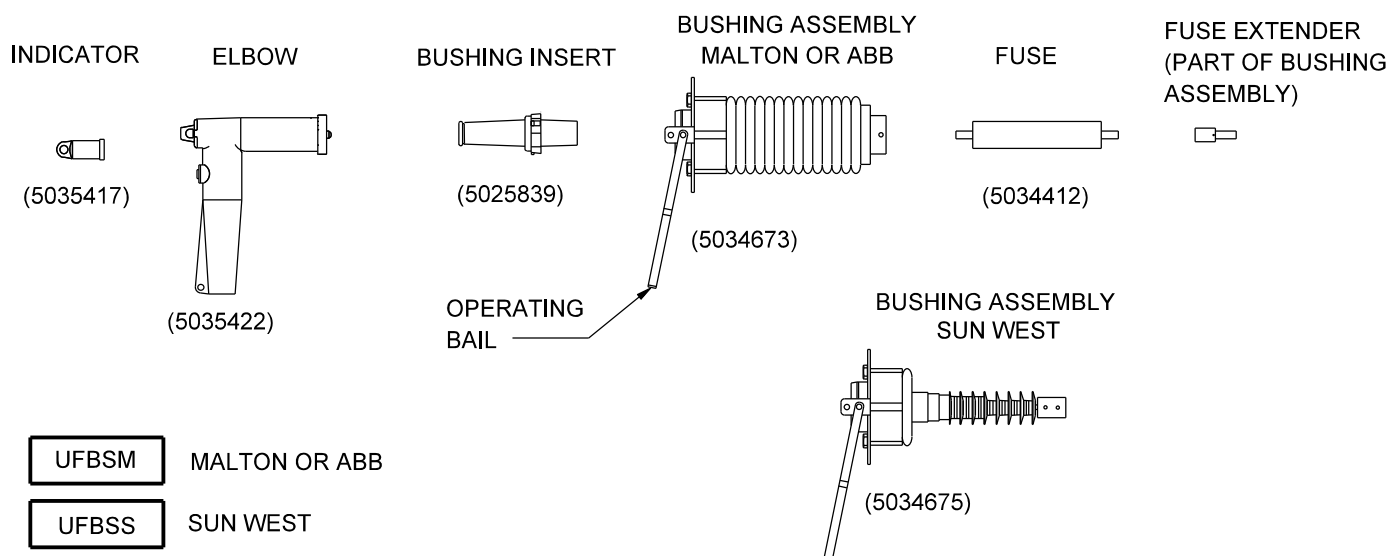
3-13-4

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 11/05/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E526.DGN



1. ONE 50KVA OR TWO 25KVA UNITS MAY BE FED. A TRAFFIC SIGNAL, AUTO OR RAIL, MAY BE FED FROM THE FIRST TRANSFORMER OUT ONLY.
2. FUSED BUSHING ASSEMBLY FOR ABB/MALTON SWITCHES, STOCK CODE 5034828. AVAILABLE FOR USE ON ABB/MALTON SWITCHES WITH MANUFACTURE DATE 02/98 AND LATER.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

1. LUBRICATE BUSHING INSERT AND INSTALL INTO BUSHING ASSEMBLY WELL.
2. INSTALL FUSE ONTO END OF BUSHING ASSEMBLY WELL.
3. LUBRICATE PROTECTIVE CAP AND INSTALL ON BUSHING INSERT.
4. REMOVE PARKING STAND FROM TOP "A" PHASE LEFT SIDE BUSHING, EXPOSING ACCESS PORT.
5. INSTALL COMPLETE BUSHING ASSEMBLY INTO ACCESS PORT ON SWITCH USING HOT LINE TOOLS ON THE OPERATING BAIL. ROTATE TO LATCH.
6. INSTALL ELBOW TERMINATION ONTO TAP CABLE.
7. INSTALL VOLTAGE INDICATOR ONTO ELBOW.
8. USING HOT LINE TOOLS, REMOVE INSULATING CAP AND INSTALL ELBOW ONTO BUSHING INSERT TO ENERGIZE TAP CABLE.

RE-FUSING INSTRUCTIONS

1. VERIFY FUSE HAS OPERATED BY VISUAL EXAMINATION OF VOLTAGE INDICATOR AND BY HIGH VOLTAGE METER THRU BUSHING AFTER ELBOW HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PARKED ON AN ADJACENT PARKING STAND.
2. USING HOT LINE TOOLS, INSTALL PROTECTIVE CAP ONTO EXPOSED BUSHING INSERT.
3. USING HOT LINE TOOLS ON OPERATING BAIL, ROTATE BUSHING ASSEMBLY TO UNLATCH AND REMOVE BY PULLING OUT.
4. REMOVE OPERATED FUSE FROM BUSHING ASSEMBLY AND REPLACE WITH NEW FUSE. REMOVE FUSE EXTENDER FROM OPERATED FUSE AND INSTALL ONTO END OF NEW FUSE.
5. USING HOT LINE TOOLS ON OPERATING BAIL, INSTALL BUSHING ASSEMBLY. ROTATE TO LATCH.
6. REMOVE PROTECTIVE CAP.
7. RE-INSTALL ELBOW TO ENERGIZE THE CABLE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



SWITCHING AND FUSING FUSED BUSHING ASSEMBLY FOR SWITCH

3-13-5

ISSUE DATE: 12/14/01

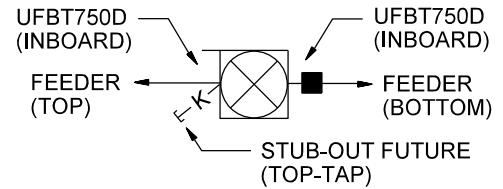
REV. DATE: 07/25/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

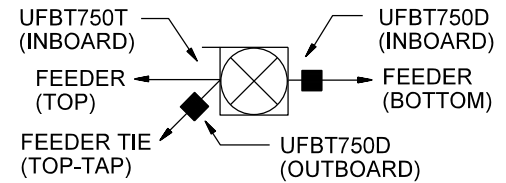
8513E302.DGN

SWITCH CU: UFD1D, UFD1D7, & UFD1D7C
FEEDER IN & OUT (NO TAP)

NOTE: WHEN A FUTURE FEEDER TIE WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE SWITCH ADD NOTE AT SWITCH ON CONSTRUCTIONS PRINTS TO READ: "FUTURE FEEDER TIE PLANNED; INSTALL UFBT750T AND UFBEC ON TOP BUSHINGS"; DESIGNER SHALL DELETE 3-UFBT750D AND ORDER 3-UFBT750T AND 3-UFBEC; THE SUBSTITUTION ALLOWS THE T-BODIES ON THE FIRST FEEDER TO BE RE-USED WHEN THE FEEDER TIE IS INSTALLED

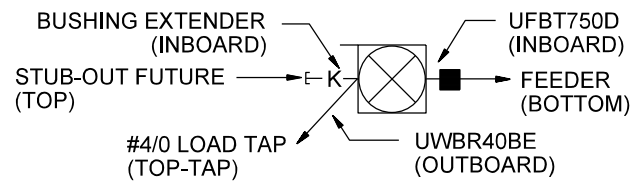


SWITCH CU: UFD1DF, UFD1DF7, & UFD1DF7C
FEEDER IN & OUT WITH FEEDER TIE

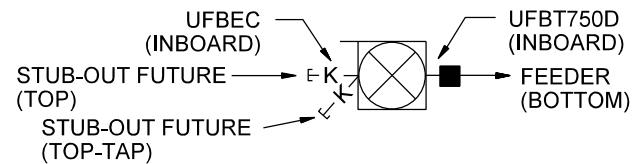


SWITCH CU: UFD1DR
RADIAL FEEDER WITH #4/0 TAP
(FEEDER TERMINATED IN BOTTOM POSITION)

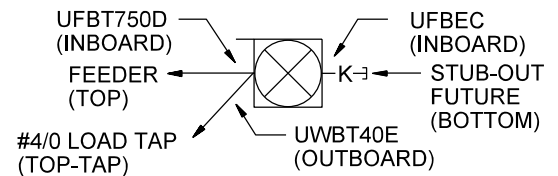
NOTE:
BUSHING EXTENDER COMPONENTS
INCLUDED WITH UWBRE40BE



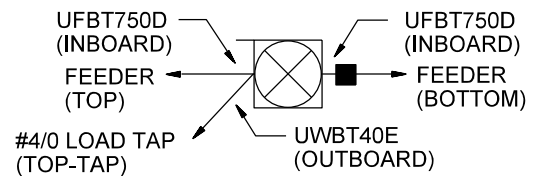
SWITCH CU: UFD1D7R
RADIAL FEEDER (NO TAP)
(FEEDER TERMINATED IN BOTTOM POSITION)



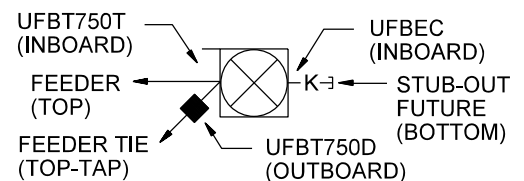
SWITCH CU: UFD1DR7
RADIAL FEEDER WITH 4/0 TAP
(FEEDER TERMINATED ON UPPER BUSHINGS)



SWITCH CU: UFD1DT, UFD1DT7, & UFD1DT7C
FEEDER IN & OUT WITH #4/0 TAP



SWITCH CU: UFD1DF7R & UFD1DF7RC
RADIAL FEEDER WITH FEEDER TIE
(ALL FEEDER TERMINATED ON UPPER BUSHINGS)



NOTES

1. SWITCH CU INCLUDES TERMINATING CU COMPONENTS AND FAULT INDICATOR(S).
2. INBOARD = CONNECTED TO SWITCH BUSHING; OUTBOARD = TAPPED OFF OF INBOARD TERMINATION.
3. TERMINATION CU FOR FEEDER SHOWN ON SCHEMATIC ASSUMES 750 MCM.
4. SEE PAGES 3-6-1 AND 3-6-2 FOR ARRANGEMENT OF COMPONENTS FOR EACH TERMINATION CU TYPE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING DEAD FRONT SWITCH CONNECTIONS AND TERMINATIONS

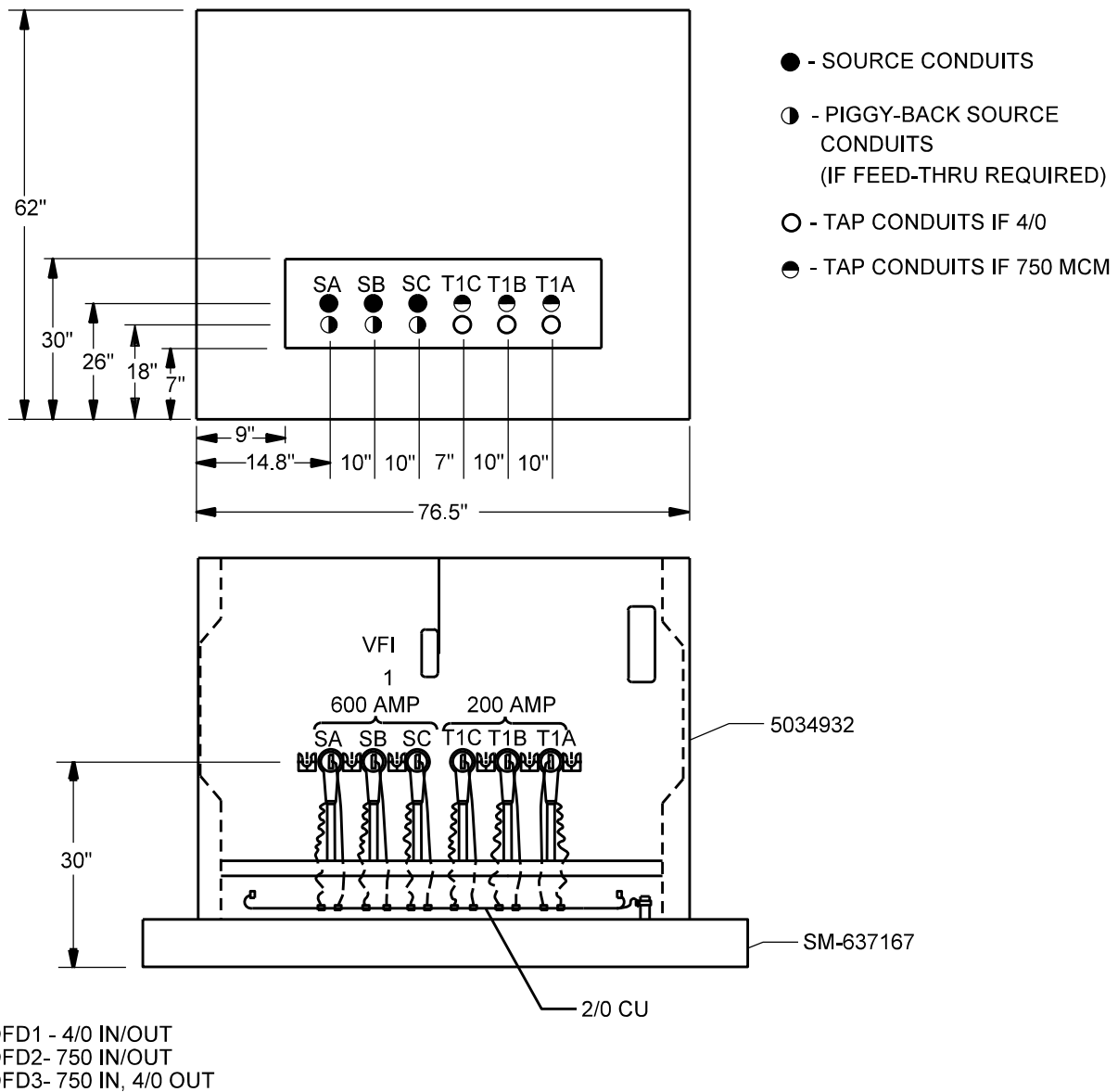
3-13-6

ISSUE DATE: 12/05/94

REV. DATE: 03/18/22

APPROVAL: J. Luera

8513E596.DGN



NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN 2/0 CU ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
2. INSTALL GROUND RODS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
3. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
4. CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED TO 1" BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAD (5" ABOVE GRADE).
5. LOAD BREAK BUSHINGS PROVIDE POINT FOR TESTING AND GROUNDING.
6. IF SOURCE FEED-THRU REQUIRED, USE THREE OF UFBT750T. IF 4/0 SOURCE, SUBSTITUTE STOCK NO. 5033797 & 5033798 FOR 750 CABLE ADAPTER 5033796 AND 750 CONNECTOR 5033795.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING SINGLE 3-PHASE VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER

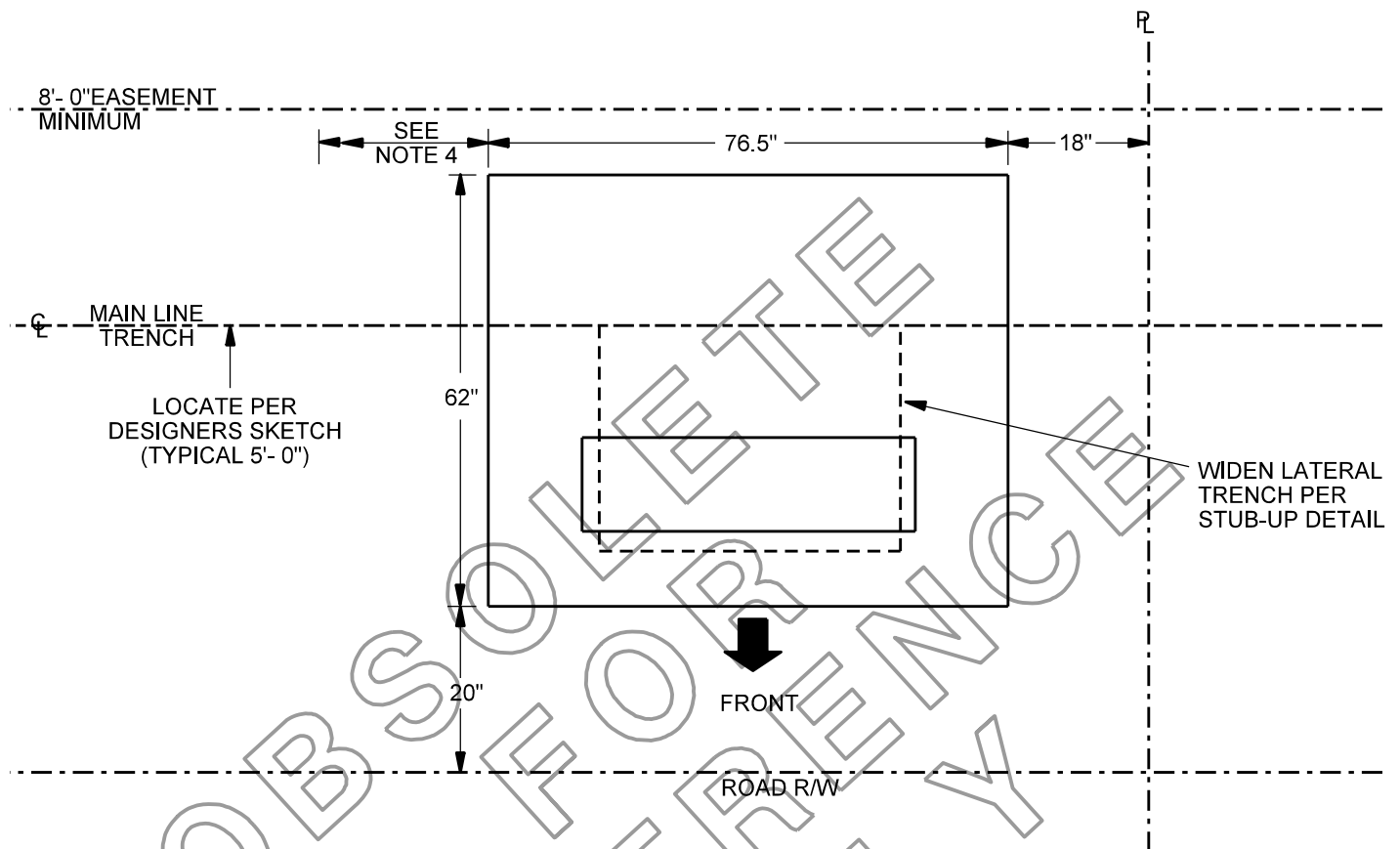
3-14-1

ISSUE DATE: 08/24/97

REV. DATE: 11/06/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E294.DGN



NOTES

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 18" SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE ENCLOSURE PAD AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT OR FENCE. ALLOW SPACE FOR CONDUIT ELBOWS BETWEEN PADS.
5. STUB 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL FROM SWITCH TO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING PADS OR INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CABLE, CONNECT GROUND ROD TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.
6. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE FUSE ENCLOSURE (DESIGNATED PARKING) FRONT OF FUSING ENCLOSURE SHALL BE ROTATED 90 DEG. IN TO EASEMENT, ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD R/W.
7. CONDUITS SHALL BE STUBBED-UP 5 INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING SINGLE 3-PHASE VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER

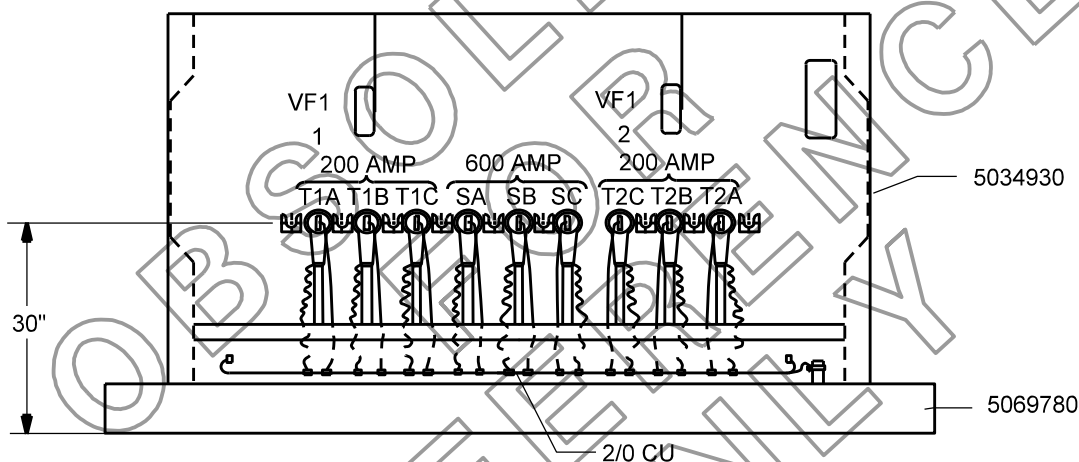
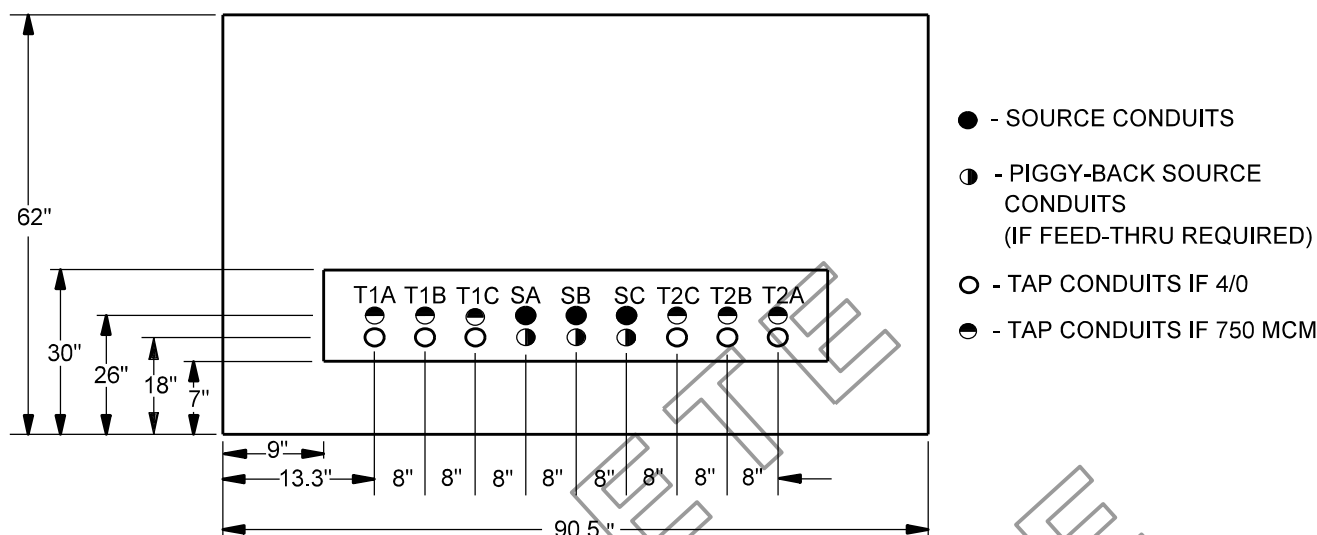
3-14-2

ISSUE DATE: 08/18/97

REV. DATE: 11/06/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E297.DGN



UFD12 - 4/0 IN/OUT
 UFD22 - 750 IN/OUT
 UFD32 - 750 IN 4/0 OUT

DEVICE DIMENSIONS W/O PAD:
 H=48"
 W=84"
 D=56"

NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE. GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN 2/0 CU ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
2. INSTALL GROUND RODS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
3. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
4. CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED TO 1" BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAD (5" ABOVE GRADE).
5. LOAD BREAK BUSHINGS PROVIDE POINT FOR TESTING AND GROUNDING.
6. IF SOURCE FEED-THRU REQUIRED USE THREE OF UFBT750T. IF 4/0 SOURCE SUBSTITUTE 5033797 AND 5033798 FOR 750 CABLE ADAPTER 5033796 AND 750 CONNECTOR 5033795.

Underground Distribution
 Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
 DOUBLE 3-PHASE
 VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER

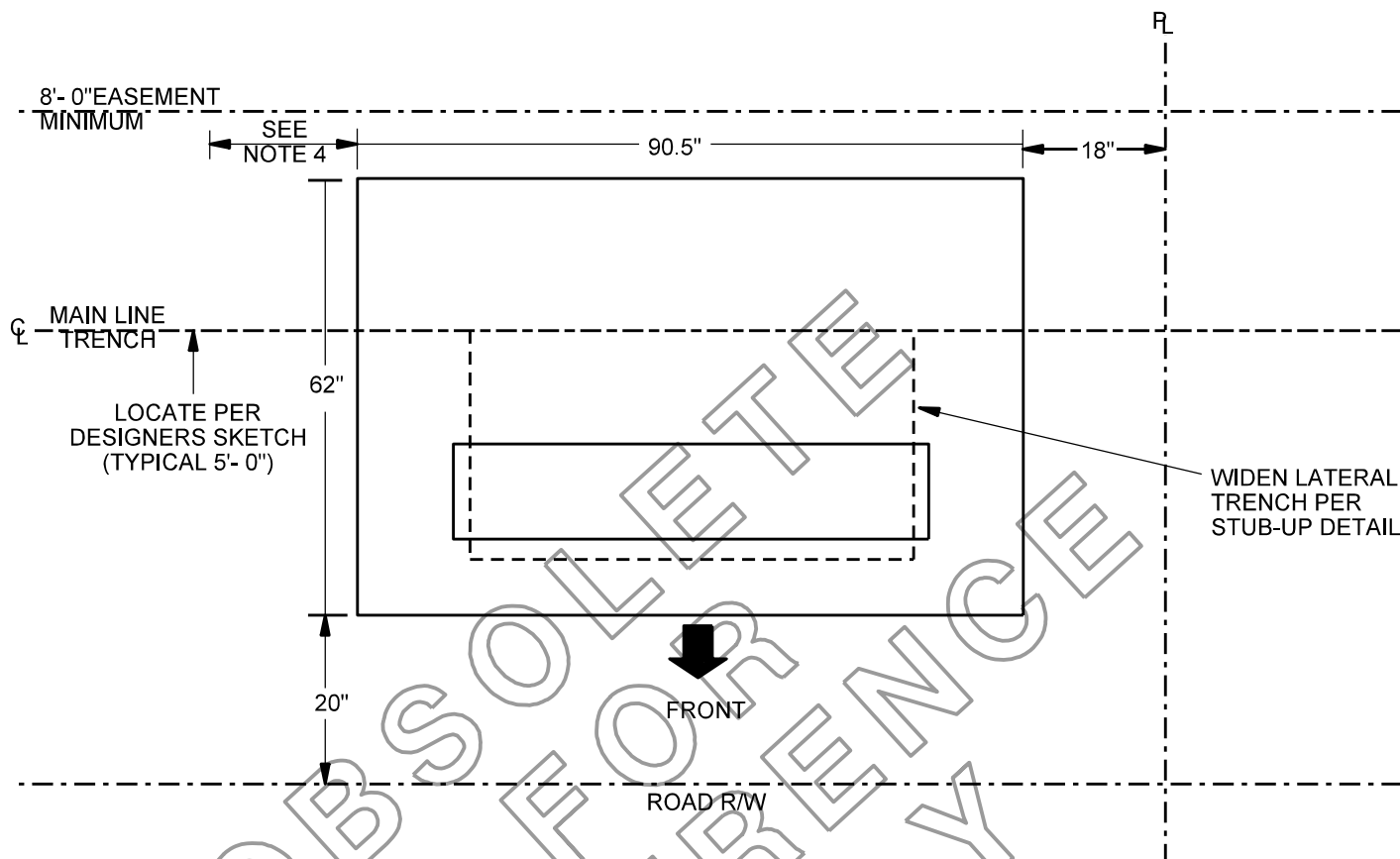
3-15-1

ISSUE DATE: 09/24/97

REV. DATE: 11/06/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E295.DGN



NOTES

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 18" SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE ENCLOSURE PAD AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT OR FENCE.
5. STUB 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL FROM SWITCH TO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING PADS OR INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CABLE, CONNECT GROUND ROD TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.
6. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE FUSE ENCLOSURE (DESIGNATED PARKING) FRONT OF FUSING ENCLOSURE SHALL BE ROTATED 90 DEG. IN TO EASEMENT, ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD R/W.
7. CONDUITS SHALL BE STUBBED-UP 5 INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING DOUBLE 3-PHASE VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER





3-15-2

ISSUE DATE: 08/19/97

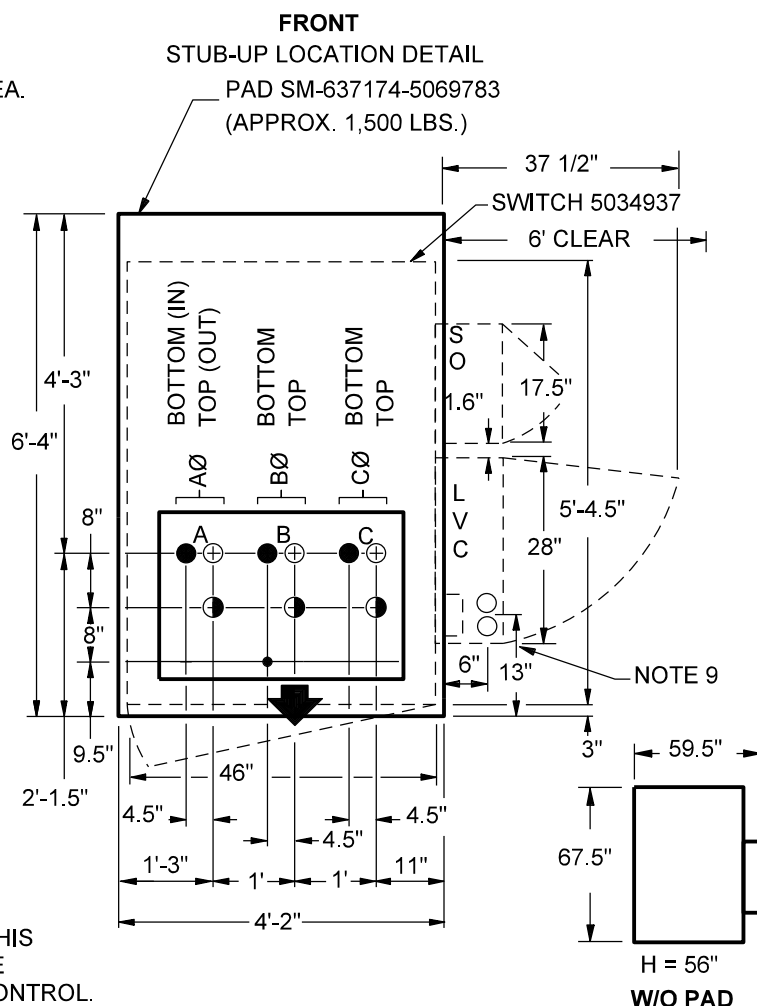
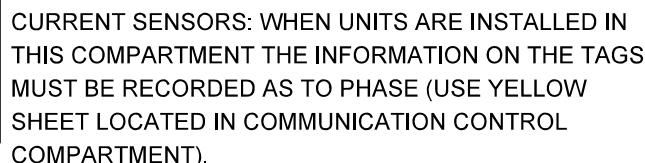
REV. DATE: 11/05/14

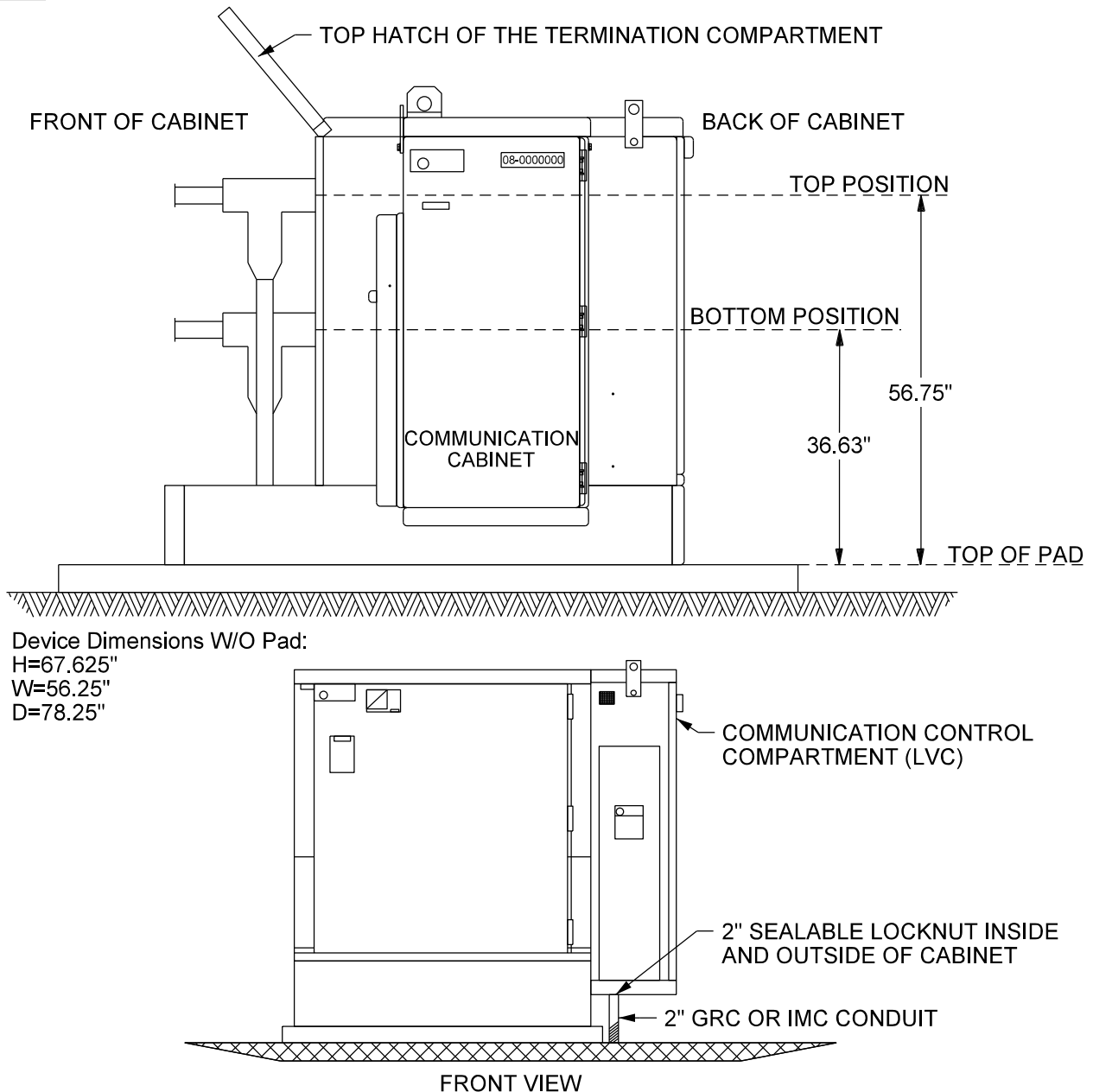
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E298.DGN

| SYMBOL | POSITION | CABLE TERMINATION |
|---|------------|--|
|  | TOP | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER 500 OR 750 MCM FEEDER |
|  | TOP-TAP | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER 500 OR 750 MCM FEEDER, OR 4/0 AL |
|  | BOTTOM | 3" CONDUIT FOR EITHER 500 OR 750 MCM FEEDER |
|  | GROUND ROD | |

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
3. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE SWITCH (E.G., DESIGNATED PARKING), THE SWITCH SHALL BE ROTATED 90° SO THE "SO" AND "IVC" COMPARTMENTS FACE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.
4. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN 2/0 CU ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
5. INSTALL GROUND RODS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
6. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
7. CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED TO 1" BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAD (5" ABOVE GRADE).
8. LOAD BREAK BUSHINGS PROVIDE POINT FOR TESTING AND GROUNDING.
9. TWO COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT ENTRANCES AT THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION ON CABINET BOTTOM. SEE SWITCHING AND FUSING. REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL





NOTES

1. To provide for telco bonding, run #6 CU wire from enclosure grounding to a point 12" outside the pad. Locate in the trench at a depth of 12".
2. Fences are not allowed across the front of enclosure. A gate is permissible if it is free of locks notes column that would prohibit access by SRP Personnel.
3. See the miscellaneous section for enclosure and cable identification marking methods.
4. Conduit shall be stubbed to 1" below the level of the top of pad (5" above grade).
5. All cable terminations provided for CU chosen.
6. Insulating cap on load bushing (load break bushing provided for grounding elbow when needed).
7. Project design to determine the appropriate telecommunication method for operation and controls. Examples: Fiber optic or SRP's Field Area Network. See SRP's Communication Design & Construction Standards book for applicable requirements associated with the chosen telecommunication method.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING PAD MOUNTED S&C INTELLIRUPTER

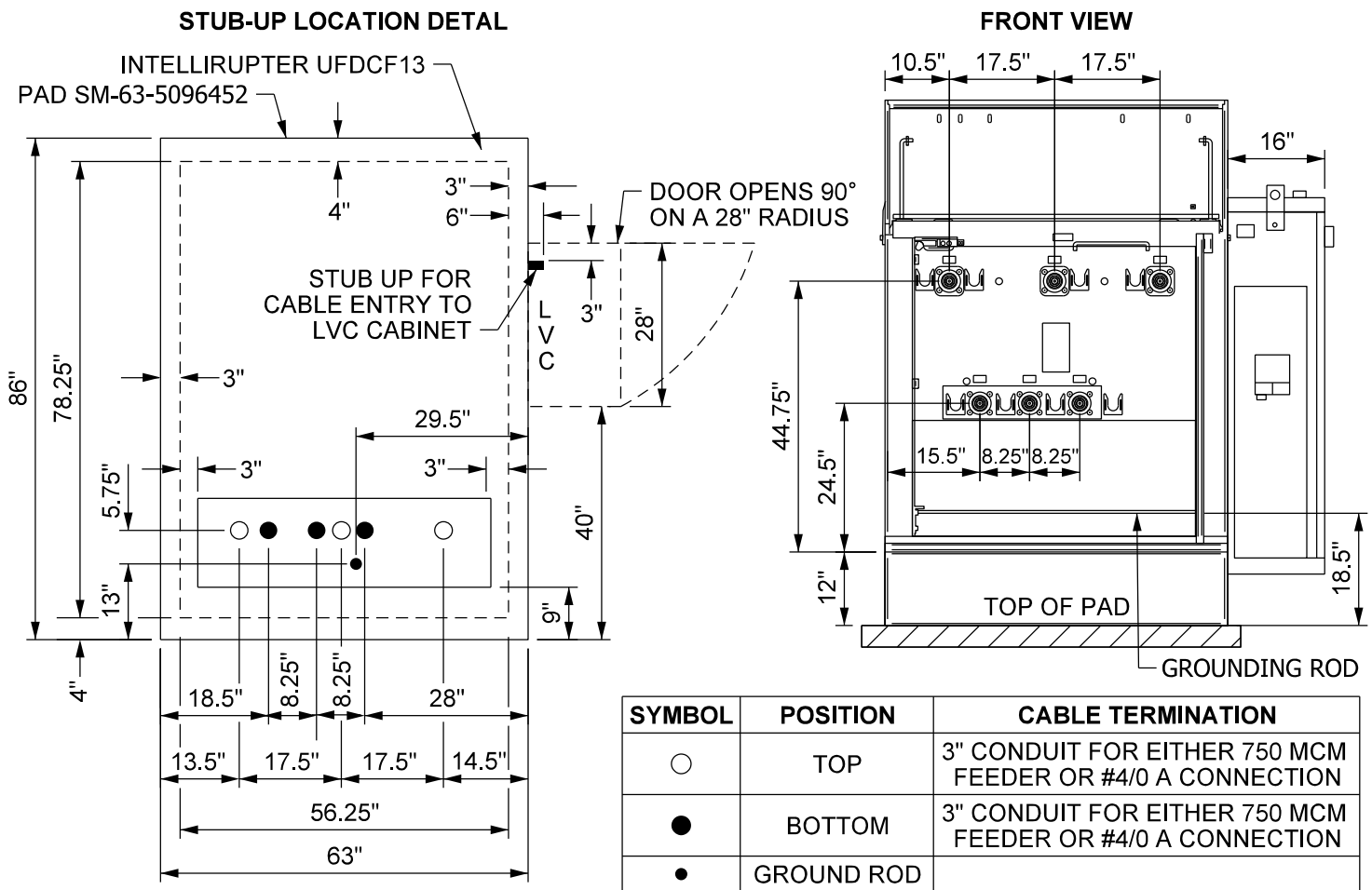
3-16-2

ISSUE DATE: 12/04/24

REV. DATE:


APPROVAL: C. OBRIEN

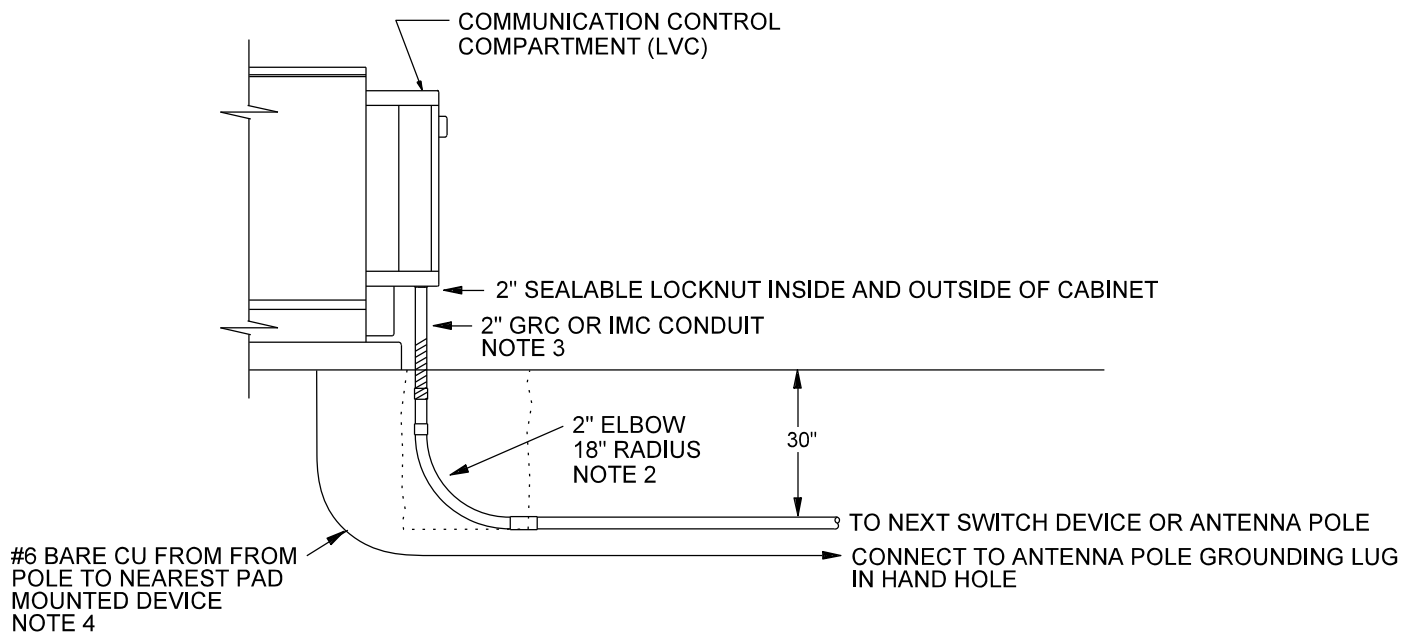
8513E642.DGN



NOTES

1. All pad elevations shall be established by survey (blue top), and top of pad shall be 6" above final grade in immediate area.
2. Pad must be level before setting enclosure. Area under pad must be compacted per trench specifications.
3. If obstacles are anticipated in front of the intellirupter (e.g., designated parking), the intellirupter shall be rotated 90° so the "LVC" compartments face road right-of-way. Additional labeling shall be placed on the side of the enclosure facing road right-of-way.
4. Install ground connectors into enclosure grounding nuts. Train 2/0 Cu along front base of enclosure and connect to ground connectors.
5. Install ground rods to not interfere with conduits. Connect #4 Cu lead from ground rod to ground connectors.
6. Train concentric neutral wires down along cables and connect to 2/0 Cu bus using compression connectors. Connect ground leads from insulated bushing caps to 2/0 Cu using split bolts.
7. Conduit shall be stubbed to 1" below the level of the pad (5" above grade).
8. Load break bushings provide point for testing and grounding.
9. See Section: Switching and Fusing, Dead Front Switch Terminating Components, 750 MCM Terminating Components, within this book.

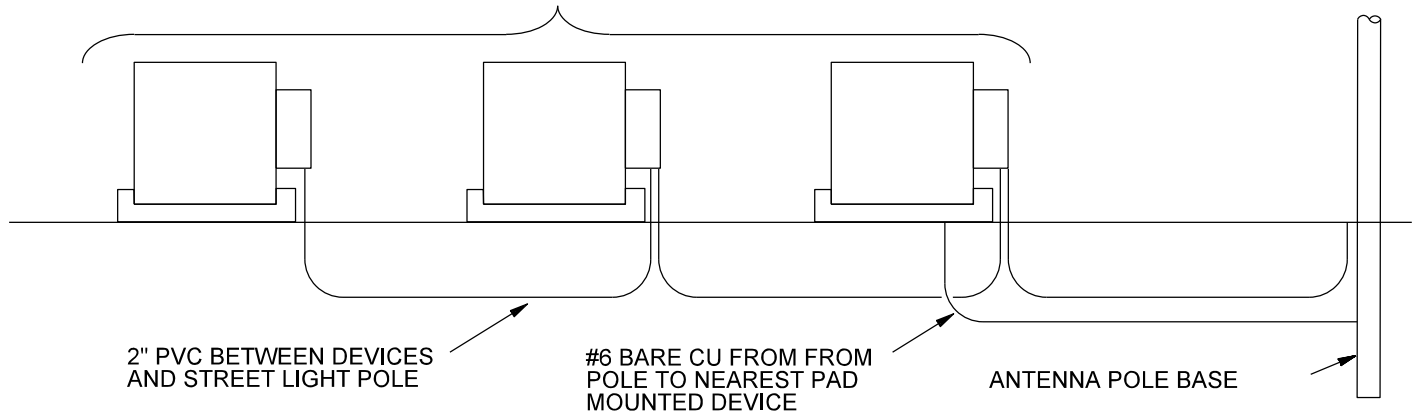
| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | SWITCHING AND FUSING PAD MOUNTED S&C INTELLIRUPTER | | ISSUE DATE: 12/04/24 |
| | | | REV. DATE: |
| 3-16-3 | | APPROVAL: C. OBRIEN | |
| | | 8513E643.DGN | |



NOTES

1. STUB UP CONDUIT(S) AT LOCATION DIMENSIONED ON THE DEVICE PAD DETAIL.
2. EXTEND 2 INCH PVC CONDUIT 1' ABOVE GRADE AND PLUG. MAINTAIN A 2' X 2' PIT KEEPING ELBOW EXPOSED UNTIL CONNECTION TO SWITCH IS COMPLETE. PIT SHALL BE CENTERED AROUND ELBOW.
3. INSTALL THREADED PVC ADAPTER 6" BELOW GRADE AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL OR INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT INTO LVC COMPARTMENT. INSTALL PLAST THROAT LINER ON END OF CONDUIT. WRAP CONDUIT FROM BOTTOM OF ADAPTER WITH UL APPROVED PVC TAPE OVERLAPPED WITH A MINIMUM HALF THE TAPE STARTING FROM BOTTEM OF ADAPTER TO 6" ABOVE GRADE. BACK FILL PIT.
4. RUN #6 BARE CU FROM ANTENNA POLE INTO WINDOW OF NEAREST PAD MOUNTED DEVICE. LEAVE 4' COIL AT DEVICE WINDOW AND 10 FOOT COIL AT POLE LOCATION. BOND #6 BARE CU TO HIGH VOLTAGE CABINET SYSTEM GROUND AND POLE GROUNDING LUG IN HAND HOLE.

RADIO CONTROLLED PAD MOUNTED DEVICES



NOTES

1. THE TOTAL CONDUIT LENGTH FROM THE DEVICES TO POLE LOCATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 200'.
2. SEE COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD FOR FAN RADIO CABINET INSTALLATION AT POLE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT

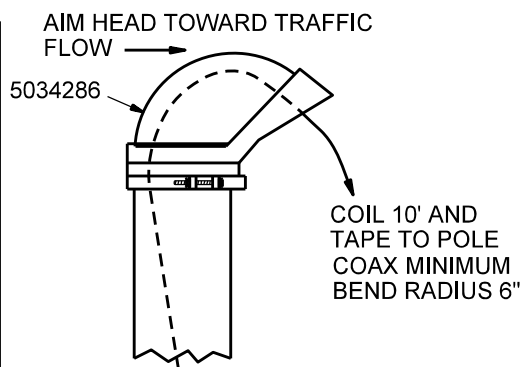
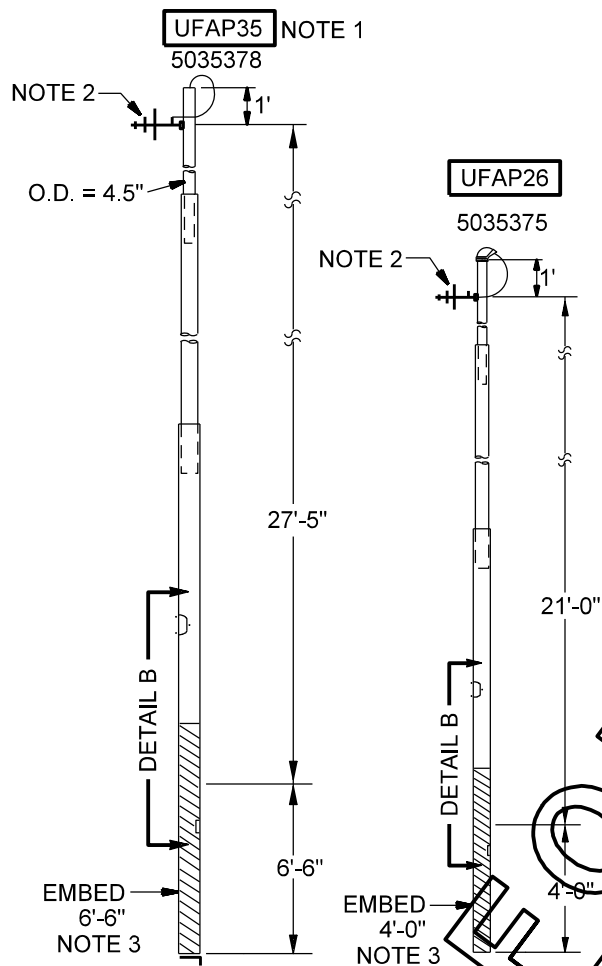
3-17-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/29/02

REV. DATE: 05/15/20

APPROVAL: J. Luera

8513E314.DGN



DETAIL A

CONNECT #6 BARE COPPER TO GROUND CONNECTOR IN HAND HOLE

NOTES

1. THERE IS NO WEATHERHEAD FOR THE POLE 5035378 (UFAP35).
2. YAGI ANTENNA INSTALLED BY SRP COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TYPICALLY A 10" DIAMETER HOLE IS NEEDED.
4. BACKFILL HOLE WITH FOAM, STOCK CODE 5012018.

2 1/2" END CAP (5035082)
CUT TO FIT AND
SEAL WITH SILICONE GLUE (5012025)

ONE SELF-DRILL/
TAP SCREW
(5028982)

2" CONDUIT
(5035466)

18" MIN.

TO RC DEVICE

#6 BARE COPPER BETWEEN
HIGH VOLTAGE CABINET
SYSTEM GROUND AND
POLE HAND HOLE GROUND LUG.

COAX CABLE

COAX CABLE FROM CONDUIT THROUGH
POLE HAND HOLE UP POLE TO YAGI
ANTENNA AT TOP OF POLE. ANTENNA
INSTALLED BY COM. SHOP.

3" MOLD
(5031721)

HAND-HOLE
GROUND LUG

ATTACH MOLD TO POLE WITH
SELF-DRILL/TAP SCREW
(5028982)

GRADE

NOTE 4

2" ELBOW (5033594)

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL
ANTENNA, POLE, 27'-5" & 21'-0"

3-17-2

ISSUE DATE: 07/24/02

REV. DATE: 11/06/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

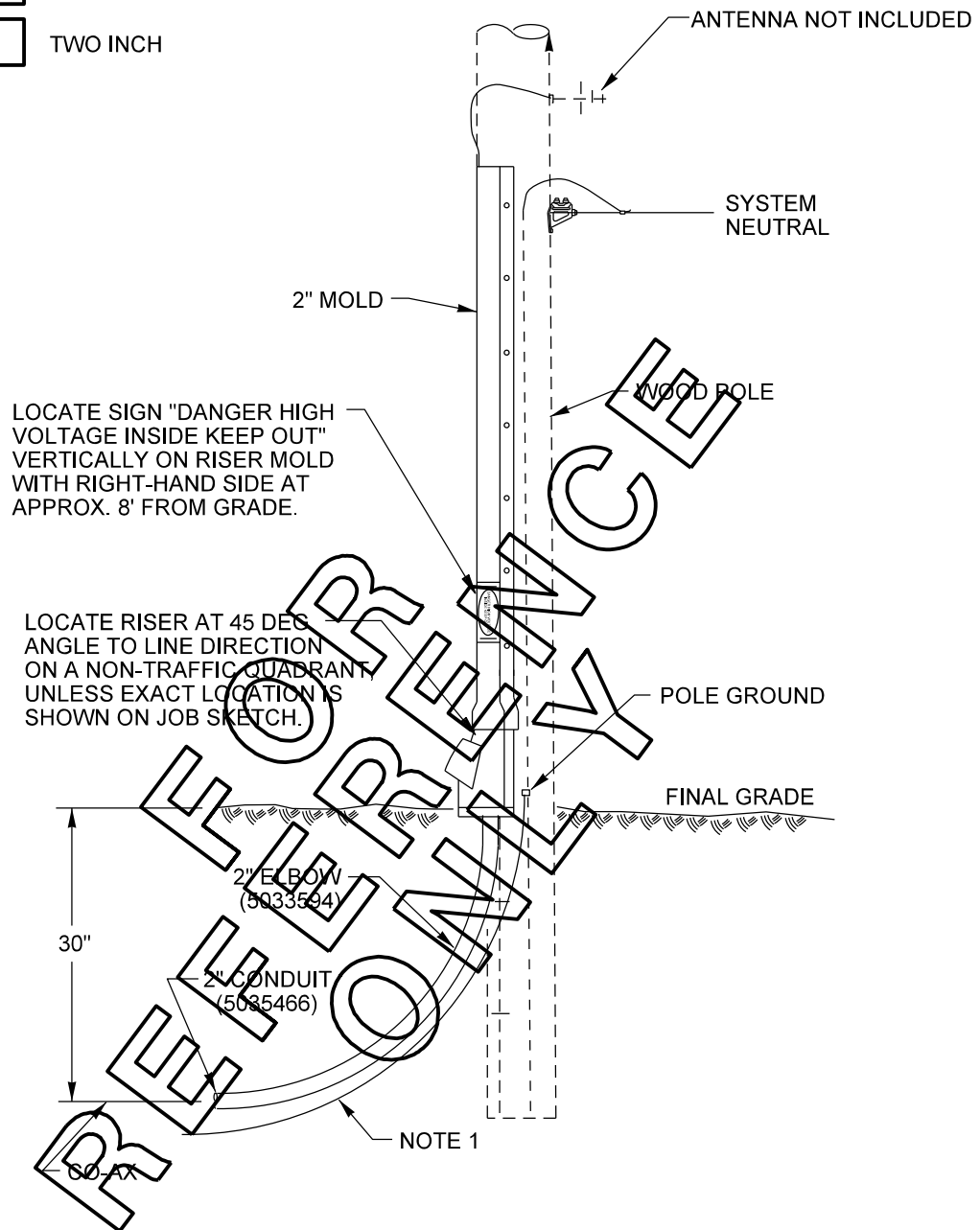
8513E521.DGN

URAP1

ONE INCH

URAP2

TWO INCH

POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP**NOTES**

1. CONNECT POLE GROUND TO SYSTEM NEUTRAL GROUND IN SWITCH ELBOW TERMINATION COMPARTMENT WITH #6 BARE COPPER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards

PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
AUTOMATED SWITCH
ANTENNA RISER FOR WOOD POLE

3-18-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/29/01

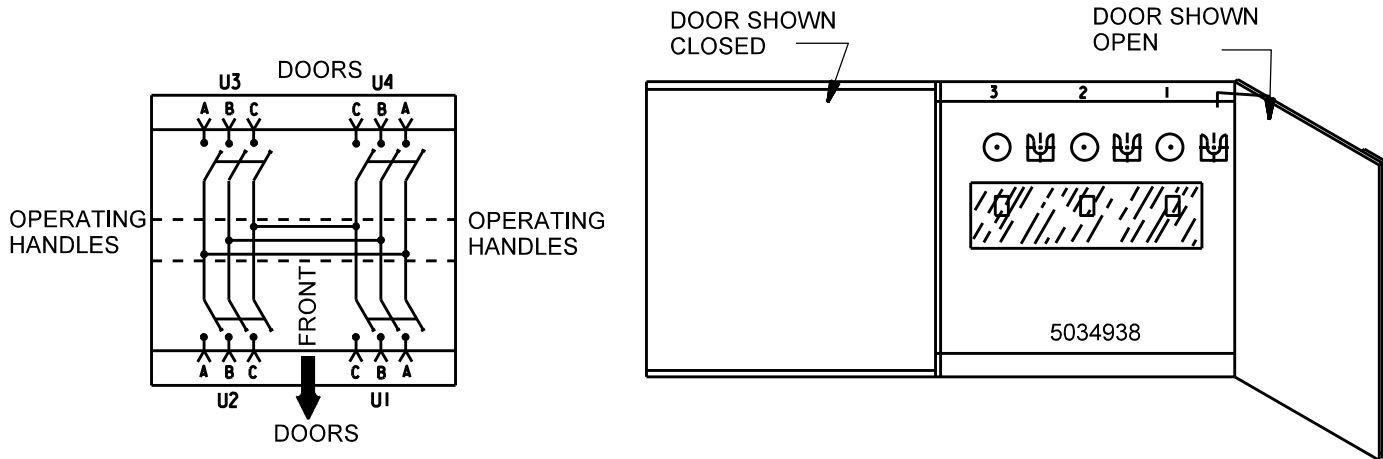
REV. DATE: 01/22/15


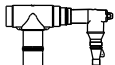


APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E317.DGN

TO ORDER A FOUR-WAY SWITCH:


1. ORDER ONE COMPATIBLE UNIT "UFD", WHICH IS THE SWITCH AND PAD.
2. ORDER FROM THE FOLLOWING COMPATIBLE UNIT OPTIONS FOR EACH OF THE FOUR COMPARTMENTS:

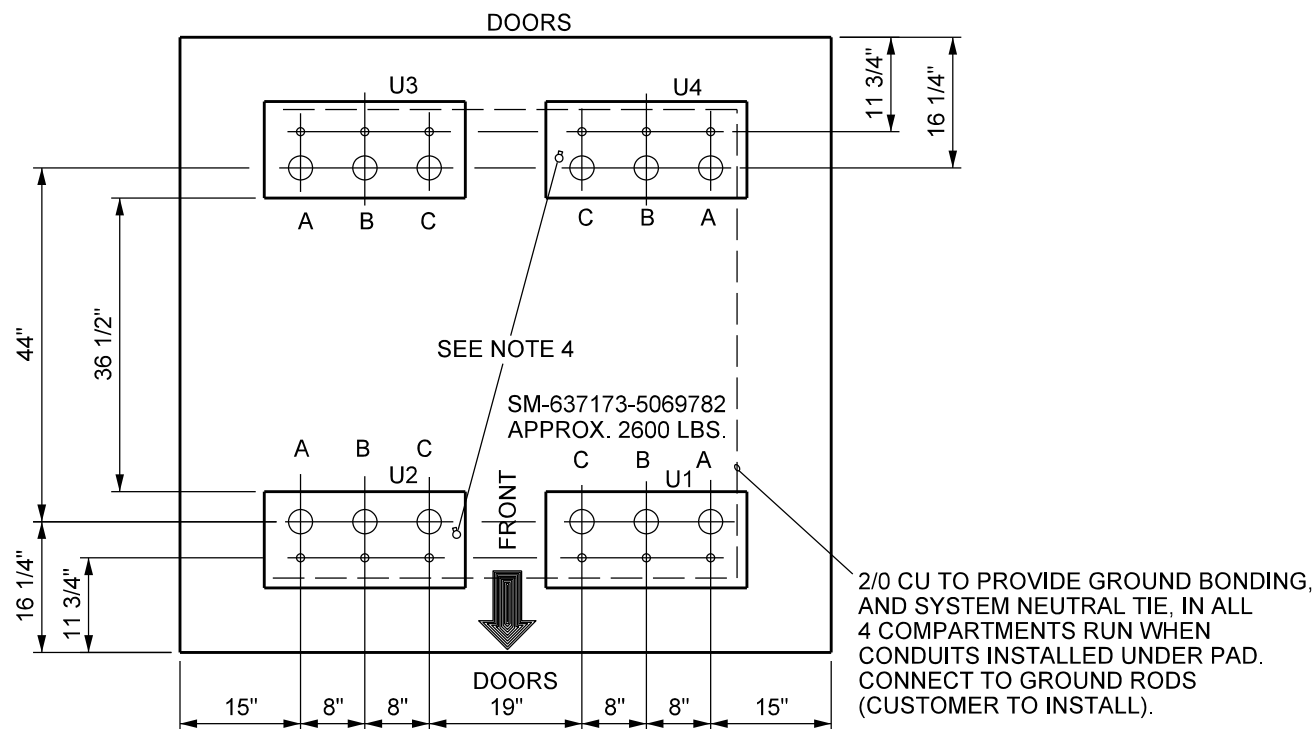


| COMPATIBLE UNITS OPTIONS | MATERIAL QUANTITY TO ORDER | TERMINATION |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| UFBT750D | 3 | FEEDER 750 AL OR COPPER  |
| UFBT74 | 3 | FEEDER 750 AL WITH 4/0 TAP  |
| UWBR40BE | 3 | 4/0 RUN  |
| UFBEC | 3 | EMPTY COMPARTMENT  |

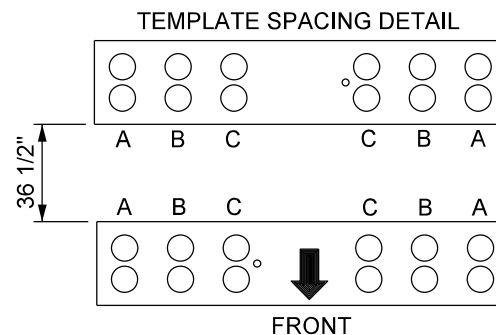
NOTES

1. BOND 2/0 CU FEEDER NEUTRAL AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS TO ENCLOSURE GROUND BUS.
2. TO PROVIDE FOR TELCO BONDING, RUN #6 CU FROM GROUND BUS TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE PAD IN PRIMARY TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12".
3. A FENCE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE BUILT ACROSS THE FRONT AND BACK OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS THAT WOULD PROHIBIT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL.
4. SEE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR ENCLOSURE AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS.
5. ENCLOSURE WILL BE BOLTED TO PAD PER UBPF3, AND LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
6. IF A 2/0 BARE CU NEUTRAL IS NOT PRESENT IN SWITCH, INSTALL TWO 8' GROUND RODS (UBGRD) SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CABLES AND CONNECT TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 CU. INSULATED CAP DRAIN WIRES SHALL BE CONNECTED TO GROUND BUS USING SPLIT BOLT CONNECTORS. ALL CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE GROUND WITH COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
7. WHEN A 3Ø-4/0 AL TAP IS REQUIRED, THE DESIGNER SHALL INDICATE THE LOCATION FOR THE TAP.
8. WHEN A 3Ø- 4/0 AL RUN IS REQUIRED, THE DESIGNER SHALL INDICATE THE LOCATION FOR THE RUN.
9. FOR REPLACEMENT OF RUSTED SWITCH ONLY, ORDER UFDC OR UFDCN (NO PAD).

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | <div>SWITCHING AND FUSING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS S&C PME-10, 4-WAY DEAD-FRONT SWITCH</div> | <div>ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87</div> <div>REV. DATE: 03/23/22</div> <div>APPROVAL: J. LUERA</div> |
| | <div>3-19-1</div> | <div>8513E259.DGN</div> |
| | | |



THIS DETAIL SHOWS CONDUIT DIMENSIONS
RELATIVE TO THE PAD.
SEE PG. 3-19-3, 3-19-4 OR 3-19-5 FOR THE
PAD DIMENSIONS RELATIVE TO THE
TRENCH.



SYMBOLS

- — 3" CONDUITS FOR 500MCM OR 750MCM AL.
PLUS THE FOLLOWING WHERE A TAP IS REQUIRED:
- — 3" CONDUITS FOR 4/0 AL. PIGGY BACKED TO FEEDER TERMINATION.

STUB-UP LOCATION DETAIL

NOTES

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. IF A 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL IS NOT AVAILABLE IN SWITCH, INSTALL TWO 8 FT. GROUND RODS (UBGRD) SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CABLES AND CONNECT TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 CU.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS
S&C PME-10, 4-WAY DEAD-FRONT SWITCH

3-19-2

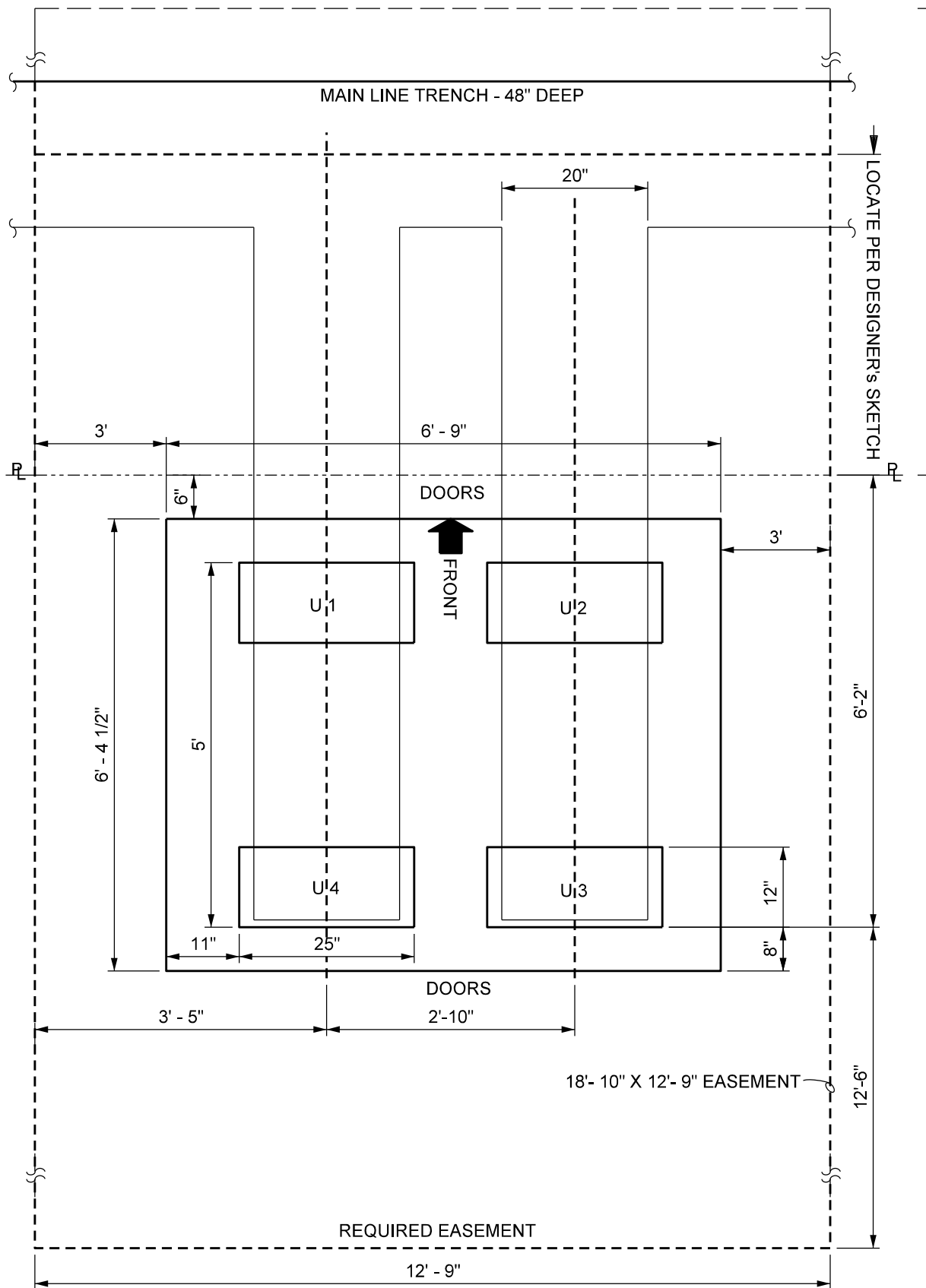
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/08/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E539.DGN

ADDITIONAL 8' X 12'-9" FRONT EASEMENT REQUIRED
WHEN LOCATED ON PRIVATE RIGHT-OF-WAY.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS S&C PME-10, 4-WAY DEAD-FRONT SWITCH

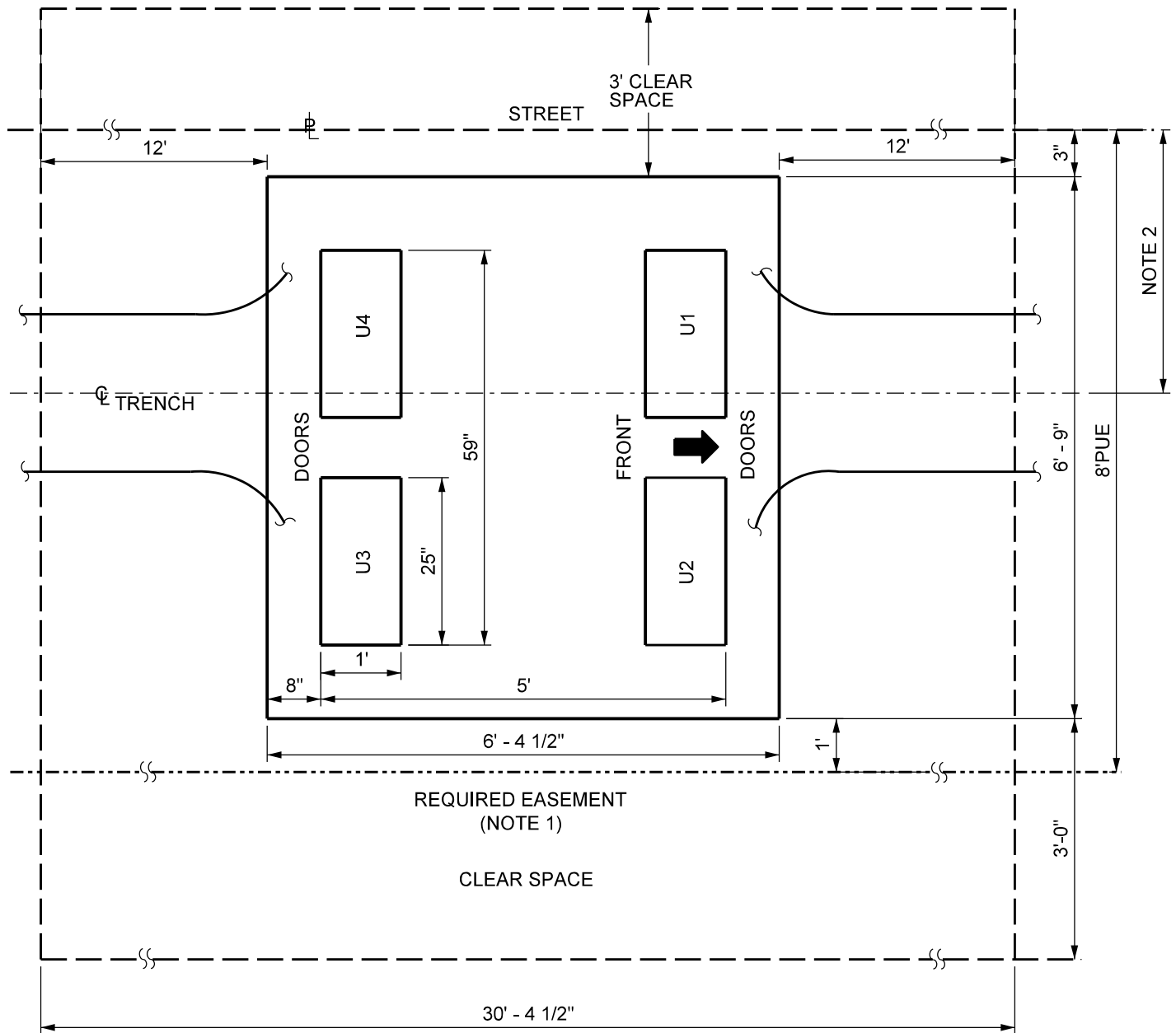
3-19-3

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/25/12


APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

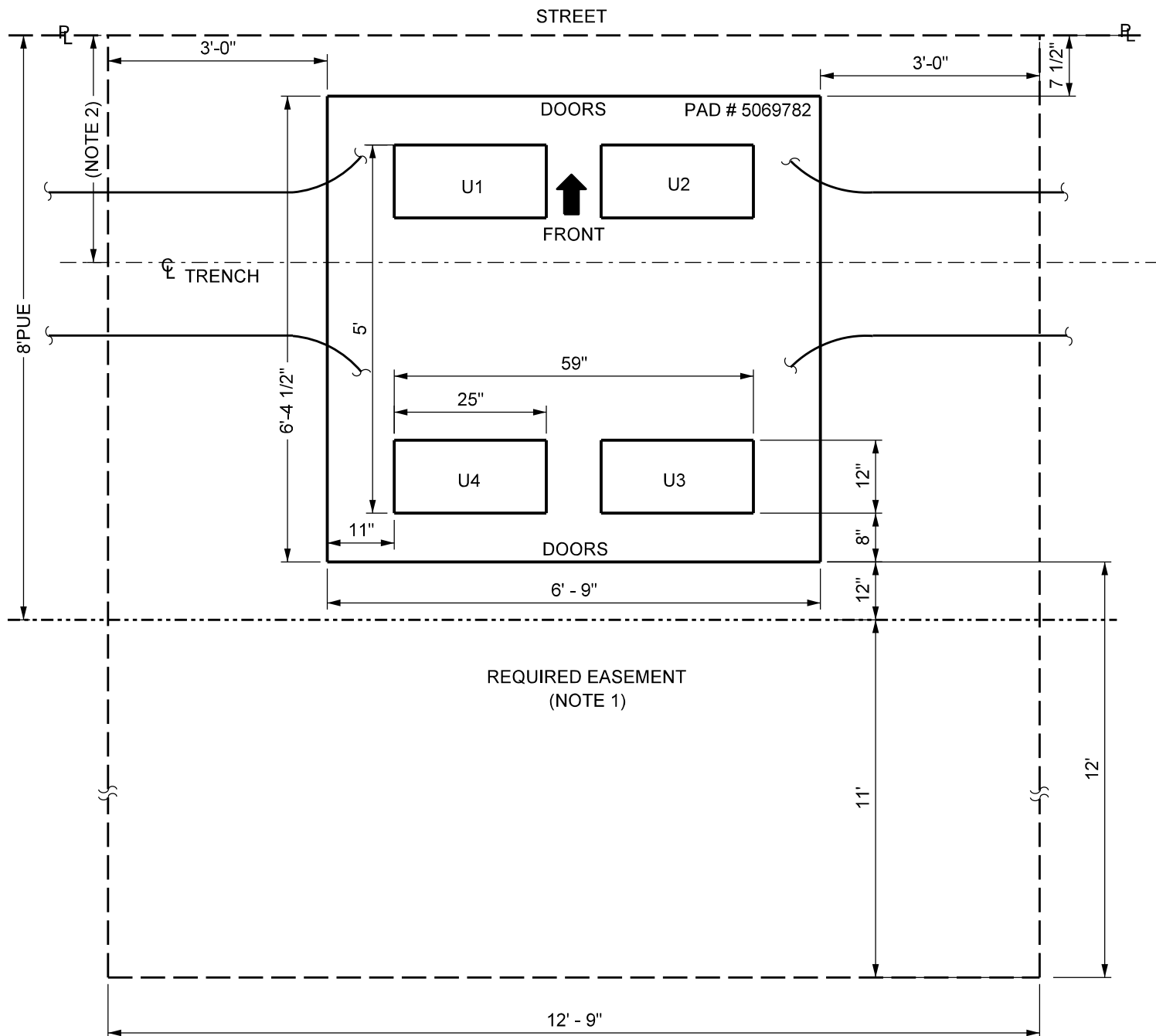
8513E540.DGN



NOTES

1. 2'- 4" X 30' - 4 1/2" EASEMENT REQUIRED. ADJUST THESE DIMENSIONS IF THE PAD POSITION IS NOT AS SHOWN.
2. LOCATE PER DESIGNER'S SKETCH.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | <div> SWITCHING AND FUSING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS S&C PME-10, 4-WAY DEAD-FRONT SWITCH </div> <div> 3-19-4 </div> | <div> ISSUE DATE: REV. DATE: 04/05/10 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST </div> <div> 8513E541.DGN </div> |
|---|--|--|



NOTES

1. 11' - 2 1/2" X 12' - 9" EASEMENT REQUIRED. ADJUST THESE DIMENSIONS IF THE PAD POSITION IS NOT AS SHOWN
2. LOCATED PER DESIGNER'S SKETCH.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS S&C PME-10, 4-WAY DEAD-FRONT SWITCH

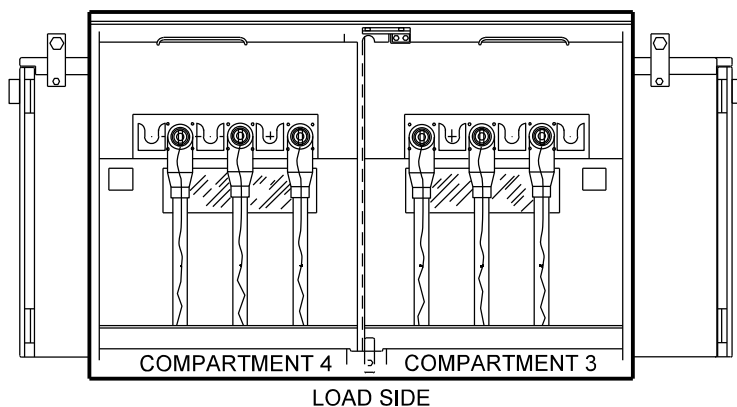
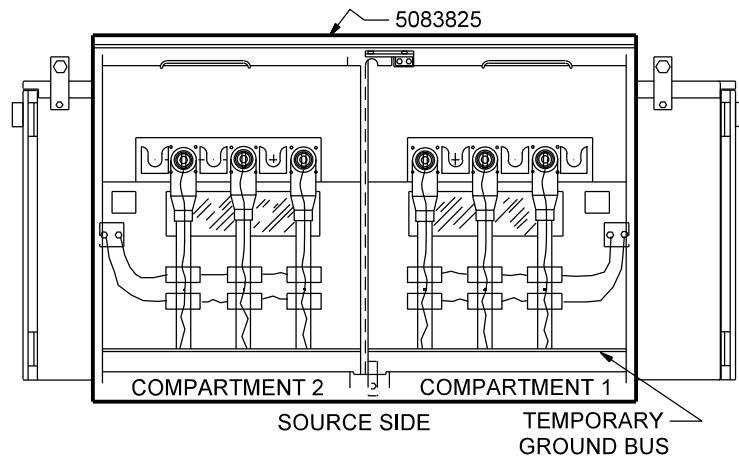
3-19-5

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/26/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E542.DGN

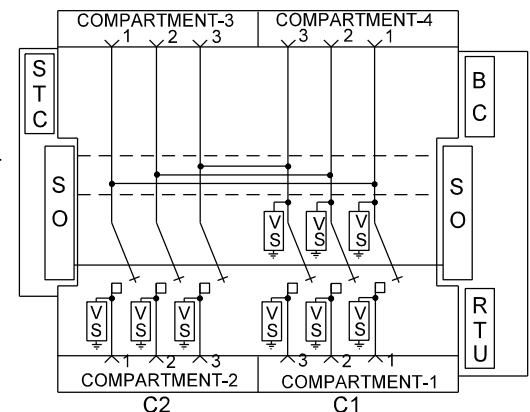


- UFDDTC1*** SWITCH WITH ONE FEED OUT
- UFDDTC2*** SWITCH WITH TWO FEEDS OUT

*7 IS FOR 750 MCM AL. FEEDER IN, 4/0 AL. OUT TO CUSTOMER.

*8 IS FOR 750 MCM AL. FEEDER IN, 750 MCM AL. OUT TO CUSTOMER.

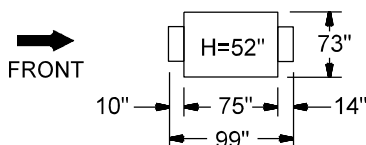
SCHEMATIC



SCHEMATIC LEGEND

- VS** VOLTAGE SENSING DEVICE ON SOURCE
- SO** SWITCH OPERATOR
- STC** SOURCE TRANSFER CONTROL
- BC** BATTERY CHARGER
- RTU** REMOTE TERMINAL UNIT

DEVICE DIMENSIONS W/O PAD:



NOTES

- SEE PAGE 3-20-2 FOR CONDUIT STUB UP AND GROUNDING DETAIL AND NOTES.
- SEE PAGE 3-20-3 FOR CURRENT SENSOR DETAILS AND NOTES.
- INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS TO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING PADS. TRAIN 2/0 BUS BETWEEN COMPARTMENTS 1 & 2 AND 3 & 4 AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
- CONNECT #4 CU FROM GROUND RODS, #6 CU TELCO AND FAN ANTENNA POLE GROUNDS, AND 2/0 NEUTRAL BETWEEN PAD WINDOWS TO 2/0 BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. SEE PAGE 8-11-1 FOR COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. TEMPORARY GROUNDING BUS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR A PERMANENT CONNECTION.
- TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS TO FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 USING SPLIT BOLT CONNECTORS.
- WHEN SERVING A SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER WITH 4/0, ORDER (1) UWBT40E.
- SEE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR ENCLOSURE AND CABLE MARKING REQUIREMENTS AND METHODS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



SWITCHING AND FUSING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS S&C PME-9 DEAD FRONT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL

3-20-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/17/88

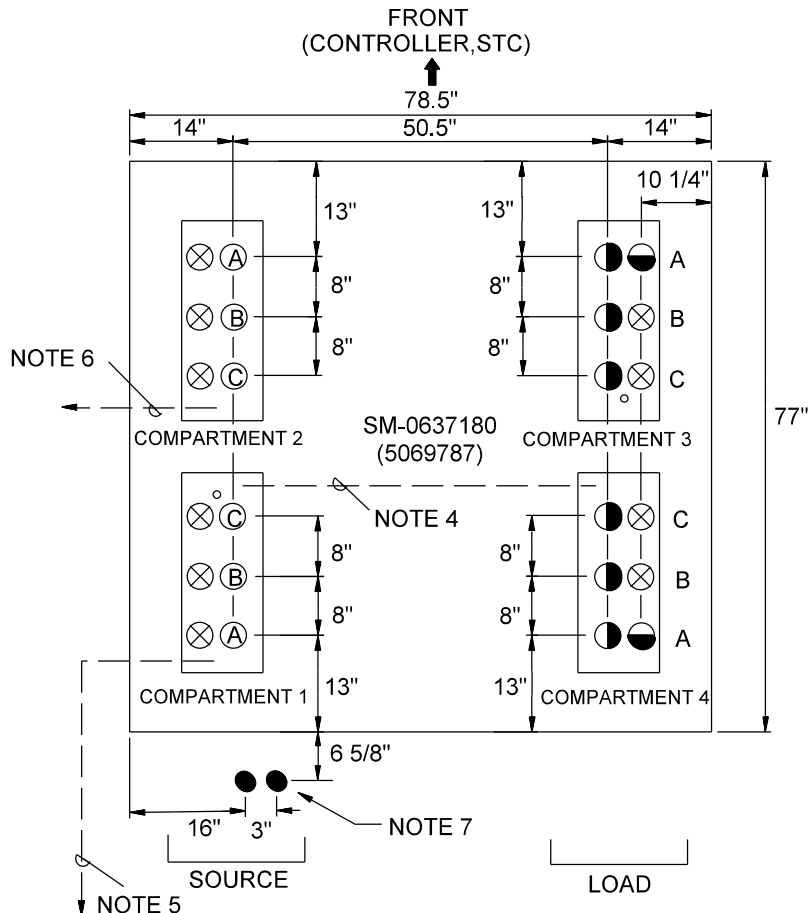
REV. DATE: 02/03/22

APPROVAL: S. Luera

8513E144.DGN

STUB-UP LOCATION DETAIL

CONDUIT STUB UP TEMPLATE SPACING MATERIAL ITEM 5069787



SYMBOLS

- 3" CONDUITS FOR 750MCM AL. OR 750 MCM CU.SOURCES.
- ◐ 3" CONDUITS FOR 4/0,750MCM AL. OR 750MCM CU.LOADS.
- ◑ 3" SINGLE PHASE TAP

- ⊗ NOT USED
- 2" CONDUIT FOR COMMUNICATION CONTROL CABLE
- GROUND ROD

NOTES

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD SHALL BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. INSTALL TWO 5/8" X 8' GROUND RODS 5" ABOVE GRADE AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON TEMPLATE.
4. INSTALL 2/0 BARE CU WITH CONDUITS UNDER PAD BETWEEN WINDOWS OF COMPARTMENTS 1 AND 4. LEAVE 1' LEAD ABOVE GRADE IN BOTH WINDOWS TO CONNECT TO 2/0 GROUND BUS BETWEEN COMPARTMENTS 1 & 4 AND COMPARTMENTS 3 AND 4 FOR BONDING, AND SYSTEM NEUTRAL TIE, IN ALL 4 COMPARTMENTS.
5. INSTALL #6 BARE CU FROM COMPARTMENT 1 AND RUN WITH 2" COMUNICATIONS CABINET TO FAN ANTENNA POLE OR COMMUNICATIONS CABIN. LEAVE 1' LEAD ABOVE GRADE TO CONNECT TO 2/0 GROUND BUS.
6. FOR TELCO BONDING (WHEN REQUIRED), INSTALL #6 BARE CU TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE OF PAD IN PRIMARY TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12". LEAVE 1' LEAD ABOVE GRADE TO CONNECT TO 2/0 GROUND BUS.
7. MAINTAIN A 2' WIDE PIT KEEPING ELBOW(S) EXPOSED UNTIL CONNECTION TO SWITCH IS COMPLETE. ELBOW(S) SHALL BE CENTERED INSIDE PIT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



SWITCHING & FUSING
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS
S&C PME-9 DEAD FRONT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL

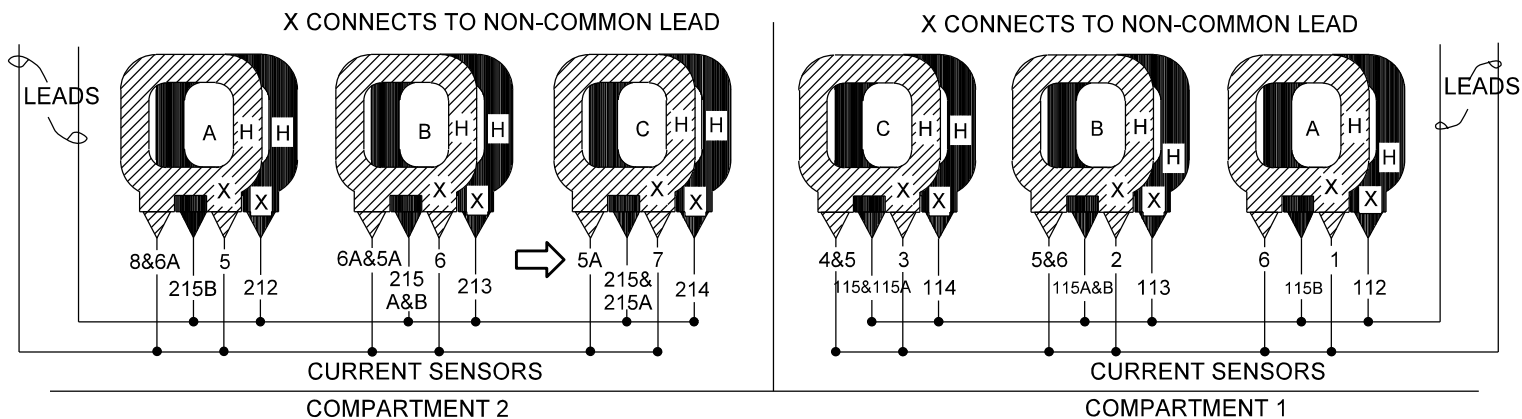
3-20-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/17/88

REV. DATE: 05/15/20

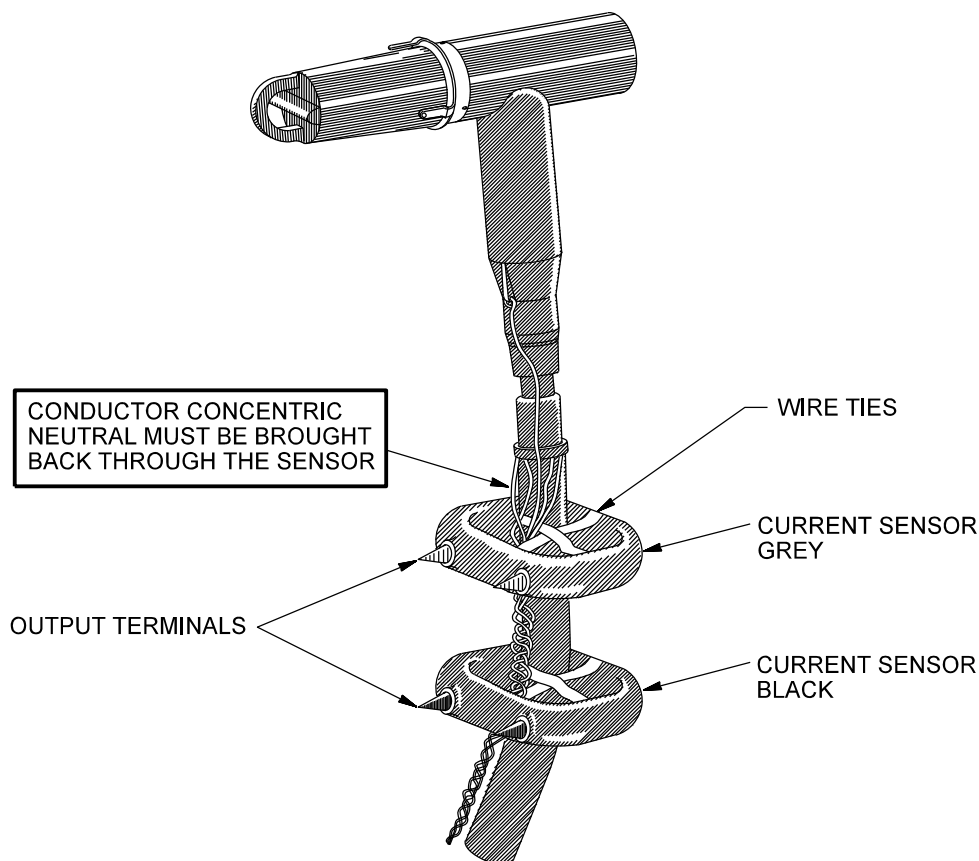
APPROVAL: J. Luera

8513E536.DGN



NOTES

- 2 SETS OF CURRENT SENSORS ARE INSTALLED ON THE SOURCE CABLES. THE GRAY FINISH UNITS ARE CONNECTED TO THE WIRE LEADS NUMBERED 1, 2, 3 AND 4, 5, 6 COMMON IN COMPARTMENT 1; 5, 6, 7 AND 5A, 6A, 8 COMMON IN COMPARTMENT 2. THE BLACK CURRENT SENSORS ARE CONNECTED TO THE LEADS NUMBERED 112, 113, 114 AND 115, 115A, 115B COMMON IN COMPARTMENT 1; 212, 213, 214 AND 215, 215A, 215B COMMON IN COMPARTMENT 2.
- INSTALL THE CURRENT SENSORS AS SHOWN BELOW. SENSORS ARE TO BE PLACED AROUND CABLE'S GROUNDED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL.
- THE "H" LOCATED ON EACH GRAY AND EACH BLACK CURRENT SENSOR SHALL BE INSTALLED FACING UP.
- A VOLTAGE OF APPROXIMATELY 60V CAN BE ON THE CURRENT SENSOR TERMINALS.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING & FUSING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS S&C PME-9 DEAD FRONT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL

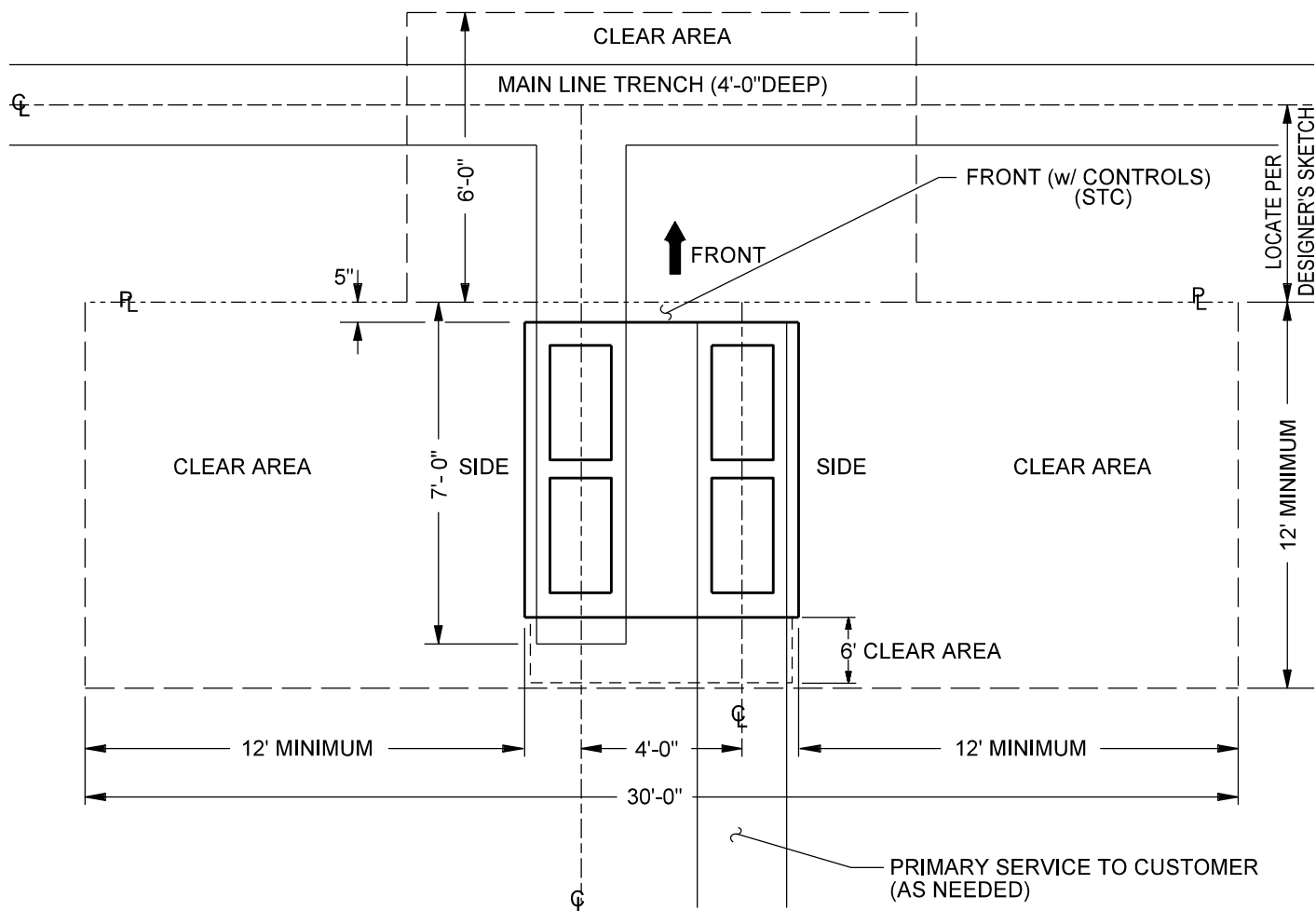
3-20-3

ISSUE DATE: 01/17/88

REV. DATE: 10/06/15

APPROVAL: S. DURAN

8513E537.DGN



MINIMUM AREA REQUIRED FOR SWITCH OPERATION

NOTES

1. NO BUILDINGS, FENCES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE PERMITTED IN THE INDICATED CLEAR AREA. THIS INCLUDES LANDSCAPING WHICH WOULD RESTRICT ACCESS OR CREATE OTHER SAFETY HAZARDS (i.e. TRIPPING). GATES WITH A MINIMUM 10 FOOT OPENING MAY BE INSTALLED ACROSS THE FRONT OR SIDES OF THE SWITCH, PROVIDED THEY ARE A MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES FROM THE SWITCH PAD AND HAVE NO LOCKS THAT WOULD PREVENT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL.
2. SWITCH MUST HAVE A 16 FOOT WIDE TRUCK ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE OR REMOVAL.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**SWITCHING & FUSING
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS
S&C PME-9 DEAD FRONT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL**

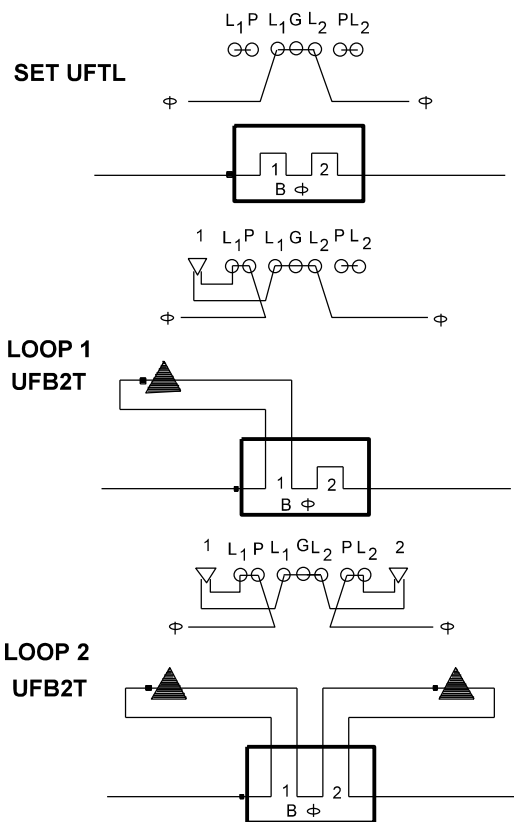
3-20-4

ISSUE DATE: 01/17/88

REV. DATE: 04/25/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E538.DGN



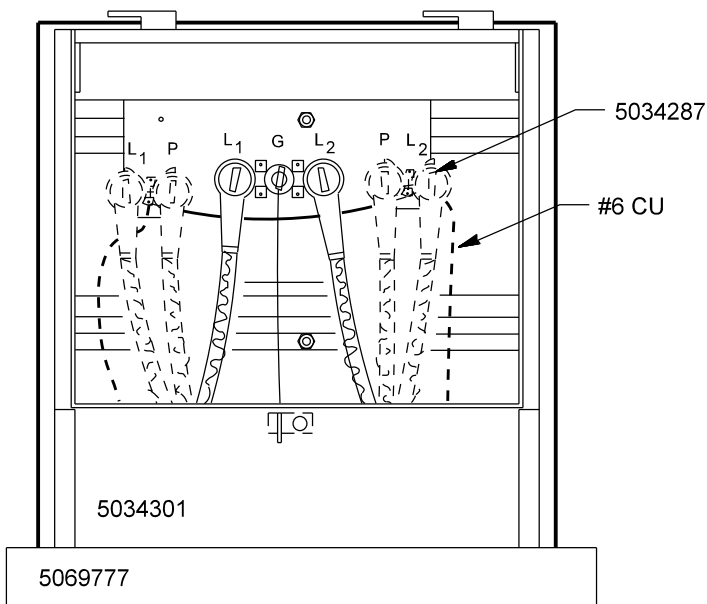
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

SCHEMATIC SYMBOL PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

1. ORIENT TAP POSITIONS OF THE ENCLOSURE BY DIRECTING "FLAT TOPS" IN THE DIRECTION OF THE CONDUIT STUB OUTS OR FUTURE TRANSFORMERS WHEN FEASIBLE
2. ON SCHEMATIC SYMBOL, "1" REPRESENTS THE LEFT TAP POSITION AND "2" REPRESENTS THE RIGHT TAP POSITION WHEN FACING THE FRONT OF THE ENCLOSURE.

NOTES

1. INSTALL A FAULT INDICATOR ON THE INCOMING PRIMARY ON ALL TAP ENCLOSURES AND ANY SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER THAT IS INSTALLED DIRECTLY IN THE LATERAL.
2. INITIAL INSTALLATION MAY BE WITH NO TRANSFORMER SERVED. WHEN TRANSFORMER LOOP #1 OR TRANSFORMER LOOP #2 IS INSTALLED, CABLES ARE TERMINATED AND ELBOWS POSITIONED AS SHOWN IN THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.
3. FOR EACH SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER LOOP IN AND OUT OF THIS ENCLOSURE, CALL FOR ONE UFB2T TO GET TERMINATING ELBOWS AND FEED THRU BUSHINGS, AND ONE UFB1F FOR THE SINGLE PHASE FAULT INDICATOR
4. SINGLE PHASE LOOP SWITCHING AND SECTIONALIZING IS TO BE PERFORMED IN TRANSFORMERS OR PAD MOUNTED FUSES, BUT NOT IN THIS TAP ENCLOSURE.
5. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN # 2/0 CU ALONG THE BACK BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
6. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO ENCLOSURE GROUND CONNECTOR.
7. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO #2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT SLACK TO ALLOW FOR RELOCATING THE ELBOWS TO ADJACENT BUSHINGS.
8. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO #2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS. CONNECT #6 CU WIRE TO THE BASE OF THE FEED THROUGH PARKING BUSHINGS, TRAIN DOWN TO THE #2/0 GROUND BUS AND CONNECT WITH COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
9. CONDUIT STUB-UP SPACER INCLUDED IN UFTL ONLY.
10. FOR REPLACEMENT OF RUSTED OUT ENCLOSURE ONLY, ORDER UFTC OR UFTCN (NO PAD).



ENCLOSURE WITH NO LOOPS
DEVICE DIMENSIONS W/O PAD:

H=30"
W=30"
D=22"

UFTL

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
#2 SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY LOOP

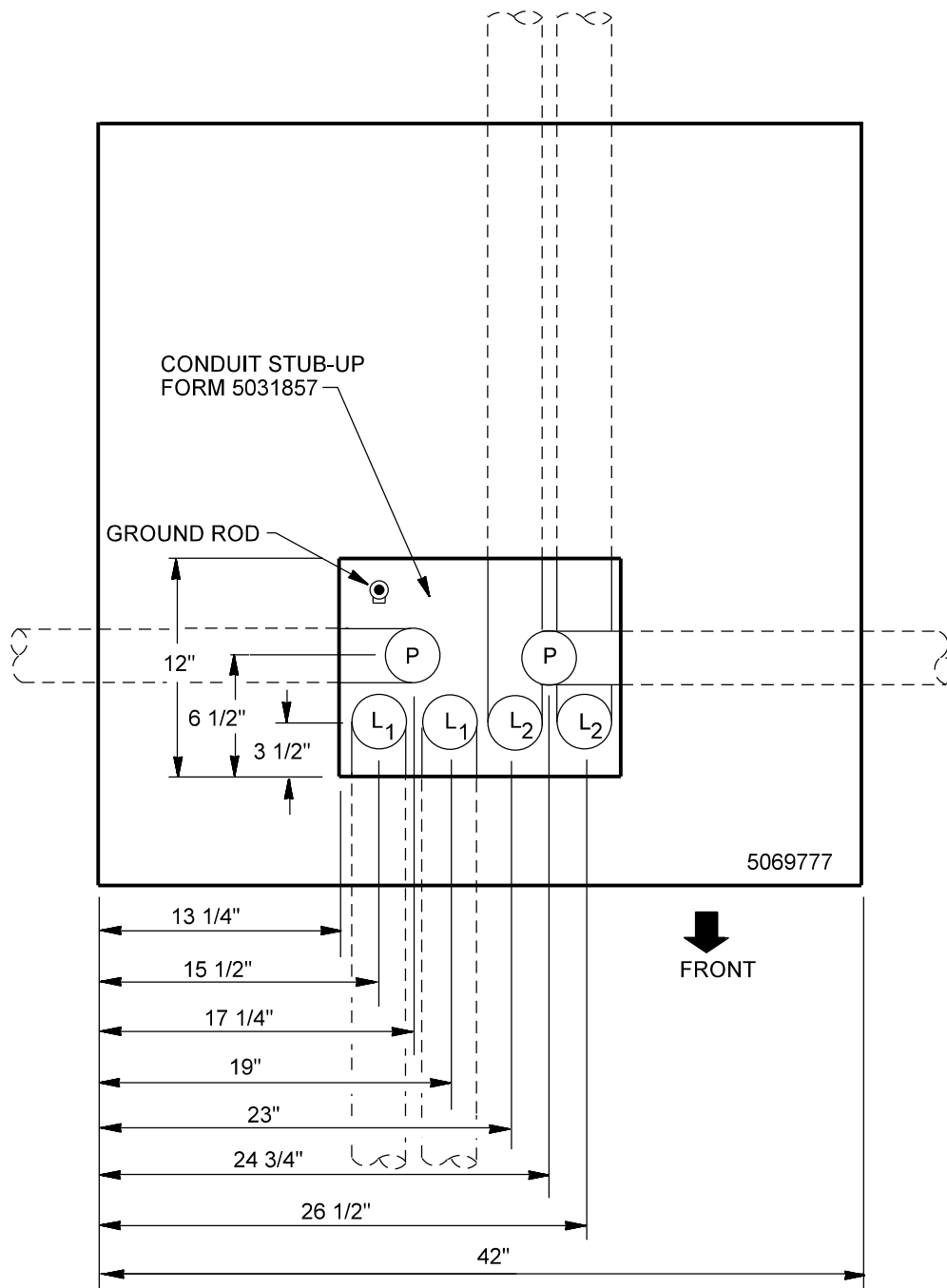
3-21-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/29/03

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E345.DGN



NOTES

1. CONDUIT IS 2.5 INCHES IN DIAMETER.
2. CONDUIT STUB-OUTS FOR FUTURE ARE TO BE CAPPED.
3. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH ANY CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
4. STUB-OUTS FOR FUTURE MAY BE LOCATED AT DISTANCE AS REQUIRED AND MAY BE 45°, 90° OR OTHER.
5. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING #2 SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY LOOP CONDUIT STUB-UP

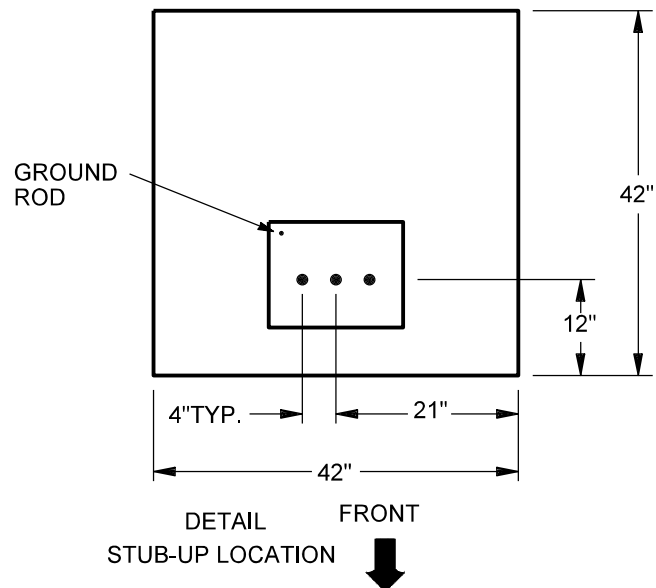
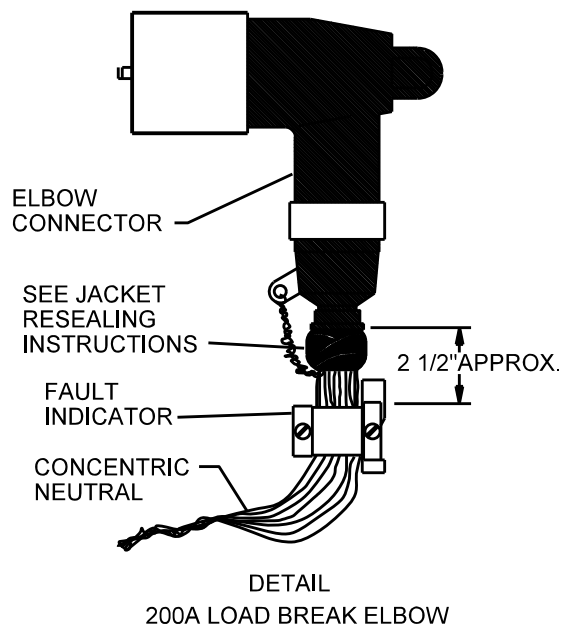
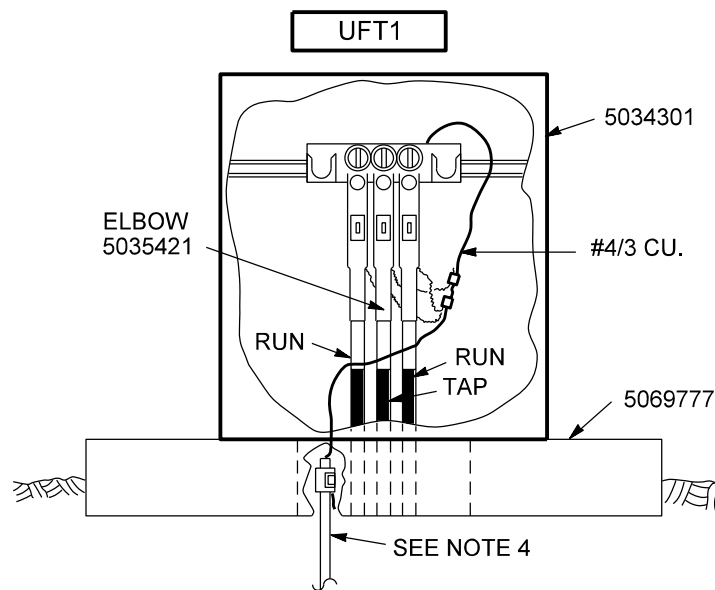
3-22-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/29/03

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E346.DGN



NOTES

1. LOCATE THE FAULT INDICATOR BELOW THE #2 ELBOW WITH THE YOKE SURROUNDING ALL CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES, INCLUDING THE PIGTAIL.
2. A FENCE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE BUILT ACROSS FRONT OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS THAT WOULD PROHIBIT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 18" DEEP SEPARATION BETWEEN SIDES OF THE ENCLOSURE PAD AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT OR FENCE.
3. ENCLOSURE WILL BE BOLTED TO PAD AND LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
4. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CABLES. CONNECT TO CABINET SWITCHING DEVICE GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.
5. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
6. UFT1 HAS NO CONDUIT STUB-UP SPACER.
7. FOR REPLACEMENT OF RUSTED OUT ENCLOSURE ONLY, ORDER UFTC OR UFTCN (NO PAD).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE
4/0 RUN - #2/7 TAP

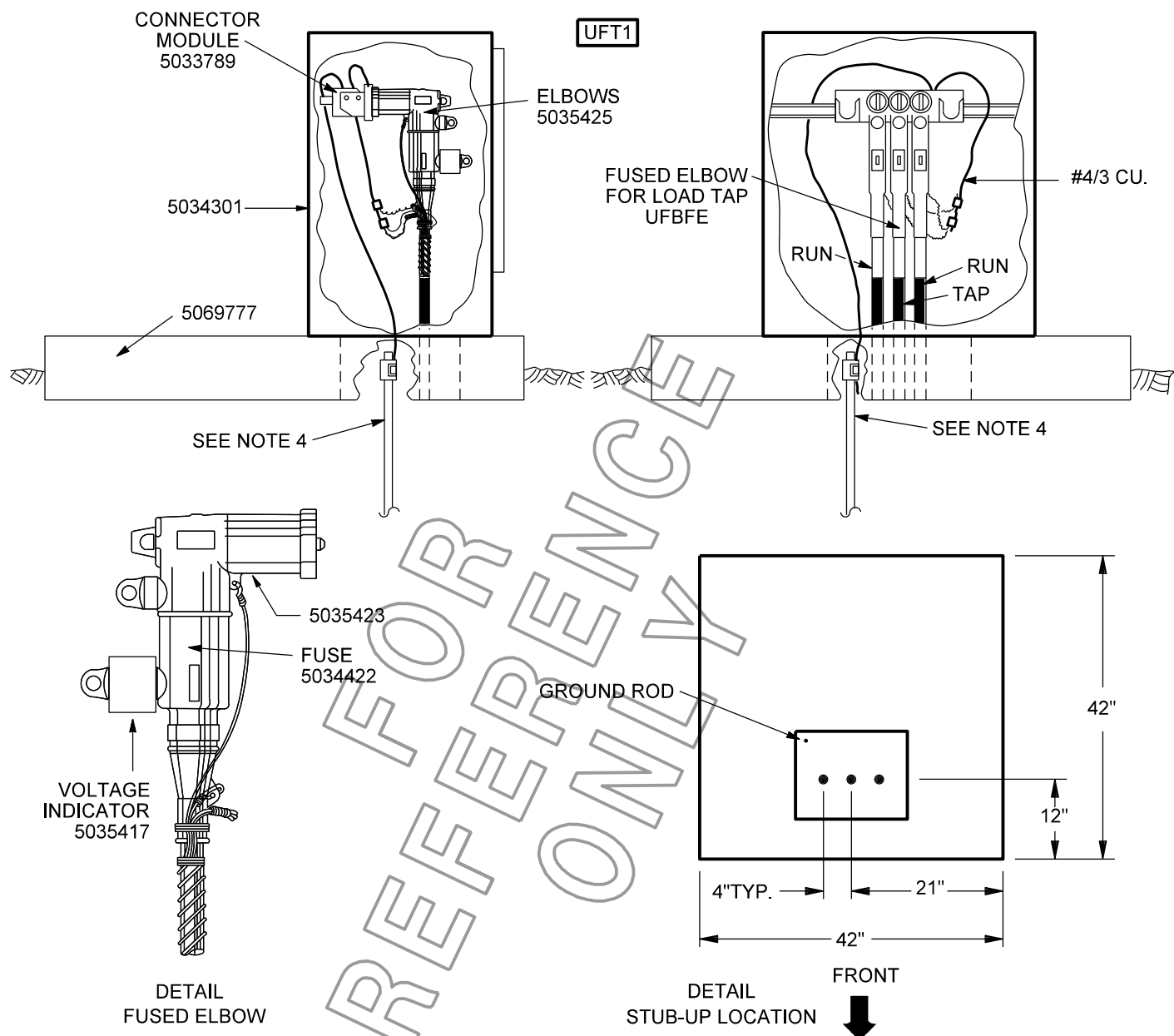
3-23-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/07/89

REV. DATE: 11/09/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E145.DGN



NOTES

1. AN ENERGIZED CIRCUIT INDICATOR SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE BOTTOM TEST POINT OF THE FUSED ELBOW.
2. A FENCE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE BUILT ACROSS FRONT OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS THAT WOULD PROHIBIT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 18" DEEP SEPARATION BETWEEN SIDES OF THE ENCLOSURE PAD AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT OR FENCE.
3. ENCLOSURE WILL BE BOLTED TO PAD AND LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
4. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CABLES. CONNECT TO CABINET SWITCHING DEVICE GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.
5. FOR RE-FUSING INSTRUCTIONS, SEE **UFBFE**.
6. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
7. UFT1 HAS NO CONDUIT STUB-UP SPACER.
8. FOR REPLACEMENT OF RUSTED OUT ENCLOSURE ONLY, ORDER UFTC OR UFTCN (NO PAD).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE 4/0 RUN - #2/7 TAP

3-23-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/07/89

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

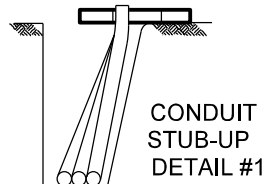
8513E145.DGN

750 MCM FEEDER PULLING ENCLOSURE

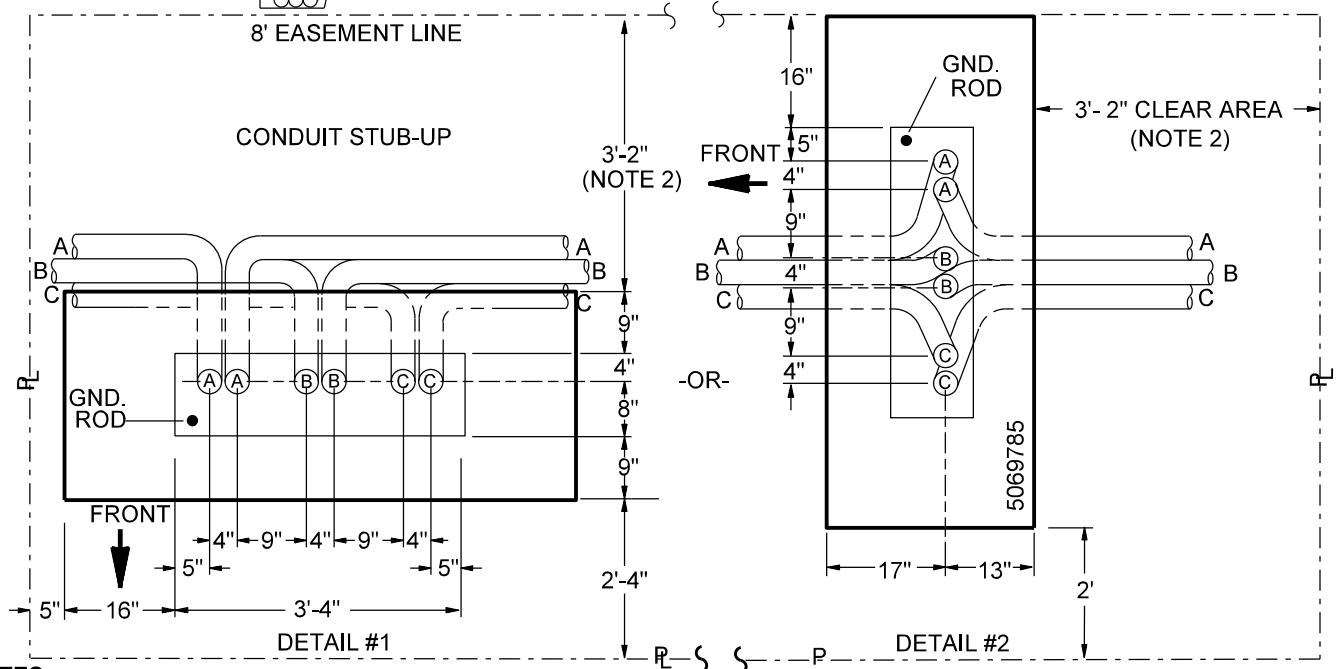
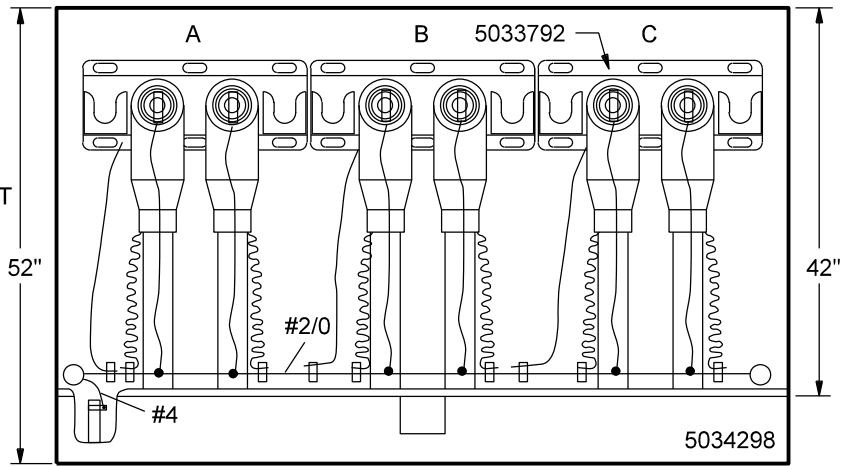
FEEDER CONDUCTOR

| | |
|-----------|--|
| UFFP | 750 MCM AL |
| UFFPC | 750 MCM CU |
| UFFPR | 750 MCM AL (RADIAL) |
| UFF | PAD CABINET NO TERMINATIONS NOTE 10 |
| UFB3T750 | TERMINATIONS FOR UFF, 750 MCM |
| UFB3T750C | TERMINATIONS FOR UFF, 750 MCM CU |

DEVICE DIMENSIONS
W/O PAD:
H=52"
W=48"
D=22"



FRONT



NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN #2/0 CU ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS. GROUND JUNCTION BASE TO #2/0 USING #6 CU.
2. CLEAR SPACE PROVIDED FOR POSSIBLE FUTURE SWITCH REPLACEMENT.
3. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
4. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO #2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO #2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
5. WHEN ADDING FEEDER TERMINATIONS TO RADIAL INSTALLATION, USE THREE UFBT750D.
6. FOR USE ON 500 MCM FEEDER, CHANGE T-BODY CONNECTOR AND CABLE ADAPTER.
7. CONDUIT STUB-UP TEMPLATE IS SRP # 5031743.
8. IF PULLING ENCLOSURE IS CHANGED OUT WITH A SWITCH, THE LEFT-MOST TERMINATION OF EACH PHASE WILL BE RE-TERMINATED ON THE BOTTOM BUSHINGS OF THE SWITCH.
9. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
10. #2/0 COPPER GROUNDS BROUGHT UP INTO CABINET MUST BE LOOPED TO MAINTAIN SYSTEM GROUND CONTINUITY.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
750 MCM FEEDER PULLING ENCLOSURE

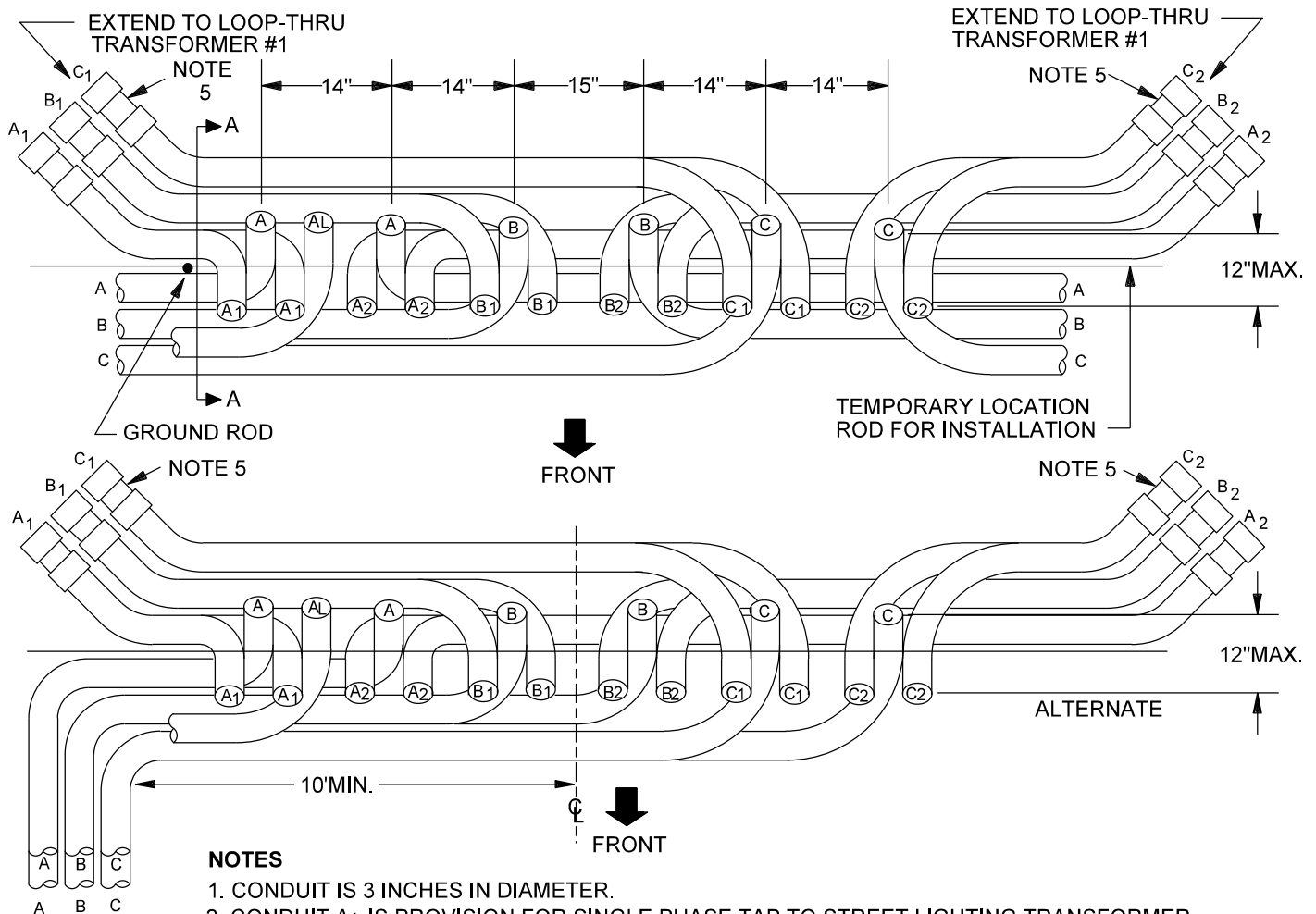
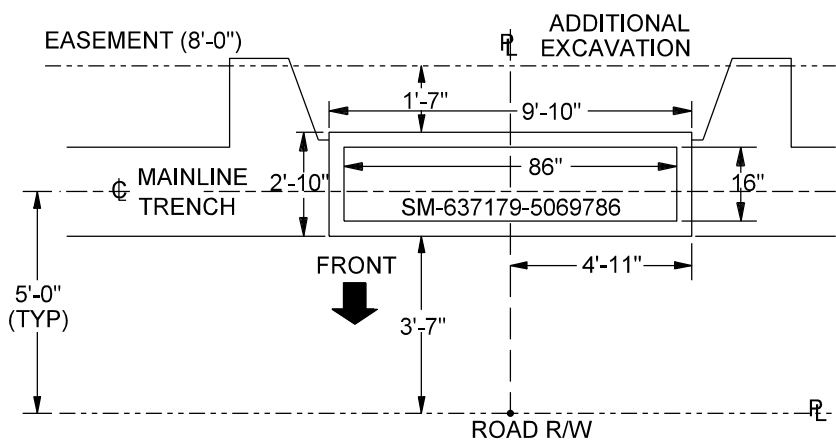
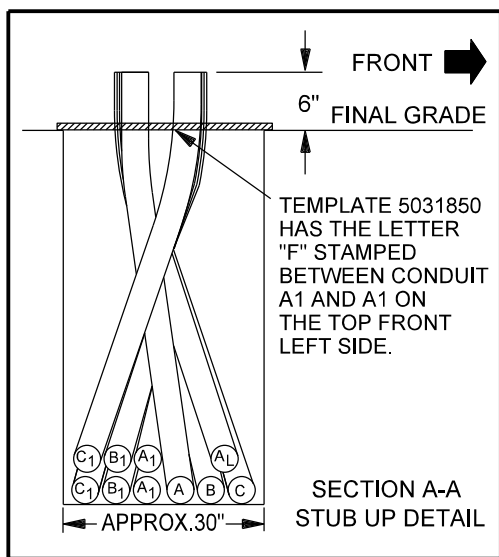
3-24-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/30/93

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E168.DGN



NOTES

1. CONDUIT IS 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER.
2. CONDUIT A_L IS PROVISION FOR SINGLE PHASE TAP TO STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMER.
3. CONDUIT STUBOUTS FOR FUTURE ARE TO BE CAPPED.
4. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH ANY CONDUITS.
5. STUB-OUT FOR FUTURE MAY BE LOCATED AT DISTANCE AS REQUIRED AND MAY BE 45 DEG, 90 DEG OR OTHER THESE STUB-OUTS SHALL BE PHASE CODED WITH COLORED MARKING TAPES.
6. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING #4/0 PRIMARY LOOP TAP ENCLOSURE STUB-UP

3-25-1

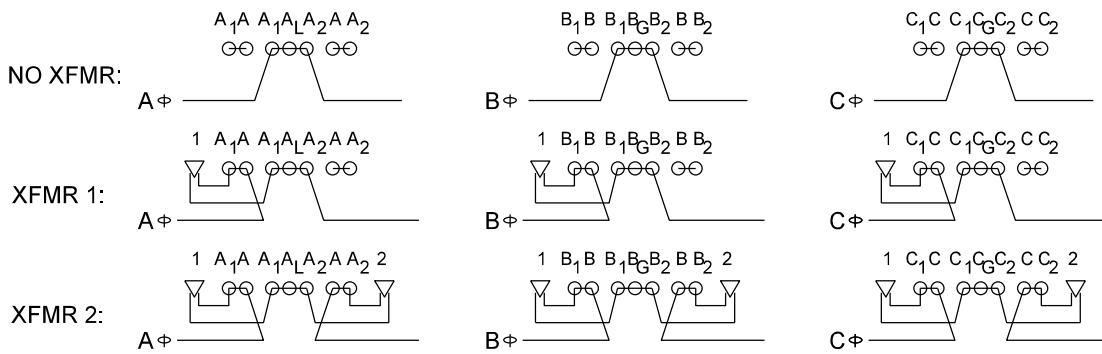
ISSUE DATE: 03/31/92

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

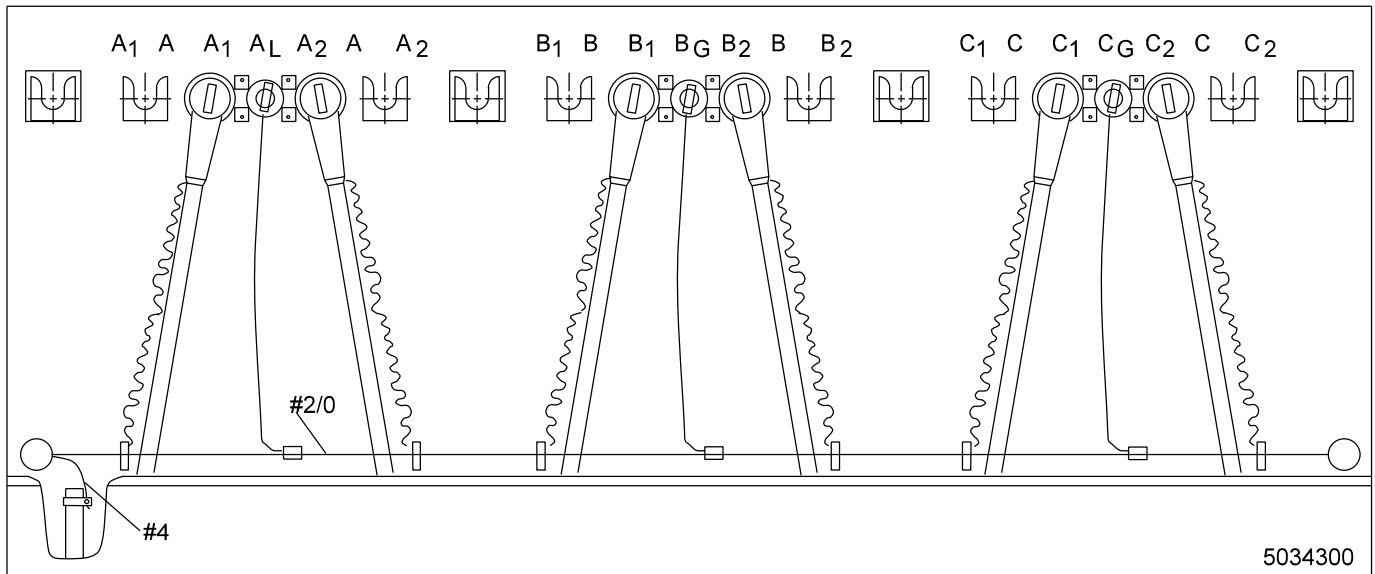
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E166.DGN

UFT40



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



DEVICE DIMENSIONS W/O PAD: H=36" W=94" D=22"

NOTES

1. INITIAL INSTALLATION MAY BE WITH NO TRANSFORMER SERVED AS SHOWN WHEN TRANSFORMER #1 OR TRANSFORMER #2 IS INSTALLED, CABLES ARE TERMINATED AND ELBOWS POSITIONED AS SHOWN IN THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.
2. FOR EACH THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER TO BE LOOPED IN AND OUT OF THIS ENCLOSURE, CALL FOR ONE UFB40T TO GET TERMINATING ELBOWS AND FEED-THRU PARKING BUSHINGS.
3. THREE PHASE LOOP SWITCHING AND SECTIONALIZING IS TO BE PERFORMED IN TRANSFORMERS OR PAD MOUNTED SWITCH, BUT NOT IN THE TAP ENCLOSURE.
4. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN 2/0 CU ALONG THE FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
5. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO ENCLOSURE GROUND CONNECTOR. WHEN A TELCO AND/OR CABLE TV ENCLOSURE IS WITHIN 6 FT., TELCO AND/OR CABLE TV WILL STUB A BONDING WIRE TO THE GROUND ROD. SRP WILL CONNECT THIS BOND WIRE TO THE GROUND ROD.
6. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT SLACK TO ALLOW FOR RELOCATING THE ELBOWS TO ADJACENT BUSHINGS.
7. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS. CONNECT #6 CU WIRE TO THE BASE OF THE FEED-THRU PARKING BUSHINGS, TRAIN DOWN TO THE 2/0 GROUND BUS AND CONNECT WITH SPLIT BOLTS.
8. A SINGLE 25 KVA TRANSFORMER WHICH SUPPLIES STREET LIGHTS, A SPRINKLER CONTROL OR SIMILAR LOAD, BUT NOT TRAFFIC SIGNALS MAY BE SERVED FROM THE A_L POSITION, USING A UWBT2EF.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
#4/0 PRIMARY LOOP
TAP ENCLOSURE

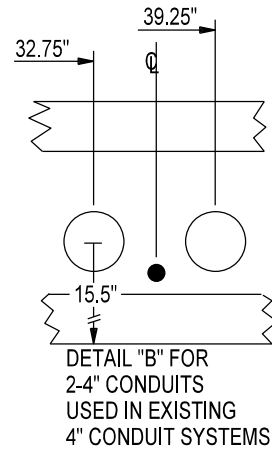
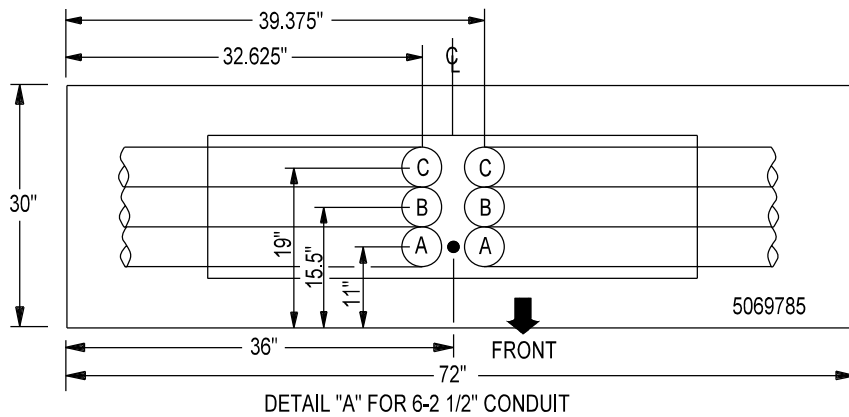
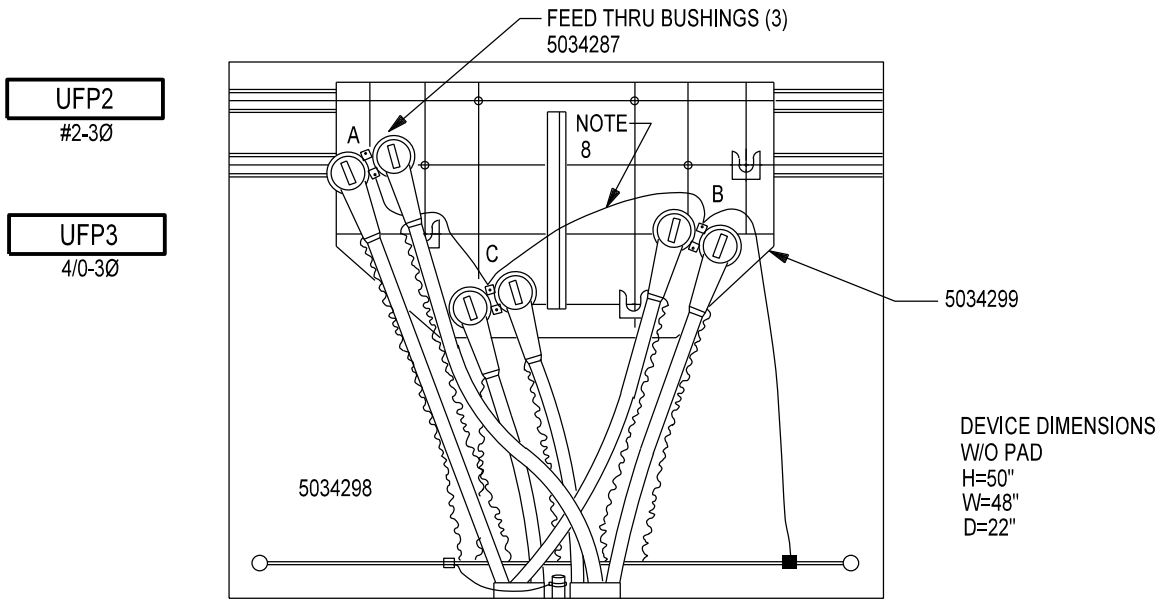
3-26-1

ISSUE DATE: 03/31/92

REV. DATE: 11/18/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E167.DGN



NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN 2/0 ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
2. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
3. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
4. DETAIL "B" SHOWS DIMENSIONS FOR INSTALLATION WITH 2 - 4" CONDUITS USED IN EXISTING 4" CONDUIT SYSTEMS.
5. CONDUIT STUB-UP TEMPLATE IS SRP STOCK #5031847.
6. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA
7. GROUND FEED THRU BUSHING TO 2/0 CU GROUND BUS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



SWITCHING AND FUSING 3Ø PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE FOR #2 AND 4/0 CONDUCTOR

3-27-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/17/94

REV. DATE: 04/22/20

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E211.DGN

UFP1

#2-1Ø

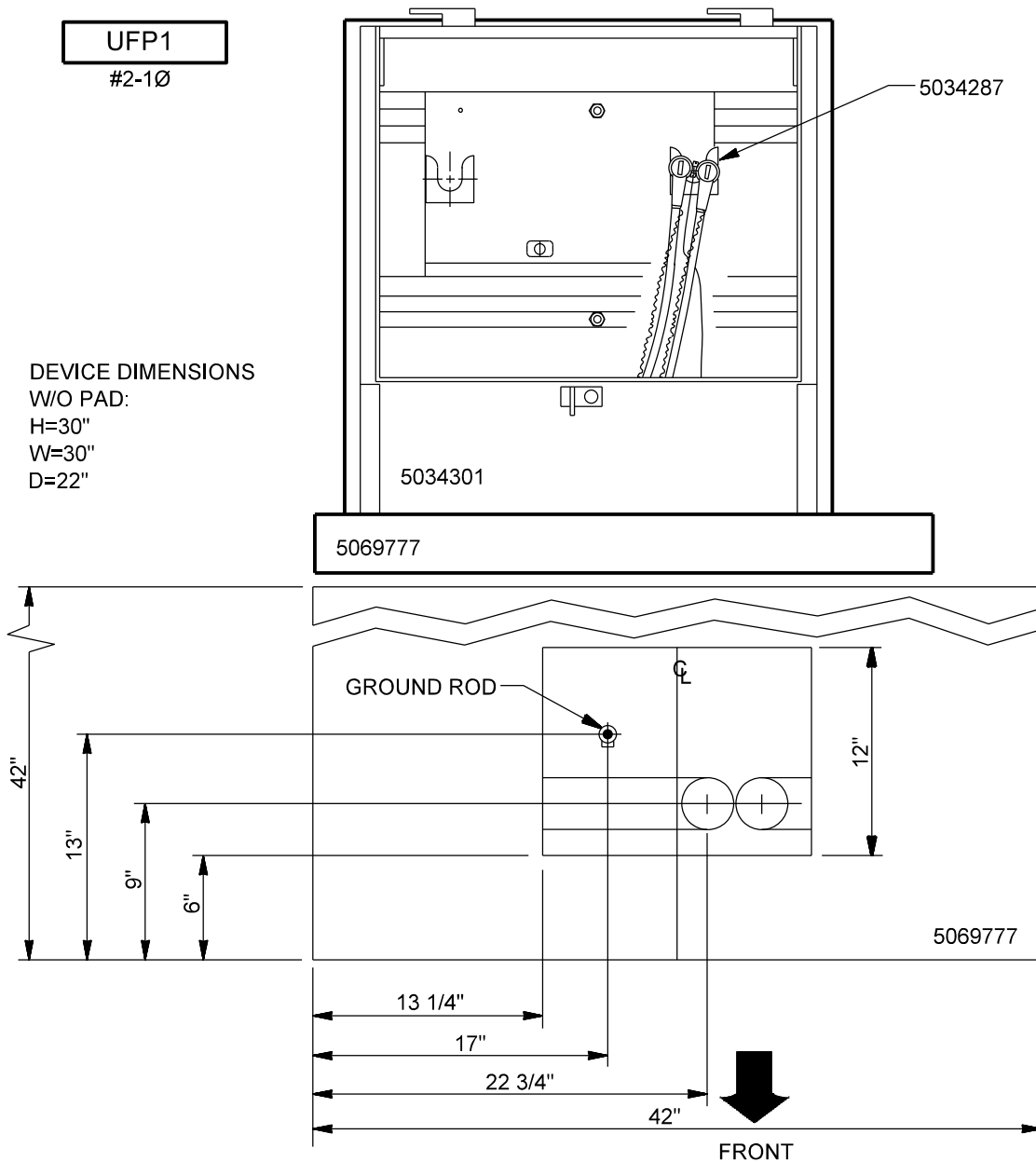
DEVICE DIMENSIONS

W/O PAD:

H=30"

W=30"

D=22"



NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN 2/0 ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
2. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
3. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
4. GROUND FEED THRU BUSHING TO 2/0 CU GROUND BUS.
5. UFP1 HAS NO CONDUIT STUB-UP SPACER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
1Ø PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE

3-28-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/17/94

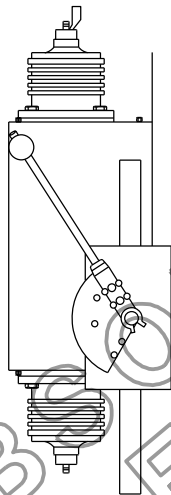
REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E212.DGN

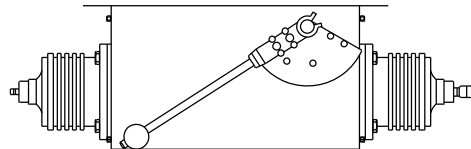
RUFBD6

VERTICALLY MOUNTED ISO QUENSUR



RUFBD7

HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED ISO QUENSUR



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING EQUIPMENT
ISO QUENSUR SWITCH REPLACEMENT

3-29-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 04/05/10

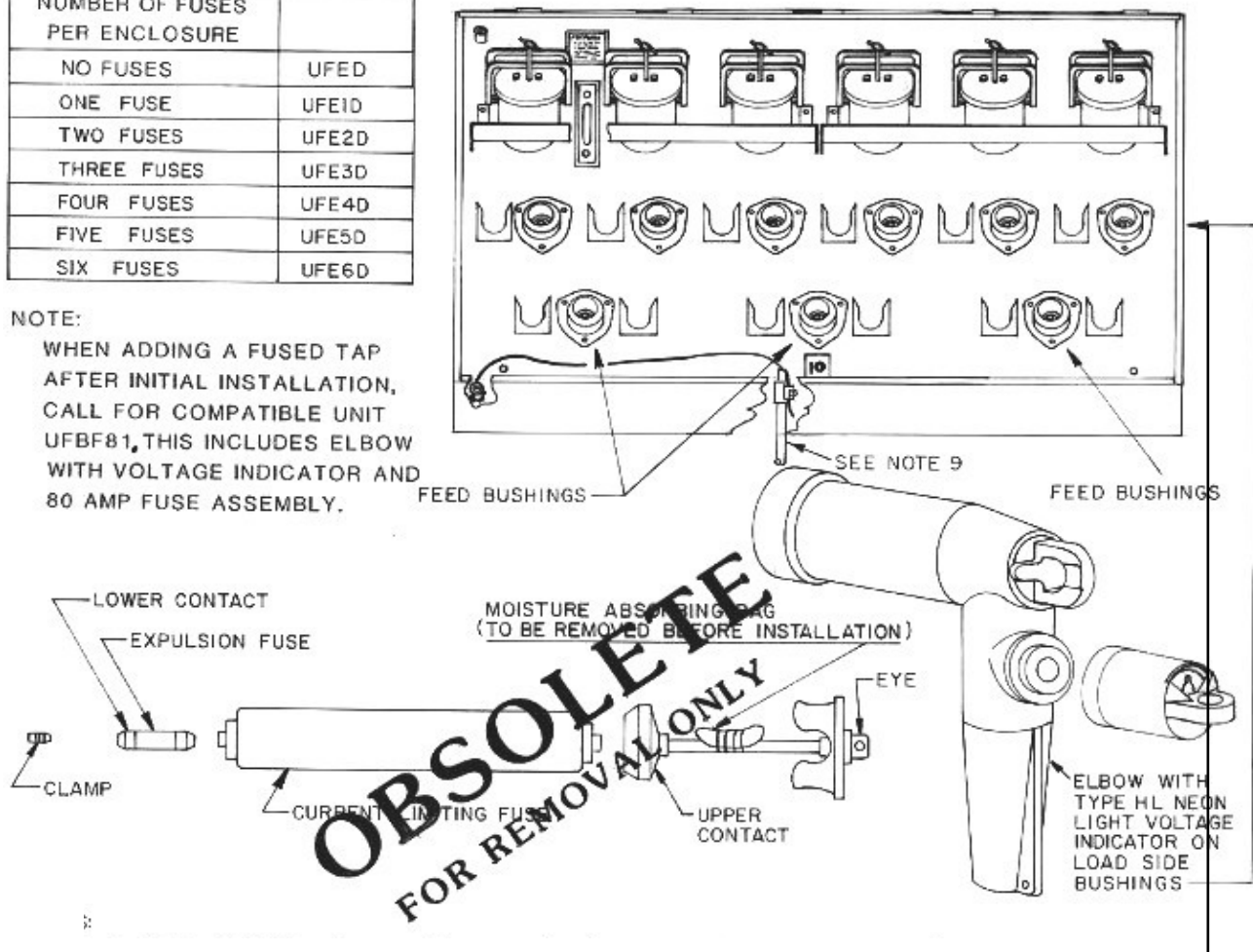
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E300.DGN

| NUMBER OF FUSES PER ENCLOSURE | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| NO FUSES | UFED |
| ONE FUSE | UFE1D |
| TWO FUSES | UFE2D |
| THREE FUSES | UFE3D |
| FOUR FUSES | UFE4D |
| FIVE FUSES | UFE5D |
| SIX FUSES | UFE6D |

NOTE:

WHEN ADDING A FUSED TAP
AFTER INITIAL INSTALLATION,
CALL FOR COMPATIBLE UNIT
UFBF81, THIS INCLUDES ELBOW
WITH VOLTAGE INDICATOR AND
80 AMP FUSE ASSEMBLY.



NOTES

1. To provide for TELCO bonding, run #6 copper wire from a grounding lug to a point 12" outside the pad. Locate as near the center of the pad opening as possible in the primary trench at a depth of 12".
2. Fences shall not be built across the front of enclosure. A gate is permissible if it is free of locks. (See *Electric Service Specifications*.)
3. See Miscellaneous section for enclosure and cable identification marking methods.
4. Run 2/0 copper wire across inside enclosure front to grounding lug. Connect feeder neutral and concentric neutrals to this wire.
5. Radial feed will be 4/0 aluminum from a nearby switching enclosure.
6. Check for proper oil level.
7. Single phase circuits require 80-amp fuse. Compatible Unit includes current limiting fuse (and expulsion fuse marked 50 amps). This combination is rated at 80 amps.
8. Enclosure will be locked and penta bolts securely fastened.
9. Install ground rod (if 2/0 bare neutral from switch not installed) so it does not interfere with cables; connect to cabinet ground with #4 CU wire.

RE-FUSING INSTRUCTIONS

1. Load-side elbows contain voltage lamps that flash when fuse is intact. (CAUTION – lamp is not foolproof.)
2. Load-side elbow **must** be removed and parked before a fuse is removed. The fuse is **not** a loadbreak device.
3. Relieve pressure in enclosure via pressure relief valve.
4. Unscrew eyebolt until fuse bail can be swung downward.
5. Install hot stick into bayonet eye, pull sharply approximately 1" to disconnect contacts.
6. Withdraw bayonet slowly to minimize oil dripping.
7. Fuse is a two-part assembly. Each part must be checked for continuity (**never** use a megger), indicating which one or both fuses are blown.
8. After replacing blown fuse(s), tighten fuse assembly to within 120 inch/pounds to 180 inch/pounds.
9. Reinstall fuse assembly and clean pan of any dripped oil.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**SWITCHING AND FUSING
DEAD FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE**

3-30-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/05/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

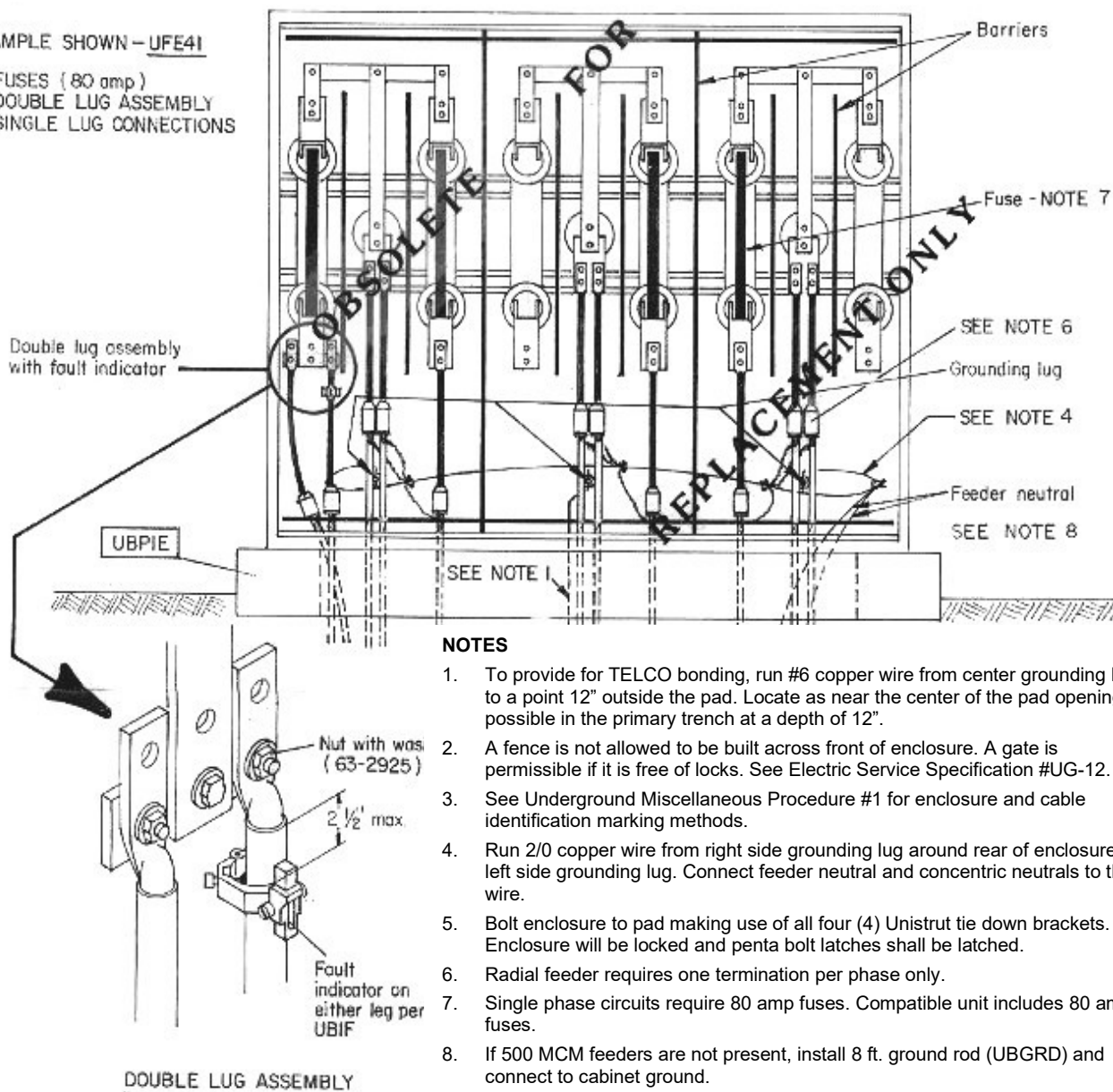
UG3-30-1.doc

| Number of Fuses per Enclosure | Number of Double Lug Assemblies | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| No Fuses | UFE | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1 Fuse | UFE1 | UFE11 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2 Fuses | UFE2 | UFE21 | UFE22 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 3 Fuses | UFE3 | UFE31 | UFE32 | UFE33 | -- | -- | -- |
| 4 Fuses | UFE4 | UFE41 | UFE42 | UFE43 | UFE44 | -- | -- |
| 5 Fuses | UFE5 | UFE51 | UFE52 | UFE53 | UFE54 | UFE55 | -- |
| 6 Fuses | UFE6 | UFE61 | UFE62 | UFE63 | UFE64 | UFE65 | UFE66 |

Add "R" to the Units for Radial Feeder

EXAMPLE SHOWN - UFE41

- 4 FUSES (80 amp)
- 1 DOUBLE LUG ASSEMBLY
- 3 SINGLE LUG CONNECTIONS



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING 22" X 60" LIVE FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE

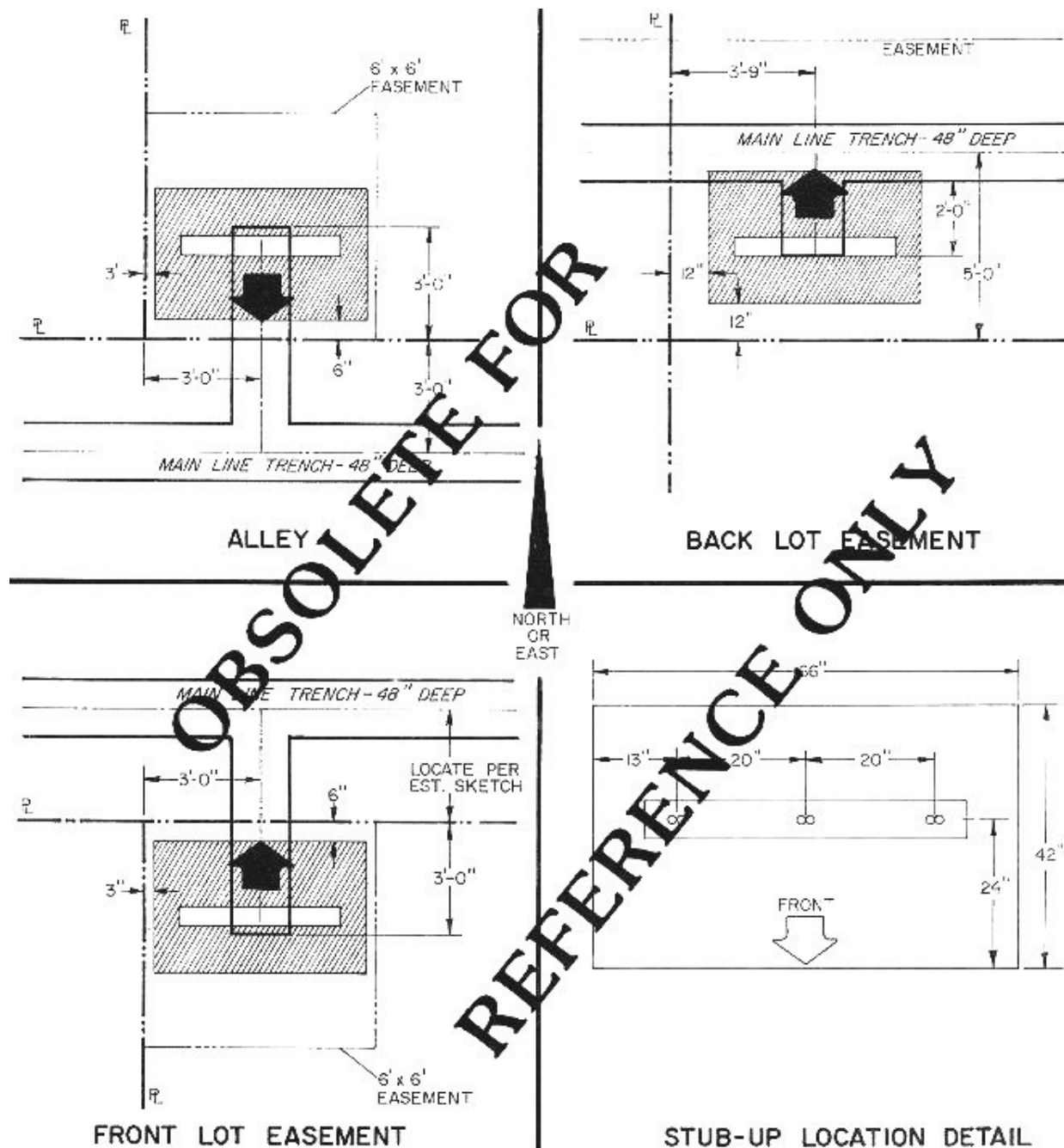
3-31-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/27/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

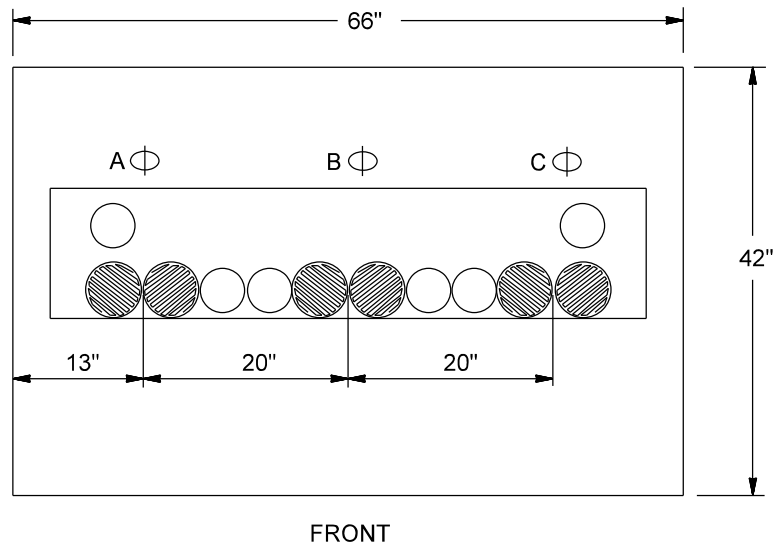
UG3-31-1.doc





NOTES

1. All pad elevations shall be established by survey (blue top) and top of pad shall be 4" above final grade in immediate area.
2. Pad must be level before setting enclosure.
3. Area under pad must be compacted to 95% density (AASHO, T-99).

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p> <p>SRP[®]</p> <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>SWITCHING AND FUSING</p> <p>22" X 60" LIVE FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE</p> <p>INSTALLATION DETAILS</p> <p>3-31-2</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87</p> <p>REV. DATE: 05/24/10</p> <p>APPROVAL: B. Priest</p> <p>UG3-31-2.doc</p> |
|--|--|---|



SYMBOLS

-  2 1/2" CONDUITS FOR #2 AL.
-  3" CONDUITS FOR FEEDER

NOTES

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY, (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 36" SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE ENCLOSURE PAD AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT OR FENCE.
5. STUB 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL FROM SWITCH TO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING PADS OR INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CABLE. CONNECT GROUND ROD TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.
6. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE FUSE ENCLOSURE, (DESIGNATED PARKING) FRONT OF FUSING ENCLOSURE SHALL BE ROTATED 90 DEG. IN TO EASEMENT. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD R/W.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
22" X 60" LIVE FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE
CONDUIT STUB-UP DETAIL
FOR CABLE REPLACEMENT IN EXISTING ENCLOSURE

3-31-3

ISSUE DATE: 11/19/01

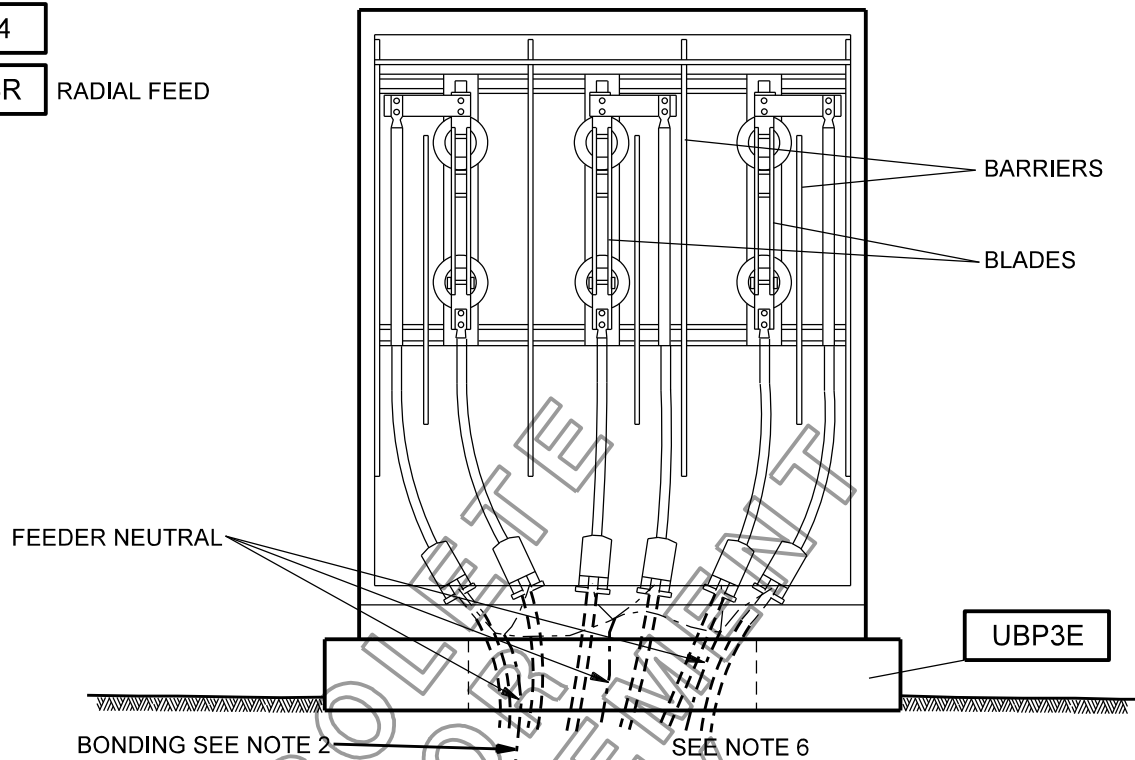
REV. DATE: 09/27/12

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E332.DGN

UFD4

UFD4R RADIAL FEED



NOTES

1. RUN #2/0 COPPER WIRE FROM RIGHT SIDE GROUNDING LUG TO LEFT SIDE GROUNDING LUG. CONNECT GROUND WIRES FROM TERMINATORS TO THIS WIRE.
2. TO PROVIDE FOR TELCO BONDING, RUN #6 COPPER WIRE FROM ENCLOSURE GROUNDING TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE THE PAD. LOCATE IN THE PRIMARY TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12".
3. A FENCE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE BUILT ACROSS FRONT OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS THAT WOULD PROHIBIT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL.
4. SEE MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURE FOR ENCLOSURE AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS.
5. ENCLOSURE WILL BE BOLTED TO PAD AS PER UBP3 AND LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
6. IF 500MCM CABLE WITH A #2/0 BARE COPPER IS NOT PRESENT IN SWITCH, INSTALL 8 FT GROUND ROD (UBGRD) SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CABLES AND CONNECT TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.
7. IF CONDUIT IS USED, IT SHALL BE STUBBED TO 1/2" BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAD.
8. IF BARE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE IS PRESENT IN THE CABINET, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL A WRAP AROUND HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE (5035824) OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL ON THE AREA OF THE CABLE WHERE THE GROUT WOULD CONTACT THE CABLE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING BLADE SWITCHING ENCLOSURE

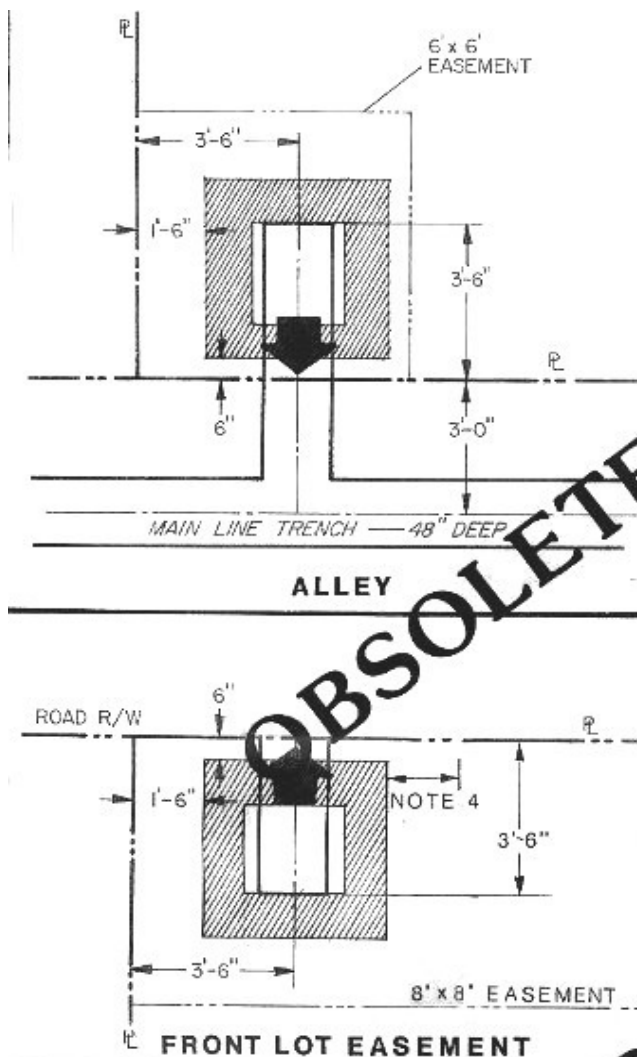
3-32-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/14

REV. DATE: 11/19/14

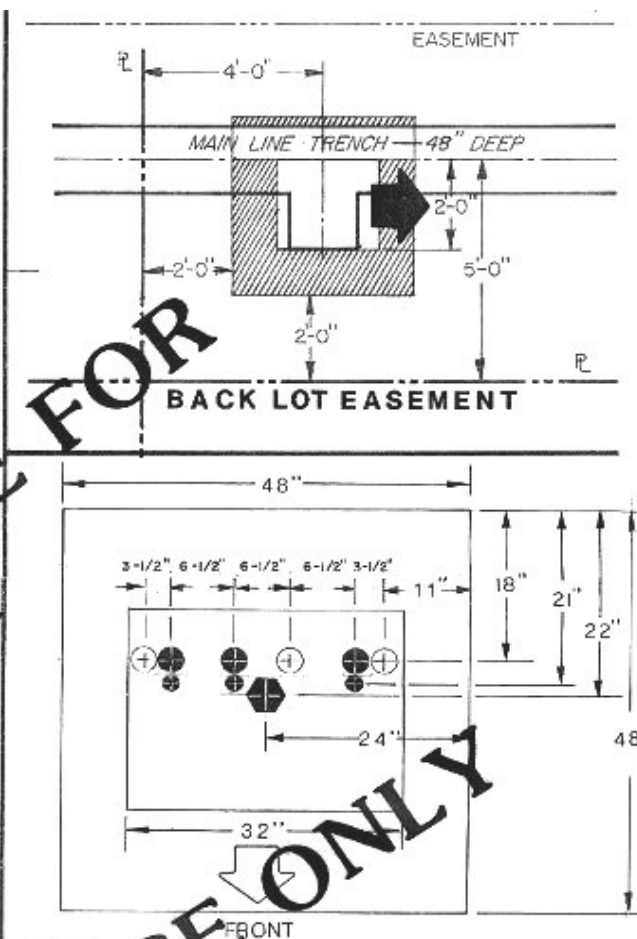
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E227.DGN



NOTES:

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY. (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED TO 80% DENSITY (AASHO. T-99).
4. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 18" SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE ENCLOSURE PAD AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT OR FENCE. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 3'-1/2' SEPARATION BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE ENCLOSURE PAD AND ANY OBSTRUCTION OR FENCE.
5. IF 500 CABLE WITH A 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL IS NOT PRESENT IN SWITCH INSTALL 8' GROUND ROD (UBGRD) SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CABLES, AND CONNECT TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.



SYMBOLS:

- 3" CONDUITS OR DIRECT BURIED 500 MCM AL. PLUS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING — — —
- 2" CONDUITS OR DIRECT BURIED 4/0 AL. DOUBLE LUGGED TO FRONT OF SWITCH. USE WHEN TAP REQUIRED
- *** IF A FEEDER TIE IS REQUIRED (DOUBLE 500 ON ONE SIDE OF SWITCH) SUBSTITUTE WITH 3" CONDUITS OR DIRECT BURIED 500 MCM AL. ***
- 4" CONDUIT FOR 3- 4/0 AL. DOUBLE LUGGED TO FRONT OF SWITCH. USE WHEN SINGLE CONDUIT IS REQUIRED.

NOTE:

THOSE SHOWN IN BLACK ARE CONNECTED TO BOTTOM OF SWITCH.

STUB-UP LOCATION DETAIL

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING BLADE DISCONNET SWITCH ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION DETAILS

3-32-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/24/10

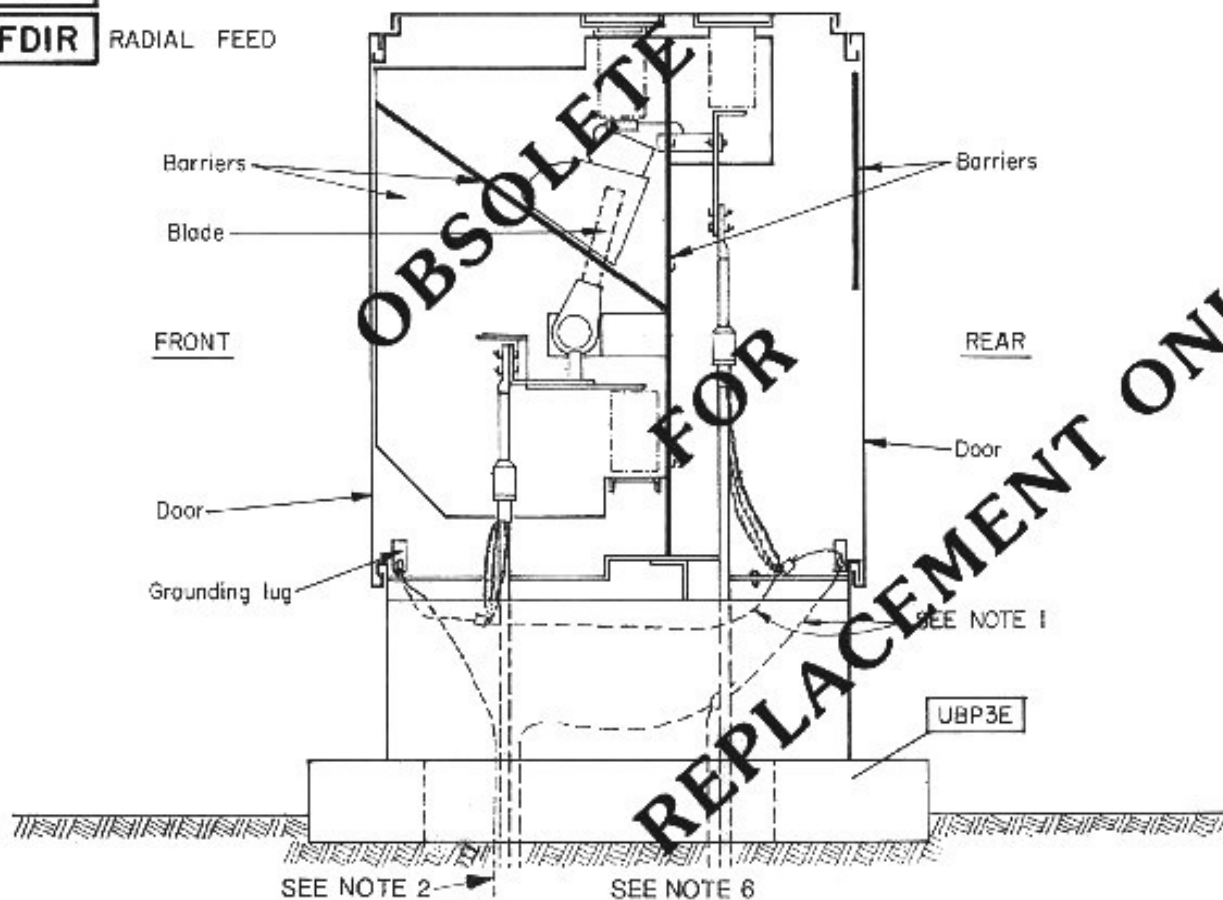
APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG3-32-2.doc

UFDI

UFDIR

RADIAL FEED



NOTES

1. Bond 2/0 CU feeder neutral to enclosure grounding lug. Connect concentric neutrals to 2/0 CU wire, then connect to feeder neutral.
2. To provide for TELCO bonding, run #6 CU wire from enclosure.
3. Fences shall not be built across the front of enclosure. A gate is permissible if it is free of locks that would prohibit access by SRP personnel.
4. See Miscellaneous section for enclosure and cable identification marking methods.
5. If 500 MCM cable with 2/0 bare CU is not present in switch, install 8 ft. ground rod (UBGRD), so as not to interfere with cables, and connect to cabinet ground with #4 CU wire.
6. If conduit is used, it shall be stubbed to 1/2" below the level of the pad.
7. If bare concentric neutral cable is present in the cabinet, it will be necessary to install a wrap-around (heat shrink sleeve, 5035824) over the concentric neutral on the area of the cable where the grout would contact the cable.
8. See page 3 for all installation details, except S&C, which are on page 4.
9. For replacement of rusted out switch only, order UFDIC or UFDICN (no pad).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING ALL GANG SWITCHING ENCLOSURES

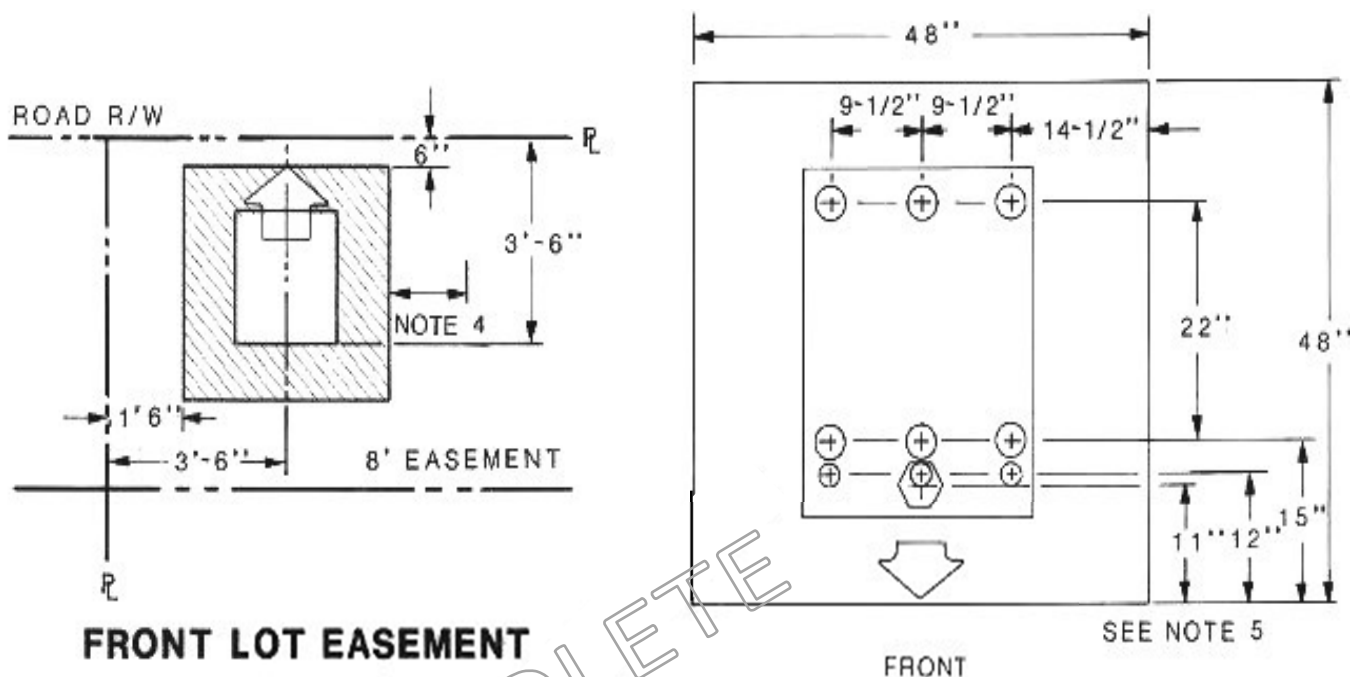
3-33-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 01/21/15

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG3-33-1.doc



SYMBOLS

- 3" conduit or direct buried 500 MCM AL
...Plus one of the following...
- 2" conduits or direct buried 4/0 AL, double lugged to front of switch
*** If a feeder tie is required (double 500 on one side of switch) substitute with 3" conduits or direct buried 500 MCM AL. ***
- ⬡ 4" conduit for 3 – 4/0 AL double lugged to front of switch. Use when single conduit is required.

STUB-UP LOCATION DETAIL

NOTES

1. All pad elevations shall be established by survey (blue top) and top of pad shall be 4" above final grade in immediate area.
2. Pad must be level before setting enclosure.
3. Area under pad must be compacted to 80% density (AASHTO, T-99).
4. Maintain a minimum 18" separation between the sides of the enclosure pad and the pad of any adjacent equipment or fence. Maintain a minimum 3-1/2' separation between the back of the enclosure pad and any obstruction or fence.
5. If 500 MCM cable with a 2/0 bare copper neutral is not present in switch, install 8' ground rod (UBGRD), so as not to interfere with cables, and connect to cabinet ground with #4 CU wire.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
ALL GANG SWITCHING ENCLOSURES
⇒ EXCEPT S&C

3-33-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

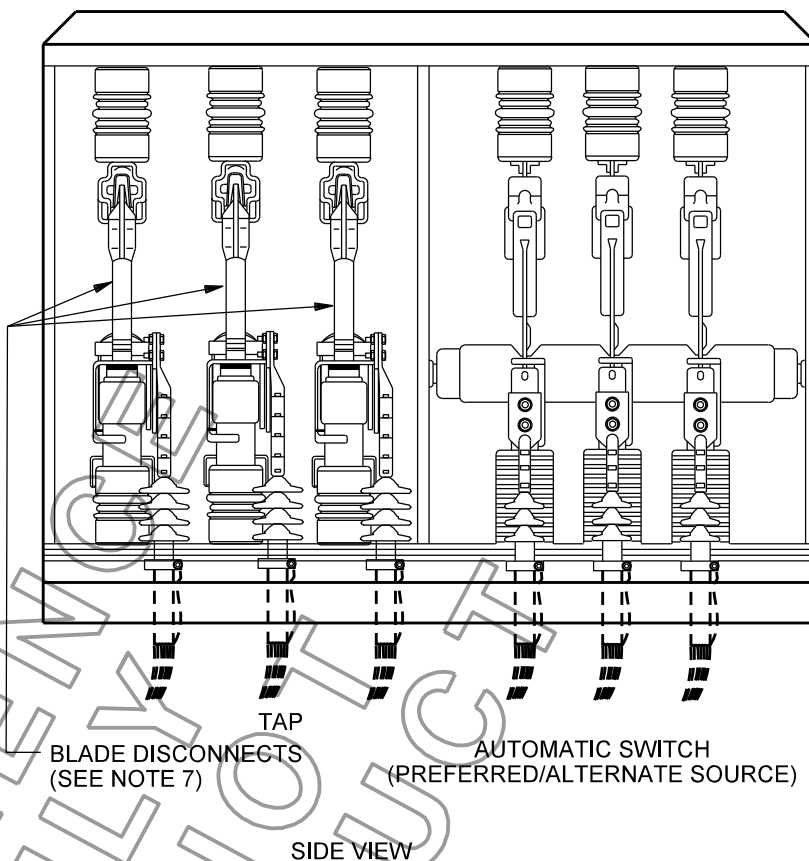
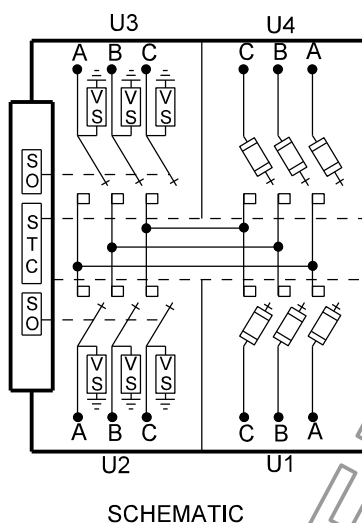
REV. DATE: 09/27/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG3-33-2.doc

- UFDT1* SWITCH WITH ONE FEED OUT
- UFDT2* SWITCH WITH TWO FEEDS OUT

- * 4 IS FOR #4/0 AL FEEDERS IN, #4/0 AL OUT TO CUSTOMER.
- * 5 IS FOR 500 MCM AL FEEDERS IN, #4/0 AL OUT TO CUSTOMER.
- * 6 IS FOR 500 MCM FEEDERS IN, 500 MCM AL OUT TO CUSTOMER.
- * 7 IS FOR 750 MCM AL FEEDER IN, #4/0 AL OUT TO CUSTOMER.
- * 8 IS FOR 750 MCM AL FEEDER IN, 750 MCM AL OUT TO CUSTOMER.



VS-VOLTAGE SENSING DEVICE ON SOURCE
STC-SOURCE TRANSFER CONTROL
SO-SWITCH OPERATOR

-SPECIAL USE-
APPROVAL OF
ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING
REQUIRED PRIOR TO USE

NOTES

1. BOND #2/0 C.U. FEEDER NEUTRAL AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS TO ENCLOSURE GROUND BUS.
2. TO PROVIDE FOR TELCO BONDING, RUN #6 C.U. FROM GROUND BUS TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE PAD IN PRIMARY TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12".
3. FOR FENCING AND BUILDING RESTRICTIONS, SEE PAGE 3-462.
4. SEE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR ENCLOSURE AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS.
5. ENCLOSURE WILL BE BOLTED TO PAD PER UBPF3 AND LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
6. IF A #2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL IS NOT PRESENT IN SWITCH, INSTALL TWO 8 FT. GROUND RODS (UBGRD) SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CABLES, AND CONNECT TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 C.U. ALL CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS AND DRAIN WIRES SHALL BE CONNECTED TO GROUND BUS USING SPLIT BOLT CONNECTORS.
7. BLADE DISCONNECTS WILL NORMALLY BE USED IN THE FUSING COMPARTMENTS U3 AND U4. IF FUSES ARE REQUIRED, CONTACT ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING S & C PMH-9, 4-WAY AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH

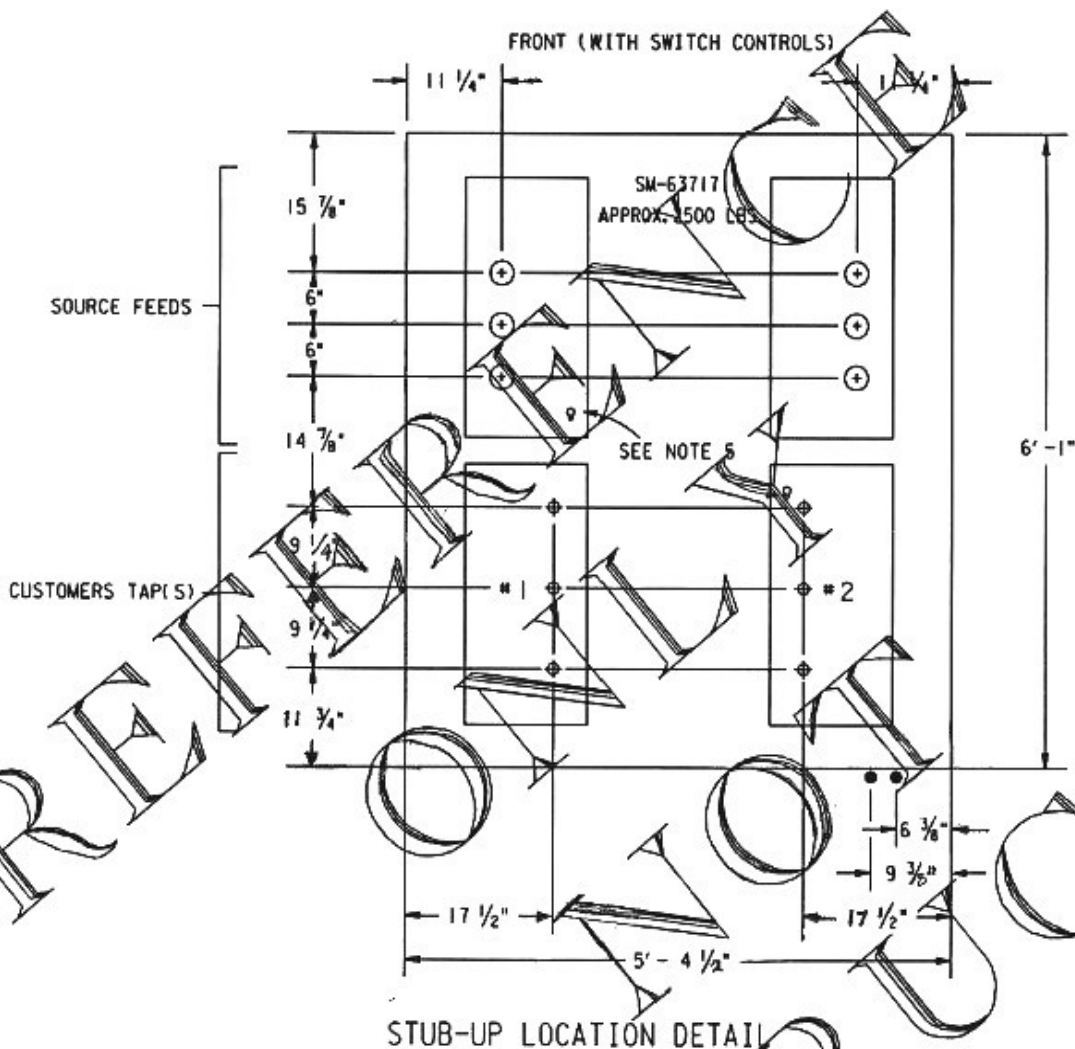
3-34-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/07/88

REV. DATE: 05/24/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E230.DGN



SYMBOLS:

- — 3" CONDUITS FOR 500CM AL. FEEDER OR 4/0 AL.
- — 3" CONDUITS FOR 4/0, 500CM OR 750CM AL.
- — 2" CONDUITS FOR COMMUNICATION CONTROL CABLE

NOTES:

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY, (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. IF A 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL IS NOT AVAILABLE INTO SWITCH, INSTALL TWO 8 FT. GROUND RODS (UGRD) SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CABLES AND CONNECT TO CABINET GROUND WITH #4 CU.
5. FOR SINGLE CUSTOMER TAP USE POSITION #1 UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY DESIGNER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**SWITCHING AND FUSING
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS
S&C PMH-9 4-WAY
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH**

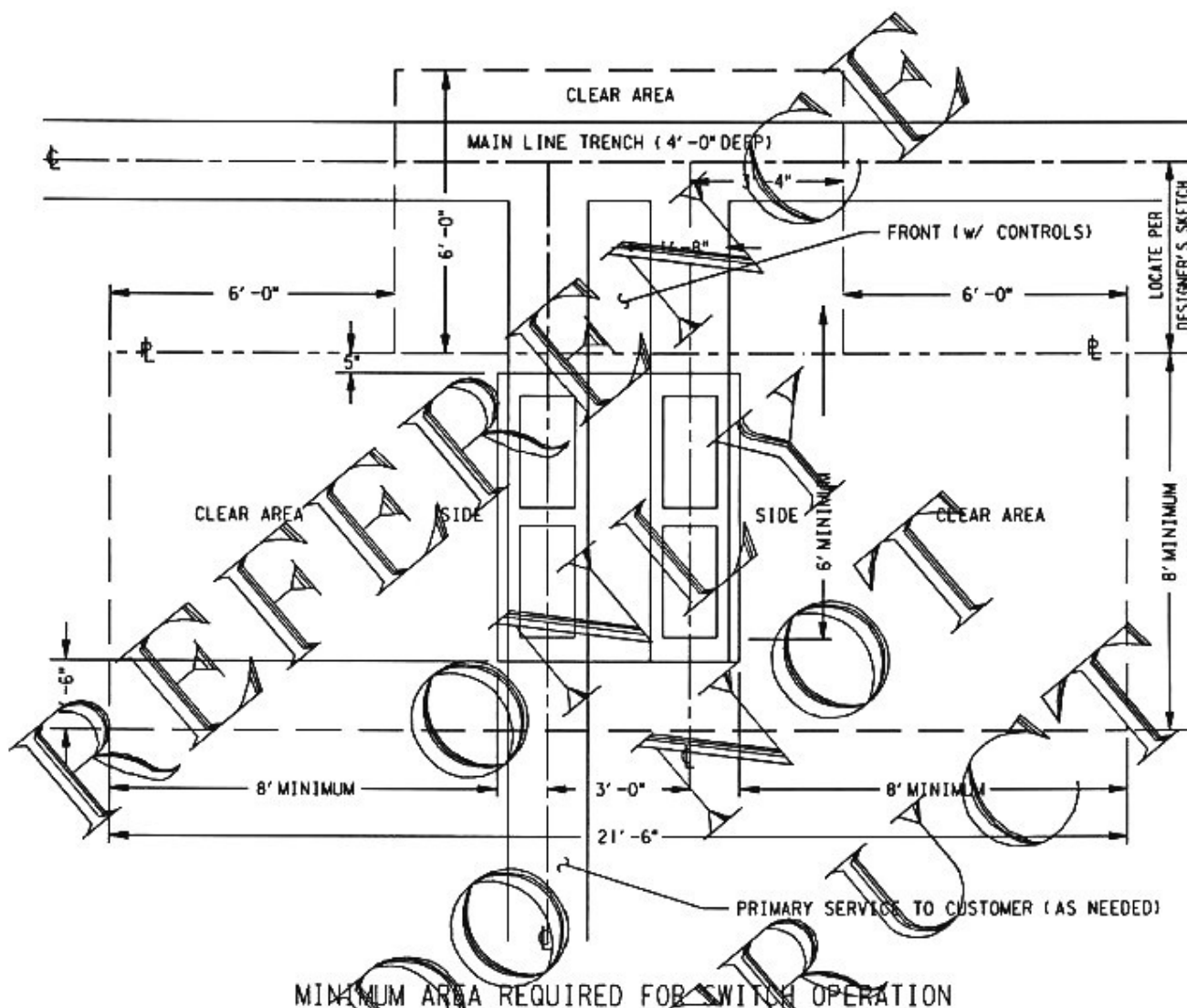
3-35-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/07/89

REV. DATE: 05/24/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG3-35-1.doc



NOTES:

1. NO BUILDINGS, FENCES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE PERMITTED IN THE INDICATED CLEAR AREA. THIS INCLUDES LANDSCAPING WHICH WOULD RESTRICT ACCESS OR CREATE OTHER SAFETY HAZARDS (I.E. TRIPPING). GATES WITH A MINIMUM 10 FOOT OPENING MAY BE INSTALLED ACROSS THE FRONT OR SIDES OF THE SWITCH, PROVIDED THEY ARE A MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES FROM THE SWITCH PAD AND HAVE NO LOCKS THAT WOULD PREVENT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL.
2. SWITCH MUST HAVE ADEQUATE ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE OR REMOVAL. TRUCK ACCESS (16 FOOT WIDE) TO THE SWITCH IS REQUIRED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS S&C PMH-9 4-WAY AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH

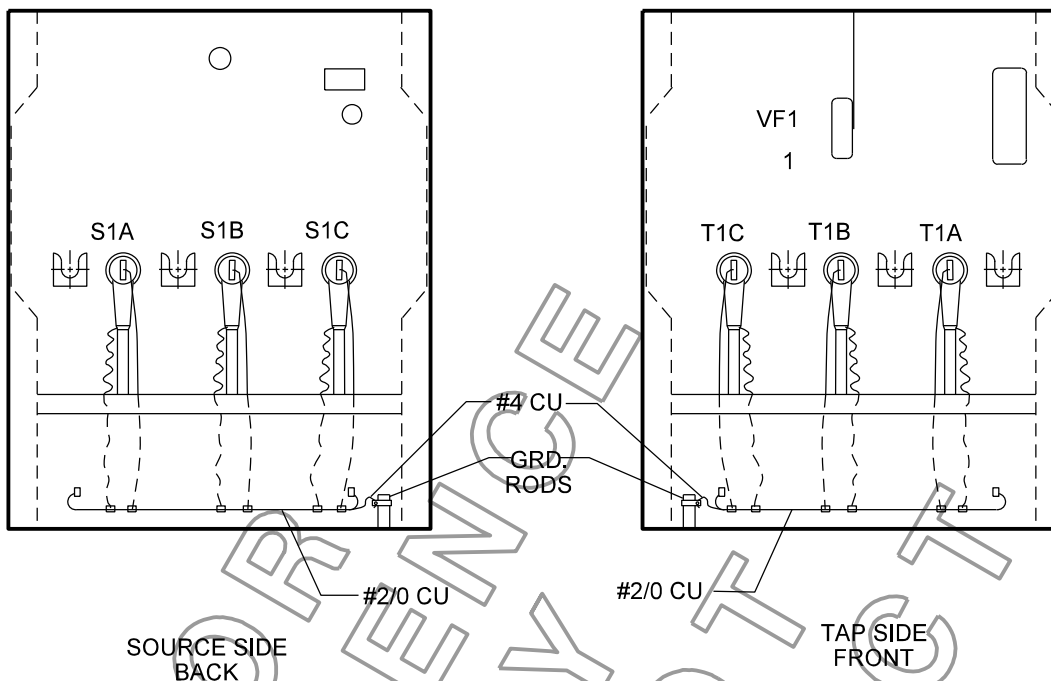
3-35-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/07/89

REV. DATE: 05/24/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG3-35-2.doc



UFDFD1 - #4/0 IN/OUT
 UFDFD2 - 750 IN/OUT
 UFDFD3 - 750 IN #4/0 OUT

NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN #2/0 CU ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
2. INSTALL GROUND RODS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
3. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO #2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO #2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
4. ENCLOSURE WILL BE BOLTED TO PAD AND LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
5. CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED TO 1" BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAD (5" ABOVE GRADE).
6. LOAD BREAK BUSHINGS PROVIDE POINT FOR TESTING AND GROUNDING.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER

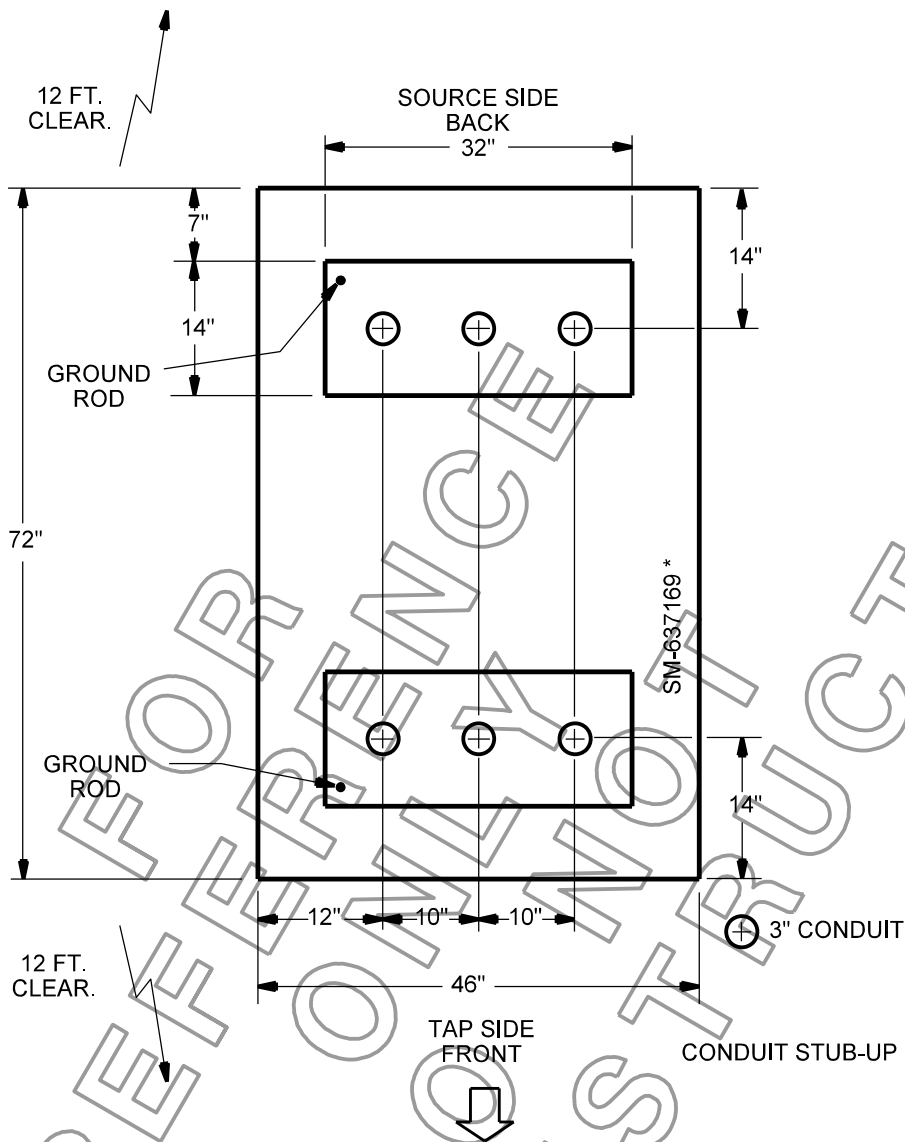
3-36-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/02/96

REV. DATE: 05/24/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E245.DGN



NOTES

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY, (BLUE TOP) AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 36" SEPARATION BETWEEN SWITCH PAD SIDES AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT.
5. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE SWITCH, (E.G. DESIGNATED PARKING) THE SWITCH SHALL BE ROTATED 90 DEG. SO THE SIDE FACES ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.

* NO STOCK CODE EQUIVALENT IN SAP.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER

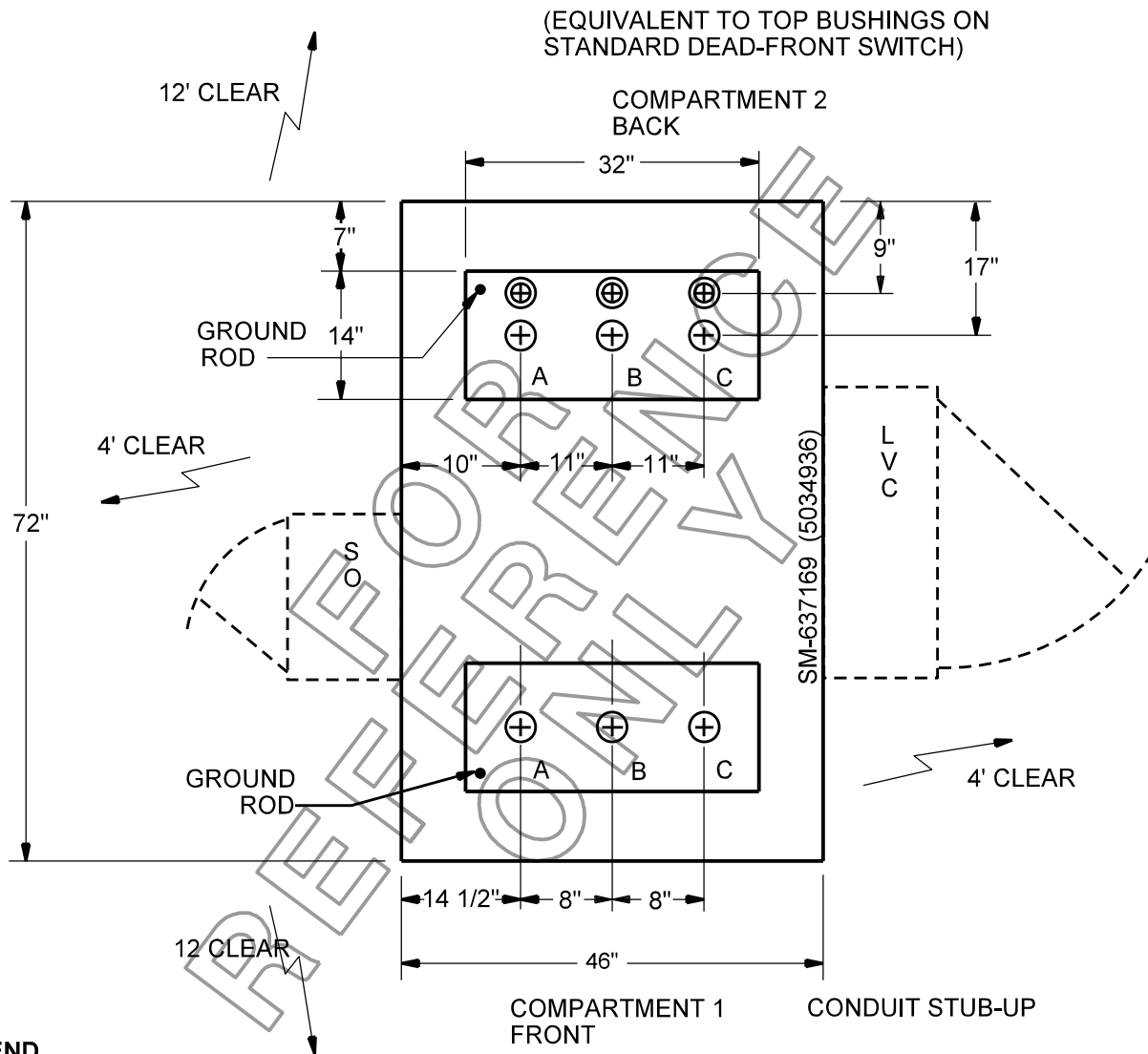
3-36-2

ISSUE DATE: 04/20/96

REV. DATE: 01/22/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E228.DGN



LEGEND

- ⊕ 3" CONDUIT FOR FEEDER
- ⊕ 3" CONDUIT FOR #4/0 TAP

(EQUIVALENT TO BOTTOM BUSHINGS ON STANDARD DEAD-FRONT SWITCH)

NOTES

1. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
4. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 36" SEPARATION BETWEEN SWITCH PAD SIDES AND THE PAD OF ANY ADJACENT EQUIPMENT.
5. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE SWITCH (I.E., DESIGNATED PARKING), THE SWITCH SHALL BE ROTATED 90°. SO THE SIDE FACES ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING REMOTE CONTROL DEAD-FRONT SWITCH

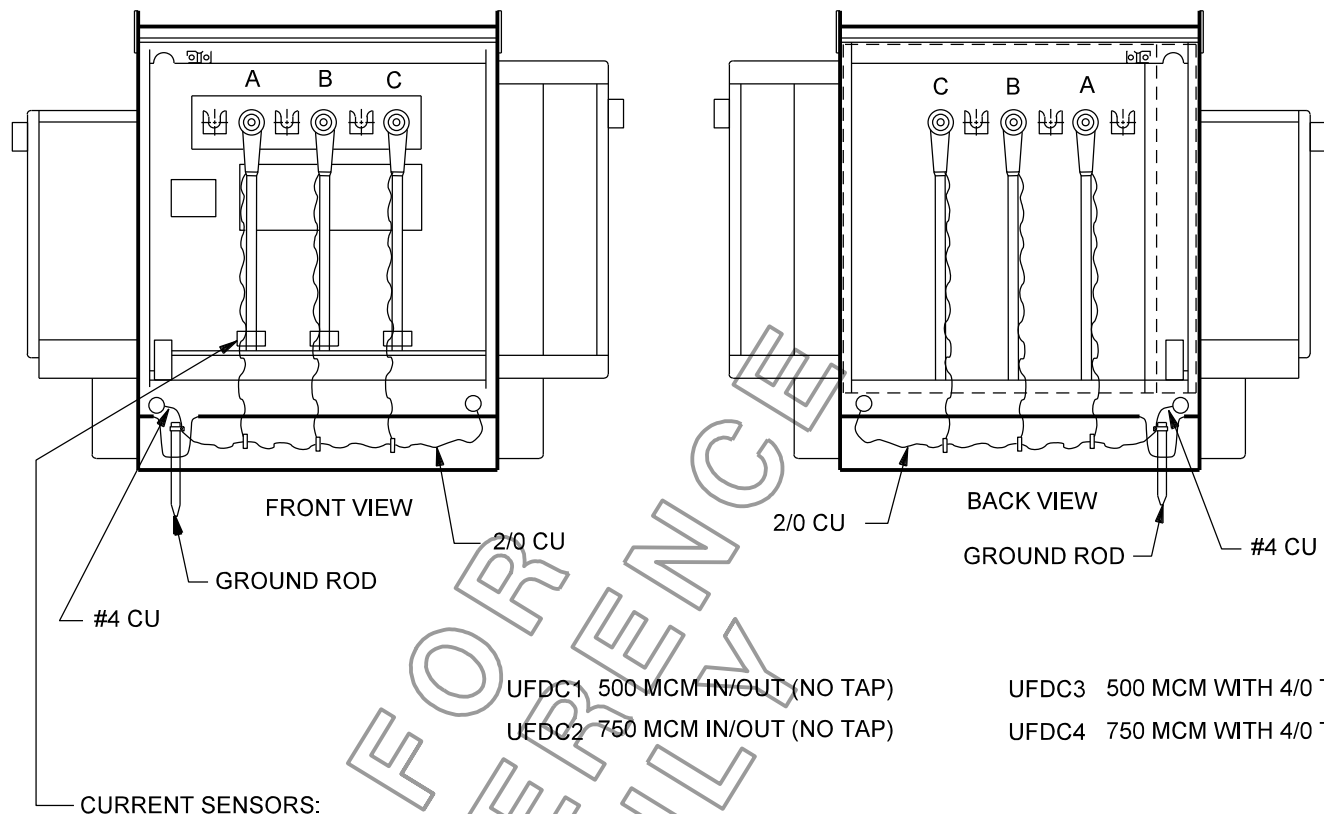
3-37-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/15/97

REV. DATE: 01/22/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E250.DGN



WHEN UNITS ARE INSTALLED IN THIS COMPARTMENT
THE INFORMATION ON THE TAGS MUST BE RECORDED
AS TO PHASE. (USE YELLOW SHEET LOCATED IN
COMMUNICATION CONTROL COMPARTMENT).

NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN 2/0 CU ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
2. INSTALL GROUND RODS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
3. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
4. ENCLOSURE WILL BE BOLTED TO PAD AND LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
5. CONDUIT SHALL BE STUBBED TO 1" BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAD (5" ABOVE GRADE).
6. LOAD BREAK BUSHINGS PROVIDE POINT FOR TESTING AND GROUNDING.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING REMOTE CONTROL DEAD FRONT SWITCH

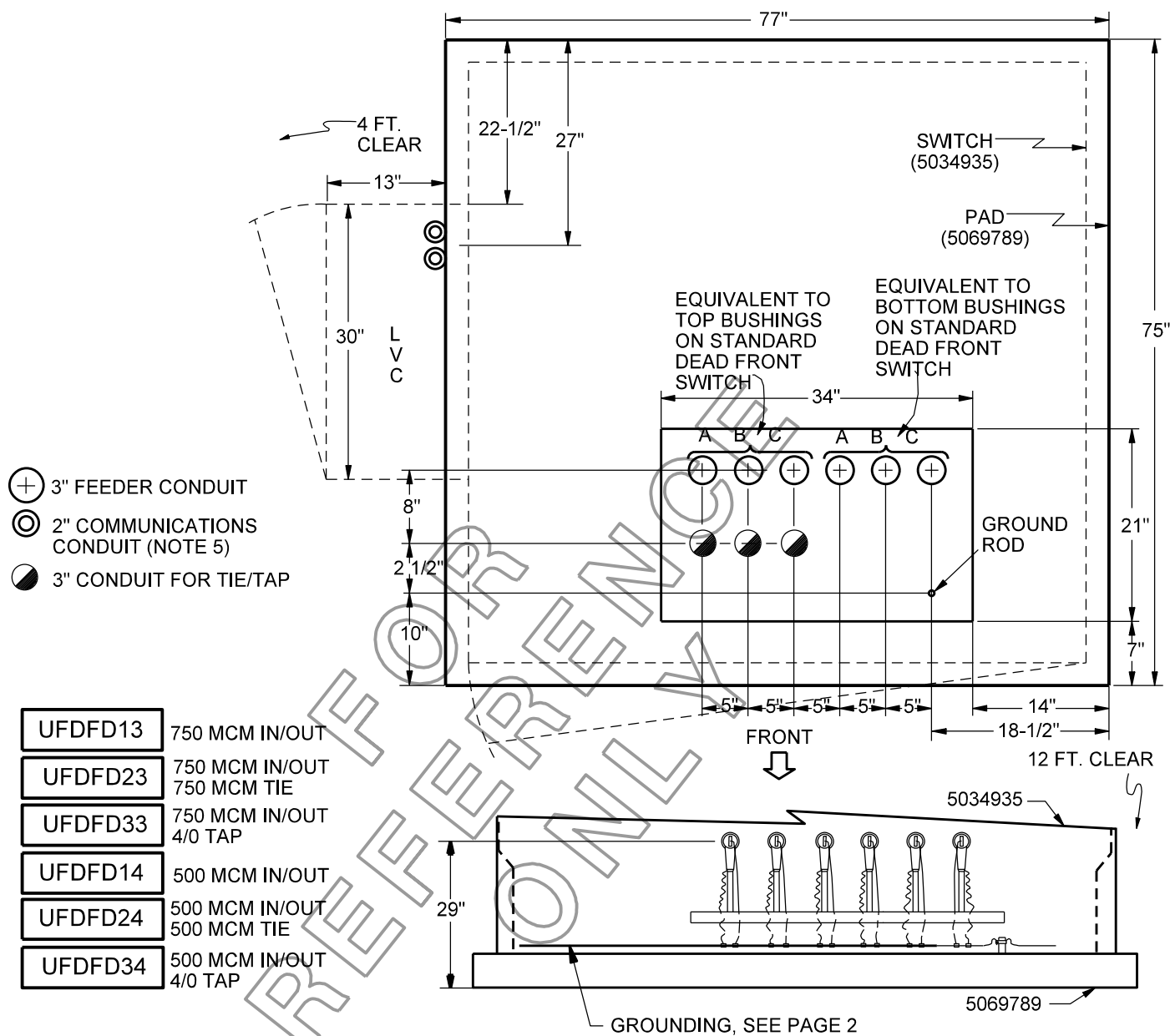
3-37-2

ISSUE DATE: 07/16/96

REV. DATE: 05/24/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E249.DGN



NOTES

- ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP), AND TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" ABOVE FINAL GRADE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
- PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
- AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS.
- IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE SWITCH (E.G. DESIGNATED PARKING), THE SWITCH SHALL BE ROTATED 90 DEG. SO THE SIDE FACES ROAD RIGHT OF WAY. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.
- TWO COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT ENTRANCES AT THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION ON CABINET BOTTOM.
- TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO 2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT SWITCH TO CABINET AT GROUND PADS IN OPPOSITE CORNERS OF CABINET WITH 2/0 COPPER AND TLS CLAMPS. AT REAR CORNER ALSO CONNECT TOP CABINET GROUND PAD TO LOWER CABINET PAD WITH 2/0 COPPER AND TLS CLAMPS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO 2/0 CU BUS USING SPLIT BOLTS. CONNECT 2/0 BUS TO GROUND ROD.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING AUTOMATED REMOTE CONTROL S&C VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER

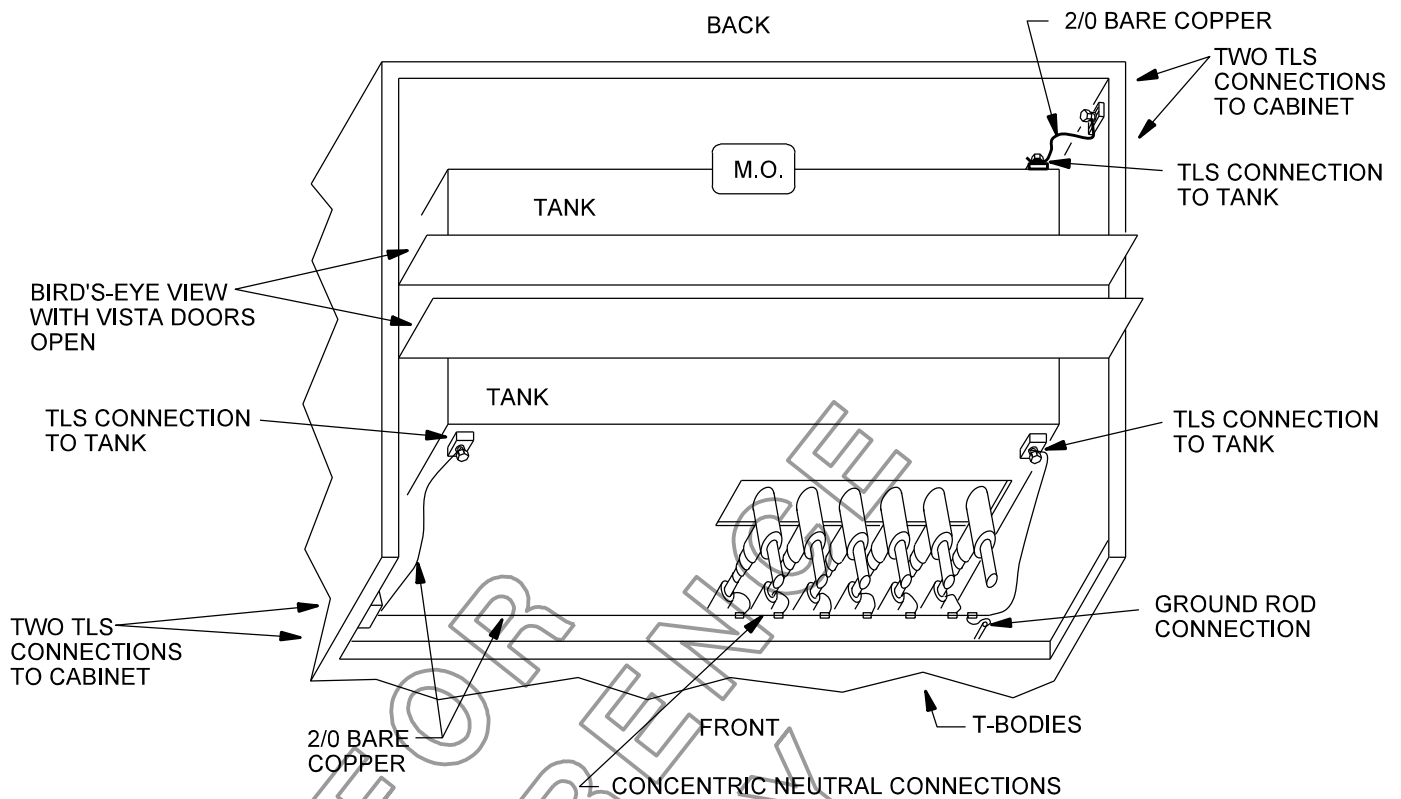
3-38-1

ISSUE DATE: 03/11/02

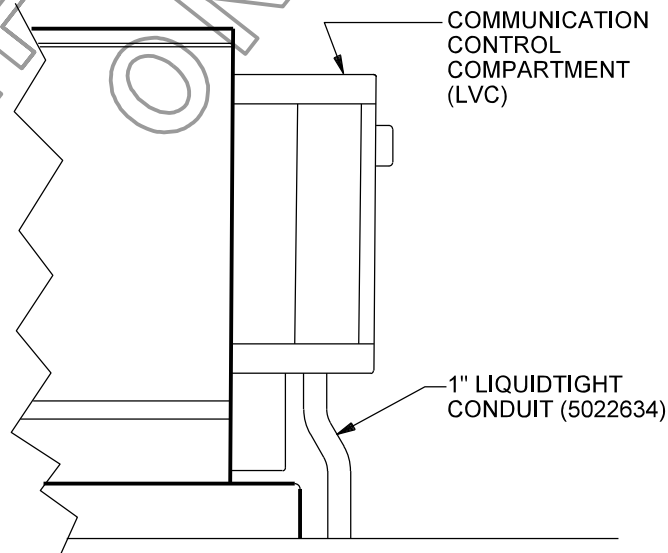
REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E306.DGN



TLS CLAMP IS STOCK CODE #5016629



NOTES

1. CONNECTION OF THE 1" PLASTIC COMMUNICATION CONDUIT TO THE COMMUNICATION CONTROL COMPARTMENT IS ACCOMPLISHED WITH THREADED ADAPTER.
2. SEE ANTENNA DETAIL UFAP26.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS
S&C AUTOMATED REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL
COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT & GROUNDING

3-38-2

ISSUE DATE: 03/11/02

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E306.DGN

ENCLOSURE PLUS SWITCH OR FUSE(S)


| DESCRIPTION | COMPATIBLE UNIT |
|--|-----------------|
| SWITCH, 600A, 15KV, ISO QUENSUR..... | RUFA1 |
| SWITCH, 6 - 200A, 15KV & 6 FUSES | RUFA2 |
| SWITCH CUBICLE; 3 - SINGLE Ø SWITCHES, 15KV, 600A..... | RUFA3 |
| FUSE CUBICLE; 15KV - 15 TAPS..... | RUFA4 |
| FUSING ENCLOSURE, 54" X 54" | RUFA5 |
| ENCLOSURE, SPECIAL, GET-3114 GE (9 TAPS)..... | RUFA6 |
| ENCLOSURE, SPECIAL, S&C, PMH-6 (9 TAPS) | RUFA7 |
| ENCLOSURE, SPECIAL, S&C, PMH-9 (11 TAPS)..... | RUFA8 |

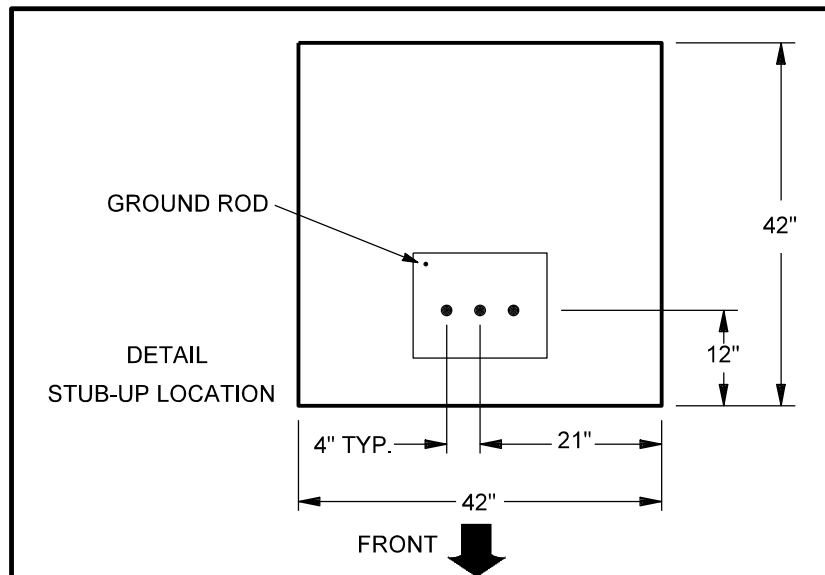
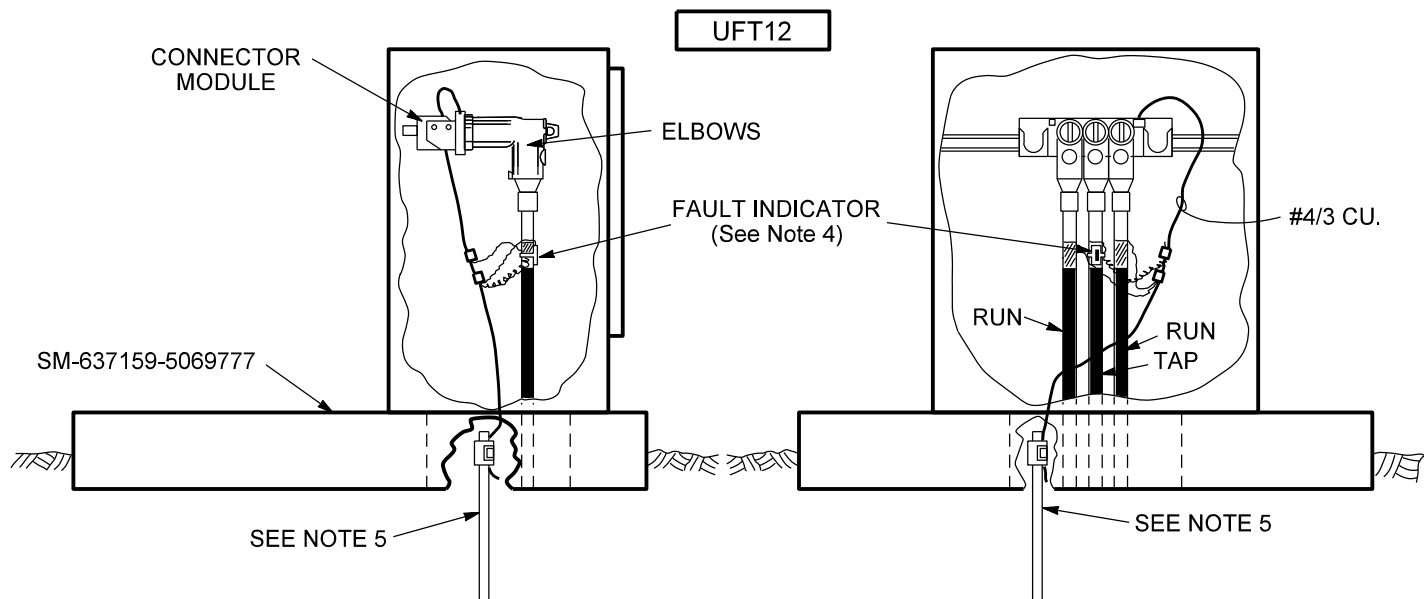
ENCLOSURE ONLY

| NUMBER OF UNITS | SIZE | COMPATIBLE UNIT |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| SINGLE..... | 30" X 36" X 66-1/2"..... | RUFB20 |
| SINGLE..... | 42" X 42" X 46"..... | RUFB21 |
| SINGLE..... | 42" X 42" X 53"..... | RUFB22 |
| SINGLE..... | 42" X 42" X 63"..... | RUFB23 |
| SINGLE..... | 54" X 54" X 61"..... | RUFB24 |
| SINGLE..... | 54" X 54" X 71"..... | RUFB25 |
| DOUBLE | 42" X 84" X 54"..... | RUFB26 |
| DOUBLE | 42" X 84" X 56"..... | RUFB27 |
| DOUBLE | 42" X 84" X 63"..... | RUFB28 |
| DOUBLE | 54" X 108" X 71"..... | RUFB29 |
| DOUBLE | 54" X 108" X 63"..... | RUFB30 |
| TRIPLE | 42" X 126" X 63"..... | RUFB31 |
| TRIPLE | 54" X 162" X 71"..... | RUFB32 |
| TRIPLE | 54" X 162" X 91"..... | RUFB33 |
| ENCLOSURE, SPECIAL, S&C ESD7023..... | 54" X 55" X 72"..... | RUFB34 |

SWITCH ONLY

| DESCRIPTION | RATING | COMPATIBLE UNIT |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| SWITCH, BLADE, 1-THROW, 1-POLE..... | 15KV, 1-WAY, 400A | RUFC50 |
| SWITCH, BLADE, 1-THROW, 1-POLE..... | 15KV, 1-WAY, 600A | RUFC51 |
| SWITCH, OIL, MANUALLY OPERATED | 15KV, 4-WAY, 300A | RUFC52 |
| SWITCH, SECTIONALIZER..... | 15KV, 1-WAY, 185A | RUFC53 |
| SWITCH, ISO QUENSUR | 15KV, 1-WAY, 600A | RUFC54 |

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | | |
| | <div>SWITCHING AND FUSING COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD ENCLOSURES, SWITCH AND FUSES</div> | | ISSUE DATE: 07/16/90 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 05/24/10 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 3-39-1 | UG3-39-1.doc | |



NOTES

1. A FAULT INDICATOR SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE "TAP" CABLE.
2. A FENCE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE BUILT ACROSS FRONT OF ENCLOSURE. A GATE IS PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS FREE OF LOCKS THAT WOULD PROHIBIT ACCESS BY SRP PERSONNEL.
3. SEE DISTRIBUTION DESIGN STANDARDS, INDEX, PRIMARY CONDUCTOR, TEE-TAP, SINGLE-PHASE UNDERGROUND FOR APPLICATION.
4. LOCATE THE FAULT INDICATOR (UFB1F) JUST BELOW THE I.D. STRIP ON THE CABLE. MAKE SURE IT SURROUNDS ALL CONCENTRIC WIRES, INCLUDING THE PIGTAIL.
5. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CABLES. CONNECT TO CABINET SWITCHING DEVICE GROUND WITH #4 COPPER WIRE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



SWITCHING & FUSING
22kV PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE
1/0 TAP & RUN

3-40-1

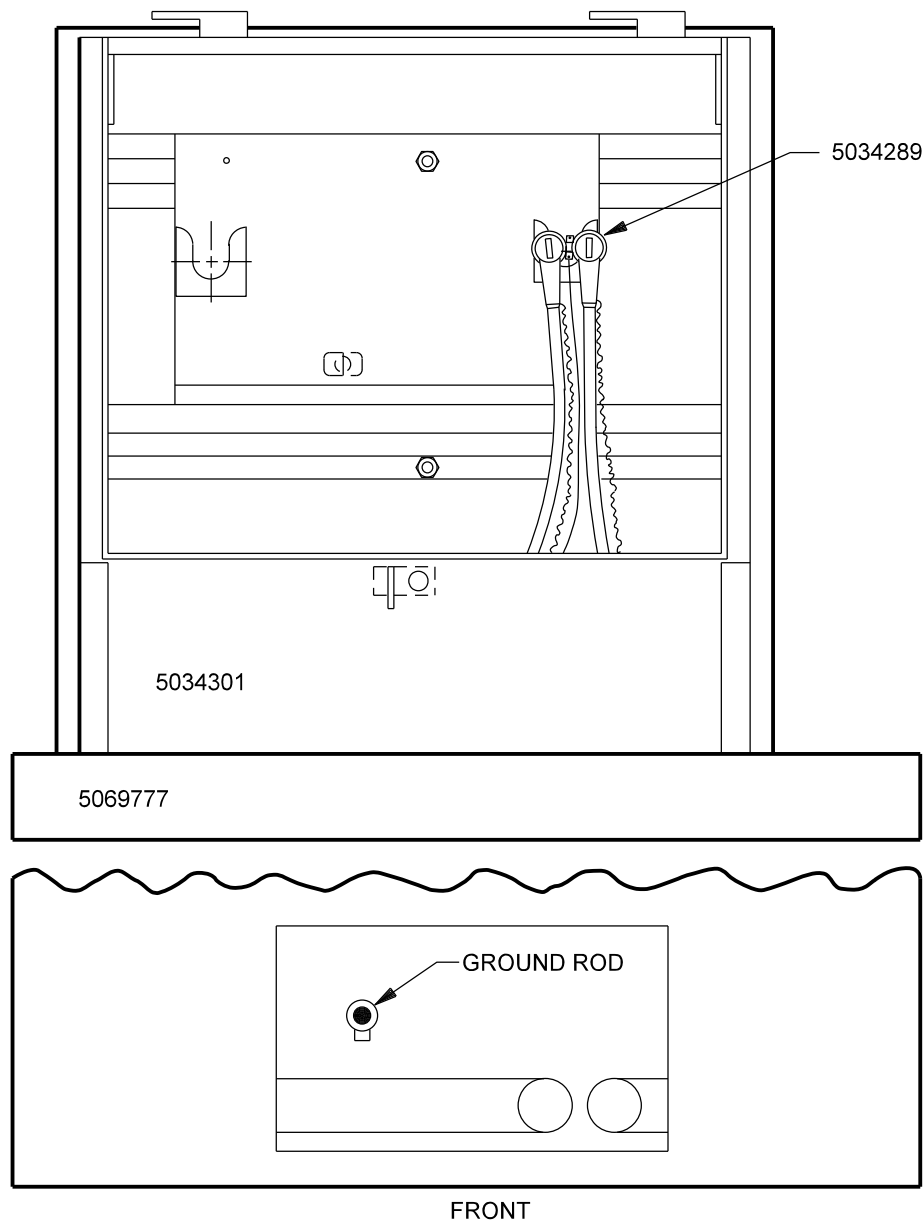
ISSUE DATE: 04/30/93

REV. DATE: 10/30/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E199.DGN

UFP12
#1/0 1Ø (22kv)



FRONT

NOTES

1. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUNDING NUTS. TRAIN #2/0 ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
2. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUITS. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM GROUND ROD TO GROUND CONNECTOR.
3. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLES AND CONNECT TO #2/0 CU BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. CONNECT GROUND LEADS FROM INSULATED BUSHING CAPS TO #2/0 CU USING SPLIT BOLTS.
4. GROUND FEED THRU BUSHING TO #2/0 CU GROUND BUS.
5. UFP12 HAS NO CONDUIT STUB UP SPACER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

SWITCHING AND FUSING
22kV 1Ø PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE

3-41-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/03/00


REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E512.DGN

CONDUIT

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| PROCEDURE FOR CEMENTING JOINTS | 4-1-1 |
| DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS | 4-2-1 |
| COMMUNICATIONS OR STREET LIGHT CONDUIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS | 4-3-1 |
| COMMUNICATIONS AND POWER CONDUIT AT MANHOLE AND PULL BOXES | 4-4-1 |
| EXPANSION COUPLINGS INSTALLATION GUIDELINES | 4-5-1 |
| ELBOW REINFORCEMENT DETAILS | 4-6-1 |
| SPOOLED DUCT AND CONDUIT STUB-OUTS | 4-7-1 |
| #2-15KV CIC OR SPOOL-DUCT REPAIR | 4-8-1 |
| SHORT RADIUS CORNER AND SPOOL-DUCT OR PVC TO SPOOL-DUCT JOINT | 4-9-1 |
| SERVICE INSTALLATION CONDUIT REPAIR FOR WRONG METER LOCATIONS | 4-10-1 |
| CODES FOR ELBOWS, END CAPS, SPACERS, CEMENT, PULL TAPE, CONDUIT AND COUPLINGS | 4-11-1 |
| CODES | 4-12-1 |
| FEEDER OR PRIMARY 3" CONDUIT BANK SPECIFICATION CODES | 4-13-1 |
| CONDUIT SPACERS IN BORE CASING | 4-14-1 |
| SERVICE, 4" CONDUIT BANK SPECIFICATION | 4-14-1.1 |
| CONDUIT STUB UP TEMPLATES | 4-15-1 |
| DUCT BANK SUPPORT | 4-16-1 |
| POLYETHYLENE SPOOLED DUCT, MINIMUM LENGTH RETAINED | 4-17-1 |
| COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD DUCT BANKS | 4-18-1 |

| | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CONDUIT INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/27/12 REV. DATE: 11/16/21 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 4-1 | UG4-1.doc |

PROCEDURE FOR JOINING CONDUIT


THIS METHOD SHALL BE USED TO JOIN PVC TO PVC.

1. SELECT THE PROPER CEMENT AND PRIMER BY REFERRING TO THE CHART BELOW:

| TYPE OF CONDUIT BEING JOINED | SRP STOCK NO. |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| ABS TO ABS | CEMENT = 10-1135 * |
| ABS TO PVC | CEMENT = 5011975 |
| PVC TO PVC | PRIMER = 5012035 |
| PVC TO PVC | CEMENT = 5011976 |

CAUTION: CEMENT THAT IS JELLY-LIKE OR THAT HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE DATE STAMPED ON THE CAN SHOULD BE REPLACED.

2. CUT THE CONDUIT SQUARE AND REMOVE ALL BURRS FROM BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH A FILE OR KNIFE.
3. REMOVE DIRT, GREASE AND MOISTURE FROM THE END OF THE CONDUIT AND INSIDE THE COUPLING.
4. APPLY PRIMER (PVC TO PVC) TO ALL SURFACES OF THE CONDUIT AND COUPLING TO BE JOINED.
5. APPLY AN EVEN LAYER OF CEMENT TO THE CONDUIT AND INSIDE THE COUPLING. A SECOND LAYER SHOULD BE APPLIED TO THE CONDUIT IF NECESSARY TO COMPLETELY FILL THE GAP.
6. ASSEMBLE THE JOINT IMMEDIATELY WHILE THE CEMENT IS STILL SOFT AND WET. FORCEFULLY BOTTOM THE CONDUIT INTO THE COUPLING. TURN THE PIPE OR FITTING DURING (BUT NOT AFTER) ASSEMBLY TO DISTRIBUTE THE CEMENT EVENLY. HOLD IN POSITION FOR 30 SECONDS. WIPE OFF EXCESS CEMENT.
7. ALLOW 15 MINUTES SETTING TIME FOR GOOD HANDLING STRENGTH. THE JOINT WILL BE COMPLETELY SET WITHIN 24 HOURS.
8. THE AVERAGE NUMBER OF CONDUIT JOINTS THAT MAY BE OBTAINED PER QUART OF CEMENT AND 1/2 QUART OF PRIMER IS:

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CONDUIT PROCEDURE FOR CEMENTING JOINTS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | REV. DATE: 01/23/15 |
| | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 4-1-1 | UG4-1-1.doc |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|
| SIZE OF CONDUIT (INCHES) | 2 | 2.5 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| NUMBER OF JOINTS | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 |

FOR STRAIGHT CONDUIT, FIGURE 1 JOINT PER 20 FEET.


FOR SWITCH/FUSE STUB-UP, FIGURE 24 JOINTS.

FOR SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER STUB-UP, FIGURE 30 JOINTS.

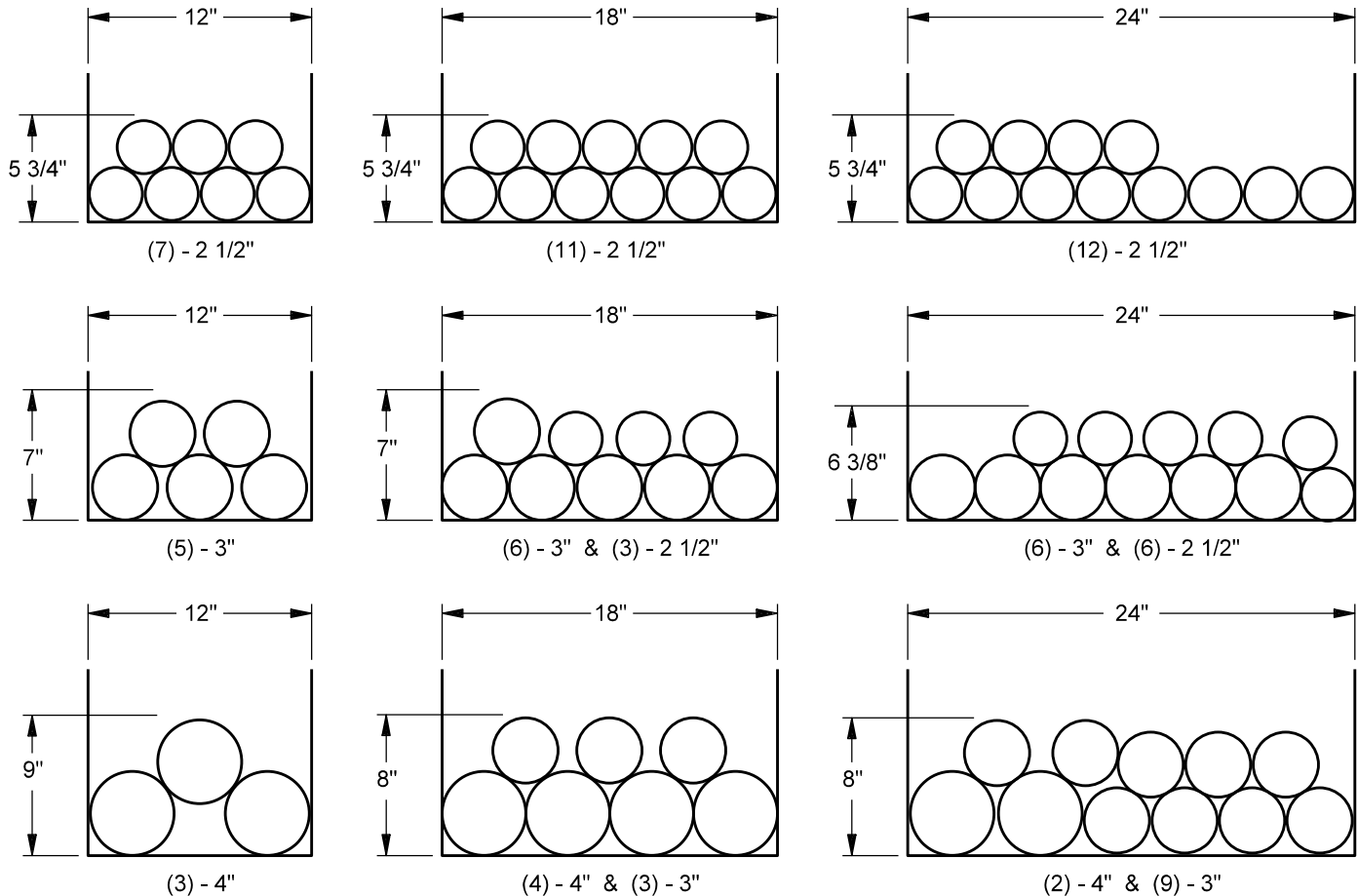
FOR ALL OTHER ELBOWS, FIGURE 2 JOINTS EACH.

9. ABS CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE USED.

* NO STOCK CODE EQUIVALENT EXISTS IN SAP.


| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CONDUIT PROCEDURE FOR CEMENTING JOINTS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 01/23/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 4-1-2 | UG4-1-1.doc |

INSTALLATION OF DIRECT BURIED CONDUITS **MAXIMUM CONDUIT EXAMPLES**

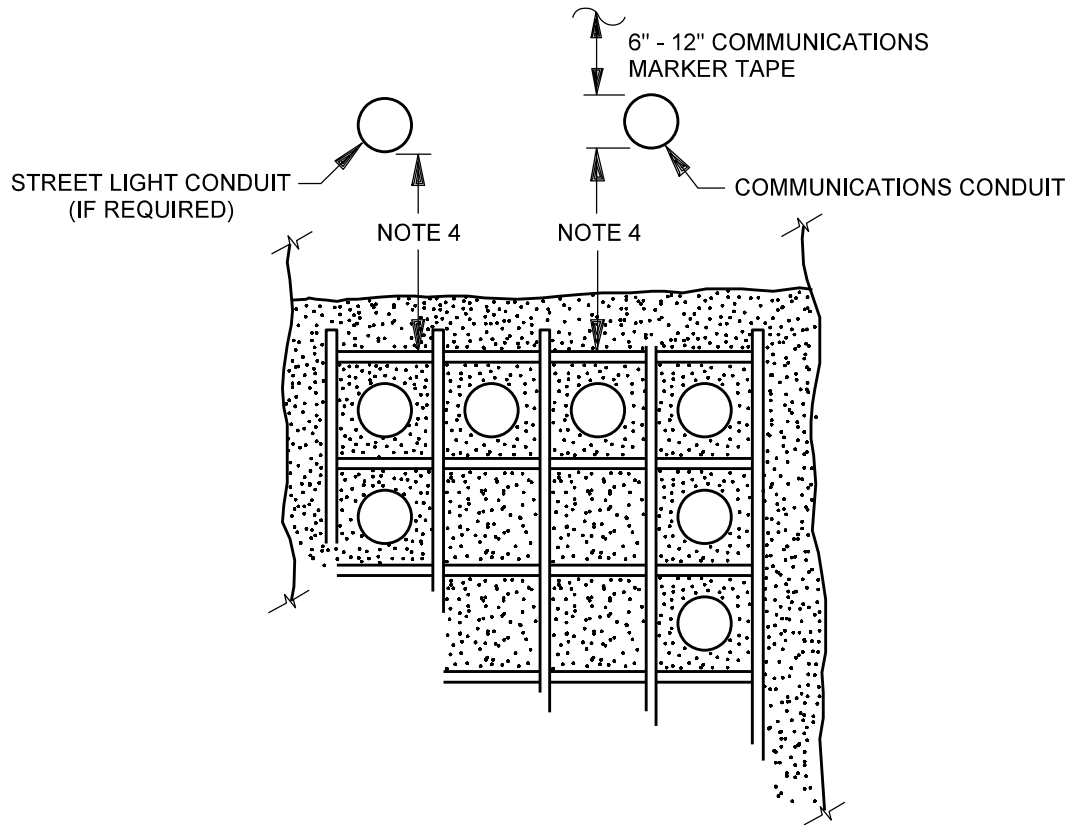


NOTES

- CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT AND ORDERLY FASHION AND SHALL NOT BE STACKED MORE THAN 2 LAYERS HIGH. THE TOP LAYER SHALL CONTAIN LESS CONDUIT THAN THE BOTTOM LAYER.
- CONDUIT SHALL NOT OCCUPY MORE THAN 30 INCHES OF HORIZONTAL WIDTH. FOR TRENCHES WIDER THAN 30 INCHES, THE CONDUIT SHALL BE CONTAINED WITHIN 30 INCHES OF WIDTH.
- THE LARGER SIZED CONDUITS SHOULD BE ARRANGED ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
- ALL OF THE CONDUITS SHALL BE SECURED FROM "FLOATING" DUE TO TYPE OF BACKFILL MATERIAL OR INSTALLATION METHODS. INDIVIDUAL CONDUITS ARE NOT TO BE ENCIRCLED WITH STEEL SUCH AS WIRE OR REBAR AS EXCESSIVE HEATING WILL RESULT. ENCIRCLEMENT AROUND ALL OF THE CONDUITS IN A TRENCH IS PERMISSABLE.
- DEPTH DIMENSION SHOWN IS FOR ONE CONDUIT DIRECTLY ABOVE ANOTHER, SUCH AS WILL OCCUR AT ELBOW TURNOUTS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CONDUIT DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS | ISSUE DATE: 08/15/90 REV. DATE: 07/05/13 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 4-2-1 | 8513E196.DGN |

INSTALLATION OF COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT AND/OR STREET LIGHTS CONDUIT



NOTES

1. COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT MAY BE INSTALLED WITH POWER CABLE DUCT BANK. POWER CABLE DUCT REQUIRES FULL ENCASEMENT (CLSM 1-1/2 SACK). COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT (AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT) WILL BE ENCASED WITH DUCT BANK ENCASEMENT. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO CALL FOR ENCASEMENT WITH COMMUNICATIONS OR STREET LIGHT CONDUIT WHEN IT IS INSTALLED WITH POWER DUCT BANK.
2. STREET LIGHT CONDUIT SHOULD BE PLACED ON SIDE OF TRENCH CLOSEST TO STREET LIGHT POLE LOCATION.
3. COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT MAY BE TIED TO DUCT BANK SPACERS, AND SHOULD BE LOCATED ON FIELD SIDE OF BANK IF POSSIBLE.
4. COMMUNICATIONS & STREET LIGHT CONDUIT MAY NOT BE DIRECT BURIED NEXT TO POWER CABLE OR POWER CABLE IN CONDUIT. IT MUST BE SEPARATED BY A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES OF CLSM 1-1/2 SACK CONCRETE OR 12 INCHES OF EARTH.
5. FERROUS OR MAGNETIC TIE WIRE MUST NOT ENCIRCLE POWER CONDUIT WHEN INSTALLING COMMUNICATIONS OR STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
6. INSTALL SRP COMMUNICATIONS WARNING TAPE 6" - 12" ABOVE COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT. SEE COMMUNICATIONS CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, CONDUIT SECTION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT COMMUNICATIONS OR STREET LIGHT CONDUIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

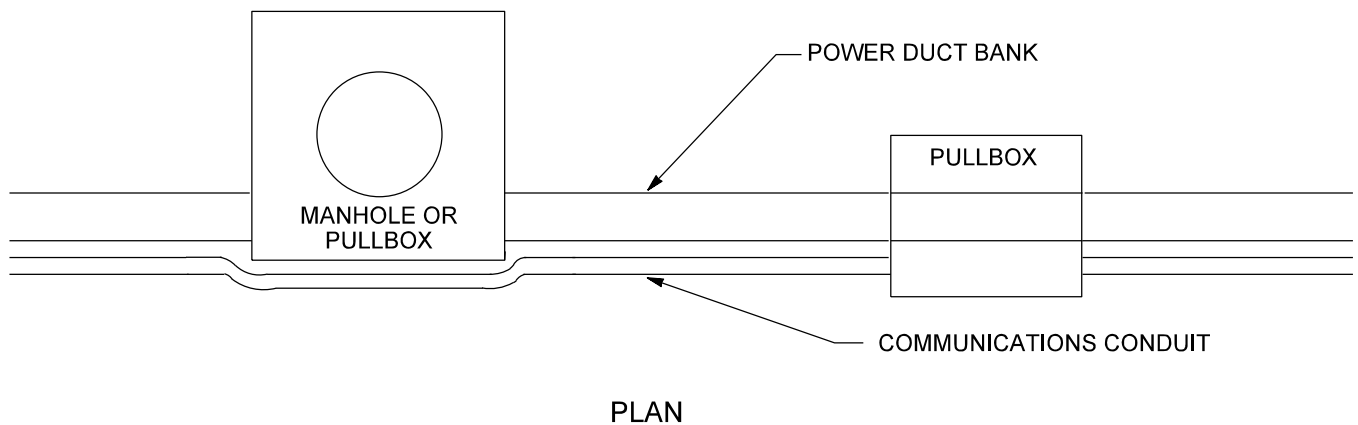
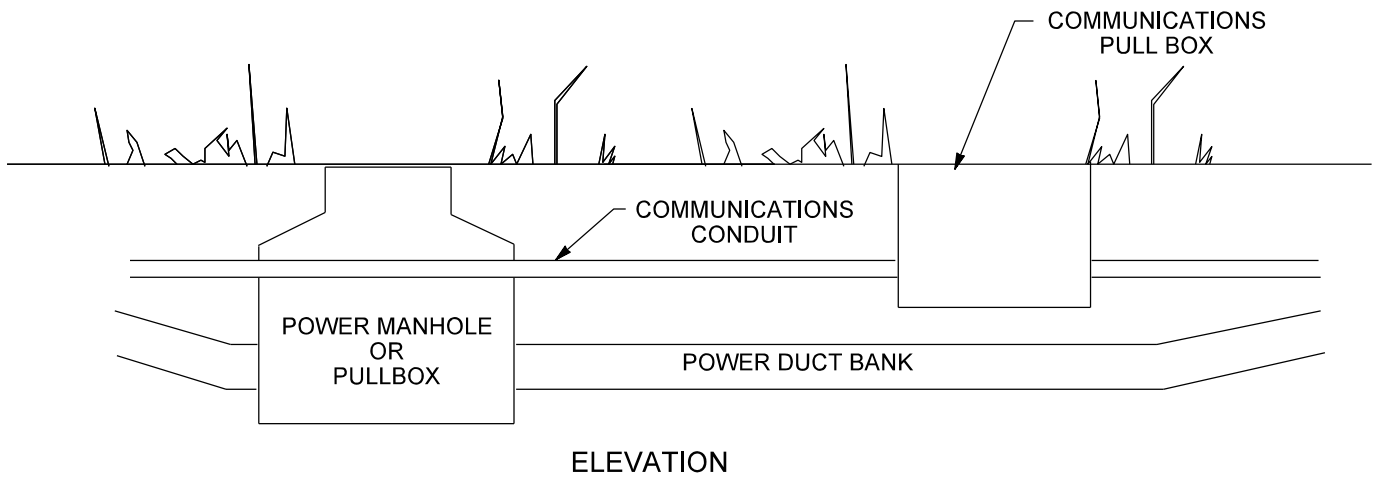
4-3-1

ISSUE DATE: 09/09/87

REV. DATE: 02/22/11

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E9.DGN



NOTES

1. COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH ANY MANHOLE OR PULLBOX USED FOR POWER CABLE.
2. POWER DUCT BANK TO BE ROUTED UNDER COMMUNICATIONS PULLBOX.
3. ALL DIELECTRIC FIBER OPTIC CABLE MAY BE PLACED IN POWER CABLE MANHOLE WHEN INSTALLED INTO FEEDER DUCT DURING FEEDER UPGRADE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT COMMUNICATIONS AND POWER CONDUIT AT MANHOLE AND PULLBOXES

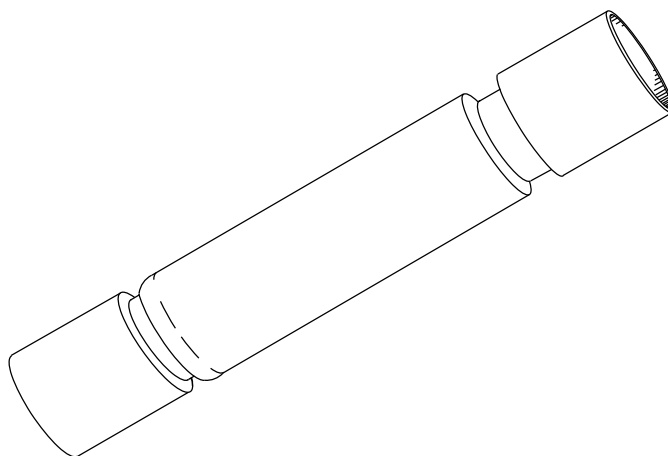
4-4-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/15/88

REV. DATE: 04/05/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E10.DGN



| CONDUIT SIZE | STOCK CODE |
|-----------------|------------|
| 2" | 5033573 |
| 3" | 5033574 |
| 4" | 5033575 |

NOTES

1. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT SYSTEMS AS NEEDED TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE CONDUIT MOVEMENT WHICH COULD CAUSE CONDUIT TO BUCKLE, BREAK, OR OTHERWISE BE DAMAGED.
2. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED WHEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST
 - A. LARGE TEMPERATURE CHANGES ARE EXPECTED BETWEEN THE TIME THE CONDUIT IS INSTALLED AND THEN SHADED (MOSTLY A PROBLEM IN THE SUMMER.)
AND
 - B. STRAIGHT RUNS OF CONDUIT EXCEED 100 FT WITH NO INTERSET EQUIPMENT
AND
 - C. SHADING CANNOT BE COMPLETED THE SAME DAY THE CONDUIT IS INSTALLED IN THE TRENCH.
3. WHEN THE ABOVE CONDITIONS ARE MET, INSTALL EXPANSION JOINTS AS FOLLOWS.
 - A. INSTALL ONE EXPANSION JOINT IN THE MIDDLE OF A STRAIGHT CONDUIT SECTION 100 TO 250 FT IN LENGTH.
 - B. WHEN A STRAIGHT SECTION OF CONDUIT EXCEEDS 250 FT IN LENGTH, INSTALL ONE ADDITIONAL 250 FT, OR PORTION THEREOF, SECTION OF STRAIGHT CONDUIT REMAINING.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT EXPANSION COUPLINGS INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

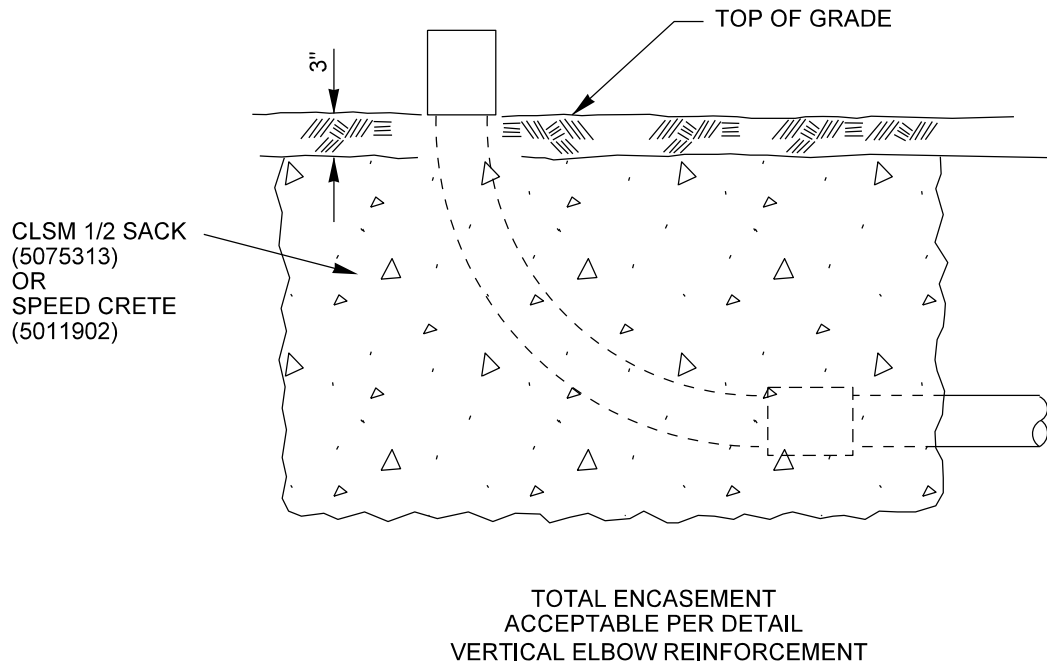
4-5-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/09/90

REV. DATE: 12/02/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E11.DGN



NOTES

1. FOR ELBOWS WHICH WILL HAVE SIDEWALL PRESSURE GREATER THAN 300 LBS/FT OR FOR OTHER SITUATIONS AS REQUIRED.
2. DOES NOT APPLY TO CABLE PREASSEMBLED IN CONDUIT (C-I-C) OR TO CONTINUOUS SPOOLED DUCT.
3. BACKFILL AROUND ELBOWS WITH CLSM 1/2 SACK (5075313). SPEED CRETE (5011902) MAY ALSO BE USED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT ELBOW REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

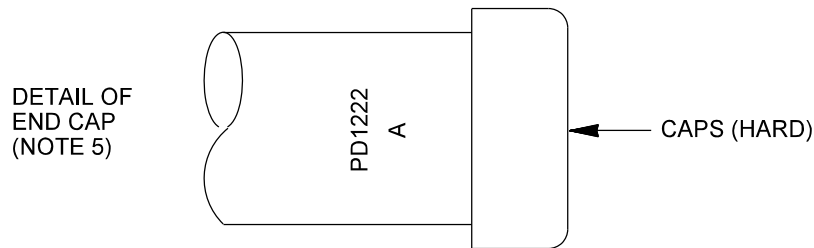
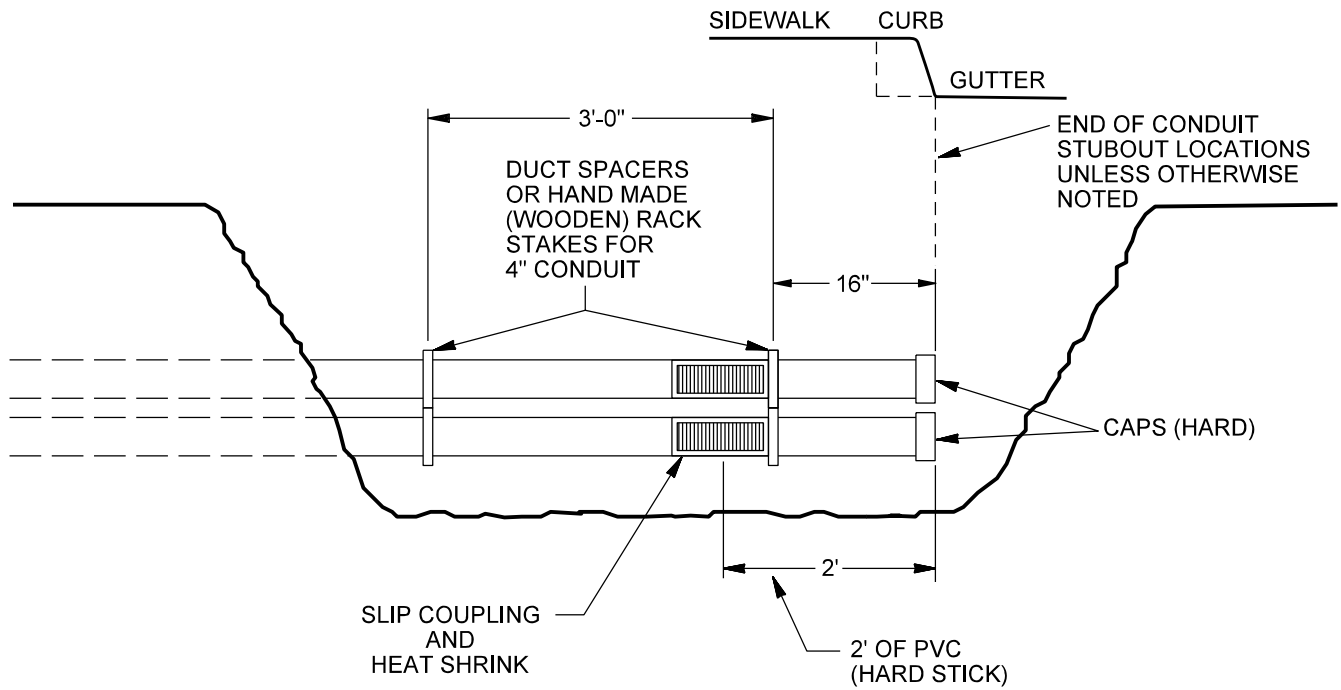
4-6-1

ISSUE DATE: 03/13/87

REV. DATE: 06/29/17

APPROVAL: S. DURAN

8513E1.DGN



NOTES

1. SPOOL DUCT STUB-OUTS SHALL BE INSTALLED STRAIGHT AND AT REQUIRED SPECIFIED DEPTH.
2. TWO OR MORE SPOOL DUCTS SHALL HAVE DUCT SPACERS INSTALLED. WHERE THREE FEET OR MORE OF SPOOLED DUCT IS EXPOSED IN BORE PIT, TWO SETS OF DUCT SPACERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND SHOWN AND ARRANGED WITH SPECIFIED CONDUIT RACKING.
3. SPOOL DUCT STUB-OUTS SHALL BE CAPPED WITH PVC CONDUIT CAPS, BUT NOT GLUED.
4. STUB-OUT PIT MAY BE BACKFILLED IF REQUIRED, BUT MUST HAVE ELECTRONIC MARKER AND ARED FLAG OVER END OF CONDUIT.
5. WITH BLACK FELT TIP PEN, WRITE THE DEVICE CONDUIT IS FROM AND PHASE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT SPOOLED DUCT AND CONDUIT STUB-OUTS

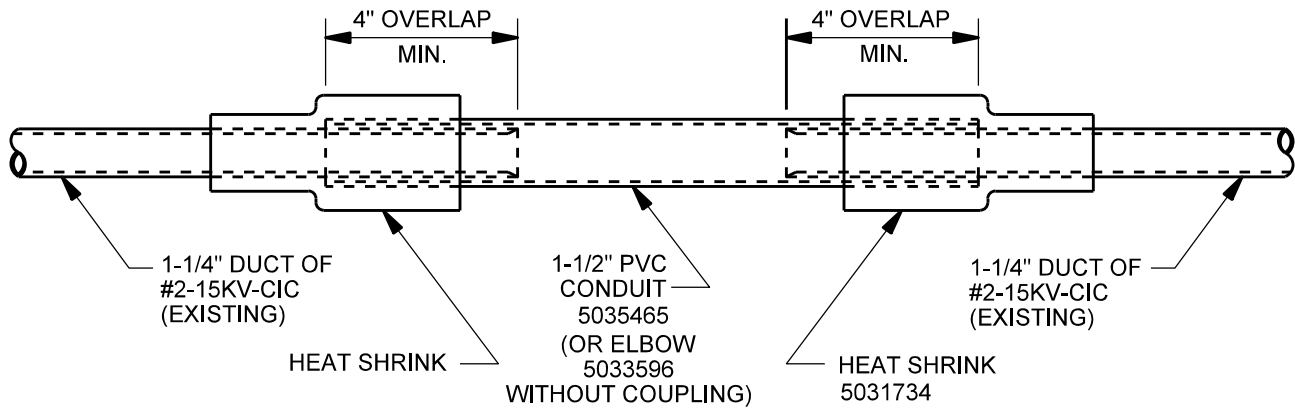
4-7-1

ISSUE DATE: 12/15/93

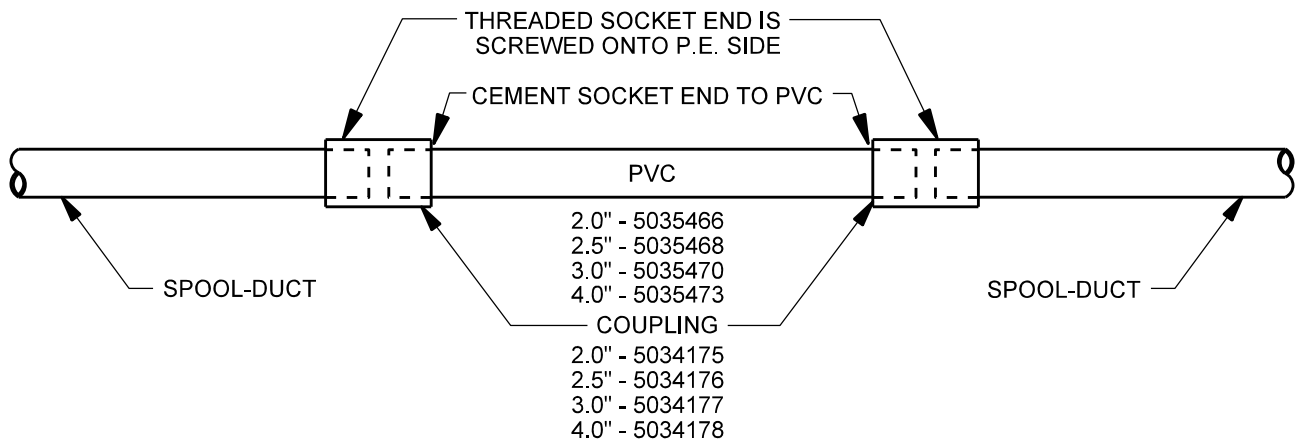
REV. DATE: 04/05/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E174.DGN



UKJC2 #2-15kV CIC REPAIR



- | | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| UKJ22 | 2" SPOOL-DUCT REPAIR |
| UKJ252 | 2.5" SPOOL-DUCT REPAIR |
| UKJ32 | 3" SPOOL-DUCT REPAIR |
| UKJ42 | 4" SPOOL-DUCT REPAIR |

NOTES

1. REMOVE ANY CABLE FROM THE DUCT, ATTACH PULL STRING TO OPPOSITE END OF CABLE BEFORE PULLING IT OUT.
2. REMOVE THE DAMAGED PORTION OF THE DUCT.
3. BEVEL THE INSIDE ENDS OF THE DUCT BEING REPAIRED 30 DEG - 60 DEG.
4. PLACE HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES OVER THE ENDS OF THE DUCT, FOR CIC REPAIR ONLY.
5. CUT PVC CONDUIT TO LENGTH REQUIRED AND THREAD COUPLINGS COMPLETELY ONTO SPOOL-DUCT.
6. INSERT PULL STRING (IF PRESENT) THROUGH PVC CONDUIT AND TIE TOGETHER. INSTALL PVC CONDUIT INTO PLACE.
7. CEMENT LENGTH OF PVC ONTO COUPLINGS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT
#2-15kV CIC OR SPOOL-DUCT REPAIR

4-8-1

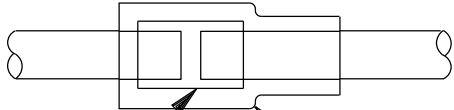
ISSUE DATE: 02/13/90

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E14.DGN

**SPOOL-DUCT TO SPOOL-DUCT
OR
PVC CONDUIT TO SPOOL-DUCT**

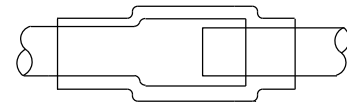


SLIP-COUPLING
2.0" - 5034180
2.5" - 5034179
3.0" - 5034182
4.0" - 5034183

HEAT SHRINK
2.0" - 5031737
2.5" - 5031738
3.0" - 5031738
4.0" - 5031739

| | |
|--------|------|
| UKJ21 | 2" |
| UKJ251 | 2.5" |
| UKJ31 | 3" |
| UKJ41 | 4" |

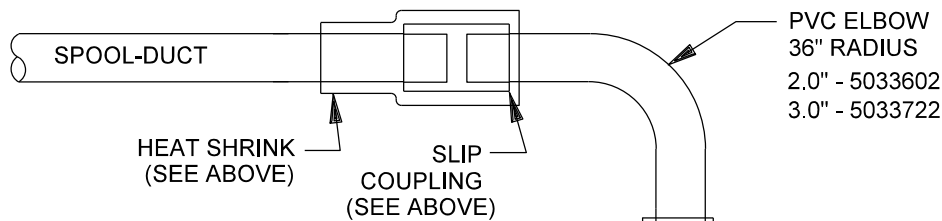
**PVC CONDUIT WITH BELLED END
TO SPOOL-DUCT**



HEAT SHRINK
2.0" - 5031737
2.5" - 5031738
3.0" - 5031738
4.0" - 5031739

| | |
|--------|------|
| UKJB2 | 2" |
| UKJB25 | 2.5" |
| UKJB3 | 3" |
| UKJB4 | 4" |

JOIN SPOOL-DUCT ENDS AT 45° OR 90° IN CLOSE QUARTERS



PVC ELBOW
36" RADIUS
2.0" - 5033602
3.0" - 5033722

| | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| UKJE42 | 2" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 45° | (24" RADIUS) |
| UKJE425 | 2.5" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 45° | |
| UKJE43 | 3" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 45° | |
| UKJE44 | 4" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 45° | |
| UKJE2 | 2" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 90° | |
| UKJE25 | 2.5" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 90° | |
| UKJE3 | 3" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 90° | |
| UKJE4 | 4" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 90° | |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | HEAT SHRINK |
| | | BELLED END |
| | | SPOOL-DUCT |
| UKJE225 | 2.5" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 22.5° | |
| UKJE23 | 3" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 22.5° | |
| UKJE24 | 4" SPOOL-DUCT JOINED AT 22.5° | |

NOTES

1. GLUE COUPLING ONTO PVC CONDUIT AND BEVEL INSIDE ENDS OF SPOOL-DUCT 30°-60°.
2. PLACE HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES OVER ENDS OF DUCT AND INSERT SPOOL-DUCT INTO COUPLING (OR BELL END).
3. SHRINK HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER COUPLING AND ONTO SPOOL-DUCT TO HOLD THEM TOGETHER.
4. GROUT FINAL ASSEMBLY PER CONDUIT ELBOW REINFORCEMENT DETAILS ON PAGE 4-6-1.
5. JOINING SPOOL-DUCT WITH A PVC ELBOW IS TO BE USED IN CLOSE QUARTERS WHERE SPOOL-DUCT CAN NOT BE INSTALLED IN ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE.
6. ADD A "G" TO THE END OF ANY ABOVE COMPATIBLE UNIT FOR MATERIAL PROVIDED BY SRP AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT
SHORT RADIUS CORNER AND SPOOL-DUCT OR
PVC TO SPOOL-DUCT JOINT

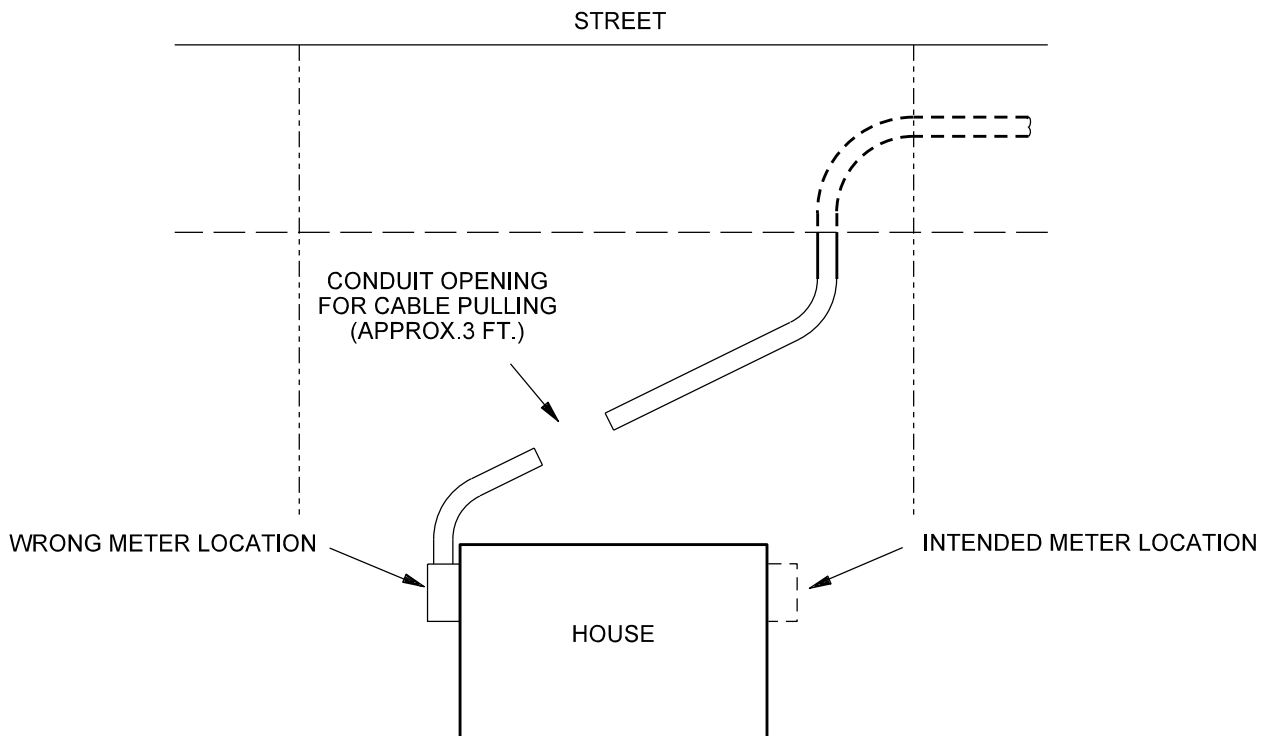
4-9-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/14/90

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

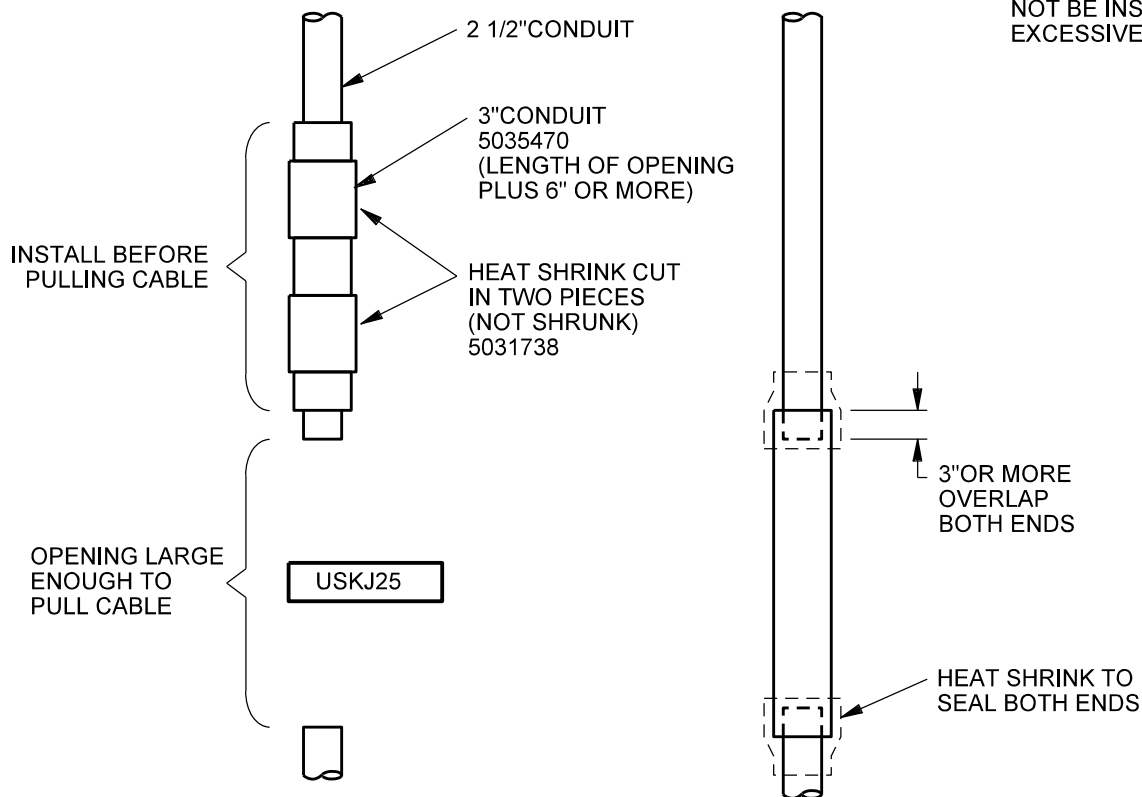
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E12.DGN



NOTES

1. TO BE USED WHEN SERVICE CAN NOT BE INSTALLED DUE TO EXCESSIVE PULLING TENSION.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT SERVICE INSTALLATION CONDUIT REPAIR FOR WRONG METER LOCATIONS

4-10-1

ISSUE DATE: 06/10/92

REV. DATE: 07/29/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E176.DGN

| (NOTE 1) | CODE NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|

ELBOWS FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY

| | | | |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------|---------|
| | UKES1* | ELBOW, 1", 90 DEG, 24"R | 5033594 |
| UKES24G | UKES24* | ELBOW, 2", 45 DEG, 24"R | 5033587 |
| UKE2G | UKE2* | ELBOW, 2", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033602 |
| UKE252G | UKE252* | ELBOW, 2.5", 22.5 DEG, 36"R | 5033708 |
| UKE254G | UKE254* | ELBOW, 2.5", 45 DEG, 36"R | 5033707 |
| UKES25G | UKES25* | ELBOW, 2.5", 90 DEG, 24"R | 5033706 |
| UKE25G | UKE25* | ELBOW, 2.5", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033603 |
| UKE32G | UKE32* | ELBOW, 3", 22.5 DEG, 36"R | 5033589 |
| UKE34G | UKE34* | ELBOW, 3", 45 DEG, 36"R | 5033590 |
| UKE3G | UKE3* | ELBOW, 3", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033722 |
| UKES3G | UKES3* | ELBOW, 3", 90 DEG, 24"R | 5033711 |
| | **USE35* | ELBOW, 3.5" 90 DEG, 36"R | |
| UKE42G | UKE42* | ELBOW, 4", 22.5 DEG, 36"R | 5033721 |
| UKE44G | UKE44* | ELBOW, 4", 45 DEG, 36"R | 5033591 |
| UKE4G | UKE4* | ELBOW, 4", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033723 |
| | UKES5* | ELBOW, 5", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033725 |

ELBOWS FOR SERVICES

| | | | |
|--|----------|---------------------------|---------|
| | USE2* | ELBOW, 2", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033602 |
| | USES24* | ELBOW, 2", 45 DEG, 24"R | 5033587 |
| | USE25* | ELBOW, 2.5", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033603 |
| | USE3* | ELBOW, 3", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033722 |
| | USE34* | ELBOW, 3", 45 DEG, 36"R | 5033590 |
| | **USE35* | ELBOW, 3.5" 90 DEG, 36"R | |
| | USE4* | ELBOW, 4", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033723 |
| | USE44* | ELBOW, 4", 45 DEG, 36"R | 5033591 |
| | USE5* | ELBOW, 5", 90 DEG, 36"R | 5033725 |
| | USE54* | ELBOW, 5", 45 DEG, 36"R | 5033724 |

END CAPS

| | | | |
|---------|--------|--------------|---------|
| | UK1EC | END CAP 1" | 5035083 |
| | UK15EC | END CAP 1.5" | 5035084 |
| UK2ECG | UK2EC | END CAP 2" | 5035085 |
| UK25ECG | UK25EC | END CAP 2.5" | 5035082 |
| UK3ECG | UK3EC | END CAP 3" | 5035086 |
| UK4ECG | UK4EC | END CAP 4" | 5035180 |
| | | END CAP 5" | 5035181 |

SPACERS ARE FOR 3" CONDUIT


| | | | |
|--------|-------|--------------------------------|---------|
| UK3AG | UK3A | SPACER, 3 HOLE | 5031862 |
| UK4AG | UK4A | SPACER, 4 HOLE | 5031863 |
| UK6AG | UK6A | SPACER, 6 HOLE | 5031864 |
| UK8AG | UK8A | SPACER, 8 HOLE | 5031865 |
| UK9AG | UK9A | SPACER, 9 HOLE | 5031866 |
| UK12AG | UK12A | SPACER, 12 HOLE | 5031867 |
| UK16AG | UK16A | SPACER, 16 HOLE | 5031868 |
| UKXG | UKX | SPACER, 1Ø TRANSFORMER STUB-UP | 5031848 |

* ADD "E" TO THE ELBOW CODE FOR GROUT REINFORCEMENT. SEE ELBOW REINFORCEMENT DETAILS ON PG. 4-6-1

** NOT STOCKED BY SRP (PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER ONLY).

NOTES

1. UNITS ENDING IN "G" ARE PROVIDED BY SRP AND INSTALLED BY A CONTRACTOR.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CONDUIT CODES FOR ELBOWS, END CAPS, SPACERS, CEMENT, PULL TAPE, CONDUIT AND COUPLINGS | | ISSUE DATE: 07/31/90 REV. DATE: 11/30/14 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 4-11-1 | | 8513E367.DGN |
| | | | |

| (NOTE 1) | CODE NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|

PVC SOLVENT CEMENT

| | | | |
|-------|------|-------------------|---------|
| UKSCG | UKSC | CEMENT, 1 QUART | 5011976 |
| | | PRIMER, 0.5 QUART | 5012035 |

PULL TAPE FOR SERVICES

| | | | |
|-------|------|-------------------------|---------|
| UKMTG | UKMT | MULETAPE, 1500 FT. ROLL | 5031726 |
|-------|------|-------------------------|---------|

END CAP, PLUG, 15" MARKER FOR SERVICES (2.5")

| | | | |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| UK25ECPMG | UK25ECPM | CAP, PLUG, E-MARKER, RED MARKER | 5035082 5035183 5035671 5035669 |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|--|

PVC CONDUIT COUPLINGS

| | | | |
|--------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| | UK1C | COUPLING, 1" | 5034161 |
| | UK12C | COUPLING, 1.25" | 5034164 |
| UK2CG | UK2C | COUPLING, 2" | 5034163 |
| UK25CG | UK25C | COUPLING, 2.5" | 5034166 |
| UK3CG | UK3C | COUPLING, 3" | 5034168 |
| UK4CG | UK4C | COUPLING, 4" | 5034171 |
| | | COUPLING, 5" | 5034173 |

PVC 5 DEG. ANGLE COUPLINGS

| | | |
|--------|------|---------|
| UK25AC | 2.5" | 5034167 |
| UK3AC | 3" | 5034169 |
| UK4AC | 4" | 5034172 |

PVC REPAIR SLEEVE COUPLING

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|
| | SLEEVE, 1.25" X 6" LONG | 5034184 |
| | SLEEVE, 2" X 6" LONG | 5034180 |
| | SLEEVE, 2.5" X 6" LONG | 5034179 |
| | SLEEVE, 3" X 6" LONG | 5034181 |
| | SLEEVE, 3" X 9" LONG | 5034182 |
| | SLEEVE, 4" X 9" LONG | 5034183 |

SPLIT DUCT FOR CONDUIT REPAIR

| | | |
|--|------------------|---------|
| | SPLIT DUCT, 2" | 5035467 |
| | SPLIT DUCT, 2.5" | 5035469 |
| | SPLIT DUCT 3" | 5035471 |
| | SPLIT DUCT 4" | 5035474 |

SPLIT COUPLING

| | | |
|--|----------------------|---------|
| | SPLIT COUPLING, 2" | 5034186 |
| | SPLIT COUPLING, 2.5" | 5033570 |
| | SPLIT COUPLING, 3" | 5033571 |
| | SPLIT COUPLING, 4" | 5033572 |

CONDUIT END PLUGS

| | | | |
|---------|--------|----------------|---------|
| | UK2EP | END PLUG, 2" | 5035182 |
| UK25EPG | UK25EP | END PLUG, 2.5" | 5035183 |
| UK3EPG | UK3EP | END PLUG, 3" | 5035184 |
| UK4EPG | UK4EP | END PLUG, 4" | 5035185 |

CONDUIT TO CABLE SEALING PLUG

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| | SEAL PLUG, 3", 500 & 750 MCM FEEDER | 5031729 |
| UKFS | SEAL, FOAM | 5012047 |

NOTES

1. UNITS ENDING IN "G" ARE PROVIDED BY SRP AND INSTALLED BY A CONTRACTOR.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**CONDUIT
CODES FOR ELBOWS, END CAPS, SPACERS,
CEMENT, PULL TAPE, CONDUIT AND
COUPLINGS**

4-11-2

ISSUE DATE: 03/30/93

REV. DATE: 02/15/16

APPROVAL: S. DURAN

8513E517.DGN

| CONDUIT | CODE |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| STRAIGHT PVC | UK1 — — — — |
| | UK2 — — — — |
| | UK25 — — — — |
| | UK3 — — — — |
| | UK4 — — — — |
| POLYETHYLENE SPOOLED - DUCT | UK5 — — — — |
| | UKF2 — * — — |
| | UKF25 — * — — |
| | UKF3 — * — — |
| | UKF4 — * — — |

(5035464)
(5035466)
(5035468)
(5035470)
(5035473)
(5035475)

INSTRUCTIONS

TO OBTAIN THE COMPLETE CODE NUMBER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE SUFFIXES. DO NOT LEAVE BLANK SPACES IF SUFFIX DOES NOT APPLY.

EXAMPLE

FOR A DISTRIBUTION DUCT BANK OF 12 STRAIGHT 3" PVC CONDUITS CONCRETE ENCASED:

UK312F

* NOT APPLICABLE

CONDUIT SIZE (IN.)

SEE NOTE 1

SEE NOTE 2

SEE NOTE 3

SEE NOTE 4

NOTES

1. NUMBER OF CONDUITS (DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT ONLY)

STRAIGHT PVC.1 & 5" = 1 OR 4 CONDUITS
2, 2 1/2, 3 & 4" = 1 TO 12 CONDUITS

SPOOLED - DUCT.....2, 2 1/2 & 3" = 1 TO 12 CONDUITS
4 INCH = 1 OR 2 CONDUITS

NUMBER OF CONDUITS (DUSK TO DAWN, STREET LIGHTS & COMMUNICATIONS)

STRAIGHT PVC.....SEE NOTE.....2 & 2-1/2" = 1 OR 2 CONDUITS

SPOOLED - DUCT.....2 & 2 1/2" = 1 OR 2 CONDUITS

INSTALL PULL TAPE (0646901) TIED TO END PLUGS ON BOTH ENDS OF RUN WHEN ANY SPOOL-DUCT IS INSTALLED.

2. CONDUIT ENCASEMENT

E = LEAN MIX BACKFILL (1-1/2 SACK 5075315).

F = 2,000 PSI CONCRETE (SRP STOCK # 5075320 OR MAG C MAY BE USED WITH 2, 2.5, 3 & 4 INCH STRAIGHT PVC CONDUIT, DEVELOPER OR CONTRACTOR INSTALLED)

FE = RED CONCRETE (EL PASO GAS CROSSING ONLY, SEE RED CONCRETE, TRENCHING SPECIAL CODES)

3. ACCOUNTS OTHER THAN DISTRIBUTION (1 OR 2 CONDUITS ONLY)

D = DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING (1", 2" OR 2 1/2" CONDUIT ONLY)

L = STREET LIGHTING (1", 2" OR 2 1/2" CONDUIT ONLY)

K = SEE COMMUNICATIONS BOOK

4. CONDUIT SUPPLIED BY SRP & INSTALLED BY OTHERS

G = DEVELOPER OR CONTRACTOR INSTALLED (MAXIMUM CONDUITS-SAME AS NOTE 1)

SERVICE CONDUIT IS TYPICALLY PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CUSTOMER.

| SIZE | CODES FOR: | |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | PVC STRAIGHT | POLYETHYLENE SPOOLED-DUCT |
| 2" | USK2__ | — |
| 2 1/2" | USK25__ | USKF25__ |
| 3" | USK3__ | USKF3__ |
| 4" | USK4__ | USKF4__ |
| 5" | USK5__ | — |

E=LEAN MIX BACK-FILL (1-1/2 SACK 5075315)

G=DEVELOPER OR CONTRACTOR INSTALLED

FLEXIBLE CONDUIT (CORRUGATED)

| | | | |
|-------|------|--------------------------|---------|
| UKX1G | UKX1 | CONDUIT , FLEXIBLE, 1" | 5033732 |
| | | CONDUIT , FLEXIBLE, 2" | 5033733 |
| | | CONDUIT , FLEXIBLE, 2.5" | 5033734 |
| | | CONDUIT , FLEXIBLE, 3" | 5033735 |
| | | CONDUIT , FLEXIBLE, 4" | 5033736 |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT
CODES

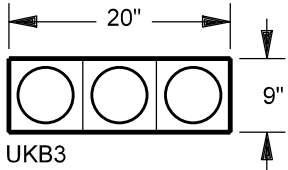
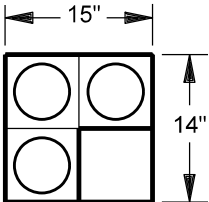
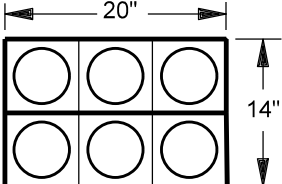
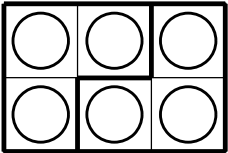
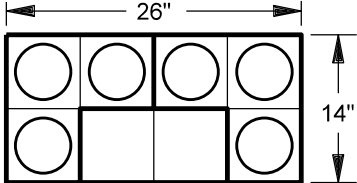
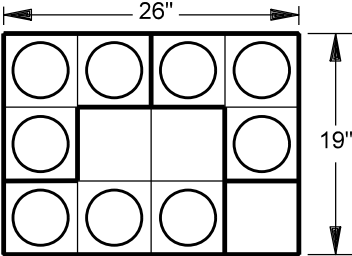
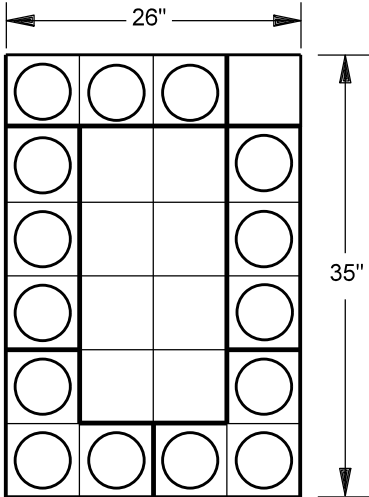
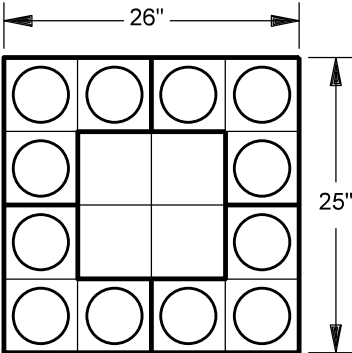
4-12-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/90

REV. DATE: 12/04/14

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E186.DGN

| | | |
|--|--|--|
|  <p>UKB3 UKB3G UKB3NG* SPACER: #5031862</p> |  <p>UKB3A UKB3AG UKB3ANG* SPACER: #5031863</p> |  <p>OR</p>  <p>UKB6 UKB6G UKB6NG* SPACER: #5031864</p> |
|  <p>UKB6A UKB6AG UKB6ANG* SPACER: #5031865</p> |  <p>UKB9 UKB9G UKB9NG* SPACER: #5031867</p> |  <p>UKB15 UKB15G UKB15NG* SPACER: #5031870</p> |
|  <p>UKB12 UKB12G UKB12NG* SPACER: #5031868</p> | | |


"UKB" DUCT BANK SPECIFICATIONS

* ENCASEMENT BACKFILL SUPPLIED BY OTHERS

- WHEN IDENTIFIED ON CONSTRUCTION PRINTS, 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 4-13-2.
- DUCT BANKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS FOLLOWS:
 - SPACERS CONFIGURED AS ABOVE OR AS SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION PRINTS.
 - SPACERS SHALL BE PLACE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH AND SPACED AT 6 FOOT INTERVALS.
 - UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, DUCT BANK SHALL BE ENCASED IN CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL (CLSM) 1-1/2 SACK CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD (SRP MATERIAL ITEM 5075315/0000106). MINIMUM ENCASEMENT SHALL BE 2 INCHES ON SIDES AND 3 INCHES ON TOP. SEE NOTES BELOW WHEN A DIFFERENT ENCASEMENT BACKFILL IS REQUIRED.
- INDIVIDUAL CONDUITS ARE NOT TO BE ENCIRCLED WITH STEEL SUCH AS WIRE OR REBAR. ENCIRCLEMENT OF THE COMPLETE DUCT BANK IS PERMISSIBLE.
- THE ABOVE DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL BASED ON SPACER DIMENSIONS AND ENCASEMENT REQUIREMENTS.


NOTES

- FOR THE FOLLOWING ENCASEMENT BACKFILLS, THE DUCT BANK CODE SHALL INCLUDE A SUFFIX AS SHOWN:
 - ADD "F" FOR 2000 PSI MINIMUM CONCRETE (SRP MATERIAL ITEM 5075320). I.E. UKB6F.
 - ADD "FE" FOR 2000 PSI MINIMUM RED CONCRETE (CONTACT SRP TO ORDER). I.E. UKB6FE.
- WHEN CROSSING UNDER EXISTING DUCT BANKS, REFER TO PAGE 4-16-1 FOR SUPPORTING SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE INNER SPACES SHALL NOT BE USED.
- DUCT BANKS CONTAINING NINE CONDUITS OR LESS MAY BE ROTATED 90 OR 180 DEGREES.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p>  <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>CONDUIT FEEDER OR PRIMARY 3" CONDUIT DUCT BANK SPECIFICATION CODES & SPECIFICATIONS</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87</p> |
| | | <p>REV. DATE: 11/16/21</p> <p>APPROVAL: J. LUERA</p> <p>8513E13.DGN</p> |

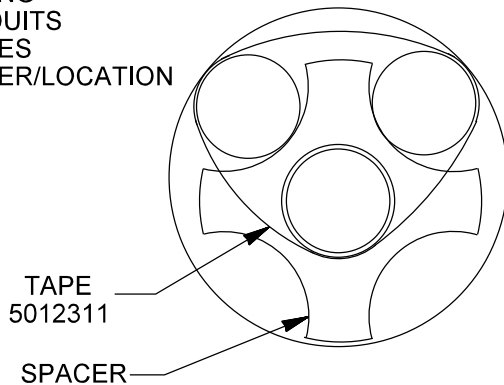
INSTALLATION NOTES FOR 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS

1. INSTALL 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS AS SHOWN ON THE CONDUIT ONE LINE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. NEUTRALS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH AS SHOWN ON THE DUCT BANK DETAILS.
2. DIRECT BURIED CONNECTIONS OF 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS SHALL USE TWO (2) COMPRESSION CONNECTORS, STOCK CODE #5035168. INSTALLED BY SRP PERSONNEL.
3. COIL 8 FT ON THE END OF THE 2/0 BARE COPPER INSIDE MANHOLES. SEE DETAIL ON PAGE 7-9-3 FOR CONNECTION OF 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL TO 2/0 BARE COPPER RINGS INSIDE EACH MANHOLE.
4. PROVIDE AN 8 FT LOOP OF 2/0 BARE COPPER INTO THE WINDOW OF EACH PAD MOUNT DEVICE WHERE 2/0 BARE COPPER RUNS IN AND OUT OF THE DEVICE. ON A RADIAL 2/0 BARE COPPER RUN INTO A PAD MOUNTED DEVICE, PROVIDE AN 8' COIL INTO THE WINDOW.
5. ON 2/0 BARE COPPER RUNS INTO A FOUR WAY SWITCH, PROVIDE AN 8 FT COIL INTO THE WINDOWS AS SHOWN. CREWS TO CONSTRUCT 2/0 BARE COPPER LOOP UNDER THE PAD TO BOND ALL FOUR COMPARTMENTS TOGETHER.
6. LEAVE 12 INCHES 2/0 BARE COPPER STUBBED UP AT RISER POLE. WHERE A ONE INCH CONDUIT STUB UP HAS BEEN PROVIDED, RUN THE 2/0 BARE COPPER THROUGH THE ONE INCH CONDUIT.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CONDUIT FEEDER OR PRIMARY 3" CONDUIT BANK SPECIFICATION CODES | ISSUE DATE: 04/27/04 REV. DATE: 07/30/13 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 4-13-2 | 8513E514.DGN |

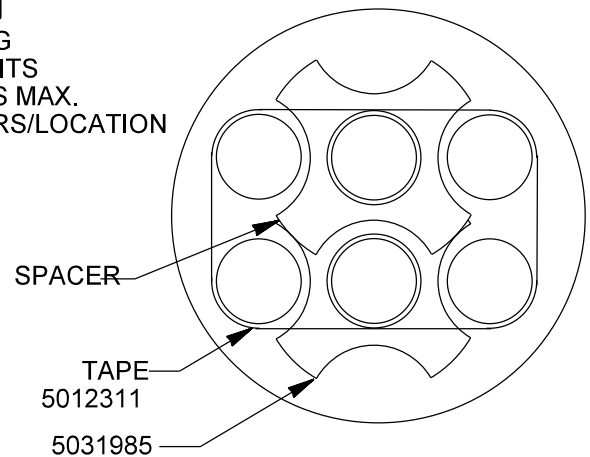
UKB3C

12" CASING
3 CONDUITS
0 SPARES
1 SPACER/LOCATION



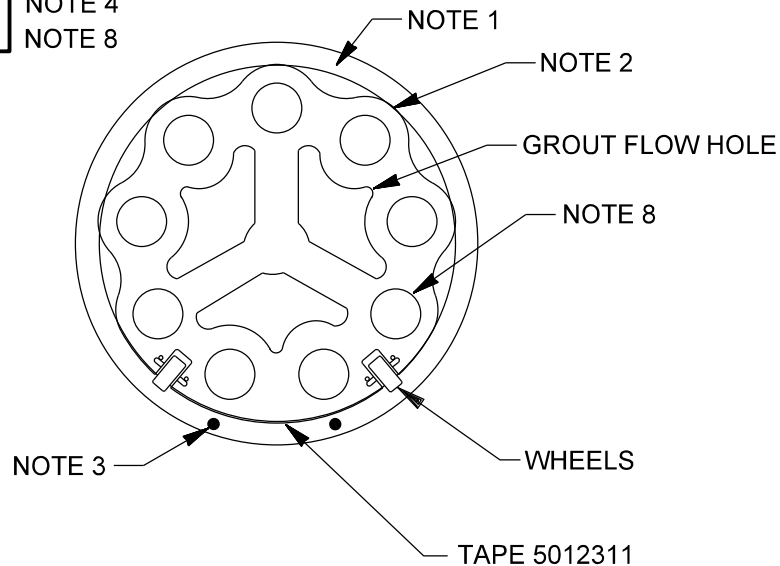
UKB6C

18" CASING
6 CONDUITS
1 SPARES MAX.
2 SPACERS/LOCATION



UKBS

NOTE 4
NOTE 8



NOTES

1. STEEL BORE CASING NOT INCLUDED IN THESE UNITS.
2. LOCATE SPACERS AT 6' INTERVALS.
3. INSTALL COPPER NEUTRAL IN CASING AS REQUIRED FOR NUMBER OF FEEDER CIRCUITS.
4. SPACERS FOR UKBS ARE NOT STOCKED AND MUST BE SPECIAL ORDERED. CASE BORE CONTRACTOR SHALL ORDER SPACERS AND PROVIDE SRP WITH CASE BORE AND SPACER PROJECT PLANS FOR APPROVAL. ELECTRICAL CONDUIT SHALL BE PLACED ON THE OUTSIDE POSITIONS, NOT INSIDE, FOR HEAT DISSIPATION. MINIMUM 2" SEPARATION BETWEEN CONDUITS.
5. CONDUIT AND COPPER NEUTRAL TO EXTEND 2' BEYOND CASE ON EACH END FOR FUTURE EXTENSION.
6. SPARE CONDUIT ENDS MUST BE CAPPED.
7. GROUT SHALL BE PUMPED INTO CASING UNTIL FULL FOR THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY (5075316 DBS).
8. CONDUIT NOT INCLUDED IN UKBS ONLY.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



CONDUIT
CONDUIT SPACERS IN BORE CASING

4-14-1

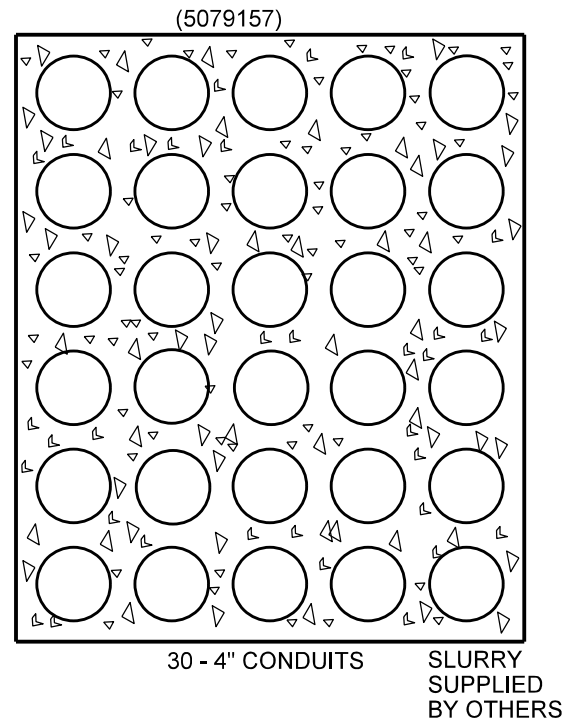
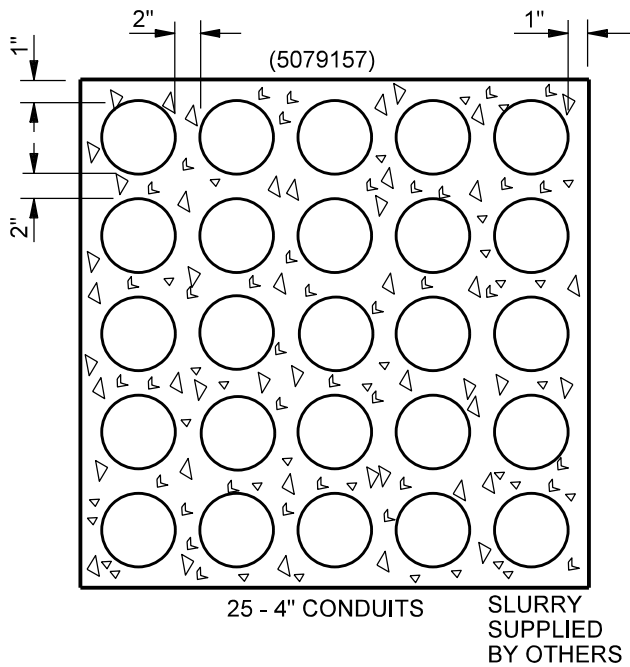
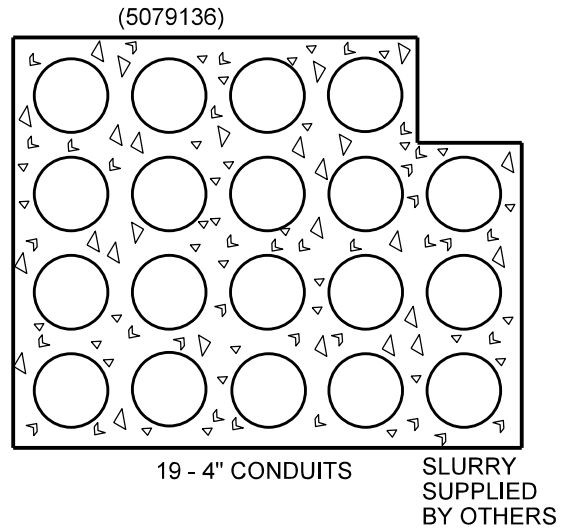
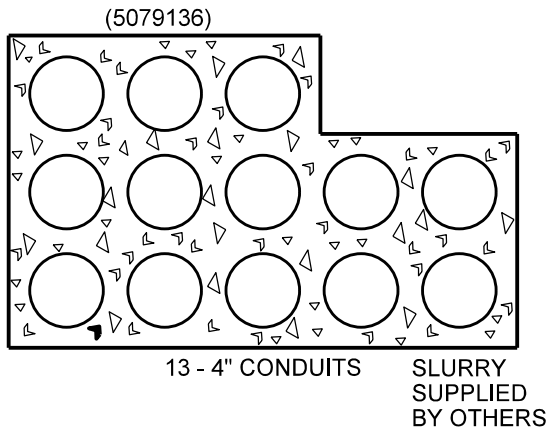
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/14/19

APPROVAL: N. SABBAH

8513E120.DGN

SERVICE CONDUIT DUCT BANK DETAIL



NOTES

1. DUCT BANKS WITH 13 OR MORE CONDUIT SHALL BE RACKED AND ENCASED AS FOLLOWS:
RACKING: PLASTIC SPACERS LOCATED AT 6' INTERVALS WITH 2" MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN CONDUITS.

ENCASEMENT

- A. SRP 106 CSLM 1 1/2 SACK WASHED GRAVEL AND SAND OR CLEAN ABC, WITH CEMENT, STRUCTURAL BACKFILL UNDER FOUNDATIONS AND AS THERMAL FILL AND/OR MECHANICAL PROTECTION OF DUCT BANKS.
B. 1" ENCASEMENT AROUND DUCT BANK.
C. 3" MINIMUM SLURRY CAP ON TOP OF DUCT BANK.
D. BACKFILL - SLURRY RECEIPTS TO BE SAVED AND PRESENTED TO SRP INSPECTIONS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT
SERVICE
4" CONDUIT BANK SPECIFICATION

4-14-1.1

ISSUE DATE: 01/27/16

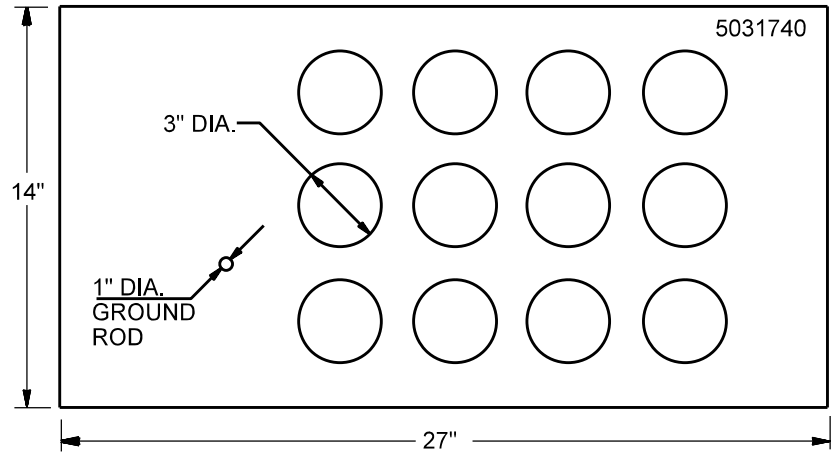
REV. DATE: 01/04/17

APPROVAL: N. SABBAAH

8513E584.DGN

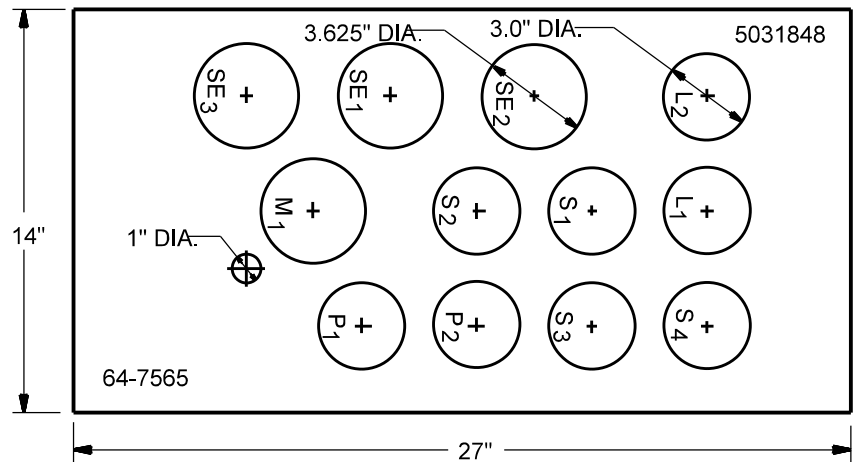
1Ø TRANSFORMER WITHOUT ABOVE
GROUND J-BOX SERVICES

- UKY** STUB-UP TEMPLATE
- UKYG** STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR
CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



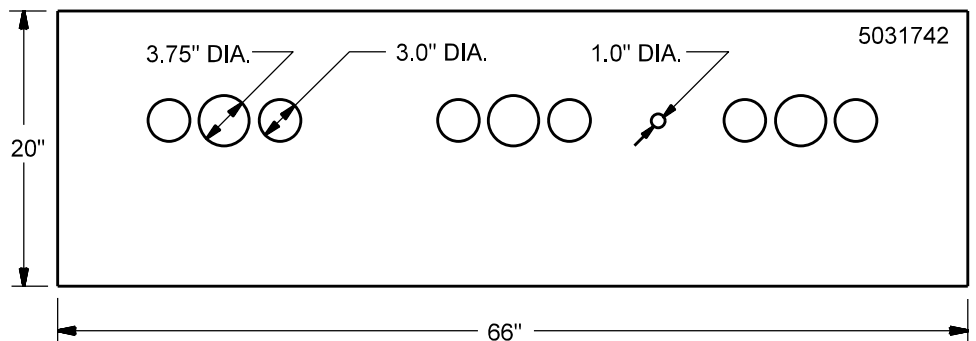
1Ø TRANSFORMER W/ABOVE
GROUND J-BOX SERVICES

- UKX** STUB-UP TEMPLATE
- UKXG** STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR
CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



AIR INSULATED FUSE

- UKF** STUB-UP TEMPLATE
- UKFG** AIR INSULATED FUSE
STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR
CONTRACTOR
INSTALLATION



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT
CONDUIT STUB UP TEMPLATES

4-15-1

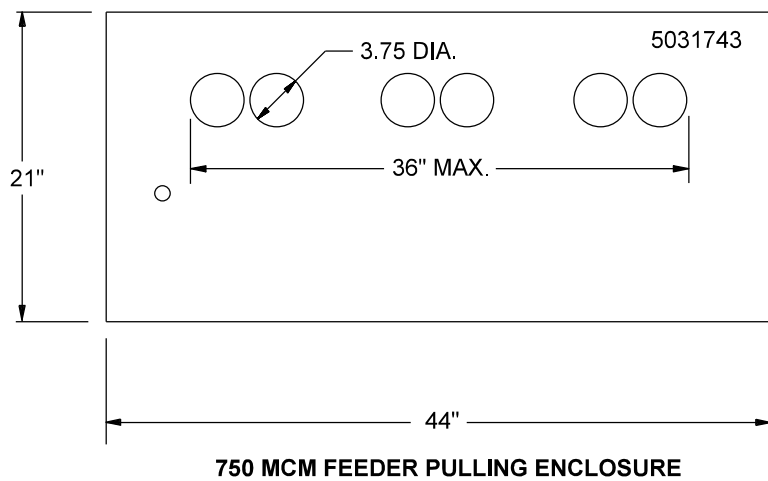
ISSUE DATE: 09/29/97

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

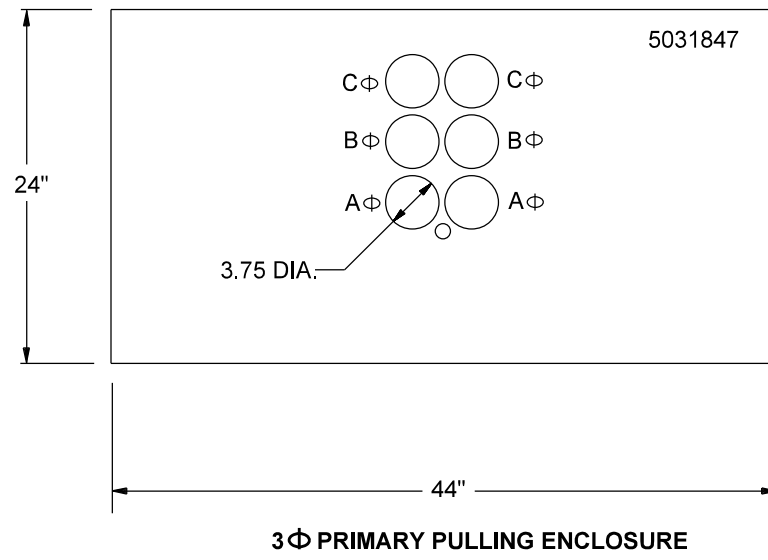
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E242.DGN

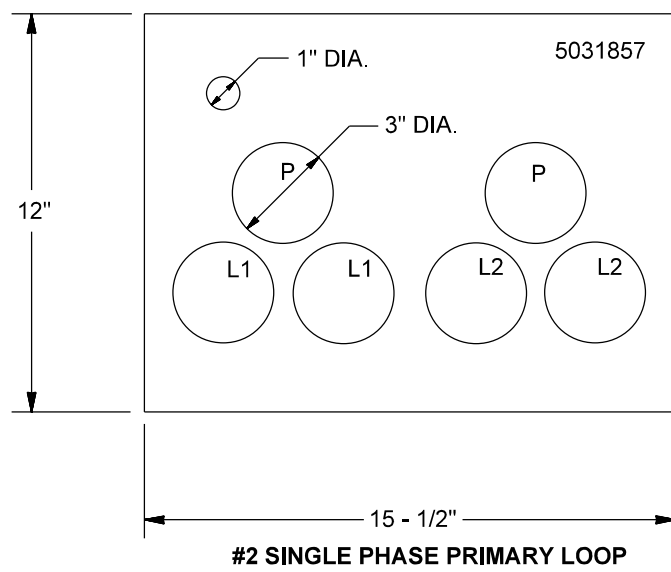
- UKFP** STUB-UP TEMPLATE
- UKFPG** STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



- UKPP** STUB-UP TEMPLATE
- UKPPG** STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



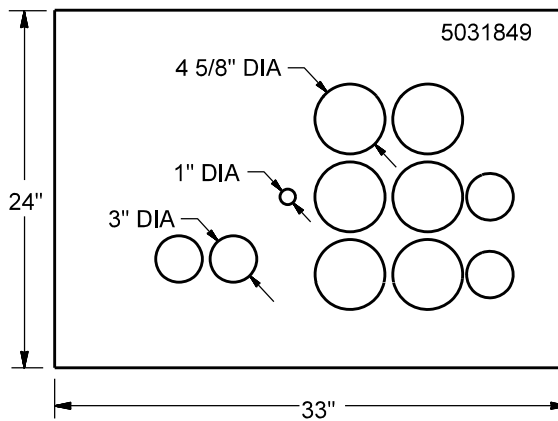
- UK2L** STUB-UP TEMPLATE
- UK2LG** STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



1 Φ TRANSFORMER W/6 - 4" CONDUITS FOR APARTMENTS

UKD STUB-UP TEMPLATE

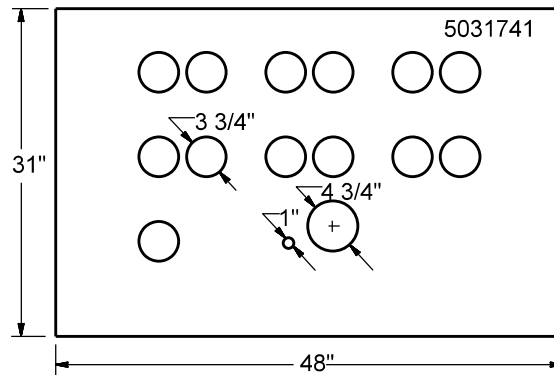
UKDG STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



DEAD FRONT SWITCH

UKS STUB-UP TEMPLATE

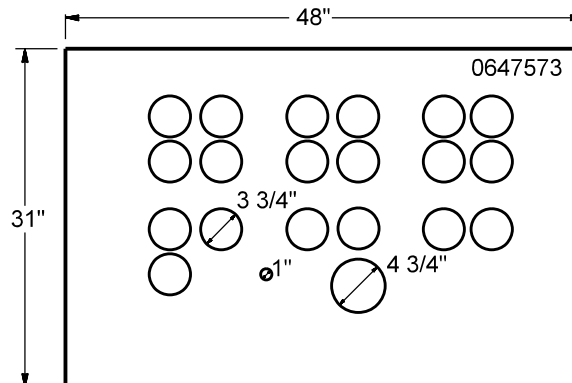
UKSG DEAD FRONT SWITCH STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



DEAD FRONT SWITCH IN DIRECT BURIED AREAS

UKSD STUB-UP TEMPLATE

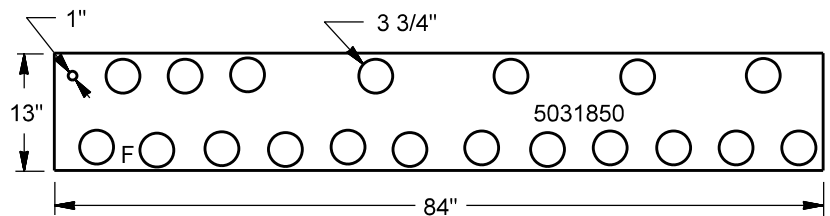
UKSDG STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



4/0 TAP ENCLOSURE

UK4T STUB-UP TEMPLATE

UK4TG STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



THE TEMPLATE HAS "F" STAMPED INTO THE TOP FRONT LEFT AS SHOWN.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**CONDUIT
CONDUIT STUB-UP TEMPLATES**

4-15-3

ISSUE DATE: 04/18/02

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

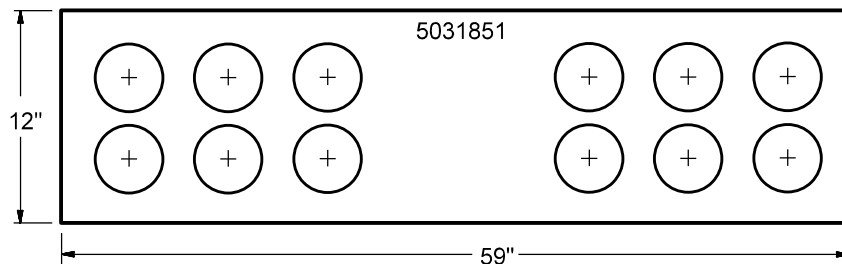
8513E309.DGN

4 - WAY SWITCH, PME10

2 PER PAD

AUTO TRANSFER SWITCH, PME9

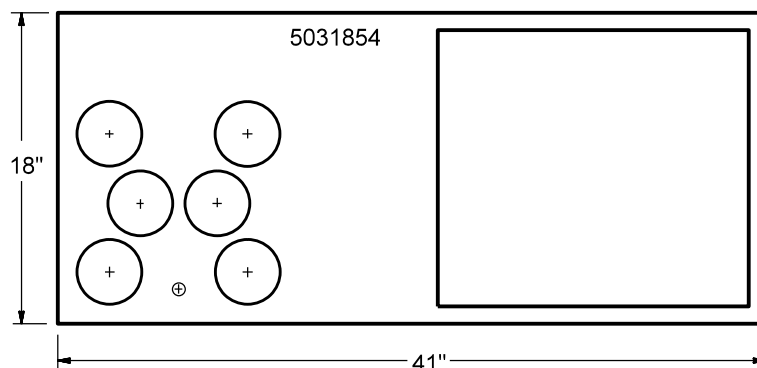
2 PER PAD



0-500KVA 3Φ TRANSFORMER

UK500 STUB-UP TEMPLATE

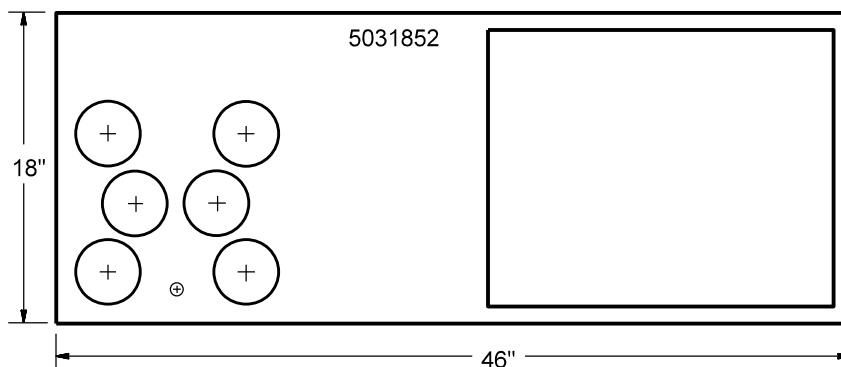
UK500G STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR
CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



750KVA 3Φ TRANSFORMER

UK750 STUB-UP TEMPLATE

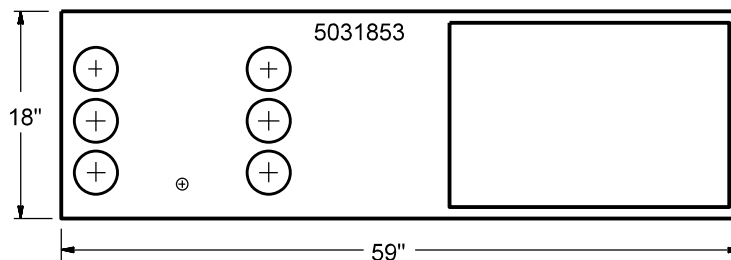
UK750G STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR
CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



1000-2500KVA 3Φ TRANSFORMER

UK2500 STUB-UP TEMPLATE

UK2500G STUB-UP TEMPLATE FOR
CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**CONDUIT
CONDUIT STUB-UP TEMPLATES**

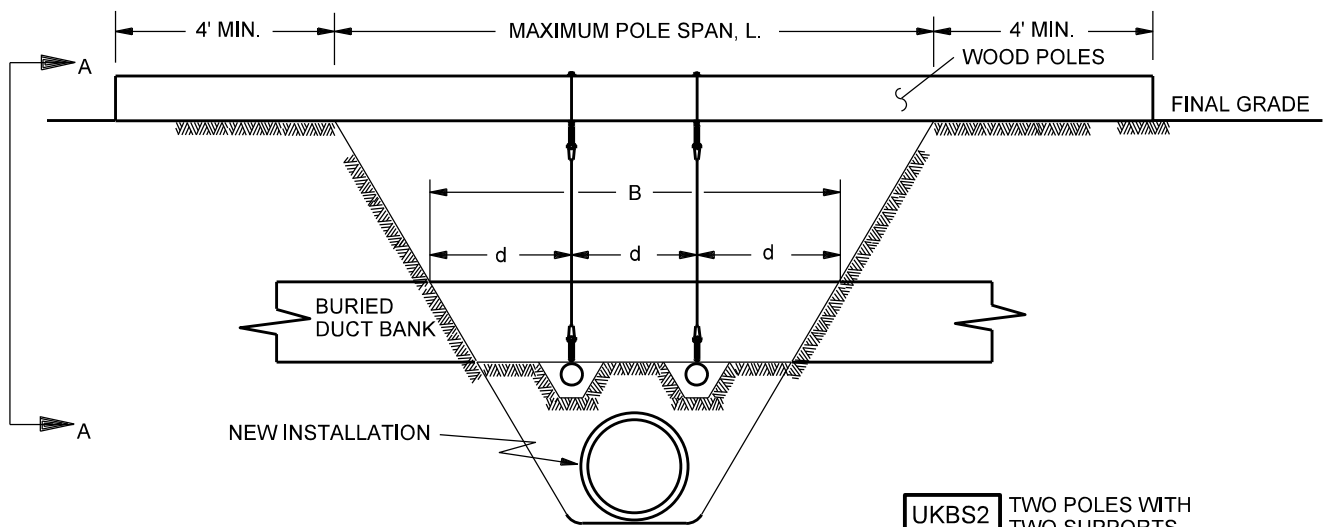
4-15-4

ISSUE DATE: 11/25/02

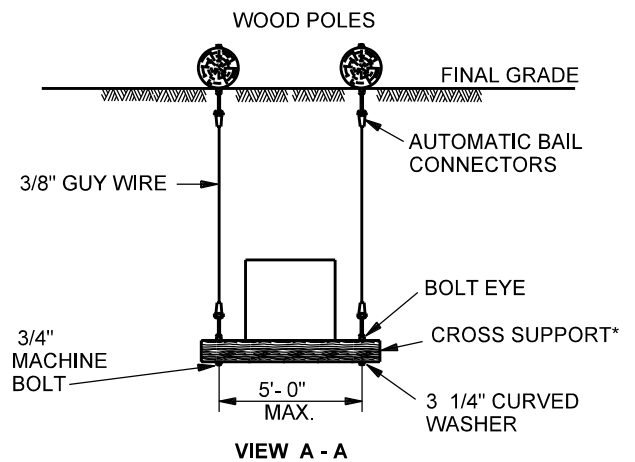
REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E343.DGN



| COMPATIBLE UNIT | MAXIMUM SELF-SUPPORTING SPACING, d | MAXIMUM POLE SPAN, L, WITH TWO 40' CLASS 1 POLES |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| UKB3 | 10 FEET | 26 FEET |
| UKB3A | 10 FEET | 26 FEET |
| UKB6 | 10 FEET | 23 FEET |
| UKB6A | 10 FEET | 21 FEET |
| UKB9 | 10 FEET | 20 FEET |
| UKB12 | 8 FEET | 18 FEET |
| ALL OTHERS | SEE NOTE 3 | |



*CROSS SUPPORT: (ONE OF THE FOLLOWING)

PREFERRED 1. WOOD POLE SEGMENT - MIN. 11" DIAMETER

ALTERNATE { 2. 4" X 4" X 3/8" STEEL TUBE
3. 6" X 14" DOUGLAS FIR #2 BEAM

NOTES

1. INSTALL SUPPORTS BEFORE FULL EXCAVATION: EXCESS POLES AND SALVAGEABLE MATERIAL BACK INTO STOCK AFTER COMPLETION OF WORK.
2. BACK FILL TO BOTTOM OF EXISTING DUCT BANK WITH LEAN CONCRETE OR ABC SLURRY. DO NOT COMPACT UNDER DUCT BANK WITH SOIL.
3. FOR SUPPORT OF EXISTING DUCT BANKS NOT SPECIFIED OR SUPPORT OF DUCT BANKS MORE THAN 12" LARGER THAN THE DIMENSIONS NOTED FOR THE COMPATIBLE UNIT, CONTACT ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING.
4. IF THE TOP WIDTH OF THE TRENCH EXCEEDS THE MAXIMUM POLE SPAN DISTANCE L, CONTACT ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING.
5. SPACING BETWEEN SUPPORTS d, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM SELF-SUPPORTING DISTANCE SHOWN IN THE TABLE.
6. THE MAXIMUM EXPOSED DUCT BANK LENGTH B, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM POLE SPAN DISTANCE L.
7. TRENCH WALLS SHALL BE SHORED OR SLOPED AS REQUIRED BY THE SRP EXCAVATION SAFETY MANUAL; LATEST REVISION.
8. CONTACT ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING PRIOR TO USING THIS STANDARD FOR CIVIL REQUIREMENTS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT DUCT BANK SUPPORT

4-16-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/90

REV. DATE: 06/28/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E261.DGN

**POLYETHYLENE
SPOOLED DUCT**
NOMINAL SIZE
(INCHES)

**SRP STOCK
CODE NUMBER**

**MINIMUM LENGTH
TO RETAIN ***
(FEET)

| | | |
|-----|---------|-----|
| 2 | 5031714 | 300 |
| 2.5 | 5031713 | 250 |
| 3 | 5033738 | 250 |
| 4 | 5033737 | 250 |

*BASED ON THE COST OF MAKING A SPLICE PLUS ADDITIONAL MARGIN FOR
OTHER FACTORS AND THEN ROUNDED UP.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT
POLYETHYLENE SPOOLED DUCT
MINIMUM LENGTH RETAINED

4-17-1

ISSUE DATE: 05/07/07

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E494.DGN

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD DUCT BANKS

| SIZE | NO. OF DUCTS | TYPE | ENCASED | USE | COMPATIBLE UNIT |
|------|--------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| 1" | 1 | PLASTIC | YES | ST. LT. | RUK11LE |
| 1" | 1 | STEEL | NO | D TO D | RUK11RD |
| 1" | 1 | STEEL | YES | --- | RUK11RE |
| 1" | 1 | STEEL | NO | ST. LT. | RUK11RL |
| 2" | 1 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK21T |
| 2" | 1 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK21TE |
| 2" | 2 | PLASTIC | NO | ST. LT. | RUK22L |
| 2" | 2 | PLASTIC | YES | ST. LT. | RUK22LE |
| 2" | 2 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK22T |
| 2" | 2 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK22TE |
| 2" | 5 | PLASTIC | NO | --- | RUK25 |
| 2" | 6 | PLASTIC | NO | --- | RUK26 |
| 2" | 6 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK26E |
| 3" | 1 | ALUMINUM | NO | --- | RUK31A |
| 3" | 1 | PLASTIC | NO | ST. LT. | RUK31L |
| 3" | 1 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK31T |
| 3" | 1 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK31TE |
| 3" | 2 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK32T |
| 3" | 2 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK32TE |
| 3" | 3 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK33TE |
| 3" | 4 | ALUMINUM | NO | --- | RUK34A |
| 3" | 4 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK34TE |
| 3" | 5 | PLASTIC | NO | --- | RUK35 |
| 3" | 5 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK35E |
| 3" | 6 | PLASTIC | NO | --- | RUK36 |
| 3" | 6 | ALUMINUM | NO | --- | RUK36A |
| 3" | 7 | ALUMINUM | NO | --- | RUK37A |
| 3" | 7 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK37E |
| 3" | 8 | ALUMINUM | NO | --- | RUK38A |
| 3" | 8 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK38E |
| 3" | 10 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK310E |
| 3" | 11 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK311E |
| 3" | 12 | ALUMINUM | NO | --- | RUK312A |
| 3" | 13 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK313E |
| 3" | 14 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK314E |
| 3" | 15 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK315E |
| 3" | 16 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK316E |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD DUCT BANKS

4-18-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/90

REV. DATE: 05/07/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG4-18-1.doc

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD DUCT BANKS

| SIZE | NO. OF DUCTS | TYPE | ENCASED | USE | COMPATIBLE UNIT |
|------|--------------|----------|---------|-----|-----------------|
| 3" | 18 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK318E |
| 4" | 1 | STEEL | YES | --- | RUK41RE |
| 4" | 1 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK41T |
| 4" | 1 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK41TE |
| 4" | 2 | FIBER | YES | --- | RUK42FE |
| 4" | 2 | STEEL | YES | --- | RUK42RE |
| 4" | 2 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK42TE |
| 4" | 3 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK43TE |
| 4" | 4 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK44TE |
| 5" | 1 | PLASTIC | NO | --- | RUK51 |
| 5" | 1 | ALUMINUM | NO | --- | RUK51A |
| 5" | 1 | ALUMINUM | YES | --- | RUK51AE |
| 5" | 1 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK51E |
| 5" | 1 | STEEL | NO | --- | RUK51R |
| 5" | 1 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK51T |
| 5" | 1 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK51TE |
| 5" | 2 | PLASTIC | NO | --- | RUK52 |
| 5" | 2 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK52E |
| 6" | 1 | STEEL | NO | --- | RUK61R |
| 6" | 1 | STEEL | YES | --- | RUK61RE |
| 6" | 1 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK61TE |
| 6" | 2 | FIBER | YES | --- | RUK62FE |
| 6" | 2 | STEEL | YES | --- | RUK62RE |
| 6" | 2 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK62T |
| 6" | 2 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK62TE |
| 6" | 3 | FIBER | YES | --- | RUK63FE |
| 6" | 3 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK63TE |
| 6" | 4 | STEEL | NO | --- | RUK64R |
| 6" | 4 | TRANSITE | NO | --- | RUK64T |
| 6" | 4 | TRANSITE | YES | --- | RUK64TE |
| 6" | 6 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK66E |
| 6" | 8 | PLASTIC | YES | --- | RUK68E |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CONDUIT COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD DUCT BANKS

4-18-2

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/90


REV. DATE: 05/07/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG4-18-1.doc

RISERS

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | 5-1-1 |
| RISER MOLD AND SUPPORT GRIP, SIZING CHART | 5-2-1 |
| 750 MCM FEEDER RISER TERMINATION DETAILS | 5-3-1 |
| HOT STICK OPERATED SWITCHES AND CUTOUPS | 5-4-1 |
| BIRD INSULATION | 5-5-1 |
| EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS | 5-6-1 |
| 300A BLADE DISCONNECT, SINGLE PHASE BLADE DISCONNECT | 5-7-1 |
| 100A CUTOUP ARRESTER ASSEMBLIES | 5-8-1 |
| TERMINATING EQUIPMENT | 5-9-1 |
| STEEL POLE MOUNTING | 5-10-1 |
| EXTENDED BRACKET, STEEL POLE MOUNTING | 5-11-1 |
| PLASTIC RISER MOLD | 5-12-1 |
| STANDOFF RISER CONVERSION OPTIONS | 5-13-1 |
| ENCASED RISER FOR FUTURE FEEDER STUB-UP | 5-14-1 |
| SECONDARY RISER FROM OVERHEAD SECONDARY | 5-15-1 |
| SECONDARY RISER FROM OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER | 5-16-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 AL. | 5-17-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE | 5-18-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER | 5-19-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - TWO CONDUCTORS #2 AL. | 5-20-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - TWO CONDUCTORS #2 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE | 5-21-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - TWO CONDUCTORS #2 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD 2-POT BANK | 5-22-1 |


| | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | RISERS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 |
| | | REV. DATE: 09/16/21 |
| | | APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 5-1 | UG5-1.doc |

RISERS

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER | 5-23-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL. | 5-24-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE | 5-25-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL. FOR DOUBLE CIRCUIT TANGENT | 5-26-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - FOUR CONDUCTORS #2 AL. OR THREE 4/0 AL. WITH ONE #2 AL. | 5-27-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR, #4/0 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE | 5-28-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS, #4/0 AL. | 5-29-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS, #4/0 AL., FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE | 5-30-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS, #4/0 AL. FOR DOUBLE CIRCUIT TANGENT | 5-31-1 |
| FEEDER RISER - POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS | 5-32-1 |
| FEEDER RISER - POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, STEEL POLES | 5-33-1 |
| SUBSTATION RISER, POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, DOUBLE CIRCUIT WITH ONE CIRCUIT DEAD-ENDED | 5-34-1 |
| FEEDER RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS, FOR FUTURE OVERHEAD LINE RELOCATION | 5-35-1 |
| FEEDER RISER WITH GANG OPERATED SWITCH | 5-36-1 |
| FEEDER RISER WITH GANG OPERATED SWITCH - STEEL POLE | 5-37-1 |

OBSOLETE - FOR REFERENCE ONLY

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| APPLICATION OF BANDIT CLAMPS AND CONDUIT ON STEEL POLES | 5-38-1 |
| STREET LIGHT, 1" STEEL CONDUIT | 5-39-1 |
| 1" STEEL RISER, SECONDARY OR SERVICE | 5-40-1 |
| 100A CUTOUT-ARRESTER COMBINATIONS | 5-41-1 |


| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | RISERS INDEX | |
| | | |
| | 5-2 | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 REV. DATE: 09/16/21 APPROVAL: J. Luera UG5-1.doc |

RISERS

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| FEEDER RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS | 5-42-1 |
| FEEDER RISER, POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS | 5-43-1 |
| SUBSTATION RISER - POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS | 5-44-1 |
| SUBSTATION RISER, POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, DOUBLE CIRCUIT WITH ONE CIRCUIT DEAD-ENDED | 5-45-1 |
| COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD POLE RISERS | 5-46-1 |
| PRIMARY, FEEDER OR SECONDARY, DIRECT BURIED CABLE | 5-47-1 |

22KV SECTION

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| 22KV TERMINATIONS | 5-48-1 |
| CUTOUT-ARRESTER COMBINATIONS | 5-49-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR | 5-50-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - TWO CONDUCTORS | 5-51-1 |
| PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS | 5-52-1 |

| | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | RISERS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 REV. DATE: 09/16/21 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 5-3 | UG5-1.doc |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

PURPOSE

FOR INSTALLATION, REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF POLE RISERS USED IN UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION.

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR “UR” SECTION

POLE RISERS

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY POLE RISERS ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX UR. THE NEXT DIGIT FOLLOWING THE PREFIX IS A NUMBER THAT DESIGNATES A VARIATION IN MATERIAL AND FRAMING. THE LETTER “K” IS ADDED TO THE COMPATIBLE UNIT NUMBER IF A CONDUIT STUB UP IS REQUIRED.

FEEDER RISERS

FEEDER RISERS ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX URF. THE NEXT DIGIT IS A NUMBER ASSIGNED TO A VARIATION IN MATERIAL AND FRAMING. EXAMPLE: URF1UA750K THE SHADING ON THE STANDARD DRAWINGS INDICATES WHICH MATERIAL IS INCLUDED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL AND FRAMING.


GRID SKETCH APPLICATION

THE COMPATIBLE UNIT IS SHOWN ON EACH DRAWING ENCLOSED IN A BLOCK WITH TWO DASHES TO INDICATE THAT A CONDUCTOR/CABLE SIZE IDENTIFIER IS NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE CODE NUMBER.

EXAMPLE

UR1: TO COMPLETE THE CODE NUMBER, UA2K HAS TO BE ADDED TO UR1K. THIS CAN BE DONE BY EITHER OF TWO METHODS:

1. ENTER THE WIRE SIZE UA2K ON LINE 4 OF THE GRID SKETCH AND UR1K ON LINE 5.
2. ENTER UR1KUA2K IN THE AREA OF LINE 13 THROUGH LINE 18 ON THE GRID.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | RISERS INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | |
| | 5-1-1 | |
| | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 05/07/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest | UG5-1-1.doc |

600V

| PHASE | CABLE SIZE | RISER SIZE |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------|
| SINGLE PHASE | 2 – 1/0, (#2 N) | 2" |
| | 2 – 4/0, (1/0 N) | 2" |
| | 2 – 350MCM, (4/0 N) | 3" |
| | 2 – 500MCM, (350MCM N) | 3" |
| THREE PHASE (120/240 V) | 2 – 1/0, #2 PL, (#2 N) | 2" |
| | 2 – 4/0, 1/0 PL, (1/0 N) | 2" |
| | 2 – 350MCM, 4/0 PL, (4/0 N) | 3" |
| | 2 – 500MCM, 350MCM PL, (350MCM N) | 3" |
| THREE PHASE (120/208 V OR 277/480 V) | 3 – 1/0, (#2 N) | 2" |
| | 3 – 4/0, (1/0 N) | 3" |
| | 3 – 350MCM, (4/0 N) | 3" |
| | 3 – 500MCM, (350MCM N) | 3" |

15KV

| PHASE | CABLE SIZE | RISER SIZE |
|---------------------|------------|------------|
| SINGLE PHASE | 1 – #2 | 2" |
| | 1 – 1/0 | 2" |
| | 2 – #2 | 3" |
| THREE PHASE | 3 – #2 | 3" |
| | 3 – 1/0 | 3" |
| | 3 – 4/0 | 3" |
| | 3 – 500MCM | 4" |
| | 3 – 750MCM | 4" |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



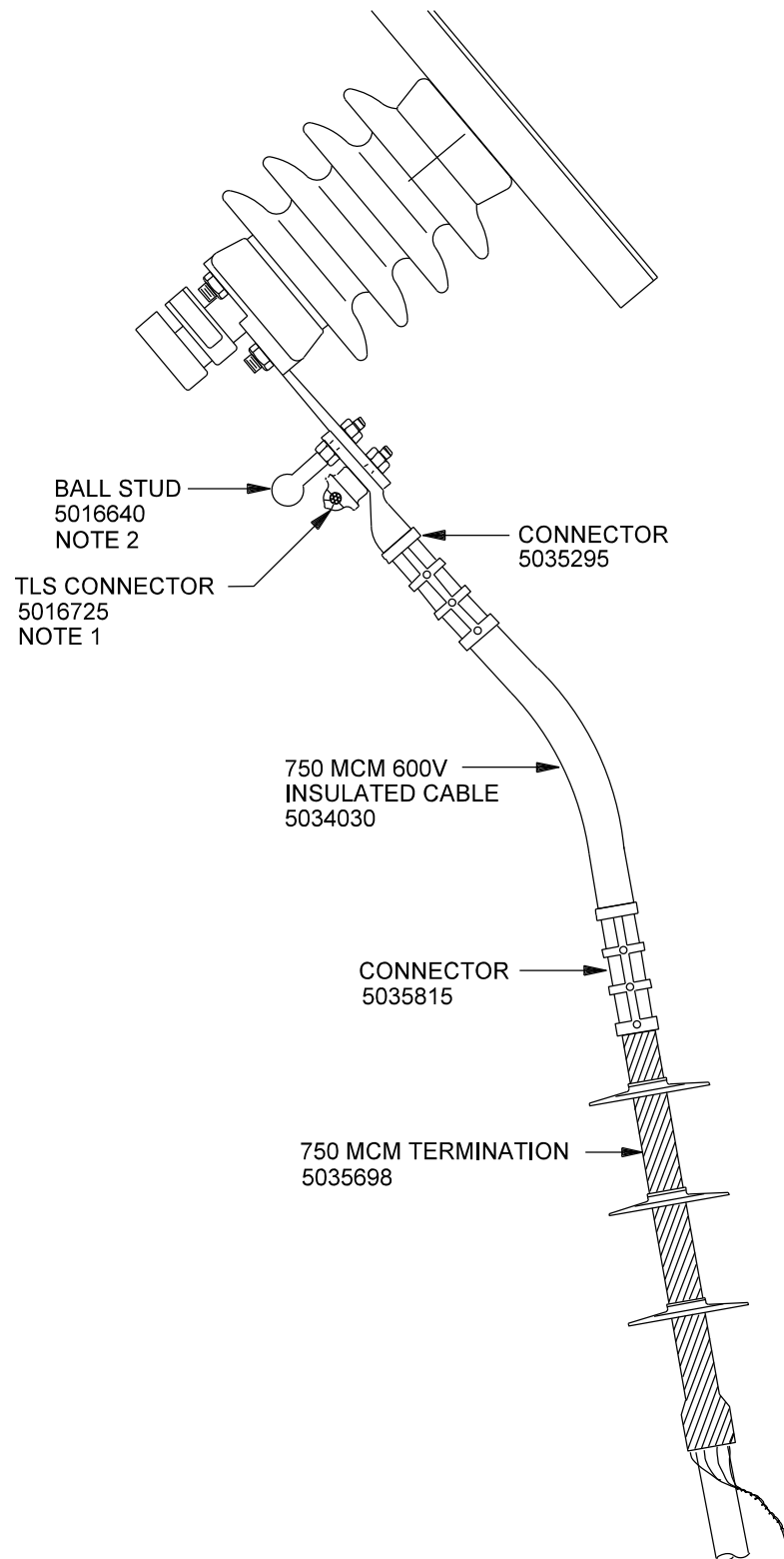
PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**RISER
RISER MOLD AND SUPPORT GRIP
SIZING CHART**

5-2-1


ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87
REV. DATE: 04/25/19
APPROVAL: N. Sabbah

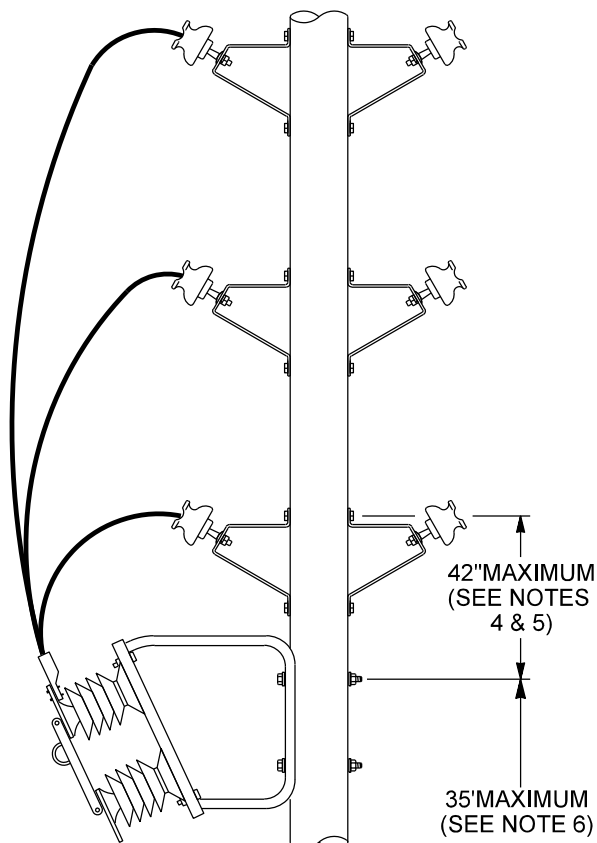
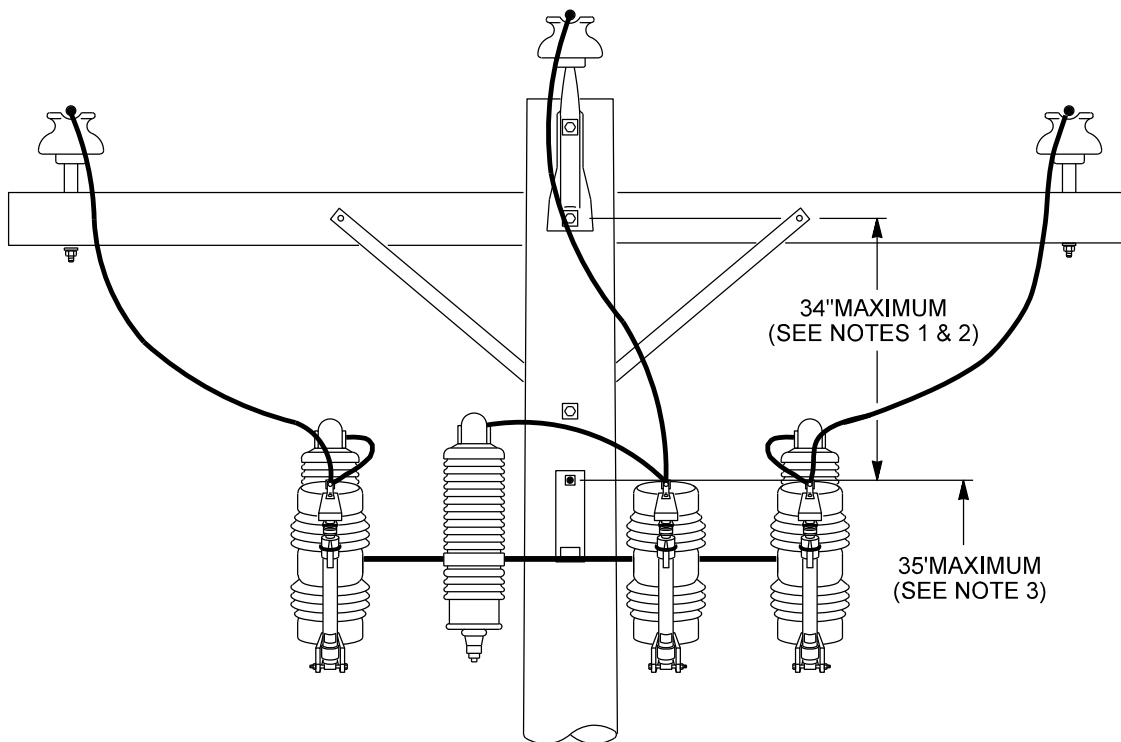
UG5-2-1.doc



NOTES

1. TLS CONNECTOR IS FOR ARRESTER EXTENSION ROD CONNECTION TO LIGHTING ARRESTER.
2. BALL STUD IS FOR GROUNDING.
3. BALL STUD IS TO BE INSTALLED WITH FLAT WASHERS AND BELLEVILLE WASHER AS SHOWN ON PAGE 8-12-1.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | RISERS 750 MCM FEEDER RISER TERMINATION REPAIR DETAILS | ISSUE DATE: 01/30/93 REV. DATE: 07/30/13 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 5-3-1 | 8513E190.DGN |



NOTES

1. 24" SPACING MAY BE USED WHEN CROSSARM IS LOCATED AT OR BELOW 37' ABOVE FINAL GRADE. 34" SPACING MUST BE USED WHEN CROSSARM IS LOCATED AT 37'-10" ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
2. WHEN CROSSARM IS MOUNTED AT 35' AND BELOW, CUTOUT AND ARRESTORS MAY BE MOUNTED DIRECTLY ON ARM.
3. FUSED CUTOUTS AND SWITCHES ON RISERS SHALL BE LIMITED TO 35' ABOVE GROUND.
4. 18" SPACING MAY BE USED WHEN BOTTOM PHASE IS LOCATED AT OR BELOW 36'-6" ABOVE FINAL GRADE. 42" SPACING MUST BE USED WHEN BOTTOM PHASE IS LOCATED AT 38'-6" ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
5. THERE SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 42" BETWEEN THE TOP MOUNTING BOLT OF THE SWITCHES AND THE BOTTOM PHASE CONDUCTOR. FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR CONSTRUCTION AT LEVELS HIGHER THAN THOSE INDICATED IN NOTES 1 & 3, CONSULT ENGINEERING SERVICES.
6. THE MOUNTING HEIGHT OF BLADE DISCONNECT SWITCHES IS LIMITED TO 35' ABOVE GROUND.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS HOT STICK OPERATED SWITCHES AND CUTOUTS

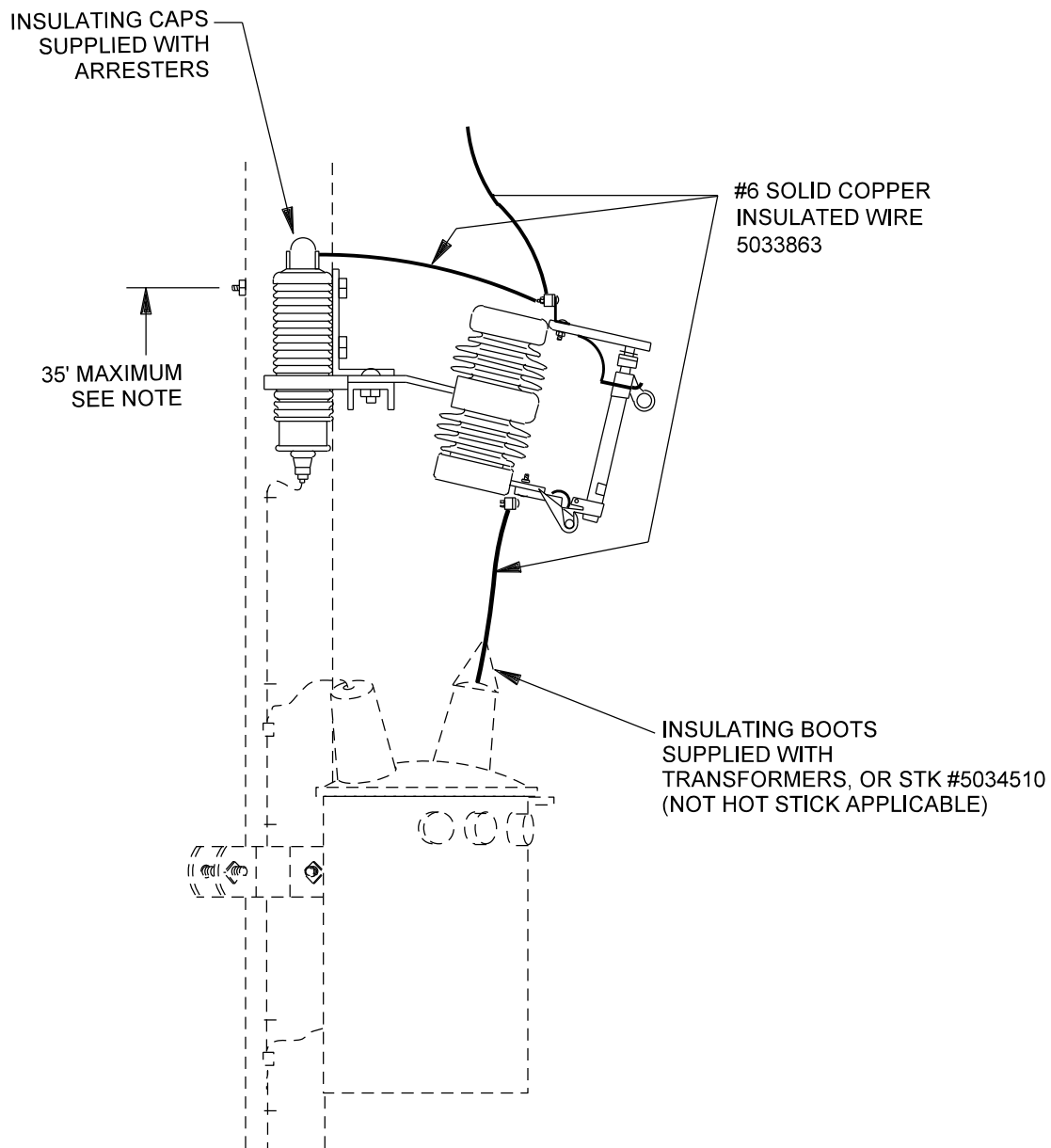
5-4-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/31/92

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E147.DGN



NOTES

1. ALL PRIMARY HIGH VOLTAGE LEADS AND JUMPERS SHALL BE INSULATED FOR PROTECTION OF BIRDS. THIS INSULATION IS NOT ADEQUATE FOR PERSONNEL PROTECTION OR CLEARANCE REDUCTION. THESE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATED THE SAME AS BARE CONDUCTORS.
2. THE MOUNTING HEIGHT OF BLADE DISCONNECT SWITCHES IS LIMITED TO 35 FT ABOVE GROUND.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS BIRD INSULATION

5-5-1

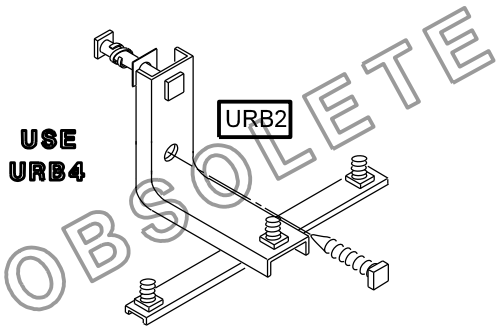
ISSUE DATE: 07/30/93

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

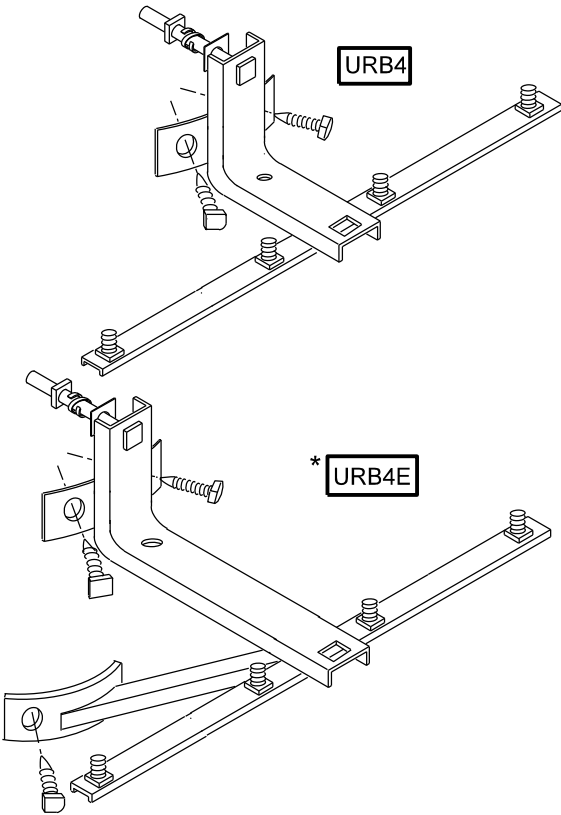
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E209.DGN

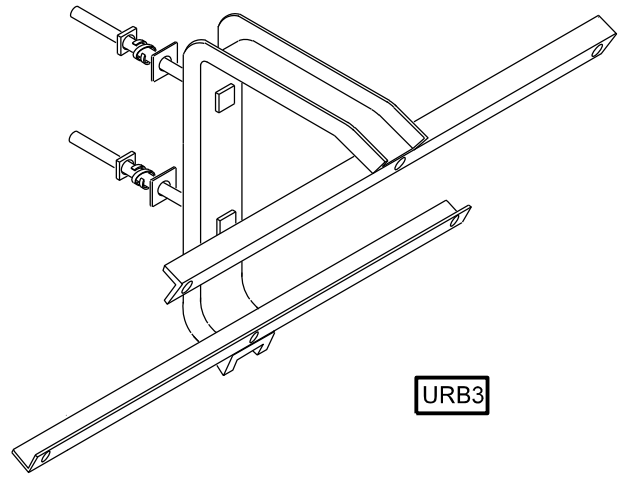
USE
URB4



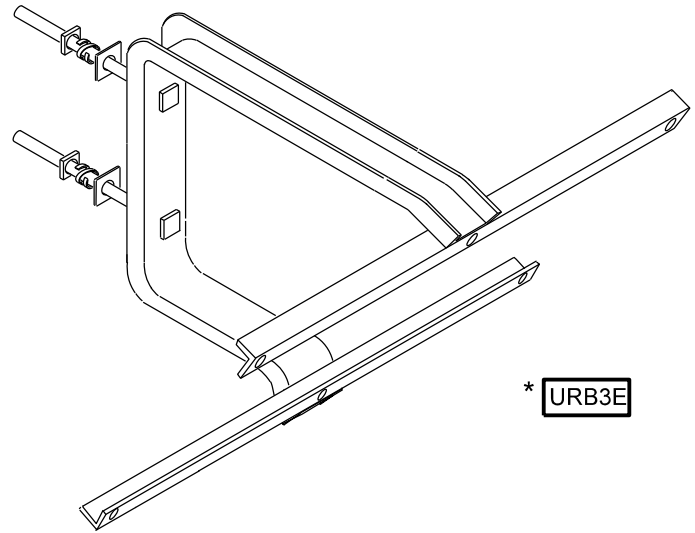
URB4



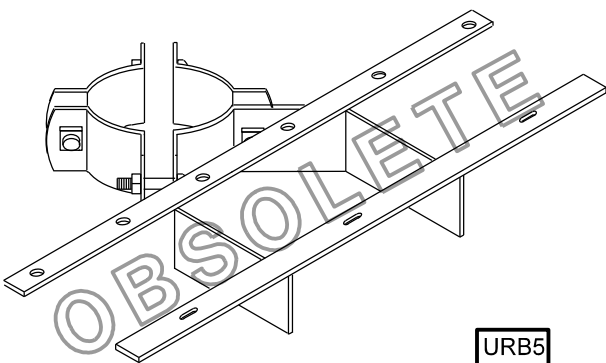
URB3



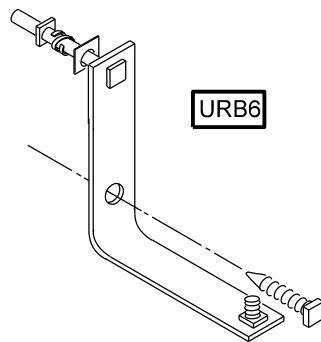
* URB3E



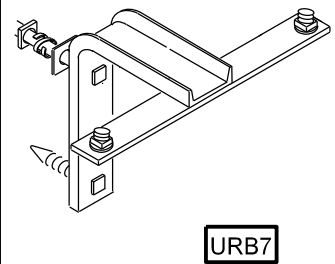
URB5



URB6



URB7



* EXTENDED BRACKETS TO BE USED WITH DOUBLE CIRCUIT OVERHEAD.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS

5-6-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/19/88

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

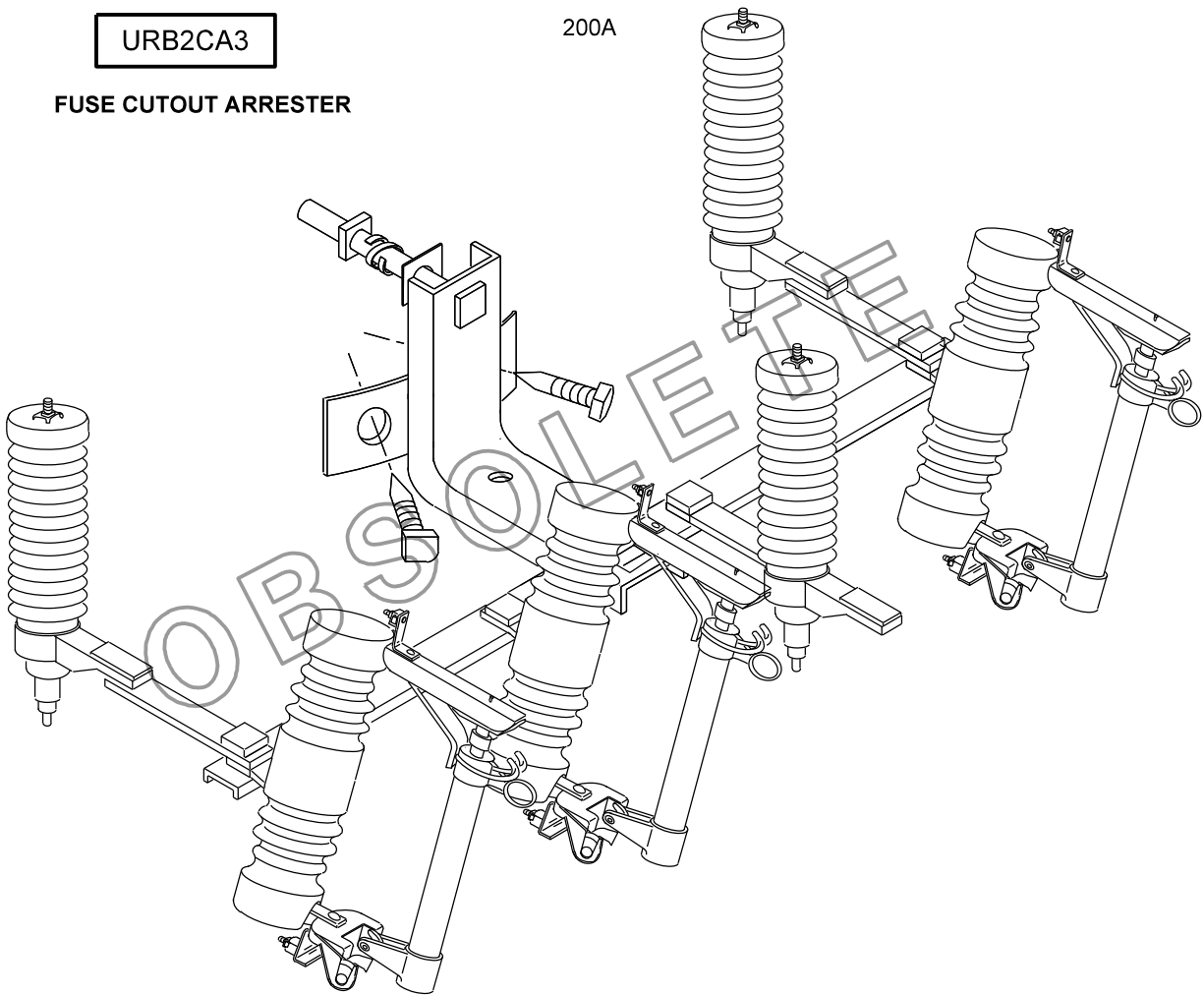
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E70.DGN

URB2CA3

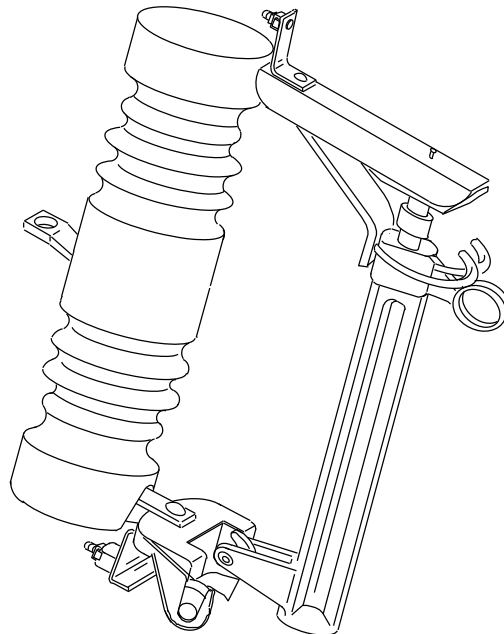
200A

FUSE CUTOUT ARRESTER



URBD3

300A BLADE DISCONNECT



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
300A BLADE DISCONNECT
SINGLE PHASE BLADE DISCONNECT

5-7-1

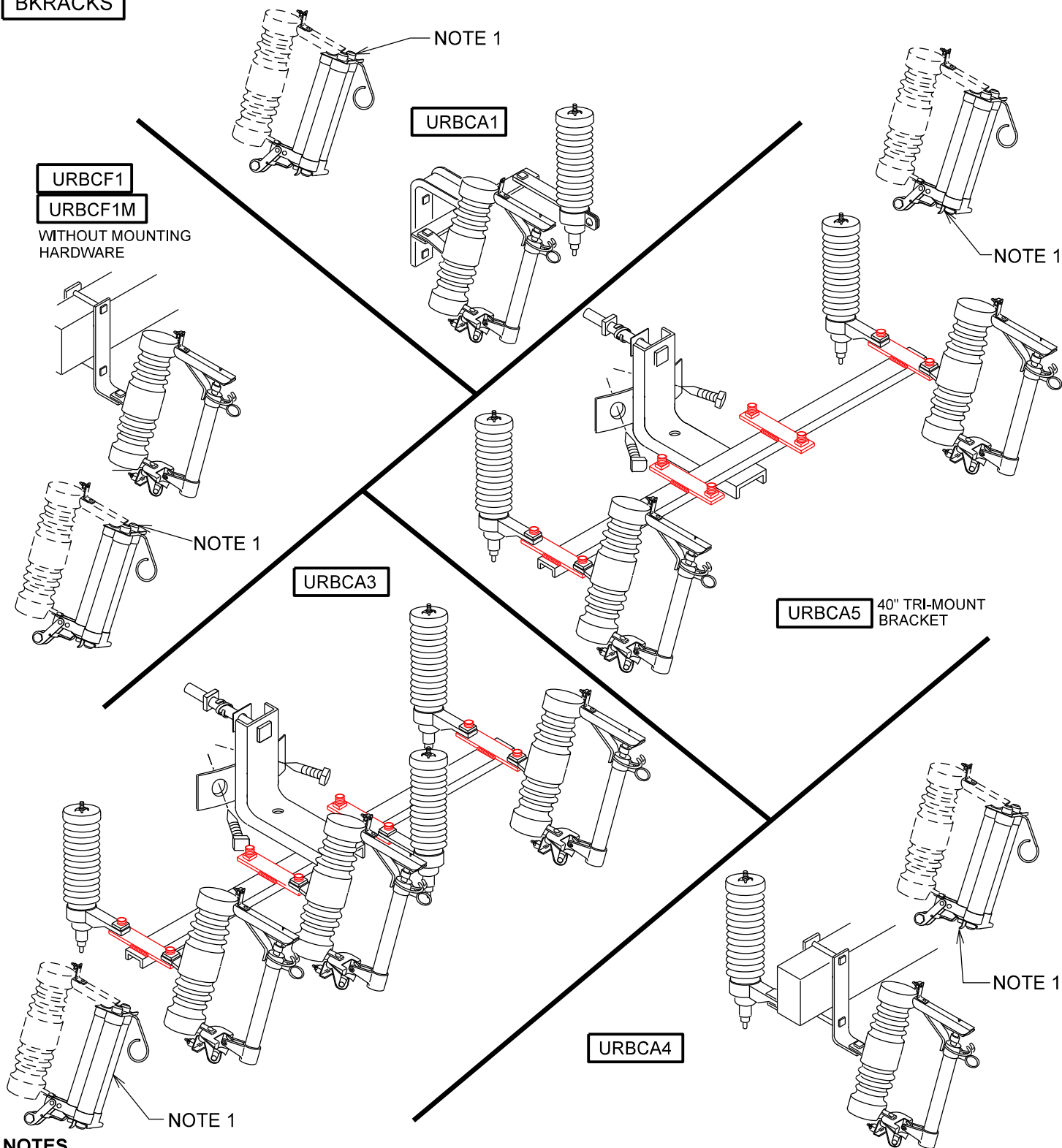
ISSUE DATE: 11/14/88

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST


8513E72.DGN

BKRACKS



NOTES

1. REPLACES FUSE TUBE IN HIGH FIRE RISK AREAS 5091194.

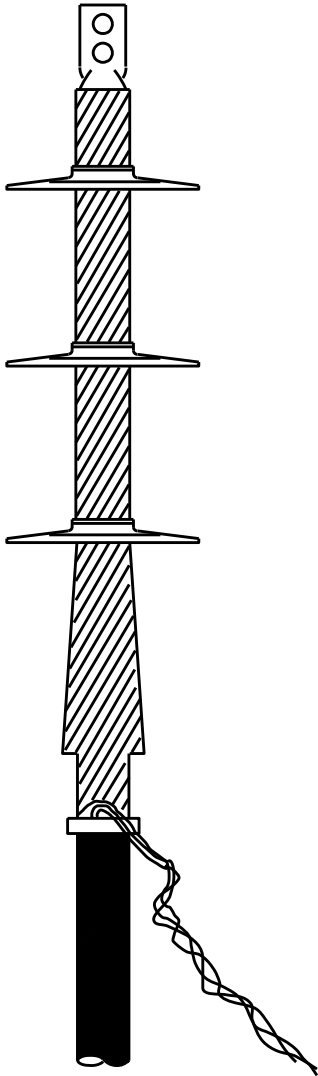
| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: ILLUSTRATION TO REFLECT THE WELDED STEEL STOCK THAT REPL 3-BOLT CLAMP | |
| | RISERS 100A CUTOUT ARRESTER ASSEMBLIES | ISSUE DATE: 11/14/88 REV. DATE: 09/12/24 APPROVAL: J. ROBBINS |
| | 5-8-1 | 8513E71.DGN |


OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS-FOR #2, #4/0,
500MCM AND 750MCM PRIMARY CABLE:

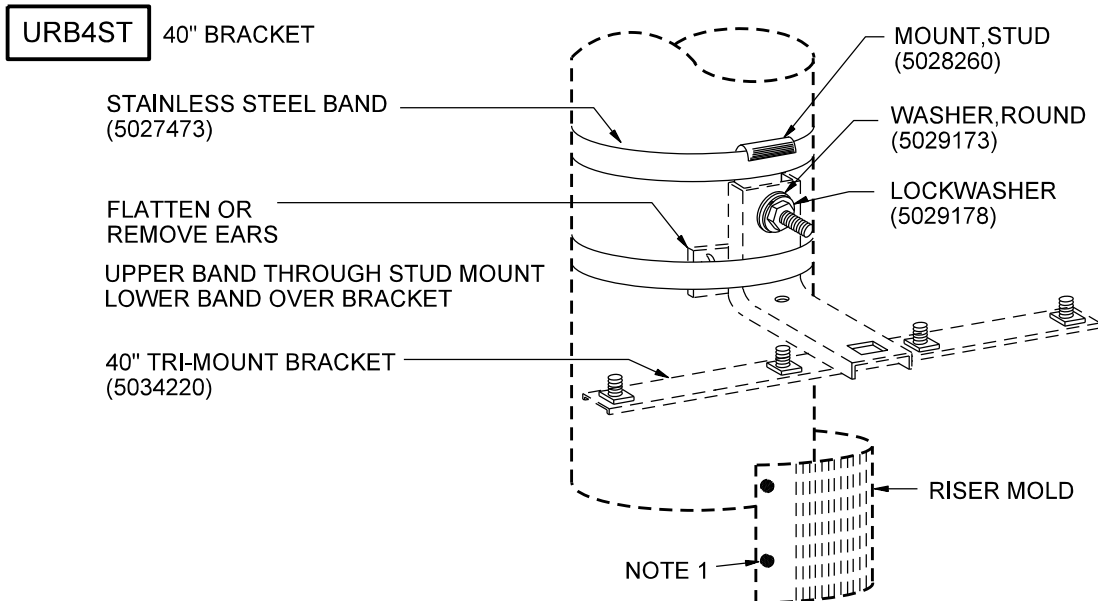
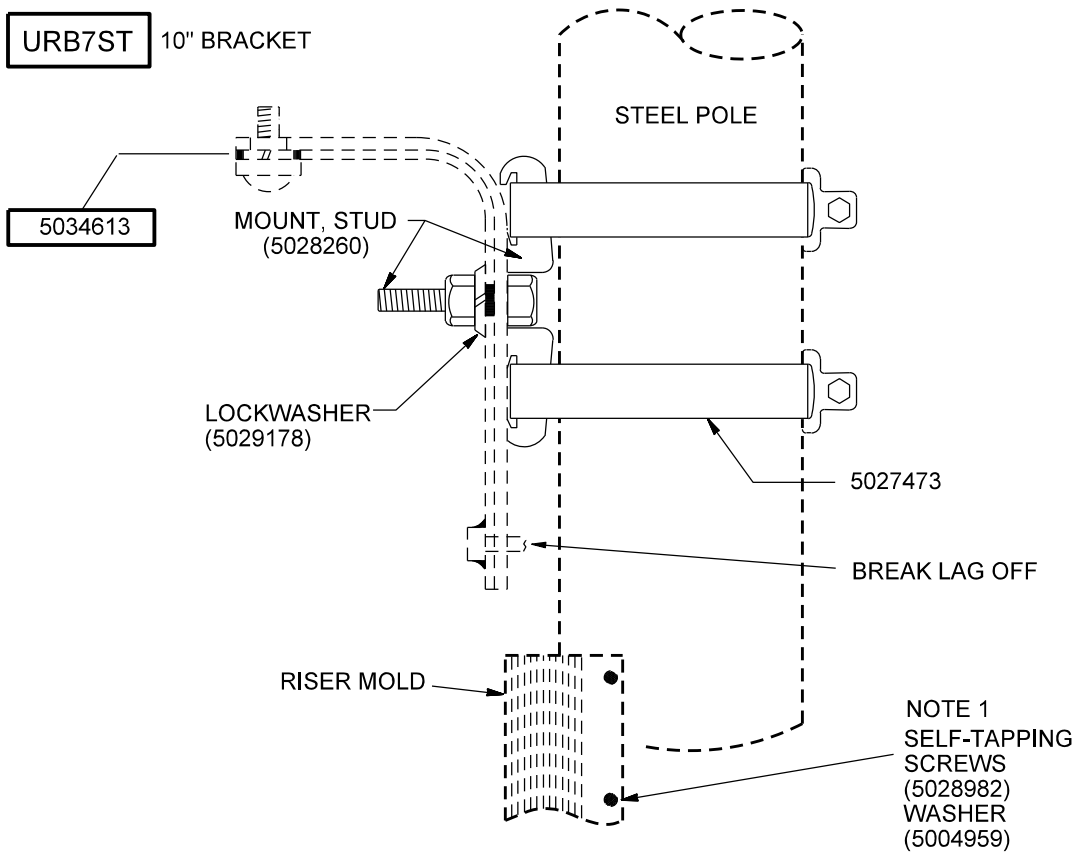
- URBT2A

FOR SHRINK-TYPE
TERMINATIONS
- URBT40A
- URBT500A
- URBT750A

SHRINK TYPE



| | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | RISERS TERMINATING EQUIPMENT | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 09/28/12 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 5-9-1 | 8513E116.DGN |



NOTES

- IF PLATE THICKNESS IS 1/2" OR LESS THE SELF DRILL/SELF TAPPING SCREWS (5028982) MAY BE USED. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS GREATER THAN 1/2" DRILL 3/16" DIAMETER HOLE FOR SELF DRILL/SELF TAP SCREWS (5028982). SCREWS SHALL BE PLACED IN SLOTS AND NOT DRILLED THROUGH U-GUARD FLANGE TO ALLOW THERMAL EXPANSION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS STEEL POLE MOUNTING

5-10-1

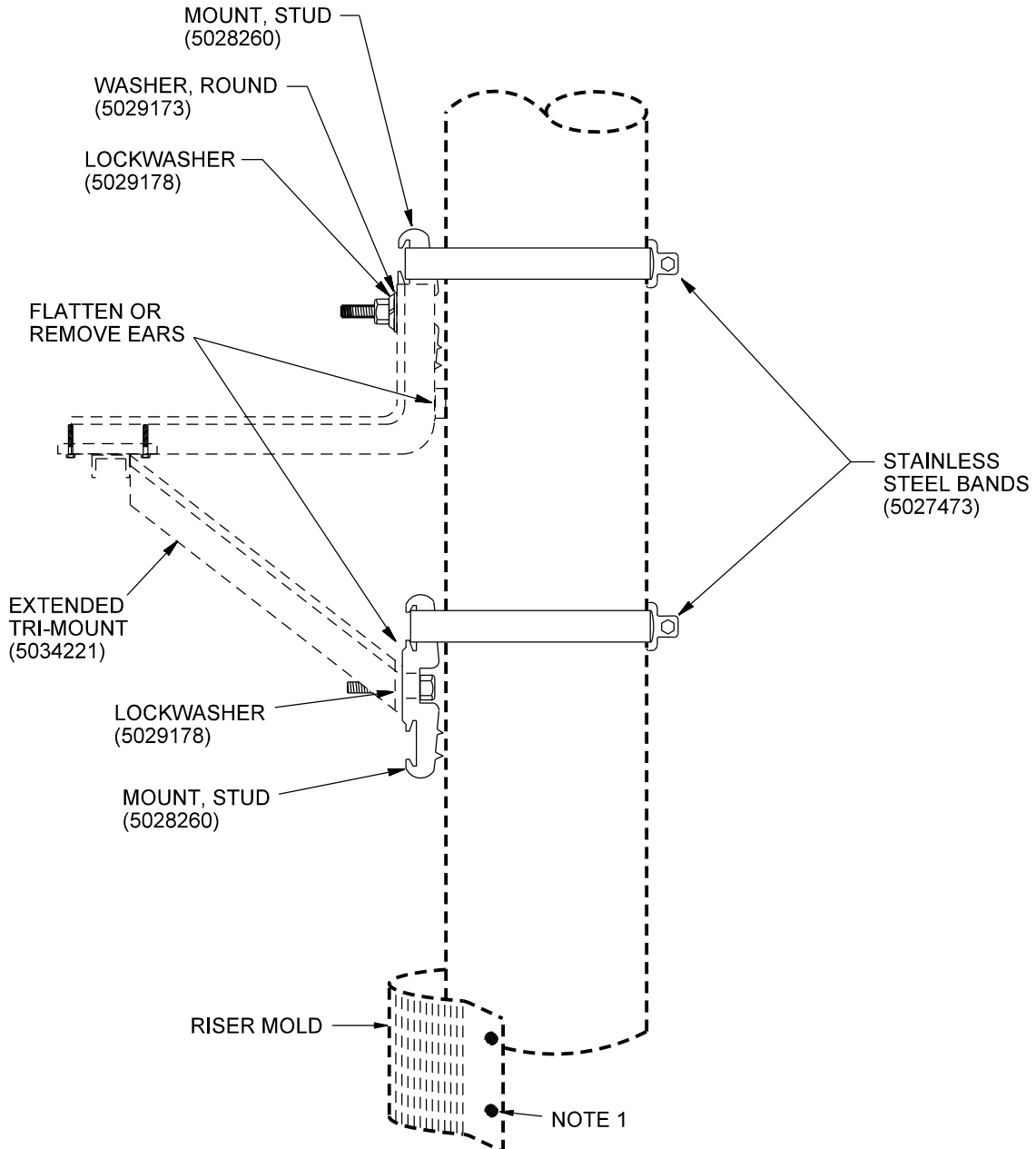
ISSUE DATE: 07/19/04

REV. DATE: 12/08/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E347.DGN

URB4EST



NOTES

1. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS 1/2" OR LESS THE SELF DRILL/SELF TAPPING SCREWS (5028982) MAY BE USED. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS GREATER THAN 1/2" DRILL 3/16" DIAMETER HOLE FOR SELF DRILL/SELF TAP SCREWS (5028982). SCREWS SHALL BE PLACED IN SLOTS AND NOT DRILLED THROUGH U-GUARD FLANGE TO ALLOW THERMAL EXPANSION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
EXTENDED BRACKET
STEEL POLE MOUNTING

5-11-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/19/04

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E360.DGN

URBSR2BM 2" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT FOR STEEL POLE

URBSR3BM 3" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT FOR STEEL POLE

URBSR4BM 4" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT FOR STEEL POLE

URBSR5BM 5" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT FOR STEEL POLE

URBSR6BM 6" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT FOR STEEL POLE

URBSR2B 2" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT

URBSR3B 3" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT

URBSR4B 4" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT

URBSR5B 5" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT

URBSR6B 6" SERVICE RISER WITH BOOT

LIGHT WALL MOLD
(SCHEDULE 40)
TOP SECTIONS

WOOD POLES:
1/4" X 2-1/2" LAG SCREWS
IN EVERY SLOT. SCREW IN LAST 3/4"

STEEL POLES:
12 - 14" X 2" SELF-DRILLING SCREWS
IN EVERY SLOT.

LOCATE SIGN "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE
INSIDE KEEP OUT" VERTICALLY ON
RISER MOLD WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE
AT TOP APPROXIMATELY 8' FROM GRADE

BOTTOM SECTION OF
RISER MOLD SHALL BE
SCHEDULE 80 FOR 2"
AND 3", AND SCHEDULE
40 FOR 4" FOR PVC RISER
MOLDING ONLY

WOOD POLE RISERS

| MATERIAL ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QTY | UOI |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------|-----|
| 5028002 | SCREW, LAG, HOT DIP GALVANIZED, 1/4" DIA. | 36 | EA. |
| 5039124 | SIGN, DECAL, 5" X 9" | 1 | EA. |
| 5035064 | BOOT, POLE RISER, CLASS 2 AND LOWER POLES | 1 | EA. |
| 5031717 - 5031721 5091123, 5091465 | MOLD, POLE RISER | VARIOUS | EA. |
| 5035065 | BOOT, POLE RISER | 1 | EA. |
| 5087791 | BOOT, EXTENSION (NOTE 1) | 1 | EA. |

STEEL POLE RISERS

| MATERIAL ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QTY | UOI |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------|-----|
| 5004959 | WASHER, FLAT, CUT STEEL, ZINC PLATED, 1/4" | 0.25 | LB. |
| 5028982 | SCREW, STEEL, SELF DRILLING | 36 | EA. |
| 5039124 | SIGN, DECAL, 5" X 9" | 1 | EA. |
| 5035065 - 5035066 | BOOT POLE RISER | 1 | EA. |
| 5031717 - 5031721 5091123, 5091465 | MOLD, POLE RISER | VARIOUS | EA. |
| 5087791 | BOOT, EXTENSION (NOTE 1) | 1 | EA. |

NOTES

1. OPTIONAL BOTTOM BOOT EXTENSION USED WHEN CONDUIT IS OFFSET FROM POLE (MAX. 16").
USE MATERIAL ITEM TO ORDER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PLASTIC RISER MOLD
SERVICE

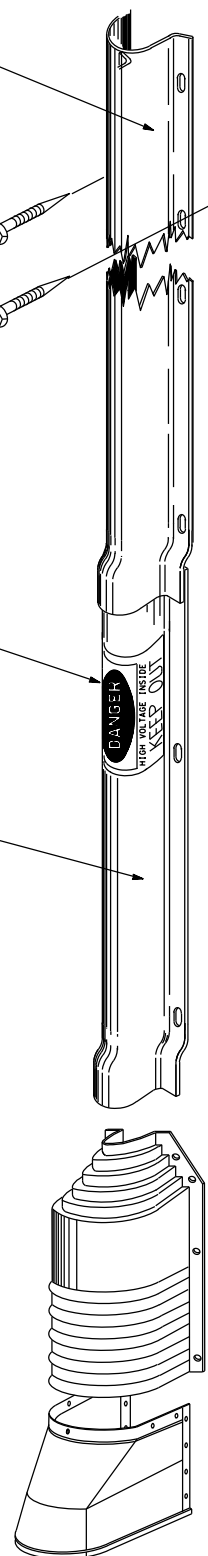
5-12-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/31/89

REV. DATE: 11/11/20

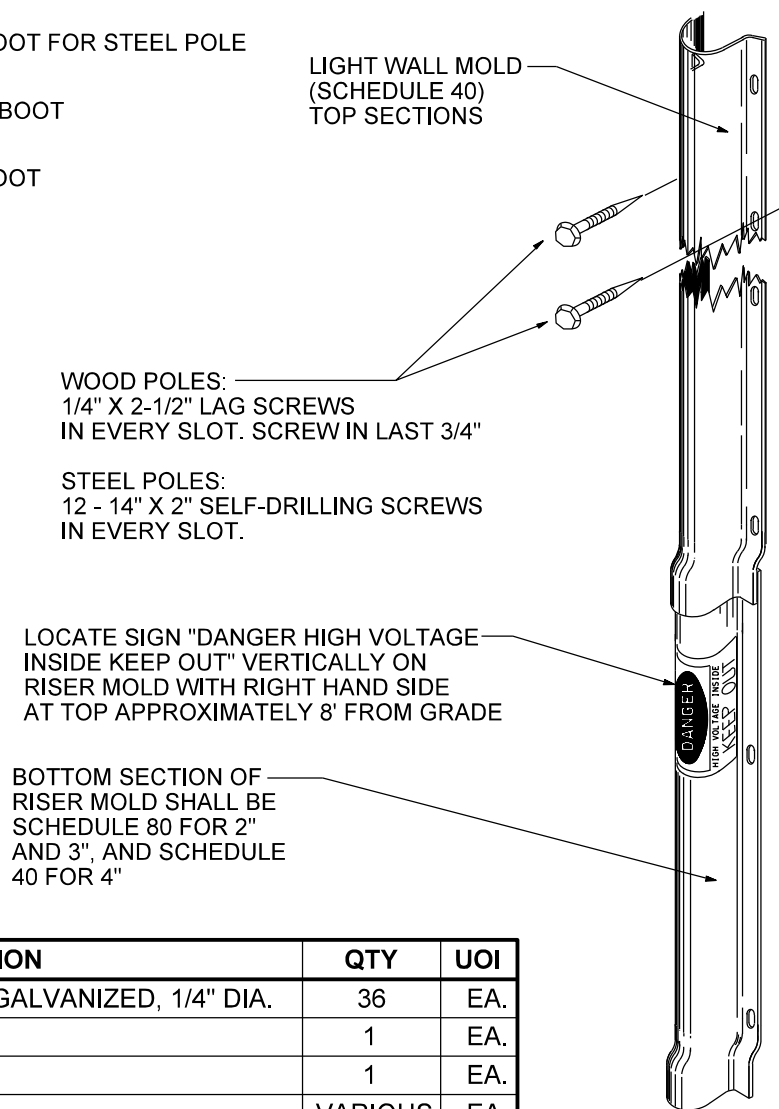
APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E76.DGN



| | |
|-----------|---|
| URBR2BDM | 2" DUSK-TO-DAWN RISER - STEEL POLE |
| URBR2BLM | 2" STREETLIGHT RISER WITH BOOT FOR STEEL POLE |
| * URBR2BD | 2" DUSK-TO-DAWN RISER WITH BOOT |
| * URBR2BL | 2" STREETLIGHT RISER WITH BOOT |

* FOR USE WHEN CUSTOMER INSTALLS CONDUIT.

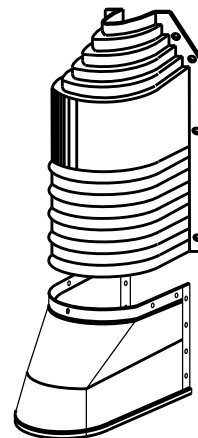


WOOD POLE RISERS

| MATERIAL ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QTY | UOI |
|-------------------|---|---------|-----|
| 5028002 | SCREW, LAG, HOT DIP GALVANIZED, 1/4" DIA. | 36 | EA. |
| 5039124 | SIGN, DECAL, 5" X 9" | 1 | EA. |
| 5035065 | BOOT, POLE RISER | 1 | EA. |
| 5031717 - 5031720 | MOLD, POLE RISER | VARIOUS | EA. |
| 5087791 | BOOT, EXTENSION (NOTE 1) | 1 | EA. |


STEEL POLE RISERS

| MATERIAL ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QTY | UOI |
|-------------------|--|---------|-----|
| 5004959 | WASHER, FLAT, CUT STEEL, ZINC PLATED, 1/4" | 0.25 | LB. |
| 5028982 | SCREW, STEEL, SELF DRILLING | 36 | EA. |
| 5039124 | SIGN, DECAL, 5" X 9" | 1 | EA. |
| 5035065 | BOOT POLE RISER | 1 | EA. |
| 5031717 - 5031720 | MOLD, POLE RISER | VARIOUS | EA. |
| 5087791 | BOOT, EXTENSION (NOTE 1) | 1 | EA. |



NOTES

1. OPTIONAL BOTTOM BOOT EXTENSION USED WHEN CONDUIT IS OFFSET FROM POLE (MAX. 16")
USE MATERIAL ITEM TO ORDER.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | <div>RISERS</div> <div>PLASTIC RISER MOLD</div> <div>STREETLIGHT AND SECURITY LIGHTING</div> | <div>ISSUE DATE: 01/31/89</div> <div>REV. DATE: 04/18/19</div> <div>APPROVAL: K. WALIA</div> |
| | <div>5-12-2</div> | <div>8513E589.DGN</div> |
| | | |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| URBR2BM | 2" RISER - STEEL POLE |
| URBR2B | 2" RISER - WOOD POLE |
| URBR2BS | 2" RISER - CLASS 2 POLE OR SMALLER |
| URBR3BM | 3" RISER - STEEL POLE |
| URBR3B | 3" RISER - WOOD POLE |
| URBR3BS | 3" RISERS - CLASS 2 POLE OR SMALLER |
| * URBR4BM | 4" RISER WITH LARGE BOOT - STEEL POLE |
| * URBR4B | 4" RISER WITH LARGE BOOT - WOOD POLE |
| URBR4BEM | 4" RISER WITH CONVERSION BOOT - STEEL POLE |
| URBR4BE | 4" RISER WITH CONVERSION BOOT - WOOD POLE |

* FOR USE WITH FOUR 2 1/2" CONDUIT.

LIGHT WALL MOLD
(SCHEDULE 40)
TOP SECTIONS

WOOD POLES:
1/4" X 2-1/2" LAG SCREWS
IN EVERY SLOT. SCREW IN LAST 3/4"

STEEL POLES:
12 - 14" X 2" SELF-DRILLING SCREWS
IN EVERY SLOT.

LOCATE SIGN "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE
INSIDE KEEP OUT" VERTICALLY ON
RISER MOLD WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE
AT TOP APPROXIMATELY 8' FROM GRADE

BOTTOM SECTION OF
RISER MOLD SHALL BE
SCHEDULE 80 FOR 2"
AND 3", AND SCHEDULE
40 FOR 4"

WOOD POLE RISERS


| MATERIAL ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QTY | UOI |
|-------------------|---|---------|-----|
| 5028002 | SCREW, LAG, HOT DIP GALVANIZED, 1/4" DIA. | 36 | EA. |
| 5039124 | SIGN, DECAL, 5" X 9" | 1 | EA. |
| 5035064 | BOOT, POLE RISER, CLASS 2 AND LOWER POLES | 1 | EA. |
| 5031717 - 5031721 | MOLD, POLE RISER | VARIOUS | EA. |
| 5035065 | BOOT, POLE RISER | 1 | EA. |
| 5087791 | BOOT, EXTENSION (NOTE 1) | 1 | EA. |

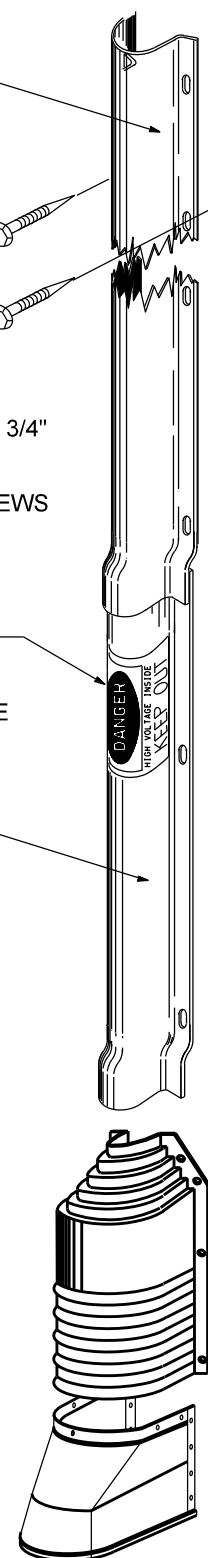
STEEL POLE RISERS

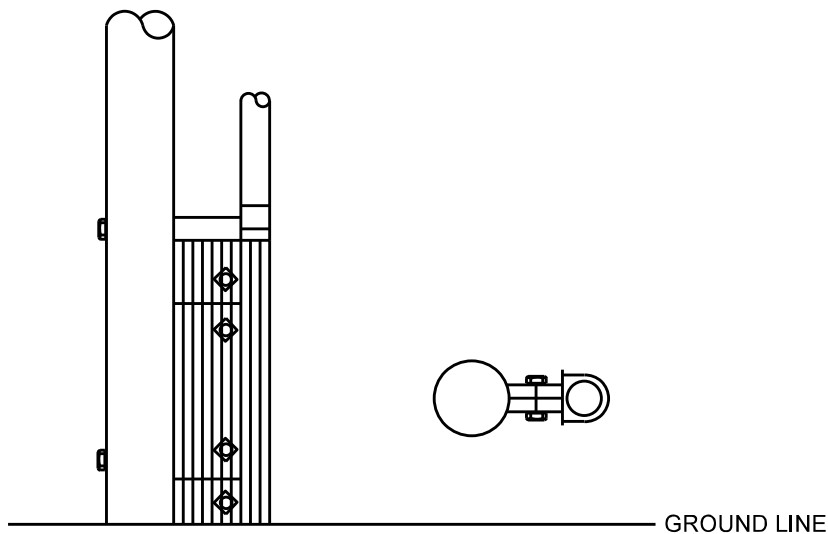
| MATERIAL ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QTY | UOI |
|-------------------|--|---------|-----|
| 5004959 | WASHER, FLAT, CUT STEEL, ZINC PLATED, 1/4" | 0.25 | LB. |
| 5028982 | SCREW, STEEL, SELF DRILLING | 36 | EA. |
| 5039124 | SIGN, DECAL, 5" X 9" | 1 | EA. |
| 5035065 - 5035068 | BOOT POLE RISER | 1 | EA. |
| 5031717 - 5031721 | MOLD, POLE RISER | VARIOUS | EA. |
| 5087791 | BOOT, EXTENSION (NOTE 1) | 1 | EA. |

NOTES

- OPTIONAL BOTTOM BOOT EXTENSION USED WHEN CONDUIT IS OFFSET FROM POLE (MAX. 16").
USE MATERIAL ITEM TO ORDER.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | RISERS PLASTIC RISER MOLD PRIMARY AND SECONDARY | | ISSUE DATE: 01/31/89 REV. DATE: 04/18/19 APPROVAL: K. WALIA |
| | 5-12-3 | | 8513E590.DGN |
| | | | |





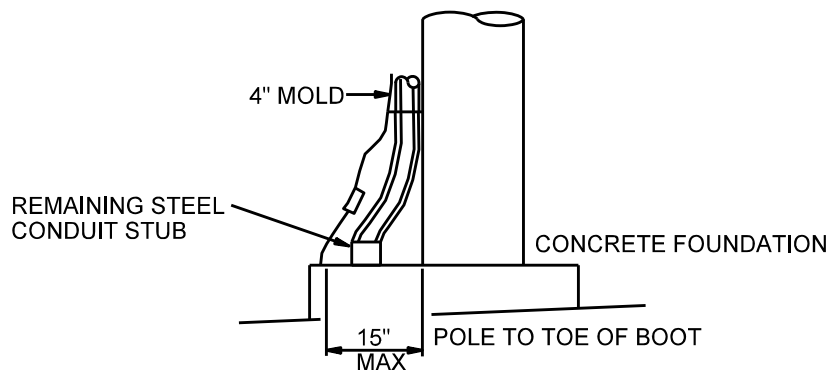
ANTI-CLIMBING BARRIER FOR STEEL CONDUIT RISERS WITH STANDOFF BRACKETS.

URCB

INSTALLATION: ONE PAIR OF FLAT SHEET BARRIERS ARE POSITIONED FROM GROUND LINE UP ON EACH SIDE OF THE RISER. BOLTS, WASHERS AND NUTS ARE INSTALLED ACROSS THE STANDOFF BRACKETS TO SECURE. ADDITIONAL BOLTS, WASHERS AND NUTS MAY BE INSTALLED IF NECESSARY.

URBR4BE

IF THE STEEL CONDUIT MUST BE REMOVED AND A CONCRETE FOUNDATION PREVENTS THE CONDUIT FROM BEING MOVED TO THE POLE, USE URBR4BE WITH BOOT 5035068.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
STANDOFF RISER CONVERSION
OPTIONS

5-13-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/29/97

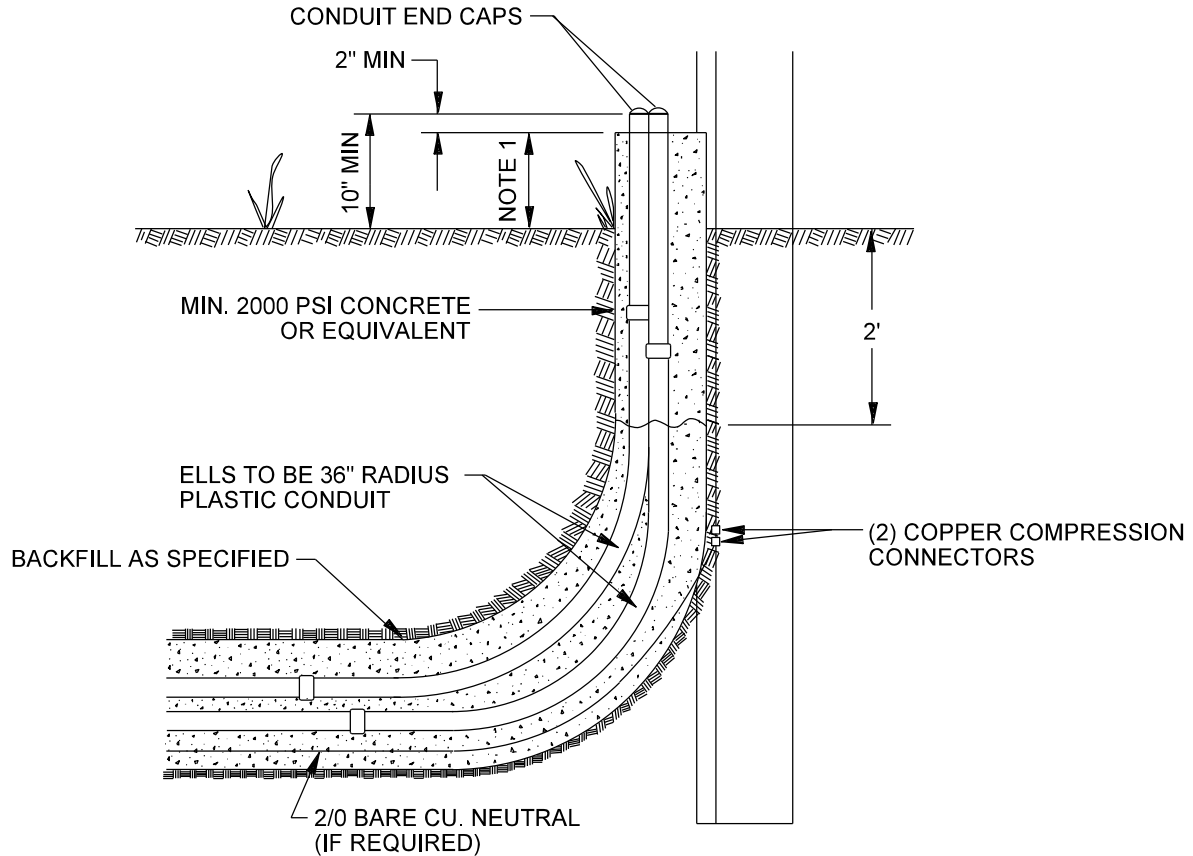
REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E244.DGN

URBRF

(DOES NOT INCLUDE BOOT, SEE PAGE 2)



NOTES

1. HEIGHT OF CONCRETE ENCASEMENT TO BE:
2 INCHES ABOVE GRADE TYPICAL FOR WOOD POLE.
24 INCHES ABOVE GRADE WHERE PROTECTION FROM VEHICLES IS NECESSARY.
FLUSH WITH FOUNDATION OF STEEL POLE OR AS SPECIFIED.
2. CONCRETE SHALL NOT FLOW AROUND WOOD POLE. 12" SONOTUBE OR EQUIVALENT FORM MAY BE USED FOR CONCRETE ENCASEMENT FROM 2 FEET BELOW GRADE TO TOP. SLOPE TOP AWAY FROM POLE.
3. RISER INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR STEEL POLE MUST BE APPROVED BY SUPERVISOR OR PRINCIPAL ENGINEER OF ESD&C PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS ENCASED RISER FOR FUTURE FEEDER STUB-UP

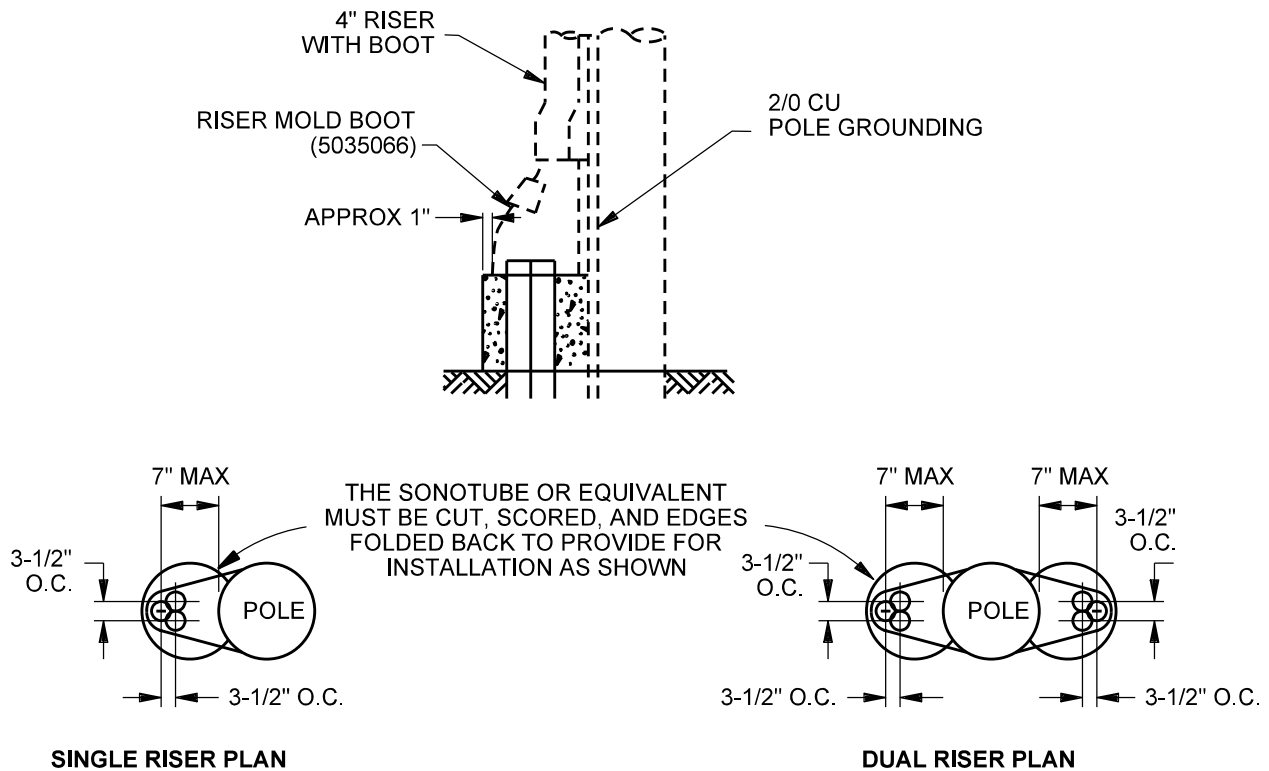
5-14-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

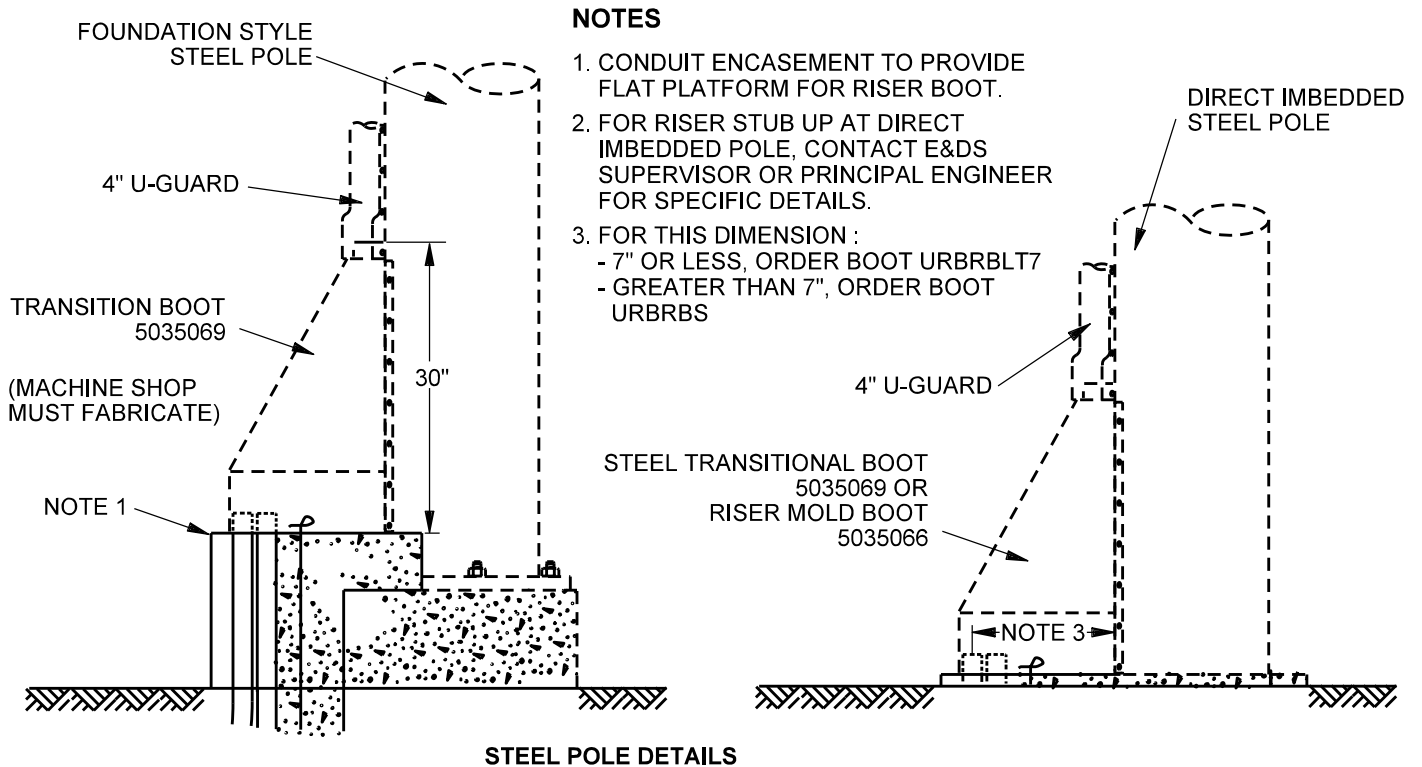
REV. DATE: 09/27/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E121.DGN



WOOD POLE DETAILS



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS ENCASED RISER FOR FUTURE FEEDER STUB-UP DETAILS

5-14-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

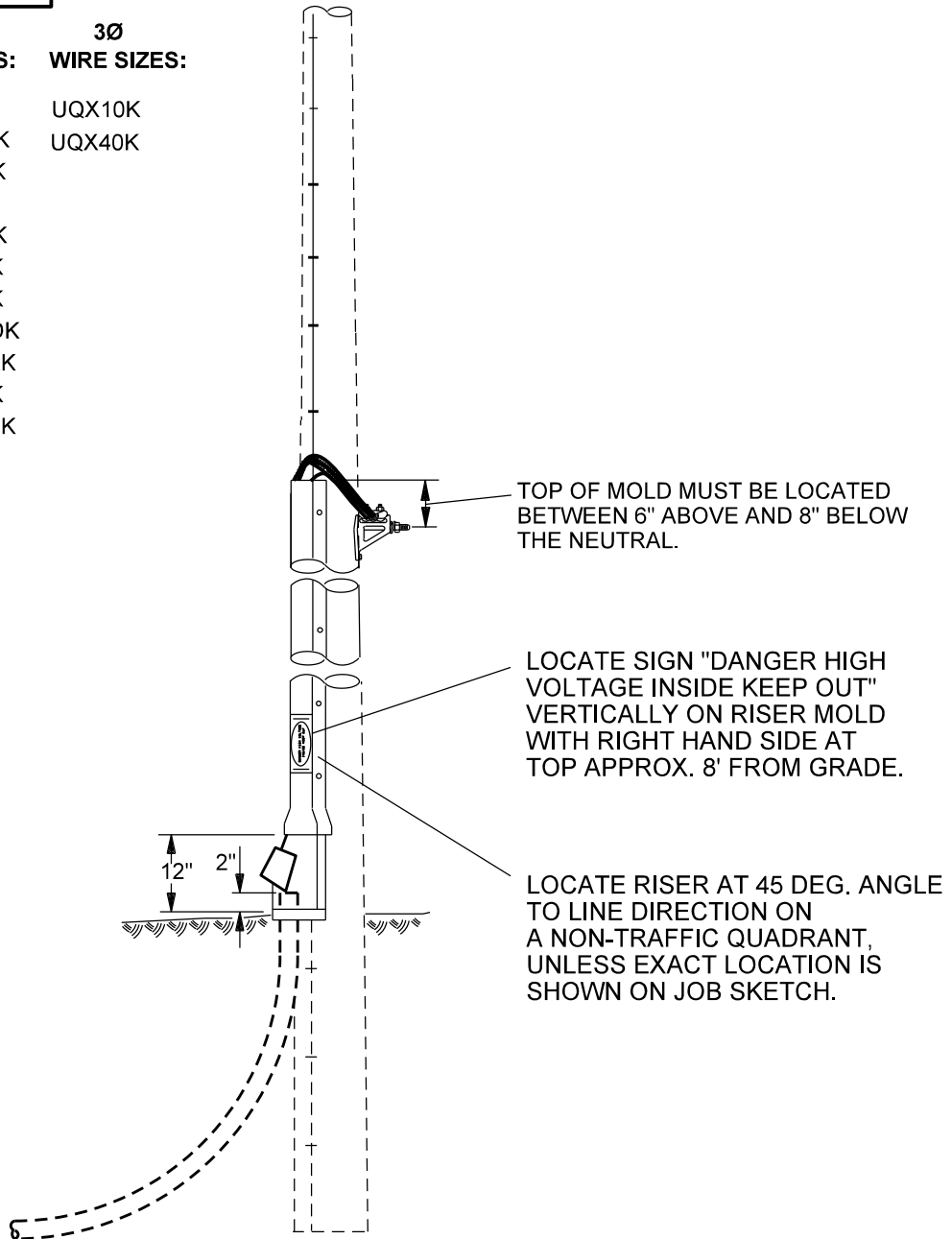
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E150.DGN

URL1__

1Ø WIRE SIZES: 3Ø WIRE SIZES:

UDX6K UQX10K
UDX6DK UQX40K
UDX6LK
UTX6K
UTX6DK
UTX6LK
UTX10K
UTX10DK
UTX10LK
UTX40K
UTX350K



NOTES

1. FOR STEEL POLE ADD AN "S" TO SUPPLY SELF DRILL / SELF TAP SCREWS AND WASHERS.
2. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS 1/2" OR LESS THE SELF DRILL / SELF TAPPING SCREWS (5028982) MAY BE USED. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS GREATER THAN 1/2" DRILL 3/16" DIAMETER HOLE FOR SELF DRILL / SELF TAP SCREWS (5028982).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS SECONDARY RISER FROM OVERHEAD SECONDARY

5-15-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

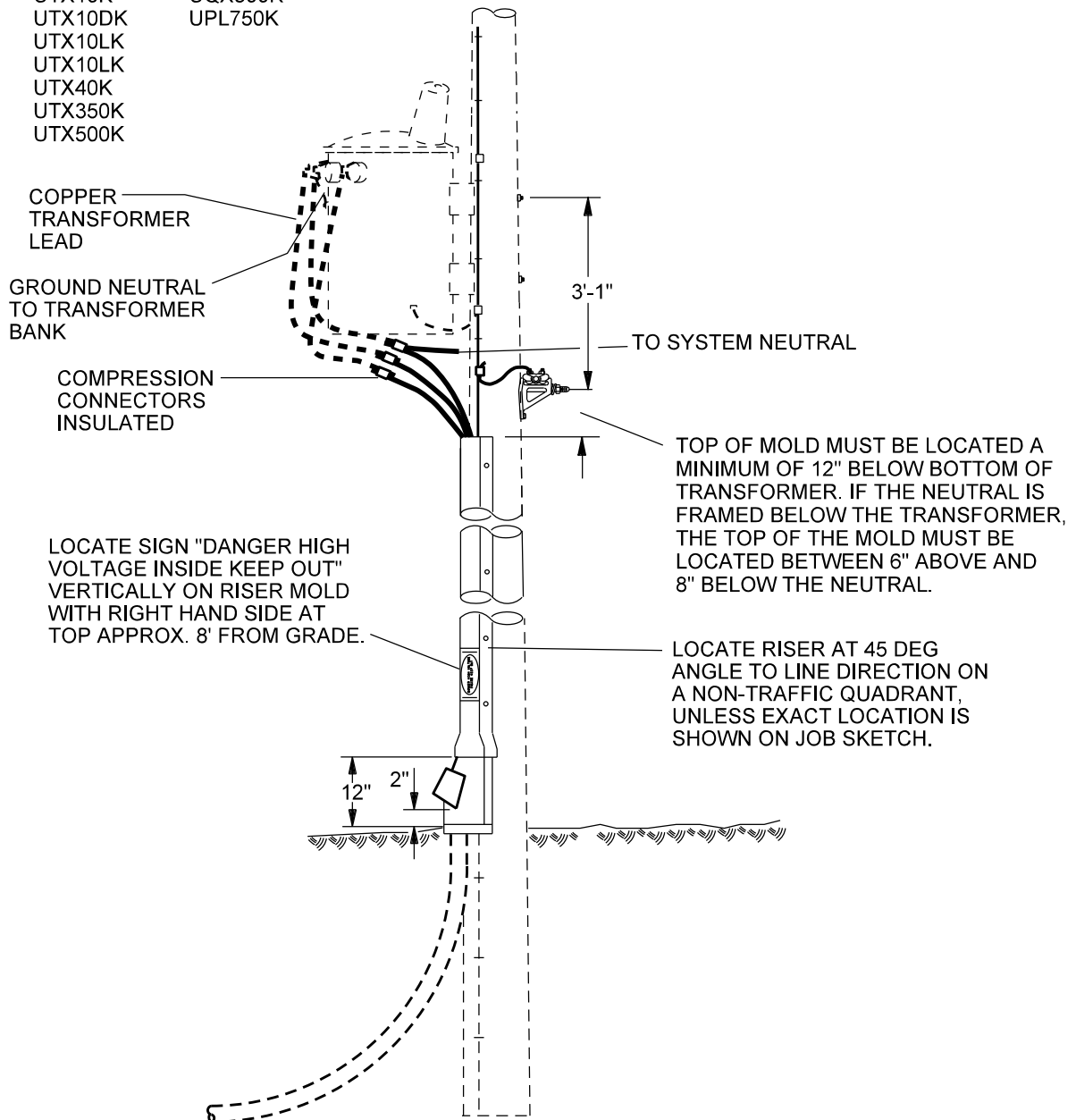
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E213.DGN

URL1X__

1Ø WIRE SIZES: 3Ø WIRE SIZES:

UDX6K UQX10K
UDX6DK UQX40K
UDX6LK UQX350K
UTX10K UQX500K
UTX10DK UPL750K
UTX10LK
UTX10LK
UTX40K
UTX350K
UTX500K



NOTES

1. FOR STEEL POLE ADD AN "S" TO SUPPLY SELF DRILL / SELF TAP SCREWS AND WASHERS.
2. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS 1/2" OR LESS THE SELF DRILL / SELF TAPPING SCREWS (5028982) MAY BE USED. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS GREATER THAN 1/2" DRILL 3/16" DIAMETER HOLE FOR SELF DRILL / SELF TAP SCREWS (5028982).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
SECONDARY RISER FROM
OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER

5-16-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

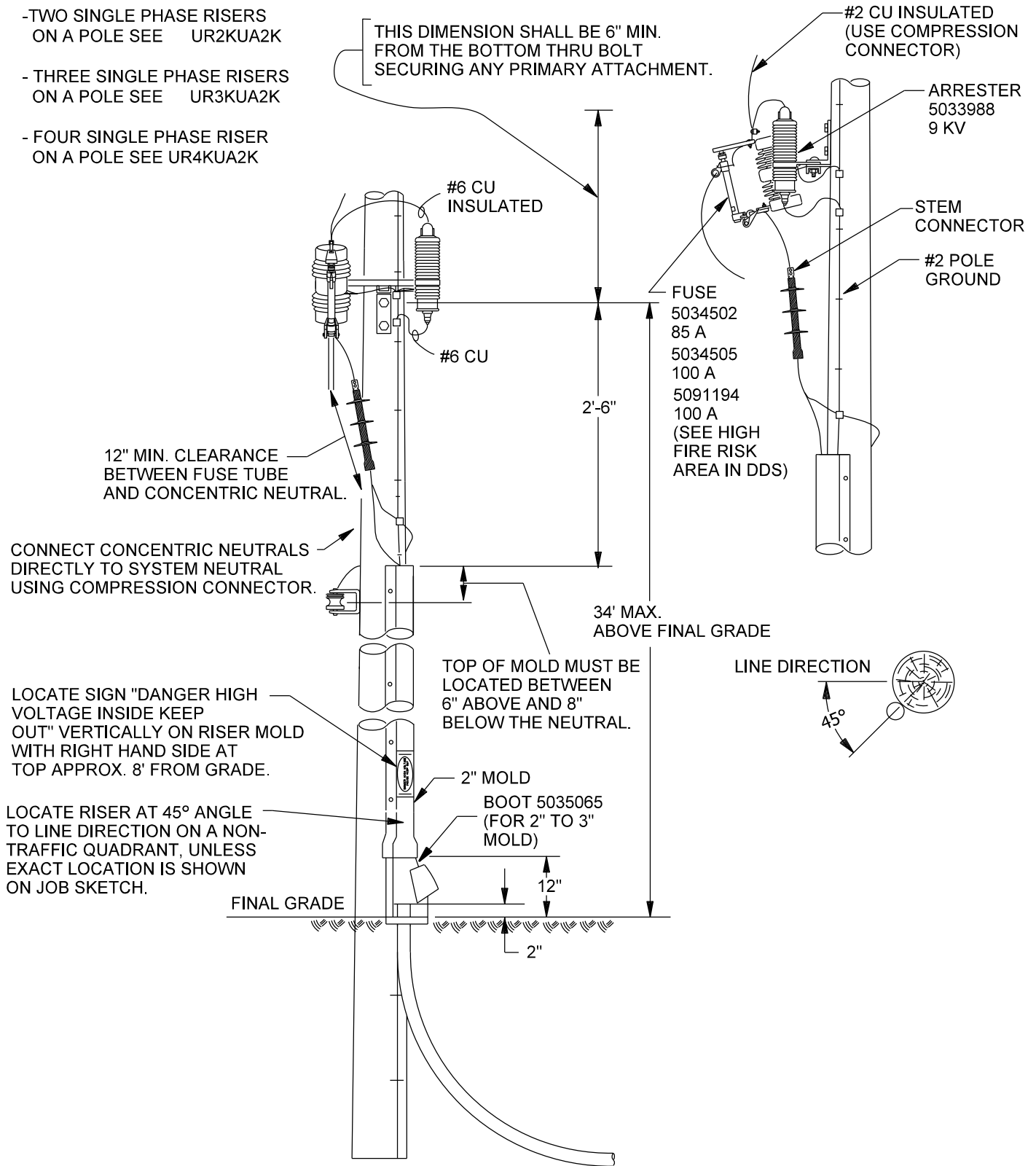
REV. DATE: 12/10/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E513.DGN

UR1KUA2K**POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP**

- TWO SINGLE PHASE RISERS
ON A POLE SEE UR2KUA2K
- THREE SINGLE PHASE RISERS
ON A POLE SEE UR3KUA2K
- FOUR SINGLE PHASE RISER
ON A POLE SEE UR4KUA2K



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**RISERS
PRIMARY RISER
SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 AL.**

5-17-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/16/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

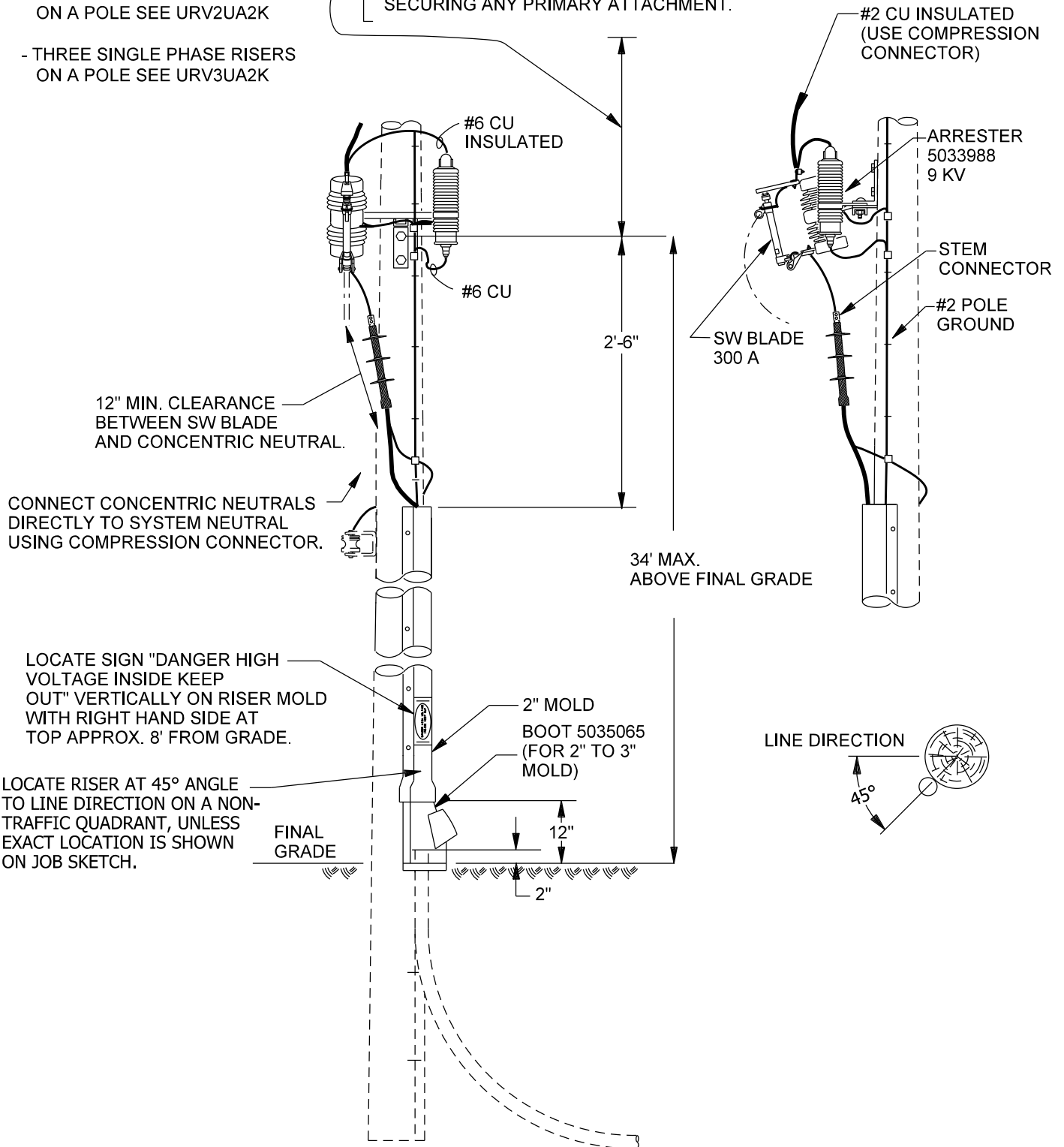
8513E148.DGN

URV1UA2K

POLE RISER WITH CONDUIT STUB-UP

- TWO SINGLE PHASE RISERS
ON A POLE SEE URV2UA2K
- THREE SINGLE PHASE RISERS
ON A POLE SEE URV3UA2K

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 6" MIN.
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 AL. FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE

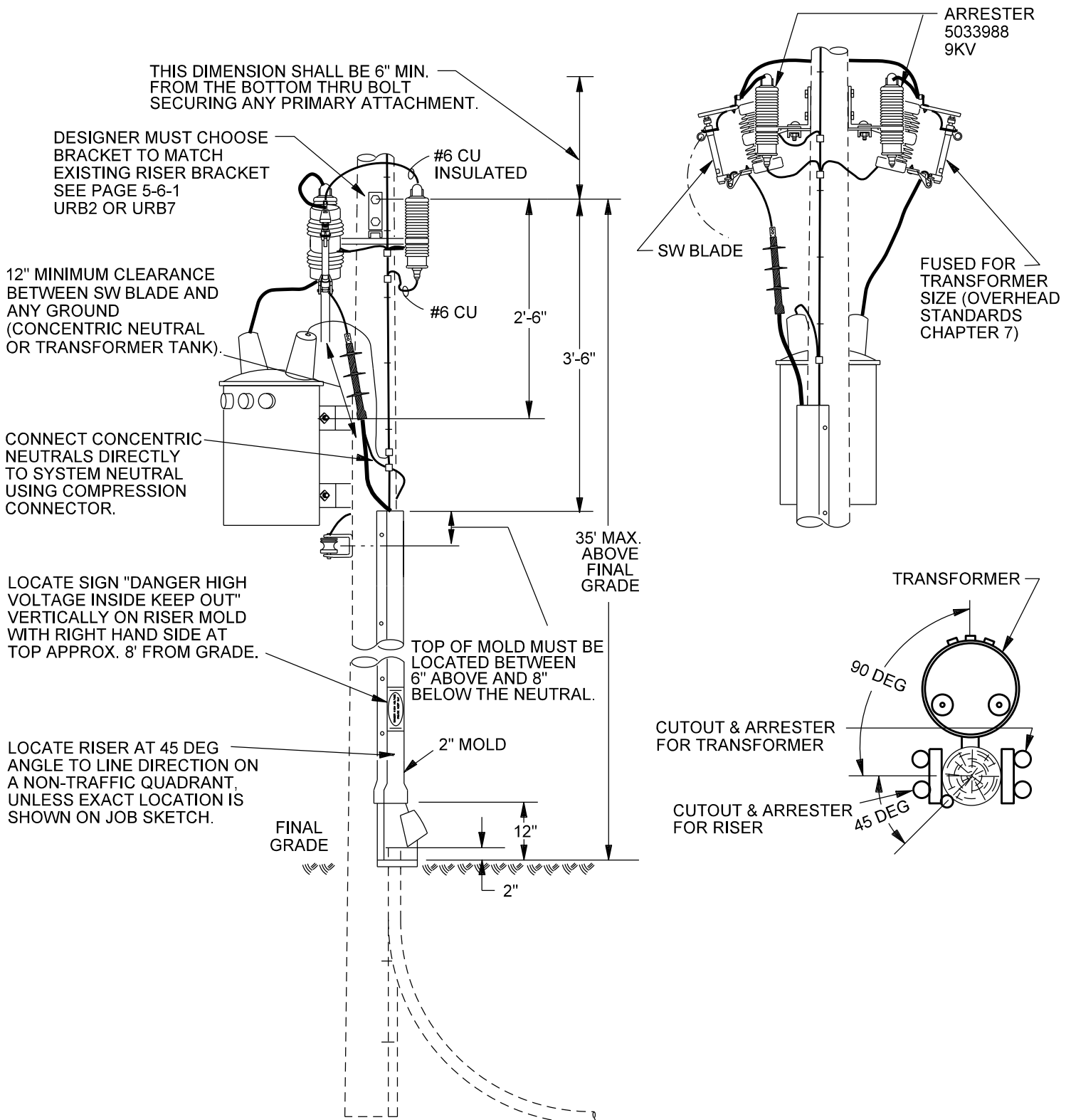
5-18-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/16/19

APPROVAL: N. SABBAH

8513E92.DGN



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 AL.
FEEDING AN OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER

5-19-1

ISSUE DATE: 03/18/02

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

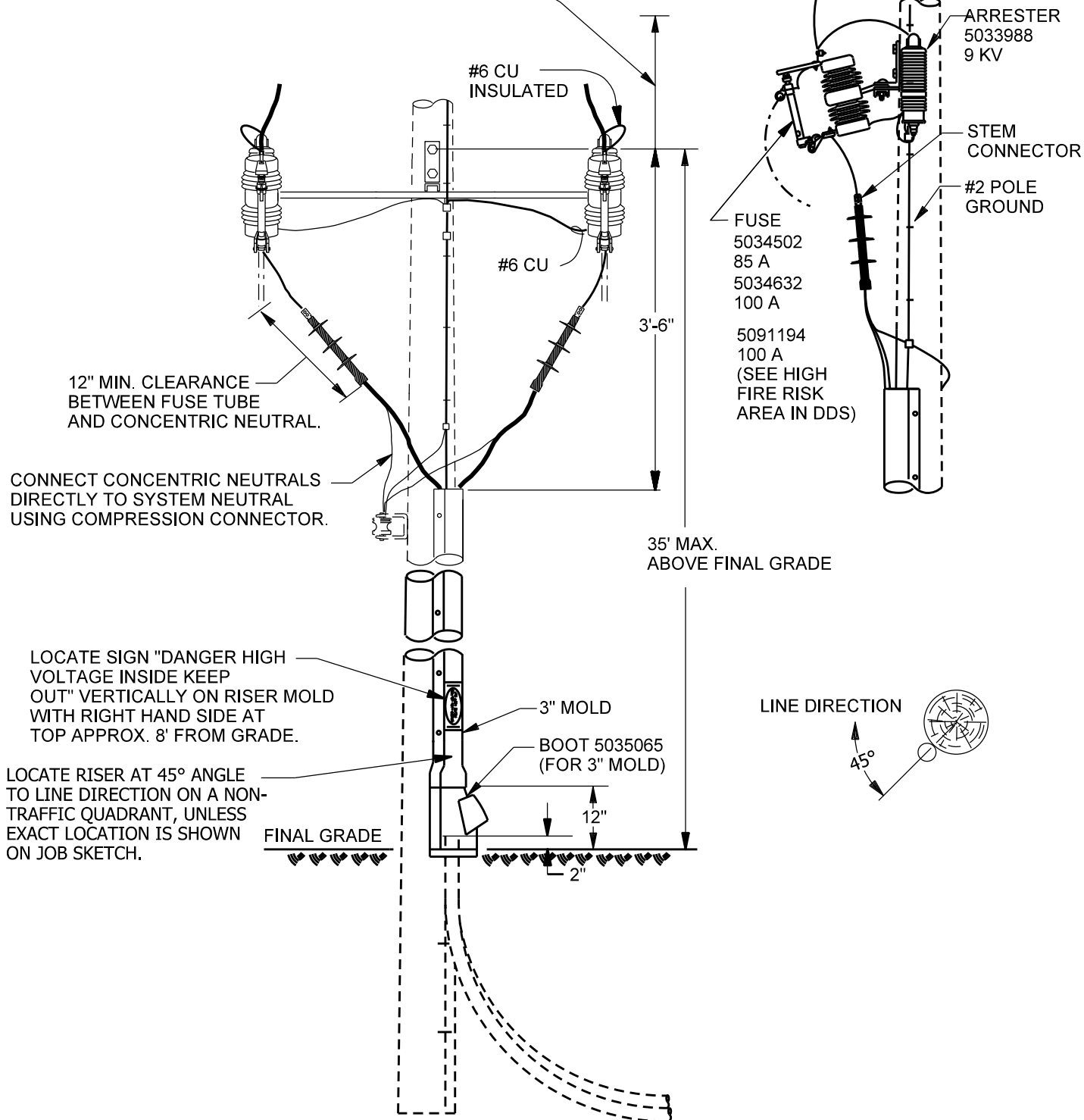
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E341.DGN

UR2KUA2K POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP

MAY BE USED FOR TWO
SINGLE PHASE RISER.

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 6" MIN.
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER
TWO CONDUCTORS #2 AL.

5-20-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/30/87

REV. DATE: 09/16/21

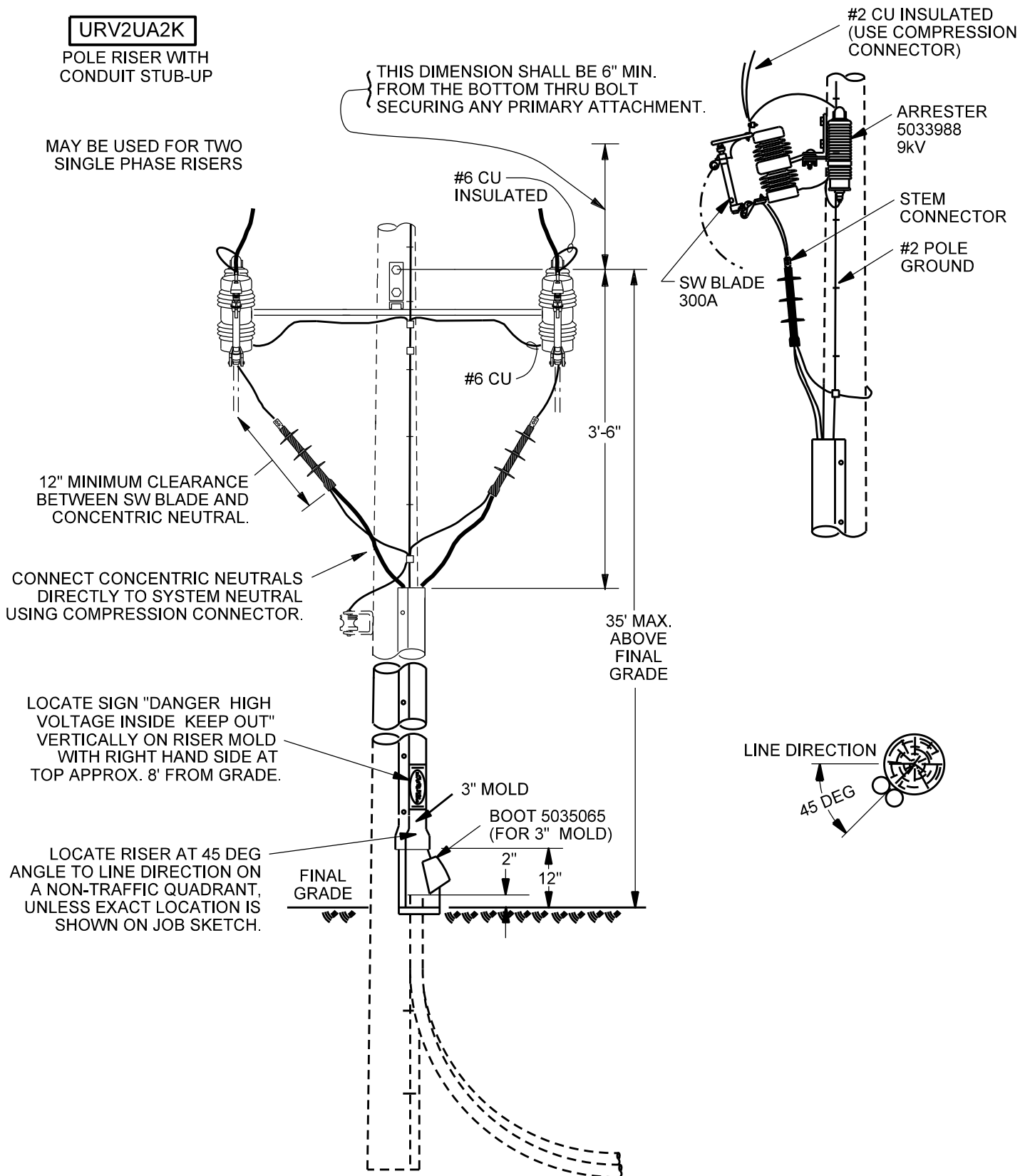
APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E130.DGN

URV2UA2K

POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP

MAY BE USED FOR TWO
SINGLE PHASE RISERS



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - TWO CONDUCTORS #2 AL.
FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE

5-21-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

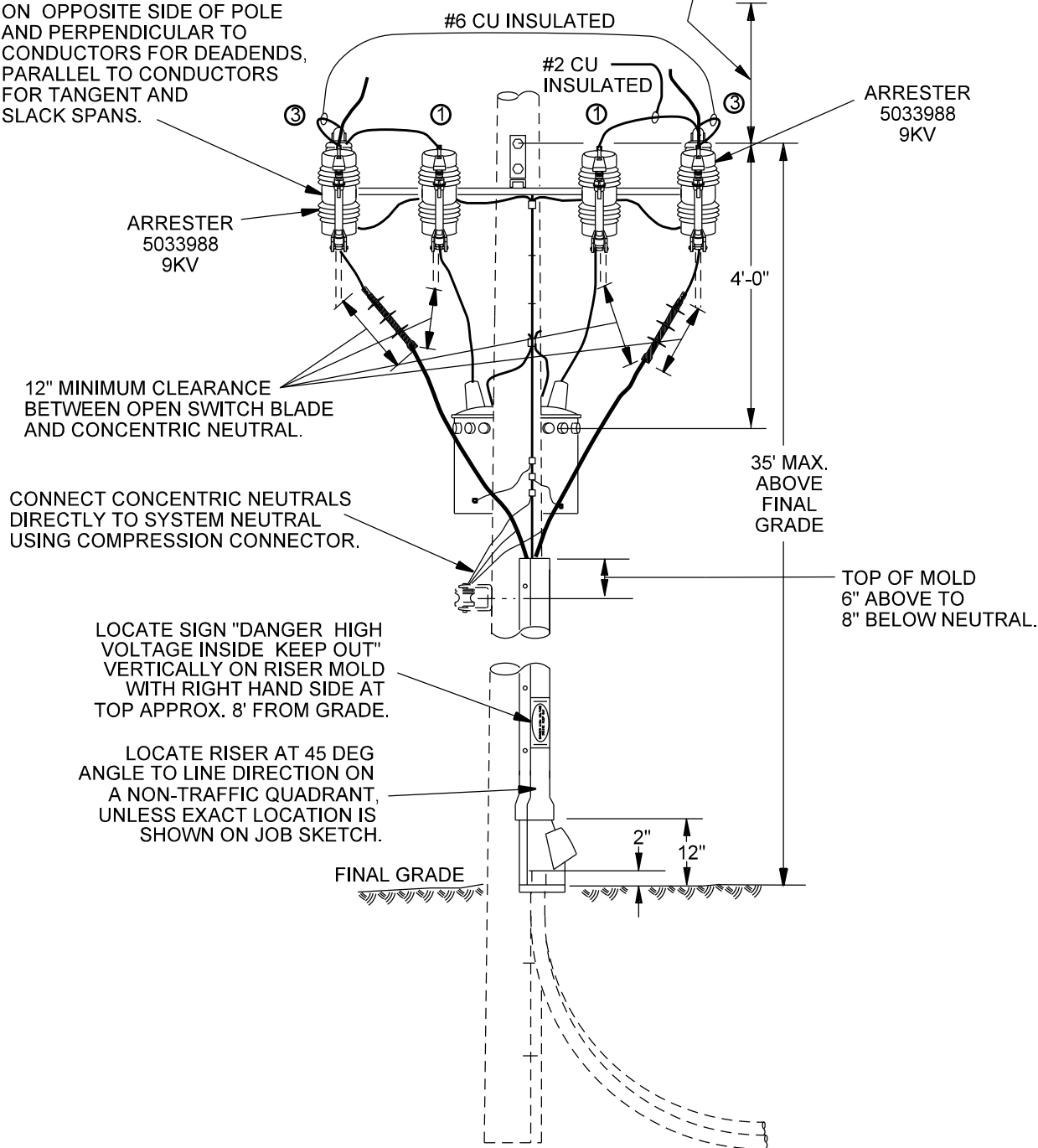
8513E93.DGN

URV2UA2KT

POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP

LOCATE TRIMOUNT BRACKET
ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF POLE
AND PERPENDICULAR TO
CONDUCTORS FOR DEADENDS,
PARALLEL TO CONDUCTORS
FOR TANGENT AND
SLACK SPANS.

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 6" MIN.
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT.



NOTES

1. FUSED FOR TRANSFORMER SIZE (SEE ODCS CHAPTER 7), USE TRANSFORMER COMPATIBLE UNIT FOR TRANSFORMERS.
2. DELETE (2) ARRESTERS (5033988) FROM TRANSFORMER COMPATIBLE UNIT.
3. BLADE SWITCH USED FOR RISER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - TWO CONDUCTORS #2 AL.
FEEDING AN OVERHEAD 2 POT BANK

5-22-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/15/01

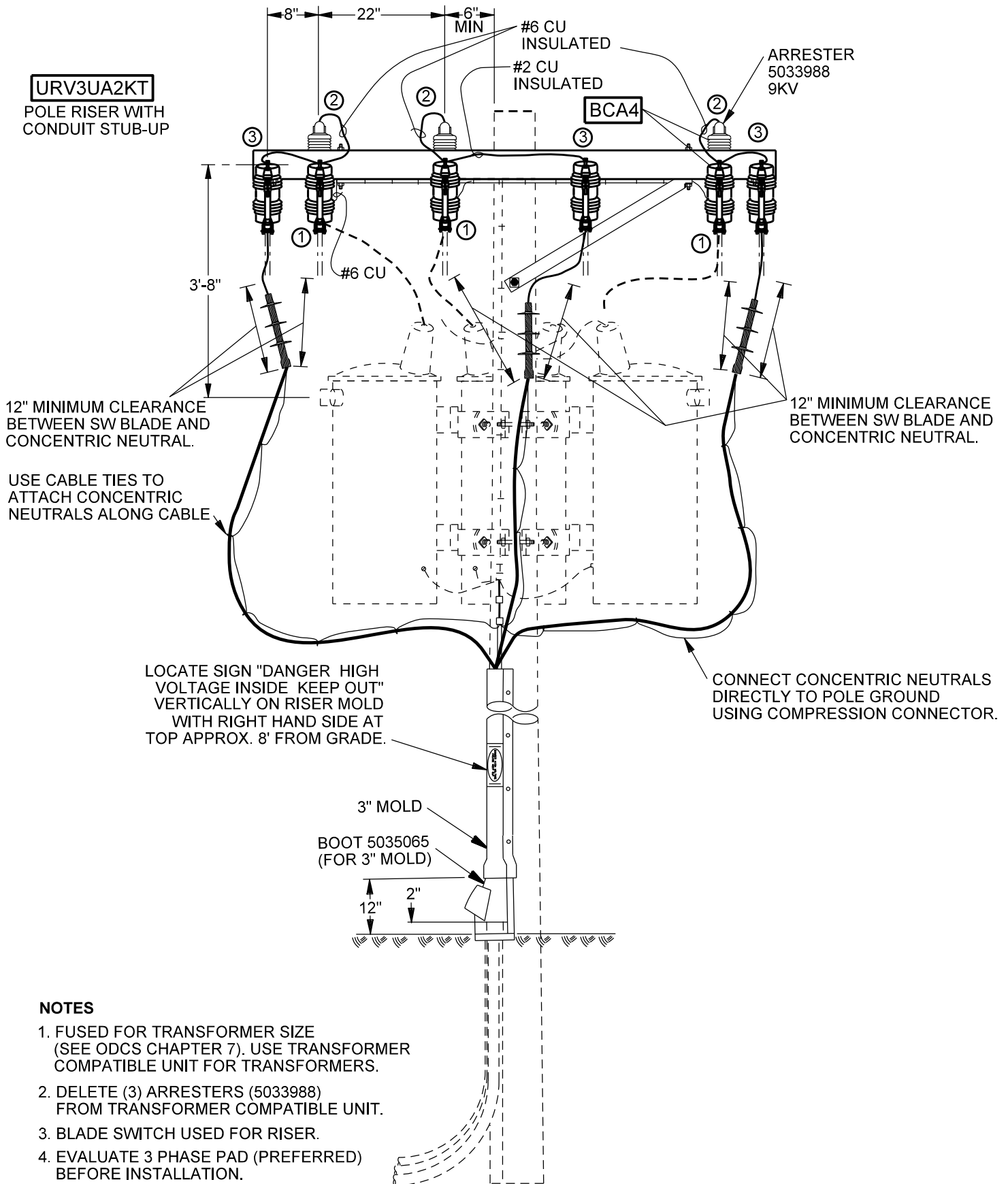
REV. DATE: 12/10/14

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E310.DGN

URV3UA2KT

POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP



NOTES

1. FUSED FOR TRANSFORMER SIZE (SEE ODCS CHAPTER 7). USE TRANSFORMER COMPATIBLE UNIT FOR TRANSFORMERS.
2. DELETE (3) ARRESTERS (5033988) FROM TRANSFORMER COMPATIBLE UNIT.
3. BLADE SWITCH USED FOR RISER.
4. EVALUATE 3 PHASE PAD (PREFERRED) BEFORE INSTALLATION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL
FEEDING AN OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER

5-23-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/13/07

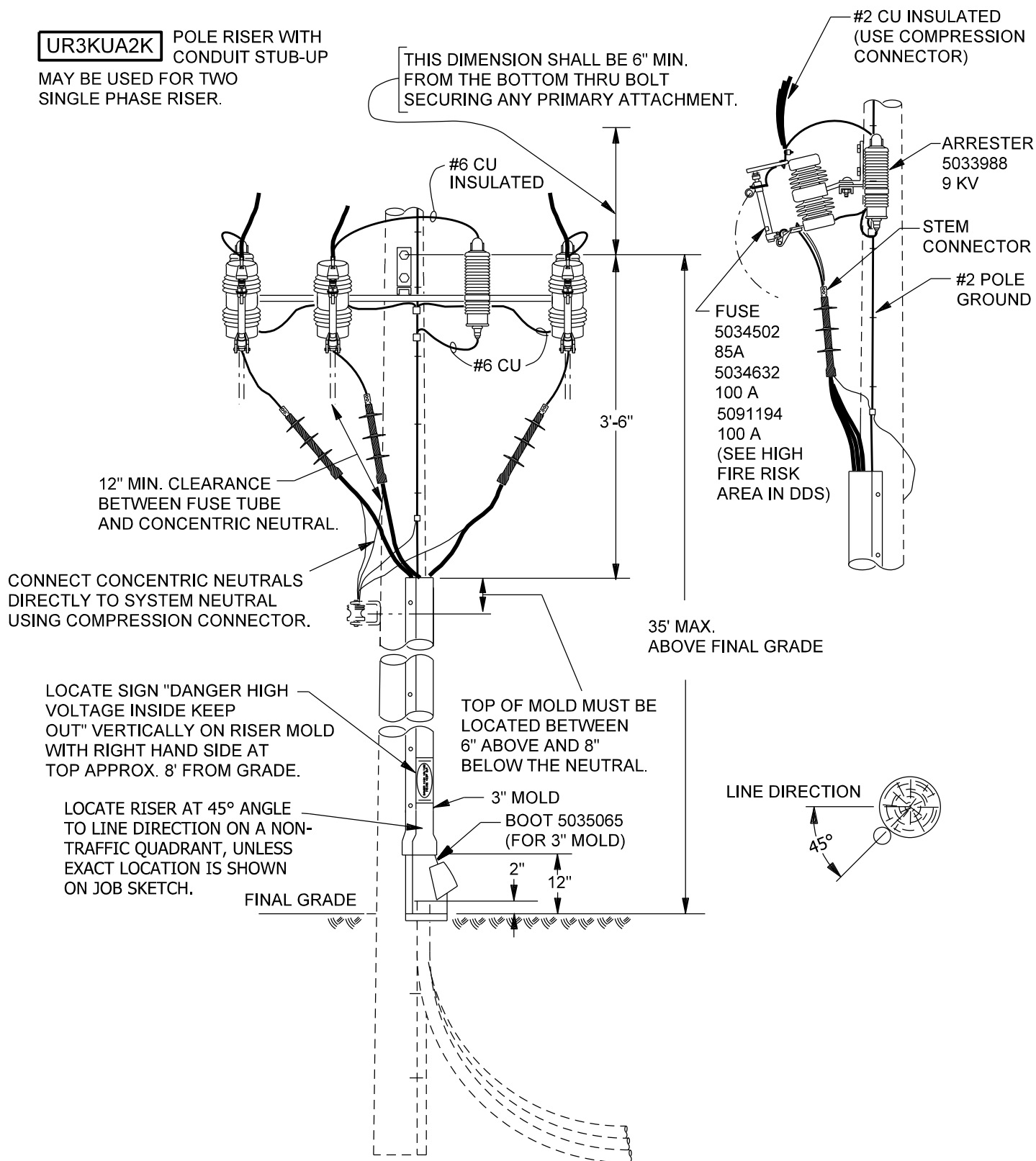
REV. DATE: 12/10/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E492.DGN

UR3KUA2K POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP
MAY BE USED FOR TWO
SINGLE PHASE RISER.

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 6" MIN.
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER
THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL.

5-24-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/16/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

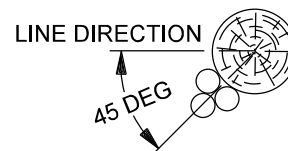
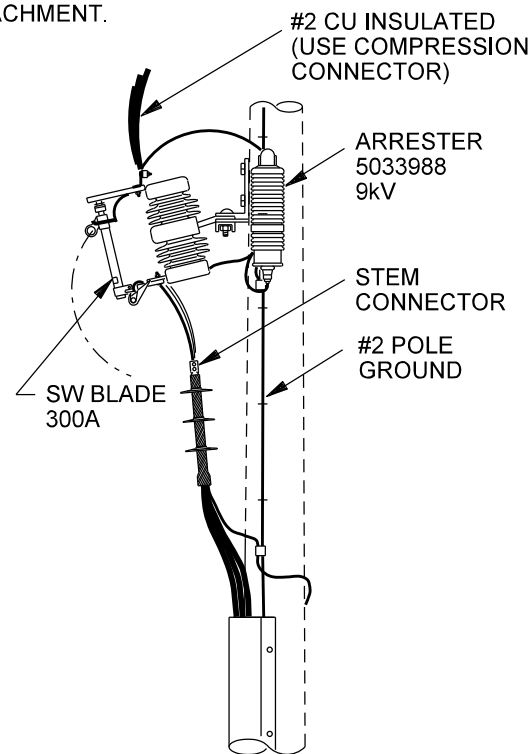
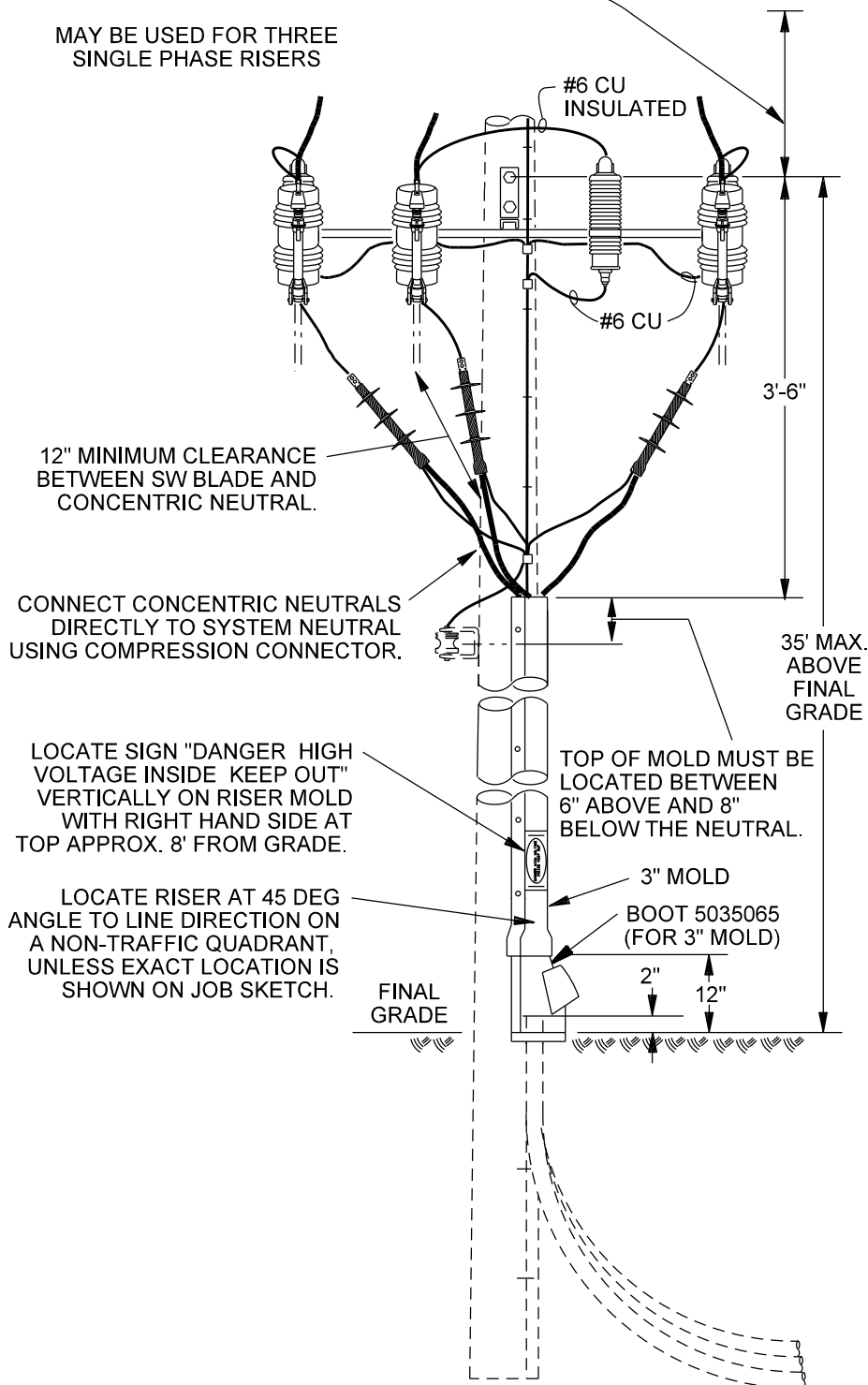
8513E131.DGN

URV3UA2K

POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP

MAY BE USED FOR THREE
SINGLE PHASE RISERS

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 6" MIN.
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL.
FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE

5-25-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E94.DGN

UR3EKUA2K

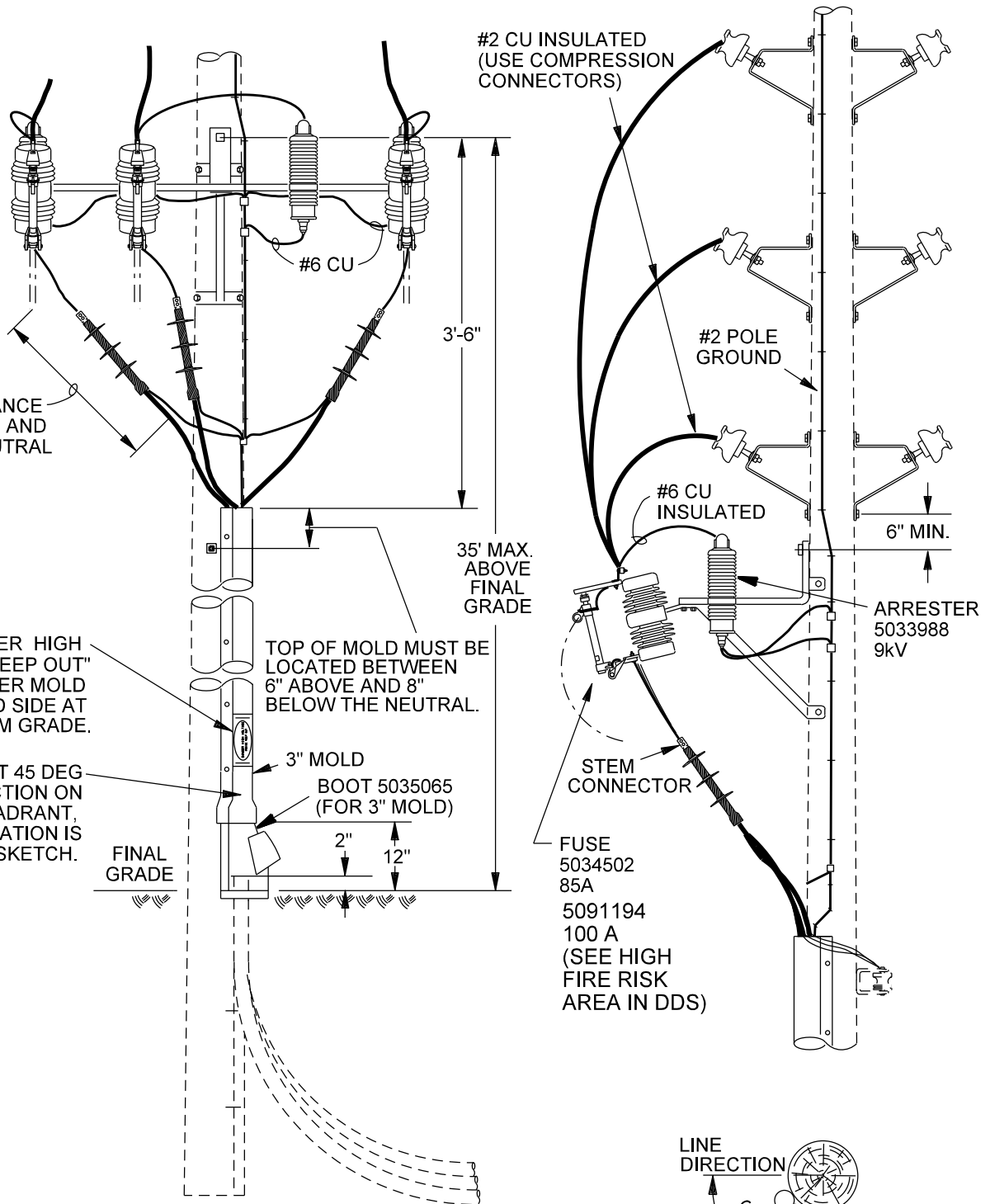
POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP

MAY BE USED FOR
THREE SINGLE
PHASE RISERS

12" MINIMUM CLEARANCE
BETWEEN FUSE TUBE AND
CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL

LOCATE SIGN "DANGER HIGH
VOLTAGE INSIDE KEEP OUT"
VERTICALLY ON RISER MOLD
WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE AT
TOP APPROX. 8' FROM GRADE.

LOCATE RISER AT 45 DEG
ANGLE TO LINE DIRECTION ON
A NON-TRAFFIC QUADRANT,
UNLESS EXACT LOCATION IS
SHOWN ON JOB SKETCH.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #2 AL.
FOR DOUBLE CIRCUIT TANGENT

5-26-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/16/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E132.DGN

UR4KUA2K POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP

MAY BE USED FOR
FOUR 1Ø RISERS
OR THREE 4/0 AL.
CONDUCTORS
WITH ONE #2 AL.

UR4KUA40UA2K

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE
6" MIN. FROM THE BOTTOM
THRU BOLT SECURING ANY
PRIMARY ATTACHMENT.

ANGLE CUT OUT TO
45° OR 90° TO
DISTINGUISH SINGLE
#2 AL. FROM 3Ø 4/0 AL.

#2 CU INSULATED
(USE COMPRESSION
CONNECTOR)

ARRESTER
5033988
9 KV

STEM
CONNECTOR
#2 POLE
GROUND

FUSE
5034502
85 A
5034632
100 A
5091194
100 A
(SEE HIGH
FIRE RISK
AREA IN DDS)

3'-6"

12" MIN. CLEARANCE
BETWEEN FUSE TUBE
AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL.

CONNECT CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS
DIRECTLY TO SYSTEM NEUTRAL
USING COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.

35' MAX.
ABOVE FINAL GRADE

TOP OF MOLD MUST BE
LOCATED BETWEEN
6" ABOVE AND 8"
BELOW THE NEUTRAL.

LOCATE SIGN "DANGER HIGH
VOLTAGE INSIDE KEEP
OUT" VERTICALLY ON RISER MOLD
WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE AT
TOP APPROX. 8' FROM GRADE.

3" MOLD

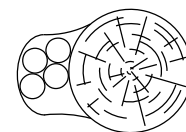
BOOT 5036065
(FOR 4" MOLD)

FINAL GRADE

12"

2"

VEHICLE TRAFFIC



LINE DIRECTION

LOCATE RISER ON
NON-TRAFFIC QUADRANT
UNLESS EXACT LOCATION
IS SHOWN ON JOB SKETCH

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER
FOUR CONDUCTORS
#2 AL. OR THREE 4/0 WITH ONE #2 AL.

5-27-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/16/21

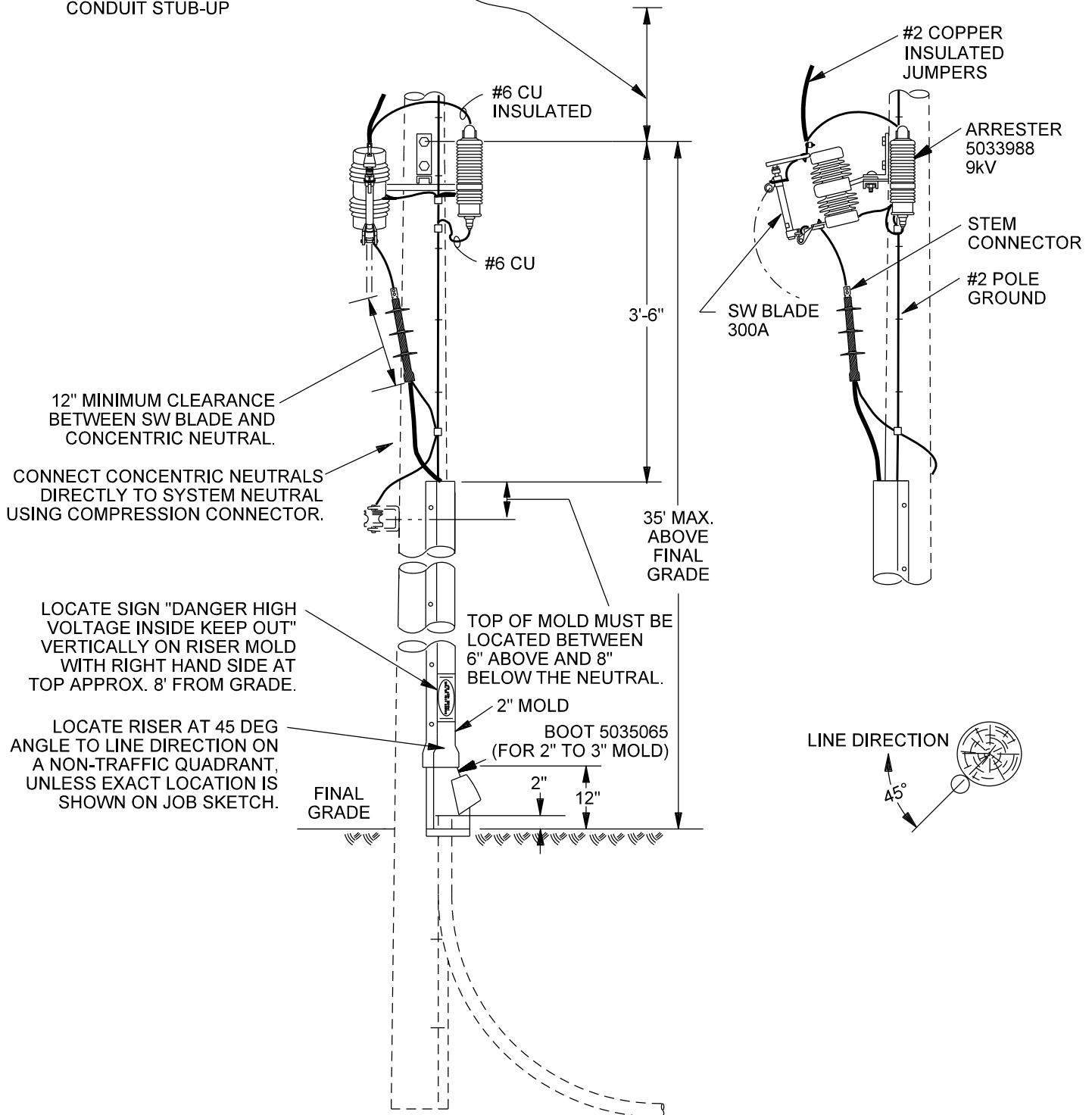
APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E95.DGN

URV1UA40K

POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 6" MIN.
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR #4/0 AL.
FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE

5-28-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

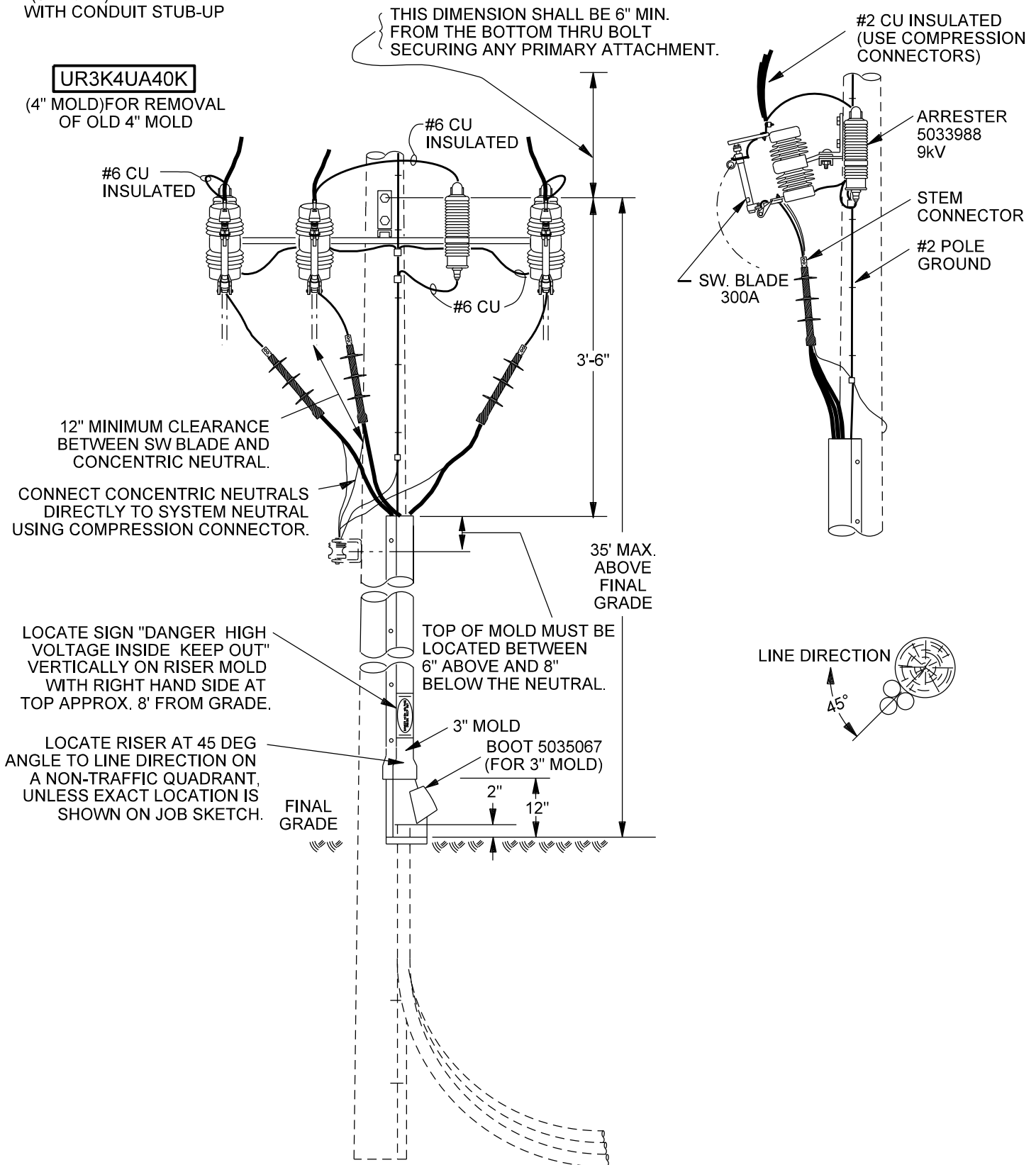
8513E96.DGN

UR3KUA40K

(3" MOLD) POLE RISER
WITH CONDUIT STUB-UP

UR3K4UA40K

(4" MOLD) FOR REMOVAL
OF OLD 4" MOLD



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**RISERS
PRIMARY RISER
THREE CONDUCTORS #4/0 AL.**

5-29-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/30/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

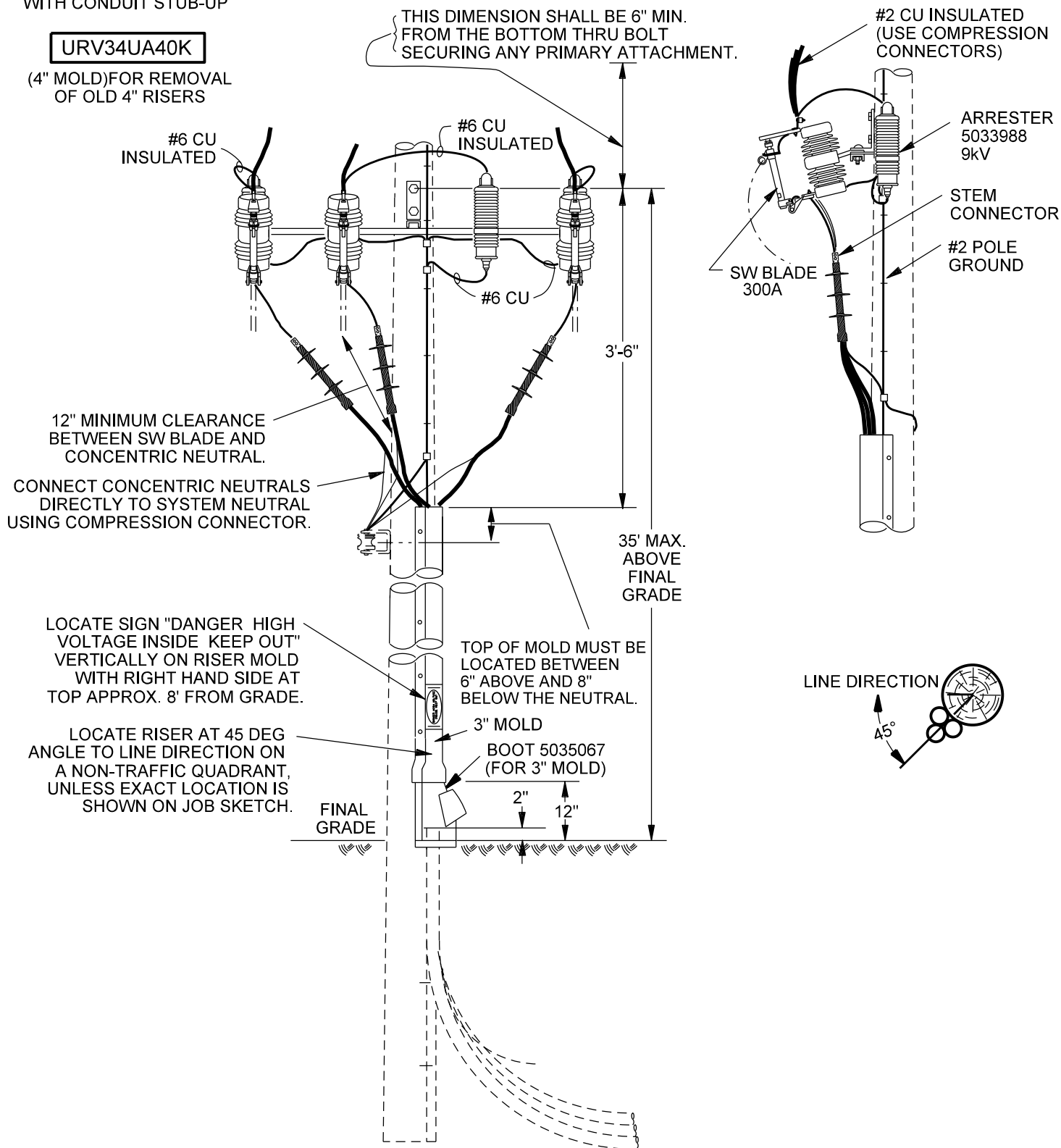
8513E133.DGN

URV3UA40K

(3" MOLD) POLE RISER
WITH CONDUIT STUB-UP

URV34UA40K

(4" MOLD) FOR REMOVAL
OF OLD 4" RISERS



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS #4/0 AL.
FEEDING AN OVERHEAD LINE

5-30-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

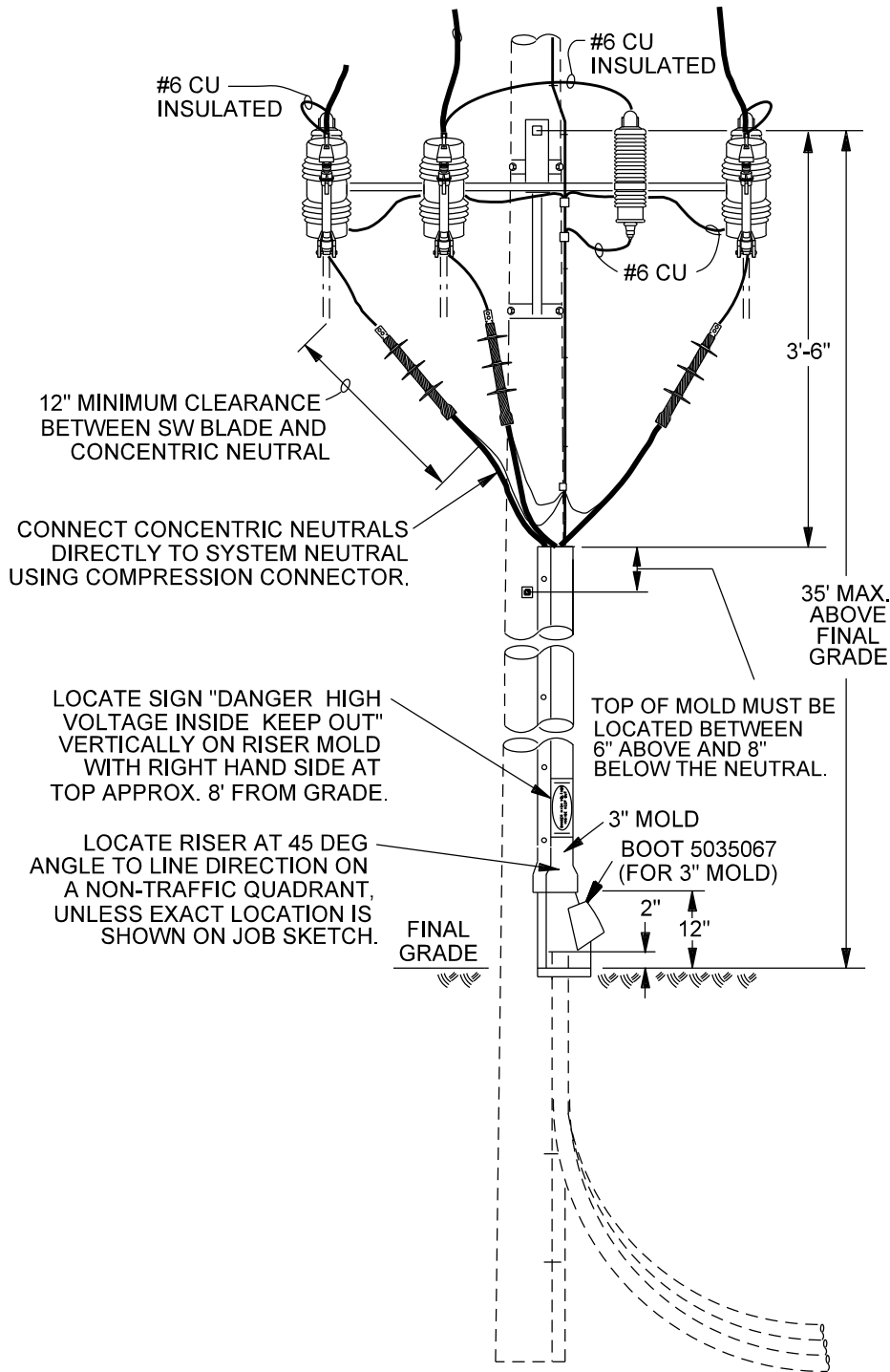
8513E97.DGN

UR3EKUA40K

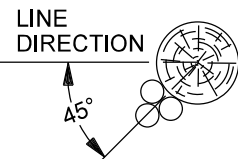
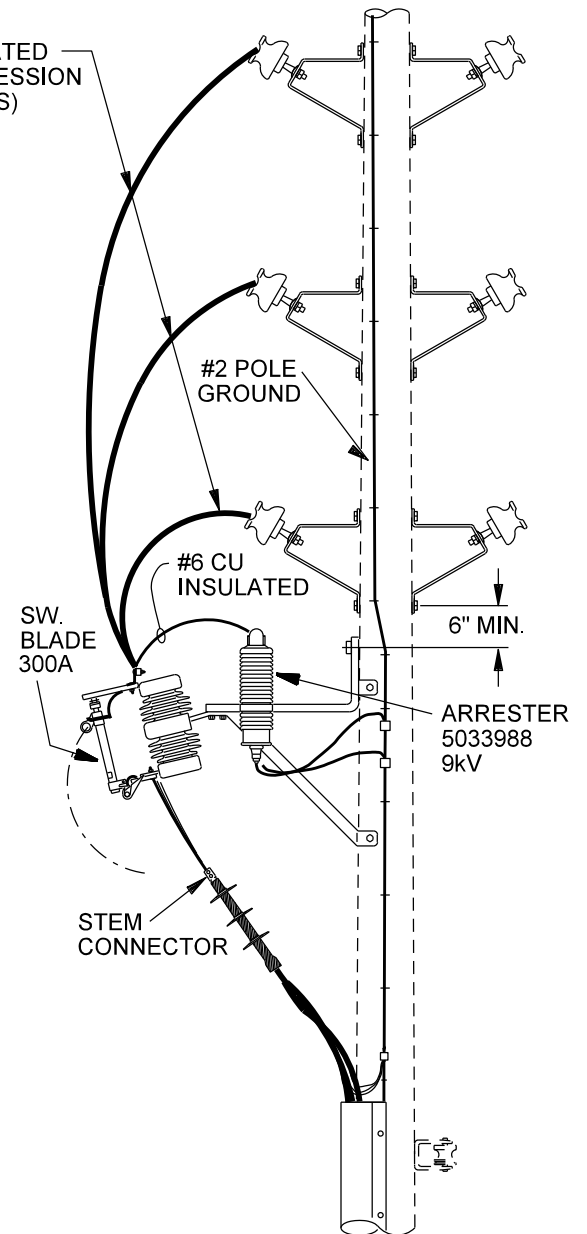
(3" MOLD) POLE RISER
WITH CONDUIT STUB-UP

UR3EK4UA40K

(4" MOLD) FOR REMOVAL
OF OLD 4" RISERS



#2 CU INSULATED
(USE COMPRESSION
CONNECTORS)



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY RISER
THREE CONDUCTORS #4/0 AL.
FOUR DOUBLE CIRCUIT TANGENT

5-31-1

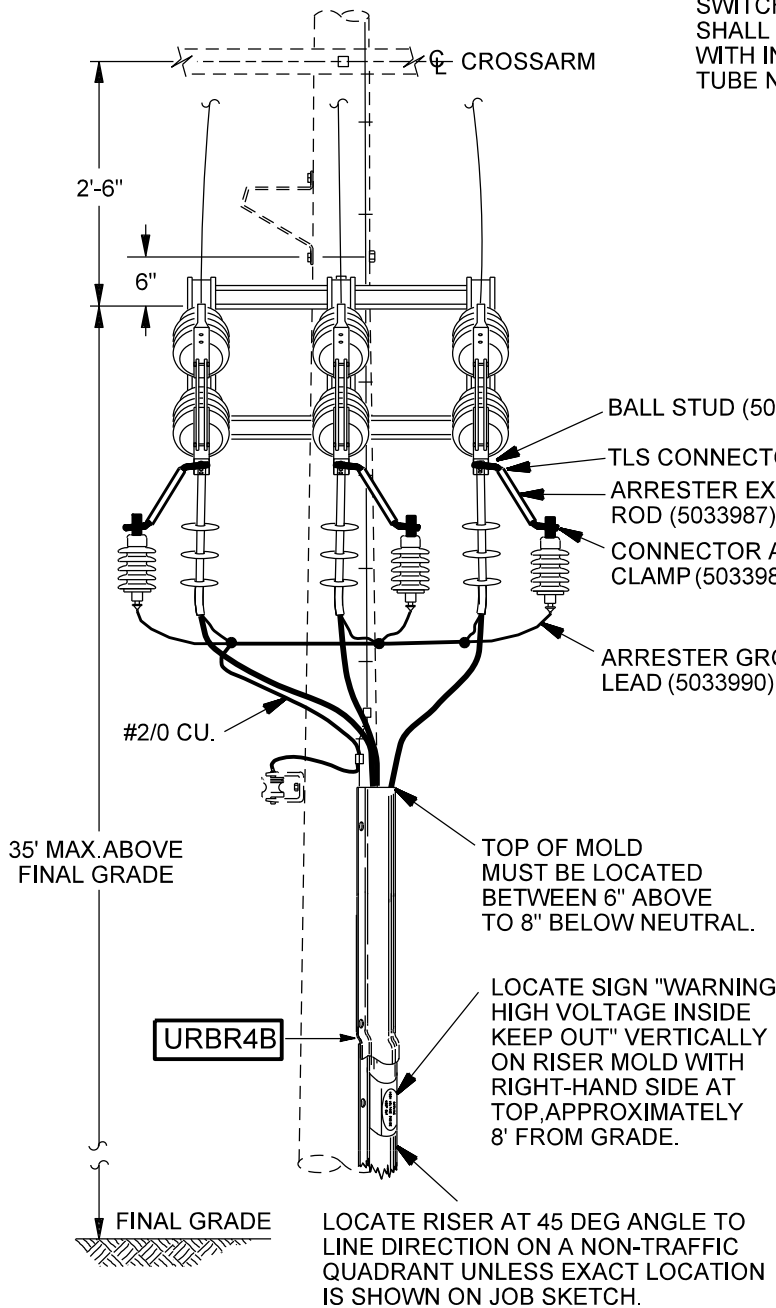
ISSUE DATE: 06/10/87

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E134.DGN

**SINGLE CIRCUIT OR CROSSARM
(PERPENDICULAR TO LINE)**

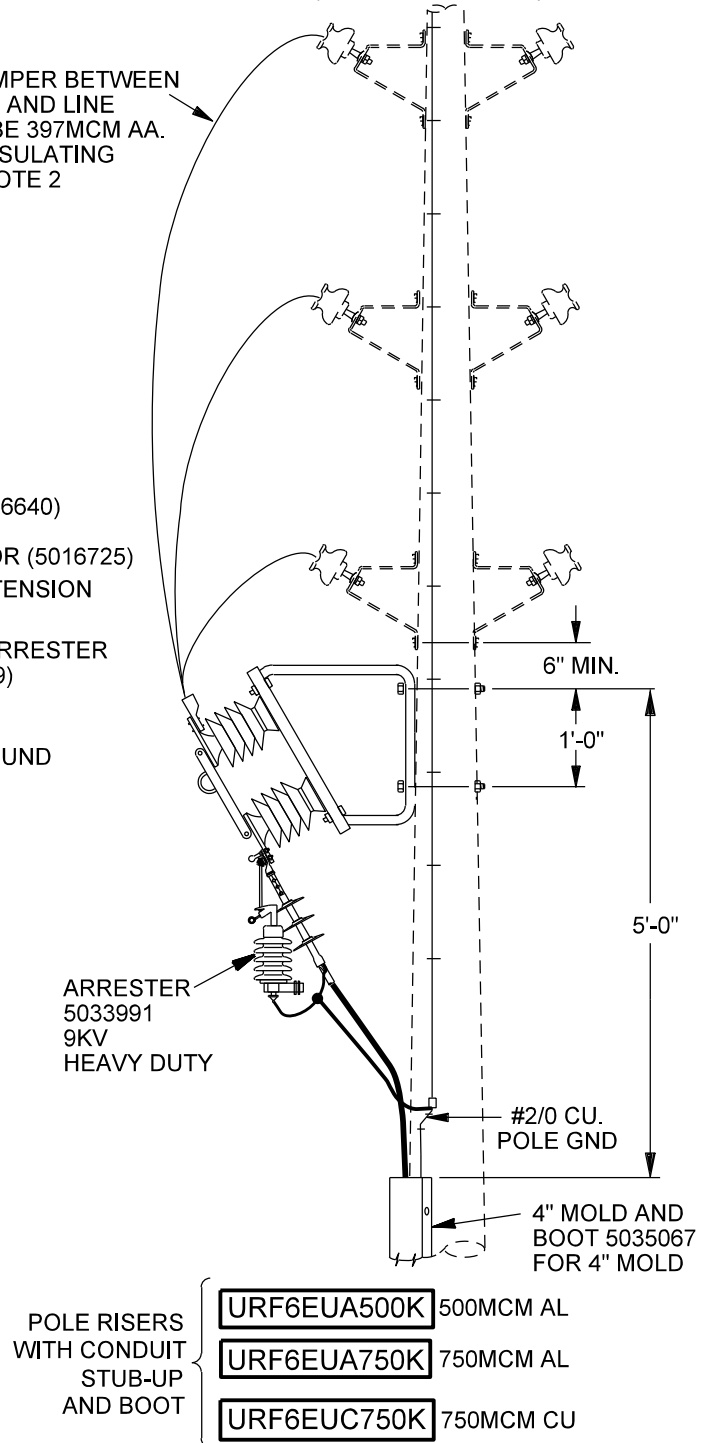


NOTES

1. FOR 750MCM CABLE, SEE TERMINATION DETAILS ON PAGE 5-3-1.
2. IF RUNNING LINE IS 266A, 600V 350A JUMPER MAY BE USED.
3. TO CONVERT EXISTING TO G.O.S., REMOVE ONE DB6VE AND CONSTRUCT ONE DGR6. SEE DGR6 CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

**DOUBLE CIRCUIT VERTICAL
(PARALLEL TO LINE)**

THE JUMPER BETWEEN SWITCH AND LINE SHALL BE 397MCM AA. WITH INSULATING TUBE NOTE 2



MAINTENANCE ONLY

DGR6B ARRESTER, MATERIAL FOR UPGRADE FROM TRI-BRACKET WHEN BLADES FAIL

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
FEEDER RISER
POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS

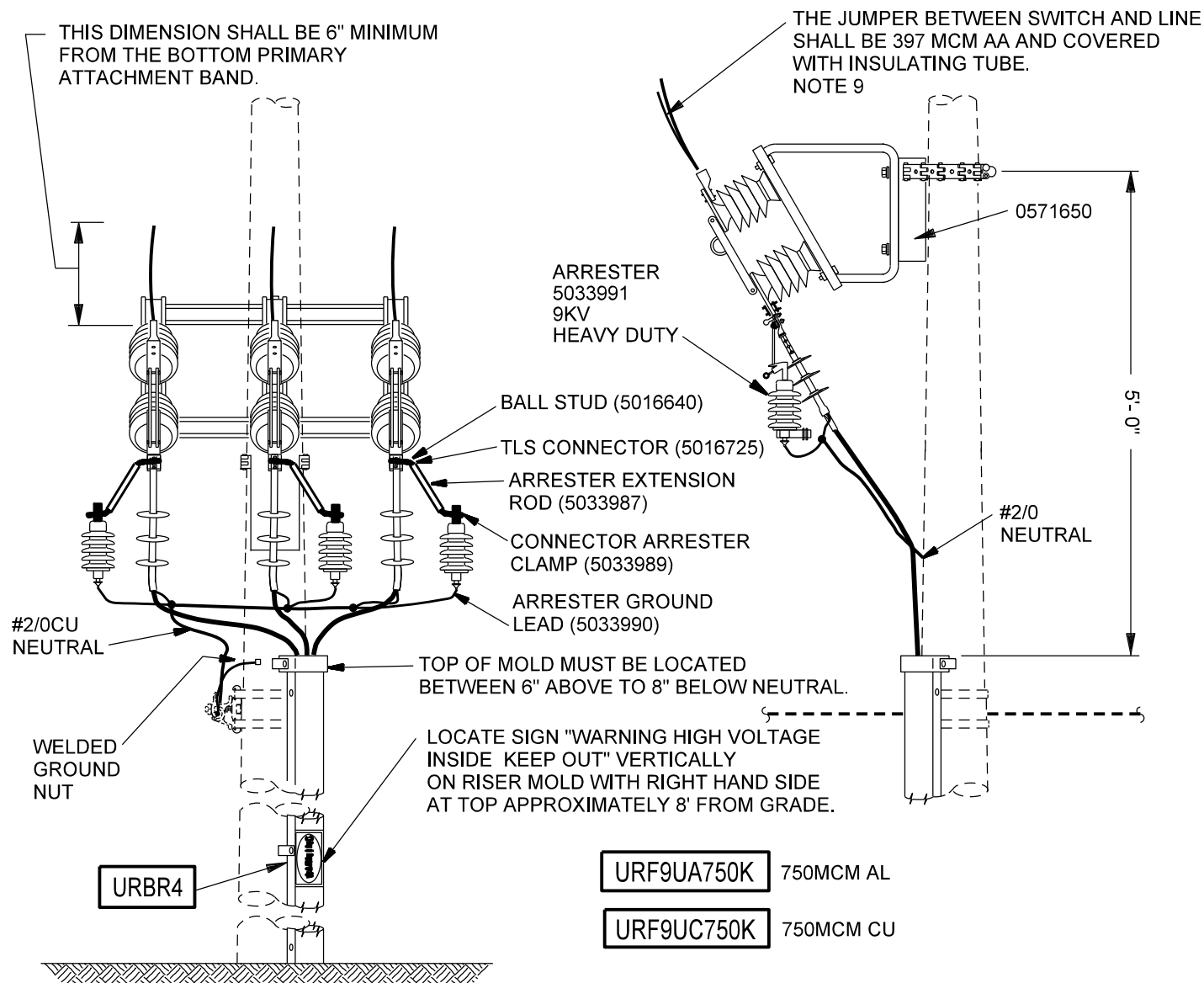
5-32-1

ISSUE DATE: 06/09/87

REV. DATE: 12/11/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E189.DGN



U-GUARD RISERS CAN BE BOLTED TO THE STEEL POLES BY DRILLING AND TAPPING HOLES IN THE POLE, OR BY USING SELF DRILL/SELF TAP SCREWS (5028982), WHEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE MET:

1. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS 1/2 INCH OR LESS, THE SELF DRILL/SELF TAPPING SCREWS (5028982) MAY BE USED.
2. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS 5/8 INCH OR GREATER, DRILL AND TAP FOR THE 1/4 INCH BOLTS. USE 3/16 INCH DRILL BIT.
3. USE LOCK-TITE WITH THE 1/4 INCH BOLTS.
4. IF U-GUARD IS EVER REMOVED, THE DRILLED AND TAPPED HOLES MUST HAVE BOLTS REINSTALLED.
5. THE ATTACHING SCREWS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ALL AVAILABLE SLOTS. SEE "STEEL POLE MOUNTING" PAGES 5-10-1 AND 5-11-1.
6. INDIVIDUAL PROPOSED INSTALLATION MUST BE APPROVED BY MANAGER OF TRANSMISSION.
7. FOR 750MCM CABLE, SEE TERMINATION DETAILS ON PAGE 5-3-1.
8. **DESIGNER:** A BOOT IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS COMPATIBLE UNIT AND MUST BE ORDERED. SEE URBRF, "STEEL POLE DETAILS" NOTE 3 TO DETERMINE PROPER BOOT. IF BOOT URBRBS IS NEEDED, CONTACT MACHINE SHOP.
9. IF RUNNING LINE IS 266A, 600V 350A JUMPER MAY BE USED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
FEEDER RISER
POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS
STEEL POLE

5-33-1

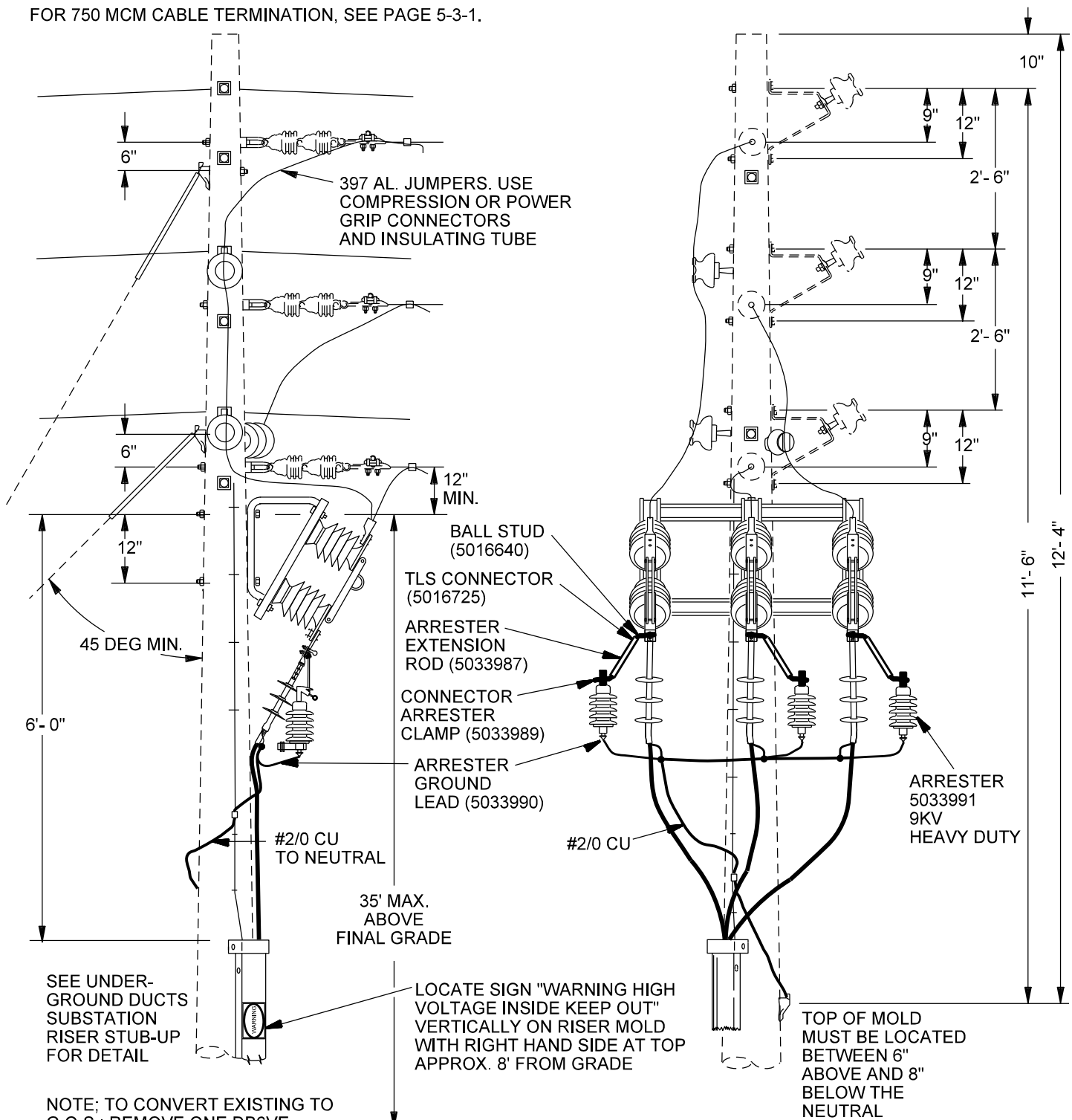
ISSUE DATE: 05/02/90

REV. DATE: 01/23/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E74.DGN

FOR 750 MCM CABLE TERMINATION, SEE PAGE 5-3-1.



URF7UA500K 500MCM AL

URF7UA750K 750MCM AL

URF7UC750K 750MCM CU

POLE RISER WITH STUB-UP AND BOOT

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
SUBSTATION RISER POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS
DOUBLE CIRCUIT WITH ONE CIRCUIT DEAD-ENDED

5-34-1

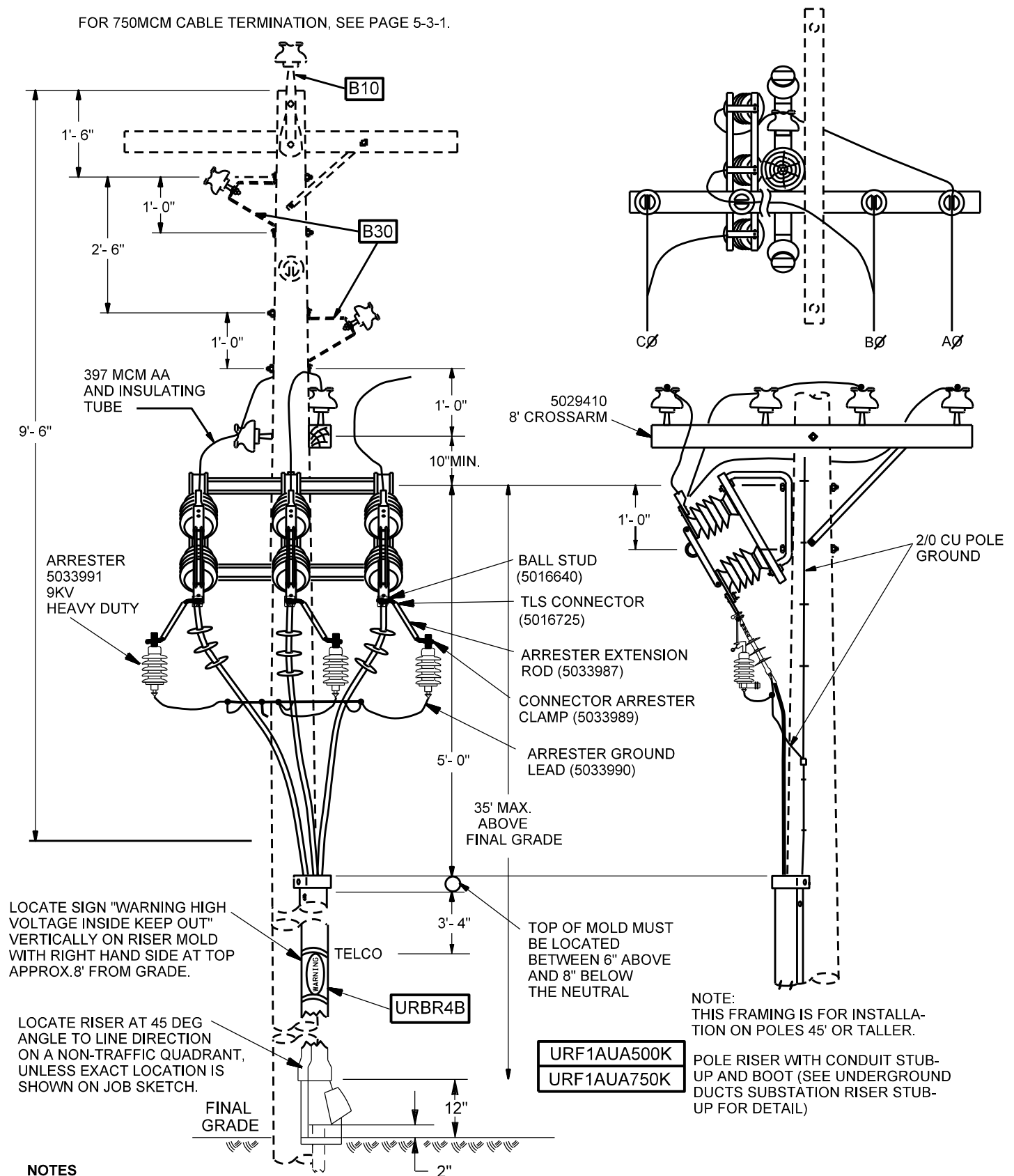
ISSUE DATE: 02/04/88

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E262.DGN

FOR 750MCM CABLE TERMINATION, SEE PAGE 5-3-1.



NOTES

1. THIS STANDARD IS PROVIDED FOR USE WHEN INSTALLING A FEEDER RISER OUT OF LINE WITH AN OVERHEAD WHICH IS GOING TO BE RELOCATED. THE RISER POLE IS TO BE SET IN THE NEW ALIGNMENT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS FEEDER RISER - THREE CONDUCTORS FOR FUTURE OVERHEAD LINE RELOCATION

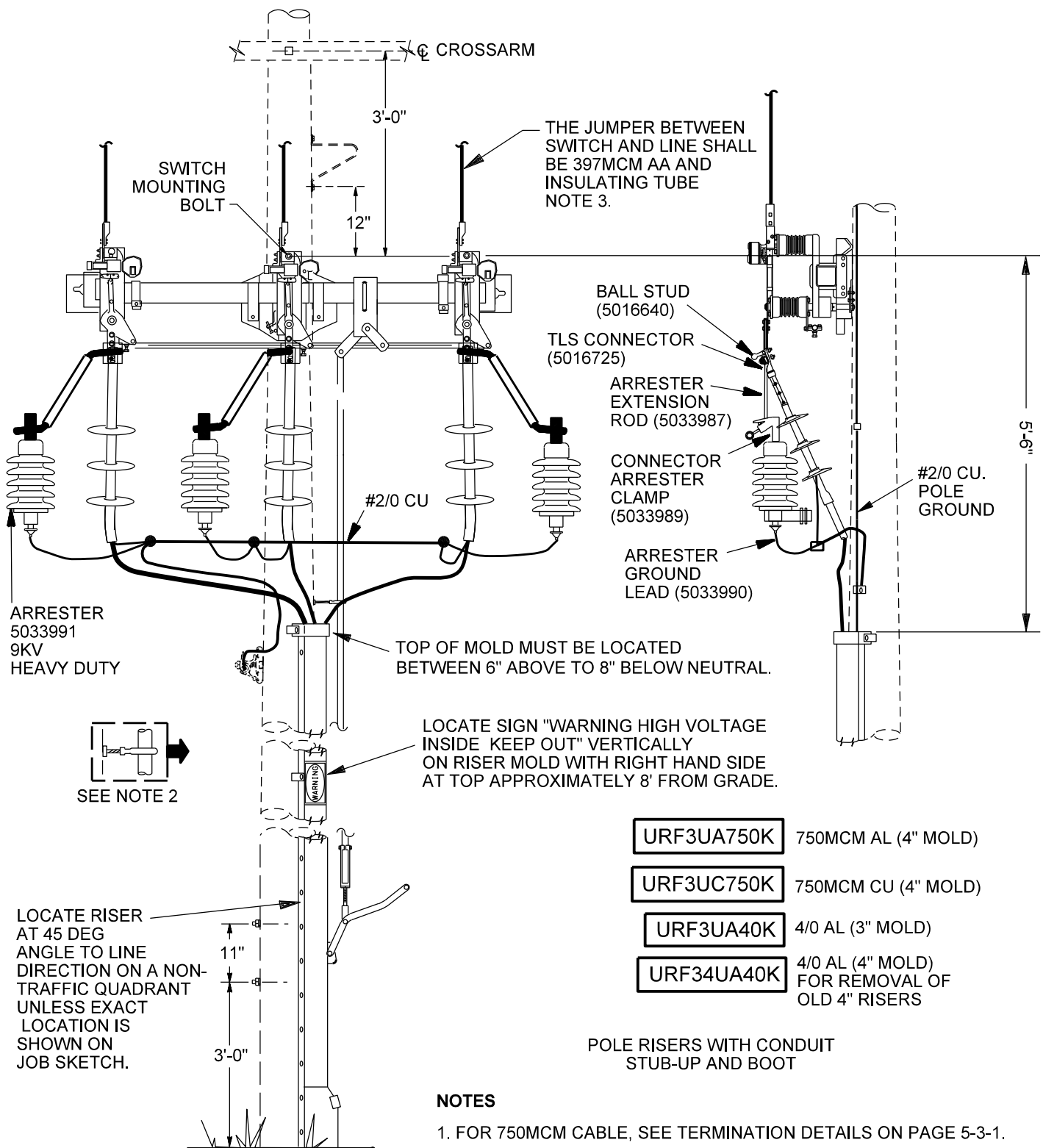
5-35-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E263.DGN



NOTES

1. FOR 750MCM CABLE, SEE TERMINATION DETAILS ON PAGE 5-3-1.
2. OPERATING ROD GUIDES: TOP BOLT EYE SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 5 FT FROM SWITCH CRANK; BOTTOM BOLT EYE SHALL NOT BE LOWER THAN 8 FT FROM GRADE; INTERMEDIATE BOLT EYES SHALL NOT BE SPACED GREATER THAN 5 FT.
3. IF RUNNING LINE IS 266A, 600V 350A JUMPER MAY BE USED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS FEEDER RISER WITH GANG-OPERATED SWITCH

5-36-1

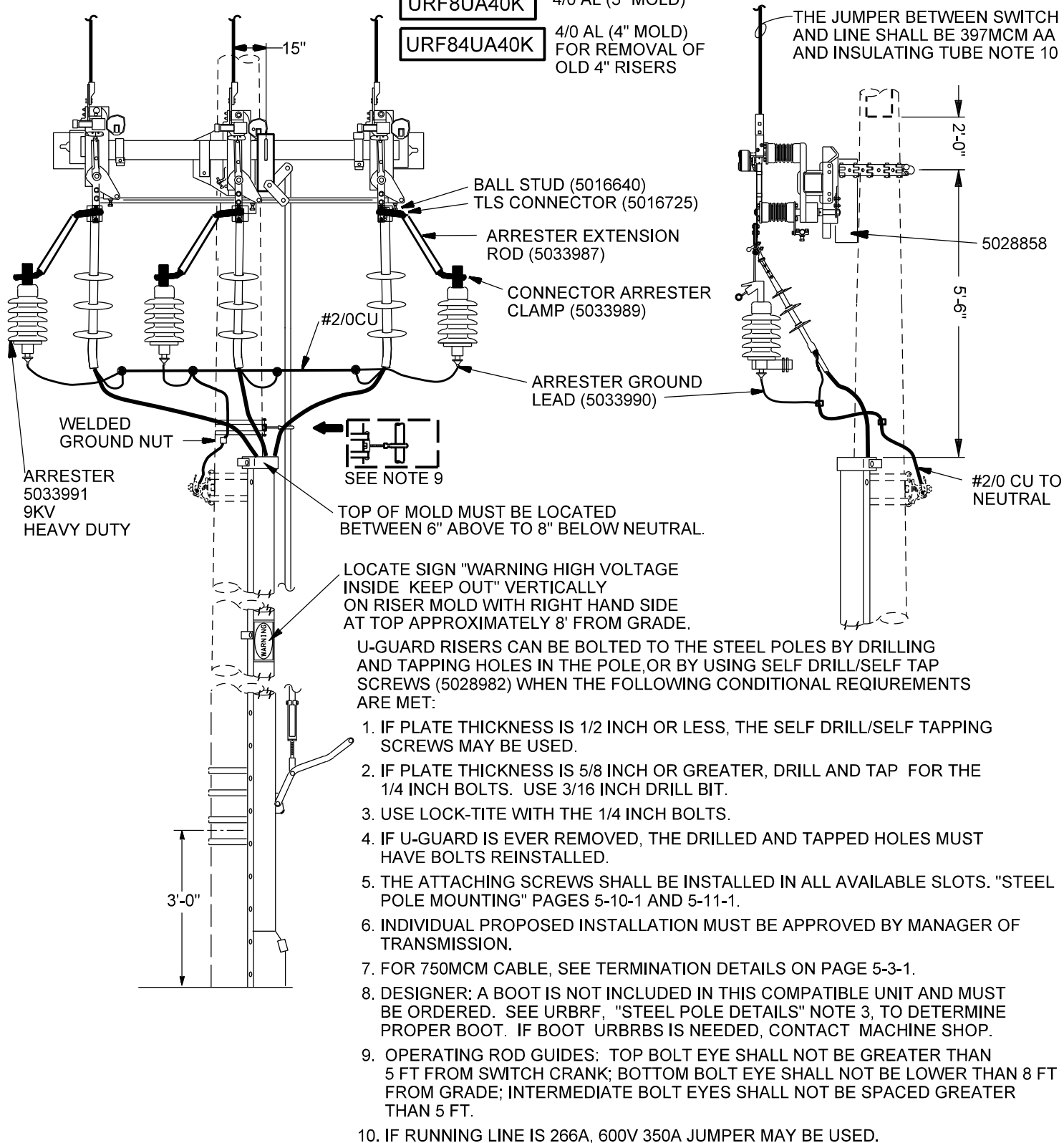
ISSUE DATE: 01/31/92

REV. DATE: 12/11/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E149.DGN

- URF8UA750K 750MCM AL (4" MOLD)
- URF8UC750K 750MCM CU (4" MOLD)
- URF8UA40K 4/0 AL (3" MOLD)
- URF84UA40K 4/0 AL (4" MOLD)
FOR REMOVAL OF
OLD 4" RISERS



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



RISERS
FEEDER RISER WITH GANG-OPERATED SWITCH
STEEL POLE

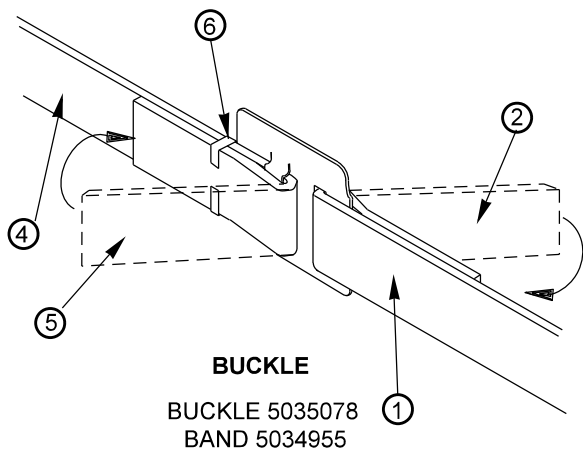
5-37-1

ISSUE DATE: 11/30/93

REV. DATE: 12/11/14

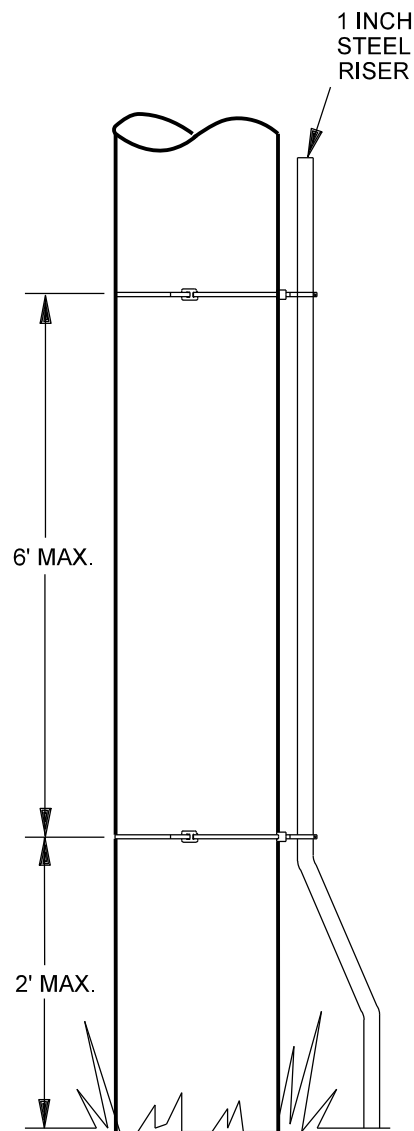
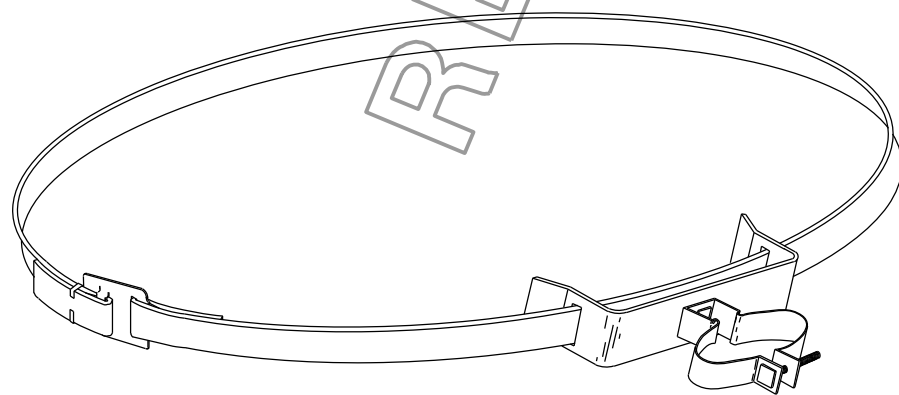
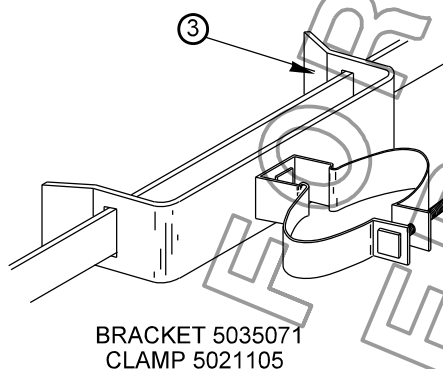
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E158.DGN



APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS

- ① USE BAND FROM ROLL AND CUT TO FIT.
- ② BEND END OF BAND UNDER BUCKLE.
- ③ SLIDE BRACKET AND CLAMP ONTO BAND.
- ④ PLACE REMAINING END OF BAND THRU BUCKLE AND USING TOOL, TIGHTEN UNTIL BAND DOESN'T MOVE.
- ⑤ BEND BAND OVER BUCKLE USING THE TOOL WHILE RELEASING TENSION.
- ⑥ CUT BAND AND BEND TABS OVER BAND.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS APPLICATION OF BANDIT-CLAMPS AND CONDUIT ON STEEL POLES

5-38-1

ISSUE DATE: 08/11/88

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E69.DGN

URL2 _ _

WIRE SIZES:

UDX2
UDX2D
UDX2L
UDX8D
UDX8L
UTXK8D
UTXK8L

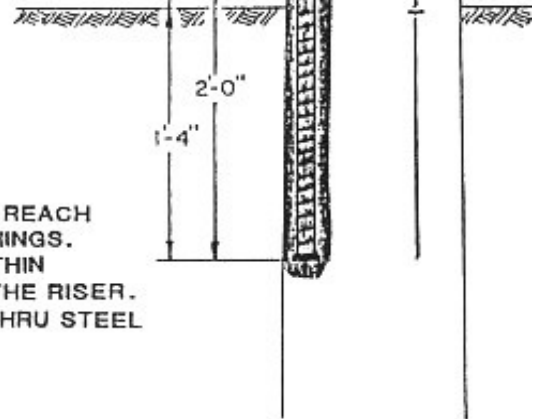
WHEN SERVING STREET
LIGHT OR D. TO D. LIGHT
WITH #8 TX, GROUND THE
BLACK/GREEN STRIPED
CONDUCTOR

LOCATION OF RISER TO BE
DETERMINED ON ESTIMATOR'S
GRID SKETCH

URBR1

FINAL GRADE

STUB UP ENOUGH CIC TO REACH
THE TRANSFORMER BUSHINGS.
REMOVE CONDUIT TO WITHIN
1 FOOT OF BOTTOM OF THE RISER.
PUSH CONDUCTORS UP THRU STEEL
RISER.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
STREET LIGHT
ONE INCH STEEL CONDUIT

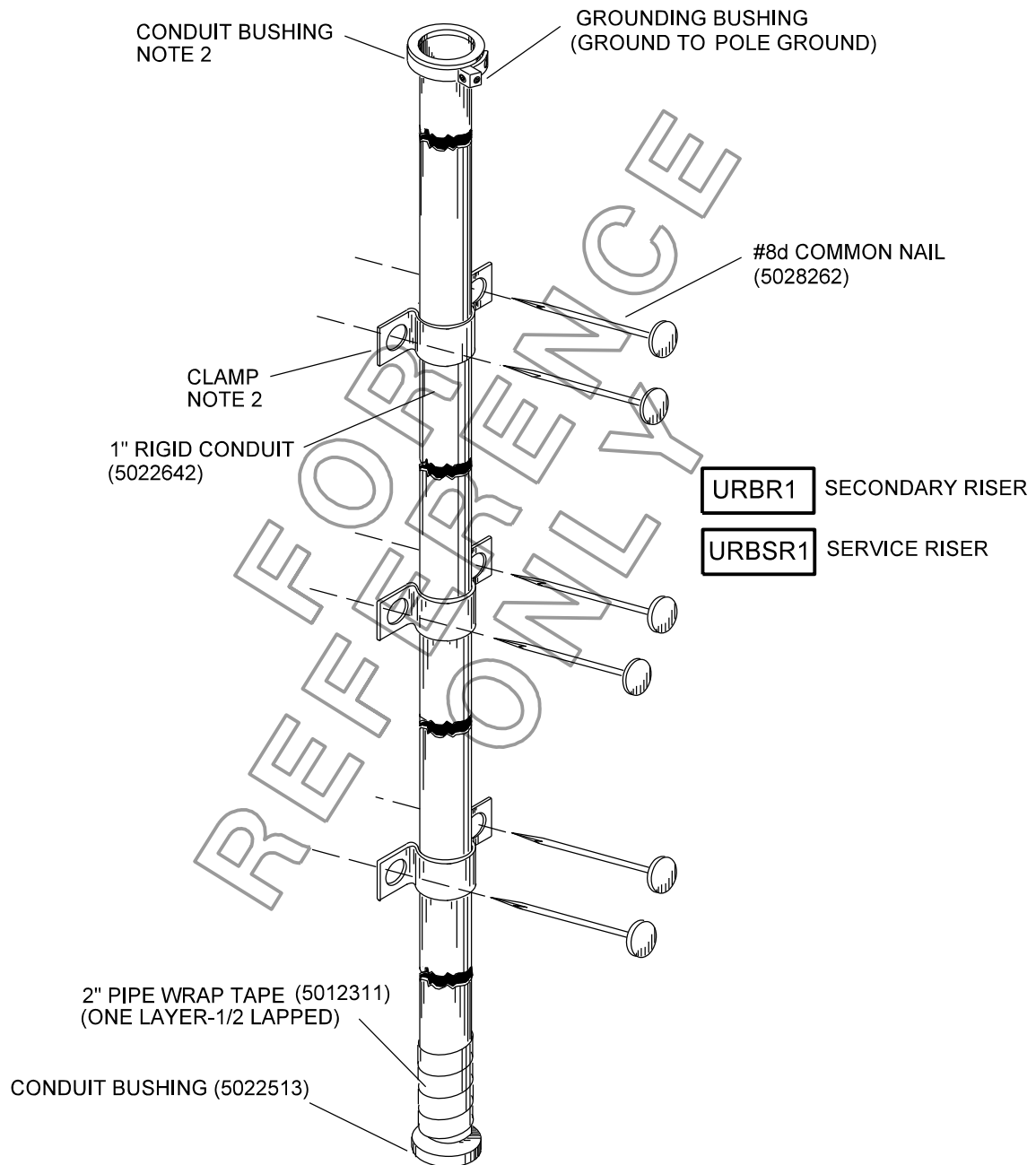
5-39-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/82

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG5-39-1.doc



NOTES

1. A MINIMUM OF SIX CLAMPS ARE TO BE UTILIZED SPACED AT EVEN INTERVALS.
2. NO SAP MATERIAL NUMBER EXISTS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS 1" STEEL RISER SECONDARY OR SERVICE

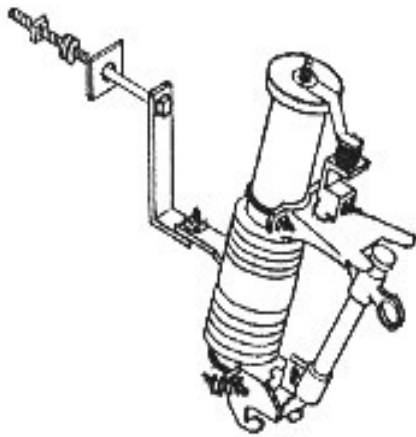
5-40-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/20/89

REV. DATE: 12/11/14

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

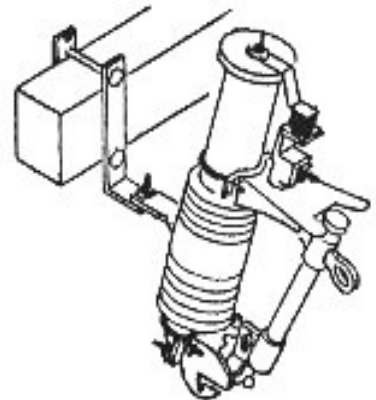
8513E99.DGN



URBC1

URBC1M WITHOUT MOUNTING
HARDWARE

**OBSOLETE: FOR
REFERENCE ONLY**



URBC4

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
100A CUTOUT – ARRESTER COMBINATIONS

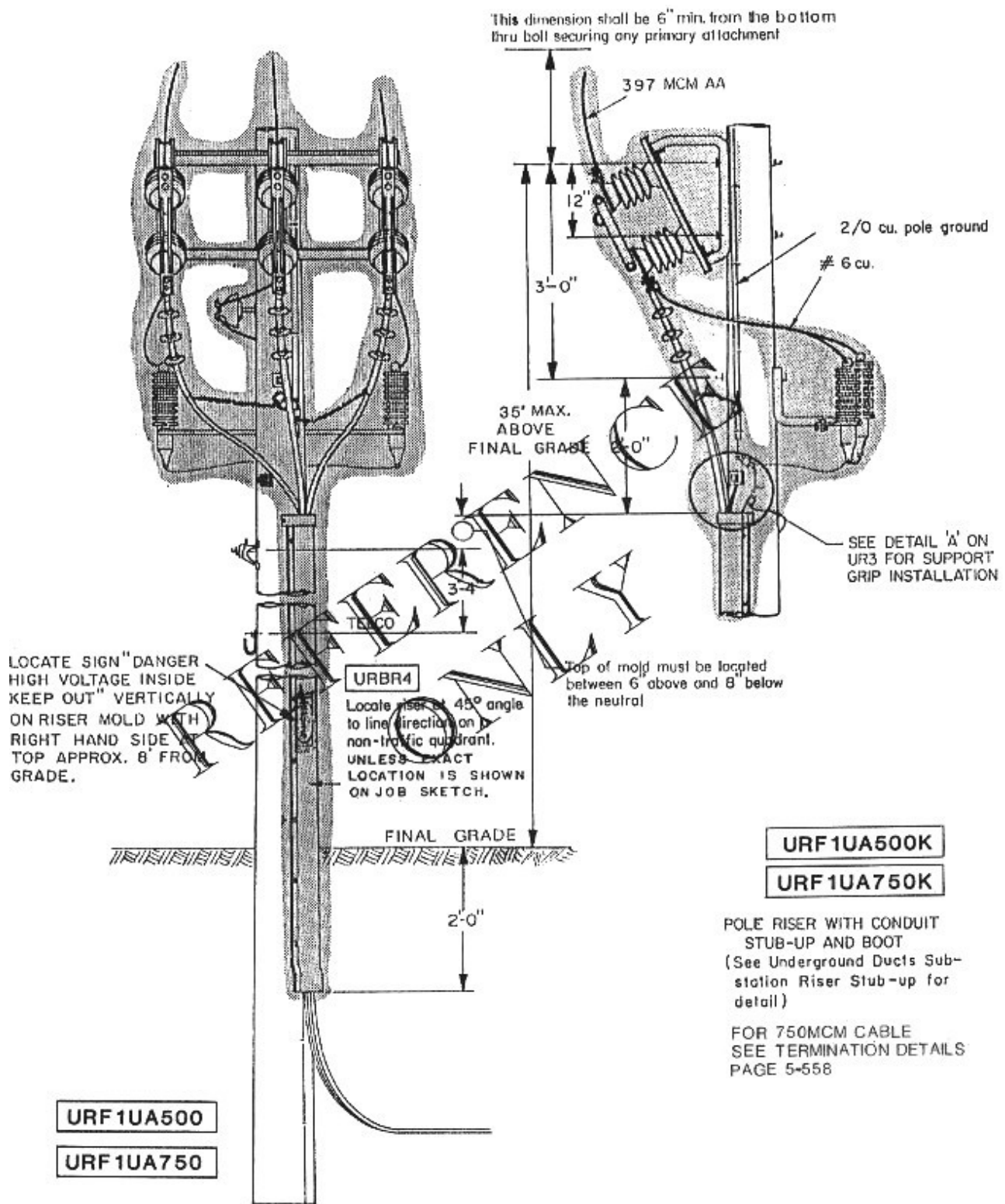
5-41-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG5-41-1.doc



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS FEEDER RISER – THREE CONDUCTORS

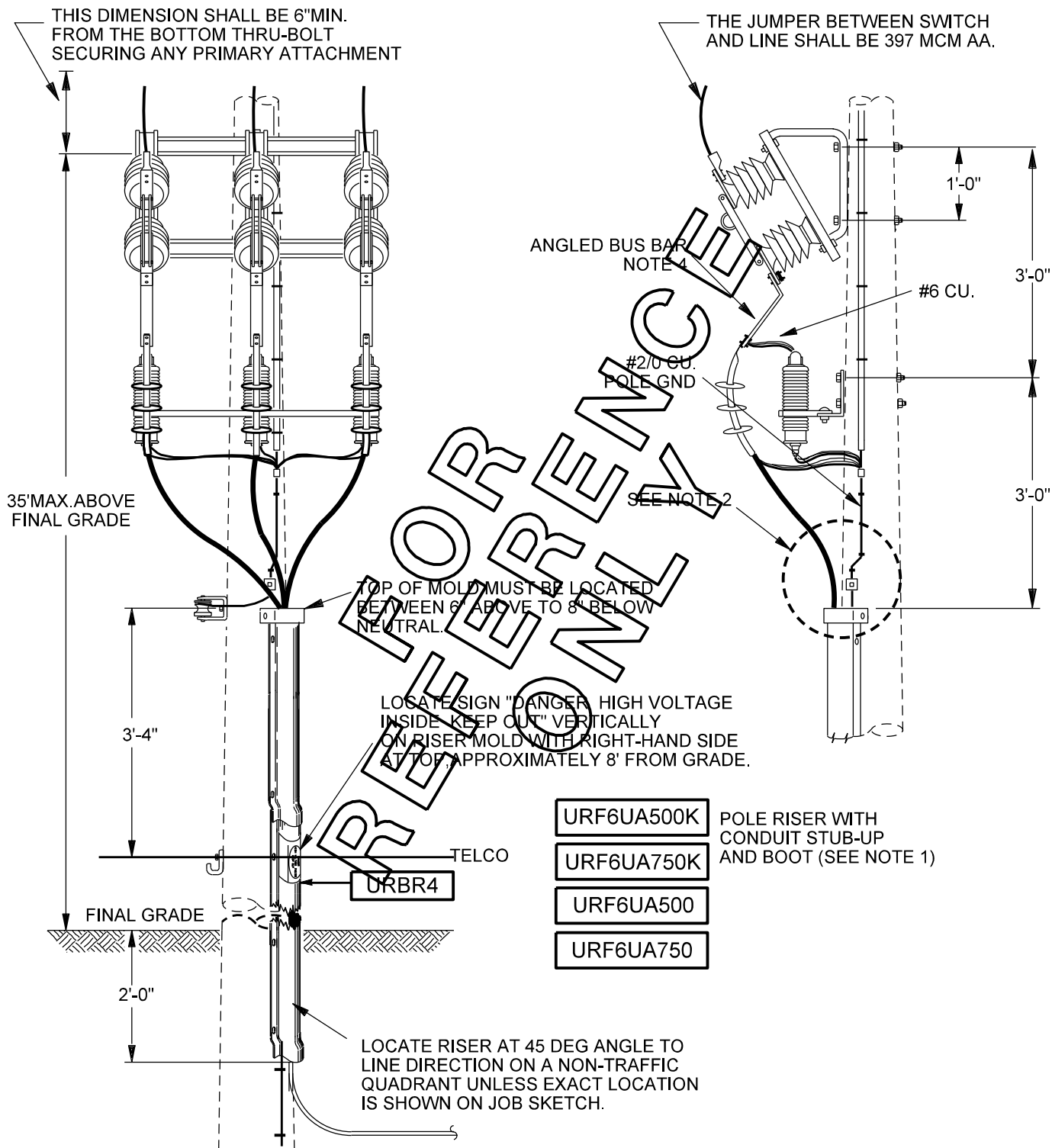
5-42-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG5-42-1.doc



NOTES

1. SEE UNDERGROUND DUCTS SUBSTATION RISER STUB-UP FOR DETAIL.
2. SEE DETAIL "A" ON UR3 FOR SUPPORT GRIP INSTALLATION.
3. FOR 750MCM CABLE, SEE TERMINATION DETAILS ON PAGE 5-3-1.
4. NO SAP MATERIAL NUMBER EXISTS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS FEEDER RISER POLE MOUNTED DISCONNECTS

5-43-1

ISSUE DATE: 06/10/87

REV. DATE: 01/23/15

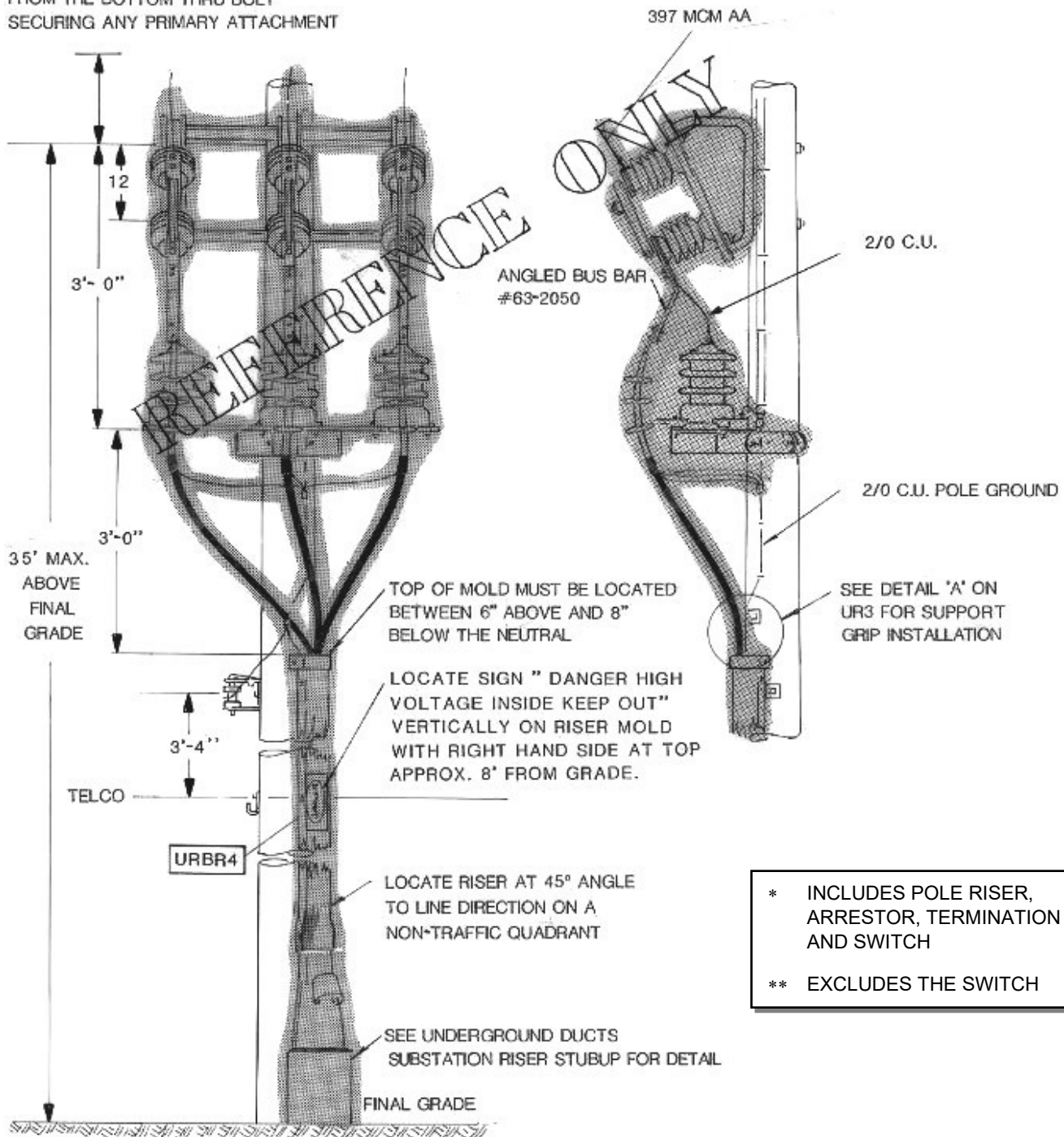
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E188.DGN

URF2AUA500K *

URF5AUA500K **

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 6" MIN.
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
SUBSTATION RISER – POLE MOUNTED
DISCONNECTS

5-44-1

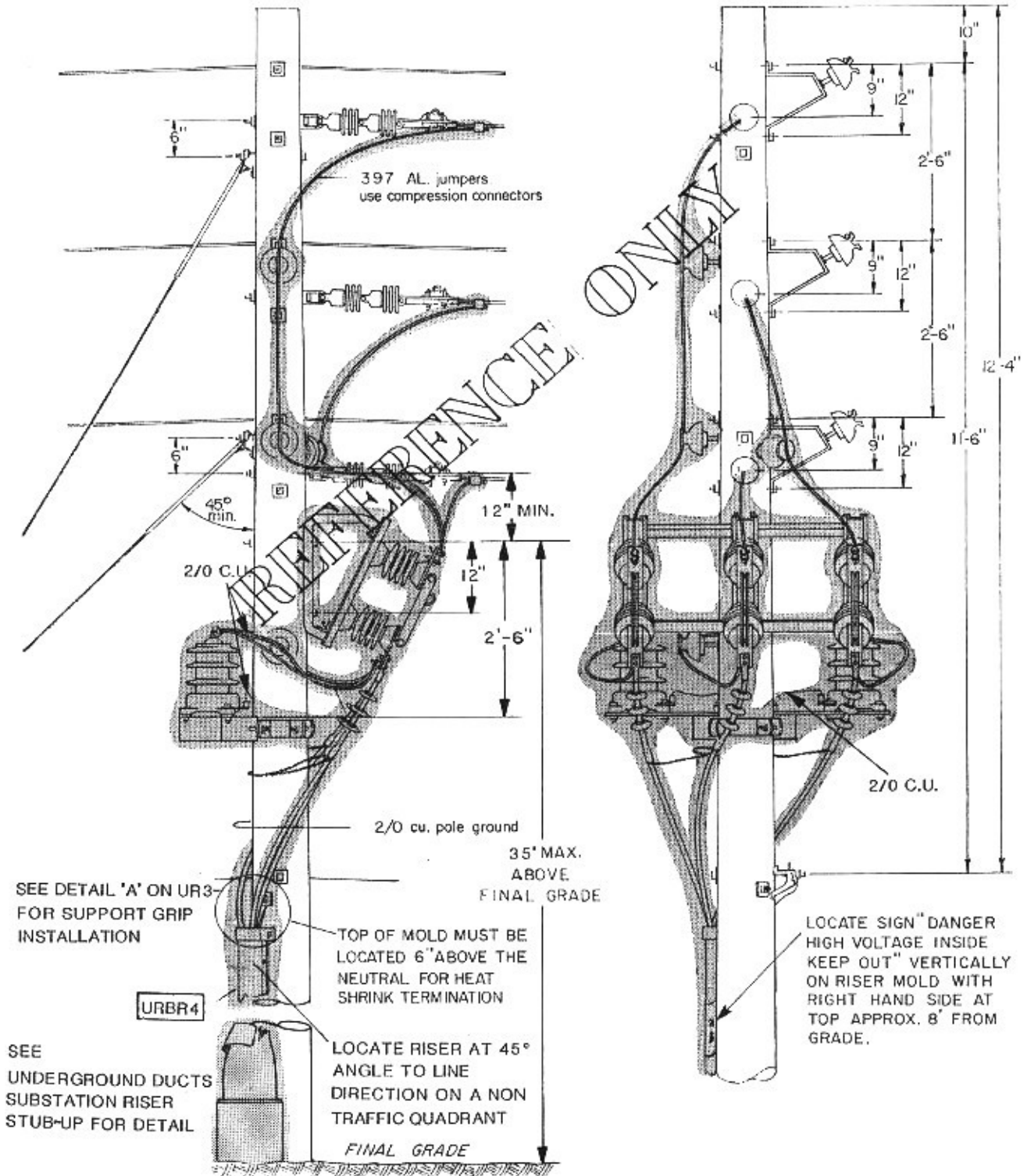
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG5-44-1.doc

URF4UA500K



Underground Distribution Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
SUBSTATION RISER POLE MOUNTED
DISCONNECTS, DOUBLE CIRCUIT WITH ONE
CIRCUIT DEAD-ENDED

5-45-1

ISSUE DATE: 06/90

REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG5-45-1.doc

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF
NON-STANDARD POLE RISERS

| RISER DIMENSIONS (INCHES) | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODES | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| | DISTRIBUTION (PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | STREETLIGHT | SECURITY LIGHT |

RISER MATERIAL: STEEL

| | | | |
|--------|------|--------|-------|
| 1" | RUR1 | RUR1L | RUR1D |
| 1-1/2" | | RUR15L | |
| 2" | RUR2 | RUR2L | |
| 3" | RUR3 | | |
| 4" | RUR4 | RUR4L | |
| 5" | RUR5 | | |
| 6" | RUR6 | | |

RISER MATERIAL: ALUMINUM

| | | | |
|----|-------|--|--|
| 3" | RUR3A | | |
| 4" | RUR4A | | |
| 5" | RUR5A | | |


RISER MATERIAL: PLASTIC

| | | | |
|----|--------|---------|---------|
| 1" | RURBR1 | RURBR1L | RURBR1D |
| 2" | RURBR2 | | |
| 3" | RURBR3 | | |
| 4" | RURBR4 | | |

SERVICE RISERS

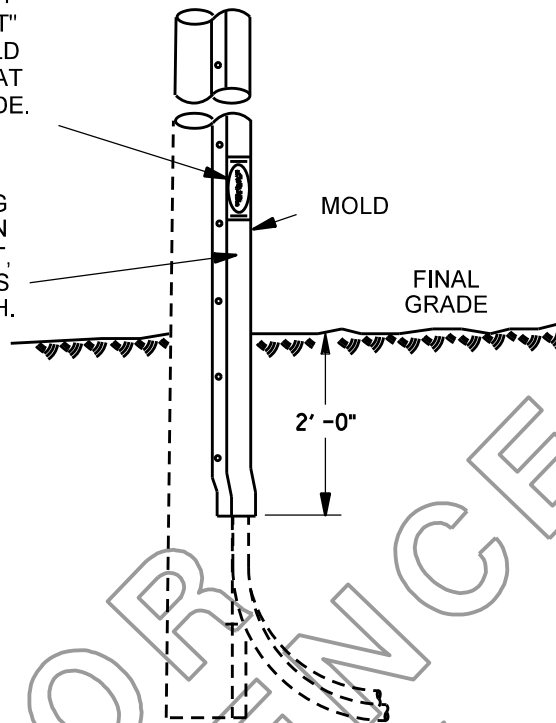
| | | | |
|---------------------|---------|--|--|
| PLASTIC – ALL SIZES | RURBSR | | |
| STEEL – ALL SIZES | RURBSRS | | |

THE REMOVAL OF THE WIRE IN THE RISER SHOULD BE SHOWN SEPARATELY ON THE GRID, USING THE CONDUCTOR CODE FROM PG. 8-35-1.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | RISERS COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD POLE RISERS | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 09/28/12 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 5-46-1 | | UG5-46-1.doc |
| | | | |

LOCATE SIGN "DANGER HIGH
VOLTAGE INSIDE KEEP OUT"
VERTICALLY ON RISER MOLD
WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE AT
TOP APPROX. 8' FROM GRADE.

LOCATE RISER AT 45 DEG
ANGLE TO LINE DIRECTION ON
A NON-TRAFFIC QUADRANT,
UNLESS EXACT LOCATION IS
SHOWN ON JOB SKETCH.



REFERENCE ONLY

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

RISERS
PRIMARY, FEEDER, OR SECONDARY
DIRECT BURIED CABLE

5-47-1

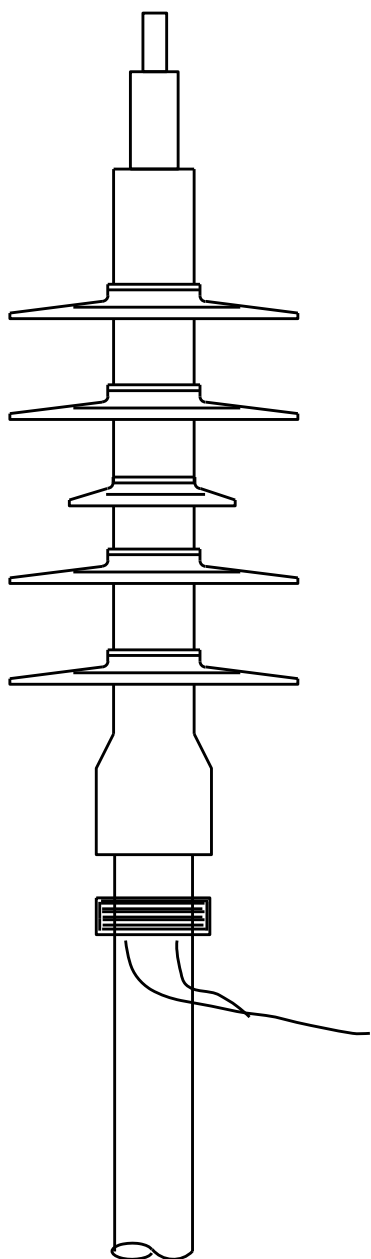
ISSUE DATE: 09/27/12

REV. DATE: 0

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST


8513E579.DGN

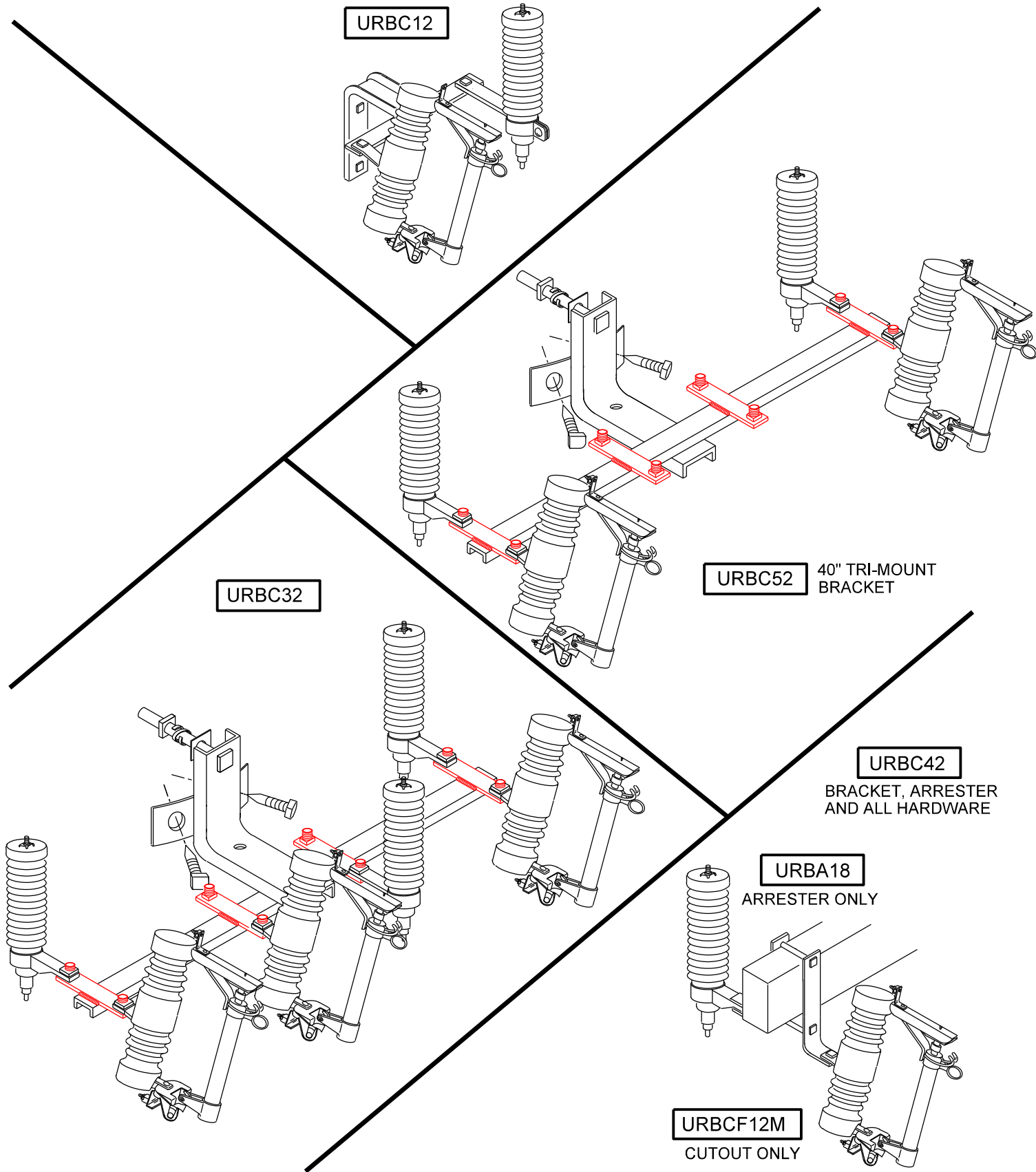
URBT10P2



NOTES

1. SEE 12kV RISER SECTION FOR BRACKETS ONLY.

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | 22 kV RISERS TERMINATIONS | ISSUE DATE: 05/24/04 REV. DATE: 09/28/12 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 5-48-1 | 8513E264.DGN |



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

REV: ILLUSTRATION TO REFLECT THE WELDED STEEL STOCK THAT REPL 3-BOLT CLAMP

22kV RISERS CUTOUT-ARRESTER COMBINATIONS

5-49-1

ISSUE DATE: 11/15/87

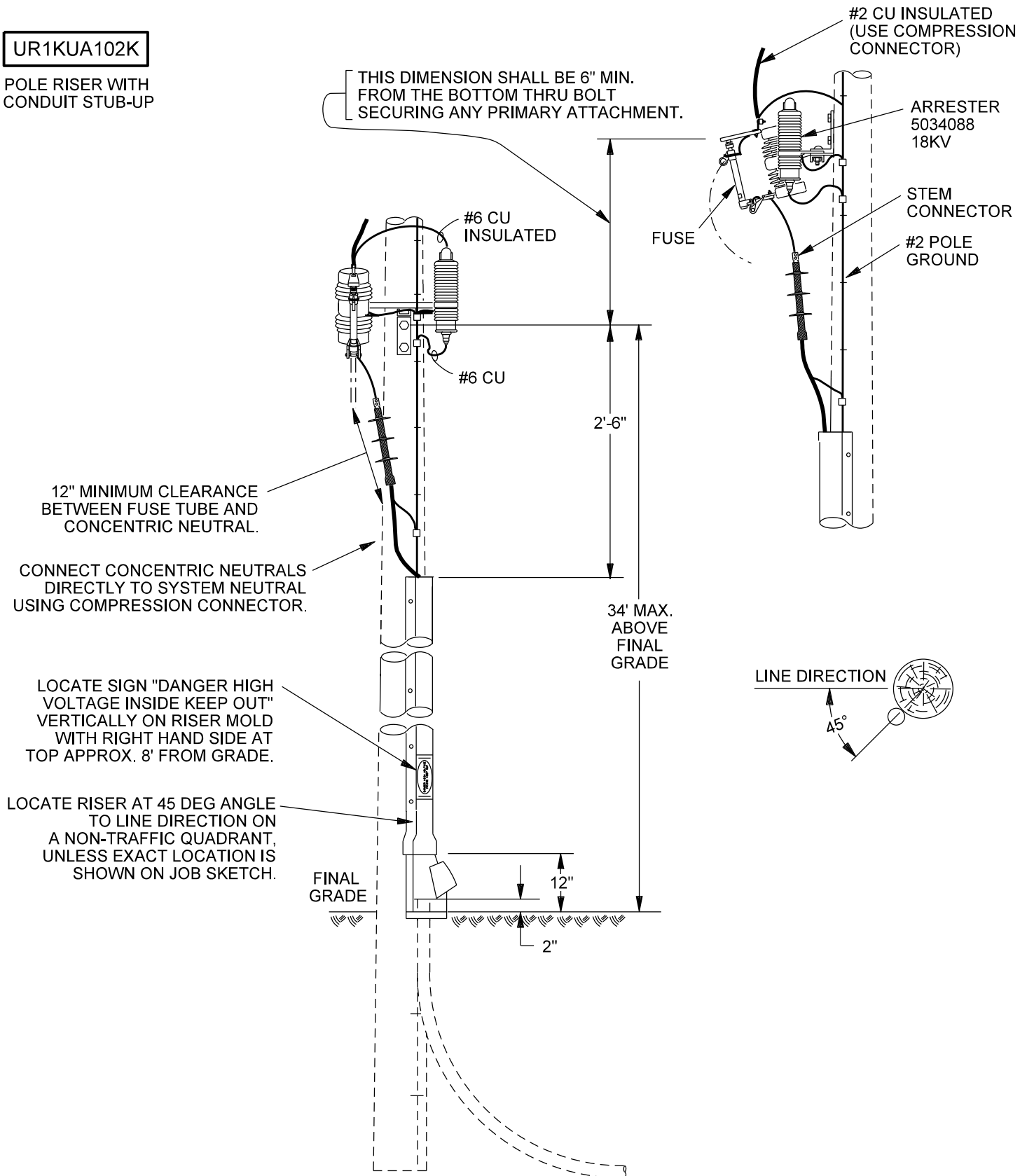
REV. DATE: 09/12/24

APPROVAL: J. ROBBINS

8513E358.DGN

UR1KUA102K

POLE RISER WITH
CONDUIT STUB-UP



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

22kV RISERS
PRIMARY RISER
SINGLE CONDUCTOR

5-50-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

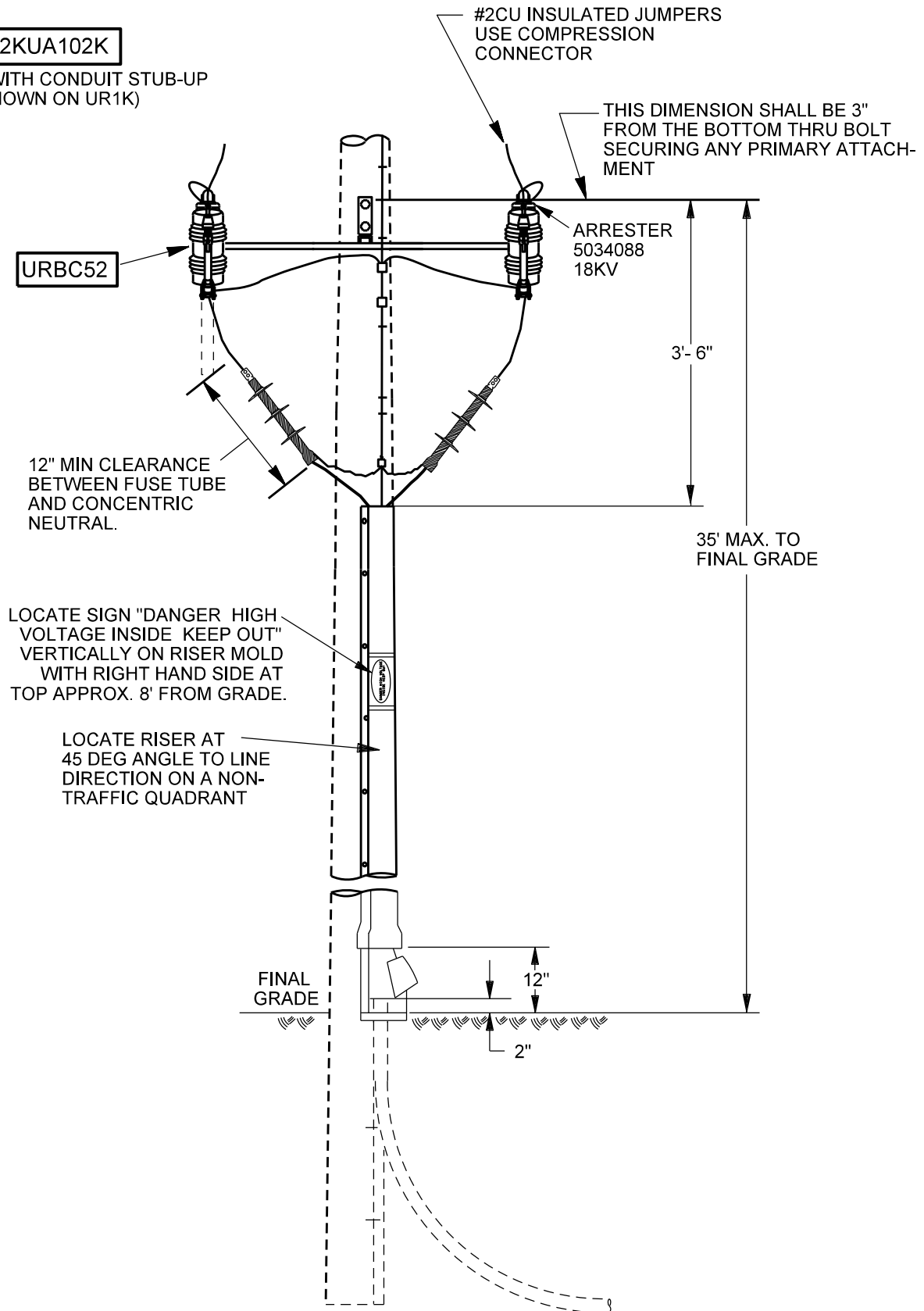
REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E224.DGN

UR2KUA102K

POLE RISER WITH CONDUIT STUB-UP
(AS SHOWN ON UR1K)



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

22kV RISERS
PRIMARY RISER-TWO CONDUCTORS

5-51-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E266.DGN

UR3KUA102K

POLE RISER WITH CONDUIT STUB-UP
(AS SHOWN ON UR1K)

#2CU INSULATED JUMPERS
USE COMPRESSION
CONNECTOR

THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE 3"
FROM THE BOTTOM THRU BOLT
SECURING ANY PRIMARY ATTACHMENT

URBC32

12" MIN. CLEARANCE
BETWEEN FUSE TUBE
AND CONCENTRIC
NEUTRAL.

3'-6"

35' MAX. TO
FINAL GRADE

LOCATE SIGN "DANGER HIGH
VOLTAGE INSIDE KEEP OUT"
VERTICALLY ON RISER MOLD
WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE AT
TOP APPROX. 8' FROM GRADE.

LOCATE RISER AT
45 DEG ANGLE TO LINE
DIRECTION ON A NON-
TRAFFIC QUADRANT

FINAL
GRADE

12"

2"

12" MIN. CLEARANCE
BETWEEN FUSE TUBE
AND CONCENTRIC
NEUTRAL.

ARRESTER
5034088
18KV

2"

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

22kV RISERS
PRIMARY RISER-THREE CONDUCTORS

5-52-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST


8513E267.DGN

TRENCHING

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | 6-1-1 |
| CONDUIT STUB-OUT TO RESIDENCE, JOINT TRENCH WITH GAS | 6-2-1 |
| CITY OWNED STREET LIGHTS, POINT OF DELIVERY DETAIL | 6-3-1 |
| SERVICE TO MOBILE HOMES, RENTAL OR PURCHASE LOTS | 6-4-1 |
| FEEDER AND PRIMARY CABLE LOCATION, FRONT LOT INSTALLATION | 6-5-1 |
| JOINT TRENCH WITH GAS, ACCEPTABLE LOCATIONS | 6-6-1 |
| JOINT USE WITH GAS, TRENCH REQUIREMENTS | 6-7-1 |
| JOINT GAS/ELECTRIC, SUBDIVISION TRENCH, SHELF-TYPE INSTALLATION | 6-8-1 |
| SOIL TYPES, BACKFILL MATERIAL AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS | 6-9-1 |
| SPECIAL CODES | 6-10-1 |
| EXCAVATION CODES | 6-11-1 |
| EXCAVATION BACKFILL CODES | 6-12-1 |
| STREET CROSSING, SURFACE REPAIR CODES | 6-13-1 |
| TRENCH CODES EXAMPLE | 6-14-1 |
| BORING SPECIFICATION GUIDE | 6-15-1 |
| BORING SPECIFICATION CODES | 6-16-1 |
| GUIDED BORING CODES | 6-17-1 |

OBSOLETE - FOR REFERENCE ONLY

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| RESIDENTIAL CONDUIT, STUB-UP DETAIL – SMALL LOT | 6-18-1 |
| RESIDENTIAL CONDUIT, STUB-UP DETAIL – LARGE LOT | 6-19-1 |
| RESIDENTIAL CONDUIT SYSTEM, LARGE LOT | 6-20-1 |

| | | |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRENCHING INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/27/12 REV. DATE: 08/10/21 APPROVAL: K. MacFadyen |
| | 6-1 | UG6-1.doc |

TRENCHING

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| SERVICE STUB-OUT LOCATION, FRONT LOT INSTALLATION | 6-21-1 |
| SERVICE STUB-OUT LOCATION, REAR LOT INSTALLATION | 6-22-1 |
| TYPICAL SECONDARY AND SERVICE, REAR LOT INSTALLATION | 6-23-1 |
| PREFERRED LOCATIONS, REAR LOT | 6-24-1 |
| SERVICE STUB-UP, FRONT LOT INSTALLATION, 1-PHASE - 200 AMP WITH TRANSFORMER | 6-25-1 |
| SERVICE STUB-UP, FRONT LOT INSTALLATION, 1-PHASE - 200 AMP WITHOUT TRANSFORMER | 6-26-1 |
| PRIMARY CABLE STUB-OUT, COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION | 6-27-1 |
| STREET CROSSING, SURFACE REPAIRS | 6-28-1 |
| INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR LID OR JUNCTION BOX | 6-29-1 |
| TRANSFORMER AND SERVICE LOCATION, FRONT LOT INSTALLATION | 6-30-1 |
| TRANSFORMER AND SECONDARY LOCATION, FRONT LOT INSTALLATION | 6-31-1 |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

PURPOSE

TO PROVIDE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRENCHING.

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR "UT" SECTION

1. TRENCHING

EXCAVATION CODES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR TRENCH DIGGING ONLY.
USE MULTIPLIERS TO ACCOMMODATE A WIDE VARIATION OF WIDTHS AND DEPTHS.

2. BACKFILL

BACKFILL CODES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED TO BACKFILL A TRENCH AND REMOVE
NATIVE SOIL WHEN REQUIRED. USE MUTIPLIERS TO PROVIDE THE CORRECT QUANTITY
OF BACKFILL. VARIOUS TYPES OF BACKFILL MATERIAL ARE REPRESENTED.

3. STREET REPAIR


STREET REPAIR CODES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED TO PERFORM VARIOUS KINDS OF
STREET REPAIRS.

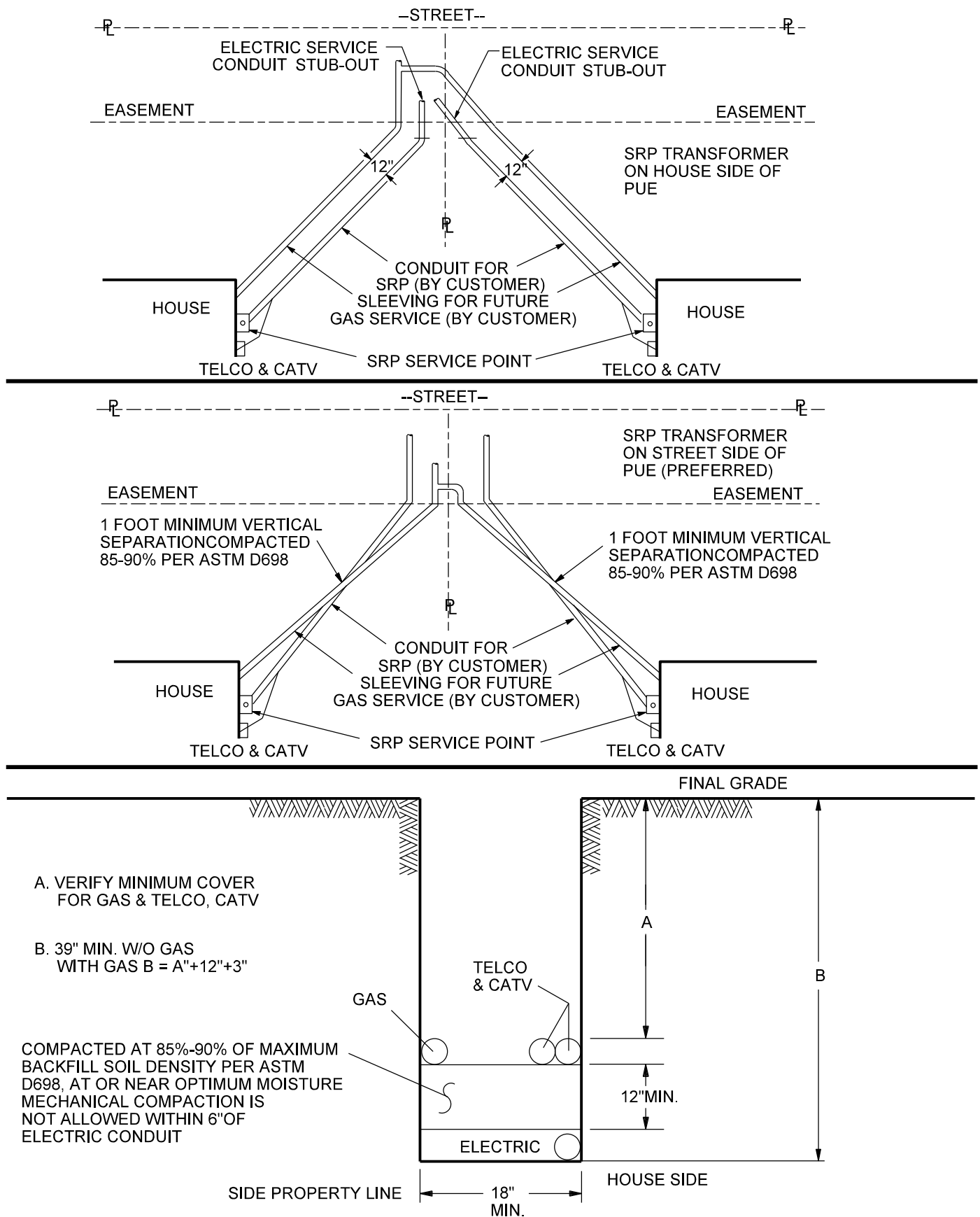
4. ENCASEMENT

USE FULL STRENGTH CONCRETE (MAG B), RATED AT A MINIMUM OF 2,500 PSI, FOR
MAXIMUM PHYSICAL PROTECTION. USE 1 - 1/2 SACK CLSM (5075315) FOR NORMAL
PHYSICAL PROTECTION. USE DBS (5075316) FOR GROUTING AROUND CONDUIT IN
STEEL PIPE SLEEVES. THESE TYPES OF ENCASEMENT PROVIDE THERMAL
CONDUCTIVITY FOR THE CABLE.

5. TRENCH SHORING AND SAFETY

FOR TRENCH SHORING AND SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS, REFER TO THE **EXCAVATION
SAFETY RESOURCE MANUAL** PUBLISHED BY THE SAFETY SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
FOR SUPPORTING EXISTING CONDUIT BANKS FOR NEW EXCAVATIONS, SEE UKBS2
IN CONDUIT SECTION.

| | | |
|---|--|--------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | TRENCHING INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | |
| | 6-1-1 | |
| | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 11/08/14 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST | 8513E377.DGN |



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING CONDUIT STUB-OUT TO RESIDENCE JOINT TRENCH WITH GAS

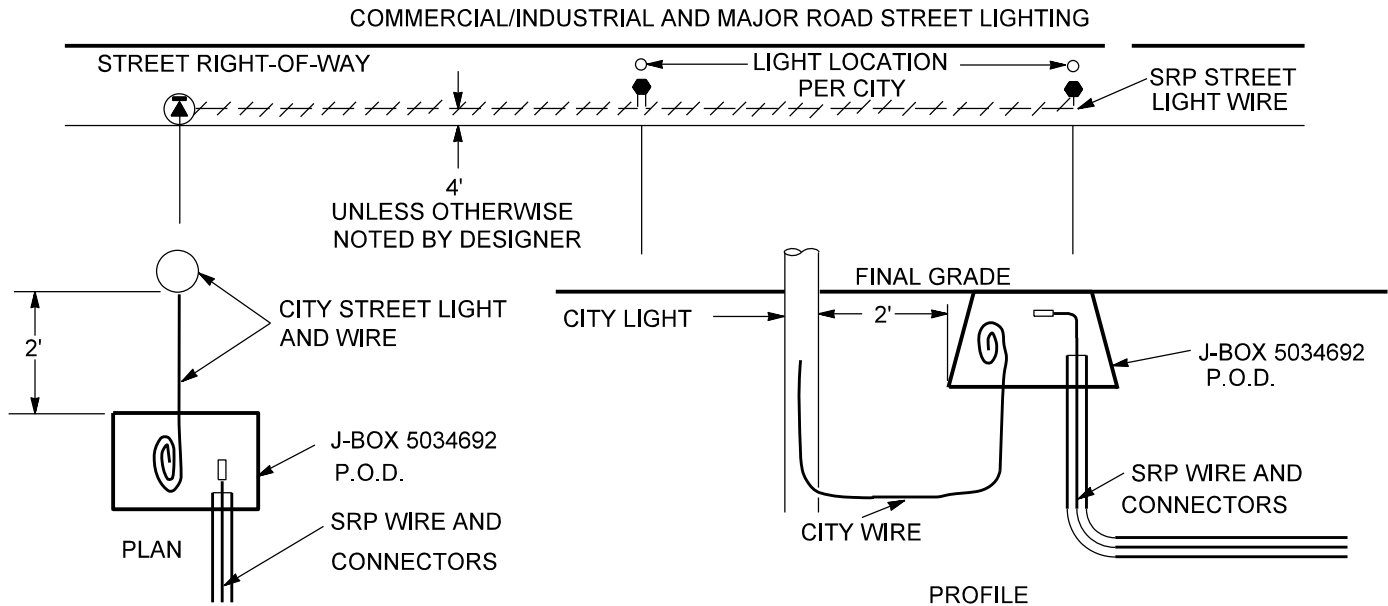
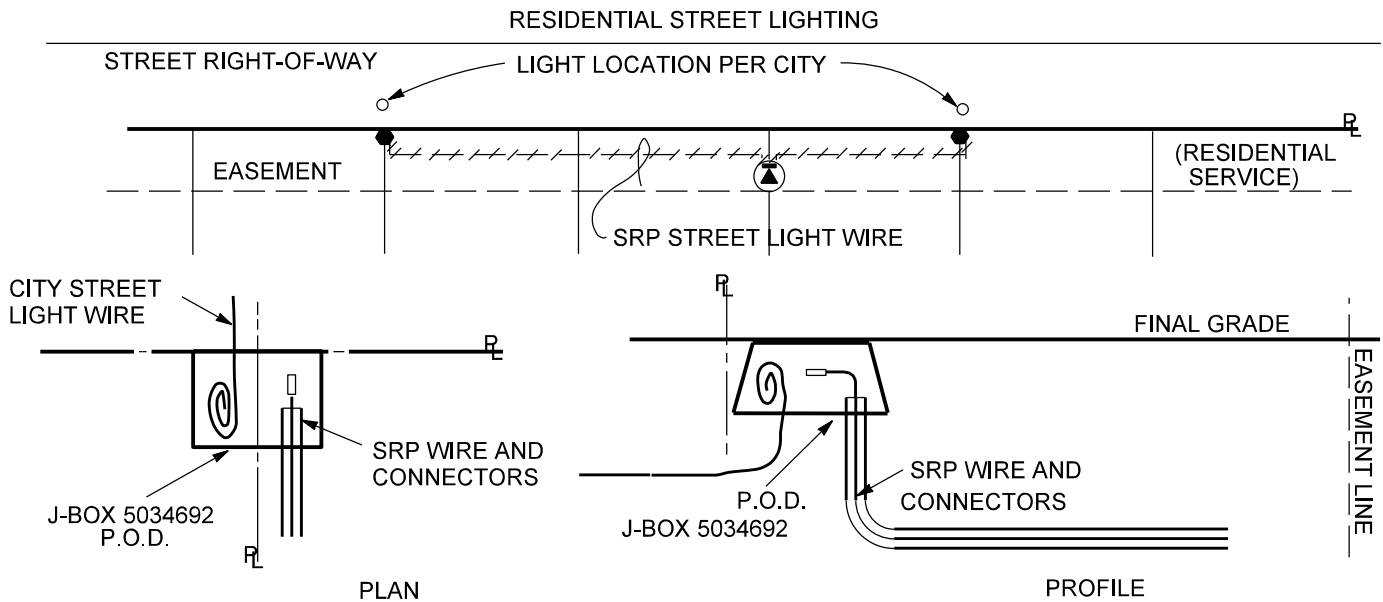
6-2-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/02/02

REV. DATE: 08/28/12

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E289.DGN



NOTES

1. FOR CITY OWNED AND INSTALLED STREET LIGHTS TO BE SERVED BY SRP WITH UNDERGROUND WIRE, THE POINT OF DELIVERY (P.O.D.) WILL BE IN A JUNCTION BOX INSTALLED BY SRP OR AN APPROVED BOX INSTALLED BY THE CITY. THE CITY IS TO PROVIDE THE LOCATION OF THE LIGHTS.
2. A 3 FT PIGTAIL OF STREET LIGHT WIRE FROM THE CITY'S LIGHT IS TO BE INSERTED INTO THE JUNCTION BOX. THE CITY MAY INCLUDE THEIR OWN IN-LINE FUSE IN THE JUNCTION BOX. SRP IS TO MAKE THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION IN THE JUNCTION BOX (PHASE & NEUTRAL ONLY).
3. THE CITY IS TO PROVIDE APPROPRIATE POLE GROUNDING IF METAL POLES ARE USED. THE CITY MAY INSTALL A GROUND ROD IN THE JUNCTION BOX IF THEY DO NOT DAMAGE SRP CONDUCTORS.
4. IN RESIDENTIAL STREETS, P.O.D. JUNCTION BOX IS TO BE AT FRONT OF UTILITY EASEMENT AND ON PROPERLY LINE BETWEEN LOTS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING CITY OWNED STREET LIGHTS POINT OF DELIVERY DETAIL

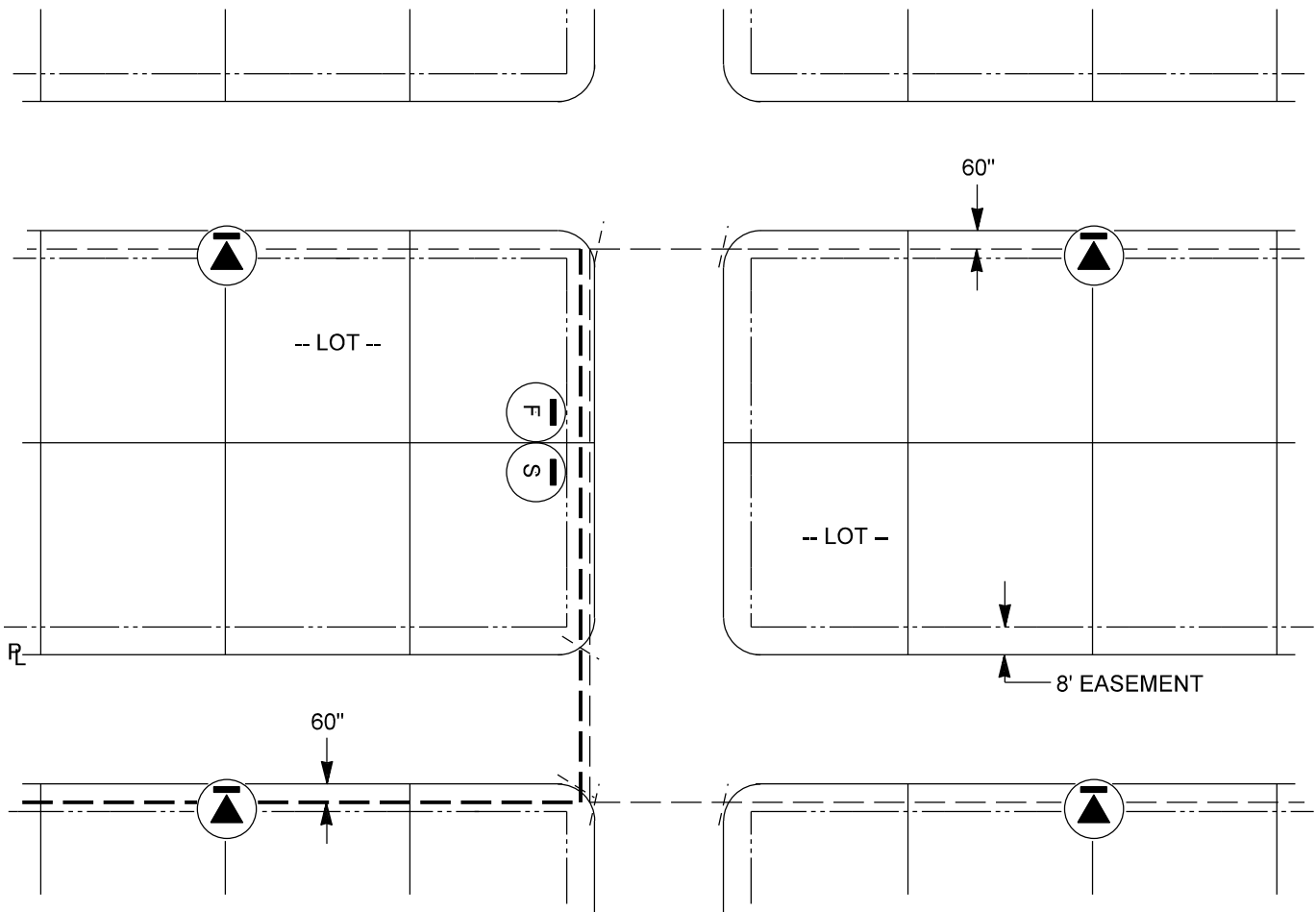
6-3-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/25/88

REV. DATE: 07/31/13


APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E516.DGN



NOTES

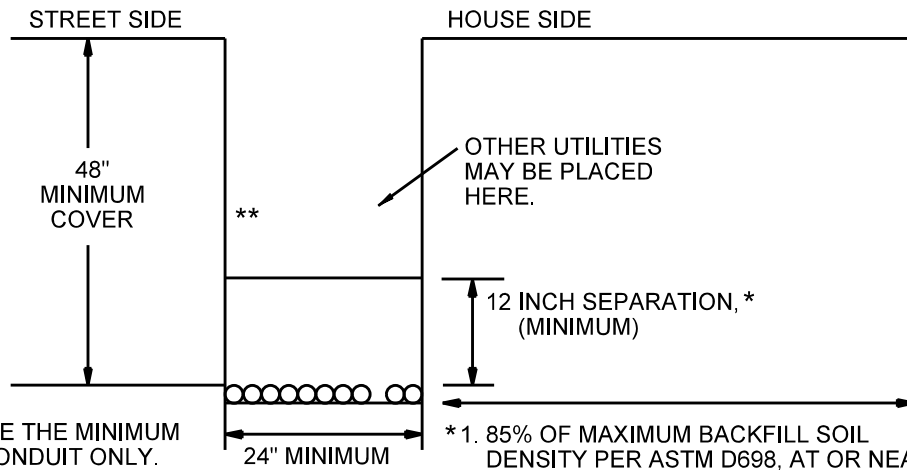
1. IDENTIFY CABLES PER MISCELLANEOUS SECTION OF THIS BOOK.
2. LOCATE THE SWITCH, FUSE, AND OR CAPACITOR BANK ON SIDE LOT LINES WHENEVER POSSIBLE AND DO NOT INSTALL IN FRONT OF HOUSES.
3. INSTALL EQUIPMENT AWAY FROM DRIVEWAYS. IF A DRIVEWAY IS WITHIN 2' OF THE EQUIPMENT, INSTALL A GUARD POST AS SHOWN IN THE UBG OF THE BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS SECTION.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | <div> TRENCHING FEEDER AND PRIMARY CABLE LOCATION FRONT LOT INSTALLATION </div> <div> 6-5-1 </div> | <div> ISSUE DATE: 11/05/87 REV. DATE: 04/08/10 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST </div> <div> 8513E83.DGN </div> |
|---|--|--|

| CONDUCTOR TYPE | ACCEPTABLE LOCATIONS FOR JOINT TRENCH WITH GAS |
|---|---|
| SERVICE, SECONDARY AND #2 PRIMARY | ALL LOCATIONS IN RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS |
| SERVICE, SECONDARY, #2 AND 4/0 PRIMARY | COMMERCIAL PRIVATE PROPERTY ONLY (NOT IN PUE) |
| FEEDER | NONE (SEE NOTE 2) |

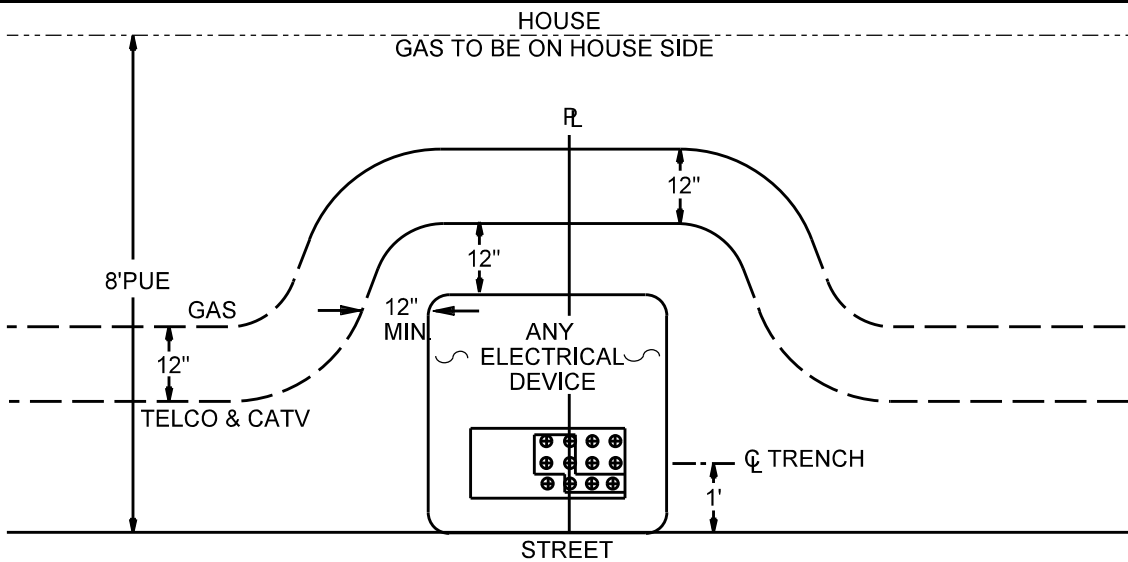
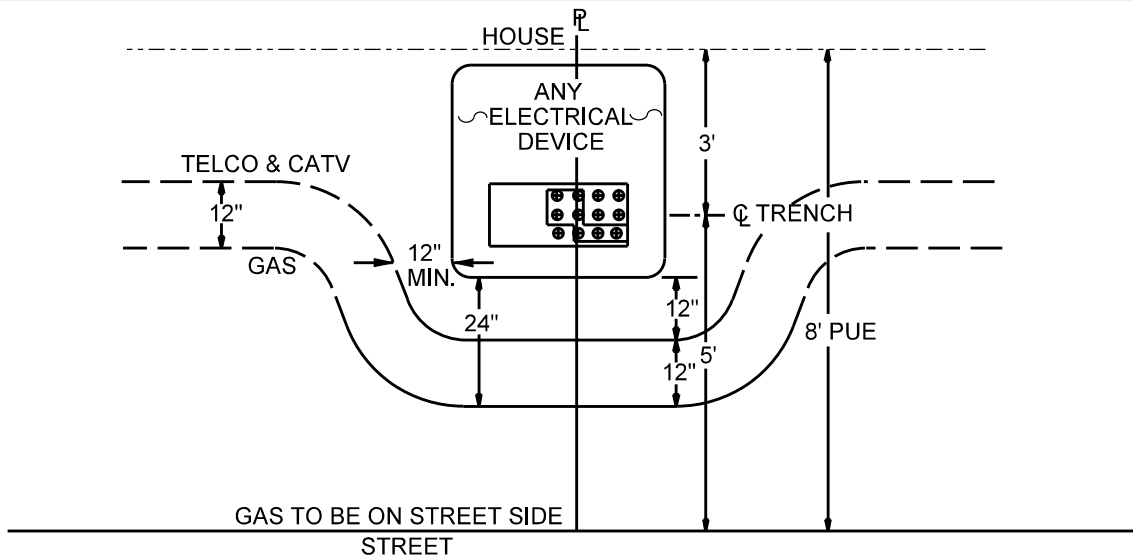
NOTES

1. ALL JOINT TRENCH LOCATIONS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM BACK FILL SOIL DENSITY PER ASTM D698, AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE (SEE PAGE 6-9-1). MECHANICAL COMPACTION IS NOT ALLOWED WITHIN 6" OF ELECTRICAL CONDUIT.
2. JOINT USE TRENCH WITH FEEDER IS NOT ALLOWED BECAUSE IT PRESENTS AN OBSTACLE TO FUTURE FEEDER ACCESS. THE FOLLOWING ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVES WILL BE ALLOWED:
 - A. A SEPARATE FEEDER AND GAS TRENCH WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET OF UNDISTURBED EARTH BETWEEN THE TWO TRENCHES.
 - B. A SHELF-TYPE TRENCH WITH A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE OF 6' AND A MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF 12" BETWEEN THE FEEDER AND GAS.



**TRENCH WIDTHS SHOWN ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIRED FOR ELECTRIC CONDUIT ONLY. TELCO, CATV AND GAS MUST BE CONTACTED ON A JOB-BY-JOB BASIS TO DETERMINE THEIR SPECIFIC TRENCH WIDTH AND SEPARATION NEEDS.

- * 1. 85% OF MAXIMUM BACKFILL SOIL DENSITY PER ASTM D698, AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE (SEE CHAPTER 6, SECTION 9).
- 2. MECHANICAL COMPACTION NOT ALLOWED WITHIN 6" OF ELECTRICAL CONDUIT.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

PRIMARY TRENCHING JOINT USE WITH GAS TRENCH REQUIREMENTS

6-7-1

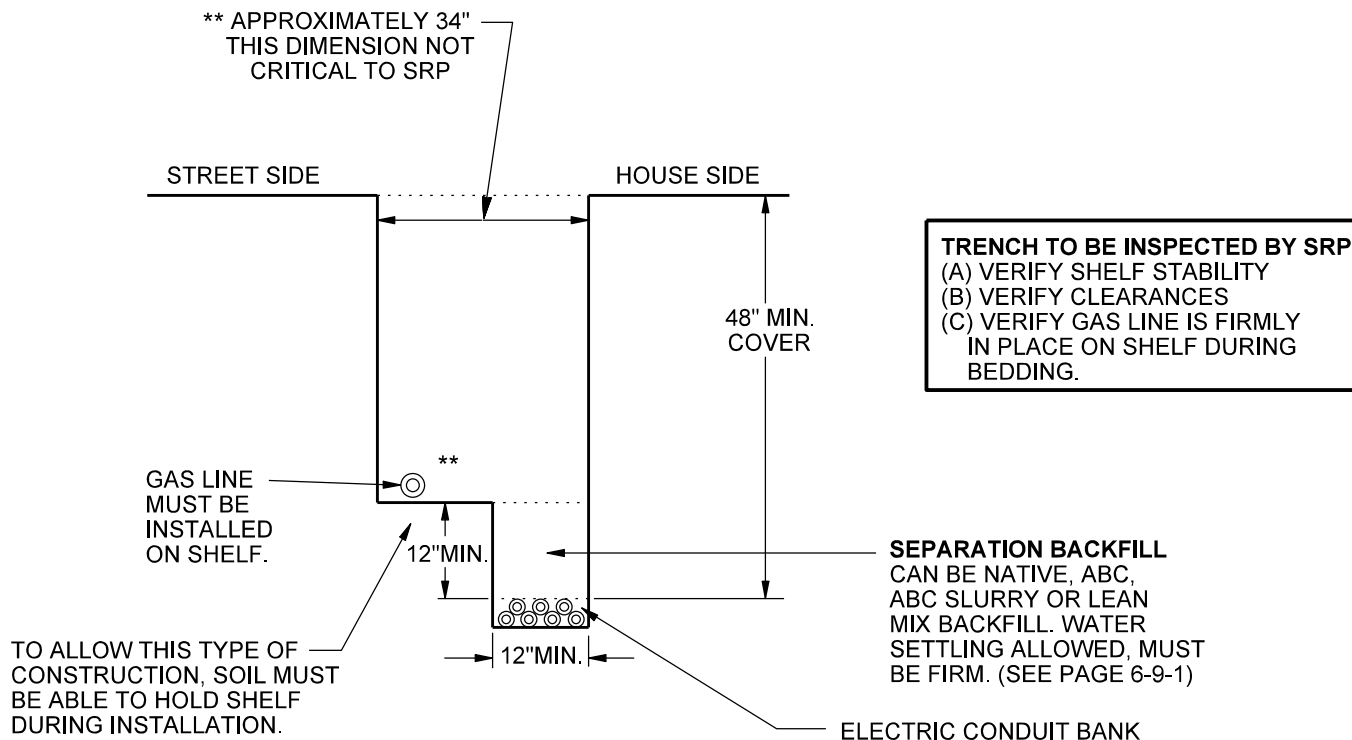
ISSUE DATE: 12/18/01

REV. DATE: 05/25/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

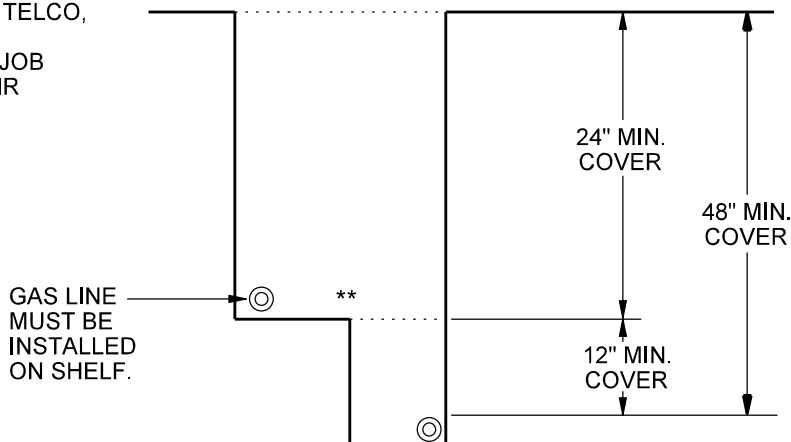
8513E519.DGN

JOINT GAS/ELECTRIC SUBDIVISION TRENCH SHELF-TYPE INSTALLATION



PRIMARY/SECONDARY TRENCH

**** TRENCH WIDTHS SHOWN ARE THE
 MINIMUM REQUIRED FOR
 ELECTRIC CONDUIT ONLY. TELCO,
 CATV AND GAS MUST BE
 CONTACTED ON A JOB-BY-JOB
 BASIS TO DETERMINE THEIR
 SPECIFIC TRENCH WIDTH
 AND SEPARATION NEEDS.**



SERVICE TRENCH

Underground Distribution
 Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**TRENCHING
 JOINT GAS/ELECTRIC, SUBDIVISION TRENCH
 SHELF-TYPE INSTALLATION**

6-8-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/08/02

REV. DATE: 04/08/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E304.DGN

SOIL TYPES, BACKFILL MATERIAL AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

THIS INFORMATION IS TO BE SUPERSEDED BY ANY CONFLICTING INFORMATION THAT MAY BE PUBLISHED IN THE SRP "EXCAVATION SAFETY RESOURCE MANUAL".

NOTES


1. MEASURE TRENCH DEPTHS FROM FINAL GRADE STAKES. FOLLOW ALL TRENCH DEPTHS SPECIFIED ON A JOB DRAWING. SEE CLEARANCE SECTION FOR MINIMUM COVER AND SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
2. SHORE OR SLOPE TRENCH WALLS AS REQUIRED BY THE LATEST REVISION OF THE SRP EXCAVATION SAFETY MANUAL.
3. BACKFILL AND COMPACTION FOR CONDUIT IN NATIVE SOIL

WITHIN 6 INCHES OF THE CONDUIT, BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE OF BROKEN CONCRETE, PAVING, WOOD, GLASS OR OTHER SOLID MATERIAL GREATER THAN 1-1/2 INCHES. THIS BACKFILL SHALL CONTAIN MORE THAN 50 PERCENT FINES OF A SIZE THAT IS 3/8 INCH OR SMALLER. THE BALANCE OF THE TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE FREE OF SOLID MATERIAL GREATER THAN 4 INCHES IN MAXIMUM DIMENSION AND SHALL CONTAIN MORE THAN 50 PERCENT FINES OF A SIZE THAT IS 3/8 INCH OR SMALLER.

COMPACTED FILLS

| STOCK CODE | MATERIAL | DESCRIPTION | RECOMMENDED COMPACTION METHOD |
|------------|---|---|---|
| 5075319 | GRANULAR MAG AGGREGATE BASE COARSE (ABC) | WELL GRADED UNWASHED SAND AND GRAVEL USED IN COMPACTED SUBGRADES FOR PAVEMENTS AND GENERAL BACKFILL | STEEL WHEEL, VIBRATORY PLATE OR RUBBER-TIRED COMPACTION |
| | SAND | SOIL MOSTLY MADE OF PARTICLES LESS THAN 3/16" IN SIZE, BUT CONTAINING LITTLE OR NO SILT OR CLAY | STEEL WHEEL, VIBRATORY PLATE OR RUBBER-TIRED COMPACTION |
| | NATIVE SOIL | SOIL PLACED BY NATURE THAT HAS NOT BEEN ALTERED BY MAN AND MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF NOTE 3 | SHEEPSFOOT OR RUBBER-TIRED ROLLER (KNEADING) |

4. USE OTHER BACKFILL IF IT IS MORE ECONOMICAL. NOTIFY CIVIL INSPECTORS AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO START OF WORK TO ARRANGE FOR COMPACTION TESTING.

| | | | |
|---|---|-------------|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | | |
| | <div>TRENCHING</div> <div>SOIL TYPES, BACKFILL MATERIAL AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS</div> | | ISSUE DATE: 06/25/90 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 01/26/15 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 6-9-1 | UG6-9-1.doc | |

5. COMPACT BACKFILL TO AT LEAST THE PERCENTAGE OF MAXIMUM DENSITY LISTED IN THE FOLLOWING M.A.G. SPECIFICATION (AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D698) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.


CONTACT THE MUNICIPALITY CONCERNED FOR REPAIR REQUIREMENTS WHEN A TRENCH WILL BE UNDER PAVEMENT. THE FOLLOWING TABLE APPLIES WHEN THERE ARE NO SUPPLEMENTAL MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS.

| M.A.G. SPEC. 601-2 MODIFIED TO MEET MOST MAG AGENCY REQUIREMENTS. | | FROM SURFACE TO 2' BELOW SURFACE | FROM 2' BELOW SURFACE TO TRENCH BOTTOM |
|--|--|---|---|
| A. | UNDER OR WITHIN 2' EXISTING OR PROPOSED PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTER OR SIDEWALK | NATIVE95% GRANULAR .100% | ALL 95% |
| B. | ON ANY UTILITY EASEMENT STREET, ROAD OR ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY OUTSIDE LIMITS OF 'A' | 90% | 90% |
| C. | AROUND AND UNDER ANY STRUCTURES OR PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT OR EXPOSED UTILITIES | 95% | 95% |
| D. | ALL OTHER AREAS | 80% | 80% |


NOTE: DO NOT USE MACHINE COMPACTION WITHIN 6 INCHES OF CABLE OR CONDUIT.

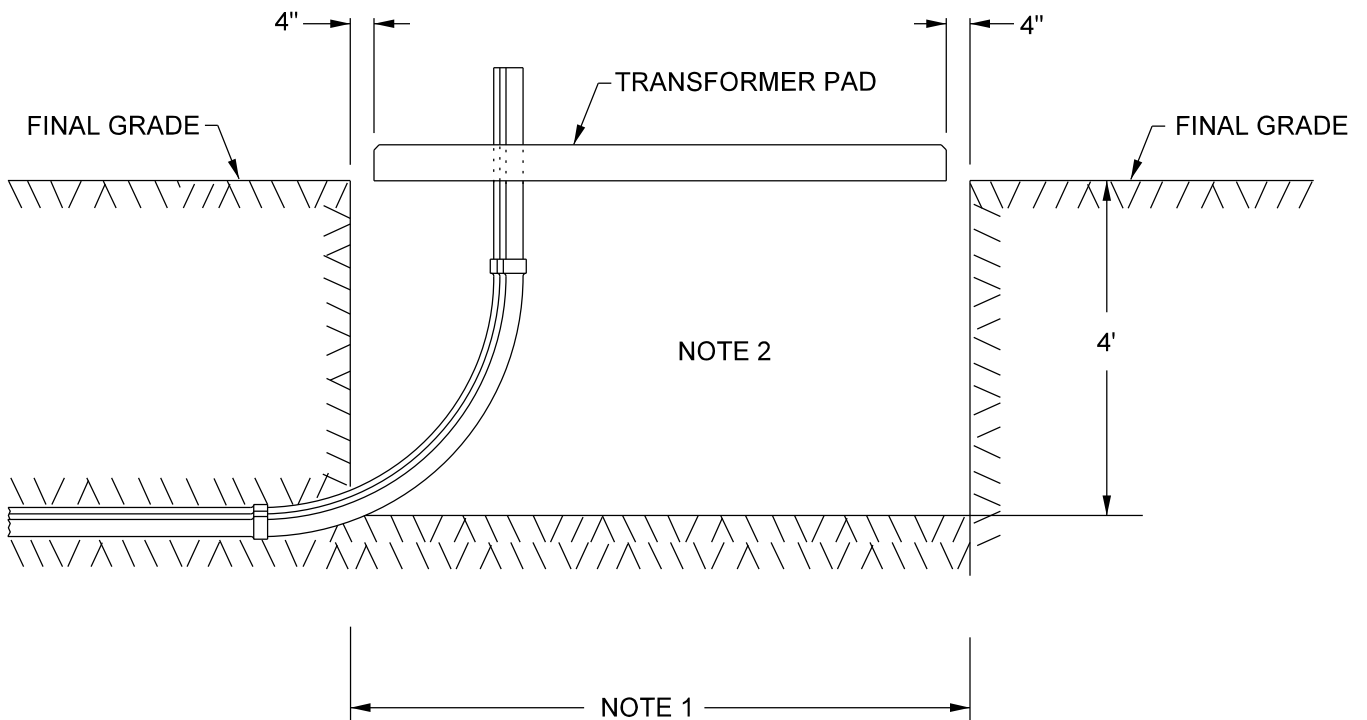
SLURRY BACKFILL MIXES (NO COMPACTION REQUIRED)

| STOCK NO. | ABBV. | SLURRY TYPE | DESCRIPTION | COARSE AGGREGATE ASTM C33 | FINE AGGREGATE | SLUMP RANGE | MIN. CEMENT CONTENT (LBS/CU. YD.) |
|-----------|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5075311 | ASB | AGGREGATE SLURRY BACKFILL | WASHED GRAVEL AND SAND OR CLEAN ABC, NO CEMENT, BACKFILL AROUND WOOD AND CONCRETE TRANSMISSION LINE POLES AND IN TRENCHES (NO LOADS). | NO. 67 [3/4" (19MM) NOM. MAX.] | NOTES 11, 12 | 6"-9" | NONE |
| 5075313 | CLSM 1/2 SACK | CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL W/ 1/2 SACK CEMENT PCY | WASHED GRAVEL AND SAND OR CLEAN ABC, WITH CEMENT, TRENCH BACKFILL (LOW LOAD AREAS- STREETS AND LOTS). | MIXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH MAG 728 (13) | | | |
| 5075314 | CLSM 1 SACK | CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL W/ 1 SACK CEMENT PCY | WASHED GRAVEL AND SAND OR CLEAN ABC, WITH CEMENT, TRENCH BACKFILL IN LOW LOAD AREAS (STREETS AND LOTS). USE IN LIEU OF CLSM 1/2 SACK AS REQUIRED BY CITIES. | | | | |
| 5075315 | CLSM 1- 1/2 SACK | CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL W/1- 1/2 SACK CEMENT PCY | WASHED GRAVEL AND SAND OR CLEAN ABC, WITH CEMENT, STRUCTURAL BACKFILL UNDER FOUNDATIONS AND AS THERMAL FILL AND/OR MECHANICAL PROTECTION OF DUCT BANKS. | | | | |
| 5075316 | DBS | DUCT BANK BACKFILL W/SAND SLURRY | GROUT FOR PUMPING AROUND CONDUITS PLACED IN PIPE SLEEVES. | NONE | NOTE 11 | 6"-9" | 376 |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | <div>TRENCHING SOIL TYPES, BACKFILL MATERIAL AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS</div> | <div>ISSUE DATE: 06/25/90</div> <div>REV. DATE: 01/26/15</div> <div>APPROVAL: B. Priest</div> |
| | <div>6-9-2</div> | <div>UG6-9-1.doc</div> |
| | | |

6. WHEN TRENCHING IN AN AREA WHERE MANY UNDERCROSSINGS OF OTHER UTILITY LINES OR CONFLICTS ARE ENCOUNTERED, INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER ALL OF THE CONFLICTS IS MORE DIFFICULT. WIDER TRENCHES SHOULD BE USED FOR THESE INSTALLATIONS.
7. WATER FLOODING OF TRENCHES, IN ORDER TO PROVIDE COMPACTION, IS ONLY ALLOWED PROVIDED THE VOLUME OF WATER DOES NOT SATURATE THE BACKFILL, WATER PRESSURE DOES NOT DISPLACE THE BACKFILL, AND IS PRE-APPROVED BY ESE. (STANDING WATER IS AN INDICATION OF SATURATION.)
8. TRENCH SPOIL SHALL BE PLACED 6 TO 10 FT. FROM EDGE OF A TRENCH. IF NOT POSSIBLE, TRENCH SPOIL MAY BE PLACED ON ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH, WITHIN 4 FT. OF THE EDGE, PROVIDED THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH IS LEVEL, WITHOUT OBSTRUCTIONS, AND ACCESSIBLE BY MEN AND EQUIPMENT.
9. IF COMPACTION IS UNECONOMICAL AROUND OR UNDER STRUCTURES, PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT OR EXPOSED UTILITIES, CLSM 1/2 SACK (5075313) MAY BE USED.
10. FINE AGGREGATES (SAND) SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C33.
11. FINE AGGREGATES 45-50% OF THE TOTAL AGGREGATE WEIGHT.
12. PURCHASER MAY REQUEST MATERIAL AT LOWER SLUMPS.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRENCHING SOIL TYPES, BACKFILL MATERIAL AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS | ISSUE DATE: 06/25/90 REV. DATE: 01/26/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 6-9-3 | UG6-9-1.doc |



NOTES

1. EXCAVATE 4' BELOW PAD. PIT SHALL EXTEND ON ALL SIDES 4" PAST EDGE OF PAD.
2. BACKFILL MATERIAL UNDER TRANSFORMER PAD SHALL BE CLSM 1/2" SACK MATERIAL ITEM 5075313. FOR INSTALLATIONS IN WHICH SERVICE CONDUITS REQUIRE RACKING AND ENCASEMENT, BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE 1 - 1/2 SACK CLSM MATERIAL ITEM 5075315.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION REINFORCED EXCAVATION

6-9-4

ISSUE DATE: 10/20/17

REV. DATE: 01/15/19

APPROVAL: S. DURAN

8513E585.DGN

| | |
|-------|--|
| UTCRA | CUT AND REMOVE ASPHALT. PER LINEAR FOOT. |
| UTCRC | CUT AND REMOVE CONCRETE. COMPATIBLE UNIT CODES FOR CUTTING AND REMOVING PAVED AREAS. <i>DOES NOT INCLUDE TRENCHING OR BACKFILL.</i> PER LINEAR FOOT. |
| UTCP | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE FOR 3000 PSI CONCRETE PATCHING ONLY, COVERS 2' X 2' AREA, 4" THICK. USE FOR AREAS 60 SQUARE FEET OR LESS (STOCK #5075323). |
| UTSW | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE FOR 3000 PSI CONCRETE NEW SIDEWALK, COVERS 4' X 1' AREA, 4" THICK. TO BE USED FOR AREAS GREATER THAN 60 SQUARE FEET (STOCK #5075323). |
| UTEXS | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE FOR EXCAVATIONS AT OR NEAR EXISTING FACILITIES. APPROXIMATELY 15 CUBIC FEET. INCLUDES 2.25 MAN-HOURS ONLY. |
| UTEX | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE FOR EXCAVATIONS AT OR NEAR EXISTING FACILITIES. APPROXIMATELY 30 CUBIC FT. INCLUDES 4.5 MAN-HOURS ONLY. |
| UTEXH | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE FOR HAND-DIG AT OR NEAR EXISTING FACILITIES. APPROXIMATELY 30 CUBIC FT. INCLUDES 12 MAN-HOURS ONLY. |
| UTDP | THIS COMPATIBLE UNIT WILL BE USED TO COMMUNICATE TO CONSTRUCTION THE NEED FOR A DUST CONTROL PLAN AND PERMIT. THIS UNIT MUST BE SHOWN ON LINES 13 THROUGH 18 OF THE GRID SKETCH BY DESIGN PERSONNEL. UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL EXTENSIONS IN EXCESS OF 2,000 LINEAR FEET IN LENGTH OUTSIDE A SUBDIVISION CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION WILL REQUIRE THE DUST CONTROL PLAN AND PERMIT. |
| UTT | MARKER TAPE; INSTALL DIRECTLY ON TOP OF PRIMARY DIRECT BURIED CABLES OR CONDUITS. USE WHEN REQUIRED BY OTHER AUTHORITIES. |

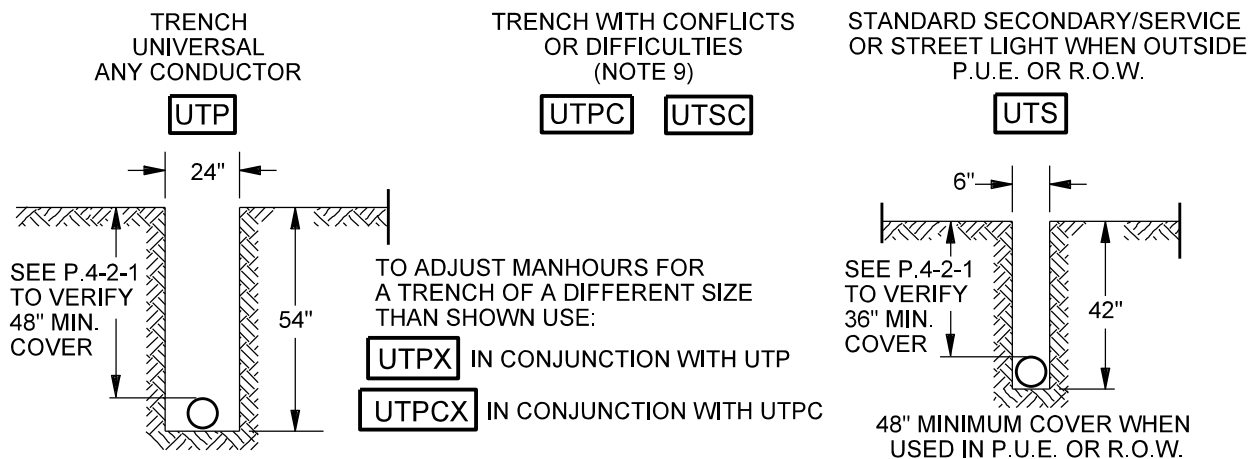
RED CONCRETE

RED CONCRETE COLORANT FOR UNDERGROUND DUCT BANKS SHALL BE DRY POWDERED MIX READY DISINTEGRATING BAG CONCRETE COLORANT AS MANUFACTURED BY DAVIS COLORS AND SUPPLIED LOCALLY BY BORDER PRODUCTS, OR EQUAL PRODUCT. COLOR SHALL BE BAJA RED OR EQUAL COLOR, MIXED AT THE RATE OF 9 POUNDS OF DRY COLORANT PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE (SRP STOCK NUMBER 5075320, MAG 'C' 2000 PSI). COLORANT SHALL BE ADDED TO THE CONCRETE MIX AT THE JOB SITE BY THE READY-MIX TRUCK OPERATOR, AND THEN MIXED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS UNTIL THOROUGHLY BLENDED (TYPICALLY AT CHARGING SPEED FOR 5 MINUTES).

NOTES

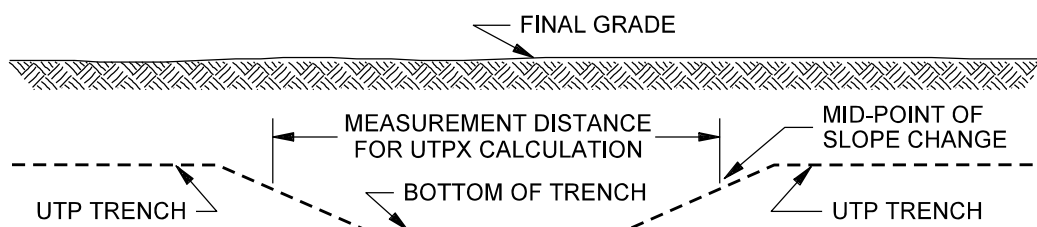
1. ALL COMPATIBLE UNIT HOURS INCLUDE BACKFILL TIME.

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRENCHING SPECIAL CODES | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 01/26/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 6-10-1 | UG6-10-1.doc |



NOTES

1. TRENCH DEPTHS AND CONDUIT COVER ARE TO BE MEASURED FROM FINAL GRADE STAKES. ALL TRENCH DEPTHS OR CONDUIT COVER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ON A JOB DRAWING SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
2. THESE TRENCH CODES PROVIDE MAN-HOURS FOR EXCAVATION ONLY AND DO NOT PROVIDE FOR TRENCH BACKFILL.
3. THE TOTAL TRENCH FOOTAGE LENGTH WILL BE SHOWN IN THE GRID AS STANDARD TRENCH, EITHER UTP FOR PRIMARY OR UTS FOR SECONDARY, STREET LIGHT, OR SERVICE. WHEN TRENCH IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER, THIS IS THE ONLY CODING REQUIRED ON THE JOB GRID.
4. NON STANDARD TRENCH LOCATIONS WILL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE JOB ORDER SKETCH WITH REQUIRED WIDTH AND DEPTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN.
5. WHEN TRENCHING IS PROVIDED BY SRP, NON STANDARD TRENCHES SHALL HAVE 2 COMPATIBLE UNIT CODES IN THE GRID, UTP PLUS THE UTPX, TO ADJUST THE TIME FOR DIGGING.
6. WHEN SPECIFIED DEPTH CANNOT BE OBTAINED BECAUSE OF SOLID ROCK, A MINIMUM EARTH COVER OF 24" IS ACCEPTABLE, PROVIDED A MINIMUM 2" ENCASEMENT OF CONCRETE SURROUNDS THE CONDUIT.
7. USE EXAMPLE SHOWN TO FIGURE LENGTH OF UTPX TRENCH, UNLESS THE ENTIRE TRENCH IS NON STANDARD.



UTPX QUANTITY = THE FACTOR FROM THE UT-X CHART MULTIPLIED BY THE TRENCH FOOTAGE LENGTH WHICH IS NON-STANDARD, AS CALCULATED IN ITEM 4. IF MULTIPLE CALCULATIONS FOR NON-STANDARD TRENCH ARE MADE, ADD ALL TOTALS TOGETHER, ONLY ONE ENTRY IS NEEDED FOR UTPX QUANTITY IN THE GRID.

8. IF SECONDARY/SERVICE OR STREET LIGHT MUST BE PLACED IN P.U.E. OR ROAD R.O.W., USE UTP TRENCH DIMENSIONS AND ENTER UTS AS THE COMPATIBLE UNIT.
9. PROVIDES 1.5 TIMES REGULAR MAN-HOURS.
10. TRENCH BOTTOM TO BE SMOOTH AND FREE OF SHARP ROCKS. WHERE EXCAVATION IS IN ROCK, BOTTOM OF TRENCH TO HAVE PROTECTIVE LAYER OF CLEAN, LEVEL, TAMPED BACKFILL OR SAND.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING EXCAVATION CODES

6-11-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 03/06/13


APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E135.DGN

| TRENCH DEPTH (FEET) ↓ | TRENCH WIDTH (INCHES) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | | 18 | 24 | 30 |
| 2 | -0.9 | -0.8 | -0.7 | -0.6 | -0.4 | | — | — | — |
| 2.5 | -0.9 | -0.7 | -0.6 | -0.4 | -0.3 | | — | — | — |
| 3 | -0.8 | -0.7 | -0.5 | -0.3 | -0.2 | | — | — | — |
| 3.5 | -0.8 | -0.6 | -0.4 | -0.2 | 0.0 | | — | — | — |
| 4 | -0.8 | -0.6 | -0.3 | -0.1 | 0.1 | | — | — | — |
| 4.5 | -0.8 | -0.5 | -0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | | — | — | — |
| 5 | -0.7 | -0.4 | -0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | | — | — | — |
| | PERSONNEL IN TRENCH REQUIRE PROTECTION* | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | — | -0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 | | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| 7 | — | -0.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.9 | | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| 8 | — | -0.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 | | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| 9 | — | — | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.3 |
| 10 | — | — | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.8 | | 4.7 | 5.2 | 5.8 |
| 11 | — | — | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.1 | | 6.3 | 6.9 | 7.5 |
| 12 | — | — | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.3 | | 8.1 | 8.8 | 9.4 |
| 13 | — | — | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.6 | | — | — | — |
| 14 | — | — | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.9 | | — | — | — |
| 15 | — | — | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.2 | | — | — | — |

* SEE EXCAVATION SAFETY RESOURCE MANUAL NOTES

1. THE MULTIPLIERS ON THIS CHART ARE USED TO CALCULATE AND ADJUST CONSTRUCTION MAN-HOURS AND MATERIAL WHEN DIGGING AND/OR BACKFILLING TRENCHES THAT ARE DIFFERENT THAN THE "STANDARD" COMPATIBLE UNITS.
2. THE MULTIPLIERS ARE USED WITH COMPATIBLE UNITS UTPX, UTPCX, UTNPBX, UTSBPX, UTABPX, AND UT1BPX TO ADD OR DELETE THE DIFFERENCES FROM THE STANDARD PRIMARY TRENCH COMPATIBLE UNITS.
3. WHEN A NEGATIVE MULTIPLIER IS NEEDED IN THE COMPATIBLE UNIT ESTIMATING (CUE) APPLICATION, ENTER "C" IN THE WORK FUNCTION FIELD, AND A NEGATIVE VALUE IN THE QUANTITY FIELD. THIS ENTRY WILL LAUNCH THE EXPANDED/SUBTRACTING FROM FIELD WHERE THE TRENCH TYPE CU BEING ADJUSTED IS ENTERED.
4. USE THE VALUES IN THE CHART THAT ARE THE **CLOSEST** TO THE ACTUAL TRENCH DIMENSIONS BY ROUNDING UP **OR** DOWN.
5. THESE MULTIPLIERS AND THE UTPX CODE MAY **NOT** BE USED WITH THE TRENCH CODE UTS.
6. SEE PG. 6-14-1 FOR AN EXAMPLE.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | TRENCHING EXCAVATION CODES UT*X CHART | | ISSUE DATE: 07/24/90 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 01/30/15 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 6-11-2 | | UG6-11-2.doc |

EXCAVATION BACKFILL CODES

1. UTNBP = COMPLETE NATIVE BACKFILL FOR A UTP TRENCH
2. UTNBS = COMPLETE NATIVE BACKFILL FOR A UTS TRENCH
3. UTNBPX = NATIVE BACKFILL, USE FOR ADDING OR DELETING MAN-HOURS FOR NON-STANDARD TRENCH (SEE UT-X CHART, PG. 6-11-2)
4. UTABP = COMPLETE ABC BACKFILL (5075318) FOR A UTP TRENCH
5. UTABX = COMPLETE ABC BACKFILL (5075318) FOR UTS TRENCH
6. UTABPX = ABC BACKFILL (5075318), USED FOR ADDING OR DELETING MAN-HOURS AND MATERIAL FOR NON-STANDARD SIZE TRENCH (SEE UT-X CHART AND EXCAVATION NOTES)
7. UTLBP = COMPLETE LEAN MIX BACKFILL (CLSM 1/2 SACK 5075313) OF A UTP TRENCH
8. UTLBS = COMPLETE LEAN MIX BACKFILL (CLSM 1/2 SACK 5075313) OF A UTS TRENCH
9. UTLBPX = LEAN MIX (CLSM 1/2 SACK 5075313) USED FOR ADDING OR DELETING MAN-HOURS AND MATERIAL FOR NON-STANDARD SIZE TRENCH (SEE UT-X CHART AND EXCAVATION NOTES)
10. UTSBP = COMPLETE SLURRY BACKFILL (CLSM 1-1/2 SACK 5075315) OF A UTP TRENCH
11. UTSBS = COMPLETE SLURRY BACKFILL (CLSM 1-1/2 SACK 5075315) OF A UTS TRENCH
12. UTSBPX = SLURRY (CLSM 1-1/2 SACK 5075315) USED FOR ADDING OR DELETING MAN-HOURS AND MATERIAL FOR NON-STANDARD SIZE TRENCH (SEE UT-X CHART AND EXCAVATION NOTES)
13. UT1BP = COMPLETE 1 SACK BACKFILL (5075314) OF A UTP TRENCH
14. UT1BS = COMPLETE 1 SACK BACKFILL (5075314) OF A UTS TRENCH
15. UT1BPX = 1 SACK (5075314) USED FOR ADDING OR DELETING MAN-HOURS AND MATERIAL FOR NON-STANDARD SIZE TRENCH (SEE UT-X CHART AND EXCAVATION NOTES)


NOTES

THE UT-X CHART (PG. 6-11-2) IS TO BE USED WHEN CALCULATING MAN-HOUR AND MATERIAL ADJUSTMENTS FOR NON-STANDARD PRIMARY TRENCH BACKFILL WHEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST:

1. THE TRENCH IS NARROWER, SHALLOWER, WIDER AND/OR DEEPER THAN THE STANDARD UTP TRENCH BY 6" OR MORE.
2. THE BACKFILL CONSISTS OF TWO OR MORE DIFFERENT TYPES (I.E. ABC AND NATIVE WILL BE USED TO FILL THE TRENCH).
3. THERE IS A CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUIT BANK PARTIALLY BACKFILLING THE TRENCH AND ADJUSTMENT TO THE REMAINING AMOUNT OF BACKFILL NEEDS TO BE MADE.

EXCEPTION: TRENCHES REQUIRING SLOPING ASSUME A DUCT BANK WILL BE INSTALLED. TIME AND MATERIAL HAVE BEEN ADJUSTED ALREADY.

4. ANYTIME IT IS KNOWN THAT APPROXIMATELY ONE FOOT OR MORE OF THE TRENCH BOTTOM WILL BE COMPLETELY FILLED WITH SOMETHING OTHER THAN THE NATIVE FILL. EXCESS NATIVE FILL CANNOT BE PLACED BACK INTO THE TRENCH AND WILL HAVE TO BE HAULED OFF SITE.
5. THE MAN-HOURS INCLUDE TIME TO HAUL AWAY NATIVE BACKFILL.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | TRENCHING EXCAVATION BACKFILL CODES | ISSUE DATE: 06/25/90 REV. DATE: 11/18/14 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 6-12-1 | 8513E379.DGN |

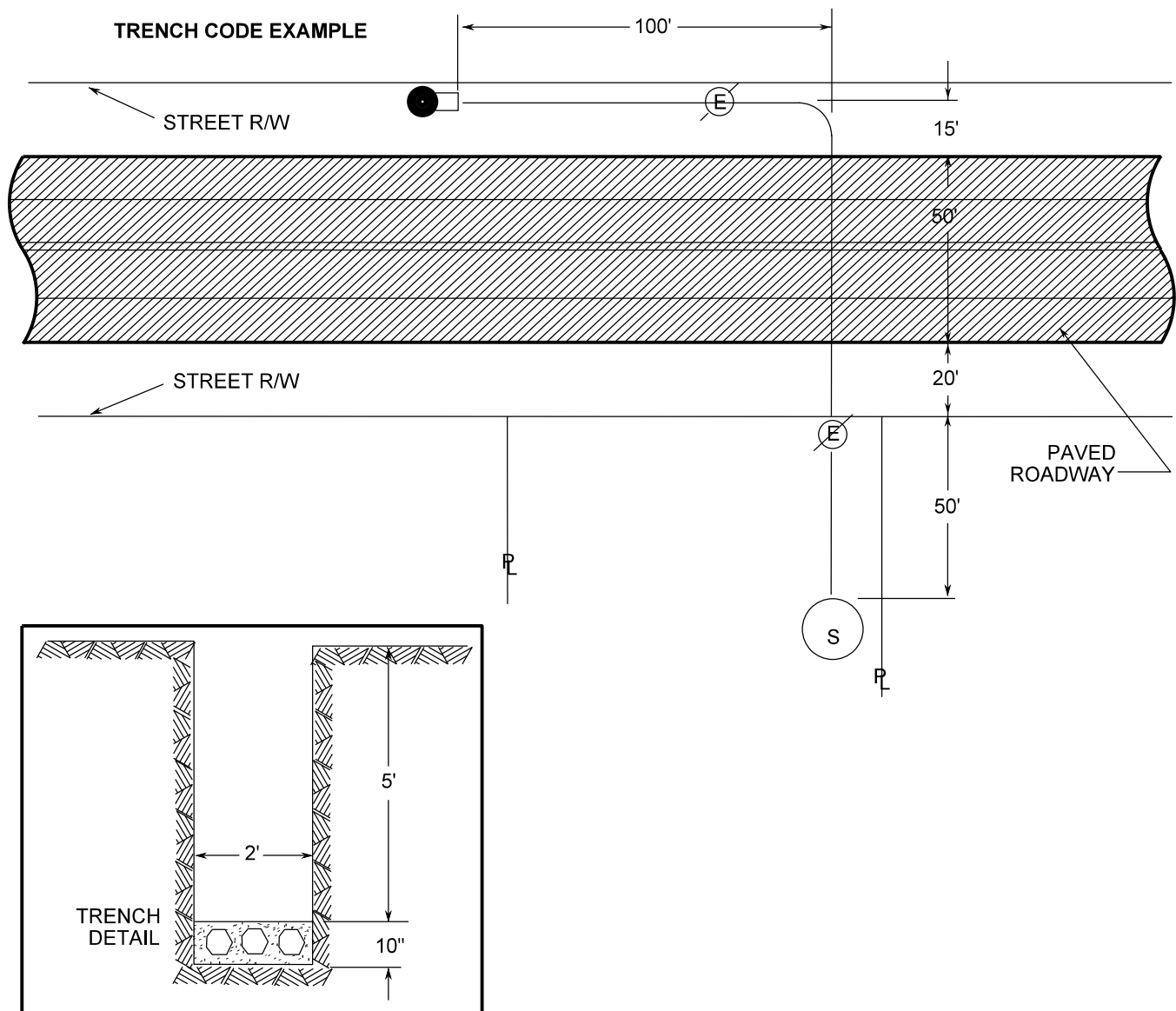
STREET CROSSING SURFACE REPAIR CODES

1. UTSRAP= ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.) HOT MIX PAVEMENT STREET REPAIR FOR A UTP TRENCH, 1' X 2' WIDTH X 2" DEPTH (0.06 TON HOT MIX ASPHALT). SEE NOTE 5.
2. UTSRAPX= SAME AS #1 BUT IN 1 SQ. FT. INCREMENTS (0.03 TON HOT MIX ASPHALT). SEE NOTES 1 AND 5.
3. UTSRC= CONCRETE STREET REPAIR, 1' X 4' WIDTH X 8" DEPTH (0.1 CUBIC YARD STOCK #5075323).
4. UTSRCX= SAME AS #3 BUT IN 1 SQ. FT. INCREMENTS (0.03 CUBIC YARD STOCK #5075323. SEE NOTE 1.
5. UTSRAC= ABC AND A.C. PAVEMENT COURSE REPAIR, 1' X 4' WIDTH X 2" DEPTH (0.1 TON HOT MIX ASPHALT). SEE NOTE 5
6. UTSRACX= SAME AS #5 BUT IN 1 SQ. FT. INCREMENTS (0.03 TON HOT MIX ASPHALT). SEE NOTES 1 AND 5.
7. UTSRCA= COMPACTED ABC OR 1 SACK CLSM AND A.C. PAVEMENT COURSE REPAIR, 1' X 4' WIDTH X 2" DEPTH EACH (0.15 CUBIC YARD STOCK #5075134 & 0.10 TON HOT MIX ASPHALT). SEE NOTE 5.
8. UTSRCAX= SAME AS #7 BUT IN 1 SQ. FT. INCREMENTS (0.04 CUBIC YARD STOCK #5075134 & 0.03 TON HOT MIX ASPHALT). SEE NOTES 1 AND 5.
9. UTRGC= CURB AND GUTTER REPAIR (ROLLED OR SQUARE) FOR ONE FOOT OF LENGTH (0.04 CUBIC YARD STOCK #5075323).

NOTES

1. MULTIPLY THE LENGTH OF THE REPAIR (IN FEET) TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE REPAIR (IN FEET) FOR THE QUANTITY TO BE USED. ROUND OFF DIMENSIONS TO NEAREST FOOT.
2. MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY IS 12".
3. THESE CODES MAY BE USED TO REPAIR ASPHALT OR CONCRETE IN OTHER LOCATIONS, NOT IN A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY (E.G. PARKING LOTS OR PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS).
4. SPOIL REMOVAL TIME IS INCLUDED IN THE CONCRETE, CLSM AND ABC BACKFILL COMPATIBLE UNIT CODES.
5. HOT MIX ASPHALT SHALL MEET THE GOVERNING MUNICIPALITIES' REQUIREMENTS.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | TRENCHING STREET CROSSING SURFACE REPAIR CODES | ISSUE DATE: REV. DATE: 01/30/15 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 6-13-1 | 8513E380.DGN |



THIS EXAMPLE REQUIRES A 24" WIDE BY 70" (6 FEET) DEEP TRENCH WITH A UKB3 DUCT BANK INSTALLED IN IT. THE BACKFILL IS NATIVE, EXCEPT FOR THE STREET CROSSING, BECAUSE THE CITY HAS REQUIRED A SPECIFIC TYPE OF STREET REPAIR WITH CLSM, UNDER THE PAVED PORTION OF THE STREET.

1. FIRST, ACCOUNT FOR THE NECESSARY STANDARD TRENCH DIGGING CODES IN THE GRID:
 - A. THE STANDARD TRENCH DIGGING CODE WILL ALWAYS BE IN THE GRID WITH THE ACTUAL LENGTH OF THE TRENCH. IN THIS CASE, 235 FEET OF PRIMARY TRENCH IS NEEDED.
 THE GRID SHOWS UTP = 235
 - B. EXTRA TIME IS NEEDED TO DIG BECAUSE THE TRENCH IS 6 FEET DEEP. USING THE UT-X CHART, LOOK UP THE MULTIPLIER FOR A 2-FOOT WIDE BY 6-FOOT DEEP TRENCH, WHICH IS 0.3. MULTIPLY THE LENGTH OF THE TRENCH BEING DUG, IN THIS CASE ALL 235 FEET, BY THE MULTIPLIER, $235 \times 0.3 = (70.5)$, ROUND TO 71.
 THE GRID SHOWS UTPX = 71
 - C. TO CUT AND REMOVE THE ASPHALT, SHOW THE LENGTH OF CUT REQUIRED.
 THE GRID SHOWS UTCRA = 50

NOTE: THIS COMPLETES DIGGING OF THE TRENCH AND REMOVAL OF ASPHALT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING TRENCH CODES EXAMPLE

6-14-1


ISSUE DATE:

REV. DATE: 04/09/10

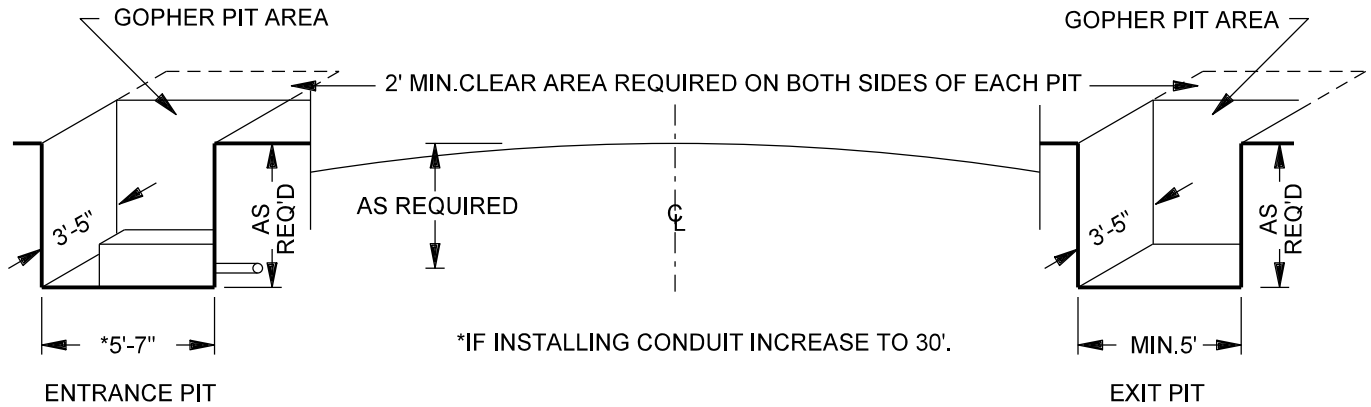
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E381.DGN

2. SECOND, ACCOUNT FOR THE NECESSARY STANDARD TRENCH BACKFILL CODES IN THE GRID. THE STANDARD TRENCH BACKFILL CODES WILL ALWAYS BE IN THE GRID WITH THE ACTUAL TRENCH LENGTH OF EACH TYPE OF BACKFILL REQUIRED. THIS CASE HAS MULTIPLE TYPES OF BACKFILL REQUIRED.
- A. NATIVE BACKFILL MAY BE USED FOR THE ENTIRE TRENCH EXCEPT UNDER THE ASPHALT. PER THE EXAMPLE, 185 FEET WILL HAVE NATIVE BACKFILL.
THE GRID SHOWS $UTNBP = 185$
- B. NEXT, CALCULATE MAN-HOURS AND MATERIAL. THIS TRENCH HAS BEEN PARTIALLY FILLED WITH A DUCT BANK AND IS DEEPER THAN THE STANDARD. USING THE UT-X CHART, LOOK UP THE MULTIPLIER FOR THE SIZE OF TRENCH REMAINING TO BE FILLED WITH NATIVE BACKFILL. IN THIS CASE, THE MULTIPLIER IS 0.1 (2 FT. WIDE X 5 FT. DEEP). MULTIPLY THE LENGTH OF TRENCH, $185 \times 0.1 = 18.5$, ROUND TO 19.
THE GRID SHOWS $UTNBPX = 19$
3. CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL BACKFILL IS REQUIRED FOR THE ROAD-CROSSING PORTION OF THE TRENCH.
THE GRID SHOWS $UTSBP = 50$
4. CALCULATE THE MAN-HOURS AND MATERIAL AS IN 2.B. USING THE UT-X CHART, THE MULTIPLIER IS THE SAME AS 2.B. MULTIPLY 50 FT. $\times 0.1 = 5.0$
THE GRID SHOWS $UTSBPX = 5.0$
5. A.C. PAVEMENT REPAIR IS REQUIRED FOR THE STREET-CROSSING PORTION OF THE TRENCH. STANDARD REPAIR IS FOR A 2 FT. WIDE TRENCH WITH 1 FT. ON EACH SIDE FOR "T" TOP.
THE GRID SHOWS $UTSRAC = 50$
6. ADJUSTMENT FOR ADDITIONAL TRENCH WIDTH IS NOT REQUIRED IN THIS CASE. FOR THIS TYPE OF REPAIR IN ANY OTHER WIDTH TRENCH, USE THE COMPATIBLE UNIT $UTSRACX$ INSTEAD FOR THE ACTUAL WIDTH INVOLVED.

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRENCHING TRENCH CODES EXAMPLE | ISSUE DATE: REV. DATE: 04/09/10 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 6-14-2 | 8513E510.DGN |


**GOPHER BORE
NO CASING**



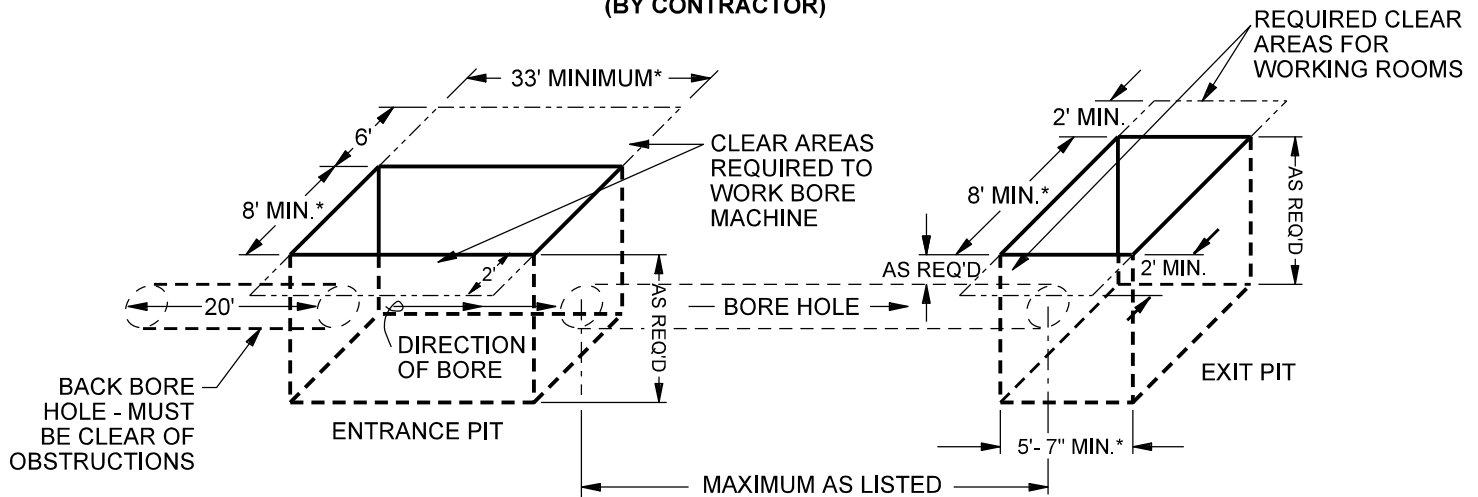
| | | |
|------------|------|--------|
| SEE NOTE 8 | UTH2 | 2"BORE |
| | UTH3 | 3"BORE |
| | UTH4 | 4"BORE |
| | UTH5 | 5"BORE |
| | UTH6 | 6"BORE |

NOTES

1. THIS BORE IS INSTALLED WITH A GOPHER (UNGUIDED).
2. PLASTIC CONDUIT SIZED AT LEAST 1/2" SMALLER THAN THE BORE MAY BE INSTALLED BUT MUST BE CALLED FOR SEPARATELY.
3. NO MULTIPLE BORES MAY BE INSTALLED.
4. FOR 2" & 3" BORES, MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 2' FROM OTHER UTILITIES TO AVOID POSSIBLE DAMAGE. FOR 4" & 5" BORES, MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 3'.
5. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF THIS BORE IS 80'.
6. THIS BORE IS MAINLY FOR USE UNDER SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND PARKING LOTS.
7. ENTRANCE AND EXIT PITS SHALL BE SHORED OR SLOPED AS REQUIRED BY THE SRP EXCAVATION SAFETY MANUAL, LATEST REVISION.
8. COMPATIBLE UNITS MUST BE REQUESTED ON A PER FOOT BASIS.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  SRP PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRENCHING BORING SPECIFICATION GUIDE | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 04/09/10 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 6-15-1 | 8513E89.DGN |

**AUGER BORE
CASING
(BY CONTRACTOR)**



*ACTUAL DIMENSIONS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR(S) AND SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SRP PRIOR TO AWARDED OF THE CONTRACT.

| | | |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| SEE NOTE 7 | UTH12 | 12"BORE (MAXIMUM LENGTH: 120') |
| | UTH18 | 18"BORE (MAXIMUM LENGTH: 180') |
| | UTH24 | 24"BORE (MAXIMUM LENGTH: 300') |
| | UTH30 | 30"BORE (MAXIMUM LENGTH: 300') |

NOTES

- THIS CASING IS INSTALLED WITH A BORE AUGER MACHINE. MINIMUM CASING THICKNESS SHALL BE:
 12 INCH I.D. CASING = 3/16"
 18 INCH I.D. CASING = 1/4"
 24 INCH I.D. CASING = 1/4"
 30 INCH I.D. CASING = 5/16"
 THE GRADE OF STEEL SHALL BE ASTM A-283, GRADE C. CASINGS OF GREATER THICKNESS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR SOME OR ALL OF DIFFICULT INSTALLATIONS OR FOR OTHER GOVERNING AGENCIES' REQUIREMENTS.
- SEE UKB3C-UKB12C FOR CONDUIT ARRANGEMENTS.
- USE DB TYPE CONDUITS INSIDE BORE CASING.
- THE INSIDE CASING AREA AROUND THE CONDUITS MUST BE FILLED WITH GROUT TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE COOLING FOR THE CONDUCTORS AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY PRESSURE PUMPING.
 - INSTALL A 2" PVC CONDUIT THROUGH THE BORE CASING (ON TOP OF THE RACKED CONDUITS)
 - GROUT ONE END OF CASING TO CAP. (END OPPOSITE GROUT PUMPING EQUIPMENT)
 - PUMP GROUT THROUGH THE 2" CONDUIT INTO THE CAPPED END OF THE BORE CASING. AS THE GROUT FILLS THE BORE CASING, THE 2" CONDUIT WILL BE FORCED OUT OF THE OPEN END.
 NOTE: SUFFICIENT FORCE MUST BE MAINTAINED ON THE 2" CONDUIT WHILE PUMPING TO ENSURE COMPLETE CASING FILL
 - THE EXCESS 2" CONDUIT WILL NEED TO BE CUT OFF AS IT IS FORCED OUT OF THE CASING
 THE LENGTH OF THE SECTIONS DEPENDS ON THE SIZE OF THE BORE PIT.
 - FILL CASING COMPLETELY FROM END CAP TO FILLING END.
- LARGER CASINGS THAN CALLED FOR MAY BE REQUIRED IF RIVER ROCK OR ADVERSE CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED.
- AREA FOR SPOIL NEEDS TO BE PROVIDED FOR AT THE JOB SITE. IF NOT POSSIBLE, SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS MUST BE MADE TO HAUL SPOIL OFF SITE AND RETURN IT. THE AVERAGE SIZE ENTRANCE PIT WILL NEED AN AREA 25' SQUARE FOR SPOILS.
- COMPATIBLE UNITS MUST BE REQUESTED ON A PER FOOT BASIS.
- CASE BORE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SRP WITH CASE BORE AND SPACER PROJECT PLANS FOR APPROVAL. ELECTRICAL CONDUIT SHALL BE PLACED ON THE OUTSIDE POSITIONS FOR HEAT DISSIPATION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**TRENCHING
BORING SPECIFICATION CODES**

6-16-1

ISSUE DATE: 06/27/90

REV. DATE: 04/09/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E90.DGN

GUIDED BORING

COMPATIBLE UNITS FOR GENERATING ESTIMATED COSTS:

1. OUTSIDE CONTRACTORS PROVIDE ALL GUIDED BORES. TO GENERATE ESTIMATED JOB COSTS, DO NOT USE THE "G" (GIFT) WORK FUNCTION, SINCE SRP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COSTS.
2. LISTED BELOW ARE THE GUIDED BORING COMPATIBLE UNITS. CHOOSE THE APPROPRIATE CU DEPENDING ON THE DIAMETER AND LENGTH OF THE BORE. ENTER THE ACTUAL BORE FOOTAGE INTO THE COMPATIBLE UNIT ESTIMATING SYSTEM.
3. THE GUIDED BORING COMPATIBLE UNITS LISTED BELOW INCLUDE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH BORE PITS, SUCH AS BACKFILL, AND CONCRETE AND ASPHALT CUTTING AND REPAIR.

GUIDED BORING, 200 LINEAR FEET OR LESS

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| UTHG41 | 4" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG61 | 6" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG81 | 8" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG101 | 10" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG121 | 12" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG141 | 14" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG161 | 16" GUIDED BORE |

GUIDED BORING, MORE THAN 200 LINEAR FEET

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| UTHG42 | 4" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG62 | 6" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG82 | 8" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG102 | 10" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG122 | 12" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG142 | 14" GUIDED BORE |
| UTHG162 | 16" GUIDED BORE |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING GUIDED BORING CODES

6-17-1

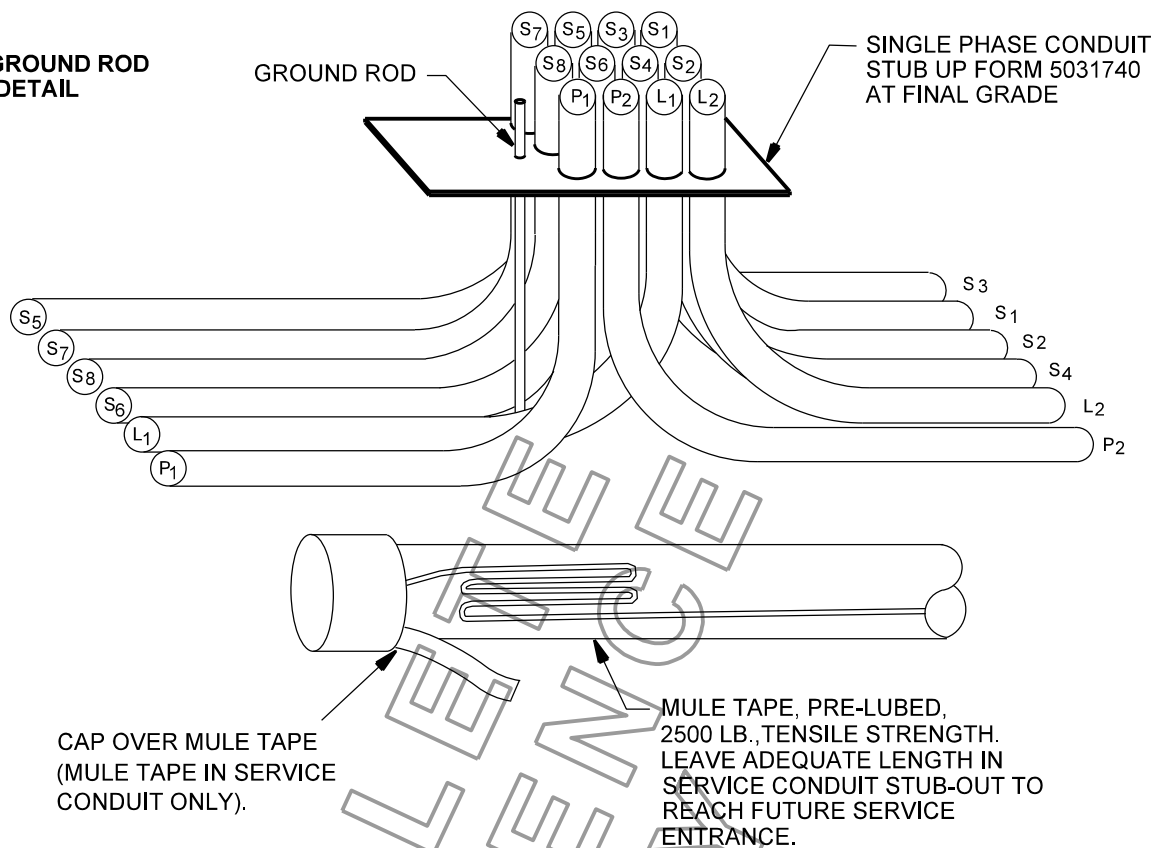
ISSUE DATE: 10/01/89

REV. DATE: 09/25/12

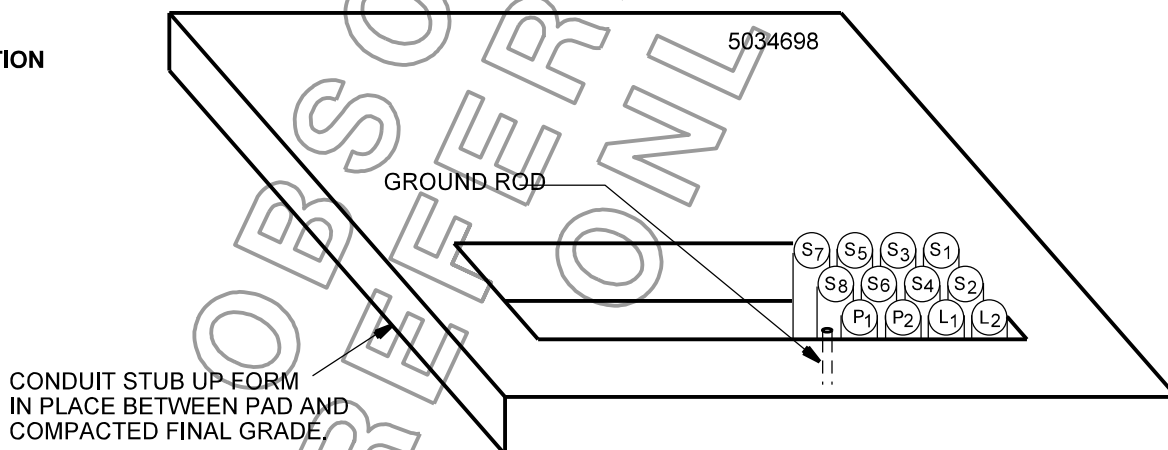
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E400.DGN

CONDUIT AND GROUND ROD INSTALLATION DETAIL



FINAL CONFIGURATION



NOTES

1. CONDUIT STUB UP INTO TRANSFORMER PAD IS TO BE PER DETAIL ON PAGE 9-11-1.
2. EVERY CONDUIT END SHALL BE CAPPED BUT NOT GLUED.
3. CUSTOMER SERVICE CONDUIT EXTENSION IS TO BE PER ELECTRIC SERVICE SPECIFICATION (ESS) PAGES 317-320.
4. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS AND LEVELED TO FINAL GRADE.
5. PAD TO BE SET ON TOP OF SINGLE PHASE CONDUIT STUB-UP FORM.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



REV: UPDATED STOCK CODES.

TRENCHING RESIDENTIAL CONDUIT STUB UP DETAIL - SMALL LOT

6-18-1

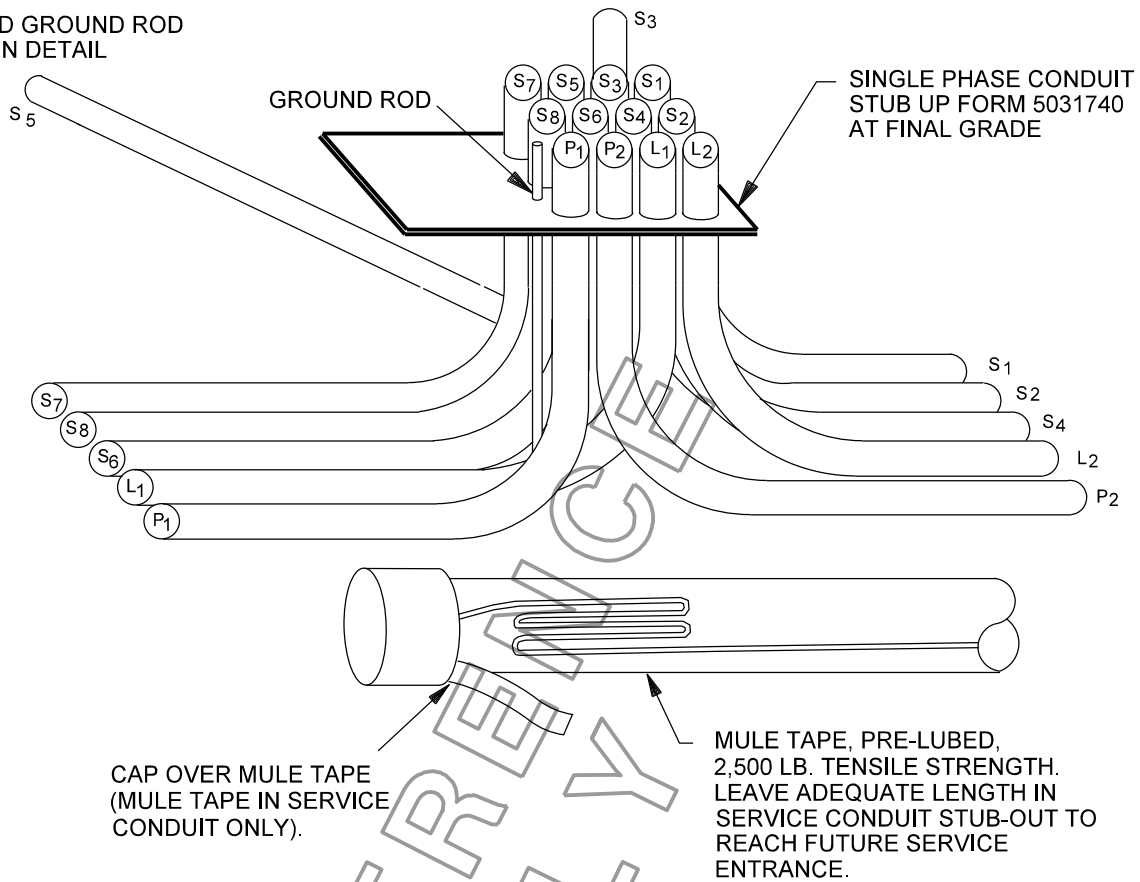
ISSUE DATE: 07/15/94

REV. DATE: 11/31/14

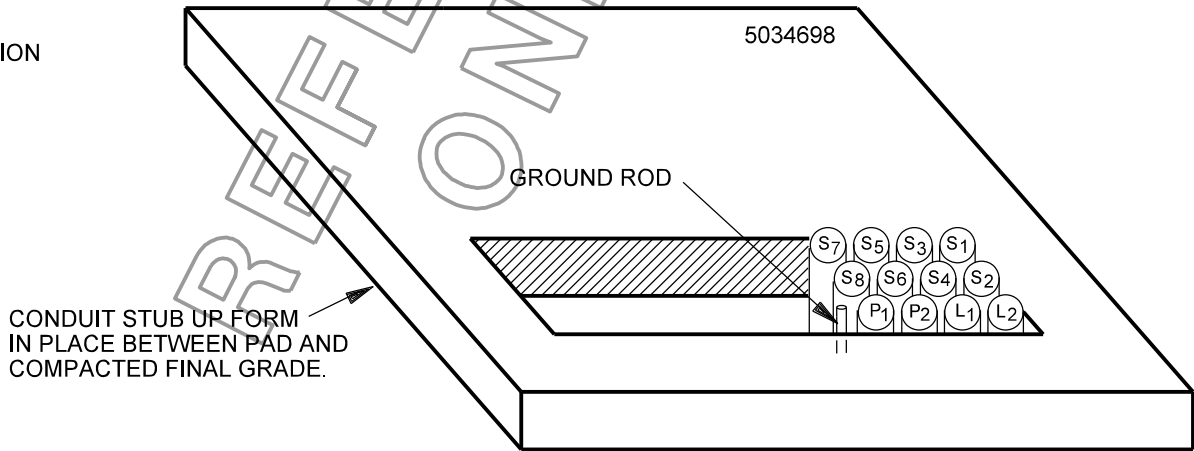
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E209.DGN

CONDUIT AND GROUND ROD INSTALLATION DETAIL



FINAL CONFIGURATION



NOTES

1. CONDUIT STUB UP INTO TRANSFORMER PAD IS TO BE PER DETAIL ON PAGE 9-11-1.
2. EVERY CONDUIT END SHALL BE CAPPED BUT NOT GLUED.
3. CUSTOMER SERVICE CONDUIT EXTENSION IS TO BE PER ELECTRIC SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS (ESS) PAGES 317-320.
4. AREA UNDER PAD MUST BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS AND LEVELED TO FINAL GRADE.
5. PAD TO BE SET ON TOP OF SINGLE PHASE CONDUIT STUB UP FORM.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING RESIDENTIAL CONDUIT STUB UP DETAIL - LARGE LOT

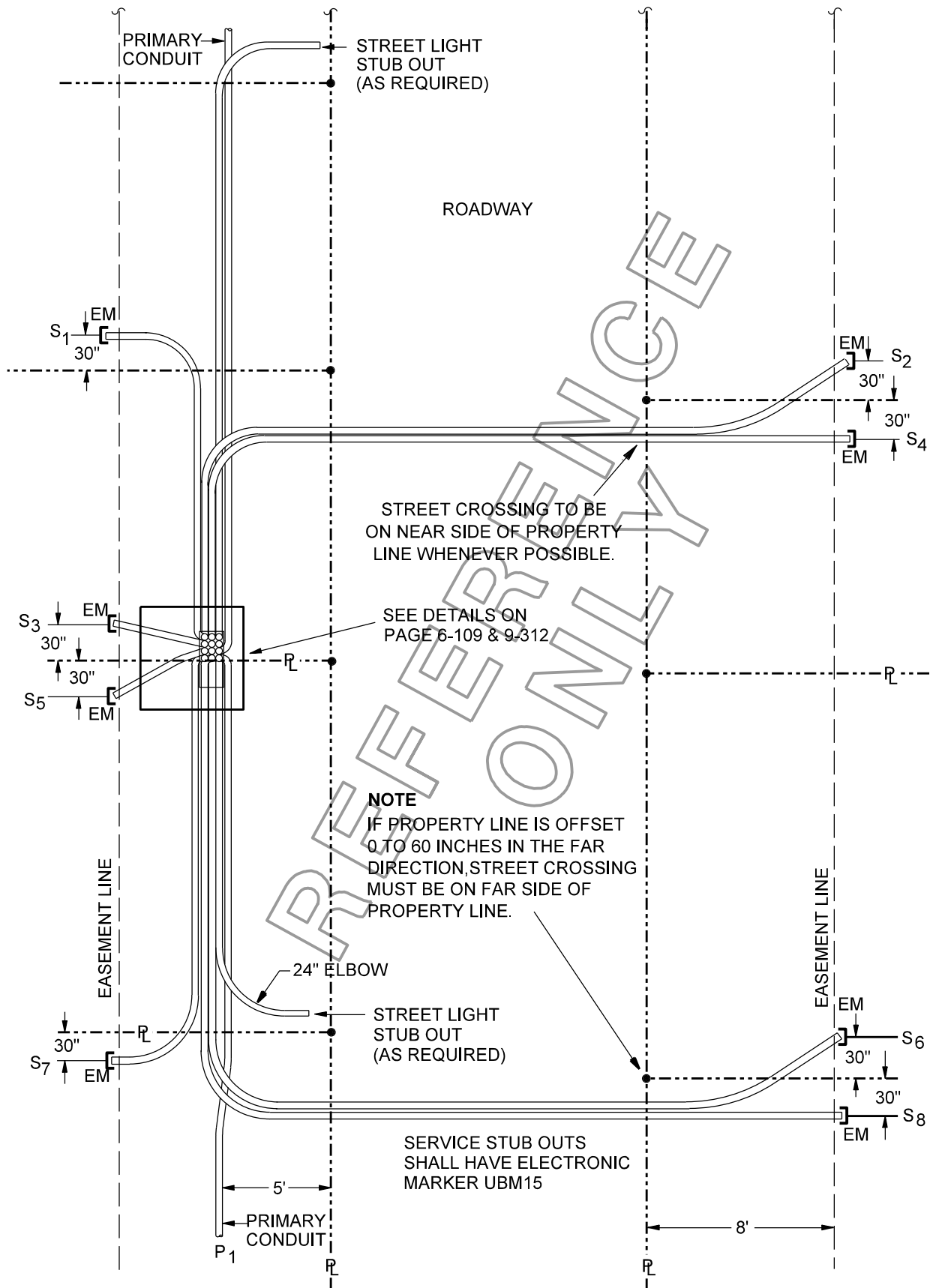
6-19-1

ISSUE DATE: 03/15/93

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E171.DGN



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING
RESIDENTIAL CONDUIT SYSTEM
LARGE LOT

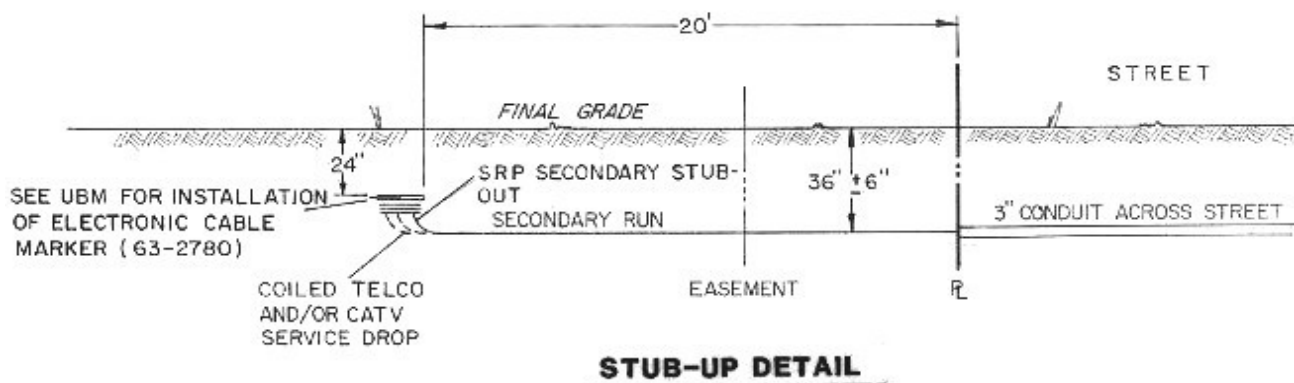
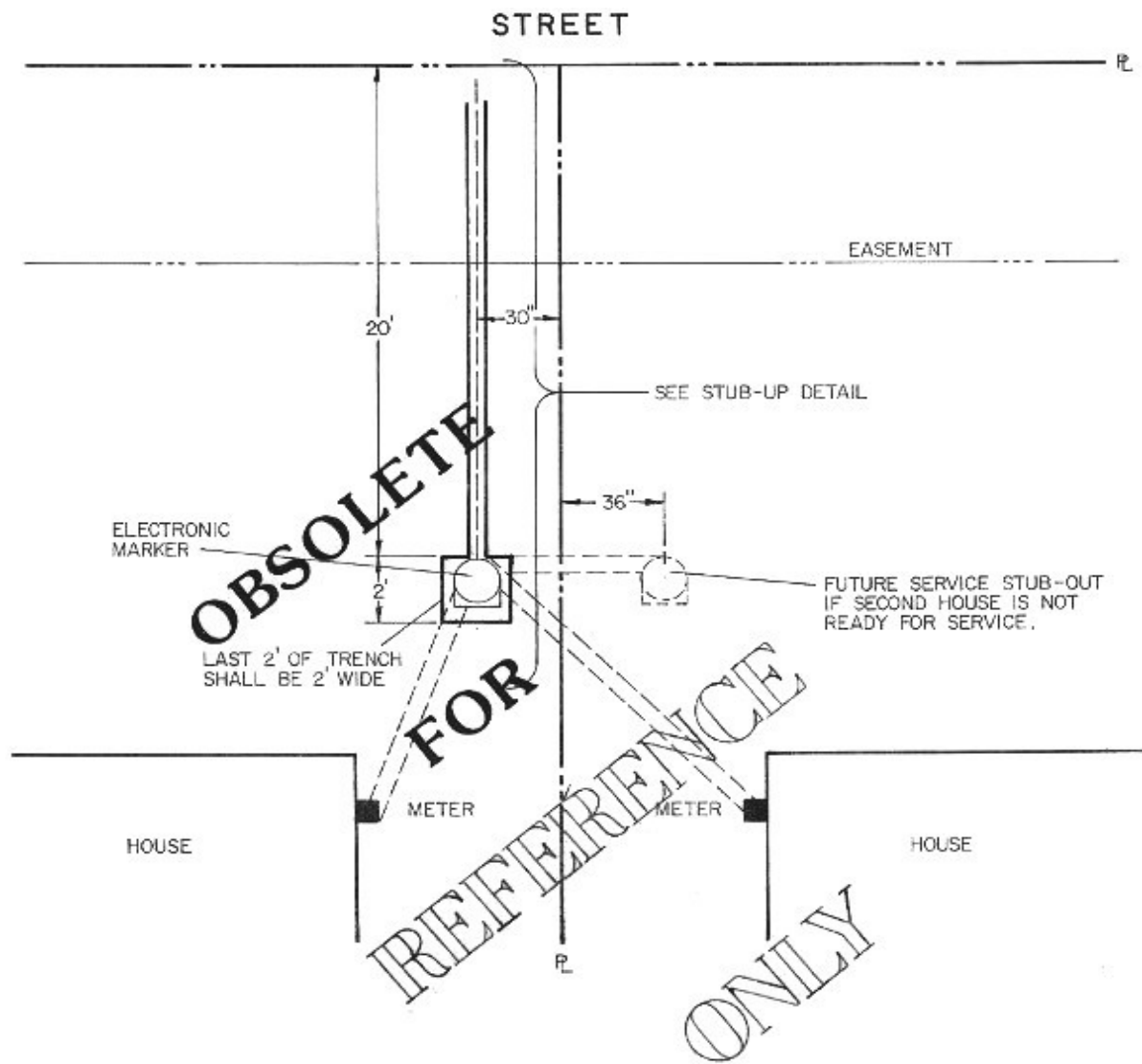
6-20-1

ISSUE DATE: 03/15/93

REV. DATE: 04/11/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E172.DGN



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING SERVICE STUB-OUT LOCATION FRONT LOT INSTALLATION

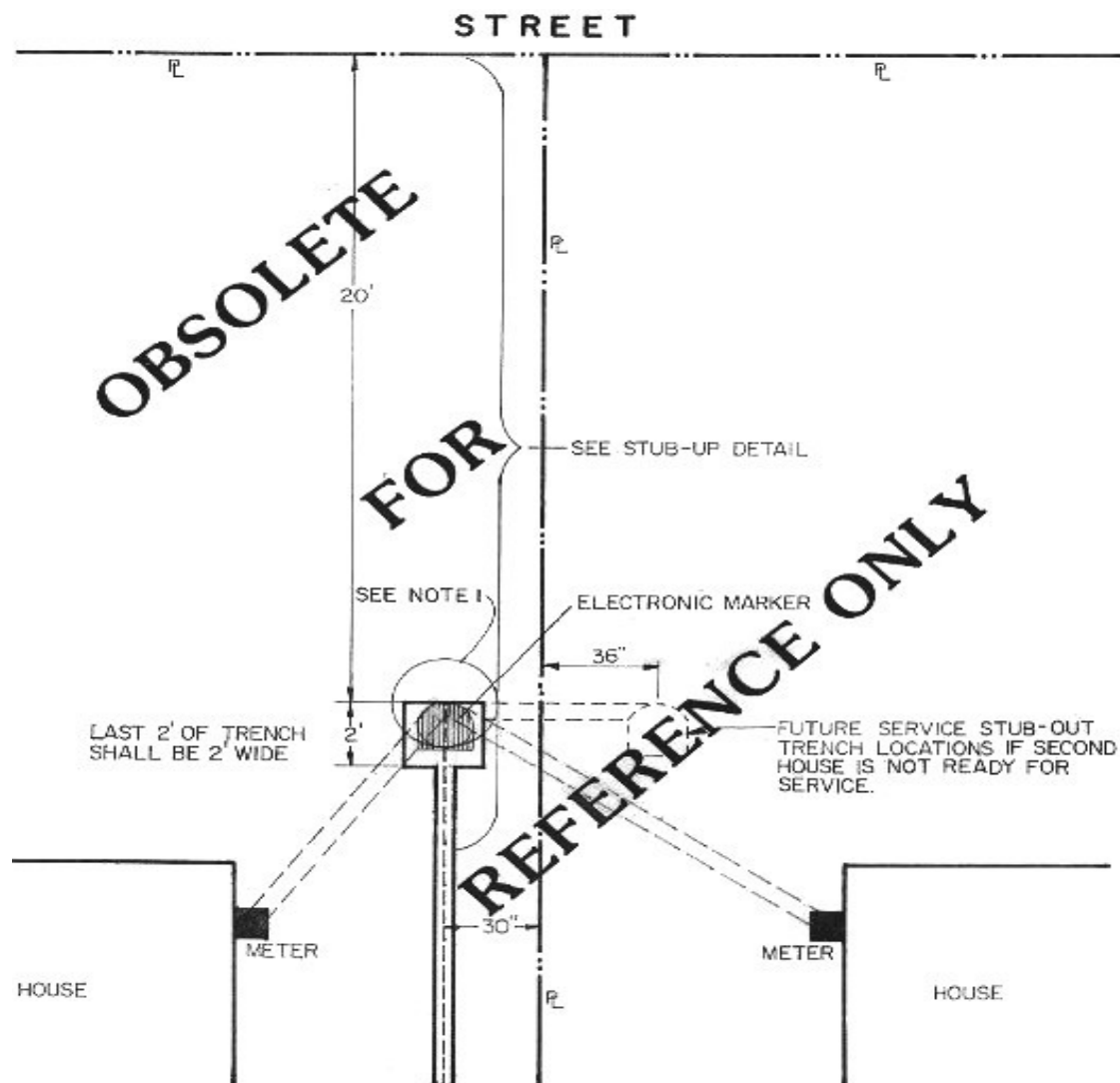
6-21-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

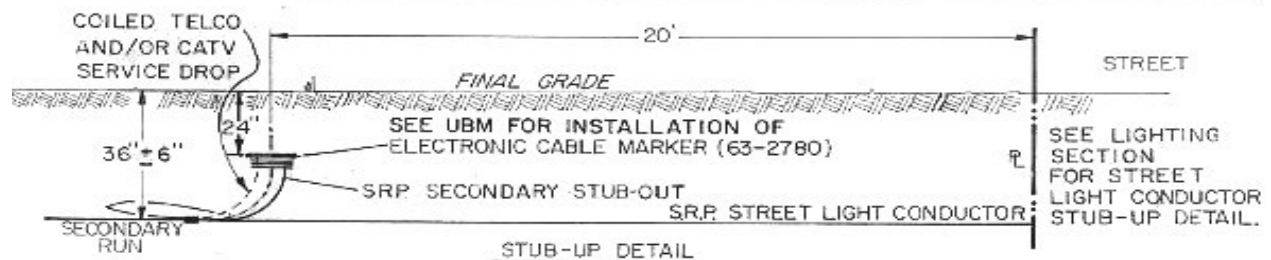
REV. DATE: 05/10/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG6-21-1.doc



1. Street light conductors will be connected when secondary is installed.
2. A T-tap connector shall be installed at the end of the secondary run when the services are installed. If the location of the second meter cannot be determined, stub service out as shown.
3. Refer to CONNECTORS, SPLICES AND TERMINATIONS section for installation of T-tap and street light conductors where applicable.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING SERVICE STUB-OUT LOCATION REAR LOT INSTALLATION

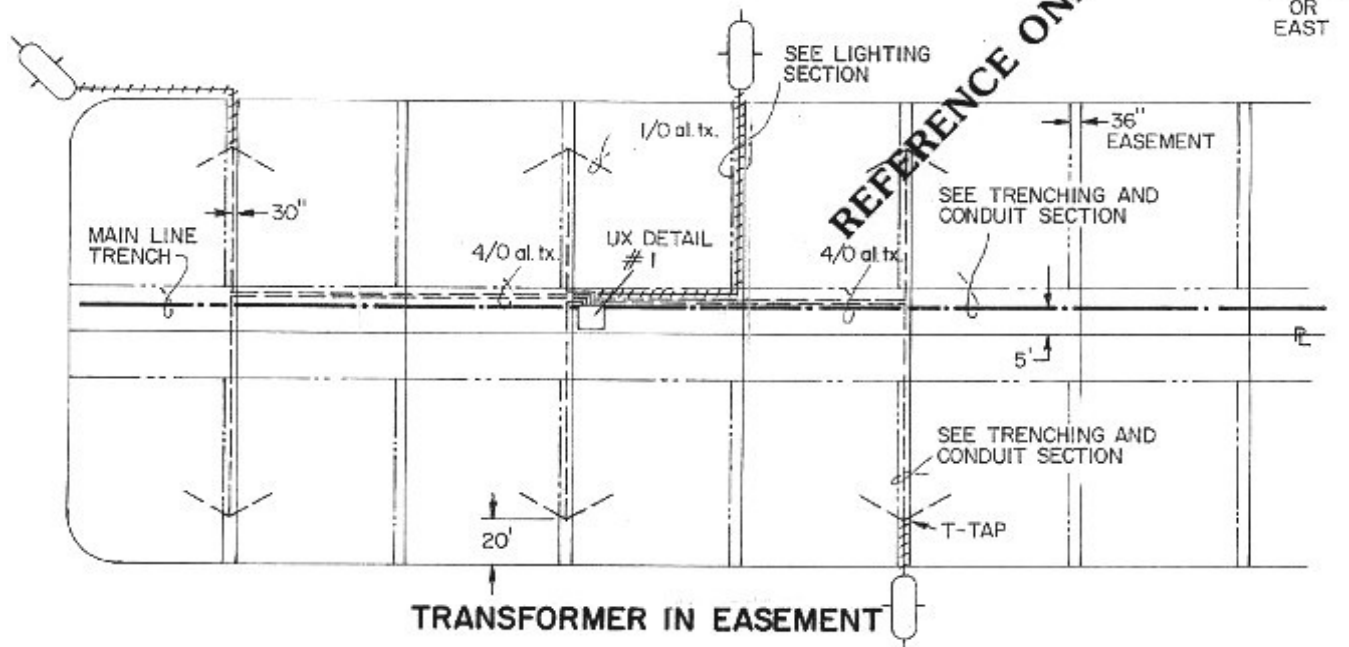
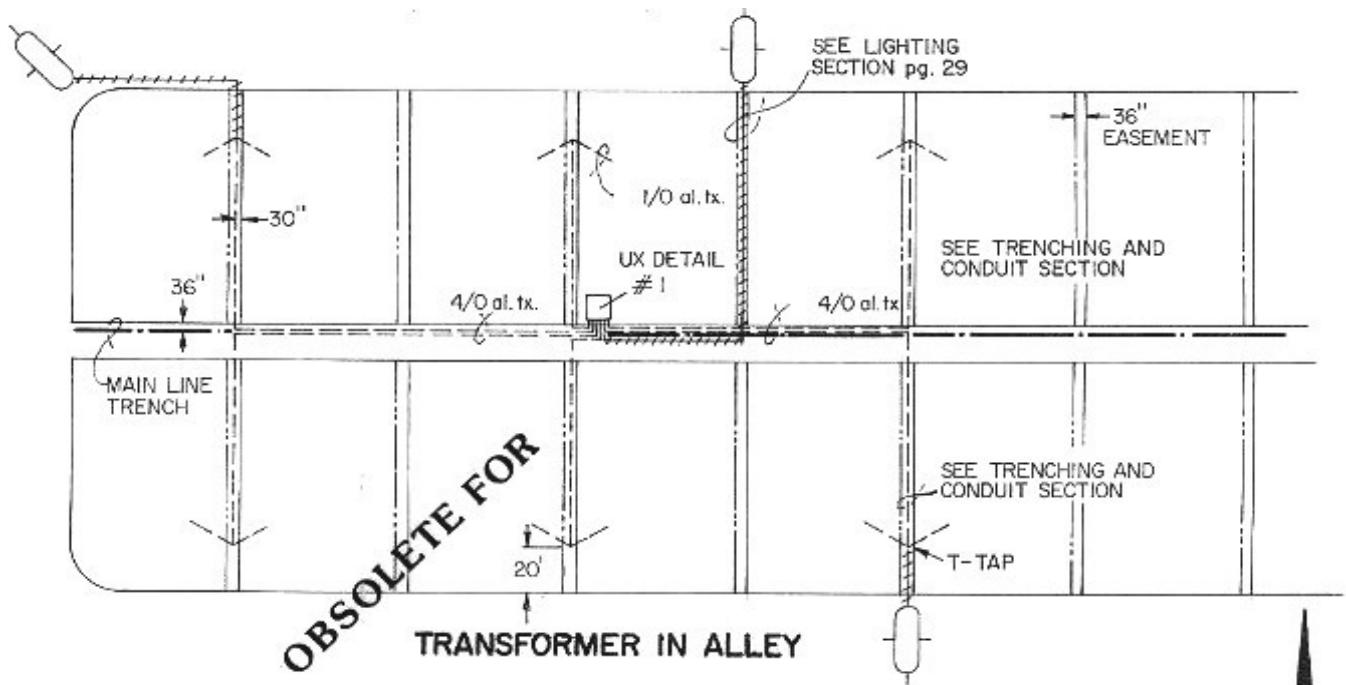
6-22-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/10/10

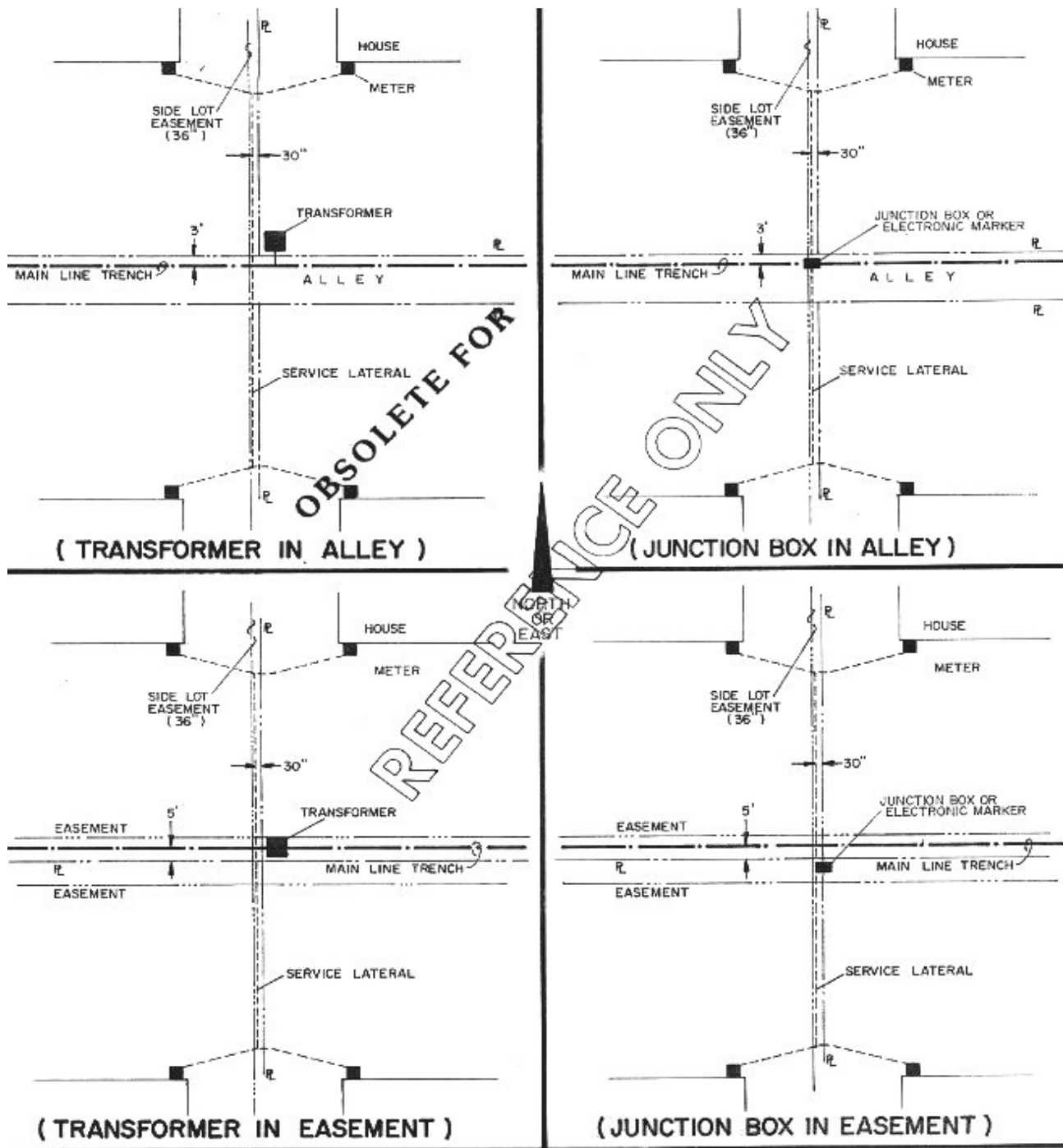
APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG6-22-1.doc



NOTES

1. Cable shall be identified per Miscellaneous section, Procedure #1.



NOTES

1. For typical service entrance details, see *Electric Service Specifications*.
2. Locate meter on corner of building nearest to the transformer or junction box. Location must be approved by SRP prior to installation of meter loop.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING PREFERRED LOCATIONS REAR LOT

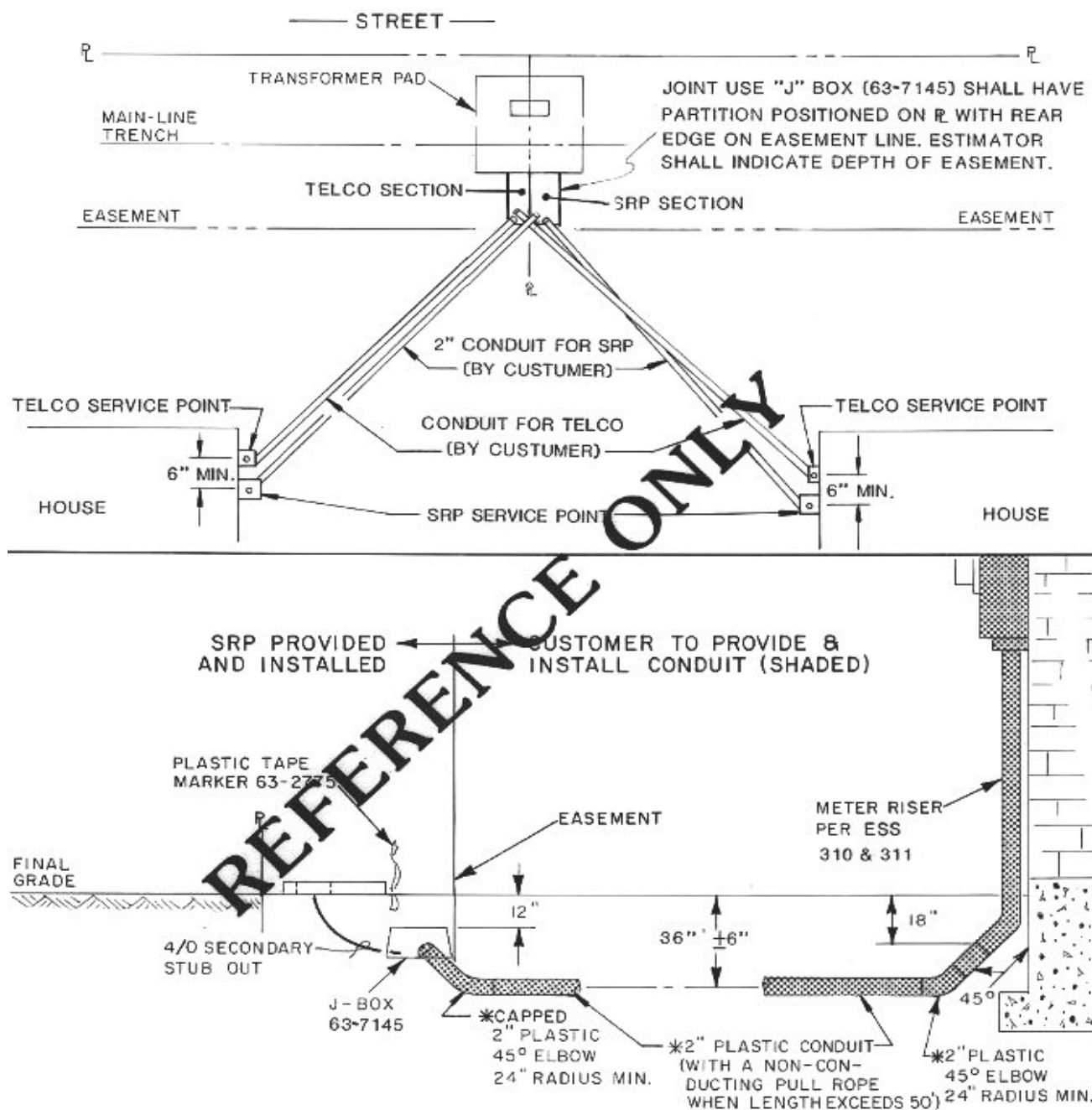
6-24-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/10/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG6-24-1.doc



NOTES

1. No improvement shall be made which will prevent access to the j-box (i.e. paving or concrete cover).
 2. For service other than 1 \emptyset , 200 amp, consult *Electric Service Specifications* for conduit size.
 3. Maximum service length shall be 100 ft. with equivalent bends not exceeding 270°.
 4. Contact Policies, Procedures and Standards for situations not covered.
- * SRP service conduit shown; phone conduit is as specified by TELCO.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING SERVICE STUB-UP, FRONT LOT INSTALLATION 1 \emptyset , 200 AMP WITH TRANSFORMER (SEE NOTE 2)

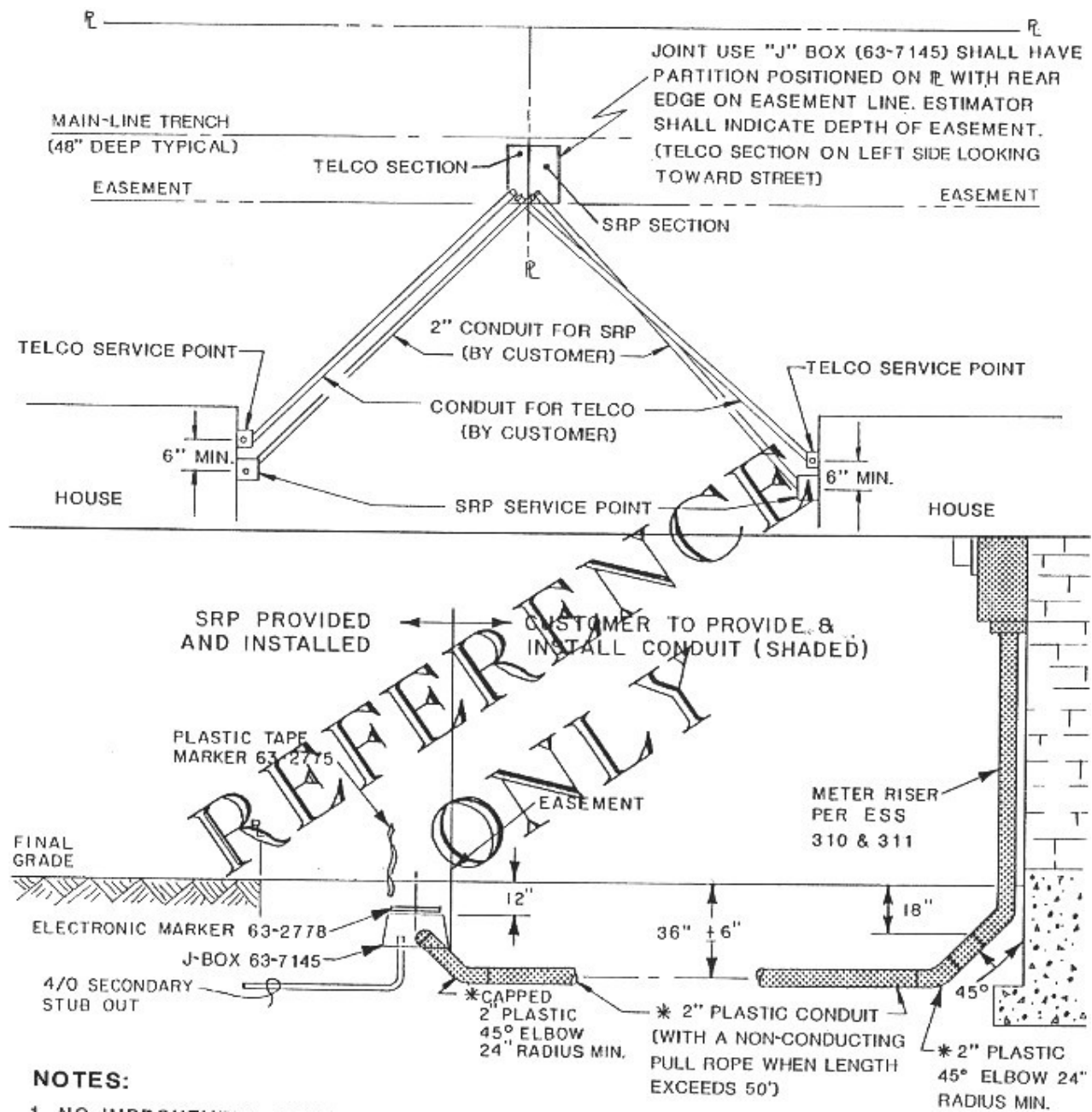
6-25-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/10/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG6-25-1.doc



NOTES

1. No improvement shall be made which will prevent access to the j-box (i.e. paving or concrete cover).
 2. For service other than 1 Ø, 200 amp, consult *Electric Service Specifications* for conduit size.
 3. Maximum service length shall be 100 ft. with equivalent bends not exceeding 270°.
 4. Contact Policies, Procedures and Standards for situations not covered.
- * SRP service conduit shown; phone conduit is as specified by TELCO.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING SERVICE STUB-UP FRONT LOT INSTALLATION 1 Ø, 200A W/O TRANSFORMER (SEE NOTE 2)

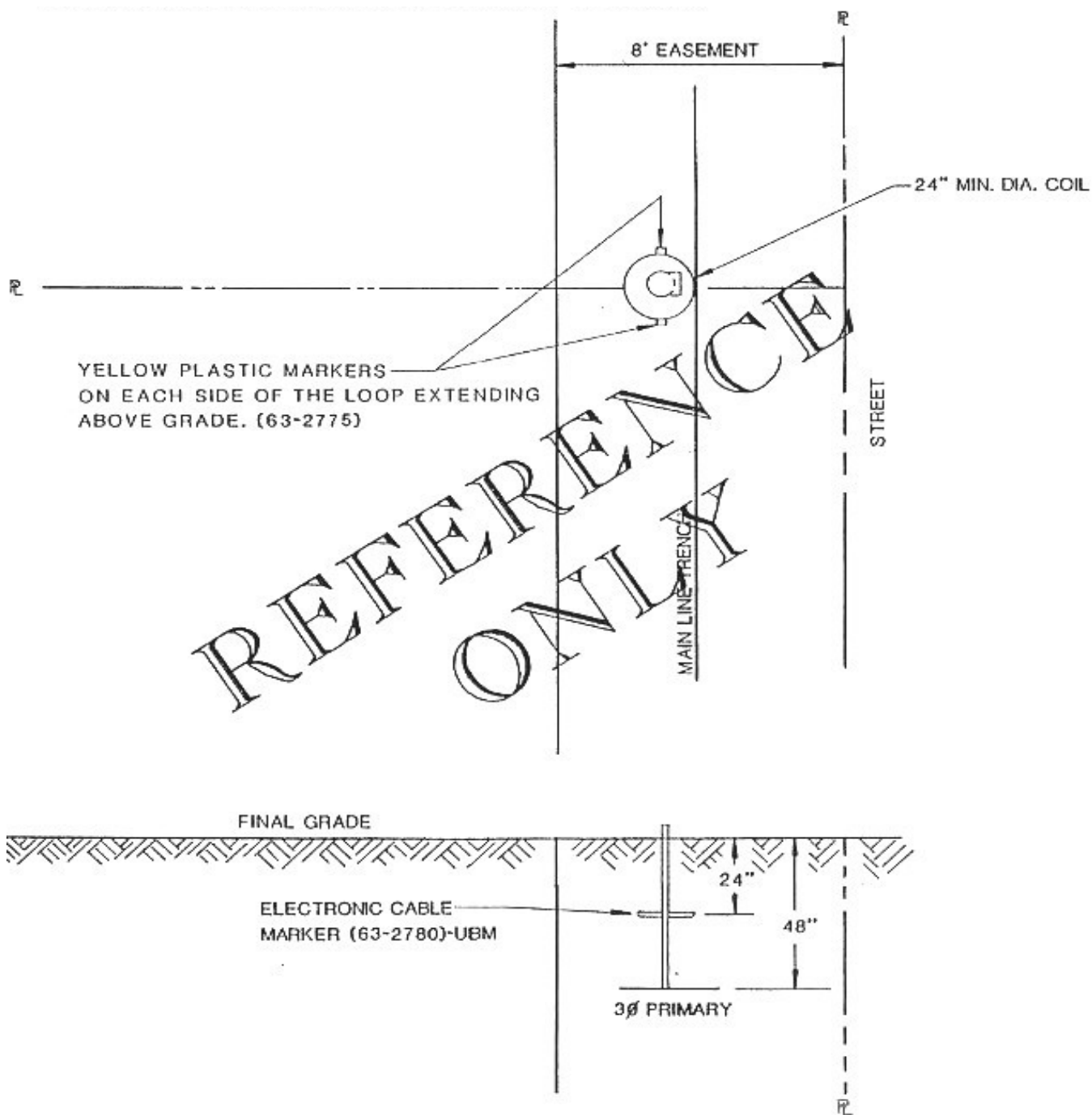
6-26-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/10/10


APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG6-26-1.doc

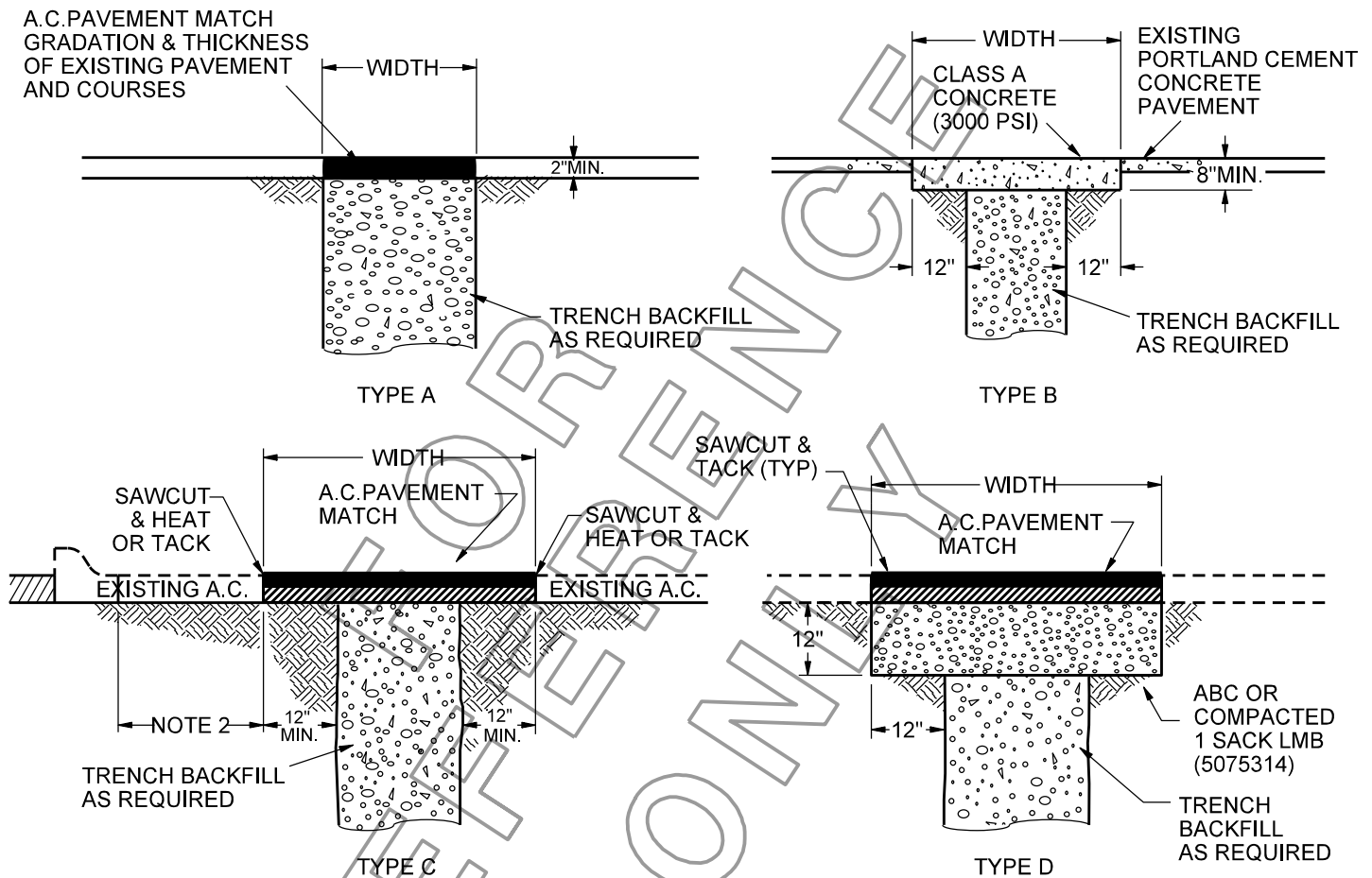


NOTES

1. This installation, as indicated, is when transformer location is unknown.
2. If location is known, cable shall be extended to that point and looped.
3. Mark the cable with dymo tape indicating which existing facilities they are located between. (Example: from PE-0603 to PE-0604)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  SKP PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | TRENCHING PRIMARY CABLE STUB-OUT COMMERCIAL / INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 6-27-1 | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 05/10/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest UG6-27-1.doc |
|---|---|--|

TYPICAL STREET CROSSING SURFACE REPAIRS



NOTES

1. ASPHALT CONCRETE (AC) SHALL MEET THE GOVERNING MUNICIPALITIES' REQUIREMENTS FOR REPAIR IN ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. WHEN TRENCH IS PARALLEL TO THE CURB:
 - a. CITY OF TEMPE - REMOVE AND REPLACE ASPHALT TO CURB IF 18" OR LESS.
 - b. CITY OF MESA - REMOVE AND REPLACE ASPHALT TO CURB IF 48" OR LESS.
3. THE JOB ORDER DRAWING WILL SPECIFY WHICH TYPE TRENCH BACKFILL AND STREET REPAIR IS REQUIRED.
4. BACKFILLS ARE DEFINED ON PAGES 6-9-1 AND 6-9-2.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING STREET CROSSING SURFACE REPAIRS

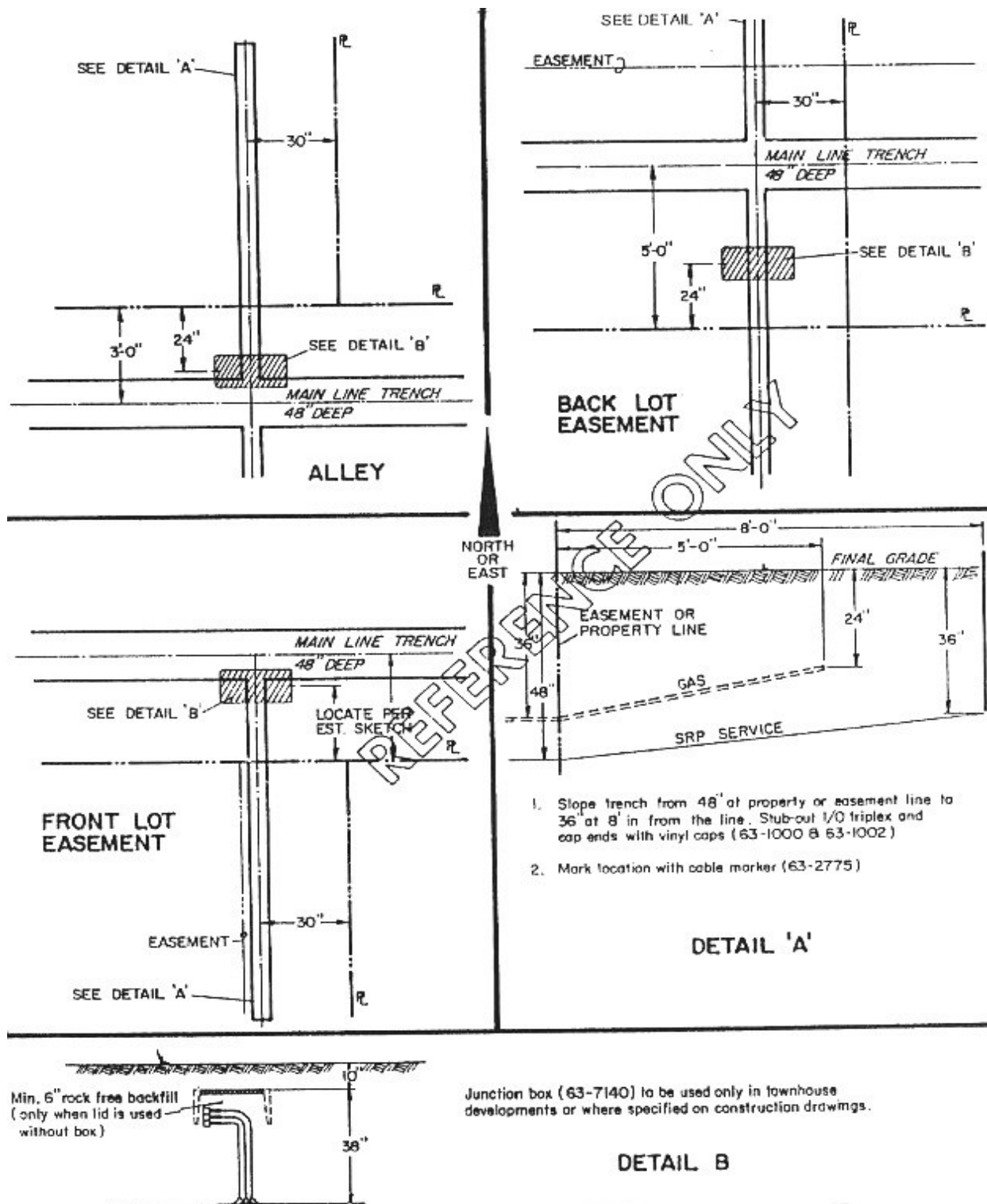
6-28-1

ISSUE DATE: 11/06/91

REV. DATE: 01/26/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E139.DGN



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR LID OR JUNCTION BOX

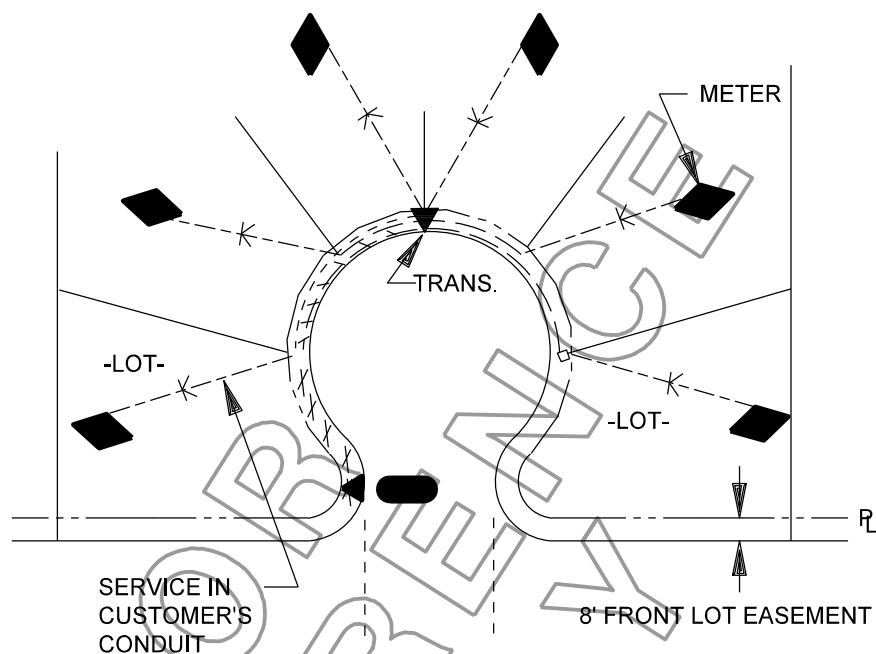
6-29-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/10/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG6-29-1.doc



NOTES

1. IDENTIFY CABLES PER THE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION OF THIS BOOK.
2. CONNECT STREET LIGHT CONDUCTORS AT XFMR. WHEN STREET LIGHTS MUST BE INSTALLED AT PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS/LOT LINE, LOCATE THE STREET LIGHT POLES A MINIMUM OF 18" FROM EITHER SIDE OF EQUIPMENT TO ALLOW FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION. IF LOCATED NEXT TO PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER, PLACE LIGHT POLE ON SECONDARY SIDE OF TRANSFORMER TO ALLOW FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION.
3. THE TRANSFORMER SHOULD BE LOCATED AWAY FROM DRIVEWAYS. IF A DRIVEWAY IS WITHIN 2' OF THE TRANSFORMER, INSTALL A GUARD POST AS SHOWN IN UBG OF THE BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS SECTION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING TRANSFORMER AND SERVICE LOCATION FRONT LOT INSTALLATION

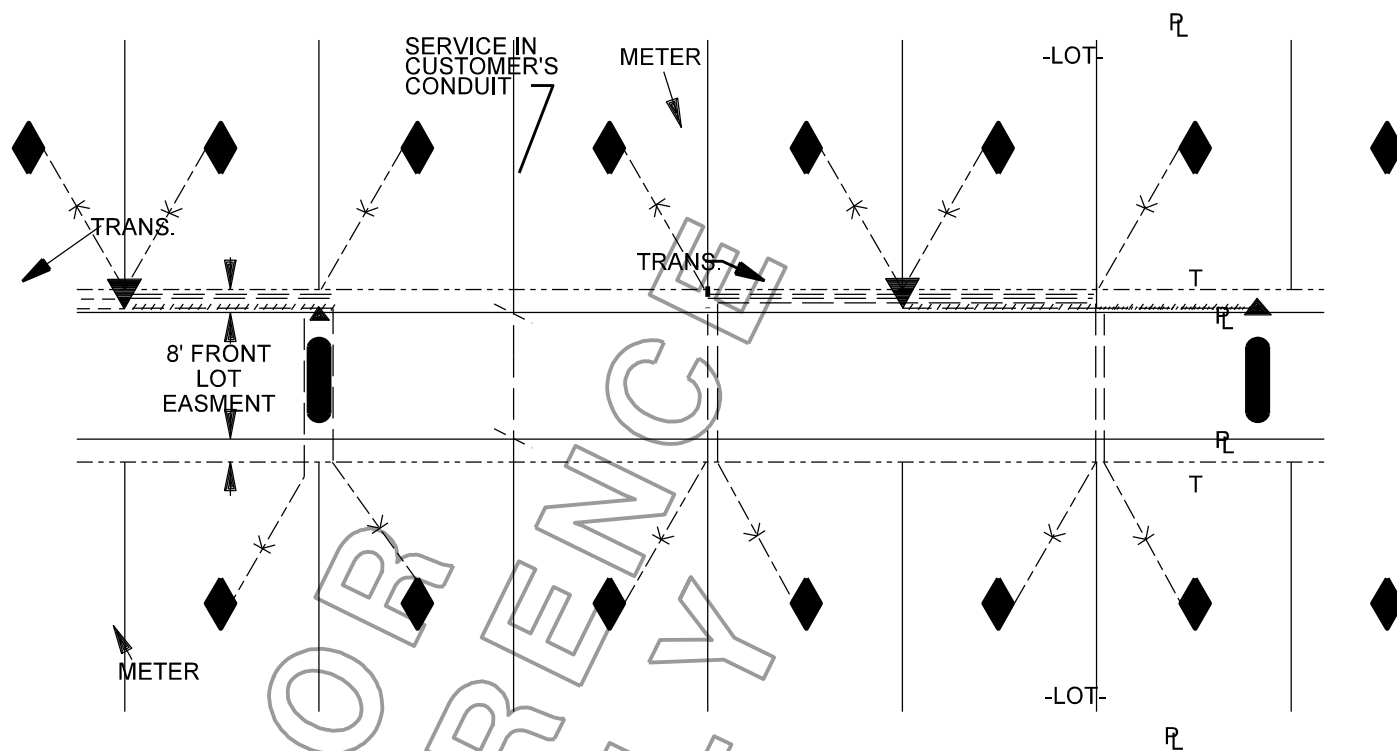
6-30-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/30/93

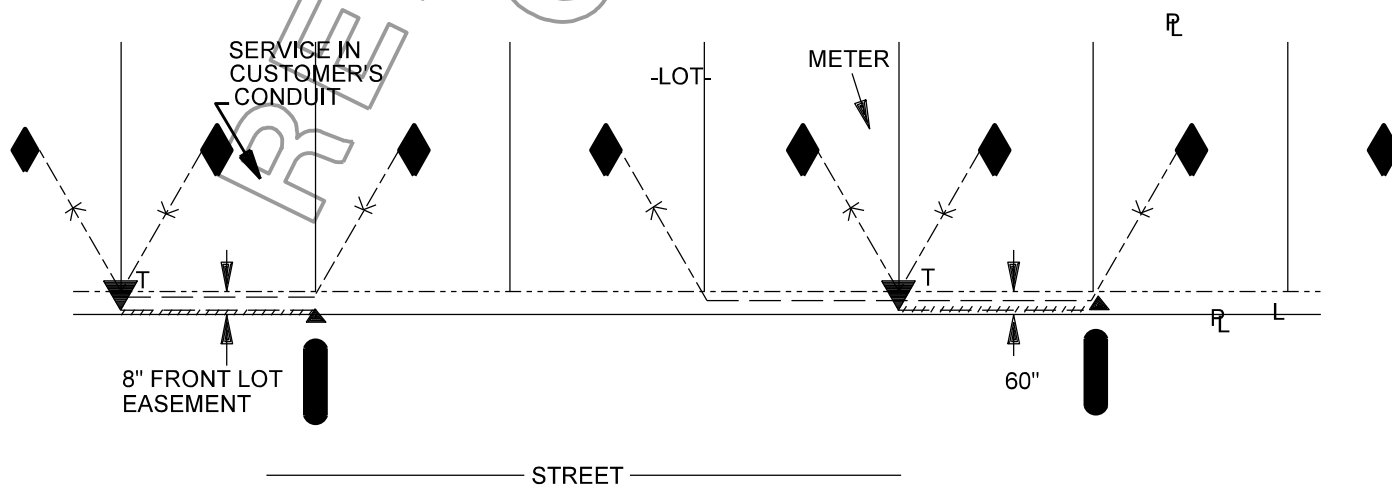
REV. DATE: 04/11/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E192.DGN



TYPICAL EXAMPLE



TYPICAL EXAMPLE

(FOR DEVELOPMENTS ON ONE SIDE OF STREET ONLY)

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING TRANSFORMER AND SERVICE LOCATION FRONT LOT INSTALLATION

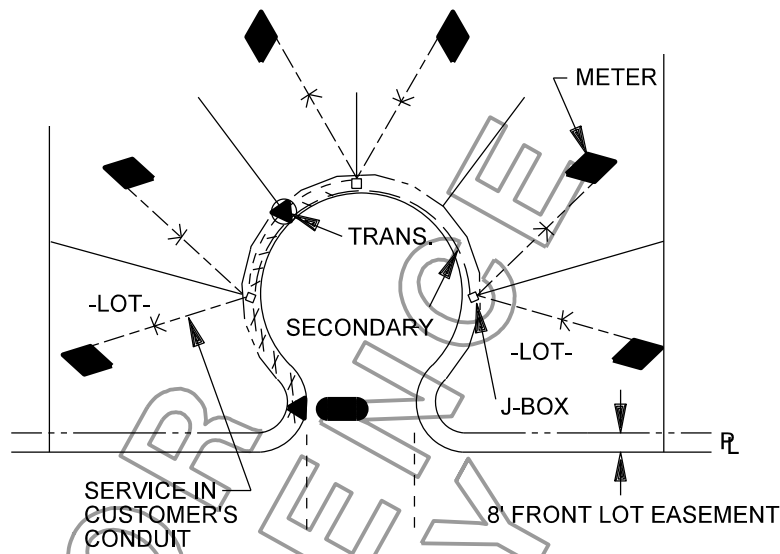
6-30-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/30/92

REV. DATE: 04/11/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E191.DGN



NOTES

1. CABLES SHALL BE IDENTIFIED PER UNDERGROUND MISCELLANEOUS SECTION PROCEDURE OF THE STANDARDS BOOK.
2. A MOLE CONNECTOR SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE END OF THE SECONDARY RUN WHEN THE SERVICES ARE INSTALLED. (SEE SERVICE STUB-UP DETAIL IN THIS SECTION.)
3. STREET LIGHT CONDUCTORS WILL BE CONNECTED AT XFMR WHEN SECONDARY IS INSTALLED, SEE LIGHTING SECTION FOR STREET LIGHT CONDUCTOR STUB-UP DETAIL. WHEN STREET LIGHTS MUST BE INSTALLED AT PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS/LOT LINE, THE STREET LIGHT POLES SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 18" FROM EITHER SIDE OF EQUIPMENT TO ALLOW FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION. IF LOCATED NEXT TO PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER, LIGHT POLE SHOULD BE SET ON SECONDARY SIDE OF TRANSFORMER TO ALLOW FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION.
REFER TO UNDERGROUND CABLE AND ACCESSORIES SECTION OF THE STANDARDS BOOK FOR INSTALLATION OF CONNECTORS AND STREET LIGHT CONDUCTOR WHERE APPLICABLE.
4. THE TRANSFORMER SHOULD BE LOCATED AWAY FROM DRIVEWAYS. IF A DRIVEWAY IS WITHIN 2' OF THE TRANSFORMER, A GUARD POST MUST BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN IN UBG OF THE BASIC ASSEMBLY UNIT SECTION

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING TRANSFORMER AND SECONDARY LOCATION FRONT LOT INSTALLATION

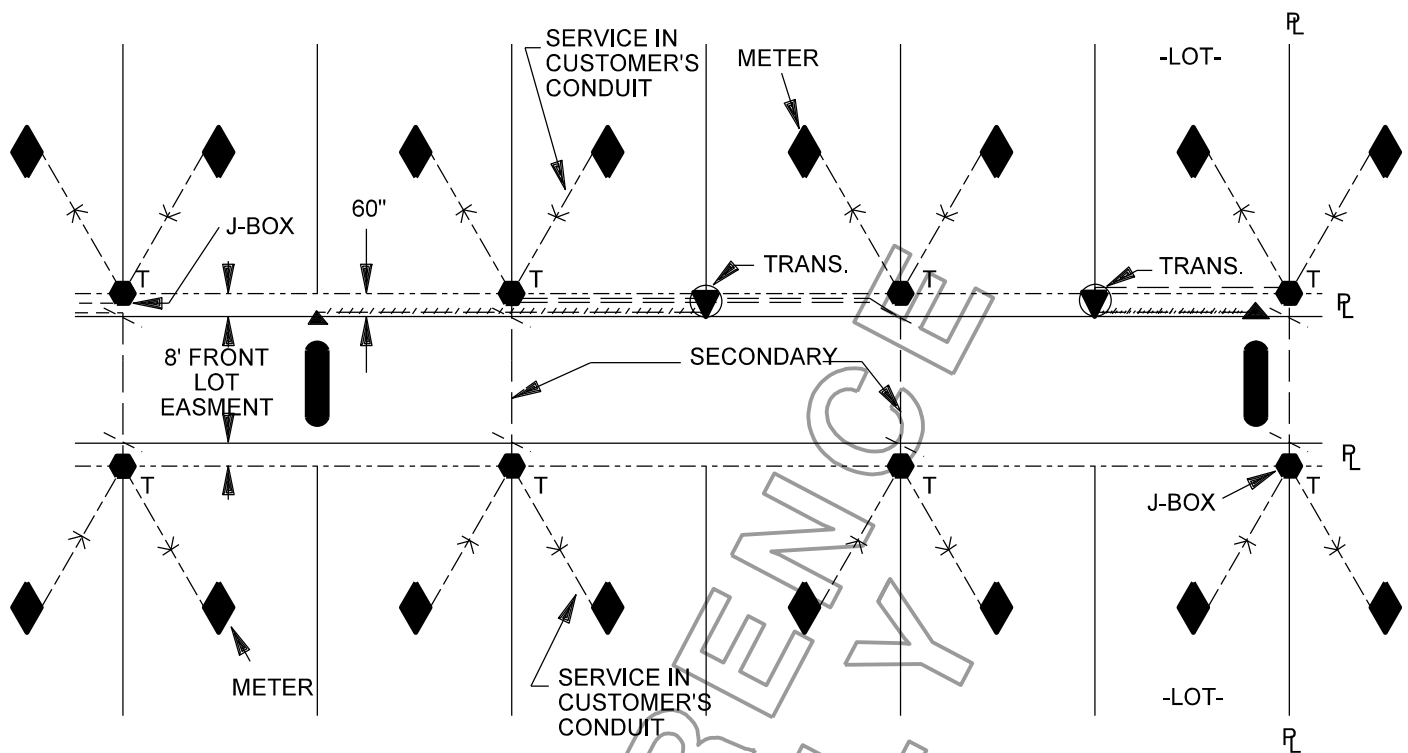
6-31-1

ISSUE DATE: 03/15/93

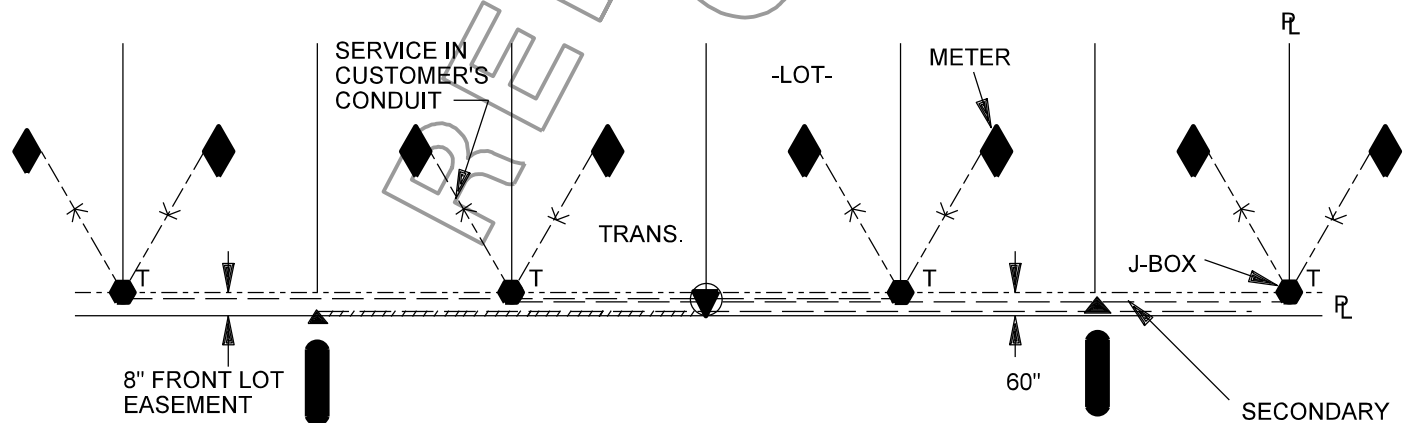
REV. DATE: 05/16/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E85.DGN



TYPICAL EXAMPLE



STREET

TYPICAL EXAMPLE

(FOR DEVELOPMENTS ON ONE SIDE OF STREET ONLY)

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRENCHING TRANSFORMER AND SECONDARY LOCATION FRONT LOT INSTALLATION

6-31-2

ISSUE DATE: 03/15/93


REV. DATE: 05/16/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E84.DGN

VAULTS, MANHOLES, AND BOXES

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | 7-1-1 |
| NEUTRALS & GROUNDINGS | 7-2-1 |
| JUNCTION BOX INSTALLATION | 7-3-1 |
| PEDESTAL, DUAL ENCLOSURE, ABOVE GRADE | 7-4-1 |
| FLUSH-MOUNTED, SINGLE PHASE, SECONDARY JUNCTION BOX | 7-5-1 |
| THREE PHASE SECONDARY JUNCTION BOX, PAD MOUNTED | 7-5-2 |
| PEDESTAL STAKING, BACK OF PUE | 7-5-3 |
| PEDESTAL STAKING, FRONT OF PUE | 7-5-4 |
| 5' X 3' X 3' PULL BOX, BELOW GRADE, LOAD BEARING | 7-6-1 |
| 5' X 3' X 3' PULL BOX, FLUSH MOUNT, LOAD BEARING | 7-7-1 |
| LOAD BEARING PULL BOX, FLUSH MOUNTING DETAILS | 7-7-2 |
| 9' X 9' MANHOLE, CABLE RACKING | 7-8-1 |
| 5' X 10' MANHOLE, CABLE RACKING | 7-8-2 |
| 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS, CONNECTIONS IN MANHOLES | 7-8-3 |
| MANHOLE COVER ADJUSTMENT | 7-8-4 |
| VAULT INSTALLATION, PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH VAULT | 7-9-1 |
| VAULT INSTALLATION, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER VAULT | 7-10-1 |
| VAULT INSTALLATION POLE TYPE TRANSFORMERS | 7-11-1 |
| TEMPORARY CABLE ENCLOSURE | 7-12-1 |
| 4' X 4' X 4' PULL BOX, LOAD BEARING | 7-13-1 |
| PEDESTAL, DUAL ENCLOSURE, ABOVE GRADE | 7-14-1 |
| COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD VAULTS | 7-15-1 |

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 REV. DATE: 01/15/19 APPROVAL: S. Duran |
| | 7-1 | UG7-1.doc |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

PURPOSE

FOR INSTALLATION, REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES USED IN UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION.

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR "UV" SECTION

1. *TEMPORARY CABLE ENCLOSURES*

ENCLOSURE IS CODED WITH THE PREFIX UVB. THE NEXT DIGIT IS A NUMBER DESIGNATING SPECIFIC MATERIAL.

2. *VAULTS*

VAULTS ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX UVE. THE NEXT DIGITS DESIGNATE KVA SIZE OF THE VAULT.

3. *JUNCTION BOXES*

JUNCTION BOXES ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX UVJB. THE NEXT DIGIT DESIGNATES A VARIATION IN SIZE AND MATERIAL.

4. *MANHOLE AND CABLE RACKING*


MANHOLES ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX UVMH. THE NEXT DIGIT DESIGNATES A VARIATION IN SIZE. CABLE RACKING CODES HAVE A PREFIX UVMW. THE NEXT DIGIT DESIGNATES THE NUMBER OF CIRCUITS TO BE RACKED.

5. *PULL BOXES*

PULL BOXES ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX UVPB. THE NEXT DIGIT DESIGNATES A VARIATION IN MATERIAL.

6. *GRID SKETCH APPLICATION*

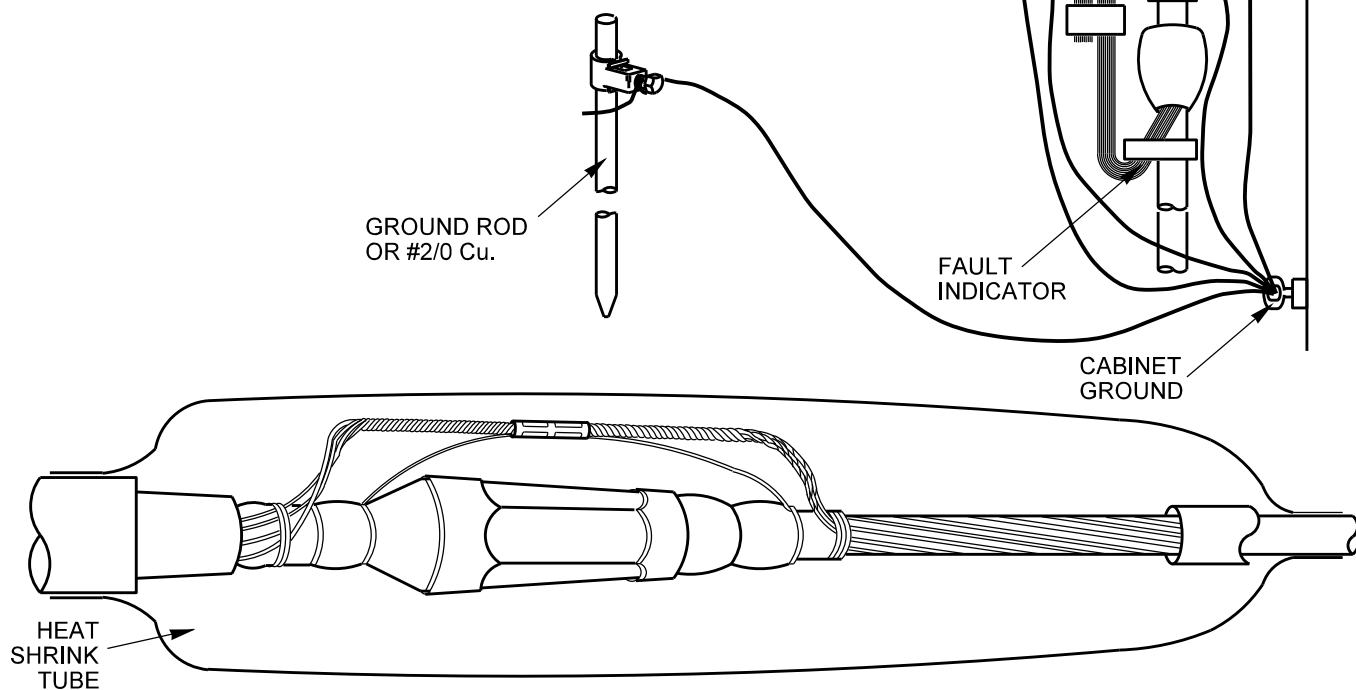
ALL COMPATIBLE UNIT CODES IN THE UV SECTION ARE ENTERED ON LINES 13 THRU 18 ONLY.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 05/10/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 7-1-1 | UG7-1-1.doc |
| | | |

NOTES

1. FOR A PAD MOUNTED SWITCH INSTALLED WITHIN A 4-CIRCUIT DUCT BANK, THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO GROUND. THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS OF THE SAME PHASE MUST BE CONNECTED TOGETHER, BUT NOT CONNECTED TO ANY OTHER PHASE, TERMINATION PART, CABINET OR GROUND ROD. THE TERMINATION PARTS, ELBOWS, INSULATED CAPS AND ENCLOSURE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO GROUND ROD OR #2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL, IF PRESENT.
2. FOR SPLICES IN ONE CIRCUIT OF A 4-CIRCUIT DUCT BANK CONTINUING FROM A MANHOLE OR VAULT, THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE GROUNDED. THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS OF THE SAME PHASE MUST BE CONNECTED TOGETHER OVER THE SPLICE, BUT NOT TO ANOTHER PHASE OR TO GROUND.

EACH PHASE



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
NEUTRALS AND GROUNDINGS

7-2-1

ISSUE DATE: 12/15/93

REV. DATE: 05/16/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E205.DGN

| NUMBER OF FEEDER CIRCUITS IN TRENCH OR DUCT BANK | SIZE/TYPE OF FEEDER CABLE TO BE INSTALLED | NUMBER OF 2/0 COPPER BARE REQUIRED IN BOTTOM OF TRENCH | DRAIN WIRE OR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL AT SPLICE OR TERMINATION |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | 750 CU | 1 | NOTE 5 |
| | 750 AL | 0 | GROUNDING |
| 2 | 750 CU | 1 | NOTE 5 |
| | 750 AL | 0 | GROUNDING |
| 3 | 750 CU | 2 | NOTE 5 |
| | 750 AL | 0 | GROUNDING |
| 4 | 750 CU | 2 | NOTE 5 |
| | 750 AL | 2 | NOT GROUNDING |
| 5 | 750 CU | 3 | NOTE 5 |
| | 750 AL | Note 1 | NOTE 1 |

EXAMPLES

FOR EACH EXAMPLE BELOW, ASSUME YOU ARE IN THE MANHOLE WITH THE EXAMPLE DUCT BANK ENTERING OR LEAVING THE MANHOLE. IT DOESN'T MATTER WHERE THE DUCT GOES, ONLY THE NUMBER AND TYPE OF CIRCUITS IN THE DUCT.



ONE CIRCUIT OF 750 MCM CU REQUIRES ONE 2/0 CU BARE IN BOTTOM OF TRENCH.



ONE CIRCUIT OF 750 MCM AL REQUIRES NO 2/0 CU BARE.



TWO CIRCUITS OF 750 MCM CU REQUIRE ONE 2/0 BARE IN THE TRENCH BOTTOM.



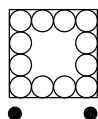
TWO CIRCUITS OF 750 MCM AL REQUIRE NO 2/0 BARE.



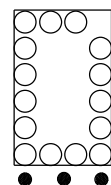
THREE CIRCUITS OF 750 MCM CU REQUIRES TWO 2/0 CU BARE IN BOTTOM OF TRENCH.



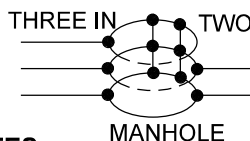
THREE CIRCUITS OF 750 MCM AL REQUIRE NO 2/0 BARE.



FOUR CIRCUITS OF 750 MCM CU OR AL REQUIRE TWO 2/0 CU BARE IN BOTTOM OF TRENCH. THE 750 MCM AL CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL IS NOT CONNECTED TO GROUND IN THE MANHOLE.

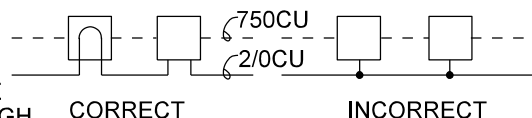


FIVE CIRCUITS OF 750 MCM CU REQUIRE THREE 2/0 CU BARE IN BOTTOM OF TRENCH.



THE NUMBER OF 2/0 BARE COPPER RINGS IN MANHOLES SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE HIGHEST NUMBER OF 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS ENTERING THROUGH ANY ONE SIDE OF THE MANHOLE.

SEE NOTE 6



CORRECT

INCORRECT

NOTES

- NOT TO BE USED.
- DISTRIBUTION PLANNING WILL ADVISE THE TYPE OF FEEDER CABLE, COPPER OR ALUMINUM, TO BE USED AND THE DUCT OR TRENCH SEGMENTS THE CABLE TYPE IS TO OCCUPY.
- THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL OR WIRE SHIELD DRAIN WIRE SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO GROUND IN A SUBSTATION BREAKER. SEE CHAPTER 8 "SUBSTATION SWITCHGEAR TERMINATION". SHOW EXAMPLE ON JOB PRINT.
- DESIGNER SHALL IDENTIFY ON ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC THE GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR 750AL SPLICES AND TERMINATIONS.
- EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED AT THE SUBSTATION BREAKER, THE WIRE SHIELD OF THE 750 MCM CU IS TO BE CONNECTED TO GROUND IF EXPOSED.
- CONNECTIONS TO THE 2/0 COPPER SHALL OCCUR IN A PAD-MOUNTED DEVICE, MANHOLE OR PULL BOX. DIRECT BURIED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE AVOIDED. IF A DIRECT BURIED CONNECTION IS UNAVOIDABLE, INSTALL TWO COMPRESSION CONNECTORS AT THAT POINT. COIL 8 FT. ON EACH END OF 2/0 COPPER IN MANHOLE. PROVIDE AN 8 FOOT LOOP OF 2/0 COPPER IN PAD MOUNTED DEVICE WINDOW. LEAVE 12 IN. OF 2/0 COPPER STUBBED UP AT POLE RISER.
- FOR EXAMPLES NOT SHOWN, CONTACT DISTRIBUTION DESIGN ENGINEER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
NEUTRALS AND GROUNDINGS

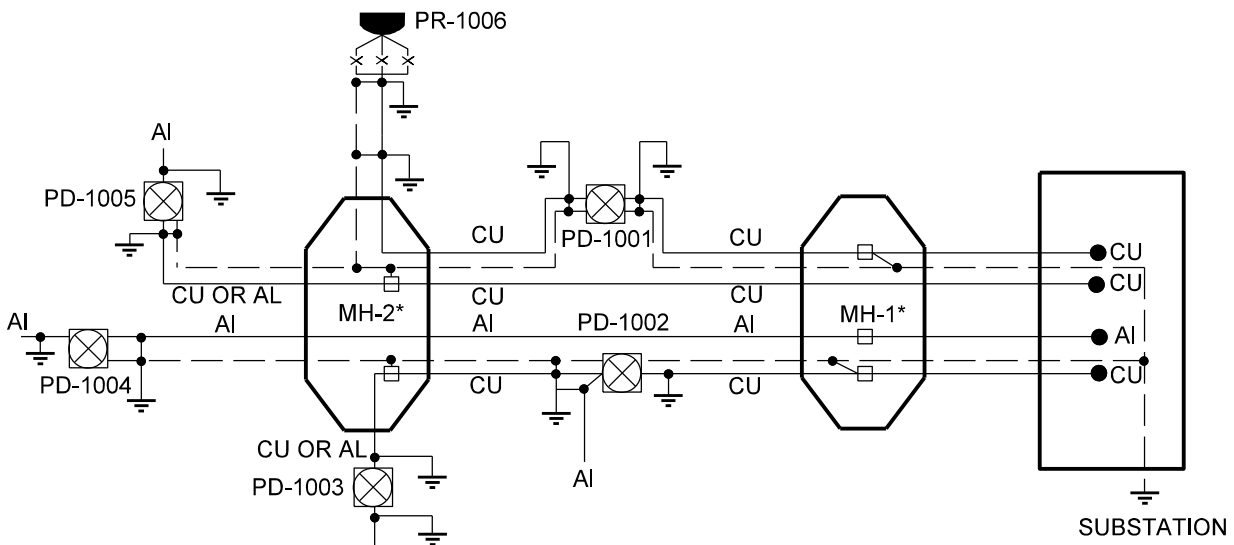
7-2-2

ISSUE DATE: 02/04/92

REV. DATE: 05/10/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E350.DGN



LEGEND

- SPLICE
- GROUND CONNECTION
- 3 PHASE 750 MCM CONDUCTOR (Cu OR AL AS INDICATED)
- - - BARE DIRECT BURIED #2/0 Cu NEUTRAL

* GROUNDING SCENARIOS APPLY TO BOTH MANHOLES AND PULL BOXES

NOTES

1. AT SUBSTATION BREAKER. WIRE SHIELDS OR CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ARE NEVER GROUNDED IN THE BREAKER. SEE CHAPTER 8. A #2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL IS REQUIRED FOR TWO FEEDER CIRCUITS, AN ADDITIONAL #2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL IS REQUIRED FOR AN ODD NUMBER OF FEEDER CIRCUITS.
2. AT MH-1 . ANY EXPOSED WIRE SHIELDS ARE CONNECTED TO THE GROUND. ANY EXPOSED CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ARE NOT CONNECTED TO GROUND SINCE FOUR CIRCUITS ENTER AND EXIT THIS MANHOLE IN THE SAME DUCT BANK.
3. AT PD-1001. ANY EXPOSED WIRE SHIELDS ARE CONNECTED TO GROUND. ANY CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ARE NOT CONNECTED TO GROUND SINCE THE CIRCUIT EXITS AND RE-ENTERS A FOUR CIRCUIT DUCT BANK.
4. AT PD-1002. ANY EXPOSED WIRE SHIELDS ARE CONNECTED TO GROUND. THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS OF THE CIRCUIT EXITING THE FOUR CIRCUIT DUCT BANK BUT NOT RE-ENTERING ARE CONNECTED TO GROUND. A 750MCM CU MAY NOT TRANSITION TO 750MCM AL WITHIN A FOUR CIRCUIT DUCT BANK.
5. AT MH-2. A FOUR CIRCUIT DUCT BANK ENTERS BUT DOES NOT EXIT. ANY EXPOSED WIRE SHEILDS ARE CONNECTED TO GROUND. ANY EXPOSED CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ARE CONNECTED TO GROUND. A 750MCM CU MAY TRANSITION TO 750MCM AL. IF A 750MCM CU ENTERS AND LEAVES THIS MANHOLE. THE #2/0 BARE CU MUST ACCOMPANY IT. 750MCM AL 750MCM AL ENTERS AND LEAVES THIS MANHOLE WITHOUT SPLICES THEREFORE THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ARE NOT EXPOSED AND CAN'T BE GROUNDED, SPLICES THEREFORE THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS ARE NOT EXPOSED AND CAN'T BE GROUNDED, SO THE #2/0 BARE COPPER CONTINUES TO THE NEXT DEVICE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES NEUTRALS AND GROUNTINGS

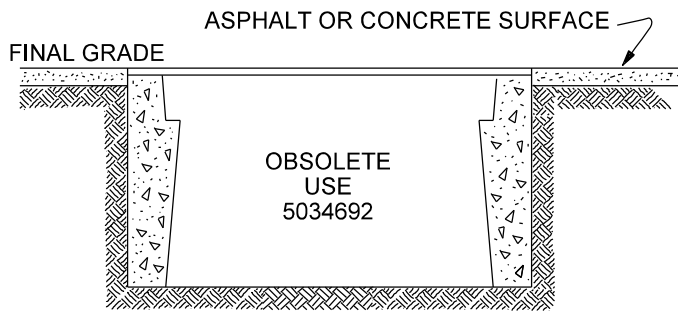
7-2-3

ISSUE DATE: 02/04/92

REV. DATE: 05/10/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E165.DGN



5034683

UVJB1

FLUSH MOUNTED-BOLT ON STEEL LID
(APPROX. 15" x 25" x 12")



5034692

UVJB4

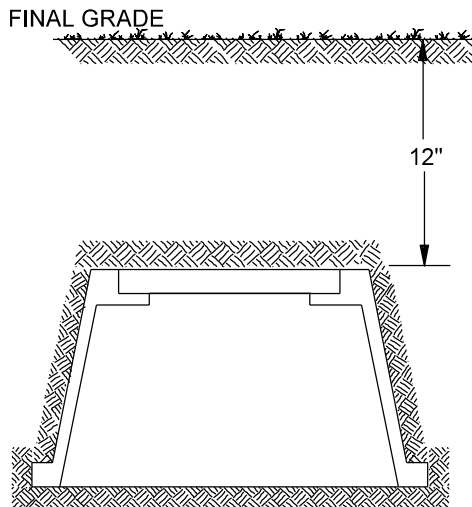
UVJB4G

CONTRACTOR
INSTALLED

FLUSH MOUNTED-BOLT ON COMPOSITE LID
(APPROX. 15" x 21" x 12")
NOTE: UVJB4G INCLUDES A GROUND ROD

NOTES

1. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, LEVEL, WELL COMPACTED BASE TO SET THE BOX ON. COMPACT AROUND SIDES OF BOX TO PREVENT SETTLING.



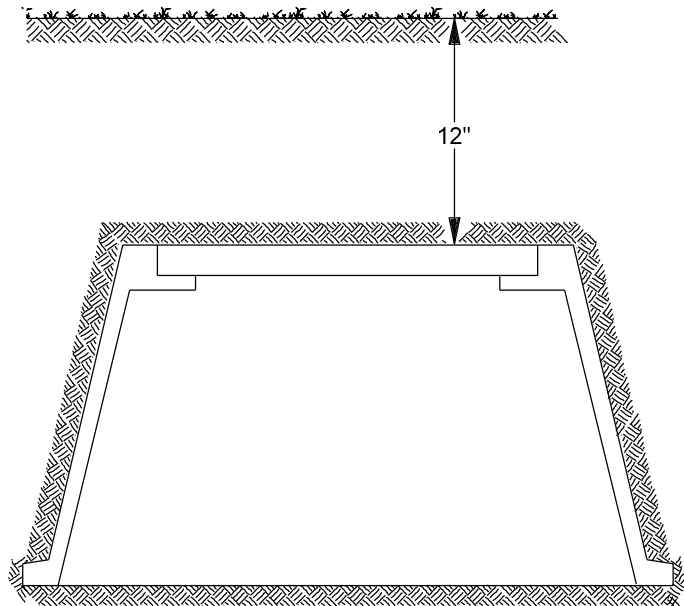
5034686

UVJB2

UVJB2G

CONTRACTOR
INSTALLED

BURIED PLASTIC BOX AND LID
(APPROX. 15" x 21" x 12")



5034689

UVJB3

UVJB3G

CONTRACTOR
INSTALLED

BURIED-LARGE PLASTIC BOX AND LID
(APPROX. 23-1/4" x 32-3/4" x 15")

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
JUNCTION BOX INSTALLATION

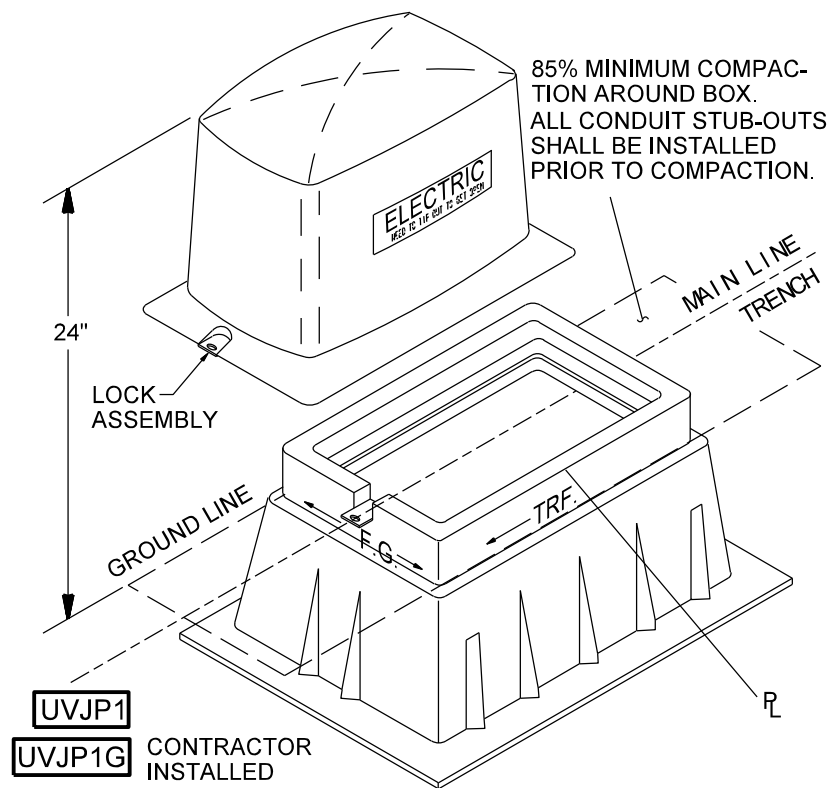
7-3-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

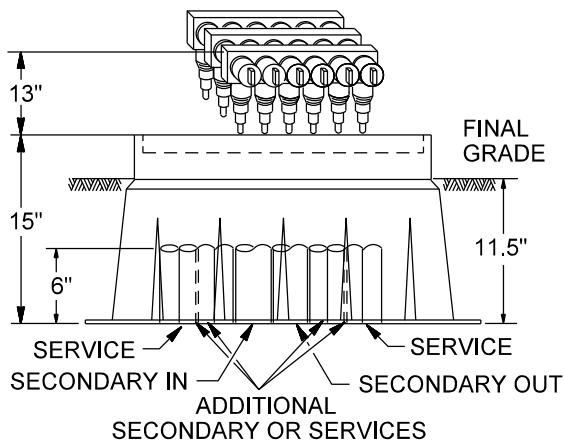
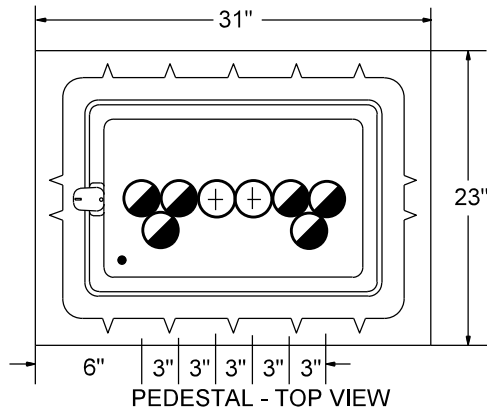
REV. DATE: 05/09/16

APPROVAL: N.SABBAH

8513E21.DGN

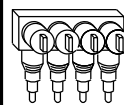


NOT JOINTLY USED WITH COMMUNICATION

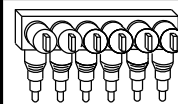


LOCATIONS FOR:

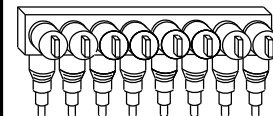
- 2 1/2" CONDUITS
- 3" CONDUITS
- GROUND ROD NEEDED ONLY FOR DUSK TO DAWN LIGHT POLE SERVED DIRECT FROM PEDESTAL



UWMB 4-POSITION
SET OF 3 (5034923)
4 CONDUCTORS MAX.



UBM6 6-POSITION
SET OF 3 (5034924)
6 CONDUCTORS MAX.



UBM8P 8-POSITION
SET OF 3 (5034925)
8 CONDUCTORS MAX.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
PEDESTAL, DUAL ENCLOSURE
ABOVE GRADE

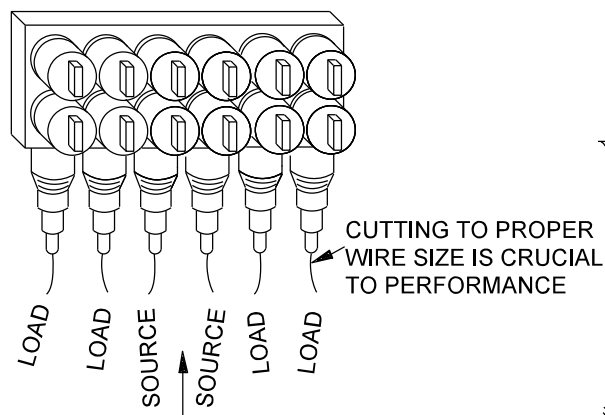
7-4-1

ISSUE DATE: 12/02/97

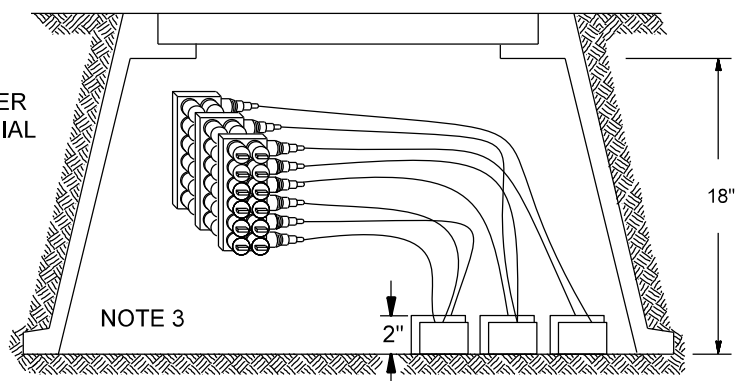
REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E105.DGN

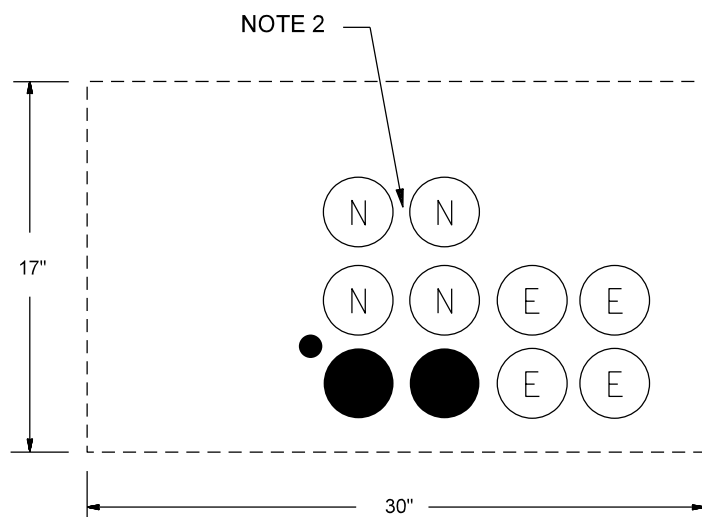


SPLIT LOAD CONDUCTORS AND PLACE ON EACH SIDE OF SOURCE CONDUCTOR







NOTE 1

| | |
|--------|----------------------|
| UVJB6 | 5078600 |
| UVJB6G | CONTRACTOR INSTALLED |



SYMBOL LEGEND

-  NEW SECONDARY CONDUITS
-  EXISTING SERVICE CONDUCTORS
-  ABANDONED DIRECT BURIED PRIMARY CONDUCTORS
-  EXISTING GROUND ROD

NOTES

1. SET LOCATION TO PLACE EXISTING SERVICE CONDUCTORS AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO WALL/CORNER OF THE JUNCTION BOX.
2. INSTALL NEW CONDUITS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO EXISTING SERVICE CONDUCTORS TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT LENGTH FOR CONNECTIONS TO THE MOLE CONNECTORS.
3. BEND CONDUCTORS AND MOLE CONNECTORS TOWARDS THE UNOCCUPIED SIDE OF THE BOX.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



FLUSH - MOUNTED SINGLE-PHASE SECONDARY JUNCTION BOX

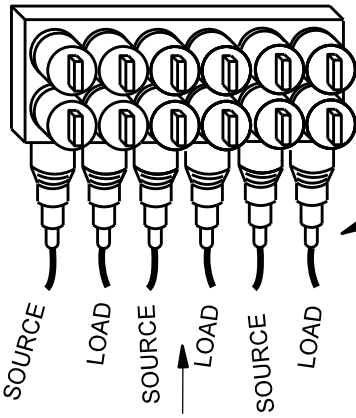
7-5-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/19

REV. DATE:

APPROVAL: S.DURAN

8513E588.DGN



ALTERNATE SOURCE AND LOAD CONDUCTORS
ACROSS MOLE BAR ASSEMBLY

CUTTING TO PROPER WIRE
SIZE IS CRUCIAL TO
PERFORMANCE

NOTE 10

NOTE 4

SIDE

5034298

FRONT

UVJB5

5034298 (WITH PAD)

UVJB5N

(NO PAD)

SYMBOLS

- (N) NEW SECONDARY CONDUITS
- (E) EXISTING SERVICE CONDUITS
- 2" CONDUIT FOR
2/0 BARE CU GROUND
- ABANDON DIRECT BURIED
PRIMARY CONDUCTORS
- EXISTING GROUND ROD

NOTES

1. EXISTING TRANSFORMER PAD TO REMAIN IF IN GOOD CONDITION. OTHERWISE, REPLACE WITH PULLING ENCLOSURE PAD.
2. SAW CUT WINDOW OF EXISTING PAD AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL NEW SECONDARY CONDUITS. DO NOT CUT PAD BEYOND DIMENSIONED FLANGE ON THE BOTTOM OF ENCLOSURE.
3. INSTALL GROUND CONNECTORS INTO ENCLOSURE GROUND NUT. TRAIN 2/0 ALONG FRONT BASE OF ENCLOSURE AND CONNECT TO GROUND CONNECTORS.
4. INSTALL 2" CONDUIT WITH BARE 2/0 CU GROUND WIRE FROM NEW TRANSFORMER. CONNECT TO 2/0 CU ENCLOSURE GROUND WIRE.
5. CONNECT #4 CU LEAD FROM EXISTING GROUND ROD (IF PRESENT) TO 2/0 CU ENCLOSURE GROUND WIRE.
6. FASTEN ENCLOSURE TO PAD AT ALL FOUR CORNERS. SEE BASIC ASSEMBLY UNITS SECTION FOR FASTENING METHODS.
7. INSTALL MAXIMUM TWO MOLE BAR ASSEMBLIES PER PHASE AND NEUTRAL (MAX. 8 TOTAL). SEE CABLES AND ACCESSORIES SECTION FOR AVAILABLE MOLE BAR ASSEMBLIES. EIGHT POSITION MOLE BAR ASSEMBLIES SHALL NOT BE USED.
8. EXISTING STREET LIGHT CIRCUITS SHALL NOT BE SERVED OUT OF THE JUNCTION BOX, BUT SUPPLIED BY NEW TRANSFORMER.
9. SEE THE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR JUNCTION BOX MARKING METHODS.
10. SEE CHAPTER 11 FOR UNIQUE SERVICE COLOR ID STANDARDS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES THREE - PHASE SECONDARY JUNCTION BOX PAD MOUNTED

7-5-2

ISSUE DATE: 02/25/16

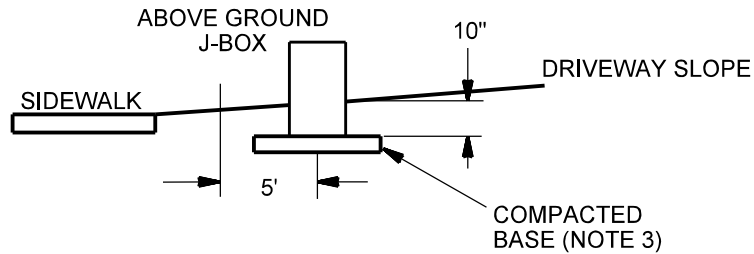
REV. DATE: 01/15/19

APPROVAL: N.SABBAH

8513E580.DGN

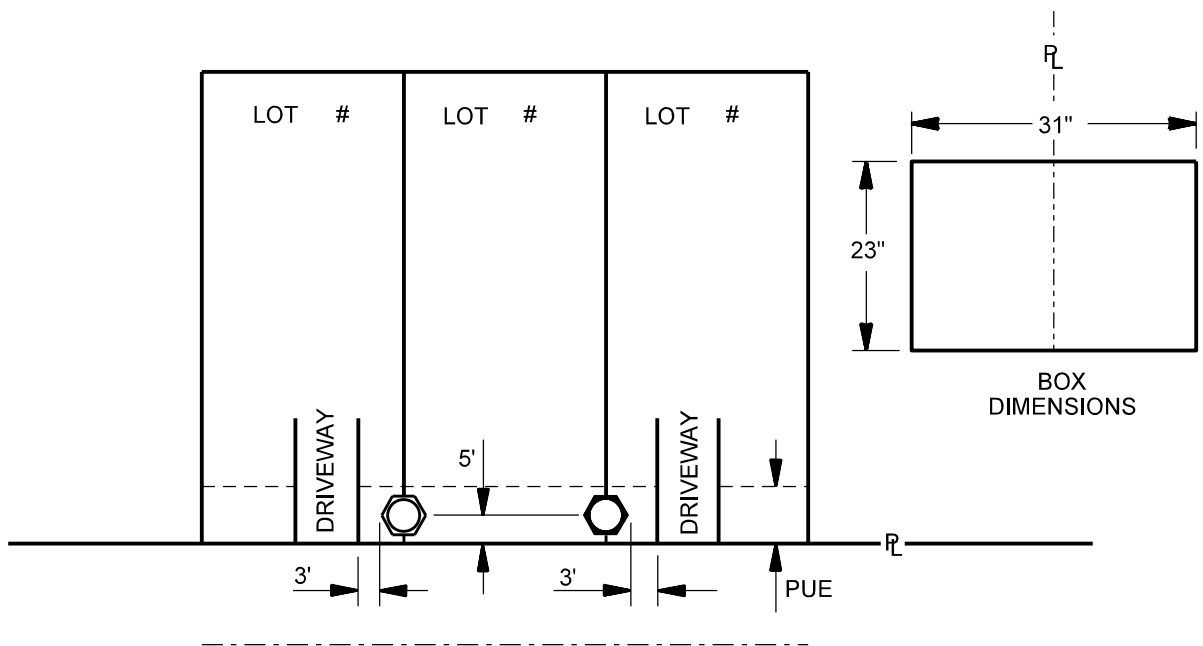
DETERMINATION OF ABOVE GROUND J-BOX ELEVATION

1. FIND THE ELEVATION OF THE DRIVEWAY AT THE EASEMENT LINE CROSSING.
2. THE BOTTOM OF THE ABOVE GROUND J-BOX SHALL BE SET 0.85 FEET BELOW THIS ELEVATION.
3. THE COMPACTED BASE SHALL BE LEVEL AND EXTEND 2 FEET ON ALL SIDES.
4. THE MOLDED GROUND LINE MARK ON THE SIDE OF THE J-BOX WILL BE 1 INCH ABOVE THIS ELEVATION.



NOTES

1. ALL SRP EQUIPMENT IN PUE AND ON ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAYS MUST BE SET AT TOP OF BLUE TOP STAKES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



ABOVE GROUND J-BOX MUST
HAVE A 3' MIN. CLEARANCE FROM
DRIVEWAYS OR TRAFFIC AREAS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES & BOXES
PEDESTAL STAKING
BACK OF PUE

7-5-3

ISSUE DATE: 04/04/02

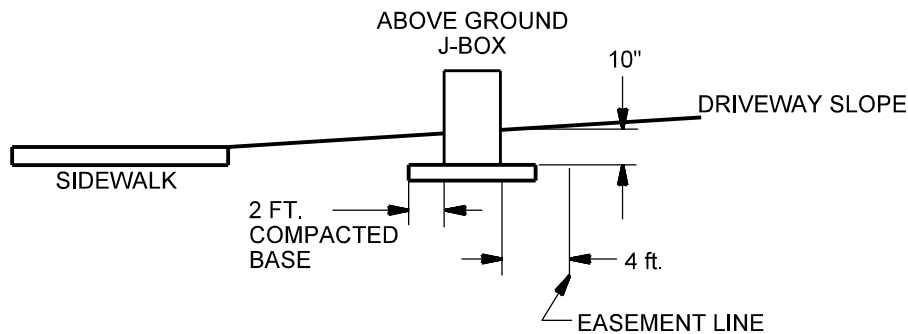
REV. DATE: 02/25/16

APPROVAL: S.DURAN

8513E329.DGN

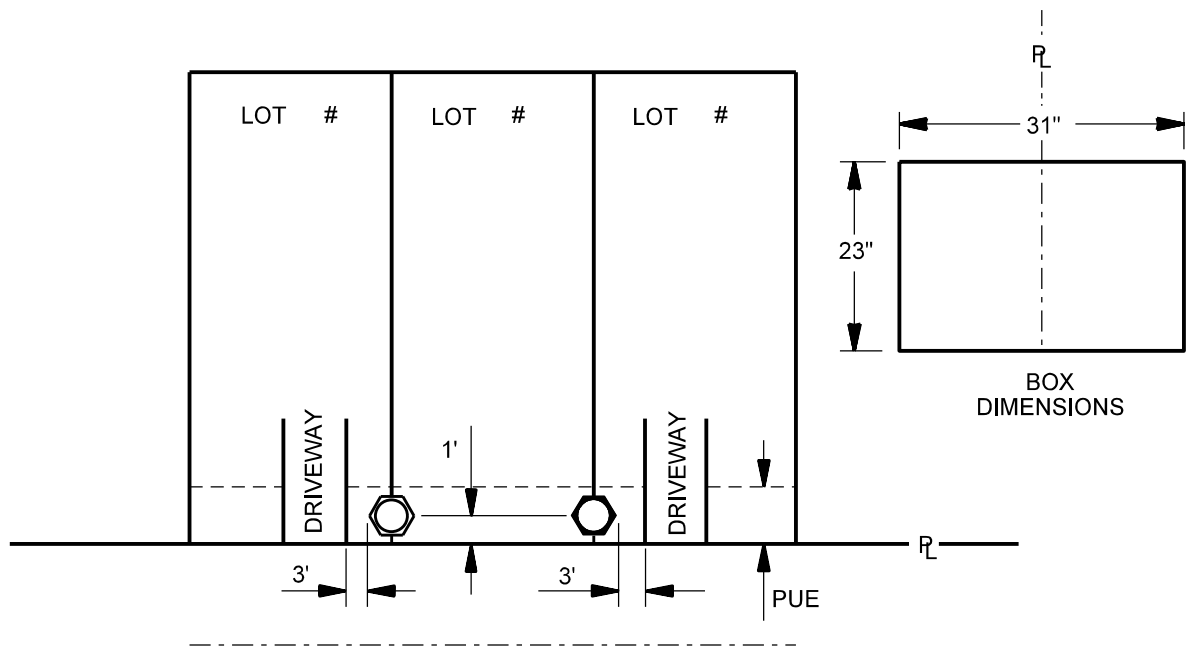
DETERMINATION OF ABOVE GROUND J-BOX ELEVATION

1. FIND THE ELEVATION OF THE DRIVEWAY AT THE EASEMENT LINE CROSSING.
2. THE BOTTOM OF THE ABOVE GROUND J-BOX SHALL BE SET 0.85 FEET BELOW THIS ELEVATION.
3. THE COMPACTED BASE SHALL BE LEVEL AND EXTEND 2 FEET ON ALL SIDES.
4. THE MOLDED GROUND LINE MARK ON THE SIDE OF THE J-BOX WILL BE 1 INCH ABOVE THIS ELEVATION.



NOTES

1. ALL SRP EQUIPMENT IN PUE AND ON ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAYS MUST BE SET AT TOP OF BLUE TOP STAKES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



ABOVE GROUND J-BOX MUST
HAVE A 3' MIN. CLEARANCE FROM
DRIVEWAYS OR TRAFFIC AREAS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLE & BOXES
PEDESTAL STAKING
FRONT OF PUE

7-5-4

ISSUE DATE: 04/04/02

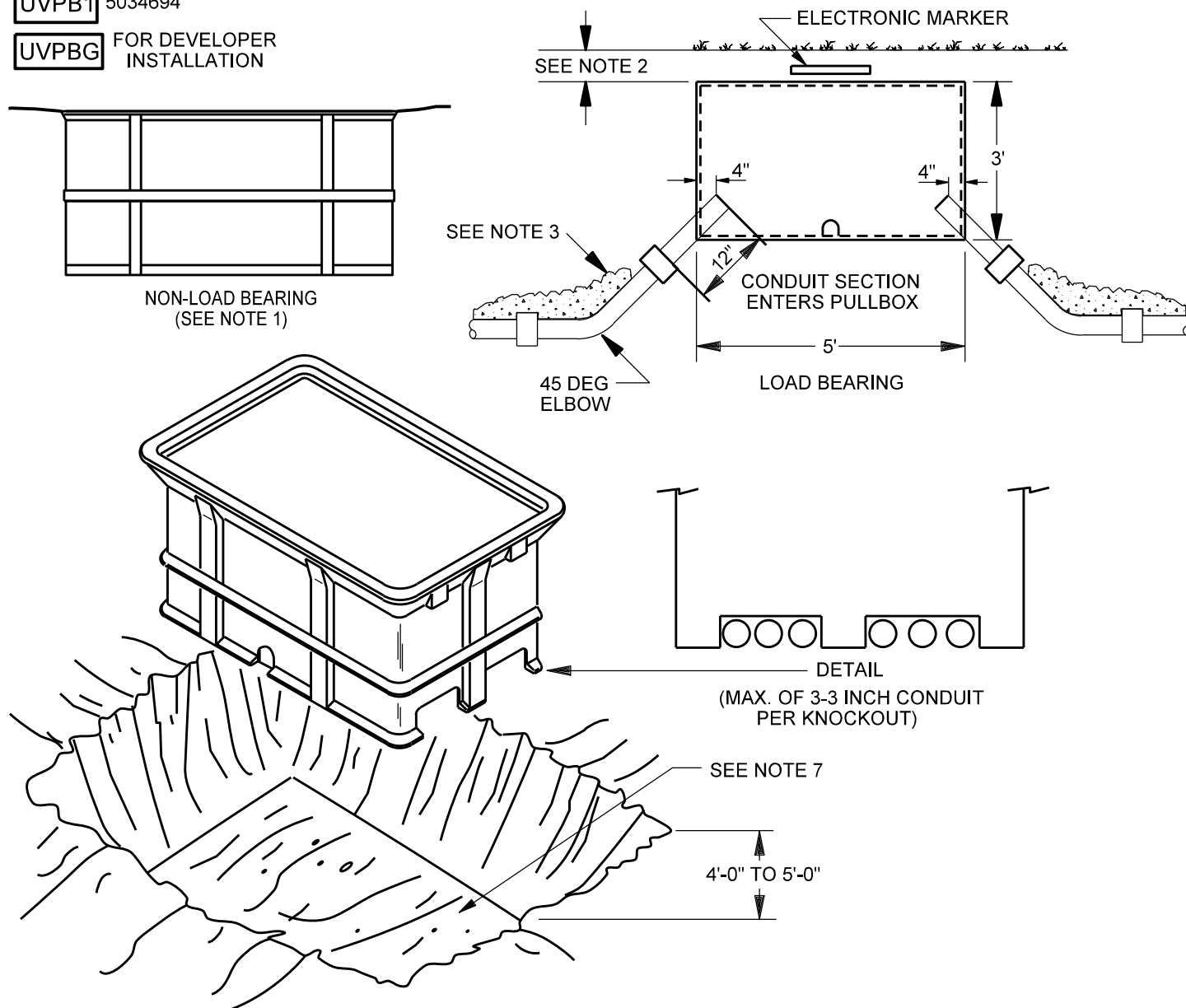
REV. DATE: 02/25/16

APPROVAL: S.DURAN

8513E518.DGN

UVPB1 5034694

UVPBG FOR DEVELOPER
INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. FOR NO TRAFFIC, NON-LOAD BEARING APPLICATIONS., SUCH AS LANDSCAPED AREAS.
2. FOR LOAD BEARING APPLICATIONS, SUCH AS AN ALLEY WITH LOW SPEED VEHICLES THIS BOX SHALL HAVE 12 INCHES OF COVER. WHEN INSTALLED IN AREAS WHERE SUBJECT TO FINAL GRADE CHANGES, THIS BOX SHALL HAVE 18 TO 24 INCHES OF COVER.
3. ELBOWS INTO PULLBOX SHALL BE GROUTED IN . (ELBOWS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS COMPATIBLE UNIT).
4. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, LEVEL, WELL COMPACTED BASE TO SET THE BOX ON. COMPACT AROUND SIDES OF BOX TO PREVENT SETTLING.
5. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PULL BOX MUST MEET SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN STOCK DESCRIPTION # 5034694.
6. CONDUITS MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES INSIDE OF BOX.
7. DIMENSIONS AT BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET BY 8 FEET.
8. ABOVE GROUND PULL BOXES ARE PREFERRED. USE UVPB1 OR UVPBG AS A LAST RESORT ONLY.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
5'x 3'x 3' PULL BOX
BELOW GRADE (LOAD BEARING)

7-6-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E101.DGN

ROAD SURFACE (SEE NOTE 4)

UVPB2 5034694

UVPB2G FOR DEVELOPER
INSTALLATION

SEE NOTE 2

45 DEG
ELBOW

CONDUIT SECTION
ENTERS PULLBOX

5'

4"

4"

3'
(NOTE 4)



DETAIL
(MAX. OF 3-3 INCH CONDUIT
PER KNOCKOUT)

SEE NOTE 3

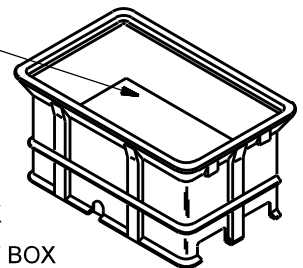
SEE NOTE 8 CONCERNING SUBSTITUTE
STEEL LID AND FIBERBOARD BARRIER.

LAY FIBERBOARD ON
TOP OF CABLE

STEEL LID AND BARRIER
FOR MAINTENANCE USE

UVPB2S QUAZITE OR
HUBBLE BOX

UVPB2S1 ARMORCAST BOX



NOTES

1. THIS UNIT IS LOAD BEARING FOR USE IN AREAS SUCH AS A PARKING LOT, BUT NOT IN THE TRAVELLED WAY. FOR APPLICATION WHERE NO VEHICLE TRAFFIC EXISTS THIS BOX MAY BE INSTALLED WITHOUT THE CONCRETE RING.
2. ELBOWS INTO PULL BOX SHALL BE GROUTED IN (ELBOWS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS COMPATIBLE UNIT).
3. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, LEVEL, WELL COMPACTED BASE TO SET THE BOX ON. DIMENSIONS AT BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET BY 8 FT. COMPACT AROUND SIDES OF BOX TO PREVENT SETTLING AROUND BOX.
4. WHEN INSTALLED IN CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR A FIXED GRADE, THE BOX SHALL BE FLUSH MOUNTED WITH EXISTING GRADE PER DETAIL ON NEXT PAGE.
5. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PULL BOX MUST MEET SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN STOCK DESCRIPTION OF 5034694.
6. CONDUITS MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES INSIDE OF BOX.
7. ABOVE GROUND PULL BOXES ARE PREFERRED. USE UVPB2 OR UVPB2G AS A LAST RESORT ONLY.
8. A STEEL LID (#5034693 FOR A QUAZITE/HUBBLE BOX, OR #5034688 FOR AN ARMORCAST BOX) IS AVAILABLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED LIDS. NOT FOR STREET INSTALLATION. BEFORE STEEL LID IS SET, LAY FIBERBOARD (#5034048) ON TOP OF CABLE. ALL CABLE SHOULD BE BELOW THE FIBERBOARD BARRIER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
5'x 3'x 3' PULL BOX
FLUSH MOUNT (LOAD BEARING)

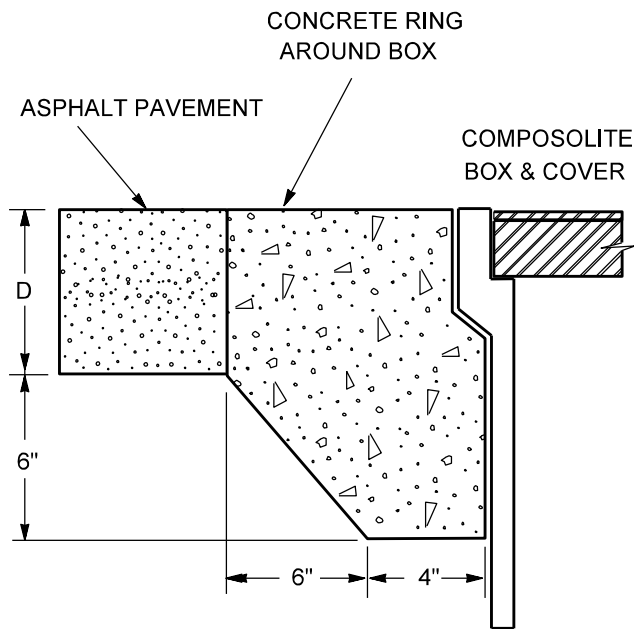
7-7-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

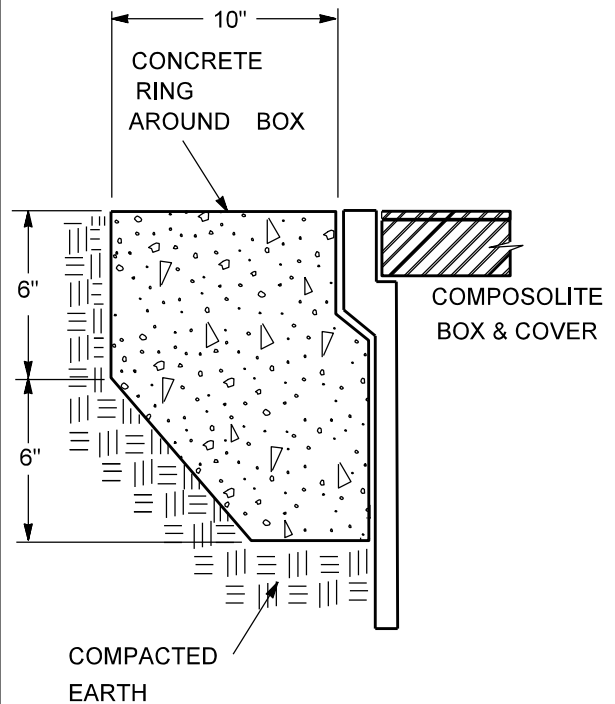
REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

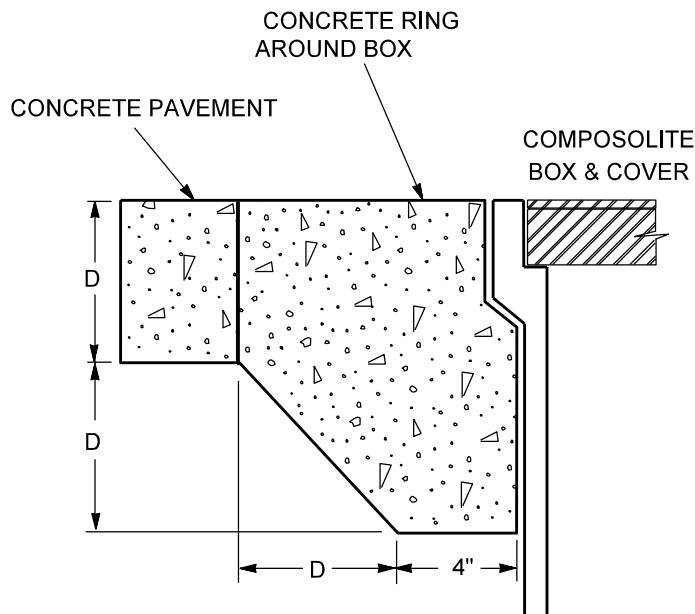
8513E102.DGN



IN ASPHALT PAVEMENTS



IN COMPACTED EARTH



IN CONCRETE PAVEMENTS

NOTES

1. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT TO BE 3,000 PSI MINIMUM.
2. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT RING DIMENSION, D, TO BE EQUAL TO DESIGN PAVEMENT DEPTH.
3. PAVEMENT AND SUBGRADE TO BE AS SHOWN ON THE ENGINEERING PLANS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
LOAD BEARING PULL BOX
FLUSH MOUNTING DETAILS

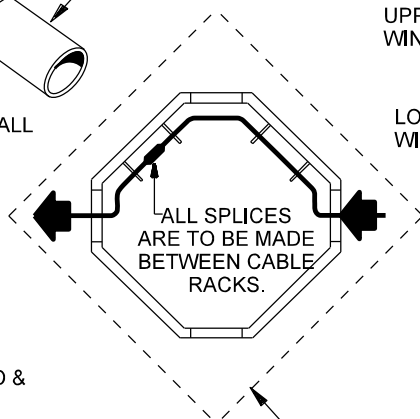
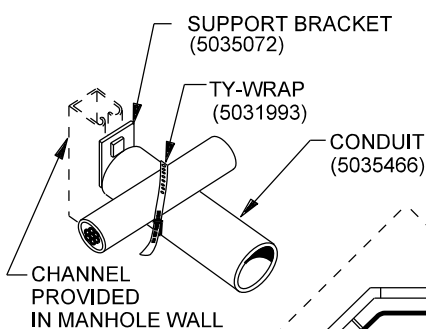
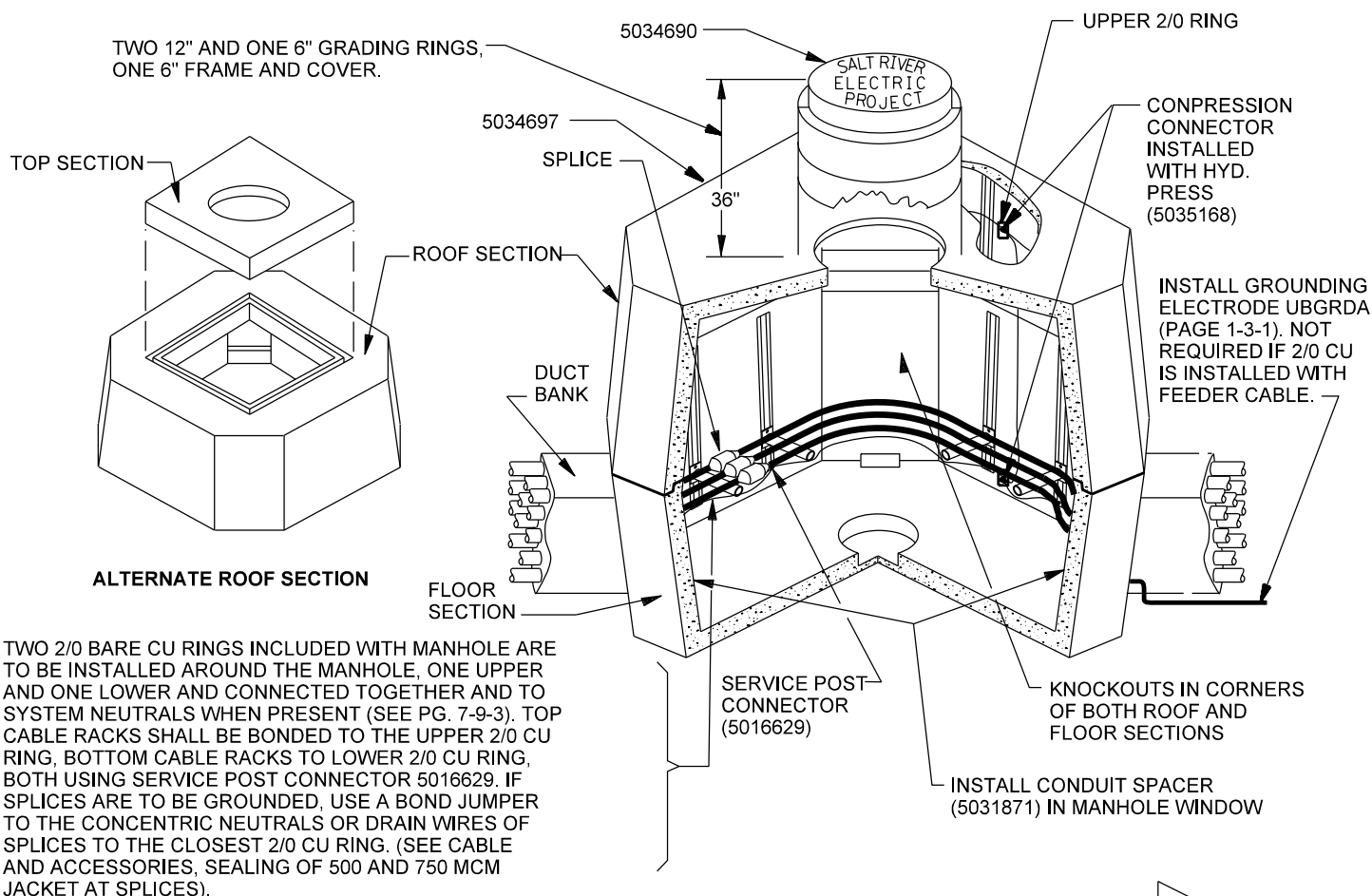
7-7-2

ISSUE DATE: 07/29/88

REV. DATE: 05/16/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E23.DGN



UVMH2

9' x 9' MANHOLE
SRP EXCAVATED &
BACKFILLED

UVMH2C

CUSTOMER EXCAVATED & BACKFILLED

UVMW1G

ADD ONE RING OF 2/0 BARE CU
NEUTRAL (SEE PAGE 7-9-3)

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



VAULTS, MANHOLES, AND BOXES
9' x 9' MANHOLE, CABLE RACKING

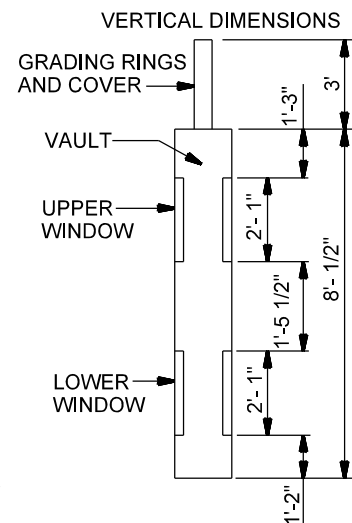
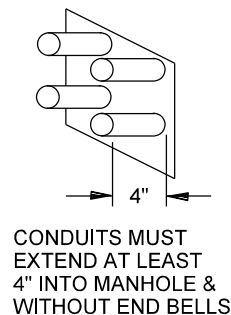
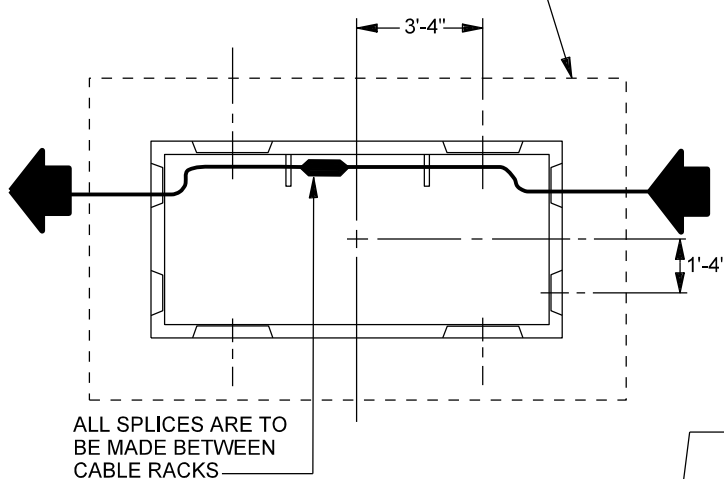
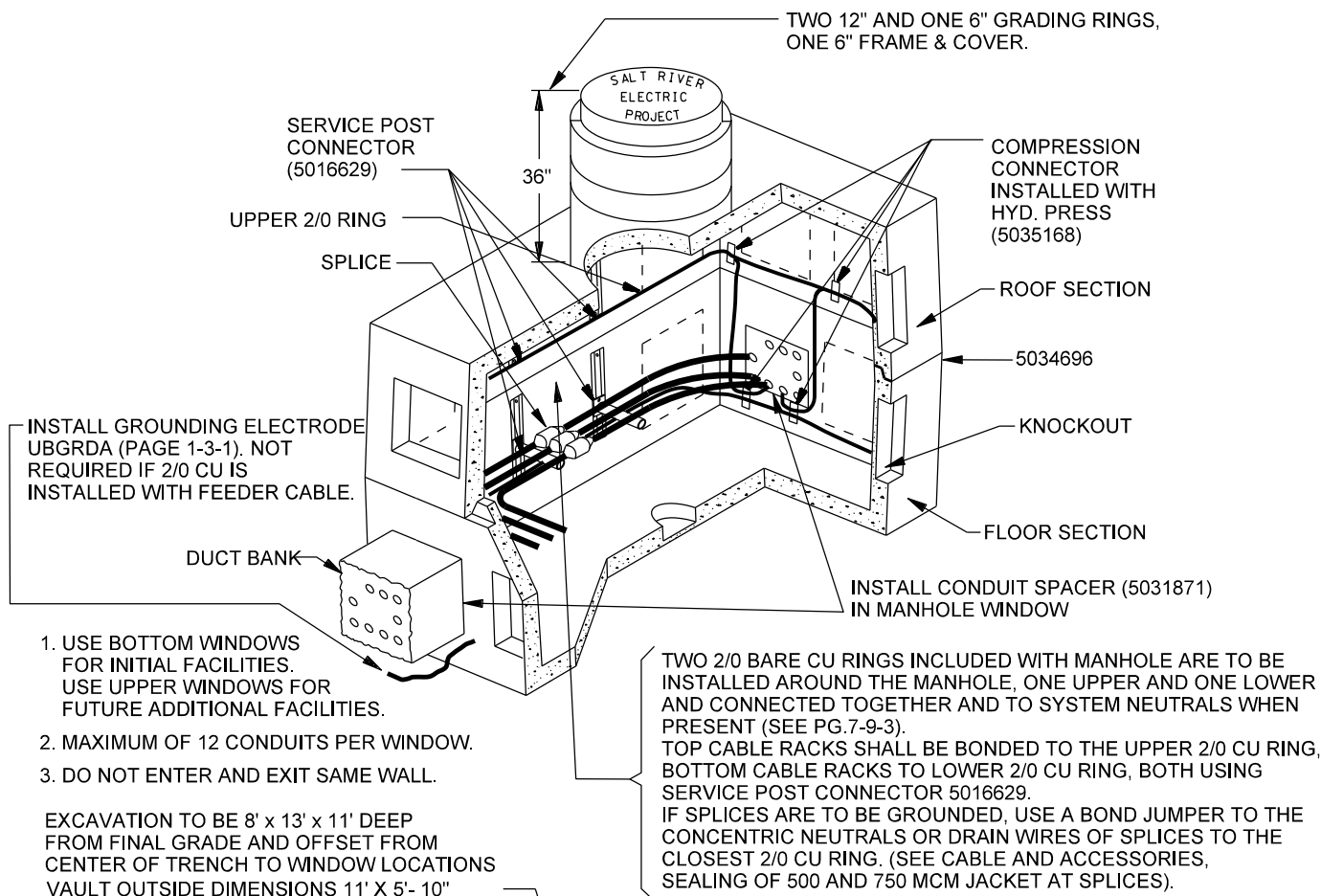
7-8-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

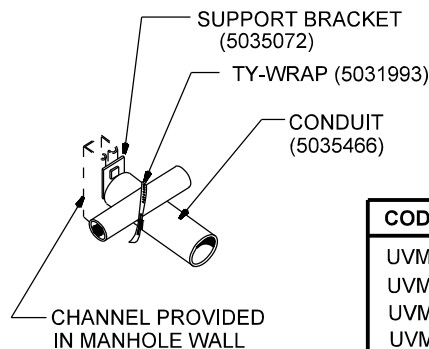
8513E123.DGN



UVMH1
5' x 10' MANHOLE
SRP EXCAVATED
& BACKFILLED

UVMH1C
CUSTOMER EXCAVATED
& BACKFILLED

UVMW1G
ADD ONE RING OF
2/0 BARE CU NEUTRAL
SEE PAGE 7-9-3.



CABLE RACKING DETAIL

| CODE NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| UVMW1 | CABLE RACKING FOR 1 CIRCUIT |
| UVMW2 | CABLE RACKING FOR 2 CIRCUIT |
| UVMW3 | CABLE RACKING FOR 3 CIRCUIT |
| UVMW4 | CABLE RACKING FOR 4 CIRCUIT |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES 5' x 10' MANHOLE, CABLE RACKING

7-8-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

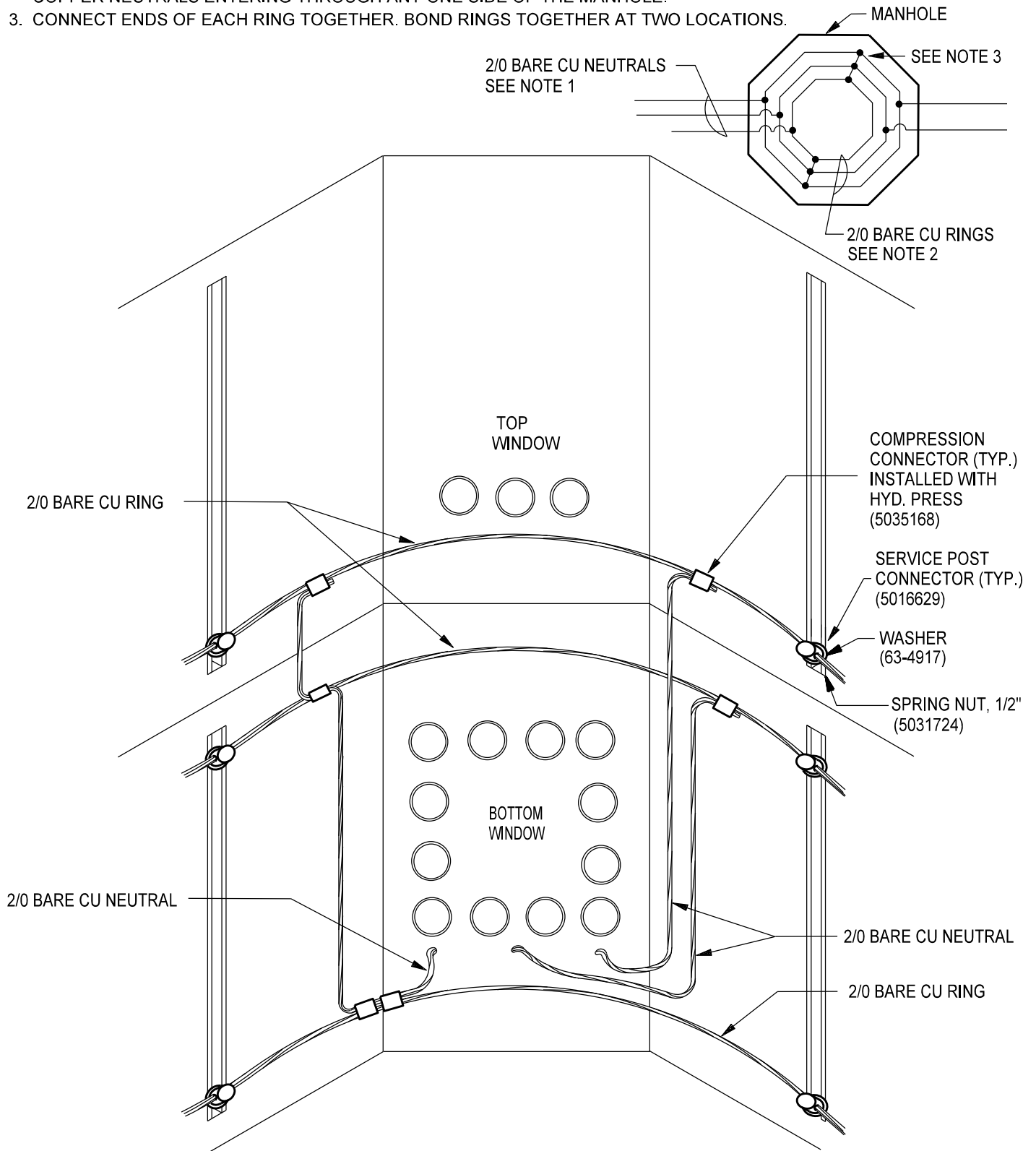
REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E124.DGN

NOTES

1. SEE CONDUIT ONE LINE AND / OR ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC FOR NUMBER OF 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRAL RUNS INTO MANHOLE.
2. THE NUMBER OF 2/0 BARE COPPER RINGS IN MANHOLES SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE HIGHEST NUMBER OF 2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS ENTERING THROUGH ANY ONE SIDE OF THE MANHOLE.
3. CONNECT ENDS OF EACH RING TOGETHER. BOND RINGS TOGETHER AT TWO LOCATIONS.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES, AND BOXES
2/0 BARE COPPER NEUTRALS
CONNECTIONS IN MANHOLES

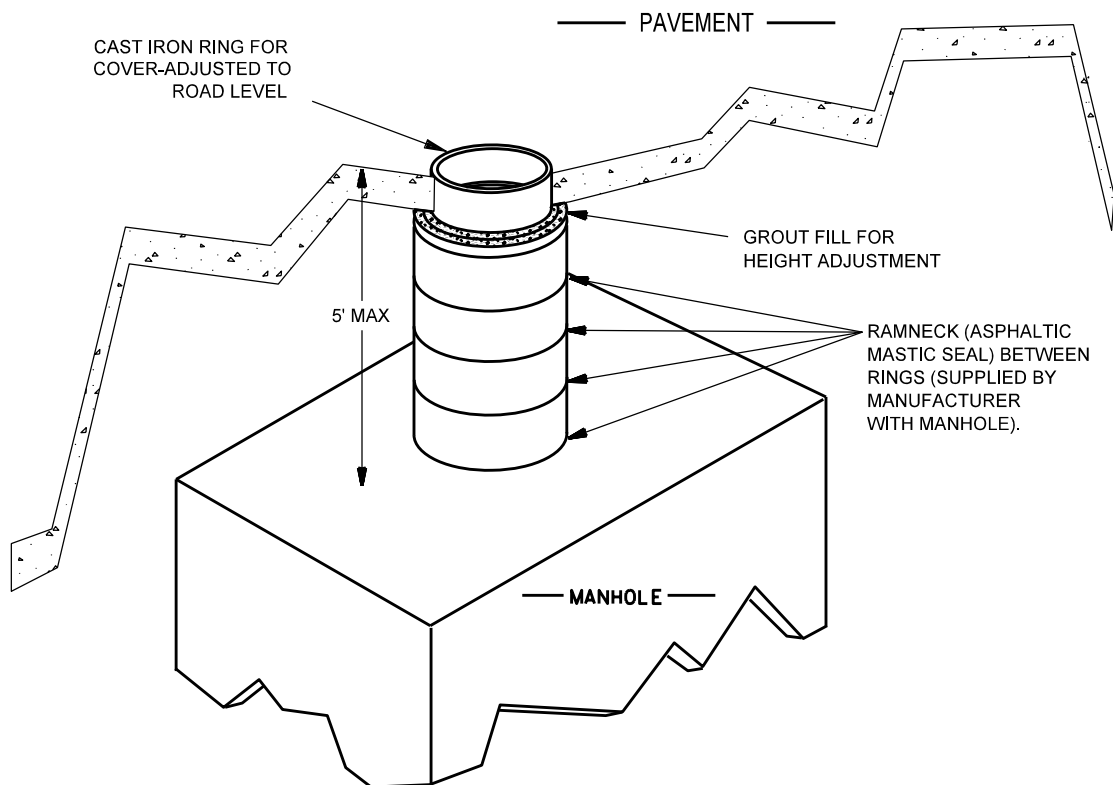
7-8-3

ISSUE DATE: 04/30/04

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E356.DGN



FOR ADDITIONAL GRADING RINGS
6" HIGH #5034695

UVMHR # 5034695

MATERIAL ONLY
(GENERALLY INSTALLED BY OTHERS)

UVMHCA

(LABOR ONLY)

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
MANHOLE COVER ADJUSTMENT

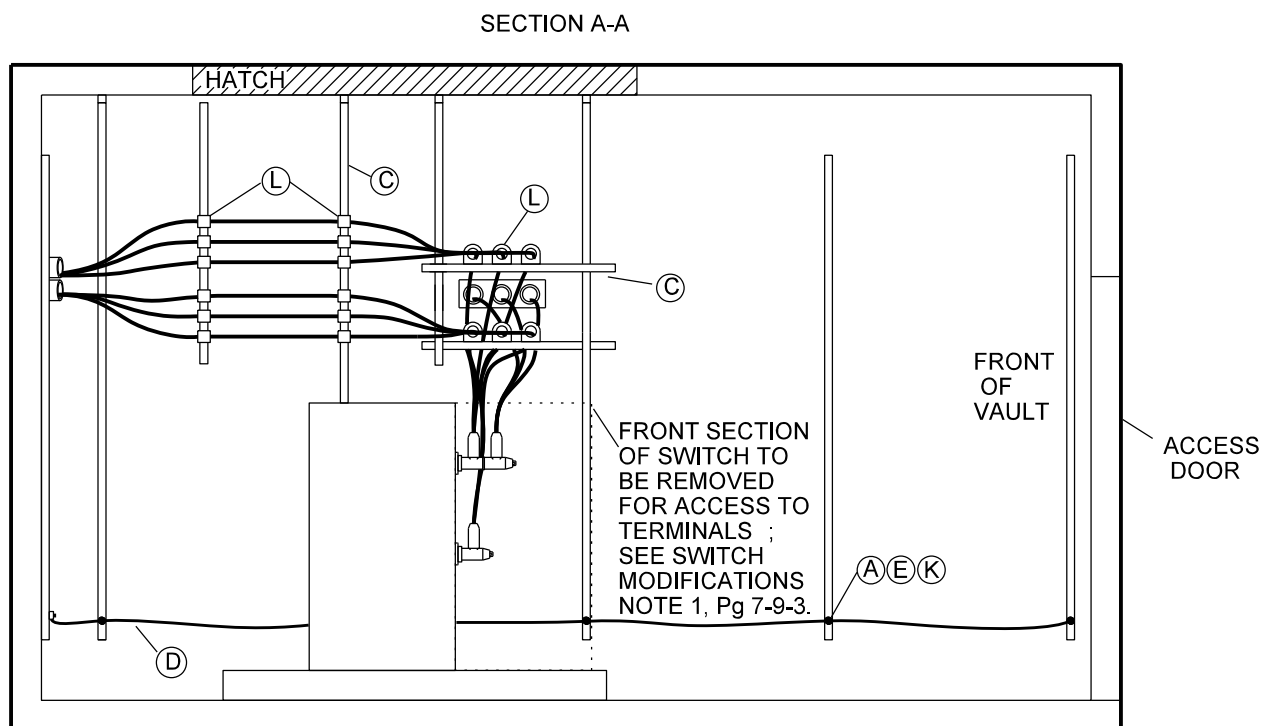
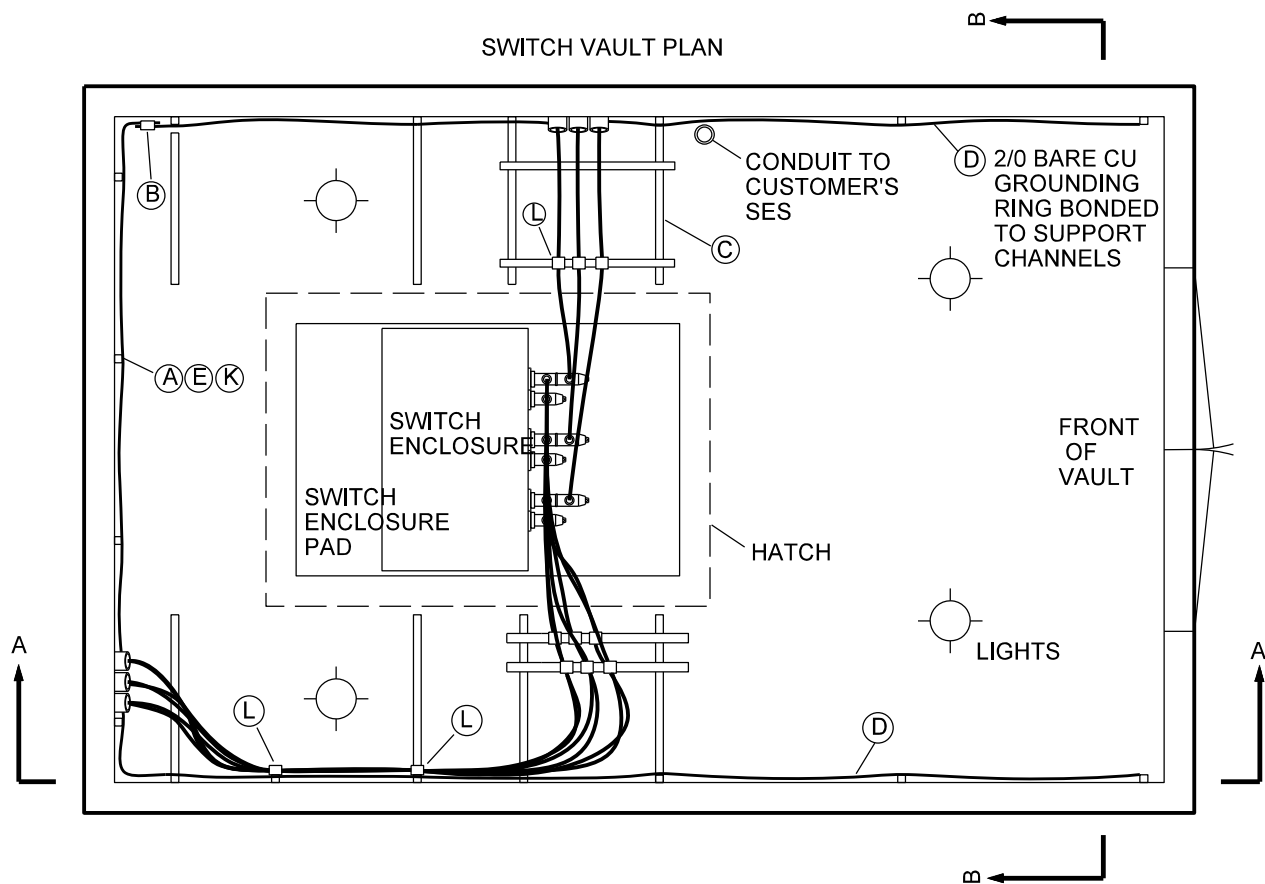
7-8-4

ISSUE DATE: 02/17/10

REV. DATE: 02/08/17

APPROVAL: N.SABBAH

8513E24.DGN



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
VAULT INSTALLATION
PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH VAULT**

7-9-1

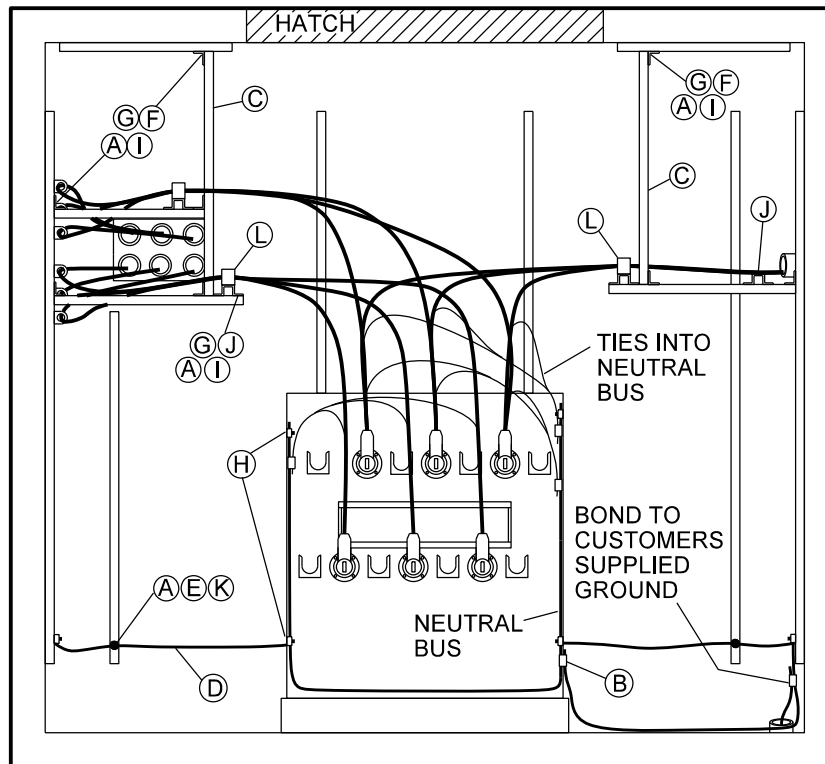
ISSUE DATE: 10/16/12

REV. DATE: 09/16/19

APPROVAL: N.SABBAH

8513E578.DGN

SECTION B-B



| SWITCH VAULT LEGEND | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | MATERIAL IETM | QUANTITY |
| A | SPRING NUT CLAMP | 5031724 | 100 EACH |
| B | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR FOR 2/0 CU | 5035168 | 15 EACH |
| C | CHANNEL FRAMING | 5035191 | 60 FEET |
| D | WIRE, BARE 2/0 CU | 5033854 | 70 FEET |
| E | CONNECTOR, GROUND RING, 1/2" | 5016629 | 20 EACH |
| F | ANGLE, CORNER FOR FRAMING | 5034954 | 30 EACH |
| G | HEX BOLTS FOR FRAMING, 1/2" | 5069527 | 2 BOXES |
| H | TAP LUG, SINGLE 1/2" | 5016730 | 4 EACH |
| I | WASHER, LOCKING, 1/2" | 5004977 | 2 BOXES |
| J | U-BRACKET FOR FRAMING | 5035076 | 10 EACH |
| K | WASHER, FLAT, 1/2" | 5004974 | 2 BOXES |
| L | CONDUCTOR CHANNEL CLAMPS | SEE STANDARDS ENGINEERING | 21 EACH |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
VAULT INSTALLATION
PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH VAULT

7-9-2

ISSUE DATE: 10/16/12

REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E578.DGN

NOTES

CHANNEL FRAMING CONSTRUCTION

1. CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL SUPPORT CHANNELS ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILING.
2. SRP CREWS TO CONSTRUCT CHANNEL FRAMING STRUCTURE TO SUPPORT CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN.
3. CHANNEL FRAMING SHALL INCLUDE LOCKING WASHERS AT ALL CONNECTIONS.

SWITCH MODIFICATION


1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION IN A VAULT, A SWITCH SHALL HAVE THE TOP OF THE TERMINATING COMPARTMENT REMOVED BY THE TRANSFORMER SHOP. IF THE SWITCH IS FROM AZZ THE ROOF CAN BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A PARTIAL ROOF USING SAP ITEM 5088393.
2. SRP TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL SWITCH PAD.

GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

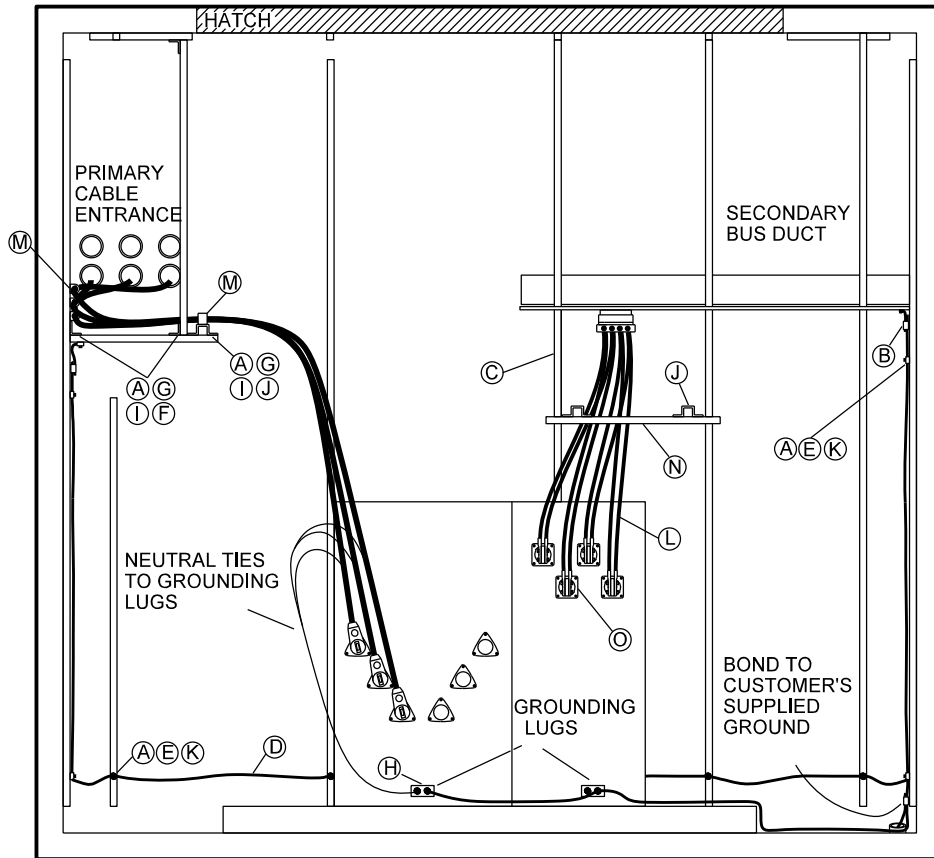
1. INSTALL 2/0 BARE CU RING AROUND THE VAULT PERIMETER. BOND 2/0 TO SUPPORT CHANNELS ATTACHED TO THE WALL
2. BOND CUSTOMER'S SUPPLIED GROUND TO VAULT GROUND RING.
3. INSTALL 2/0 BARE CU AROUND THE REAR PANEL OF THE SWITCH ENCLOSURE. BOND 2/0 TO ENCLOSURE AT PRE-DRILL HOLES ON THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF ENCLOSURE. CONNECT DRAIN WIRES AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS TO THIS GROUND BUS.
4. INSTALL AND BOND 2/0 BARE CU FROM GROUND RING TO SWITCH GROUND, CLAMP WIRE TO THE FLOOR.

DIMENSIONS

FOR THE DRIVE IN SWITCH VAULT, CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS WILL BE THE SAME AS THE WALK IN VAULT EXCEPT FOR VAULT HEIGHT AND DOOR HEIGHT. SEE GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA UNDERGROUND DESIGN VAULT SPECIFICATIONS IN THE DISTRIBUTION LINE DESIGN STANDARDS FOR ACTUAL DIMENSIONS.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES VAULT INSTALLATION PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH VAULT | ISSUE DATE: 09/25/12 REV. DATE: 09/16/19 APPROVAL: N. Subbah |
| | 7-9-3 | UG7-9-3.doc |
| | | |

SECTION B-B



NOTES

CHANNEL FRAMING CONSTRUCTION

1. CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL SUPPORT CHANNELS ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILING.
2. SRP CREWS TO CONSTRUCT CHANNEL FRAMING STRUCTURE TO SUPPORT CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN.
3. CHANNEL FRAMING SHALL INCLUDE LOCKING WASHERS AT ALL CONNECTIONS.
4. COVER CHANNELING THAT SUPPORTS SERVICE RUNS (SHOWN IN ITEM N) WITH 3 FOOT CONDUIT.

SECTION B-B

TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION

1. SRP CREW REMOVE FRONT END OF TRANSFORMER.
2. CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL TRANSFORMER PAD.

GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

1. INSTALL 2/0 BARE CU RING AROUND THE VAULT PERIMETER. BOND 2/0 TO SUPPORT CHANNELS ATTACHED TO THE WALL.
2. BOND CUSTOMER'S SUPPLIED GROUND TO VAULT GROUNDING RING.
3. INSTALL AND BOND 2/0 CU FROM GROUND RING TO TRANSFORMER GROUNDING LUG IN PRIMARY COMPARTMENT.
4. TRAIL AND CLAMP THE GROUND WIRE TO THE TRANSFORMER TO THE VAULT FLOOR.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES VAULT INSTALLATION PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER VAULT

7-10-2


ISSUE DATE: 09/25/12

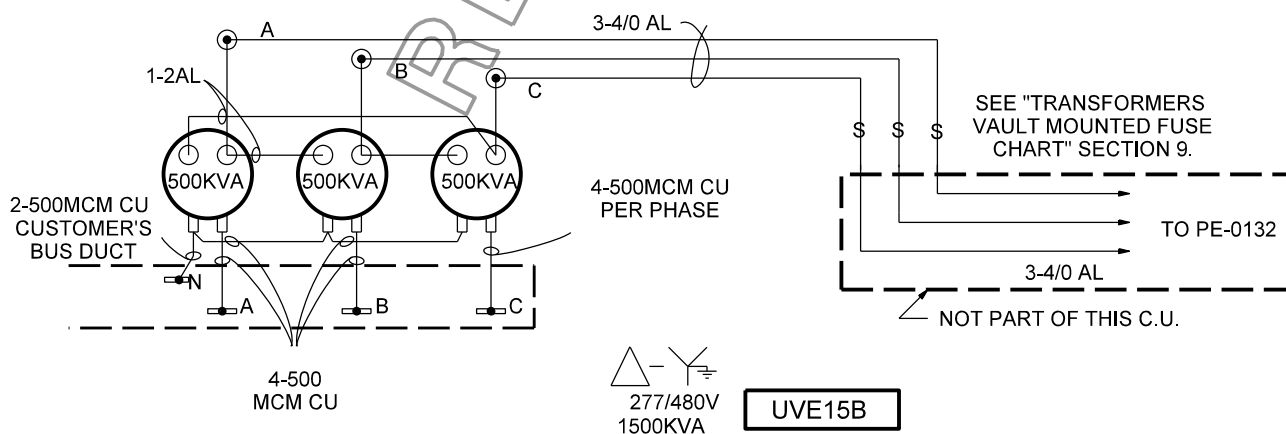
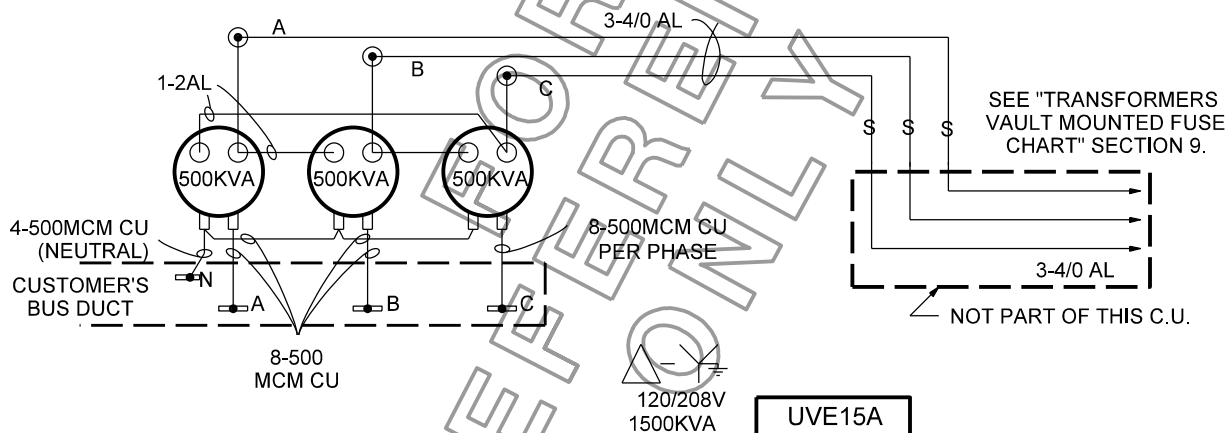
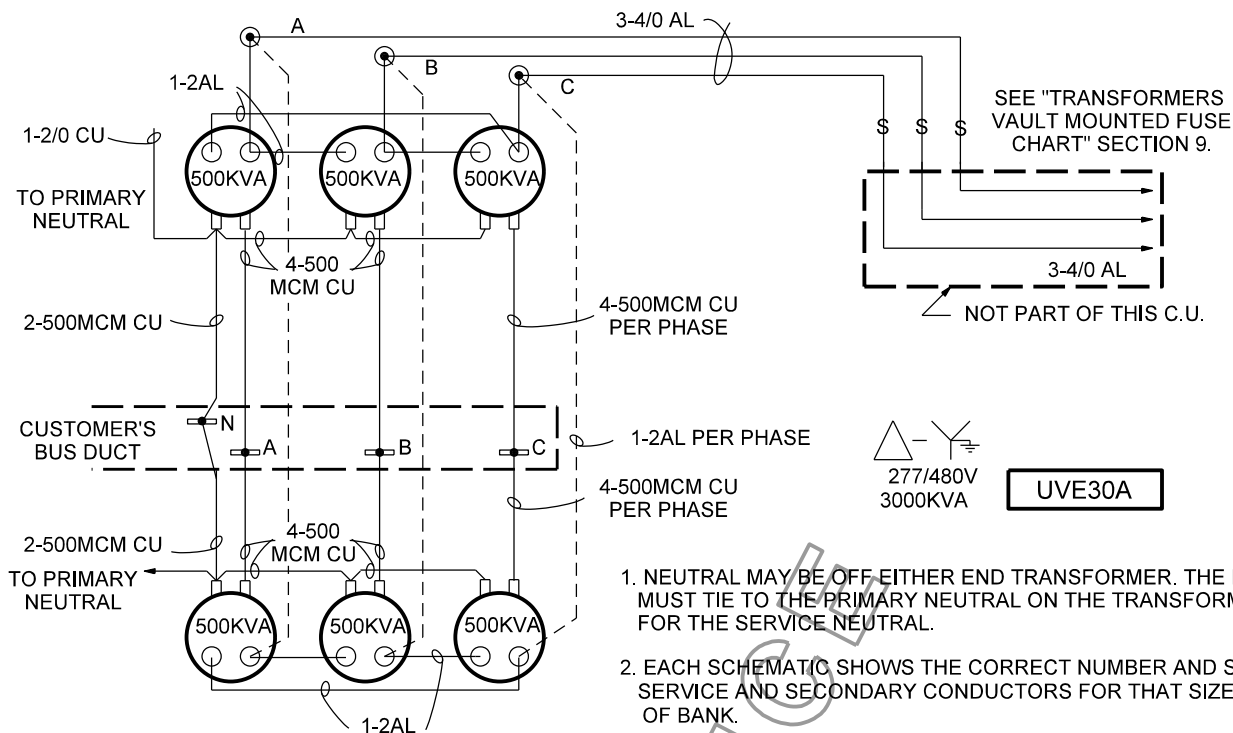
REV. DATE: 0

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E577.DGN

| TRANSFORMER VAULT DETAIL | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. | 1500KVA 277/480V (120/208V) | 2000KVA 277/480V | 2500KVA 277/480V |
| A | SPRING NUT CLAMP | 5031724 | 100 EA. | 100 EA. | 100 EA. |
| B | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR FOR 2/0 CU | 5035168 | 15 EA. | 15 EA. | 15 EA. |
| C | CHANNEL FRAMING | 5035191 | 70 FT. | 70 FT. | 70 FT. |
| D | WIRE, BARE 2/0 CU | 5033854 | 100 FT. | 100 FT. | 100 FT. |
| E | CONNECTOR, GROUND RING, 1/2" | 5016629 | 30 EA. | 30 EA. | 30 EA. |
| F | ANGLE, CORNER FOR FRAMING | 5034954 | 25 EA. | 25 EA. | 25 EA. |
| G | HEX BOLTS FOR FRAMING, 1/2" | 5069527 | 2 BX. | 2 BX. | 2 BX. |
| H | TAP LUG, SINGLE, 1/2" | 5016730 | 2 EA. | 2 EA. | 2 EA. |
| I | WASHER, LOCKING, 1/2" | 5004977 | 1 BX. | 1 BX. | 1 BX. |
| J | U-BRACKET FOR FRAMING | 5035076 | 10 EA. | 10 EA. | 10 EA. |
| K | WASHER, FLAT, 1/2" | 5004974 | 1 BX. | 1 BX. | 1 BX. |
| L | WIRE, 500 MCM CU, 600V | 5008580 | 240 FT. (480 FT) | 360 FT. | 480 FT. |
| M | CONDUCTOR CHANNEL CLAMPS | SEE STANDARDS ENGINEERING | 9 EA. | 9 EA. | 9 EA. |
| N | CONDUIT, PVC, 3" | 5035470 | 3 FT. | 3 FT. | 3 FT. |
| O | WASHER, CONICAL | 5034050 | 32 EA. (16 EA.) | 48 EA. | 16 EA. |
| | CONNECTOR, COMPR, 500 MCM | 5035292 | 16 EA. (32 EA.) | 24 EA. | 32 EA. |
| | TAPE, PLASTIC, YELLOW | 5016173 | 40 EA. (80 EA.) | 60 EA. | 80 EA. |
| | WASHER, FLAT, 1/2" | 5004963 | 21 EA. (45 EA.) | 32 EA. | 45 EA. |
| | BOLT, HEX 1/2" | 5069529 | 40 EA. (80 EA.) | 60 EA. | 80 EA. |
| | NUT, HEX 1/2" | 5069398 | 80 EA. (160 EA.) | 120 EA. | 160 EA. |

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | | |
| | VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES VAULT INSTALLATION PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER VAULT | | ISSUE DATE: 09/26/12 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 01/30/15 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 7-10-3 | UG7-10-3.doc | |



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
VAULT INSTALLATION
POLE TYPE TRANSFORMERS

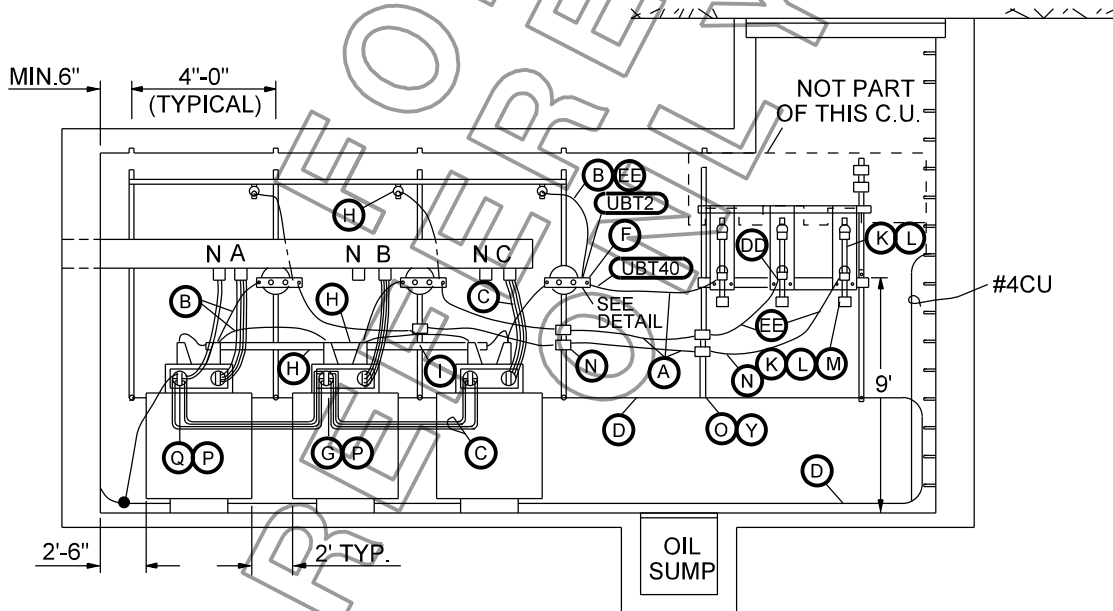
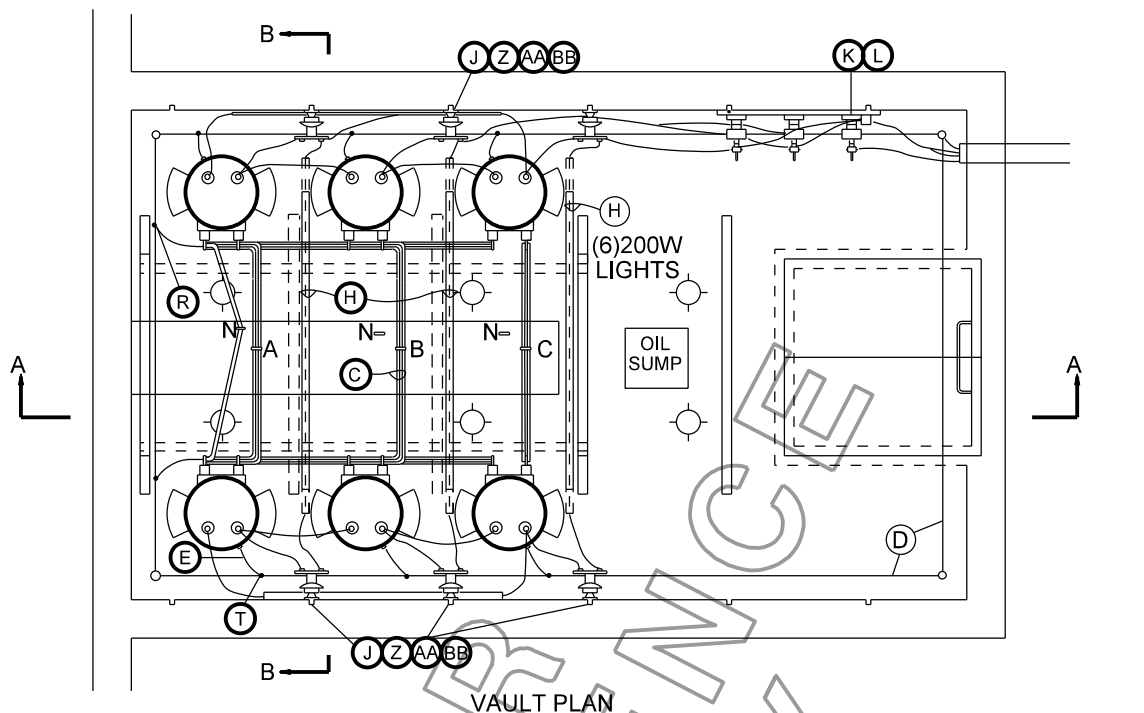
7-11-1

ISSUE DATE: 05/29/90

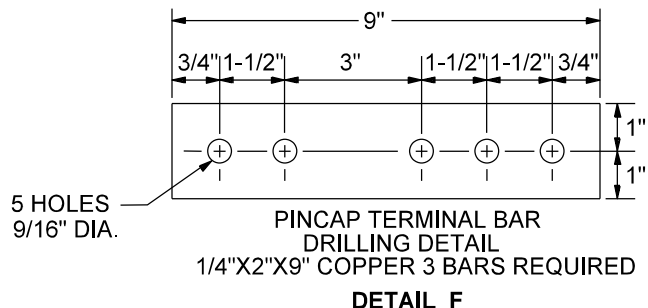
REV. DATE: 09/25/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E68.DGN



SECTION A-A



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
VAULT INSTALLATION
POLE TYPE TRANSFORMERS

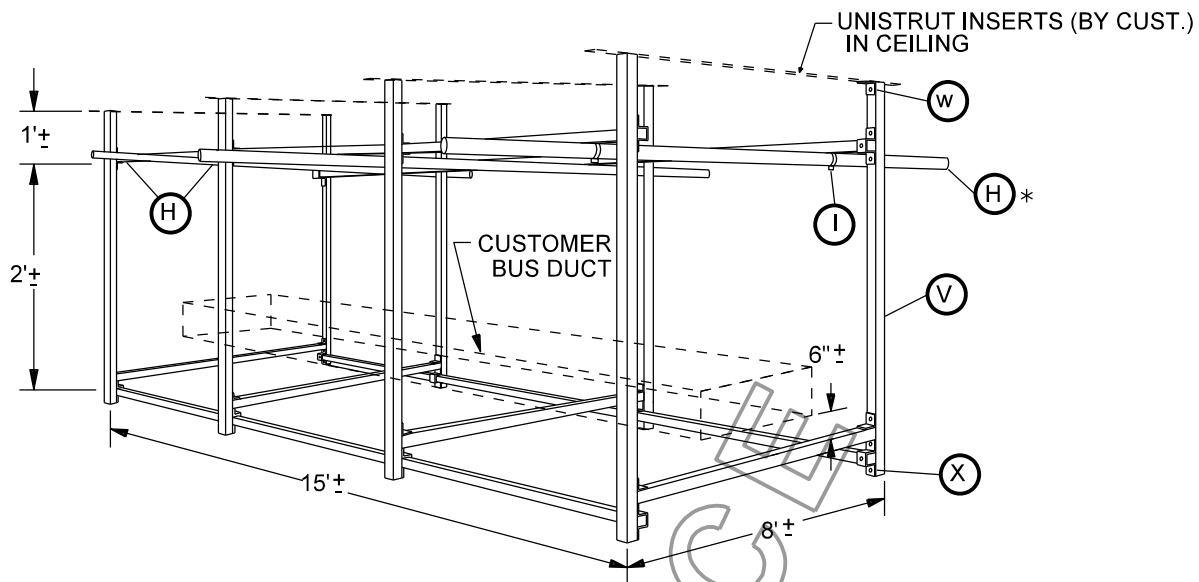
7-11-2

ISSUE DATE: 05/29/90

REV. DATE: 09/25/12

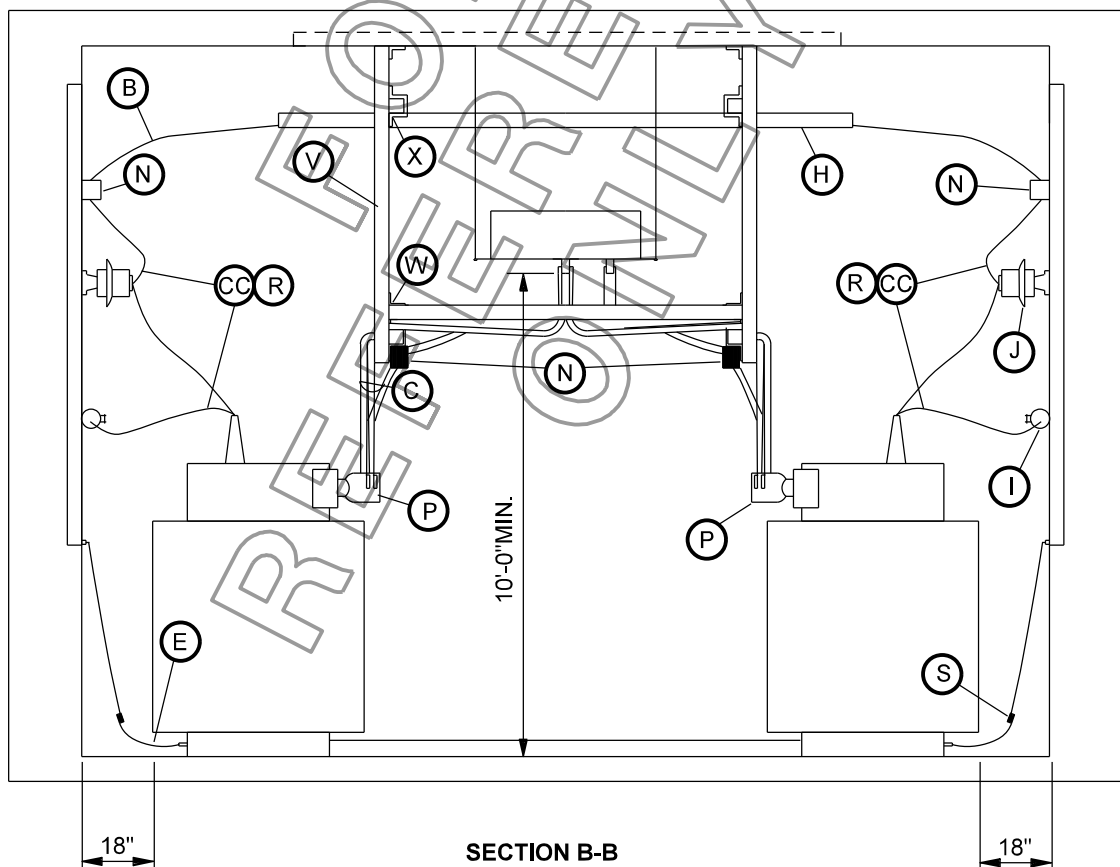
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E65.DGN



CHANNEL FRAMING DETAIL

*REQUIRED WHEN SIX TRANSFORMERS ARE INSTALLED IN VAULT
NOT REQUIRED FOR A THREE TRANSFORMER VAULT.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
VAULT INSTALLATION
POLE TYPE TRANSFORMERS

7-11-3

ISSUE DATE: 05/29/90

REV. DATE: 09/25/12


APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

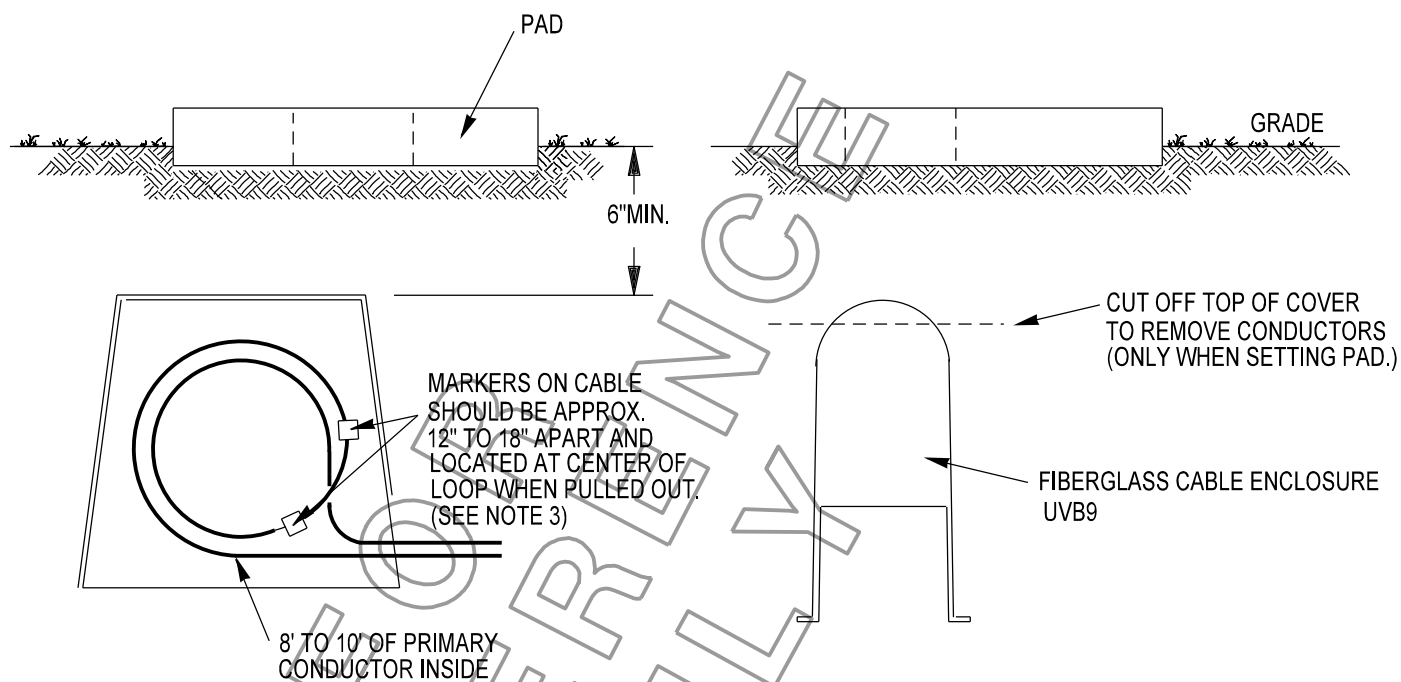
8513E66.DGN

| Item No. | Description | Stock No. | UVE15B 3-500kVA 277/480V Delta Grounded Wye 1500kVA | UVE30A 6-500kVA 277/480V 3000kVA | UVE15A 3-500kVA 120/208V 1500kVA |
|----------|--|-----------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| A | Alum. Cable, 15kV, 4/0 | 5035037 | 120 ft. | 120 ft. | 120 ft. |
| B | Alum. Cable, 15kV, #2 (220 Mil.) | 5035034 | 150 ft. | 300 ft. | 150 ft. |
| C | Wire, 600V, THHN/THWN, 500 MCM Cu | 5008580 | 275 ft. | 550 ft. | 550 ft. |
| D | Wire, Bare, Cu, 2/0 Soft | 5033854 | 300 ft. | 300 ft. | 300 ft. |
| E | Wire, Bare, Cu, #6 Medium | 5033844 | 100 ft. | 100 ft. | 100 ft. |
| F | Bus Bar, Cu, for Pin Cap, 1/4" x 2" x 9" | — | 3 ea. | 6 ea. | 3 ea. |
| G | Bus Bar, Cu, for Trans., 8-Hole | 5034307 | 2 ea. | 4 ea. | 5 ea. |
| H | Conduit, Plastic, 2" DB | 5035466 | — | 80 ft. | — |
| I | Pipe Clamp, Steel | 5035462 | 3 ea. | 15 ea. | 3 ea. |
| J | Insulator, Pincap | 5016793 | 3 ea. | 6 ea. | 3 ea. |
| K | Fuse Mounting, 200A (UFBF2) | note 2 | 3 ea. | 3 ea. | 3 ea. |
| L | Fuse Holder, 200A, 14.4kV | note 2 | 3 ea. | 3 ea. | 3 ea. |
| M | Fuse Refill, 14.4kV | note 2 | 3 ea. | — | 3 ea. |
| N | Clamp Ass'y, Cable Support, 1.25 O.D. | 5035163 | 67 ea. | 67 ea. | 67 ea. |
| O | Connector, T.L.S., 1/4" #1 | 5016723 | 9 ea. | 18 ea. | 9 ea. |
| P | Connector, T.L.S., 1/4" 500 MCM Bronze | 5016727 | 30 ea. | 60 ea. | 60 ea. |
| Q | Bus Bar, Cu, for Trans., 12-Hole (Neut.) | 5034309 | — | — | 1 ea. |
| R | Connector, Term., Comp., #2 Al, Stem | 5035297 | 12 ea. | 30 ea. | 12 ea. |
| S | Connector, Service, Cu, Max. 4/0 | 5016635 | 2 ea. | 12 ea. | 12 ea. |
| T | Connector, Ground | 5016629 | 35 ea. | 35 ea. | 35 ea. |
| U | Fuse Refill, 200A, 14.4kV, SC SM4 | 5034420 | — | 3 ea. | — |
| V | Channel, Framing | 5035191 | 200 ft. | 200 ft. | 200 ft. |
| W | Angle, Corner for Channel Framing | 5034954 | 16 ea. | 16 ea. | 16 ea. |
| X | Bracket, U-Shape for Channel Framing | 5035076 | 30 ea. | 30 ea. | 60 ea. |
| Y | Nut, Clamping, w/Spring, 3/8" | 5031723 | 12 ea. | 12 ea. | 12 ea. |
| Z | Nut, Clamping, w/Spring, 1/2" | 5031724 | 250 ea. | 250 ea. | 250 ea. |
| AA | Screw, Cap, Steel, 1/2" X 1" | 5069527 | 4 bx. | 4 bx. | 4 bx. |
| BB | Washer, Flat, 1/2" CAD | 5004963 | 50 ea. | 50 ea. | 50 ea. |
| CC | Kit, Terminator, Indoor | 5035696 | 12 ea. | 30 ea. | 12 ea. |
| DD | Kit, Stress Relief Cone, 15kV, 4/0 | 5035696 | 6 ea. | 6 ea. | 6 ea. |
| EE | Tape, Track Resistant Silicone | 5033912 | 13 rl. | 25 rl. | 13 rl. |
| FF | Connector, Term., Comp., 4/0 Al, Stem | 5035299 | 6 ea. | 6 ea. | 6 ea. |

NOTES

1. See pg. 9-28-1 for transformer Compatible Unit coding.
2. See pg. 9-29-1 for fusing Compatible Unit coding.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES VAULT INSTALLATION POLE TYPE TRANSFORMERS | | ISSUE DATE: 09/29/90 |
| | 7-11-4 | | REV. DATE: 08/09/13 APPROVAL: B. Priest UG7-11-4.doc |



1. LOCATE THE TEMPORARY CABLE ENCLOSURE WHERE THE PAD OPENING WILL BE WHEN THE PAD IS INSTALLED
(SEE APPROPRIATE CABLE STUB-UP DETAIL)
2. LOOP THE PRIMARY CABLES (#2 OR #4/0 ONLY) THRU THE ENCLOSURE SO THAT IT MAY BE ENERGIZED PRIOR
TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE PAD AND EQUIPMENT.
3. MARK THE CABLES WITH "DYMO" TAPE INDICATING WHICH EXISTING FACILITIES THEY ARE LOOPED BETWEEN.
(EXAMPLE :FROM PE-0603 TO PR-0604)
4. UNIT UVB9 IS TO BE USED IN INDUSTRIAL TRACTS AND IN THE FOUNTAIN HILLS AREA WHERE THE FINAL LOCATION
IS KNOWN BUT THE INSTALLATION OF TRANSFORMERS OR OTHER ENCLOSURES IS TO BE DEFERRED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLE AND BOXES TEMPORARY CABLE ENCLOSURE

7-12-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/25/12

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E22.DGN

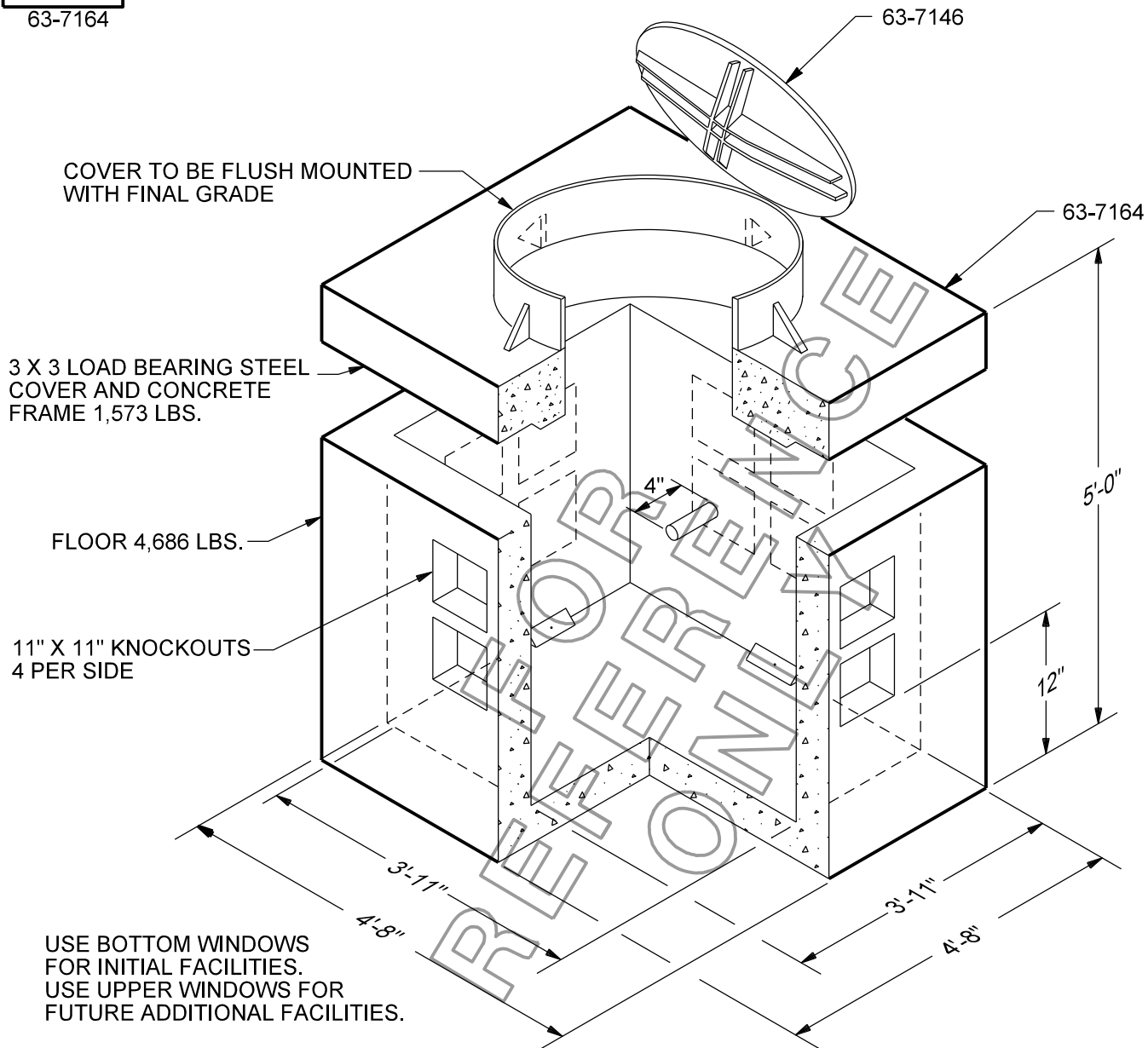
5034699



1. THIS UNIT MAY BE USED IN SUBSTATION, SIDEWALK OR LIGHTLY LOADED TRAFFIC AREAS (MAXIMUM OF ONE 18000 lb. SINGLE AXLE LOAD/DAY).
2. MINIMUM EXCAVATION SIZE TO BE 6'-6" X 6'-6" DEPTH REQUIRED.
3. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, LEVEL, WELL COMPACTED BASE TO SET THE BOX ON. COMPACT AROUND SIDES OF BOX TO PREVENT SETTLING AROUND BOX.
4. CONDUITS MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES INSIDE OF BOX.

8513E122.DGN

UVPB4 ONE CIRCUIT OF PRIMARY
63-7164



NOTES

1. THIS UNIT IS LOAD BEARING AND MAY BE USED IN TRAFFIC AREAS.
2. MINIMUM EXCAVATION SIZE TO BE 6'-6" X 6'-6" DEPTH REQUIRED.
3. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, LEVEL, WELL COMPACTED BASE TO SET THE BOX ON. COMPACT AROUND SIDES OF BOX TO PREVENT SETTLING AROUND BOX.
4. CONDUITS MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES INSIDE OF BOX.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
4' X 4' X 4' PULL BOX
LOAD BEARING

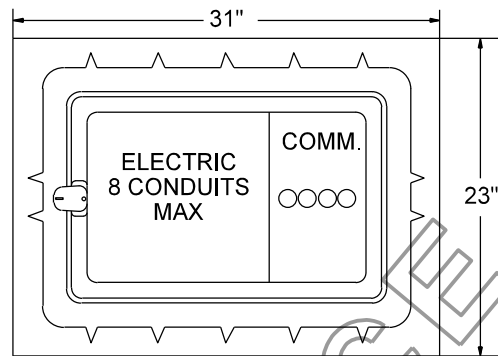
7-13-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/22/02

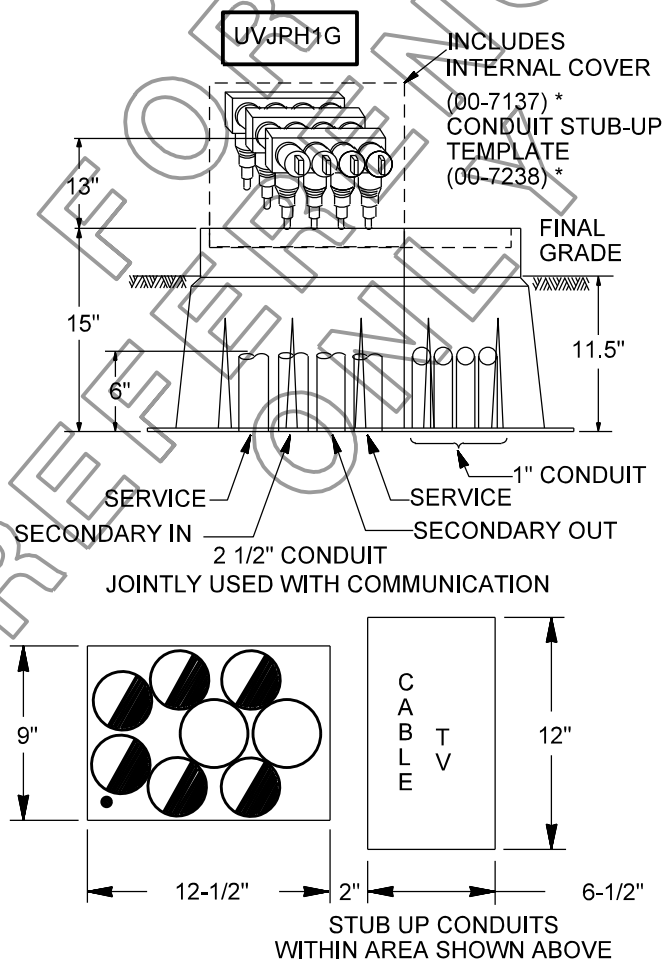
REV. DATE: 07/31/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E303.DGN



PEDESTAL - TOP VIEW



* NO EQUIVALENT STOCK NUMBER EXISTS IN SAP

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES
PEDESTAL, DUAL ENCLOSURE
ABOVE GRADE

7-14-1

ISSUE DATE: 09/27/05

REV. DATE: 02/02/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E105.DGN


COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD VAULTS

DESCRIPTION

COMPATIBLE UNIT


VAULT, ELECTRICAL, 4,000KVA OR LESS, SRP OWNED..... RUVEP40

VAULT, ELECTRICAL, 4,000KVA OR LESS, CUSTOMER OWNED.....RUVE40

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | VAULTS, MANHOLES AND BOXES COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD VAULTS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 09/28/12 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 7-15-1 | UG7-15-1.doc |


CABLE AND ACCESSORIES

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE, CONDUCTOR CODING | 8-1-1 |
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE, GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONNECTIONS | 8-2-1 |
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE, GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPLICING | 8-3-1 |
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE, CABLE BENDING AND LUBRICATION | 8-4-1 |
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE, CABLE PULLING TENSION LIMITS | 8-5-1 |
| TAPS TO OVERHEAD PRIMARY | 8-6-1 |
| CONNECTOR - AMPACT, HOT OR COLD PRIMARY WORK, #2 THRU 397.5 MCM | 8-7-1 |
| CONNECTOR AND DIE CHART (NON-TENSION) FOR USE WITH SECONDARY OR COLD PRIMARY RISERS, 1/0 THRU 1033.5 STR. | 8-8-1 |
| CONNECTOR AND DIE CHART (NON-TENSION) FOR USE WITH HOT PRIMARY AT RISER LOCATIONS, #6 SOL. THRU 397.5 STR. | 8-9-1 |
| CONNECTOR AND DIE CHART (NON-TENSION) FOR USE WITH SECONDARY AND COLD PRIMARY RISERS, #6 SOL. THRU 500 STR. | 8-10-1 |
| COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS FOR GROUND/NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS, #6 SOL. THRU 4/0 | 8-11-1 |
| 2-HOLE TERMINAL CONNECTORS | 8-12-1 |
| SLEEVE AND CONNECTORS | 8-13-1 |
| REEL HANDLING AND STORAGE GUIDELINES | 8-14-1 |
| PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE END MOISTURE SEAL | 8-15-1 |
| CONNECTORS, SPLICES, AND TERMINATORS, GENERAL INFORMATION, 600V CLASS | 8-16-1 |
| CONNECTORS, SPLICES, AND TERMINATORS, GENERAL INFORMATION, 15 & 25KV CLASS | 8-17-1 |
| SEALING OF PRIMARY AND FEEDER CABLE JACKET | 8-18-1 |
| SEALING OF SPLICED, JACKETED #2 AND 4/0 CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE | 8-19-1 |
| SEALING OF SPLICED, JACKETED TO UNJACKETED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE | 8-20-1 |
| SEALING OF 500 AND 750 MCM JACKETS AT SPLICES | 8-21-1 |

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 05/12/10 REV. DATE: 02/03/22 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 8-1 | UG8-1.doc |
| | | |

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| ALTERNATE NEUTRAL BONDING AT SPLICE, BARE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE | 8-22-1 |
| CABLE SEMICON EXTENSION FOR CONVERTING LIVE FRONT TO ELBOW TERMINATIONS ON EXISTING #2 & 4/0 15KV CABLE | 8-23-1 |
| MULTIPLE CABLE TERMINATION (DOUBLE LUG) | 8-24-1 |
| SUBSTATION SWITCHGEAR TERMINATION | 8-25-1 |
| TERMINATION GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS | 8-26-1 |
| LUBRICATING PROCEDURE FOR BUSHING/TERMINATION INTERFACES ON DEAD FRONT, PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT | 8-27-1 |
| TAP INTO PRIMARY OR FEEDER | 8-28-1 |
| SPLICING INTO EXISTING CIC CABLE RUNS | 8-29-1 |
| 0-600V TAP, MOLE CONNECTORS | 8-30-1 |
| ALTERNATE STREET LIGHT TAP ON EXISTING SERVICE OR SECONDARY | 8-31-1 |
| SET SCREW BAR CONNECTORS, TORQUE VALUES | 8-32-1 |
| 600V SPLICES, JACKET REPAIR SLEEVE | 8-33-1 |
| 15KV SPLICING AND TERMINATING DEVICES | 8-34-1 |
| ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR CODING | 8-35-1 |
| COPPER CONDUCTOR CODING | 8-36-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE SERVICE CONDUCTOR CODING | 8-37-1 |
| THREE PHASE SERVICE CONDUCTOR CODING | 8-38-1 |
| 600V MOLE ASSEMBLY | 8-39-1 |
| 600V T-TAP ASSEMBLY | 8-40-1 |
| ALTERNATE STREET LIGHT TAP ON EXISTING SERVICE OR SECONDARY | 8-41-1 |
| GROUNDING JACKETED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL PRIMARY CABLE #2, 1/0 & 4/0, 500 MCM, 750 MCM | 8-42-1 |


| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 05/12/10 REV. DATE: 02/03/22 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 8-2 | UG8-1.doc |
| | | |

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| 15KV CIC, INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS | 8-43-1 |
| PRIMARY CABLE MOISTURE SEAL FOR STUB-OUT AND STUB-UP ENDS | 8-44-1 |
| GROUNDING PROVISIONS, LIVE FRONT EQUIPMENT | 8-45-1 |
| SERVICE REMOVAL CODES | 8-46-1 |
| CONDUCTOR CODING, REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT ONLY | 8-47-1 |

22KV SECTION (YELLOW PAGES)

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|----------------------------|----------|
| CONDUCTOR CODING | 8-48-1 |
| INDOOR TERMINATION DEVICES | 8-49-1 |

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 05/12/10 REV. DATE: 02/03/22 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 8-3 | UG8-1.doc |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

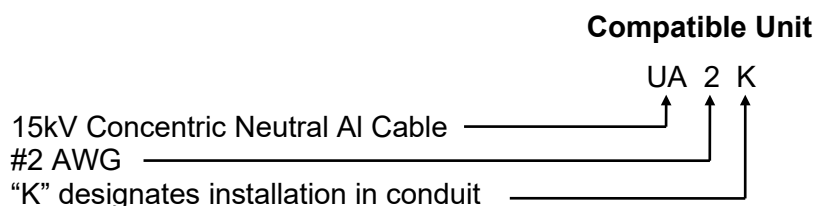
PURPOSE

TO PROVIDE COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE NUMBERS FOR CABLE/CONDUCTORS, SPLICES, TERMINATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN THEIR USE.

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR "UW" SECTION

1. TERMINATIONS AND SPLICES ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX UWB. THE NEXT DIGIT IS A NUMBER DESIGNATING SPECIFIC MATERIAL.
2. SERVICES ARE CODED WITH THE PREFIX US. THE NEXT DIGITS ARE NUMBERS DESIGNATING SPECIFIC COMBINATIONS OF CONDUCTORS AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS.
3. CONDUCTOR AND CABLE CODES CONSIST OF A LETTER PREFIX DESIGNATING THE TYPE (CONSTRUCTION) OF THE CONDUCTOR AND A NUMBER DESIGNATING THE CONDUCTOR SIZE.

EXAMPLE:



CODING SYMBOLS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

CODE LETTERS

TYPE OF CONDUCTORS


| | |
|-------------|---|
| UA | 15KV ALUMINUM CABLE |
| UC | 15KV COPPER CABLE |
| U6A | 600V INSULATED SINGLE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM |
| U6C | 600V INSULATED SINGLE CONDUCTOR, COPPER |
| UDX | DUPLEX CABLE, ALUMINUM |
| UTX | TRIPLEX CABLE, ALUMINUM |
| ___ K | CONDUCTOR INSTALLED IN CONDUIT |

CODE NUMBERS

CONDUCTOR SIZE

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| 8 | #8 AWG |
| 6 | #6 AWG |
| 4 | #4 AWG |
| 2 | #2 AWG |
| 10 | 1/0 AWG |
| 20 | 2/0 AWG |
| 40 | 4/0 AWG |
| 250 | 250 MCM |
| 350 | 350 MCM |
| 500 | 500 MCM |
| 750 | 750 MCM |

4. CONDUCTORS (REMOVAL): USE CODES LISTED IN THE REMOVAL ONLY CONDUCTOR CODING CHART FOR THE REMOVAL AND RETIREMENT OF NON-STANDARD CONDUCTORS.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE CONDUCTOR CODING | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 05/10/10 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-1-1 | | UG8-1-1.doc |

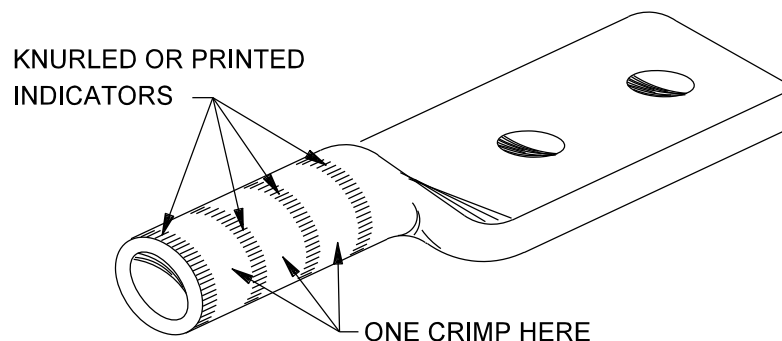
INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE


PURPOSE

THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION IS TO PROVIDE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLEMENTAL TO THOSE SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER WHICH ARE PARTICULAR TO SRP FOR CONNECTORS, SPLICES AND TERMINATIONS USED ON THE UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONNECTORS

1. AFTER REMOVING THE CONDUCTOR'S INSULATION, WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTOR STRANDS AND APPLY INHIBITING GREASE (5012038).
2. DO NOT REMOVE THE PENETROX GREASE SUPPLIED IN THE CONNECTOR. ALLOW EXCESS GREASE TO OOZE OUT WHEN THE CONDUCTOR IS PLACED IN THE CONNECTOR.
3. CONNECTOR RANGE AND DIE OR SHELL SIZES ARE INDICATED ON THE CONNECTOR BODY. CONNECTORS STOCKED BY SRP ARE ALSO SHOWN IN THIS SECTION. ONE CRIMP IS REQUIRED BETWEEN EACH SET OF KNURLED OR PRINTED INDICATORS FOUND ON THE CONNECTOR. IF THESE INDICATORS ARE ABSENT, CRIMP THE CONNECTOR OVER ITS ENTIRE LENGTH.
4. WHEN CRIMPING END-TO-END OR TERMINAL CONNECTORS, BEGIN AT THE END OF THE CONDUCTOR AND WORK IN SEQUENCE TOWARD THE CABLE. CRIMP PARALLEL GROOVE CONNECTORS BY BEGINNING AT ONE END OF THE CONNECTOR AND PROCEEDING TO THE OTHER END, OR BY BEGINNING IN THE MIDDLE OF THE CONNECTOR AND PROCEEDING TOWARD ONE END, THEN TO THE OTHER.
5. APPLY EACH SUCCESSIVE CRIMP WITH THE TOOL ROTATED 90° ABOUT THE CONNECTOR TO HELP PREVENT BENDING OR BOWING. IF LIMITED SPACE PREVENTS ROTATING THE TOOL ABOUT THE CONNECTOR, THE ROTATE TOOL 180° ABOUT ITS OWN HANDLE AXIS WITH EACH CRIMP.
6. EXCESS GREASE SHOULD BE REMOVED.



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CABLE & ACCESSORIES GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONNECTIONS | ISSUE DATE: 05/05/05 REV. DATE: 07/31/13 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 8-2-1 | 8513E154.DGN |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

PRIMARY CABLE SPLICING GUIDE

CONSTRUCT PRIMARY CABLE SYSTEMS SO AS TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF CABLE SPLICES TO A MINIMUM. DO NOT SPLICE SHORT PIECES OF CABLE TOGETHER TO COMPLETE A RUN. SIZE CABLE LENGTHS TO THE RUN, SO THAT SPLICES ARE NOT REQUIRED.

DO NOT "STUB OUT" PRIMARY CABLES FOR FUTURE CONNECTION. INSTEAD, INSTALL CONDUIT RUNS FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS. THE JOB DESIGNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CALCULATING PULLING TENSIONS TO ASSURE THAT CABLE CAN BE PULLED THROUGH THE CONDUIT RUN.

CONDITIONS THAT PERMIT THE USE OF SPLICES ARE:

1. TAPPING INTO EXISTING SYSTEMS, E.G. INDUSTRIAL SUBDIVISIONS.
2. WHEN A CABLE RUN IS LONGER THAN AVAILABLE FULL REEL LENGTHS.
3. CONDUIT SYSTEM MANHOLES AND PULLBOXES.
4. REPAIR OF DAMAGED CABLES.


CONTACT POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND STANDARDS WITH PRIMARY SPLICE APPLICATIONS THAT DIFFER FROM THOSE ABOVE.

NOTES IF CABLE LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN THE FOLLOWING, SEND TO MATERIAL RECLAMATION:

| CABLE | LENGTH * |
|-----------------------|----------|
| #2 AL, 15KV..... | 500 FT. |
| 4/0 AL, 15KV..... | 400 FT. |
| 500 MCM AL, 15KV..... | 500 FT. |
| 750 MCM AL, 15KV..... | 700 FT. |
| 750 MCM CU, 15KV..... | 400 FT. |

* BASED ON 2X THE AMOUNT OF CABLE COST EQUALLING AN INSTALLED SPLICE.

MATERIAL RECLAMATION WILL RETAIN CABLE LENGTHS, LESS THAN THOSE LISTED ABOVE, FOR USE IN CABLE REPAIR AND FOR JOBS WHERE ONLY SHORT LENGTHS OF CABLE ARE REQUIRED.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPLICING | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 04/12/10 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 8-3-1 | 8513E376.DGN |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

CABLE BENDING - PRIMARY AND FEEDER (15KV & 25KV)

THE MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR #2, 1/0, 4/0, 500 MCM AND 750 MCM PRIMARY CABLES SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12". IN NO CASE SHALL THE ABOVE PRIMARY CABLES BE BENT INTO AN ARC THAT IS SMALLER THAN A 12" RADIUS (24" DIAMETER CIRCLE). CONTACT POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND STANDARDS TO OBTAIN THE PROPER MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR PRIMARY CABLES OTHER THAN THOSE LISTED ABOVE.

WHEN INSTALLING PRIMARY CABLE, TRAVERSES MUST HAVE A MINIMUM DIAMETER OF 24" IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS OF 12".


CABLE BENDING - SECONDARY AND SERVICE (600V AND LESS)

| CABLE SIZE SINGLE CONDUCTOR OR TRIPLEX | MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS IN INCHES |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1/0 | 2.5 |
| 4/0 | 3.0 |
| 350 | 3.5 |
| 500 | 4.0 |
| 750 | 6.0 |

TRAVERSES MUST HAVE A MINIMUM DIAMETER OF TWICE THE MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR THE CABLE BEING PULLED.

CABLE LUBRICATION REQUIREMENTS (IN GALLONS)

| LENGTH OF PULL (IN FEET) | CONDUIT SIZE (IN INCHES) | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|---|---|----|
| | 2 | 2.5 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 200 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 300 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 400 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 500 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 600 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 700 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 800 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 900 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1000 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| 1100 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 8 |
| 1200 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 |
| 1300 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AN ACCESSORIES CABLE BENDING AND LUBRICATION | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 05/11/10 |
| | 8-4-1 | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | | | UG8-4-1.doc |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

THE FOLLOWING TABLE LISTS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PULLING TENSIONS FOR VARIOUS CABLES AND THEIR COMBINATIONS UTILIZING BASKET GRIPS.

| MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CABLE PULLING TENSIONS | | | MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SIDEWALL BEARING PRESSURE (LBS./FT.) |
|--|--------------|-----------|--|
| 25KV CABLE | 1/C 1/0 | 1440 LBS. | 502 |
| | 2/C 1/0 | 2880 | 566 |
| | 3/C 1/0 | 2880 | 490 |
| 15KV CABLE | 1/C #2 AL | 880 LBS. | 466 |
| | 2/C #2 AL | 1760 | 548 |
| | 3/C #2 AL | 1760 | 313 |
| | 1/C 4/0 AL | 2882 | 1544 |
| | 2/C 4/0 AL | 5000 | 2754 |
| | 3/C 4/0 AL | 5000 | 1044 |
| | 1/C 500 MCM | 5466 | 1500 |
| | 3/C 500 MCM | 5000 | 1059 |
| | 1/C 750 MCM | 5466 | 1907 |
| | 3/C 750 MCM | 5000 | 1341 |
| 600V CABLE | #8 TRIPLEX | 360 LBS. | 95 |
| | #6 TRIPLEX | 577 | 154 |
| | ALL OTHERS * | 2000 | 599 |

* ANY COMBINATION OF 1 TO 4 CONDUCTORS

BASIS FOR TENSION LIMITS

600V: #8 & #6, CONDUCTOR STRESS LIMITED TO 14,000 PSI.


ALL OTHERS: EPRI GUIDE LIMIT

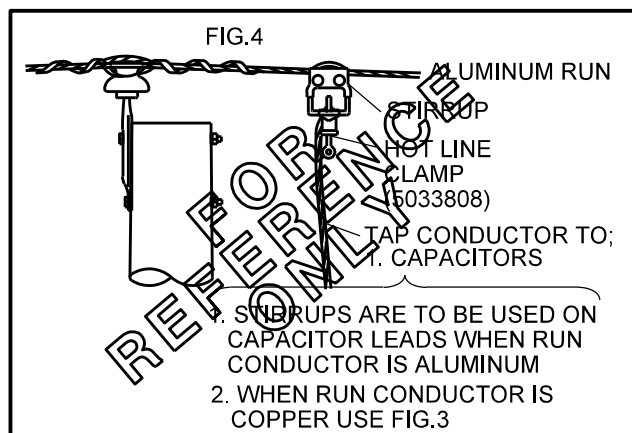
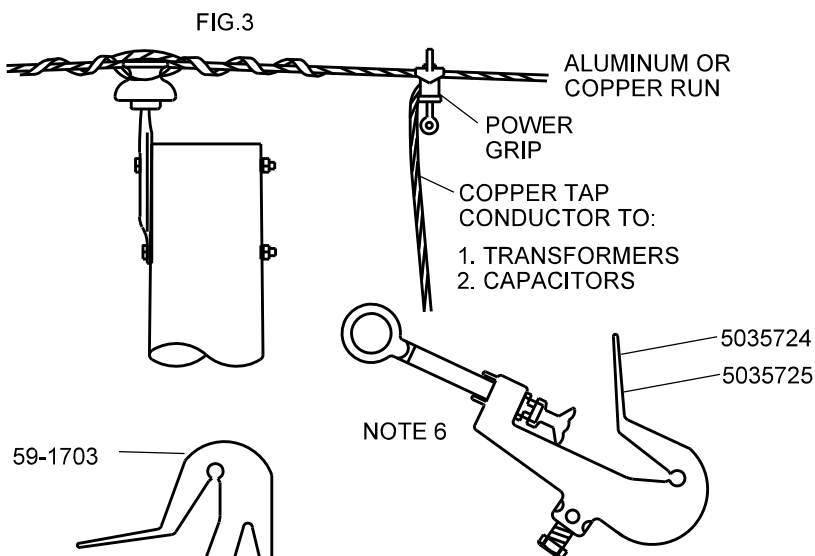
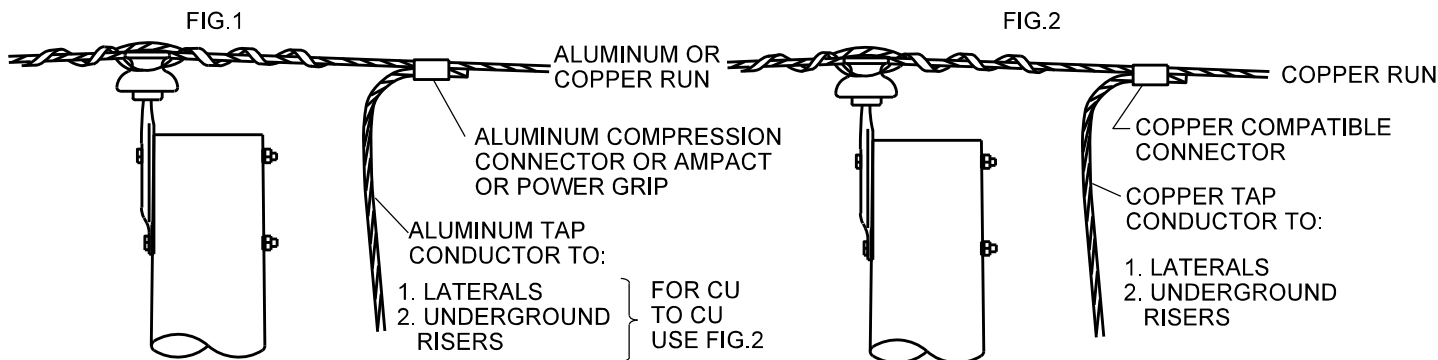
15KV: #2 & 4/0, CONDUCTOR STRESS LIMITED TO 14,000 PSI.

500 & 750 MCM: LIMITED BY BASKET GRIP TENSION WITH SAFETY FACTOR OF 3

25KV: 1/0, CONDUCTOR STRESS LIMITED TO 14,000 PSI.

COMMUNICATIONS: MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDED LIMITS

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CABLE PULLING TENSION LIMITS | ISSUE DATE: 07/27/80 REV. DATE: 05/11/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-5-1 | UG8-5-1.doc |



| POWER GRIP CONNECTOR FOR ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| STOCK # | TAP SIZE | RUN SIZE |
| 5035724 | #8 - #2 | #4 - 1/0 |
| 5035725 | #8 - #2 | 1/0 - 397 |
| 5033937* | 1/0 - 397 | 1/0 - 397 |

* THE END OF THE TAP CONDUCTOR SHALL PROTRUDE APPROXIMATELY 3 IN. FROM SIDE OF CONNECTOR.

NOTES

1. CONDUCTORS MUST BE BRUSHED AND GREASED BEFORE APPLYING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
2. WHEN COMPRESSING ALUMINUM TO COPPER, THE ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR MUST BE ABOVE THE COPPER IN THE CONNECTOR.
3. ALUMINUM COMPRESSION CONNECTORS SHALL BE USED ON ALUMINUM OR COPPER RUNS TO ALUMINUM TAPS.
4. COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS SHALL BE USED ON COPPER RUNS TO COPPER TAPS.
5. TWO OR THREE PHASE TAPS MUST BE INSTALLED SO THAT ALL OF THE TAPS ARE FED FROM THE SAME SIDE OF ANY JUMPERS OR SWITCHES IN THE PRIMARY LINE.
6. WITH HOT STICK TIGHTEN 2 TO 2 1/2 TURNS AFTER FINGER TIGHT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLES AND ACCESSORIES
TAPS TO OVERHEAD PRIMARY

8-6-1

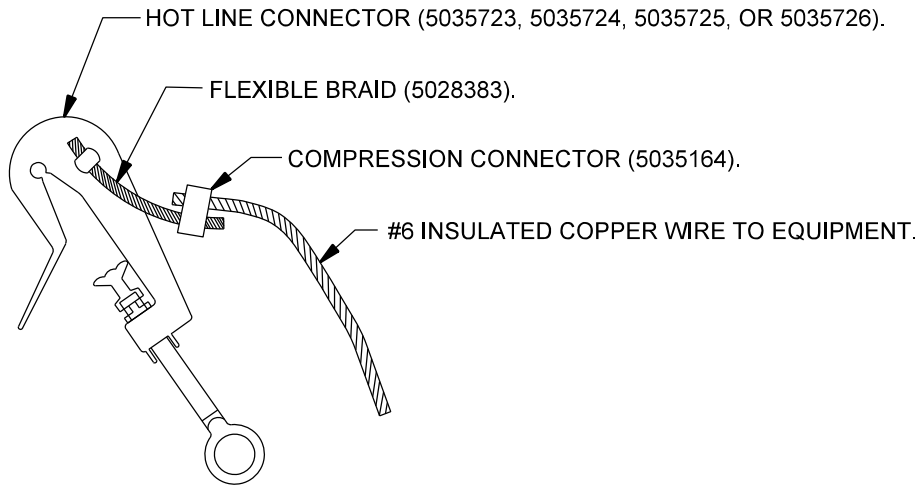
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/01/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E271.DGN


FLEXIBLE BRAID CONNECTOR

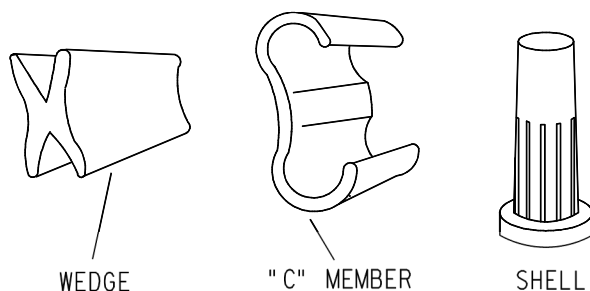


FLEXIBLE BRAID FOR #6 COPPER EQUIPMENT TAPS FOR USE ON SPANS SUBJECT TO VIBRATION (200 FT. AND GREATER) AND AS REPLACEMENT ON BROKEN TAP CONDUCTOR.

NOTES

1. REMOVE SUFFICIENT INSULATION FROM TAP CONDUCTOR FOR DEPTH OF COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.
2. COMPRESS CONNECTION BETWEEN CABLE AND FLEXIBLE BRAID.
3. INSTALL FLEXIBLE BRAID INTO TAP POSITION ON HOT LINK OR POWER GRIP CONNECTOR.
4. BRUSH AND GREASE CONDUCTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ONTO RUNNING LINE.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLES AND ACCESSORIES TAPS TO OVERHEAD PRIMARY | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/01/13 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | | 8513E522.DGN |
| | 8-6-2 | |




| "A" Groove | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
| Conductor Dia. | Conductor Size & Configuration | | | | | |
| .464 | 3/0 Str. | 1 | 2 | | | |
| .586 | 266.8 Str. | 3 | 4 | | | |
| .642 | 312.8 AAAC | | | 5 | | |
| .724 | 397.5 Str. | | | 6 | | |
| " B" Groove Conductor Size & Configuration | | #2 Str. | 3/0 Str. | 266.8 Str. | 312.8 AAAC | 397.5 Str. |

| Range | Tap | Shell | Amp No. |
|-------|-----------|---------|------------|
| 1 | 5033834 | 5033935 | 600448 |
| 2 | 59-1663** | 5033935 | 600459 |
| 3 | 5033835 | 5033936 | 602000 |
| 4 | 59-1665** | 5033936 | 602003 |
| 5 | 5033836 | 5033936 | 602007 |
| 6 * | 5033837 | 5033936 | 1-602031-5 |

* Connector #6 has a large and small groove. The smaller conductor must be in the smaller groove.

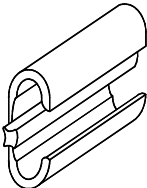
** No stock code equivalent exists in SAP.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CONNECTOR - AMPACT HOT OF COLD PRIMARY WORK #2 THRU 397.5 MCM | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | 8-7-1 | | REV. DATE: 01/27/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest UG8-7-1.doc |


| "A" Groove | | Conductor Dia. (inches) Conductor Size & Configuration | |
|------------|----------------------|---|----|
| .268 | 2 Str. Comp. | | |
| .289 | 1 Sol. | | |
| .290 | 2 ACSR, 6/1 Comp. | | |
| .292 | 2 Str. | | |
| .298 | 2 ACSR, 7/1 Comp. | | |
| .301 | 1 Str., Comp. | | |
| .316 | 2 ACSR, 6/1 | | |
| .325 | 2 ACSR, 7/1 | | |
| .325 | 1/0 Sol. | 1 | |
| .326 | 1 ACSR, 6/1 Comp. | | |
| .328 | 1 Str. | | |
| .340 | 1/0 Str., Comp. | | |
| .355 | 1 ACSR | | |
| .365 | 1/0 ACSR, Comp. | | 6 |
| .365 | 2/0 Sol. | | |
| .368 | 1/0 Str. | | |
| .382 | 2/0 Str., Comp. | | |
| .385 | 7 No. 8 Alumoweld | | |
| .398 | 1 ACSR, 6/1 | | |
| .410 | 2/0 ACSR, Comp. | | |
| .410 | 3/0 Sol. | | |
| .414 | 2/0 Str. | | |
| .428 | 3/0 Str., Comp. | 2 | |
| .447 | 2/0 ACSR, 6/1 & 4/3 | | 4 |
| .460 | 4/0 Sol. | | |
| .461 | 3/0 ACSR, Comp. | | 7 |
| .464 | 3/0 Str. | | |
| .481 | 4/0 Str., Comp. | | |
| .502 | 3/0 ACSR | | |
| .517 | 4/0 ACSR, Comp. | 3 | |
| .522 | 4/0 Str. | | 5 |
| .551 | 266.8 Str., Comp. | | 8 |
| .559 | 266.8 ACSR, Comp. | | |
| .563 | 4/0 ACSR | | 9 |
| .586 | 266.8 Str. | | |
| .642 | 266.8 ACSR, Str. | | 10 |
| .642 | 312 AAAC | | |
| .724 | 397.5 Str. | | 11 |
| .162 | 6 Sol. | | 12 |
| .166 | 6 Str., Comp. | | |
| .182 | 6 ACSR, Comp. | | |
| .184 | 6 Str. | | |
| .198 | 6 ACSR | | |
| .204 | 4 Sol. | | |
| .213 | 4 Str., Comp. | | |
| .229 | 3 Sol. | | |
| .229 | 4 ACSR, 6/1 Comp. | | |
| .232 | 4 Str. | | |
| .236 | 4 ACSR, 7/1 Comp. | | |
| .250 | 4 AAAC | | |
| .250 | 4 ACSR, 6/1 | | |
| .257 | 4 ACSR, 7/1 | | |
| .258 | 2 Sol. | | |
| .258 | 3 ACSR, 6/1 Comp. | | |
| .260 | 3 Str. | | |
| .268 | 2 Str., Comp. | | |
| .289 | 1 Sol. | | |
| .290 | 2 ACSR, 6/1 Comp. | | |
| .292 | 2 Str. | | |
| .298 | 2 ACSR, 7/1 Comp. | | |
| .301 | 1 Str., Comp. | | |
| .316 | 2 ACSR, 6/1 | | |
| .325 | 2 ACSR, 7/1 | | |
| .325 | 1/0 Sol. | | |
| .326 | 1 ACSR, 6/1 Comp. | | |
| .328 | 1 Str. | | |
| .355 | 1/0 ACSR | | |
| .365 | 1/0 ACSR, Comp. | | |
| .365 | 2/0 Sol. | | |
| .368 | 1/0 Str. | | |
| .382 | 2/0 Str., Comp. | | |
| .385 | 7 No. 8 Alumoweld | | |
| .398 | 1/0 ACSR, 6/1 | | |
| .410 | 2/0 ACSR, Comp. | | |
| .410 | 3/0 Sol. | | |
| .414 | 2/0 Str. | | |
| .428 | 3/0 Str., Comp. | | |
| .447 | 2/0 ACSR, 6/18 & 4/3 | | |
| .460 | 4/0 Sol. | | |
| .461 | 3/0 ACSR, Comp. | | |
| .464 | 3/0 Str. | | |
| .481 | 4/0 Str., Comp. | | |
| .502 | 3/0 ACSR | | |
| .517 | 4/0 ACSR | | |
| .522 | 4/0 Str. | | |
| .551 | 266.8 Str., Comp. | | |
| .559 | 266.8 ACSR., Comp. | | |
| .563 | 4/0 ACSR | | |
| .586 | 266.8 Str. | | |
| .642 | 266.8 ACSR | | |
| .642 | 312 AAAC | | |
| .724 | 397.5 Str. | | |

"B" Groove

Conductor Dia.
Conductor Size & Configuration



YP



YPO

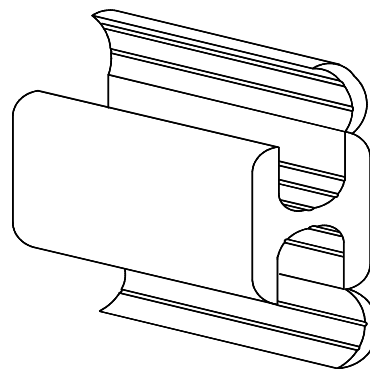
| RANGE | STOCK NO. = | BURNDY ** | DIE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|-----|
| 1 | 5033822 | YP26 AU2 (4) | O |
| 2 | 5033823 | YP27 AU4 (4) | D |
| 3 | 5033824 | YPC 28U4 (4) | D |
| 4 | 5033825 | YP27 AU2 (4) | D |
| 5 | 5033826 | YP 28U2 (4) | D |
| 6 | 5033827 | YP25 U25 (4) | D |
| 7 | 5033828 | YP27 AU26 (4) | D |
| 8 | 5033829 | YP28 U26 (9) | D |
| 9 | 5033830 | YPC28U28 (2) | D* |
| 10 | 5033831 | YPC33R26U (2) | N |
| 11 | 5033832 | YPC33R28R (3) | N |
| 12 | 5033833 | YPC33R33R (3) | N |


NOTES


| CONDUCTOR SIZE AND CONFIGURATION | VENDOR NO. & CRIMPS () | | STOCK NO. | DIE | SIZING CHART NO. | SECONDARY COVERS |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|
| | BURNDY | HOMAC | | | | |
| #6 SOL. - #3 STR. TO #6 SOL. - #3 STR. | YHO-100 (4) | OB44 (4) | 5033812 | 0 | 1 | 5034083 |
| #2 STR. - 1/0 ACSR TO #6 SOL. - #1 STR. | YHO-150 (5) | OB101 (4) | 5033813 | 0 | 2 | 5034083 |
| 2/0 ACSR - 3/0 STR. TO #6 SOL. - #1 STR. | YHD-200 (5) | DB202 (4) | 5033814 | D3 | 3 | 5034080 |
| 4/0 STR. - 4/0 ACSR TO #6 SOL. - #1 STR. | YHD-250 (5) | DB404 (4) | 5033815 | D3 | 4 | 5034080 |
| 1/0 STR. - 3/0 STR. TO 1/0 STR. - 2/0 ACSR | YHD-300 (5) | DB2020 (5) | 5033816 | D3 | 5 | 5034080 |
| 4/0 STR. - 4/0 ACSR TO 1/0 STR. - 2/0 ACSR | YHD-350 (7) | DB4020 (6) | 5033817 | D3 | 6 | 5034080 |
| 3/0 ACSR - 4/0 ACSR TO 3/0 ACSR - 4/0 ACSR | YHD-400 (7) | DB4040 (6) | 5033818 | D3 | 7 | 5034080 |
| 250 STR. - 500 STR. TO #6 SOL. - 3/0 STR. | YHN-500 (2) | NB50040 (2) | 5033819 | N | 8 | 5034081 |
| 250 STR. - 500 STR. TO 2/0 ACSR - 4/0 ACSR | YHN-550 (2) | NB50040 (2) | 5033820 | N | 9 | 5034081 |
| 250 STR. - 500 STR. TO 250 STR. - 500 STR. | YHN-525 (3) | NB500 (3) | 5033821 | N | 10 | 5034081 |

NOTES

1. USE THESE CONNECTORS ON ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS.
2. NUMBER OF CRIMPS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS ().



| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CONNECTOR AND DIE CHART (NON - TENSION) FOR USE WITH SECONDARY AND COLD PRIMARY RISERS, #6 SOL. THRU 500 STR. | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/09/13 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-10-1 | | UG8-10-1.doc |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  SRP [®] <i>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</i> | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CONNECTOR AND DIE CHART (NON – TENSION) FOR USE WITH SECONDARY AND COLD PRIMARY RISERS, #6 SOL. THRU 500 STR. | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 05/11/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-10-2 | | UG8-10-2.doc |
| | | | |

| STOCK CODE NUMBER | CONDUCTOR RANGE | | CABLE CONCENTRIC RANGE | | TOOLS (CRIMPS) | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | RUN | TAP | CONCENTRIC OF THIS CABLE (NOTE 1) | TO CONDUCTOR | MD6-8 (HAND TOOL) | Y-35 (HYD. TOOL) 12 TON MIN. |
| 5033933 | 2 SOL. 2 STR. | 8 SOL. 4 STR. | — | — | W-C (2) | U-C (1) |
| 5035164 | 6 SOL. 2 STR. | 6 SOL. 2 STR. | 1 #2AA 1 #1/0AA 1 #4/0AA | #4CU | — | U-0 (1) |
| 5035165 | 2 STR. 1/0 STR. | 4 STR. | — | — | — | U-0 (1) |
| 5035166 | 2 STR. 1/0 STR. | 2 STR. 1/0 STR. | — | — | — | U-0 (1) |
| 5035167 | 2/0 STR. 4/0 STR. | 2 STR. 1/0 STR. | 1 750AA 4 500AA (DRAIN WIRE) 4 750CU (DRAIN WIRE) 2 #2AA 2 #4/0AA | #2/0CU | — | D (1) |
| 5035168 | 2/0 STR. 4/0 STR. | 2/0 STR. 4/0 STR. | 3 #4/0AA 2 OR 3 750AA | #2/0CU | — | U-D3 (1) |
| 5035169 | 1 STR. 2/0 STR. | 1 STR. 2/0 STR. | 3 #2AA | #2/0CU | — | U-0 (1) |

5033933
SMALL "C"



5035169
LARGE "C"



5035164
SMALL "6"



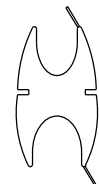
5035168
LARGE "6"



5035166
SMALL "H"



5035167
LARGE "H"



NOTES

- "MULTIPLES OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS" MEANS FOLDING OR INSTALLING SEPARATE FILLER WIRES IN THE CONNECTOR. IT DOES NOT MEAN USING A SINGLE CONNECTOR FOR MULTIPLE CABLES. EXCEPTION: THE NEUTRALS OF 2 OR 3 FEEDER CABLES CONNECTED TO THE SAME PHASE WITHIN AN ENCLOSURE MAY USE A SINGLE CONNECTOR PROVIDED THE NEUTRALS ARE TRAINED WITH SUFFICIENT SLACK TO ALLOW THE TERMINATIONS TO BE MOVED TO A PARKING BUSHING.
- BASIS: CROSS SECTIONAL AREA OF CONDUCTOR IS WITHIN WIRE RANGE OF CONNECTOR.
- PRIMARY CABLE
#2AA
#1/0AA
#4/0AA
750AA
500AA & 750CU DRAIN WIRES

CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL EQUIVALENTS
#4CU
#2CU
#4CU
#1CU
#7CU

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



CABLES AND ACCESSORIES
COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS FOR
GROUND / NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS
#6 SOL. THRU 4/0

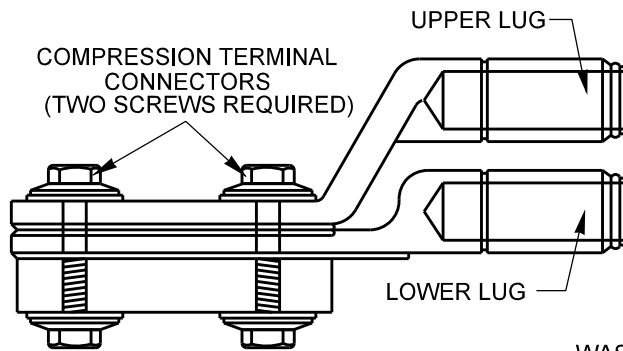
8-11-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

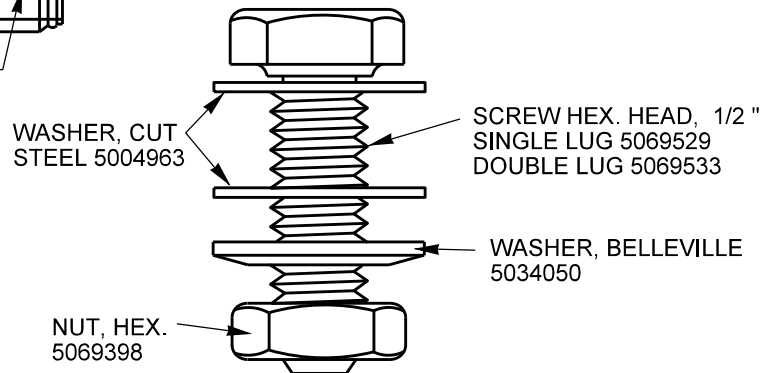
REV. DATE: 01/01/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E399.DGN



TIGHTEN NUT JUST ENOUGH TO FLATTEN BELLEVILLE WASHER, THEN BACK OFF 1/2 TURN.



BURNDY COMPRESSION TOOLS & DIE INDEX NUMBERS

| WIRE SIZE CU OR AL | LUG | STOCK CODE NO. | MD6-HAND TOOL | Y35 OR Y39 HYDRAULIC TOOL |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| #2 | | 5035281 | BG | BG OR 243 |
| 1/0 | LOWER | 5035282 | BG | BG OR 243 |
| 1/0 | UPPER | 5035283 | BG | BG OR 243 |
| 2/0 | | 5035284 | 249 OR 840 | 249 OR 840 |
| 3/0 | | 5035285 | 249 OR 840 | 249 OR 840 |
| 4/0 | LOWER | 5035286 | 249 OR 840 | 249 OR 840 |
| 4/0 | UPPER | 5035287 | 249 OR 840 | 249 OR 840 |
| 266.8 MCM | | 5035288 | NONE | 251 |
| 350 MCM | LOWER | 5035289 | NONE | 299 OR 31ART |
| 350 MCM | UPPER | 5035290 | NONE | 299 OR 31ART |
| 397 MCM | | 5035291 | NONE | 316 |
| 500 MCM | LOWER | 5035292 | NONE | 317 |
| 500 MCM | UPPER | 5035293 | NONE | 317 |
| 750 MCM | UPPER | 5035294 | NONE | 608 |
| 750 MCM | LOWER | 5035295 | NONE | 608 |

1. THE LETTER "W" USUALLY PRECEDES MD6 DIE NUMBERS
2. THE LETTER "U" USUALLY PRECEDES Y35 DIE NUMBERS
3. "U" DIES MAY BE USED IN Y45 TOOLS WITH BURNDY ADAPTER PT-6515.
4. "U" DIES MAY BE USED IN Y46 TOOLS WITH BURNDY ADAPTER P-UADP

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES 2-HOLE TERMINAL CONNECTORS

8-12-1

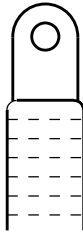
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/01/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E275.DGN

DEAD FRONT T-BODY CONNECTOR

**WIRE SIZE**

4/0 AL.
500 MCM AL.
750 MCM AL. CU.

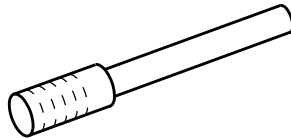
STOCK CODE

5033798
5033801
5033795

DIE

U28 ART
U34 ART
S39 ART

STEM CONNECTOR

**WIRE SIZE**

1/0
2 AL.
4/0 AL.

STOCK CODE

5035298
5035297
5035299

DIE

BG
BG
840

REDUCER SLEEVE-ALUMINUM

WIRE SIZE

350 MCM TO 4/0
4/0 TO # 1/0
4/0 TO # 2
1/0 TO # 2
600 MCM TO 500 MCM OR LESS
750 MCM TO 500 MCM

STOCK CODE

5035816
5035817
5035818
5035819
5035820
5035821

DIE

U317
840
840
840
U34ART REQUIRE BORING SOLID END
608

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
SLEEVE AND CONNECTORS

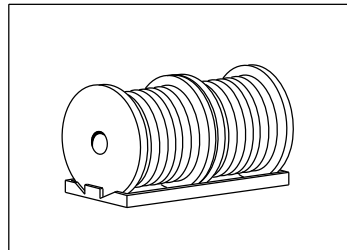
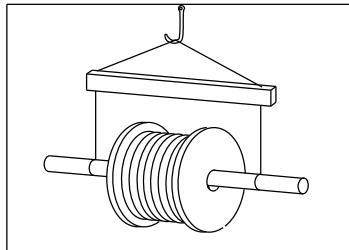
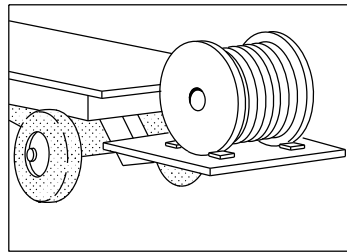
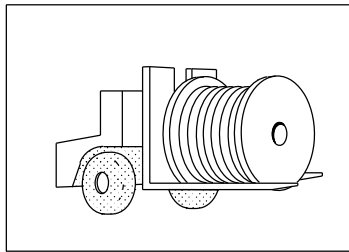
8-13-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

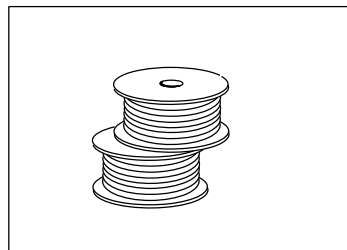
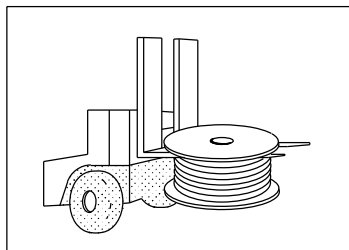
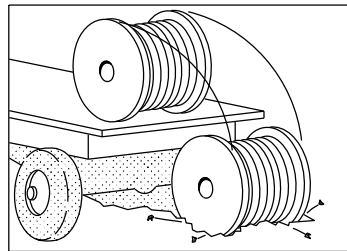
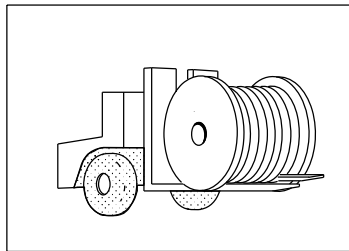
REV. DATE: 01/01/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E296.DGN




PROPER REEL HANDLING

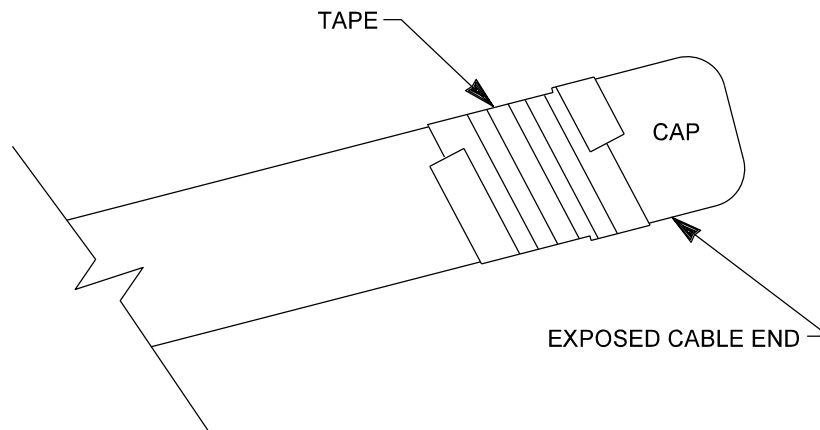


IMPROPER REEL HANDLING

NOTES

1. UNLOADING EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT COME IN CONTACT WITH THE CABLE OR IT'S PROTECTIVE COVERING.
2. IF A CRANE IS USED TO UNLOAD CABLE, A SHAFT THROUGH THE ARBOR HOLE OR A CRADLE SUPPORTING BOTH REEL FLANGES SHALL BE USED.
3. FORKLIFTS MUST LIFT THE REEL BY CONTACTING BOTH FLANGES.
4. STORE REELS ON HARD SURFACE SO THAT THE FLANGES WILL NOT SINK AND ALLOW REEL WEIGHT TO REST ON CABLE.
5. PLACE A BOARD UNDER BOTH FLANGES TO PREVENT ROLLING WHEN IN STORAGE, IN ADDITION TO OTHER SECURING METHODS IN SHIPPING.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES REEL HANDLING AND STORAGE GUIDELINES | |
| | 8-14-1 | ISSUE DATE: 04/07/03 REV. DATE: 04/12/10 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST 8513E348.DGN |



15kV

| CABLE SIZE | CAP STOCK CODE | CAP COLOR | SIZE (INCH IDxL) |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|
| #2 AL | 5035159 | GRAY | 1.062x1.5 |
| 4/0 AL | 5035160 | ORANGE | 1.25x1.5 |
| 500MCM (WIRE SHIELD) | 5035161 | BLACK | 1.5x1.5 |
| 750MCM AL or CU | 5035162 | BLUE | 1.875x1.5 |

25kV


| CABLE SIZE | CAP STOCK CODE | CAP COLOR | SIZE (INCH IDxL) |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|
| 1/0 AL (CN) | 5035159 | GRAY | 1.062x1.5 |

600 VOLT

| CABLE SIZE | CAP STOCK CODE | CAP COLOR | SIZE (INCH IDxL) |
|------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| #6 AL | | | |
| #2 AL | 5035154 | BLUE | 0.375x1.5 |
| 1#1/0 AL | 5035155 | RED | 0.437 I.D.x1.5 LONG |
| 4/0 AL | 5035156 | YELLOW | 0.625x1.5 |
| 350MCM | 5035159 | GRAY | 1.062x1.5 |
| 500MCM | 5035159 | GRAY | 1.062x1.5 |
| 750MCM | 5035160 | ORANGE | 1.25x1.5 |

NOTES

1. ALL EXPOSED PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE ENDS SHOULD BE SEALED IF LEFT EXPOSED TO PREVENT MOISTURE INGRESS.
2. COVER EXPOSED ENDS WITH A CAP AND TAPE THE CAP ON AS SHOWN.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE END MOISTURE SEAL | ISSUE DATE: 04/29/08 REV. DATE: 08/01/13 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 8-15-1 | 8513E500.DGN |

CONNECTORS, SPLICES & TERMINATORS 600V CLASS - GENERAL INFORMATION


THIS SECTION CONSISTS OF INFORMATION DESCRIBING THE VARIOUS TYPES OF 600V CLASS CONDUCTORS AND THEIR TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS.

USE THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS, PACKAGED WITH EACH DEVICE BY THE MANUFACTURER, FOR ASSEMBLY.

EXCEPTION: DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS ARE PROVIDED FOR STREETLIGHTS AND SPLICES.

DEVICES COVERED BY THIS SECTION INCLUDE:

1. STREET LIGHT
2. SECONDARY STUB OUT
3. MOLE CONNECTOR
4. T-TAP INSTALLATION
5. SPLICES

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CONNECTORS, SPLICES & TERMINATORS GENERAL INFORMATION, 600V CLASS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | REV. DATE: 05/11/10 |
| | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-16-1 | UG8-16-1.doc |

CONNECTORS, SPLICES AND TERMINATORS 15KV & 25KV CLASS - GENERAL INFORMATION

THIS SECTION IS PROVIDED SO THE INSTALLER CAN DETERMINE WHICH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS APPLY.

TYPES OF UNDERGROUND CABLE

| | VOLTAGE CLASS | SIZE | INSULATION THICKNESS (MILS) | INSULATION O.D. (INCHES) |
|--|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| JACKETED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE | 15KV | 4/0 | 175 | 0.89 - 0.99 |
| | 15KV | 750 MCM | 175 | 1.32 - 1.43 |
| | 15KV | #2 | 220 | 0.75 – 0.83 |
| | 25KV | 1/0 | 260 | 0.93 - 1.00 |
| UN-JACKETED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE | 15KV | #2 | 220 | 0.75 – 0.83 |
| JACKETED DRAIN WIRE (WIRE SHIELD) CABLE | 15KV | 500 MCM | 175 | 1.18 - 1.28 |


NOTES

1. SRP DOES NOT USE GROUNDING ADAPTERS ON DRAIN WIRE CABLE. INSTEAD, THE DRAIN WIRES ARE TWISTED TOGETHER AND CONNECTED TO GROUND (AS IS DONE WITH CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS).

TERMINATIONS AND SPLICES

CONSULT THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTAL SRP INSTRUCTIONS IN ADDITION TO THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.


1. CABLE PREPARATION
2. CONNECTOR SELECTION AND BOLTING PROCEDURE (NOT APPLICABLE FOR ELBOWS AND SPLICES)
3. END SEALING OF PRIMARY STUB OUTS AND STUB UPS
4. JACKET RESEALING, TERMINATIONS AND SPLICES

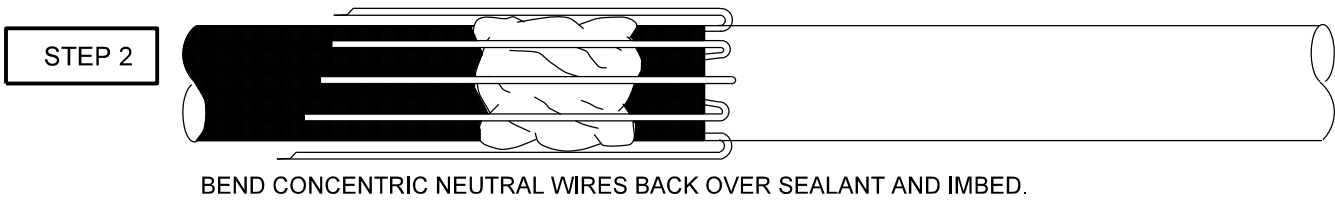
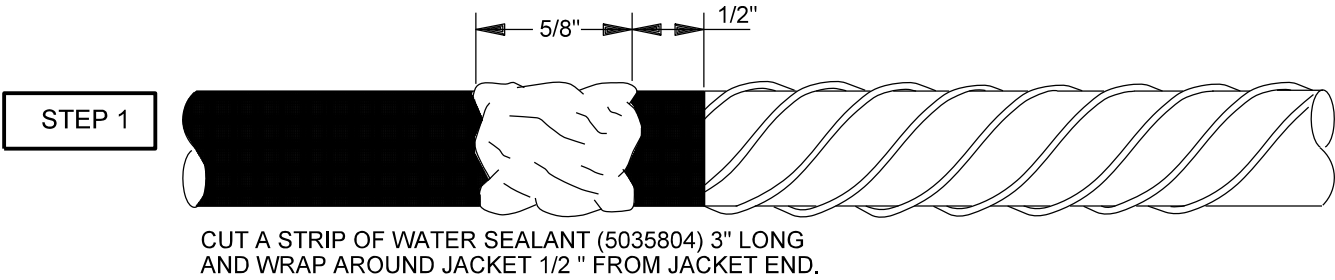
| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | CONNECTORS, SPLICES AND TERMINATORS | | REV. DATE: 08/09/13 |
| | GENERAL INFORMATION, 15KV & 25KV CLASS | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-17-1 | | UG8-17-1.doc |

5. CIC TERMINATION SEALING (15KV)
6. ANTI-TRACKING PROCEDURE, NOT APPLICABLE FOR OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS, ELBOWS, SPLICES AND HEAT SHRINK INDOOR TERMINATIONS
7. MULTIPLE CABLE TERMINATIONS ON THE SAME PHASE (NOT APPLICABLE FOR OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS, ELBOWS AND SPLICES)
8. GROUNDING
9. LUBRICATING

CABLE PREPARATION

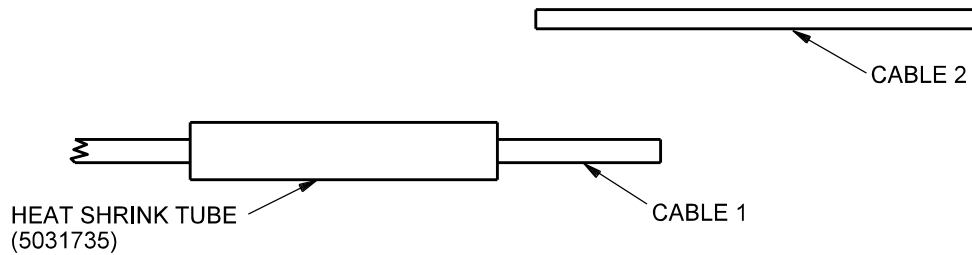
1. TRAIN CABLE SO THAT ITS PATH IS STRAIGHT AND STRAIN FREE.
2. DO NOT CUT OR NICK CABLE SEMI-CONDUCTING LAYER WHEN REMOVING CABLE JACKET.
3. CUT CABLE SQUARELY TO PROPER LENGTH, LEAVING ENOUGH CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS OR DRAIN WIRES TO FORM A GROUND PROTECTION.
4. DO NOT CUT OR NICK THE CABLE INSULATION WHEN REMOVING THE SEMI-CONDUCTING LAYER.
5. DO NOT USE WATER FOR CABLE CLEANING.
6. DO NOT USE CLEANING SOLVENT (5012124, TOWELETTES) ON CABLE SEMI-CONDUCTING LAYER.
7. THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE SURFACE OF THE EXPOSED CABLE INSULATION USING CLEANING SOLVENT (5069354, GAL.).
8. USE MARKING TAPE, TEMPORARILY, FOR ALL REQUIRED REFERENCE MARKS. REMOVE TAPE BEFORE COMPLETING THE INSTALLATION.
9. KEEP THE CABLE INSULATION CLEAN.
10. SILICONE LUBRICANT, DOW CORNING 5 (5012044), MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT LUBRICANT PROVIDED IN THE KIT.
11. FOR LUBRICATION OF TRANSFORMER, DEAD FRONT SWITCH BUSHINGS AND DEAD FRONT TERMINATIONS (SEE SPECIFIC PROCEDURE FOR THIS PURPOSE).

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CONNECTORS, SPLICES AND TERMINATORS GENERAL INFORMATION, 15KV & 25KV CLASS 8-17-2 | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/09/13 APPROVAL: B. Priest UG8-17-1.doc |
| | | |
| | | |



STEP 1

PRIOR TO SPLICE INSTALLATION, SLIDE HEAT SHRINK TUBE (5031735) OVER ONE OF THE CABLE ENDS.

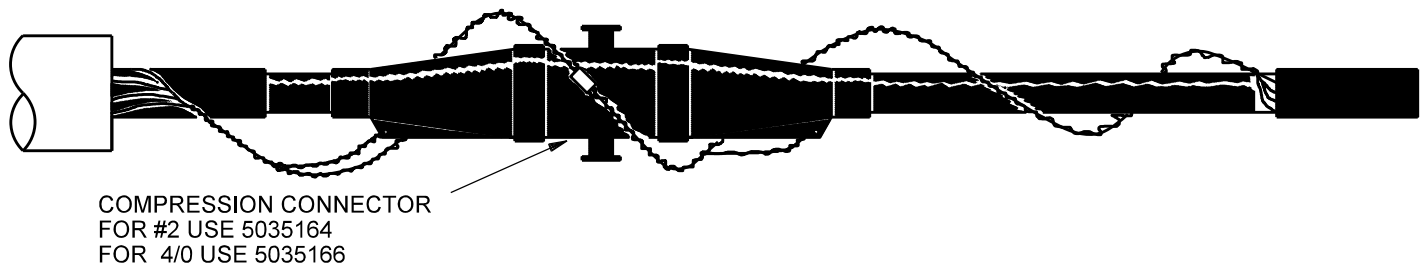


STEP 2

INSTALL SPLICE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS PACKAGED WITH THE SPLICE.

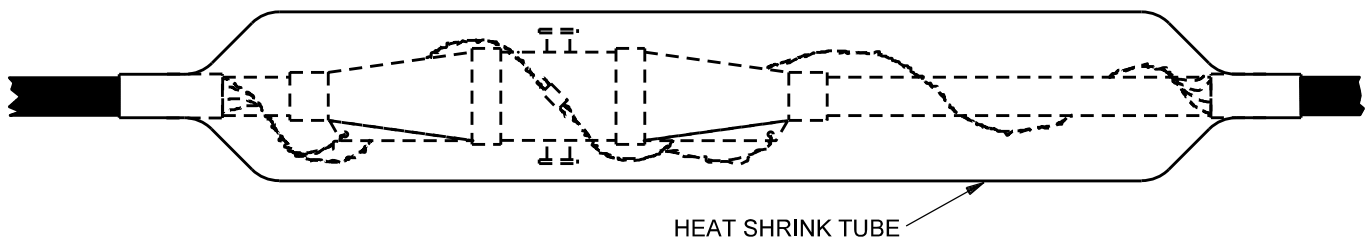
STEP 3

USING THE INDICATED COMPRESSION CONNECTOR BOND THE TWO NEUTRALS TOGETHER.



STEP 4

SLIDE THE HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER THE COMPLETED SPLICE, AND SHRINK ONLY THE ENDS OF THE TUBE DOWN ONTO THE CABLE JACKET.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
SEALING OF SPLICED, JACKETED #2 AND 4/0
CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE

8-19-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/01/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E240.DGN

STEP 1

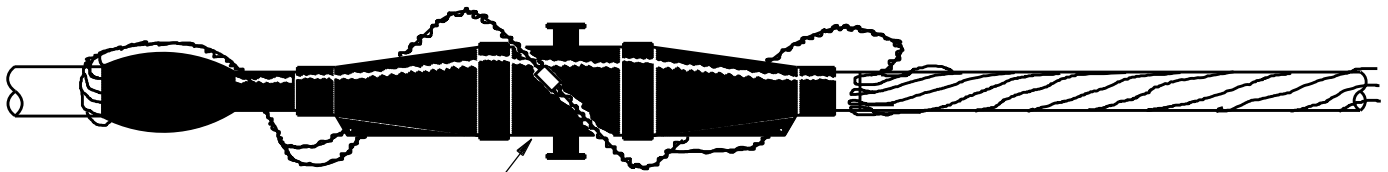
INSTALL SPLICE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS
PACKAGED WITH THE SPLICE.

STEP 2

PRIOR TO TWISTING AND BONDING THE TWO NEUTRALS, SEAL ONLY THE JACKETED
CABLE END USING AQUA SEAL (5035803) AND VULCANIZING RUBBER TAPE OR
HEAT SHRINK TUBE AS SHOWN FOR JACKET RESEALING FOR TERMINATIONS.

**STEP 3**

TWIST EACH CABLE NEUTRAL INTO A CABLE AND USING THE INDICATED
COMPRESSION CONNECTOR, BOND THE TWO NEUTRALS TOGETHER.



COMPRESSION CONNECTOR
FOR #2 USE 5035164
FOR 4/0 USE 5035166

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
SEALING OF SPLICED, JACKETED TO UNJACKETED
CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE

8-20-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

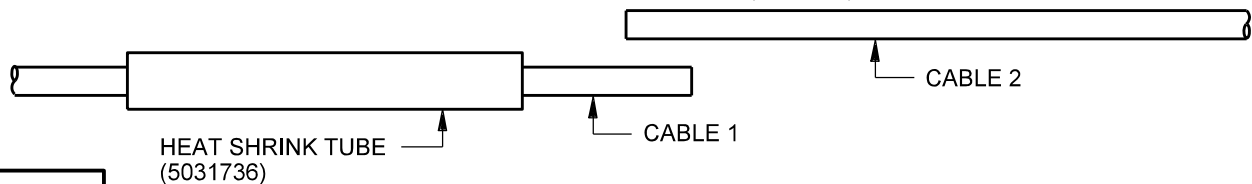
REV. DATE: 08/01/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E241.DGN

STEP 1

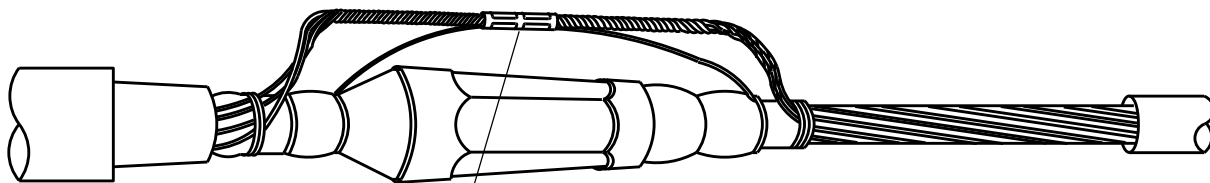
PRIOR TO SPLICE INSTALLATION SLIDE HEAT SHRINK TUBE (5031736) OVER ONE OF THE CABLE ENDS.

**STEP 2**

INSTALL SPLICE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS PACKAGED WITH THE SPLICE.

STEP 3

USING THE INDICATED COMPRESSION CONNECTOR, BOND THE TWO WIRES TOGETHER.

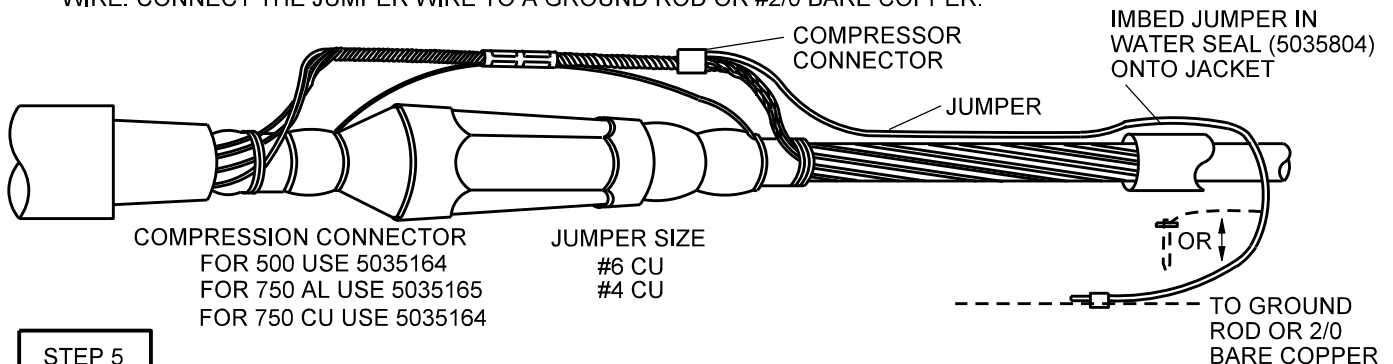


COMPRESSION CONNECTOR
FOR 500 USE 5035164
FOR 750 AL USE 5035166
FOR 750 CU USE 5035164

STEP 4

WHEN GROUNDING IS REQUIRED - (GO TO STEP 5 WHEN GROUNDING IS NOT REQUIRED)

USING THE INDICATED COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND JUMPER SIZE, RUN THE JUMPER ALONG THE CABLE TOWARDS THE JACKET. PLACE A STRIP OF WATER SEAL (5035804) ON THE JACKET AND IMBED THE JUMPER WIRE. CONNECT THE JUMPER WIRE TO A GROUND ROD OR #2/0 BARE COPPER.



COMPRESSION CONNECTOR
FOR 500 USE 5035164
FOR 750 AL USE 5035165
FOR 750 CU USE 5035164

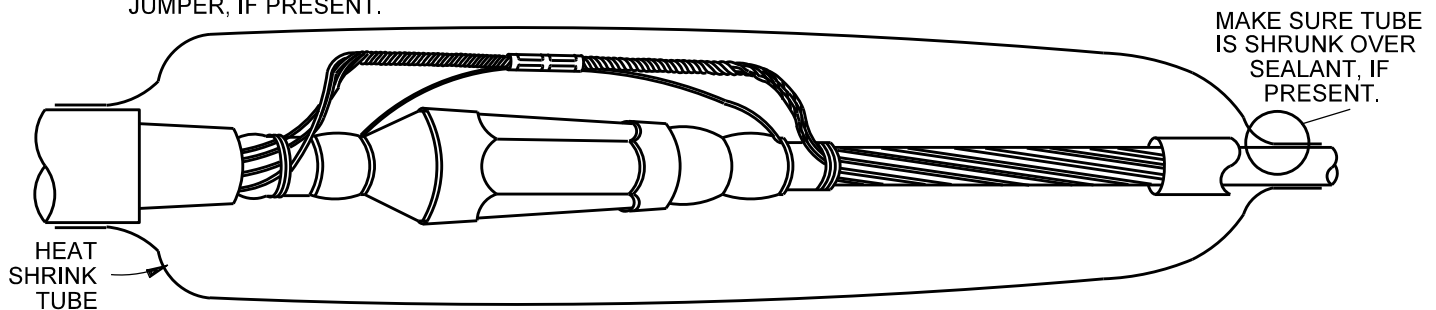
JUMPER SIZE
#6 CU
#4 CU

IMBED JUMPER IN
WATER SEAL (5035804)
ONTO JACKET

TO GROUND
ROD OR 2/0
BARE COPPER

STEP 5

SLIDE THE HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER THE COMPLETED SPLICE, AND SHRINK ONLY THE ENDS OF THE TUBE DOWN ONTO THE CABLE JACKET. MAKE SURE THE TUBE IS SHRINK OVER THE AQUA SEAL IMBEDDED JUMPER, IF PRESENT.



MAKE SURE TUBE
IS SHRUNK OVER
SEALANT, IF
PRESENT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
SEALING OF 500 AND 750 MCM
JACKETS AT SPLICES

8-21-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/01/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E175.DGN

STEP 1

INSTALL SPLICE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS
PACKAGED WITH THE SPLICE.

STEP 2

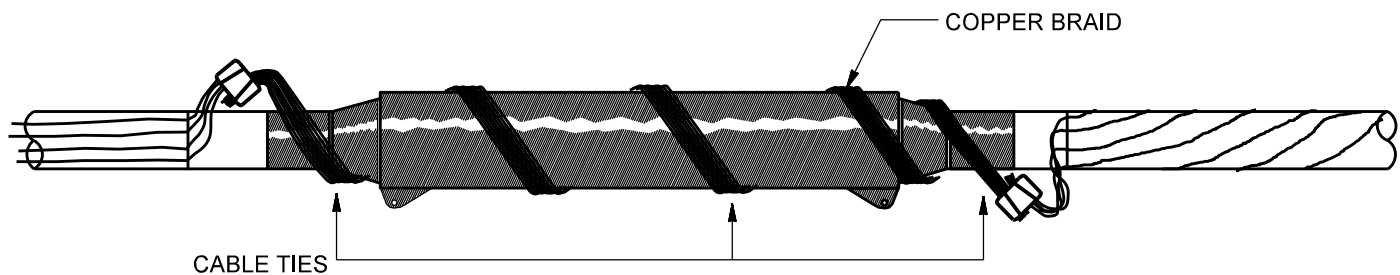
TWIST THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS TOGETHER TO FORM PIGTAILS
ON EACH END.

STEP 3

WRAP A LENGTH OF COPPER BRAID (5033904) APPROXIMATELY
4 TIMES AROUND AND ALONG THE SPLICE BODY.

STEP 4

SECURE THE COPPER BRAID TO THE SPLICE BODY USING THREE CABLE
TIES, TWO AT EACH END AND ONE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE SPLICE BODY.

**STEP 5**

CONNECT THE COPPER BRAID TO THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL PIGTAILS
USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
5035164 FOR #2
5035166 FOR 4/0

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
ALTERNATE NEUTRAL BONDING AT SPLICE
BARE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE

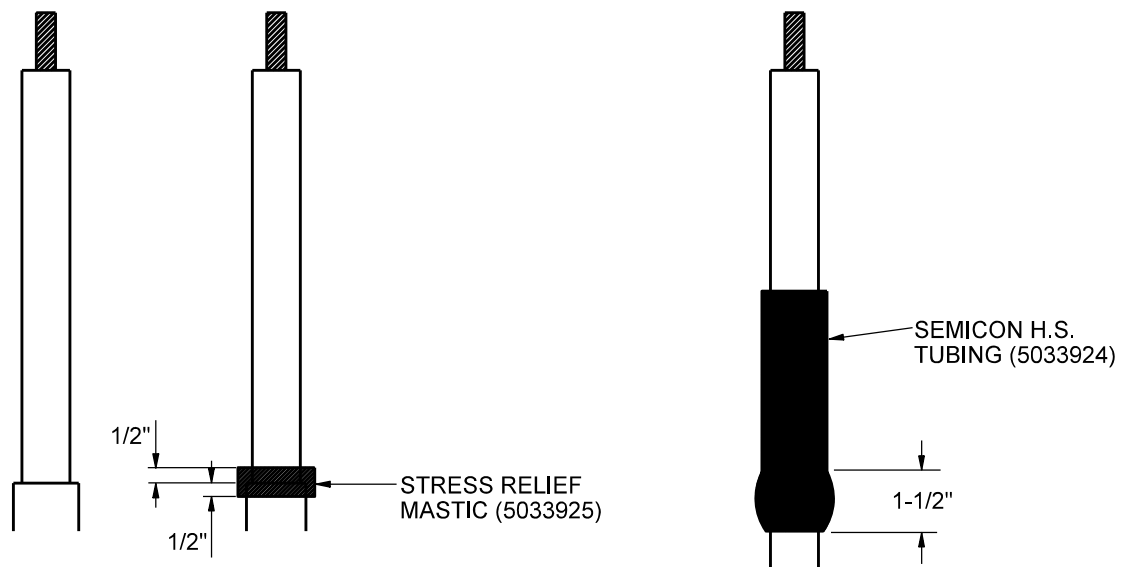
8-22-1

ISSUE DATE: 08/22/02

REV. DATE: 08/01/13


APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E241.DGN



NOTES

1. REMOVE EXISTING LIVE FRONT TERMINATION AND ANTI-TRACKING TAPE. DO NOT NICK CABLE INSULATION.
2. MEASURE AND CUT REQUIRED LENGTH OF CABLE FOR NEW ELBOW TERMINATION AND NEW BUSHING HEIGHT.
3. CLEAN EXPOSED CABLE INSULATION.
4. APPLY STRESS RELIEF MASTIC BEGINNING ON CABLE INSULATION AT EDGE OF SEMICON. TENSION TO 1/2 ITS WIDTH, APPLY 3 WRAPS EVENLY OVERLAPPING THE CABLE SEMICON AND INSULATION FILLING THE STEP. TEAR OFF EXCESS AND DISPOSE.
5. DETERMINE REQUIRED LENGTH OF SEMICON HEAT SHRINK TUBING. CUT SQUARE AND SMOOTH.
6. PLACE CUT LENGTH OF SEMICON TUBING ONTO CABLE. OVERLAP CABLE SEMICON BY 1-1/2 IN. HEAT SHRINK ONTO CABLE INSULATION STARTING AT THE BOTTOM AND WORKING UP TOWARD TOP. SHRINK COMPLETELY LEAVING NO VOIDS.
7. ALLOW TO COOL AND INSTALL NEW ELBOW TERMINATION.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES | | ISSUE DATE: 05/07/97 |
| | CABLE SEMICON EXTENSION FOR CONVERTING LIVE FRONT TO ELBOW TERMINATIONS ON EXISTING #2 & 4/0 15 KV CABLE | | REV. DATE: 08/01/13 |
| | 8-23-1 | | APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | | | 8513E291.DGN |

GUIDELINES FOR MULTIPLE CABLE TERMINATIONS (DOUBLE-LUG) ON THE SAME PHASE

WHEN MAKING MULTIPLE CABLE TERMINATIONS ON THE SAME PHASE, CABLES SHOULD BE TRAINED SO THE GROUND PLANES ARE WITHIN 45 DEG OF EACH OTHER (e.g., 1" - OUT, 1" UP OR DOWN)(FIG. 1). NOTE: HORIZONTAL SEPARATION SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1". IN ORDER TO ADJUST THE POSITION OF THE GROUND PLANE OF A TERMINATION, THE CUT BACK LENGTH OF THE SEMICON SHALL BE INCREASED AS REQUIRED TO PLACE ITS GROUND PLANE IN THE SHADED AREA. THIS WILL RESULT IN EXPOSED CABLE INSULATION FROM THE TOP OF TERMINATION TO THE LUG, WHICH SHALL BE HALF-LAPPED WRAPPED WITH TWO LAYERS OF TRACK RESISTANT SILICONE TAPE (5033912).

FIG. 2 SHOWS THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF THE GROUND PLANES.

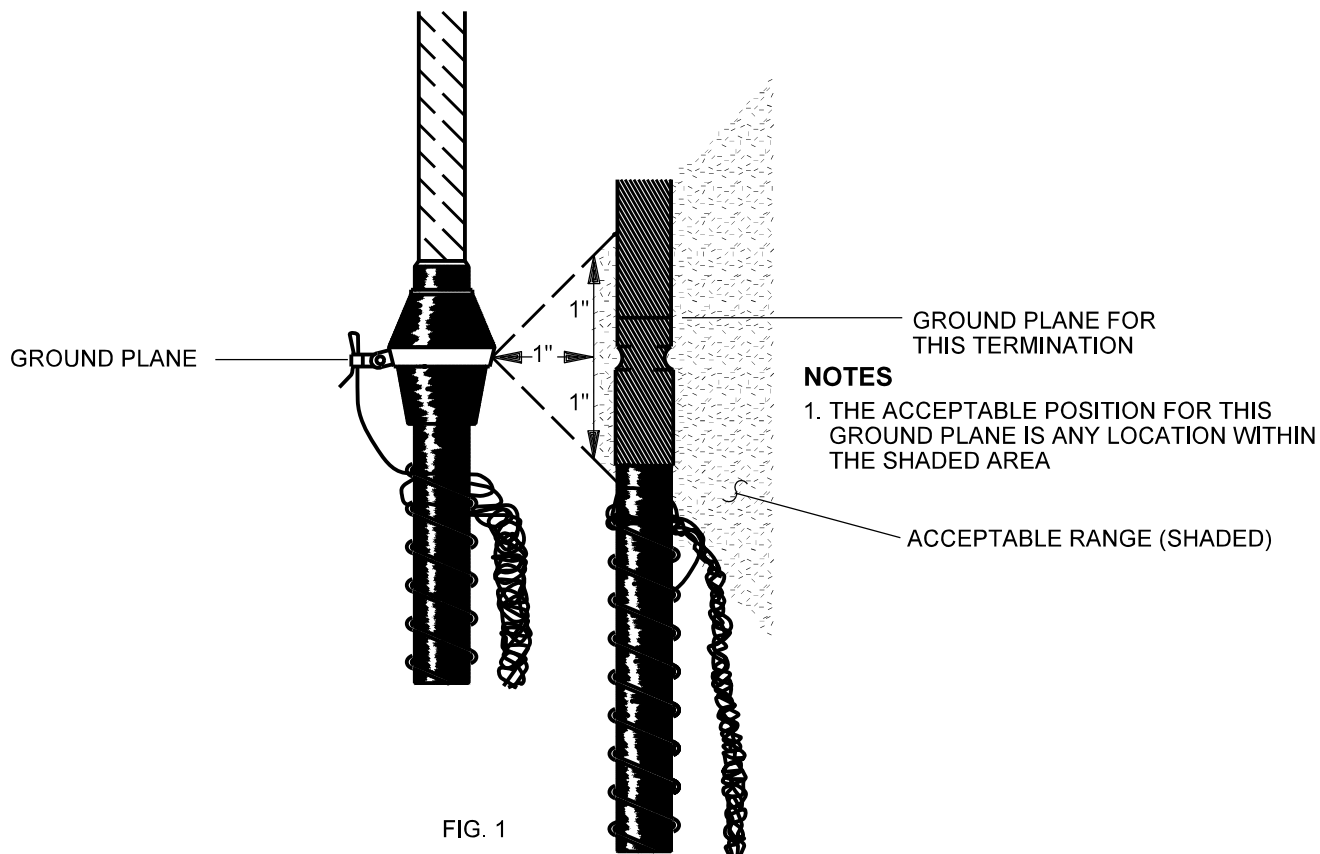
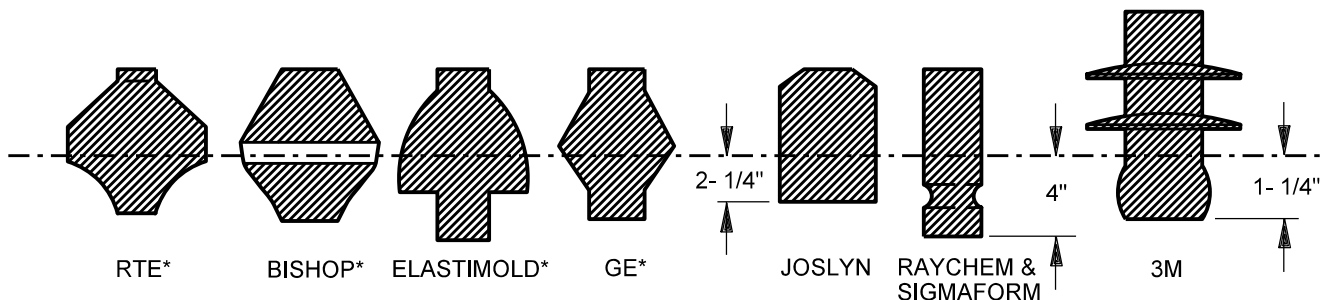



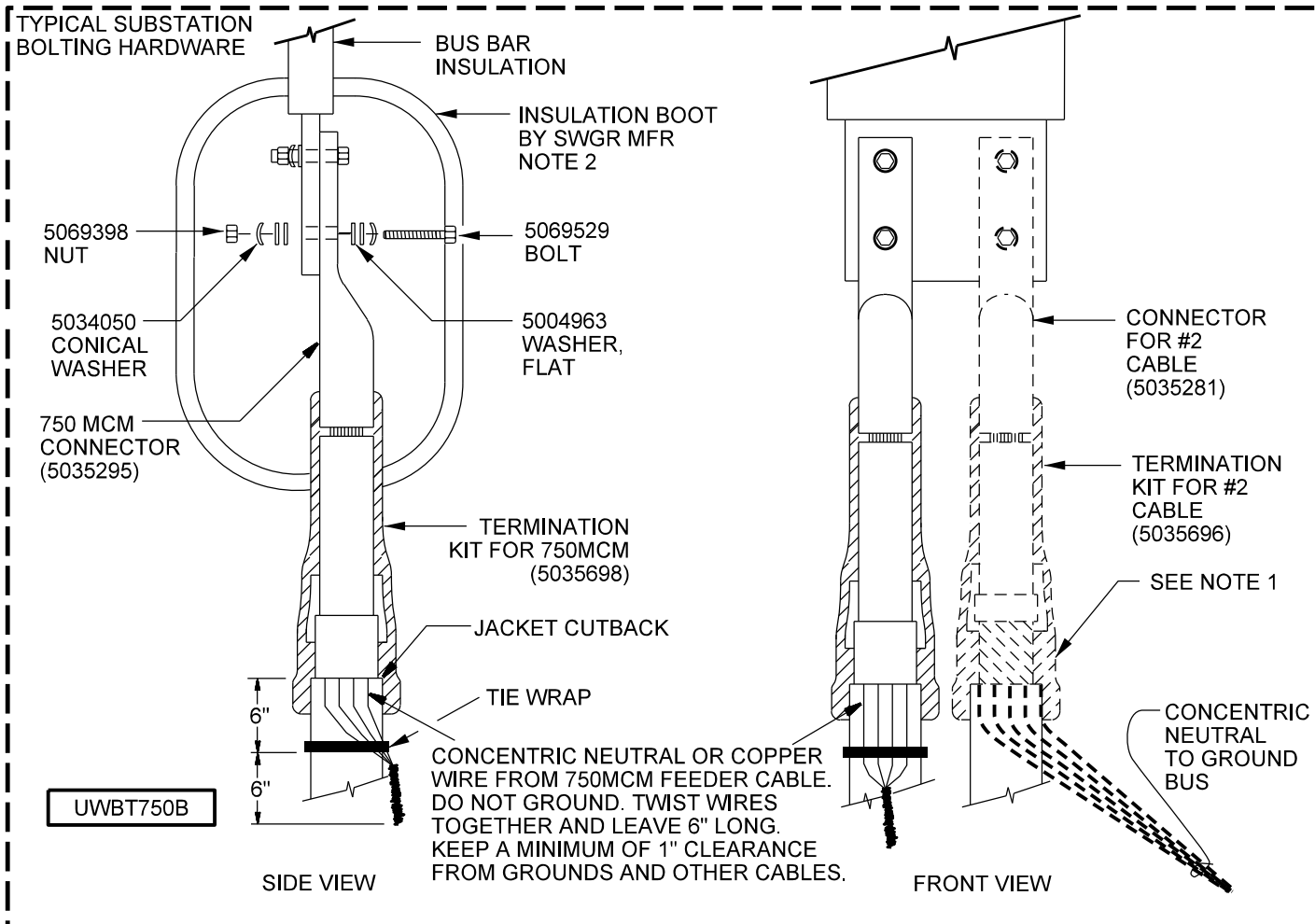
FIG. 1



*APPROXIMATE MIDDLE OF TERMINATION

FIG. 2

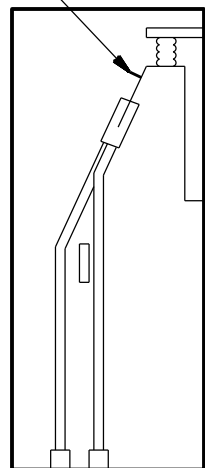
| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p>  <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>CABLE AND ACCESSORIES MULTIPLE CABLE TERMINATION (DOUBLE LUG)</p> <p>8-24-1</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/01/13 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST</p> <p>8513E280.DGN</p> |
|--|--|---|



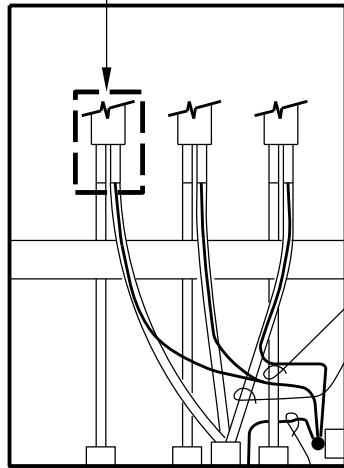
NOTES

1. SEE PAGE 8-24-1 FOR GROUND PLANE INSTRUCTIONS.
2. FOR ADDITION OF FEEDER TO EXISTING SUBSTATION USE 4" HEAT SHRINK SRP # 5033923.

GROUND BALL STUD BY SWGR MFR.



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

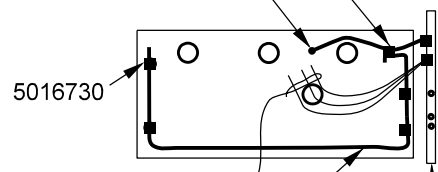
750MCM FEEDER CABLE

#2 ALUMINUM CABLE TO STATION CAPACITOR BANK

#2/0 COPPER FEEDER NEUTRAL

PLAN VIEW GROUNDING LOOP

#2/0 CU FEEDER NEUTRAL THRU 1" PVC SLEEVE



CAPACITOR CABLE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS

SWITCHGEAR GROUND BUS

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE & ACCESSORIES SUBSTATION SWITCHGEAR TERMINATION

8-25-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 07/11/18

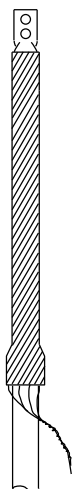
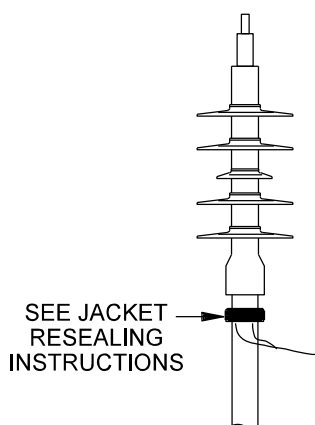
APPROVAL: D. FOX

8513E6.DGN

**INDOOR TERMINATIONS FOR #2, 4/0,
500 MCM AND 750 MCM PRIMARY CABLE**

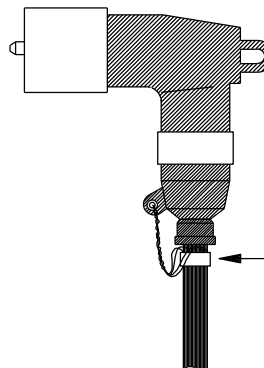
COLD SHRINK

HEAT SHRINK



CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL
OR DRAIN WIRES TWISTED
TOGETHER AND BOND TO GROUND
USING COMPRESSION CONNECTOR
FOR TERMINATIONS IN SUBSTATION SWITCHGEAR
SEE SWITCHGEAR TERMINATION

**INDOOR TERMINATION (ELBOW)
FOR #2 AND 4/0 PRIMARY CABLE**



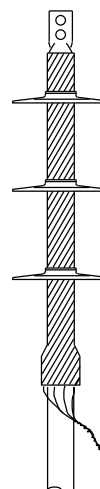
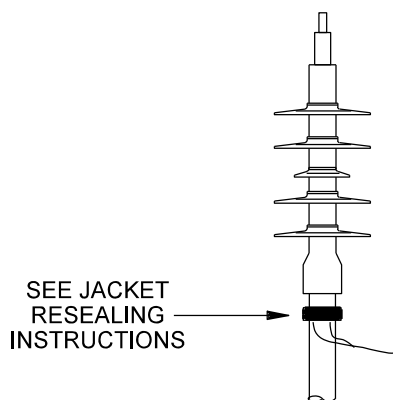
SEE JACKET
RESEALING
INSTRUCTIONS

CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL
OR DRAIN WIRES TWISTED
TOGETHER AND BOND TO GROUND
USING COMPRESSION CONNECTOR

OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS FOR #2, 4/0, 500 MCM AND 750 MCM PRIMARY CABLE

COLD SHRINK

HEAT SHRINK



DRAIN WIRES OR
CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS
TWISTED TOGETHER
AND BOND TO GROUND
USING COMPRESSION CONNECTOR

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
TERMINATION GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS**

8-26-1

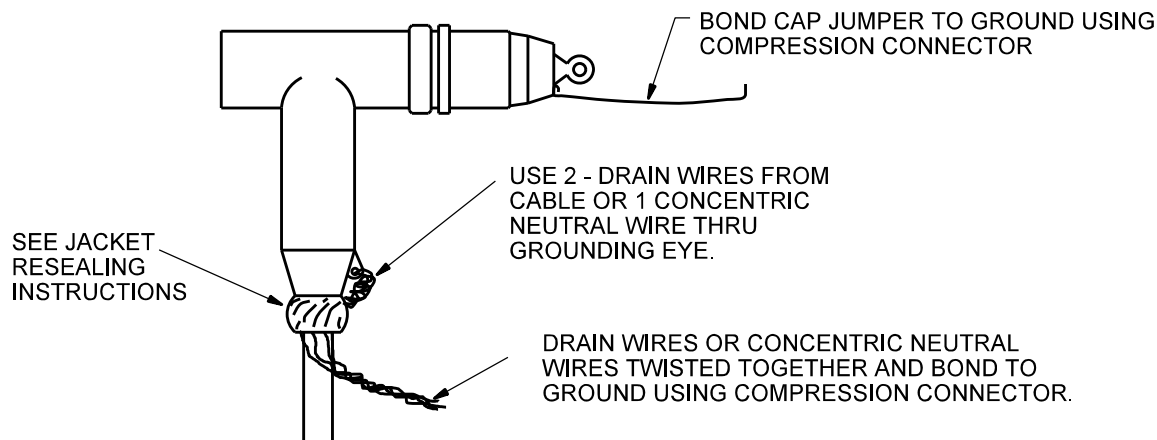
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 04/12/10

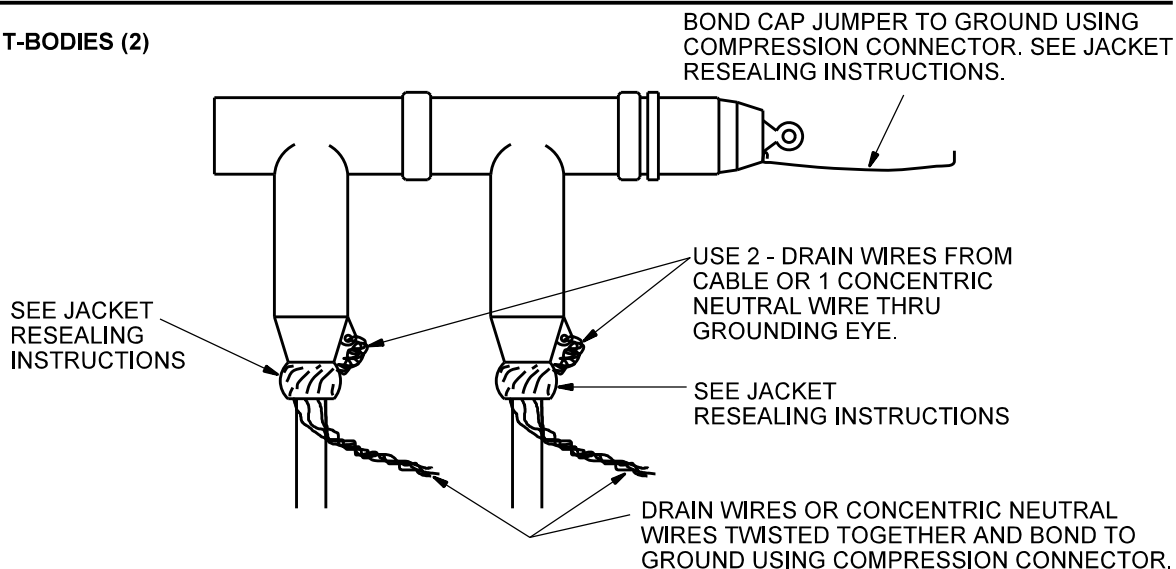
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E152.DGN

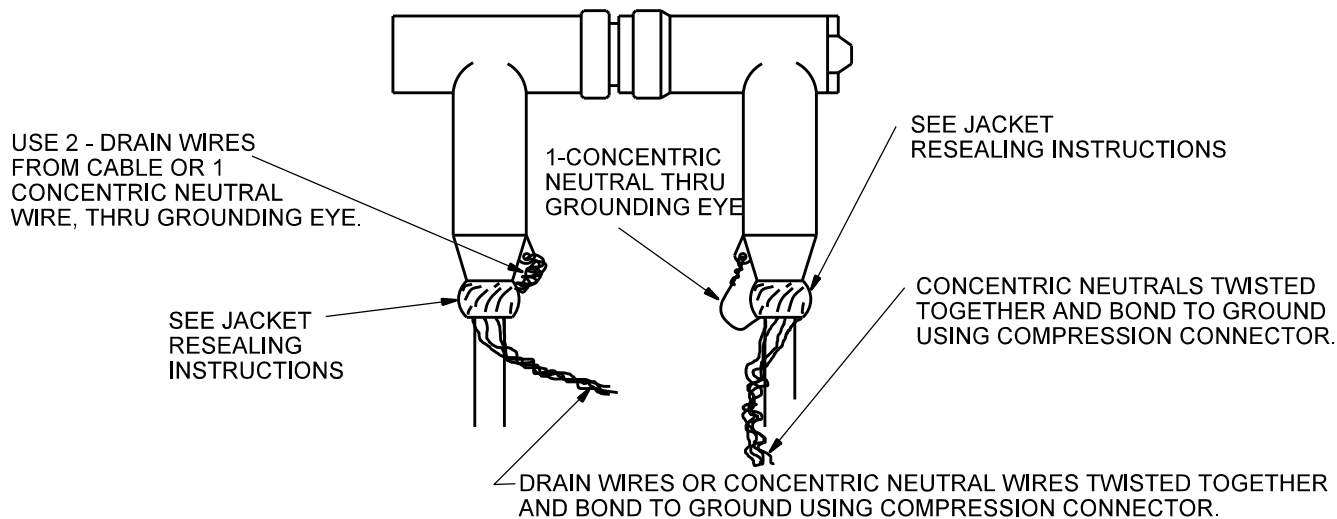
INDOOR TERMINATION T-BODY (1)



INDOOR TERMINATION T-BODIES (2)



INDOOR TERMINATION T-BODY WITH 4/0 TAP



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES TERMINATION GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

8-26-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/24/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E281.DGN

**LUBRICATING PROCEDURE FOR BUSHINGS / TERMINATION INTERFACES
ON DEAD FRONT, PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

DE-ENERGIZED CONDITIONS

1. USING A CLEAN, DRY RAG, WIPE THE MATING SURFACES OF THE BUSHING AND DEAD FRONT TERMINATION. DO NOT USE A SOLVENT-SATURATED RAG.
2. UNIFORMLY COAT THE OUTER SURFACE OF THE BUSHING USING ONLY NOVAGUARD OR POLYSI SILICON LUBRICANT (S/C 5012043). DO NOT APPLY LUBRICANT TO THE ARC INTERRUPTING MATERIAL, CONTACTS OR TO THE INSIDE SURFACE OF THE TERMINATION.
3. INSTALL THE TERMINATION ON THE LUBRICATED BUSHING.

NOTES

1. IN A PAD MOUNT TRANSFORMER OR SWITCH WHERE AN ELBOW WILL NOT INITIALLY BE INSTALLED ON A BUSHING (OPEN POINT), THE ELBOW MUST BE INSTALLED ON A LUBRICATED PARKING BUSHING (S/C 5034295) AND THE UNUSED BUSHING MUST BE LUBRICATED AND COVERED BY A PROTECTIVE INSULATING CAP (S/C 5034291) WITH ITS WIRE LEAD CONNECTED TO GROUND, USING A COMPRESSION CONNECTION.
2. THE PROTECTIVE COVERS PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER ON TRANSFORMER OR SWITCH BUSHINGS ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR ENERGIZED USE AND ARE TO BE DISCARDED WHEN INSTALLING THE DEVICE.


ENERGIZED CONDITIONS

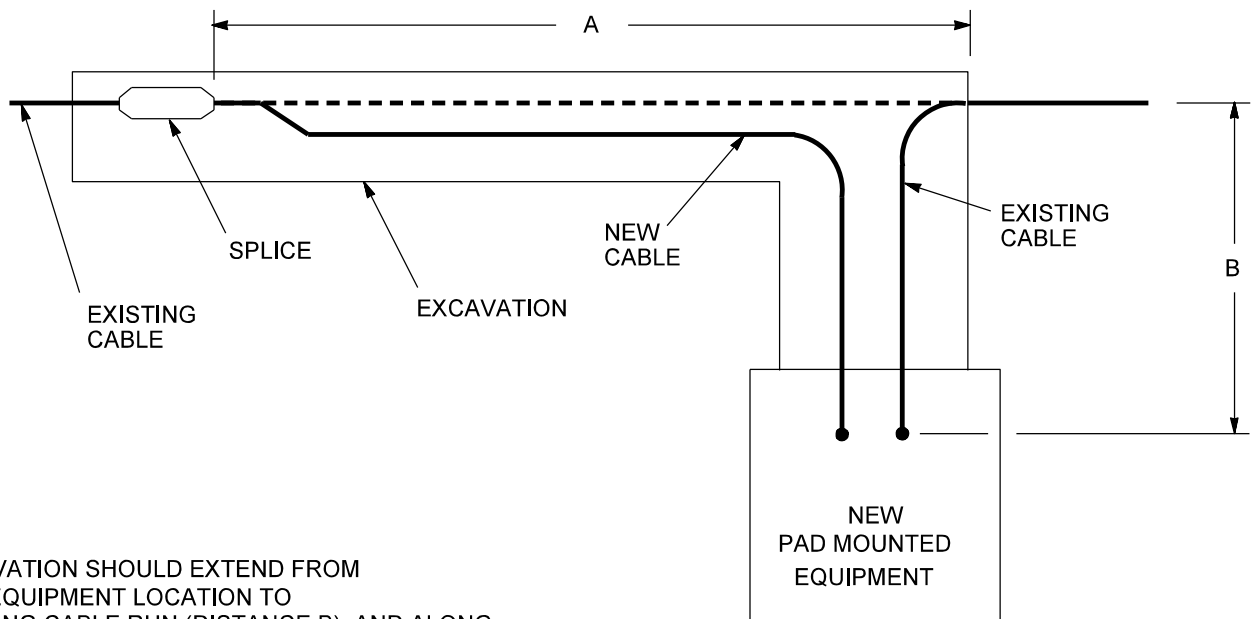
GENERAL NOTICE: AVOID CONTACT WITH ADJACENT PARKED ENERGIZED ELBOW.

1. THE MATING SURFACES OF BUSHINGS AND TERMINATION MUST BE FREE OF DIRT OR DUST. IF CLEANING IS REQUIRED, THE UNIT AND CABLE MUST BE DE-ENERGIZED AND GROUNDED. AT THIS POINT, CLEAN AND LUBRICATE THE SURFACES, ACCORDING TO THE DE-ENERGIZED CONDITIONS PROCEDURE.
2. TO LUBRICATE AN ENERGIZED ELBOW: COAT THE OUTER SURFACE OF THE PARKING BUSHING (S/C 5034291) WITH NOVAGUARD OR POLYSI SILICON LUBRICANT ONLY (S/C 5012043). USING A HOT STICK, INSTALL THE PARKING BUSHING ADJACENT TO THE ELBOW. DO NOT APPLY LUBRICANT TO THE ARC INTERRUPTING MATERIAL.
3. USING A HOT STICK, REMOVE THE ELBOW AND INSTALL ON THE LUBRICATED PARKING BUSHING. THEN REMOVE THE NOW LUBRICATED ELBOW AND REINSTALL ON THE BUSHING.
4. A 200A BUSHING MAY ALSO BE LUBRICATED BY COATING THE INSIDE SURFACE OF AN INSULATED CAP (S/C 5034295 15KV 5034296 25KV) WITH ONLY NOVAGUARD OR POLYSI SILICON LUBRICANT (S/C 5012043). INSTALL THE LUBRICATED CAP ON THE BUSHING WITH A HOT STICK, ROTATE THE CAP TO TRANSFER THE GREASE AND REMOVE THE CAP.

NOTES

1. THE 600A BUSHING ON A SWITCH CANNOT BE LUBRICATED WHEN IT IS ENERGIZED.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | <div>CABLE AND ACCESSORIES LUBRICATING PROCEDURE FOR BUSHING/ TERMINATION INTERFACES ON DEAD FRONT, PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT</div> | <div>ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/02/13 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST</div> |
| | 8-27-1 | 8513E495.DGN |

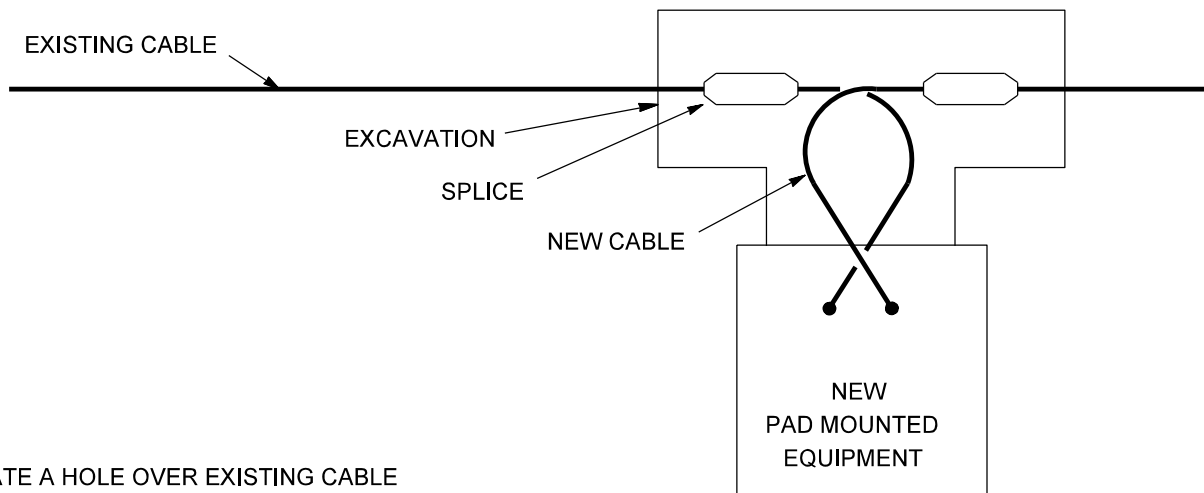


PREFERRED METHOD
PLAN

NOTES

1. EXCAVATION SHOULD EXTEND FROM NEW EQUIPMENT LOCATION TO EXISTING CABLE RUN (DISTANCE B), AND ALONG EXISTING CABLE FOR A DISTANCE OF "A" PLUS THE DISTANCE TO MAKE CABLE SPLICES.
2. DISTANCE "A" SHOULD EQUAL DISTANCE "B" PLUS TOTAL STUB-UP LENGTH TO EQUIPMENT TERMINATIONS.
3. "B" DISTANCE: WIRE SIZE

| | #2 D.B. | 4/O D.B. | 500 D.B. |
|------|---------|----------|----------|
| FEET | 0-30 | 0-60 | 0-90 |



ALTERNATE METHOD
(EXTRA SET OF SPLICES)
PLAN

NOTES

1. EXCAVATE A HOLE OVER EXISTING CABLE LARGE ENOUGH FOR TWO SETS OF SPLICES
2. CABLE TRAINING SHOULD BE SUCH THAT NO CABLE BENDING OCCURS AT THE SPLICE.
3. IF NEW EQUIPMENT IS TO BE DIRECTLY OVER EXISTING CABLE, SPLICES SHOULD BE TO ONE SIDE OF EQUIPMENT.
4. "B" DISTANCE: WIRE SIZE

| | #2 D.B. | 4/O D.B. | 500 D.B. |
|------|---------|----------|----------|
| FEET | OVER 30 | OVER 60 | OVER 90 |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
TAP INTO PRIMARY OR FEEDER

8-28-1

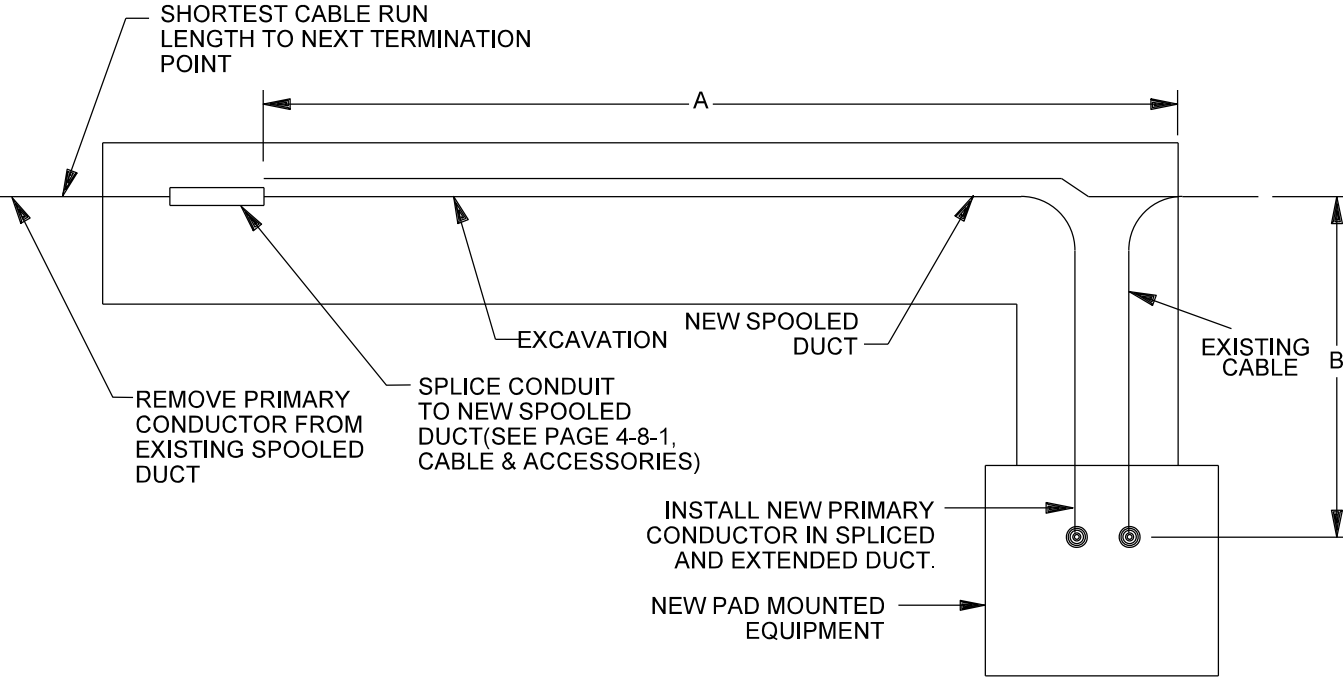
ISSUE DATE: 07/28/88

REV. DATE: 04/13/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST


8513E28.DGN

FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR ONLY



NOTES

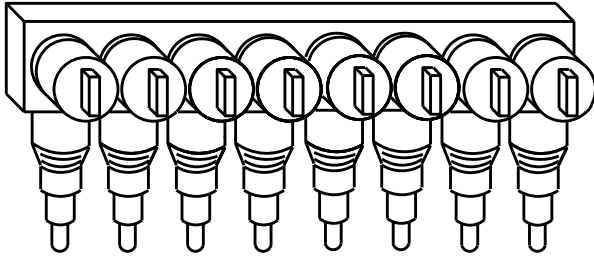
1. EXCAVATION SHOULD EXTEND FROM NEW EQUIPMENT LOCATION TO EXISTING CABLE RUN (DISTANCE "B") AND ALONG EXISTING CABLE FOR A DISTANCE OF "A".
2. DISTANCE "A" EQUALS DISTANCE "B" PLUS TOTAL STUB-UP LENGTH NEEDED TO TERMINATE EXISTING CABLE.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES SPLICING INTO EXISTING CIC CABLE RUNS | ISSUE DATE: 08/15/90 REV. DATE: 04/13/10 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 8-29-1 | 8513E26.DGN |

8 PLACE MOLE

UBM8P

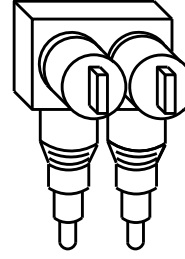
SET OF 3 (5034925) #12 - 350 MCM



2 PLACE MOLE

UWMC

SET OF 2 (5034921) #12 - 350 MCM



6 PLACE MOLE

UBM6

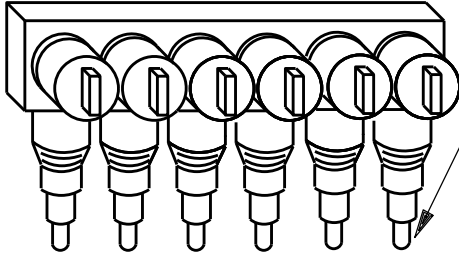
SET OF 3 (5034924) #12 - 350 MCM

CUTTING TO PROPER WIRE SIZE IS CRUCIAL TO PERFORMANCE

UBM62

SET OF 2 (5094799) #10 - 500 MCM

FOR 350 MCM THE REMOVABLE CABLE SEAL IS NOT USED



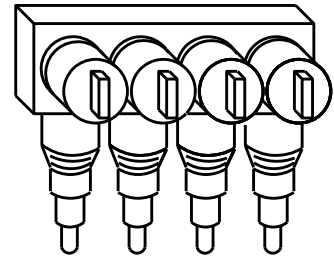
4 PLACE MOLE

UBM4

SET OF 3 (5034926) #10 - 500 MCM

UBM44

SET OF 4 (5034926) #10 - 500 MCM



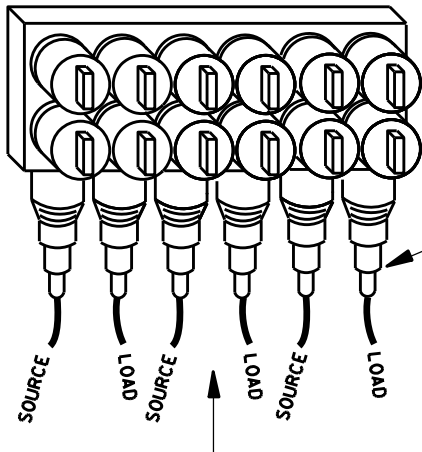
6 PLACE MOLE

UBM6R

SET OF 4 (5075652) #2 SOLID - 750 MCM

REMOVE PVC LINER FOR 500 MCM AND ABOVE

CUTTING TO PROPER WIRE SIZE IS CRUCIAL TO PERFORMANCE



ALTERNATE SOURCE AND LOAD CONDUCTORS ACROSS MOLE BAR ASSEMBLY

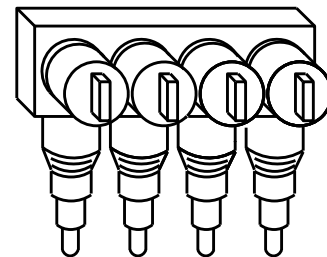
4 PLACE MOLE

UWMB

SET OF 3 (5034923) #12 - 350 MCM

UWMB2

SET OF 2 (5034923) #12-350 MCM



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
0 - 600V TAP
MOLE CONNECTORS

8-30-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/31/92

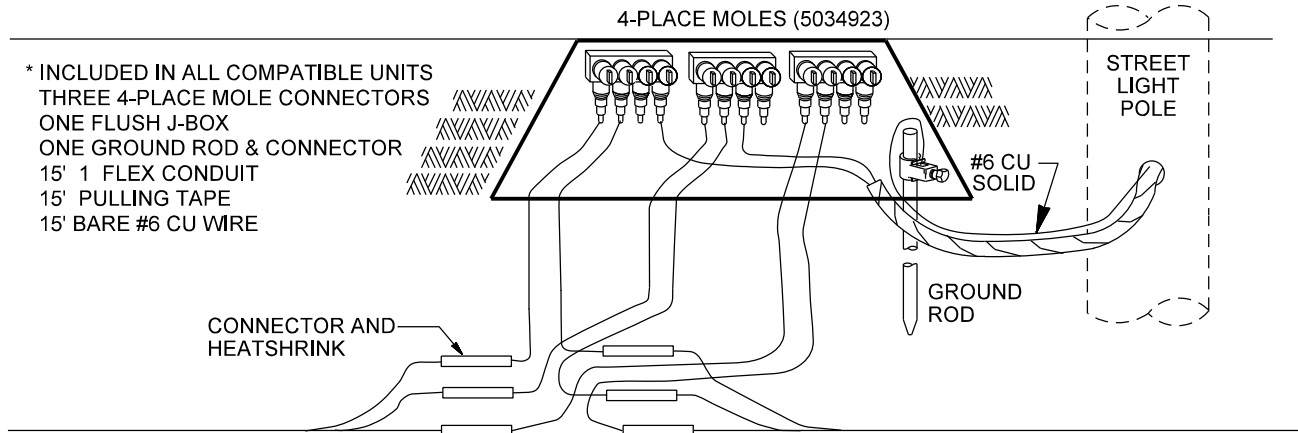
REV. DATE: 02/25/16

APPROVAL: S.DURAN

8513E156.DGN

STREET LIGHT TAP TO EXISTING DIRECT BURIED TX SECONDARY

OR STREET LIGHT SECONDARY

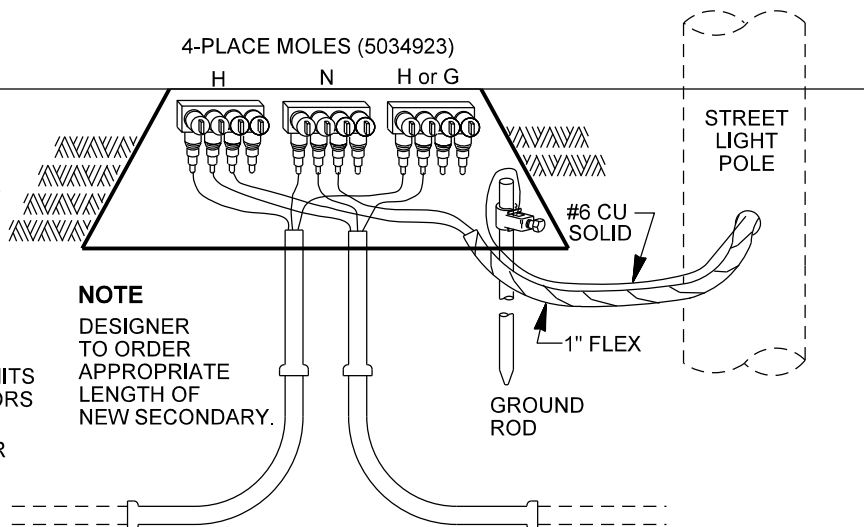


| COMPATIBLE UNIT * | EXISTING DIRECT BURIED SECONDARY | ADDITIONAL MATERIAL INCLUDED | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | CONDUCTOR | 6-CONNECTORS | 6-HEAT SHRINK |
| UWB8 | 8TX OR DX | 60' 6 DX 5034032 | 5035807 | 5031731 |
| UWB6 | 6TX OR DX | 60' 6 DX 5034032 | 5035806 | 5031731 |
| UWB1 | 1/0 TX | 40' 1/0 AA 5034035 | 5035809 | 5031731 |
| UWB4 | 4/0 TX | 40' 4/0 AA 5034038 | 5035812 | 5031732 |
| UWB350 | 350 TX | 40' 350 AA 5034041 | 5035813 | 5031733 |

STREET LIGHT TAP TO SECONDARY IN CONDUIT

1. SPLICE IN ELBOWS AND CONDUIT TO NEW J-BOX
2. PULL OUT SHORTEST EXISTING SECONDARY AND PULL IN NEW CABLE
3. MAKE CONNECTIONS WITH 4-PLACE MOLE.

* INCLUDED IN ALL COMPATIBLE UNITS
THREE 4-PLACE MOLE CONNECTORS
ONE FLUSH J-BOX
ONE GROUND ROD & CONNECTOR
15' 1 FLEX CONDUIT
15' PULLING TAPE
15' BARE 6 CU WIRE



| COMPATIBLE UNIT * | EXISTING CONDUIT | ADDITIONAL MATERIAL INCLUDED |
|-------------------|------------------|--|
| UWB2 | 2.0" | 2-2" (90 DEG 36" SWEEP) ELBOWS, 2-2" X 20' CONDUIT |
| UWB25 | 2.5" | 2-2.5" (90 DEG 36" SWEEP) ELBOWS, 2-2.5" X 20' CONDUIT |
| UWB3 | 3.0" | 2-3" (90 DEG 36" SWEEP) ELBOWS, 2-3" X 20' CONDUIT |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES ALTERNATE STREET LIGHT TAP ON EXISTING SERVICE OR SECONDARY

8-31-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/02/13

REV. DATE: 08/02/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST


8513E292.DGN

SET SCREW BAR CONNECTORS
RECOMMENDED TORQUE VALUES

| WIRE SIZE | INCH-POUNDS | FOOT-POUNDS |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| #14 TO #3 | 120 | 10 |
| #2 TO 350 MCM | 240 | 20 |
| 400 MCM TO 750 MCM | 360 | 30 |
| 800 MCM TO 1,000 MCM | 500 | 42 |

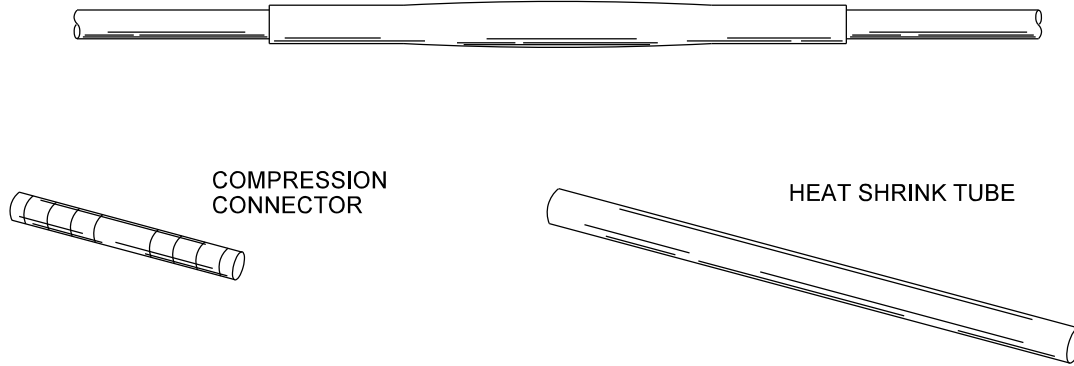
240 INCH-POUNDS FOR 5/8" AND 1" STUD.

480 INCH-POUNDS FOR HARDWARE TO PAD.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES SET SCREW BAR CONNECTORS TORQUE VALUES | ISSUE DATE: 10/15/01 REV. DATE: 05/11/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-32-1 | UG8-32-1.doc |
| | | |

600V CONDUCTOR SPLICES

TYPICAL INSTALLATION




COMPONENT PARTS

| CODE NUMBER | CONDUCTOR SIZE | | CONNECTOR | DIE | INSULATING DEVICE |
|-------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------|
| | SIDE A | SIDE B | | | |
| UWB6C010 | #10 CU | #10 CU | 5016563 | | SEALANT & TAPE |
| UWB6A8 | #8 AL | #8 AL | 5035805 | BG | H.S. TUBE 5031731 |
| UWB6A6 | #6 AL | #6 AL | 5035806 | BG | H.S. TUBE 5031731 |
| UWB6A68 | #6 AL | #8 AL | 5035807 | BG | H.S. TUBE 5031731 |
| UWB6A2 | #2 AL | #2 AL | 5035808 | BG | H.S. TUBE 5031731* |
| UWB6A10 | #1/0 AL | #1/0 AL | 5035809 | BG | H.S. TUBE 5031731* |
| UWB6A40 | #4/0 AL | #4/0 AL | 5035812 | K840 | H.S. TUBE 5031732* |
| UWB6A350 | 350 MCM AL | 350 MCM AL | 5035813 | U31ART | H.S. TUBE 5031733* |
| UWB6A500 | 500 MCM AL | 500 MCM AL | 5035814 | U34ART | H.S. TUBE 5031733* |
| UWB6A750 | 750 MCM AL | 750 MCM AL | 5035815 | 608 | H.S. TUBE 5031733* |

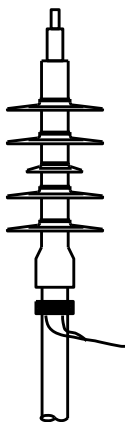
* USE 5035825 WRAP AROUND GEL INSULATED SLEEVE, IN JOINT USE TRENCHES WITH GAS

INSTRUCTIONS

1. PRIOR TO SPLICE INSTALLATION, SLIDE HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER ONE OF THE CABLE ENDS.
2. REMOVE INSULATION FROM BOTH CABLE ENDS, AS REQUIRED FOR THE CONNECTOR, AND APPLY COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.
3. CENTER HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER THE CONNECTOR AND CABLE. SHRINK INTO PLACE.
4. ALLOW HEAT SHRINK TO COOL BEFORE MOVING CABLE.
5. EXCAVATIONS MUST BE CALLED FOR SEPARATELY.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES 600V SPLICES & JACKET REPAIR SLEEVE | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/02/13 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 8-33-1 | 8513E104.DGN |

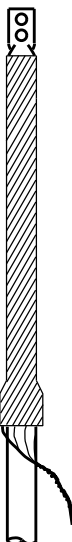
COLD SHRINK



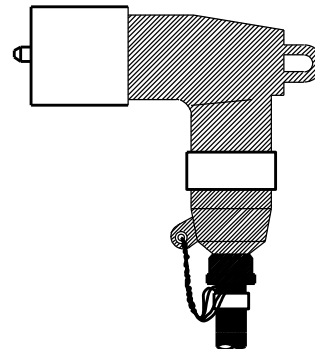
INDOOR TERMINATIONS FOR
#2, #4/0, 500 MCM AND
750 MCM PRIMARY CABLE

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| UWBT2 | (X) |
| UWBT40 | (X) |
| UWBT500 | (X) |
| UWBT750 | (X) |
| UWBT500B | (SEE NOTE 2) |
| UWBT750B | (SEE NOTE 2) |

HEAT SHRINK



| | |
|----------|---|
| UWBT2EF | #2 ELBOW WITH FAULT INDICATOR |
| UWBT2E | (X) |
| UWBT2ER | REPAIR ELBOW |
| UWBT2EV | #2 ELBOW WITH VOLTAGE INDICATOR |
| UWBT40E | (X) |
| UWBT40ER | REPAIR ELBOW (CABLE DAMAGE 3 1/4" MAX.) |



INDOOR
TERMINATION
(ELBOW)
FOR #2 AND #4/0
PRIMARY CABLE

NOTES

1. ADD "X" TO COMPATIBLE UNIT NUMBER WHEN USED WITH TRANSFORMERS.
2. FOR USE WITH SUBSTATION SWITCHGEAR.

NOTES

1. ADD "X" TO COMPATIBLE UNIT NUMBER WHEN USED WITH TRANSFORMERS.

SPLICE STOCK CODE

15kV CABLE SPLICES

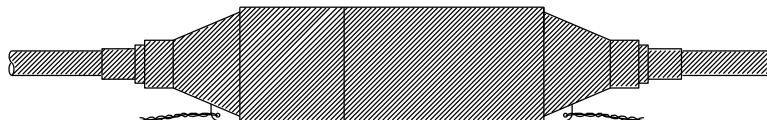
| | | |
|---------|--------|-------------------------|
| 5033779 | UWBA2 | #2 (220 MIL OR 175 MIL) |
| 5033779 | UWBA2J | #2 JACKETED (220 MIL) |
| 5033781 | UWBA2R | #2 REPAIR SPLICE |



| | | |
|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 5033780 | UWBA40 | #4/0 |
| 5033780 | UWBA40J | #4/0 JACKETED |
| 5033783 | UWBA40R | #4/0 REPAIR SPLICE |



| | | |
|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 5033784 | UWBA500 | 500 MCM AL |
| 5033785 | UWBA750 | 750 MCM AL |
| 5033786 | UWBA575 | 500 MCM TO 750 MCM |
| 5033785 | UWBC750 | 750 MCM CU |



NOTES

1. WHEN EXCAVATION IS REQUIRED, USE COMPATIBLE UNIT UTEX. THIS UNIT PROVIDES THE ADDITIONAL MAN HOURS NECESSARY TO DIG A HOLE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLES AND ACCESSORIES
15kV SPLICING AND TERMINATING DEVICES

8-34-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 01/27/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E129.DGN

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES

| CONDUCTOR DESCRIPTION | STOCK CODES | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING PER CONDUCTOR CODING APPLICATION | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | DISTRIBUTION (PRI.& SEC.) | STREET LIGHTS | D TO D LIGHTS |

CABLE, 15KV ALUMINUM

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|
| #2AL (CN) | 5035034 | UA2K | | |
| 4/0 AL (CN) | 5035037 | UA40K | | |
| 500 MCM AL WIRE SHIELD | 5035039 | UA500K | | |
| 750 MCM AL (CN) | 5035041 | UA750K | | |


CABLE, 25KV ALUMINUM

| | | | | |
|-------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| 1/0 AL (CN) | 50345036 | UA102K | | |
|-------------|----------|--------|--|--|

WIRE, 600 VOLT ALUMINUM

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| #6 DUPLEX | 5034032 | UDX6K | UDX6LK | UDX6DK |
| 1/0 TRIPLEX | 5034035 | UTX10K | UTX10LK | UTX10DK |
| 4/0 TRIPLEX | 5034038 | UTX40K | | |
| 1/0 QUADRUPLX | 5034037 | UQX10K | | |
| 4/0 QUADRUPLX | 5034040 | UQX40K | | |
| 350 MCM TRIPLEX | 5034041 | UTX350K | | |
| 500 MCM TRIPLEX | 5034044 | UTX500K | | |
| 350 MCM QUADRUPLX | 5034043 | UQX350K | | |
| 500 MCM QUADRUPLX | 5034045 | UQX500K | | |
| 750 MCM QUADRUPLX | 5034046 | UPL750K | | |

REMOVE "K" ON THE ABOVE COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE NUMBER IF THE CONDUCTOR WILL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT OR SPOOLED DUCT.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR CODING | ISSUE DATE: 10/27/95 REV. DATE: 01/02/15 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 8-35-1 | 8513E368.DGN |

| | | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING PER CONDUCTOR CODING APPLICATION | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| CONDUCTOR DESCRIPTION | STOCK CODES | DISTRIBUTION (PRI. & SEC.) | STREET LIGHTS | D TO D LIGHTS |

CABLE, 15KV COPPER

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|
| 750 MCM CU (DRAIN WIRE) | 5035046 | UC750K | | |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|

WIRE, 600 VOLT XLPE COPPER - SINGLE CONDUCTOR


| | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| #8 | 5008698 | U6C8K | U6C8LK | U6C8DK |
| #4 | 5008703 | U6C4K | U6C4LK | U6C4DK |
| #2 | 5008704 | U6C2K | U6C2LK | U6C2DK |
| 1/0 | 5008706 | U6C10K | U6C10LK | U6C10DK |
| 2/0 | 5008707 | U6C20K | | |
| 4/0 | 5008708 | U6C40K | | |
| 350 MCM | 5033965 | U6C350K | | |
| 500 MCM | 5033966 | U6C500K | | |

REMOVE "K" ON THE ABOVE COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE NUMBER IF THE CONDUCTOR WILL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT, OR SPOOLED DUCT.

WIRE, BARE COPPER

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-------|--|--|
| #6 SOLID | 5033845 | UC6B | | |
| #4 STRANDED | 5033847 | UC4B | | |
| #2 STRANDED | 5033850 | UC2B | | |
| 2/0 STRANDED | 5033854 | UC20B | | |
| 4/0 STRANDED | 5033859 | UC40B | | |

* NO STOCK CODE EQUIVALENT EXISTS IN SAP.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES COPPER CONDUCTOR CODING | ISSUE DATE: 07/31/90 REV. DATE: 01/30/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-36-1 | UG8-36-1.doc |


SINGLE PHASE SERVICES

| LENGTH OF WIRE IN COMP. UNIT (FEET) | TYPE OF SERVICE INSTALLATION | | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR SINGLE PHASE SERVICES SERVICE STOCK CODE NUMBER AND CONDUCTOR SIZE | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | ALUM. DUPLEX | ALUMINUM TRIPLEX | | | SINGLE CONDUCTORS | | |
| | FROM | TO | 5034032 #6 | 5034035 1/0 | 5034038 4/0 | 5034041 350 MCM | 5034044 PHASE 500 MCM | 5034030 PHASE 750 MCM | 5033930 NEUTRAL 350 MCM |
| 100 | MOLE ASSEMBLY | P.O.D. | USD6M | US10M | US40M | US350M | ——— | ——— | |
| 125 | SERVICE RISER | P.O.D. | USD6R | US10R | US40R | US350R | ——— | ——— | |
| 125 | POLE TYPE TRANSF. | P.O.D. | USD6RX | US10RX | US40RX | US350RX | US500RX* | ——— | |
| 100 | PAD MOUNT TRANSF. | P.O.D. | USD6X | US10X | US40X | US350X | US500X* | US750X* | |
| 100 | PEDESTAL | P.O.D. | USD6B | US10B | US40B | US350B | ——— | ——— | |

NOTES

1. ALL SERVICES ARE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT.
2. THE COMPATIBLE UNIT WITH AN R INCLUDES THE RISER MATERIAL.
3. SINGLE PHASE SERVICE CONDUCTOR FOOTAGE MUST BE ADJUSTED WHEN THE LENGTH EXCEEDS THE "LENGTH OF WIRE IN COMP. UNIT (FEET)" IN THE TABLE ABOVE. ADDITIONAL FOOTAGE MUST BE ORDERED BY SAP STOCK CODE.

*SEE PAGE 9-7-1 FOR ADDITIONAL CONNECTORS REQUIRED. COMPATIBLE UNIT HAD CONNECTORS TO FIT 5/8" TRANSFORMER STUD, WILL NOT FIT TRANSFORMERS LARGER THAN 75KVA.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES SINGLE PHASE SERVICE CONDUCTOR CODING | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 02/03/22 |
| | 8-37-1 | | APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | | | UG8-37-1.doc |

THREE PHASE SERVICES

| CONDUCTOR RATING, TYPE, NUMBER, AND SIZE | | | | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE | | |
|--|----------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| VOLTAGE RATING | TYPE | PHASE CONDUCTOR 3 | NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR 1 | 4 SINGLE CONDUCTORS | QUADRUPLIX | QUADRUPLIX CONDUCTOR & POLE RISER NOTE 2 |
| 600 V | ALUMINUM | #1/0 #4/0 350 MCM 500 MCM 750 MCM | #2 #1/0 #4/0 #4/0 350 MCM | -- -- -- -- -- | USC10A USC40A USC350A USC500A USC750A | USC10AR USC40AR USC350AR USC500AR USC750AR |
| | COPPER | #1/0 #4/0 350 MCM 500 MCM 750 MCM | #2 #1/0 #4/0 #4/0 350 MCM | USC10C USC40C USC350C USC500C USC750C | -- -- -- -- -- | -- -- -- -- -- |
| 15 KV NOTES 3 & 4 | ALUMINUM | 750 MCM 750 MCM | #2/0 BARE CU. -- | USCUA750N USCUA750 | -- -- | -- -- |

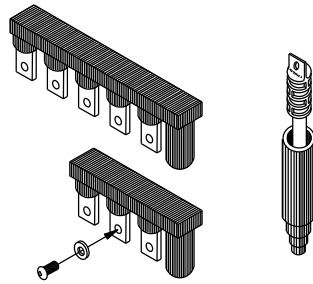
NOTES

- ALL SERVICES ARE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT.
- THE COMPATIBLE UNIT WITH AN R INCLUDES THE RISER MATERIAL.
- COMPATIBLE UNITS FOR 15 KV RATED CABLE INCLUDE TERMINATIONS AT TRANSFORMER AND SERVICE ENTRANCE SECTION.
- 2400/4160 V WYE AND 2400 V DELTA SERVICES USE 15 KV RATED CABLE. 2400/4160 V SERVICES REQUIRE A NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR; 2400 V SERVICES DO NOT.

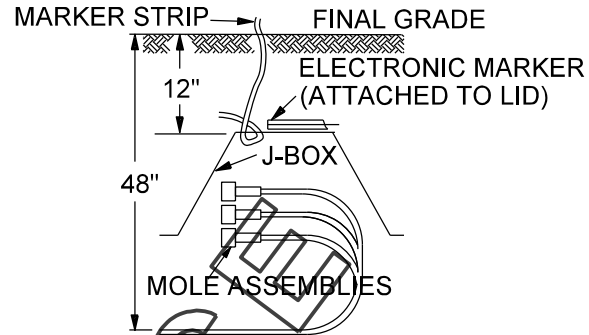
COMPATIBLE UNITS INCLUDE 65 FEET OF CONDUCTORS; SERVICES FROM A POLE RISER INCLUDE 90 FEET. THIS LENGTH SHALL INCLUDE THE STUB-UPS AND RISERS FIELD CREWS WILL INSTALL AMOUNT AS REQUIRED. SERVICE SIZES 350 MCM AND LARGER AND FOR CABLE LENGTHS EXCEEDING 65 FEET (90 FEET FOR RISER), ADDITIONAL CABLE SHALL BE ORDERED. ADDITIONAL SERVICES SHALL BE ORDER BY FOOTAGE USING THE MATERIAL ITEM NUMBERS BELOW.

| VOLTAGE RATING | CONDUCTOR SIZE | SINGLE CONDUCTOR COPPER | QUADRUPLIX ALUMINUM | SINGLE CONDUCTOR ALUMINUM |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| -- | #2/0 BARE | 5033854 | -- | -- |
| 600 V | #2 | 5008704 | -- | -- |
| | #1/0 | 5008706 | 5034037 | -- |
| | #4/0 | 5008708 | 5034040 | -- |
| | 350 MCM | 5033965 | 5034043 | -- |
| | 500 MCM | 5033966 | 5034045 | -- |
| | 750 MCM | 5033967 | 5034046 | -- |
| 15 KV | 750 MCM | -- | -- | 5035041 |

MOLE BARS AND CONNECTOR



TYPICAL INSTALLATION



| COMPATIBLE UNIT | UNIT DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| UWM4_ | THREE 4-POSITION MOLES W/EM-NO SECONDARY OUT |
| UWM41_ | THREE 4-POSITION MOLES W/EM-1/0 SECONDARY OUT |
| UWM43_ | THREE 4-POSITION MOLES W/EM-350 MCM SECONDARY OUT |
| UWM44_ | THREE 4-POSITION MOLES W/EM-4/0 SECONDARY OUT |
| UWM6_ | THREE 4-POSITION MOLES W/EM-NO SECONDARY OUT |
| UWM61_ | THREE 4-POSITION MOLES W/EM-1/0 SECONDARY OUT |
| UWM63_ | THREE 6-POSITION MOLES W/EM-350 MCM SECONDARY OUT |
| UWM64_ | THREE 6-POSITION MOLES W/EM-4/0 SECONDARY OUT |

NOTES

- ONE MARKER STRIP 5035669 INCLUDED WITH EACH COMPATIBLE UNIT.
- SECONDARY SIDE INTO MOLE IS SPECIFIED BY WIRE SIZE ADDED TO COMPATIBLE UNIT NUMBER (UTX10, UTX40 OR UTX350 AND DIRECT BURIED, J CTS OR CONDUIT).

EXAMPLE: (UTX10 IN-UTX10 OUT-4 POSITION MOLE)

DB-UWM41UTX10

C1C-UWM41UTXK10

RIGID CONDUIT UWM41UTX10K

CONNECTORS FOR SECONDARY OR SERVICES

| CONDUCTOR SIZE | | MATERIAL ITEM | DIE INDEX | TOOLS, DIESET & NO. OF CRIMPS | |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| ALUMINUM | COPPER | | | MD6 | Y35 |
| #4 STR. | #2SOL.-#4STR. | 5035170 | BG | W-BG (1) | U-BG (1) |
| #2 STR. | #2STR.-#1/0SOL. | 5035171 | 5/8-1 | BG (3) | UK58-1T (3) |
| #1/0 STR. | #1/0STR. | 5035172 | 243 | W-243 (2) | U-243 (1) |
| #2/0 STR. | #2/0STR. | 63-1896* | 249 | WK840 (5) | U-249 (2) |
| #4/0 STR. | #4/0STR. | 5035174 | OR 840 | WK840 (7) | UK840T (3) |
| 250 MCM | 250 MCM | 5035173 | 299 | - | U-249 (2) |
| 350 MCM | - | 5088392 | | | UK840T (4) |
| | | | | | 299 U31ART |

* NO MATERIAL ITEM EQUIVALENT IN SAP

NOTES

- CONDUCTORS MUST EMERGE FROM THE FLOOD SEAL SLEEVE IN A STRAIGHT LINE FOR A MINIMUM OF 4" BEFORE BEING TRAINED IN A RADIUS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
600 V MOLE ASSEMBLIES

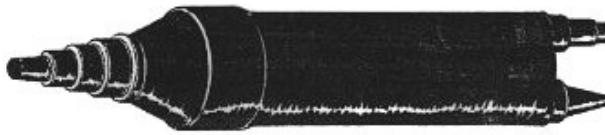
8-39-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

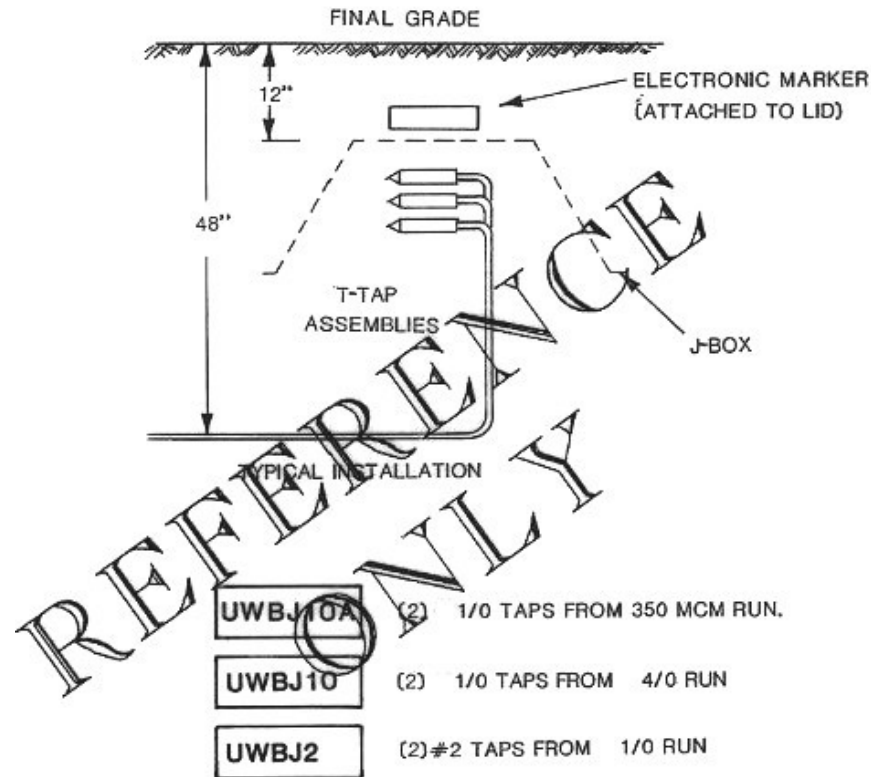
REV. DATE: 10/30/19

APPROVAL: M. DYER

8513E77.DGN



T-TAP ASSEMBLY



| T-CONN STOCK NO. | WIRE SIZE | | DIE & CRIMPS | |
|------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-----|
| 63-1880 * | 1/0 Run | #2 Tap | W-O | (8) |
| 63-1882 * | 4/0 Run | 1/0 Tap | W-D | (8) |
| 63-1884 * | 350 MCM Run | 1/0 Tap | U-N | (2) |

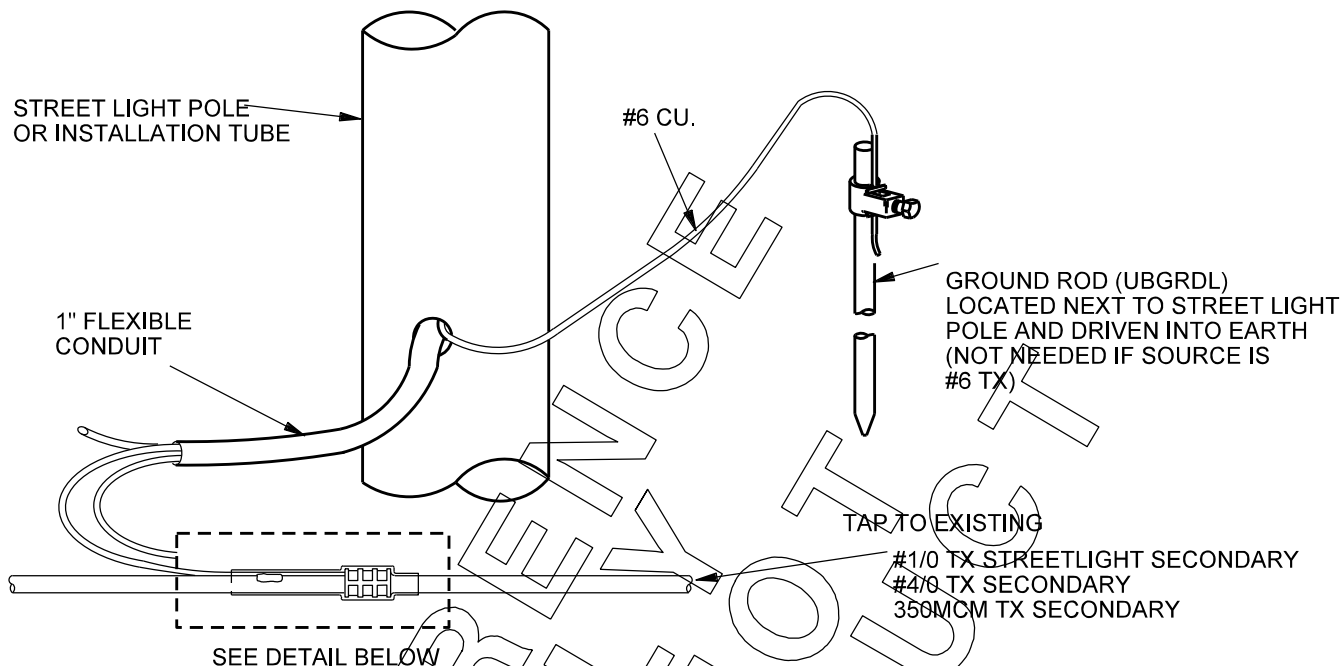
NOTES

1. CONDUCTORS MUST EMERGE FROM THE T-TAP IN A STRAIGHT LINE FOR A MINIMUM OF 6" BEFORE BEING TRAINED INTO A RADIUS.

* NO STOCK CODE EQUIVALENT EXISTS IN SAP.

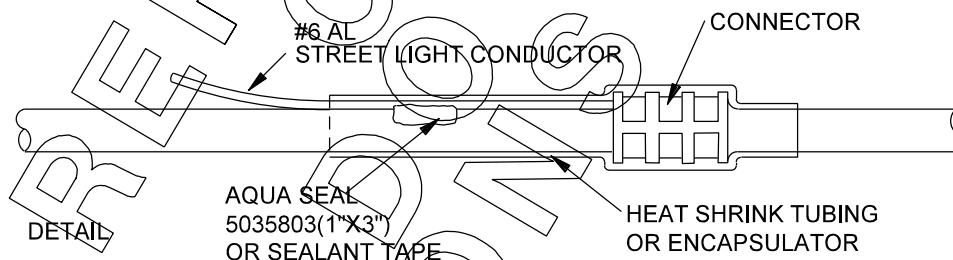
| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards SRP PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | CABLES AND ACCESSORIES 600V T-TAP ASSEMBLY | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 01/27/15 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 8-40-1 | UG8-40-1.doc |

THIS METHOD IS TO BE USED WHEN #1/0 TX. STREET LIGHT SECONDARY, #4/0 TX SECONDARY OR 350MCM TX SECONDARY IS THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR THE STREET LIGHT. OTHERWISE STREET LIGHT IS SUPPLIED USING #6 TX FROM TRANSFORMER, FOR WHICH GROUND IS FROM TRANSFORMER AND NO GROUND ROD IS NEEDED AT POLE.



NOTES

1. ABANDON THE BLACK/GREEN STRIPE #8 FROM STREET LIGHT CONDUCTOR AND REPLACE WITH BARE #6 C.U. FROM GROUND ROD.



| SECONDARY OR SERVICE CONDUCTOR | CONDUCTOR SIZE | CONNECTOR STOCK NO. | DIE | SECONDARY CONDUCTOR CUT-SPLICING REQUIRED: TAP WORKED DEAD | | SECONDARY CONDUCTOR CUT-SPLICING NOT REQUIRED: TAP WORKED HOT (OR DEAD) | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| | | | | HEAT SHRINK TUBING STOCK NO. | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE | HEAT SHRINK ENCAPSULATOR STOCK NO. | COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE |
| #1/0 AL.TX. | #2 | 61-1120 | 0 | 5031732 | UWMTC5 | 5035302 | UWMTC7 |
| | #1/0 | | | | | | |
| #4/0 AL.TX. | #1/0 | 61-1120 | 0 | 5031732 | UWMTC6 | 5035302 | UWMTC8 |
| | #4/0 | 61-1125 | | | | | |
| 350MCM TX. | 350MCM | 59-1727 | N | | | 5035823 | |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES ALTERNATE STREET LIGHT TAP ON EXISTING SERVICE OR SECONDARY

8-41-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

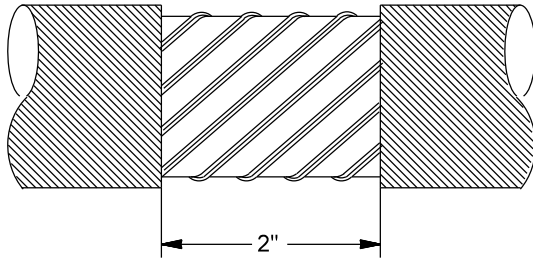
REV. DATE: 08/02/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

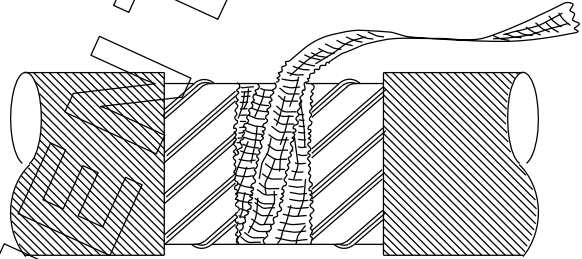
8513E157.DGN

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| UWBGRD1 | SINGLE PHASE |
| UWBGRD2 | 2 PHASE |
| UWBGRD3 | 3 PHASE |

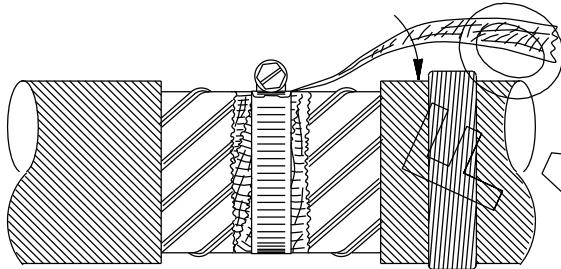
1) CAREFULLY REMOVE OUTER JACKET FROM CABLE.



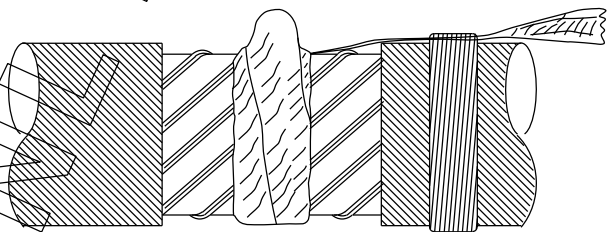
2) WRAP THE 3/8" COPPER BRAID (5033904) OVER EXPOSED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL ABOUT 3 WRAPS.



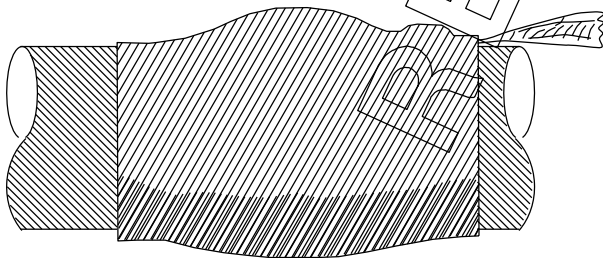
3) INSTALL HOSE CLAMP (5035519) OVER COPPER BRAID. WRAP WATER SEALANT (5035804) AROUND CABLE JACKET. PRESS COPPER BRAID DOWN INTO SEALANT.



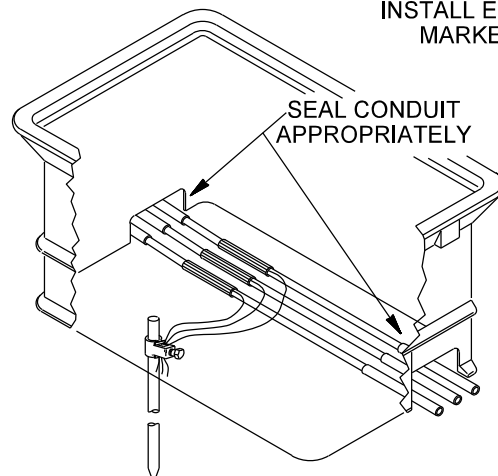
4) COMPLETELY WRAP THE HOSE CLAMP WITH ELECTRICAL TAPE TO COVER ALL SHARP EDGES AND HOLD THE EXTRA LENGTH OF CLAMP STRAP DOWN.



5) INSTALL WRAP AROUND HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE OVER EXPOSED NEUTRAL.



6) ATTACH 3/8" COPPER BRAID TO THE GROUND ROD. SEE SECTION 7 TO ORDER BOX.



ON BURIED PULL BOXES
INSTALL ELECTRONIC
MARKER (5035671)

FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY. USE ABOVE GROUND DEVICE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
GROUNDING JACKETED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL
PRIMARY CABLE #2, 1/0, 4/0, 500 MCM, 750 MCM

8-42-1

ISSUE DATE: 11/17/87

REV. DATE: 08/05/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E282.DGN

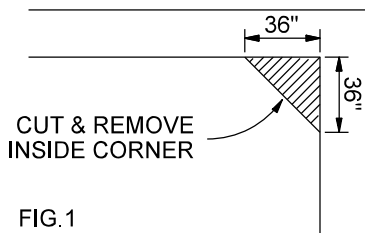


FIG.1
TRENCH DETAIL AT BENDS

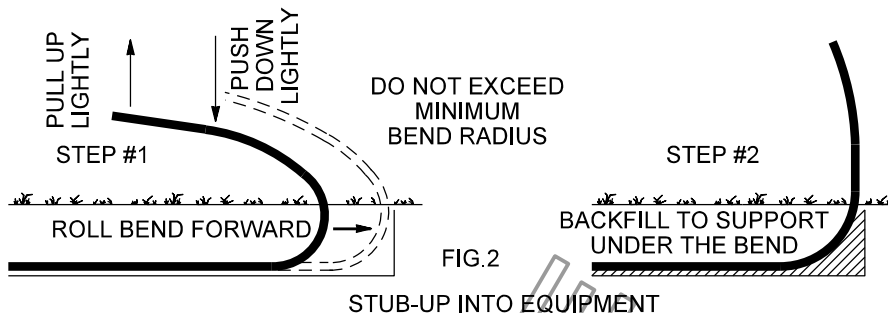


FIG.2

1. THE MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS OF #2 C-I-C IS 18 INCHES.THEREFORE, A MIN. 36 INCH DIA. SHEAVE IS REQUIRED FOR PULLING OPERATIONS. (SEE FIG.'s 1 & 2)

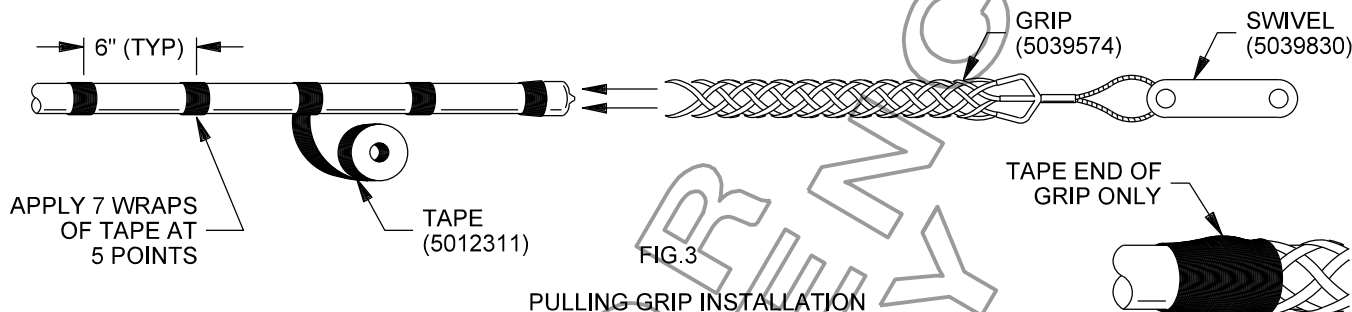


FIG.3

PULLING GRIP INSTALLATION

2. THE SAFE PULLING TENSION FOR 1-1/4 INCH DUCT IS 1,040 #. A PULLING GRIP WITH A MINIMUM 32 INCH LONG MESH MUST BE USED. THE PULLING GRIP MUST BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN IN FIG. 3.
3. END CAPS MUST BE INSTALLED DURING ALL OPERATIONS EXCEPT TERMINATING, WHEN THE CAP IS REPLACED BY THE END SEAL.
4. THE MAXIMUM PULLING LENGTH IS 1,000 FEET, AND THE TOTAL NUMBER OF BENDS (BOTH HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL) IS LIMITED TO 6 (90°) WHEN EQUIPMENT ACCESS IS POSSIBLE. WHEN EQUIPMENT ACCESS IS NOT AVAILABLE, THE LIMIT FOR STRAIGHT LENGTHS WITHOUT ANY BENDS IS 450 FT. WHERE HORIZONTAL BENDS EXIST, BUT THE SUM IS LESS THAN 90°, THE LENGTH LIMIT IS 350 FT.

5. TWO METHODS ARE POSSIBLE, WHEN INSTALLING IN AN OPEN TRENCH.

NOTE A LENGTH DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE DUCT AND THE CABLE WILL OCCUR WHEN THE C-I-C IS INSTALLED. THIS DIFFERENCE SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 15 FT IN 1,000 FT. (THE CONDUCTOR LENGTH WILL BE 15 FT LESS THAN THE LENGTH OF THE DUCT FOR A 1,000 FT RUN)

- A) PRIOR TO REMOVING C.I.C. CABLE FROM THE REEL, THE ATTACHMENTS (BOTH ENDS) OF THE CABLE TO THE DUCT, AND THE DUCT TO THE REEL MUST BE REMOVED.
 - B) UNROLL THE C-I-C FROM A STATIONARY REEL TRAILER. (THE DUCT WILL BE LONGER THAN THE CABLE AT THE END BEING PULLED.)
 - C) SECURE THE END AND MOVE THE REEL TRAILER ALONG THE TRENCH ROUTE. (THE DUCT WILL BE LONGER THAN THE CABLE AT THE SECURED END.)
6. C-I-C IS TO BE INSTALLED AS A CONTINUOUS RUN (NO SPLICES), AND LAID IN THE TRENCH AS STRAIGHT AS POSSIBLE, AND BACKFILLED. THE BACKFILL SHOULD BE FREE OF AGGREGATE LARGER THAN 1-1/2 INCH, WITHIN 2 INCHES OF THE DUCT. WHEN PULLING LENGTHS OR BEND LIMITS ARE EXCEEDED A PULL BOX IS NECESSARY, TO PROVIDE A TERMINATING POINT.

REPAIR

1. WHEN C-I-C HAS BEEN DAMAGED THE CABLE IS TO BE REMOVED, THE DUCT REPAIRED, AND NEW CABLE INSTALLED. (SEE PAGE 4-8-1.)

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE & ACCESSORIES 15KV CIC INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

8-43-1

ISSUE DATE: 09/11/89

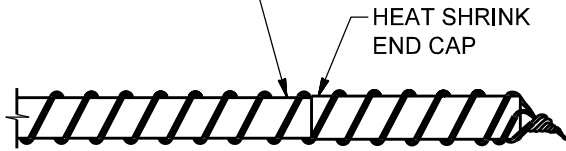
REV. DATE: 08/02/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E2.DGN

PRIMARY AND FEEDER STUB-OUT

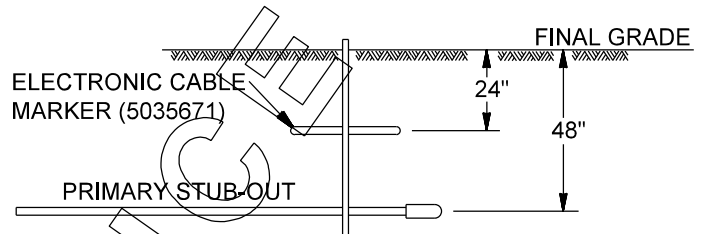
FOR JACKETED CABLE DO NOT
STRIP BACK JACKET



| CABLE SIZE | VOLTAGE CLASS | HEAT SHRINK END CAP STOCK NUMBER |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| #2 | 15 KV | 5035152 |
| 1/0 | 25 KV | 5035153 |
| 4/0 | 15 KV | 5035153 |
| 500 MCM | 15 KV | 5035153 |
| #2CIC | 15 KV | 5035153 |

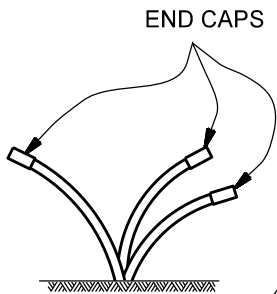
WRAP CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL OVER END
CAP AFTER INSTALLATION

THIS MOISTURE SEAL INSTALLATION IS
FOR DE-ENERGIZED CABLE ONLY.



NOTE: ALL NEW STUB-OUTS WILL BE CONDUIT.

PRIMARY AND FEEDER STUB-OUT



| END CAP COLOR | CABLE SIZE | VOLTAGE CLASS | VINYL CAP * STOCK NUMBER |
|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| GRAY | #2 | 15 KV | 5035159 |
| | 1/0 | 25 KV | |
| BROWN | 4/0 | 15 KV | 5035160 |
| BLACK | 500 MCM | 15 KV | 5035161 |
| | #2CIC | 15 KV | |
| BLUE | 750 MCM | 15 KV | 5035162 |

* FOR DE-ENERGIZED USE ONLY

MOISTURE SEALS MUST BE USED ON ALL PRIMARY CABLE ENDS UNTIL THEY ARE TERMINATED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
PRIMARY CABLE MOISTURE SEAL FOR
STUB-OUT AND STUB-UP ENDS

8-44-1

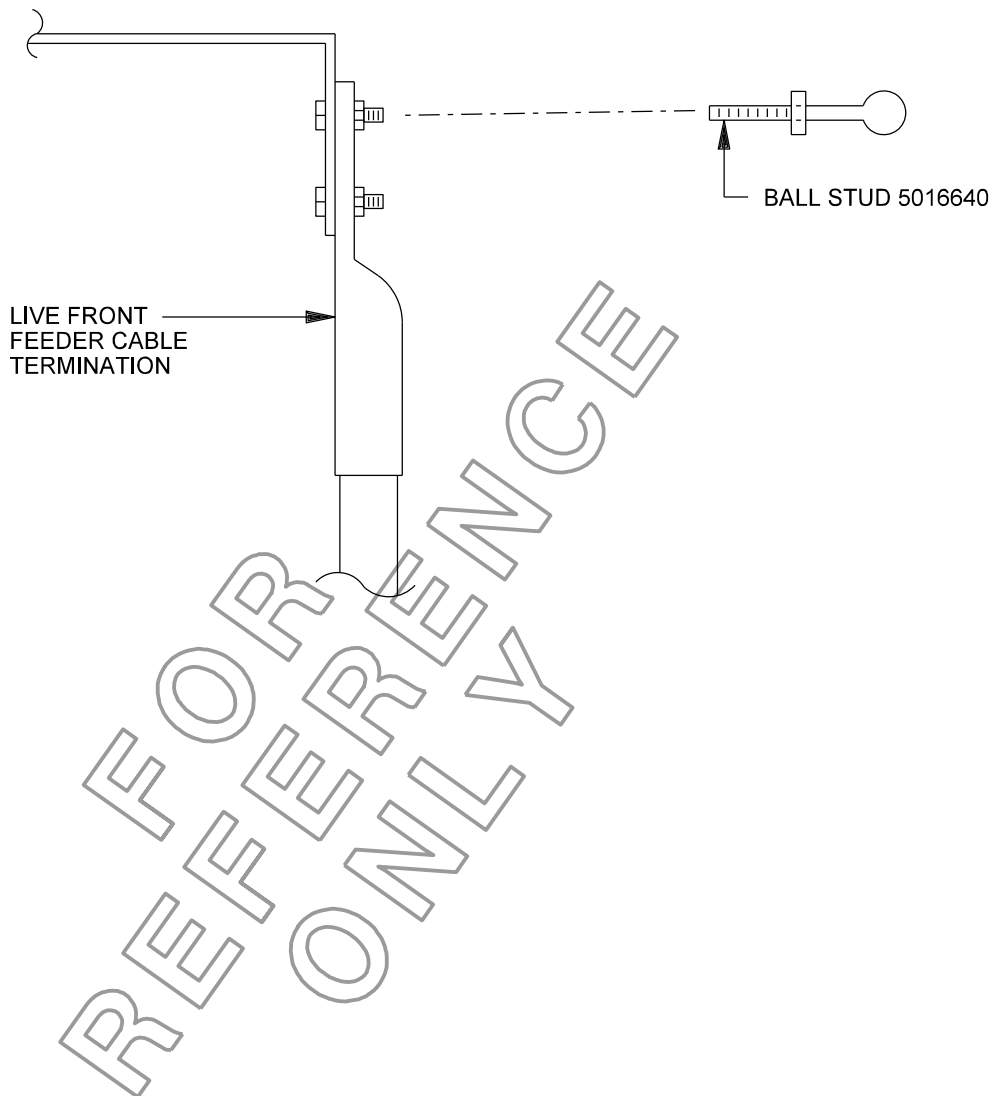
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/05/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST


8513E336.DGN

LIVE FRONT SWITCHES, FUSING ENCLOSURES AND CAPACITORS



NOTES

1. WHEN WORKING IN DE-ENERGIZED LIVE FRONT EQUIPMENT;
 - A. REMOVE ONE BOLT FROM EACH FEEDER CABLE TERMINATION CONNECTION.
 - B. INSTALL A BALL STUD IN PLACE OF EACH REMOVED BOLT WITH BALL END TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
- THE BALL STUD WILL PROVIDE EASY EQUIPMENT GROUNDING WITH SPECIAL BALL STUD SOCKET ON GROUNDING CABLE.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | CABLE AND ACCESSORIES GROUNDING PROVISIONS LIVE FRONT EQUIPMENT | ISSUE DATE: 01/28/92 REV. DATE: 08/05/13 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 8-45-1 | 8513E155.DGN |

SERVICE REMOVAL CODES

RU2W 2-WIRE SERVICE, REGARDLESS OF SIZE

RU3W 3-WIRE SERVICE, REGARDLESS OF SIZE

RU4W 4-WIRE SERVICE, REGARDLESS OF SIZE

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES SERVICE REMOVAL CODES

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/12/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

8-46-1

UG8-46-1.doc

COMPATIBLE UNITS FOR REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT OF NON-STANDARD CONDUCTORS

DESCRIPTION

COMPATIBLE UNIT

CABLE, 15KV

| | | |
|---------|----------------|--------|
| #2 | COPPER | RUC2 |
| 2/0 | COPPER | RUC20 |
| 4/0 | COPPER | RUC40 |
| 400 MCM | COPPER | RUC400 |
| 500 MCM | COPPER | RUC500 |
| 600 MCM | COPPER | RUC600 |
| 2/0 | ALUMINUM | RUA20 |
| #2 | ALUMINUM C-I-C | RUAK2 |

CABLE, 5KV COPPER, LEAD SHEATH

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------|
| #8 OR SMALLER | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL8 |
| #6 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL6 |
| #4 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL4 |
| #2 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL2 |
| 1/0 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL10 |
| 2/0 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL20 |
| 3/0 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL30 |
| 250 MCM | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL250 |
| #6 | 1 CONDUCTOR | RUL61 |

CABLE, 600V

| | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 1/0 | ALUMINUM | RU6A10 |
| 1/0 | ALUMINUM D TO D | RU6A10D |
| 1/0 | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RU6A10L |
| 4/0 | ALUMINUM | RU6A40 |
| 350 MCM | ALUMINUM | RU6A350 |
| 500 MCM | ALUMINUM | RU6A500 |
| 750 MCM | ALUMINUM | RU6A750 |
| #10 | 2 CONDUCTOR COPPER | RU6CDX010 |
| #10 | 2 CONDUCTOR COPPER D TO D | RU6CDX010D |
| #10 | 2 CONDUCTOR COPPER ST. LT. | RU6CDX010L |
| #2 | ALUMINUM | RU6A2 |
| #2 | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RU6A2L |
| 3/0 | COPPER | RU6C30 |
| 300 MCM | COPPER | RU6C300 |
| #6 | COPPER | RU6C6 |
| 600 MCM | COPPER | RU6C600 |

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CONDUCTOR CODING REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT ONLY

8-47-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/12/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG8-47-1.doc

COMPATIBLE UNITS FOR REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT OF NON-STANDARD CONDUCTORS
(CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE...)

DESCRIPTION

COMPATIBLE UNIT

CABLE, 600V

| | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------------|----------|
| #2 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM | RUTX2 |
| #2 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUTX2D |
| #2 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUTX2L |
| #6 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM | RUTX6 |
| #6 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM IN DUCT | RUTX6K |
| #6 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUTX6DK |
| #6 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUTX6LK |
| #8 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM | RUTX8 |
| #8 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUTX8D |
| #8 | TRIPLEX | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUTX8L |
| #8 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM | RUTXK8 |
| #8 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUTXK8D |
| #8 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUTXK8L |
| #6 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM | RUTXK6 |
| #6 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUTXK6D |
| #6 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUTXK6L |
| 1/0 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM | RUTXK10 |
| 1/0 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUTXK10D |
| 1/0 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUTXK10L |
| 4/0 | TRIPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM | RUTXK40 |

| | | | |
|----|--------------|------------------|---------|
| #2 | DUPLEX | ALUMINUM | RUDX2 |
| #2 | DUPLEX | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUDX2D |
| #2 | DUPLEX | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUDX2L |
| #8 | DUPLEX | ALUMINUM | RUDX8 |
| #8 | DUPLEX | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUDX8D |
| #8 | DUPLEX | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUDX8L |
| #8 | DUPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM | RUDXK8 |
| #8 | DUPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM D TO D | RUDXK8D |
| #8 | DUPLEX C-I-C | ALUMINUM ST. LT. | RUDXK8L |

CABLE, 600V COPPER, LEAD SHEATH

| | | |
|-----|--------------|----------|
| #6 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL36C6 |
| #4 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL36C4 |
| #2 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL36C2 |
| 1/0 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL36C10 |
| 2/0 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL36C20 |
| 4/0 | 3 CONDUCTORS | RUL36C40 |

CABLE, BARE COPPER

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 3/0 | RUC30B |
|-----|--------|

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
CONDUCTOR CODING
REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT ONLY

8-47-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87


REV. DATE: 05/12/10

APPROVAL: B. Priest

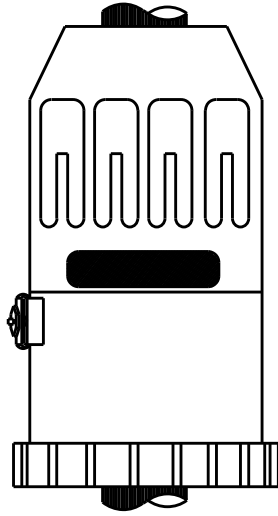
UG8-47-1.doc

CONDUCTOR CODING

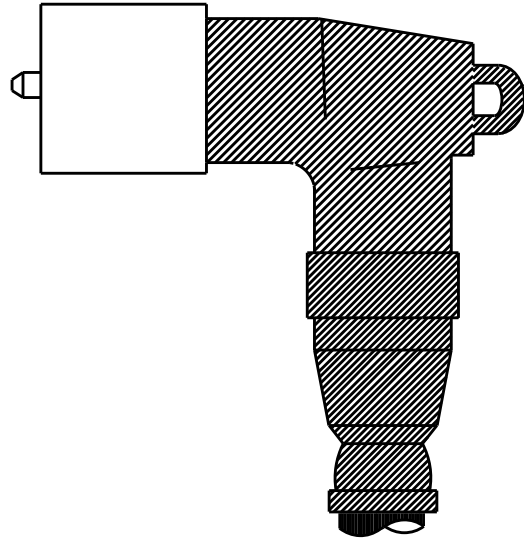
| COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING PER CONDUCTOR CODING APPLICATION | | | |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|
| CONDUCTOR DESCRIPTION | DISTRIBUTION (PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | STREET LIGHTS | D TO D LIGHTS |
| 25KV ALUMINUM CABLE | | | |
| 1/0 AL (CN) | UA102K | | |

| | | |
|---|--|--------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | 22KV CABLE AND ACCESSORIES CONDUCTOR CODING | |
| | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 05/12/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest | |
| | 8-48-1 | UG8-48-1.doc |

UWBT102



UWBT10E2



22kV CABLE SPLICE

UWBA102

1/0 TO 1/0

UWBA2102

#2 TO 1/0 (SEE NOTE)



NOTES

1. DO NOT USE KIT-SUPPLIED CONNECTOR, USE 1/0 TO #2 REDUCER, STOCK # 5033788, THAT IS SUPPLIED IN THE COMPATIBLE UNIT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

22kV CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
INDOOR TERMINATION DEVICES

8-49-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/15/87


REV. DATE: 01/03/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E29.DGN

TRANSFORMERS

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | 9-1-1 |
| FERRO-RESONANCE | 9-2-1 |
| SINGLE AND THREE PHASE ENERGIZATION PROCEDURE | 9-3-1 |
| EXISTING SINGLE PHASE PAD, SERVICE ADDITION | 9-4-1 |
| PARKING BUSHING AND INSULATED COVERS | 9-5-1 |
| MOUNTING PADS | 9-6-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | 9-7-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE SECONDARY CONNECTORS | 9-8-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED FUSE CHART | 9-9-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED INSTALLATION | 9-10-1 |
| PRECAST CONCRETE FIRE BARRIER WALL FOR SINGLE PHASE (ONLY), PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER | 9-10-2 |
| SINGLE PHASE RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMER PAD CONDUIT STUB-UP DETAIL WITH ABOVE GROUND JUNCTION BOXES. ALSO, TYPICAL PAD STAKING, BACK OF PUE | 9-11-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMER PAD CONDUIT STUB-UP DETAIL WITH ABOVE GROUND JUNCTION BOXES. ALSO, TYPICAL PAD STAKING, FRONT OF PUE, PREFERRED | 9-11-3 |
| MULTIPLE SERVICE CONDUITS IN A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER SERVING APARTMENTS, CONDUIT STUB-UP | 9-12-1 |
| RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATION DETAIL, BACK OF PUE | 9-13-1 |
| RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATION DETAIL, FRONT OF PUE | 9-13-2 |
| THREE PHASE, 2 TRANSFORMER BANK, OPEN WYE PRIMARY - OPEN DELTA SECONDARY | 9-14-1 |
| THREE PHASE, 3 TRANSFORMER BANK, WYE PRIMARY - DELTA SECONDARY | 9-15-1 |
| THREE PHASE, PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | 9-16-1 |
| SUBSTITUTE ENCLOSURE FOR THREE PHASE, 75 - 2500KVA TRANSFORMERS | 9-17-1 |


| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: REDRAFTED 9-14-2 & 9-15-2 | |
| | TRANSFORMERS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 |
| | | REV. DATE: 07/05/23 |
| | | APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 9-1 | UG9-1.doc |

TRANSFORMERS

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| THREE PHASE, PAD MOUNT 7.2/12.47KV FUSE CHART | 9-18-1 |
| TAP SETTING CHART | 9-19-1 |
| FULL LOAD CURRENT IN AMPS | 9-20-1 |
| THREE PHASE PAD INSTALLATION DETAILS | 9-22-1 |
| SECONDARY PULL BOX PLACEMENT FOR THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER, 750 – 3,000KVA | 9-23-1 |
| THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER, SECONDARY GUARD | 9-24-1 |
| THREE PHASE LOOP-THRU, DEAD FRONT | 9-25-1 |
| THREE PHASE LOOP-THRU SWITCHING | 9-26-1 |
| 4160Y/2400V 4-WIRE OR 2400V DELTA 3-WIRE, SECONDARY VOLTAGE TERMINATIONS | 9-27-1 |
| VAULT OR ENCLOSURE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | 9-28-1 |
| VAULT MOUNTED FUSE CHART | 9-29-1 |
| STUB UP AND LOCATION DETAILS, SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER | 9-30-1 |
| THREE PHASE RADIAL LIVE FRONT TERMINATION | 9-31-1 |
| THREE PHASE, RADIAL 1500KVA AND LARGER TERMINATIONS | 9-32-1 |
| WITH DOUBLE PULL BOX, SECONDARY PIT (FROM FRONT) | 9-33-1 |
| WITH DOUBLE PULL BOX, SECONDARY PIT (FROM REAR) | 9-33-2 |

22KV SECTION

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNT TRANSFORMER CODING | 9-35-1 |
| SINGLE PHASE, PAD MOUNTED FUSE CHART | 9-36-1 |
| THREE PHASE PAD MOUNT TRANSFORMER CODING | 9-37-1 |
| THREE PHASE PAD MOUNTED FUSE CHART, 12.47/21.6KV | 9-38-1 |

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: REDRAFTED 9-14-2 & 9-15-2 | |
| | TRANSFORMERS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 REV. DATE: 07/05/23 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 9-2 | UG9-1.doc |

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

PURPOSE

FOR INSTALLATION, REMOVAL, OR REPLACEMENT OF TRANSFORMERS USED ON THE UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

COMPATIBLE UNIT CODING FOR "UX" SECTION

SIZE AND TYPE CODING:

EACH UNDERGROUND SERVED TRANSFORMER, OR BANK OF TRANSFORMERS, HAS BEEN ASSIGNED AN INDIVIDUAL CODE NUMBER. "UX" IS THE PREFIX FOR ALL TRANSFORMER CODE NUMBERS.

"UX" CODED MATERIAL:

THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS WHEN ANY COMPATIBLE UNIT FROM UX21 THROUGH UX68 IS REQUESTED.

- TRANSFORMER REQUIRED
- TRANSFORMER PAD (IF REQUIRED)
- PRIMARY TERMINATIONS
- SECONDARY TERMINALS
- FUSE LINK
- GROUND ROD
- CONNECTORS, HARDWARE, ETC.

TO PROVIDE THE TRANSFORMER PAD, REMOVE "N" FROM THE COMPATIBLE UNIT.

"UPX" CODED MATERIAL:


USE UPX CODING WHEN BANKING SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS TO PROVIDE THREE PHASE SERVICE. THE FOLLOWING MATERIAL WILL BE PROVIDED WHEN UXP2 AND UXP3 ARE REQUESTED:

- WARNING DECALS
- 4/0 CU GROUND WIRE
- CONDUIT

THE SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS WHICH WILL MAKE UP THE THREE PHASE BANK ARE TO BE SELECTED FROM THE TABLE CONTAINING UNITS UX64 THROUGH UX68 OF THE TRANSFORMER SECTION.

TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT:

WHEN EXISTING TRANSFORMERS MUST BE REPLACED, THE REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS SHOULD BE THE SAME SIZE AS THE ONES THEY ARE REPLACING, UNLESS INFORMATION FROM ELECTRIC SYSTEM PLANNING & PERFORMANCE SHOWS THEM TO BE OVERLOADED, OR A FIELD MEASUREMENT OF LOAD CURRENT INDICATES AN OVERLOAD. PEELING PAINT MAY OR MAY NOT INDICATE AN OVERLOAD.

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | REV. DATE: 09/28/12 |
| | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 9-1-1 | UG9-1-1.doc |

FERRO-RESONANCE IS A COMPLEX ELECTRICAL PHENOMENON THAT CAN CAUSE AN OVERVOLTAGE OF UP TO 10 TIMES NORMAL SYSTEM VOLTAGE.

CONDITIONS THAT MAY CAUSE FERRO-RESONANCE ON SRP'S DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM ARE SINGLE PHASE SWITCHING, THROUGH A LENGTH OF UNDERGROUND CABLE, OF A THREE-PHASE DELTA PRIMARY WINDING TRANSFORMER WITH NO SECONDARY LOAD.

TO AVOID THE POSSIBLE OCCURRENCE OF FERRO-RESONANCE DO ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

- A. PERFORM THREE-PHASE SWITCHING. ACCEPTABLE THREE PHASE SWITCH LOCATIONS:
 - OIL SWITCH IN TRANSFORMER
 - FEEDER GANG SWITCH
 - SUBSTATION BREAKER
 - B. SWITCH AT THE TRANSFORMER BEING ENERGIZED OR DE-ENERGIZED USING LOAD BREAK ELBOWS OR LOAD BREAK FUSES, SO CABLE IS NOT IN SERIES WITH THE TRANSFORMER.
- CAUTION: THIS METHOD PREVENTS REMOTE SWITCHING.
- C. LOAD THE TRANSFORMER PER THE MINIMUM LOAD TABLE BELOW, AND UTILIZE LOAD BREAK SWITCHING (ELBOWS OR LOAD-BUSTER TOOL)
 - D. PERFORM SINGLE-PHASE SWITCHING IF THE CABLE LENGTH IN SERIES WITH THE TRANSFORMER IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO THE VALUES IN THE TABLE.


| MAXIMUM LENGTH ALLOWABLE TO AVOID FERRO-RESONANCE (FT.) | | | MINIMUM LOAD TO AVOID FERRO-RESONANCE (AMPS) | | |
|---|-----|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| KVA | #2 | 4/0 | 120 VOLTS | 277 VOLTS | 2400 VOLTS |
| 75 | 8 | 5 | 21 | 10 | — |
| 150 | 17 | 10 | 42 | 19 | — |
| 225 | 26 | 15 | 63 | 28 | — |
| 300 | 35 | 20 | 84 | 37 | 5 |
| 500 | 59 | 33 | 139 | 61 | 7 |
| 750 | 88 | 50 | 209 | 91 | 11 |
| 1000 | 118 | 67 | 278 | 121 | 14 |
| 1500 | 177 | 101 | 417 | 181 | 21 |
| 2000 | 236 | 135 | 556 | 241 | 28 |
| 2500 | 295 | 169 | 695 | 301 | 35 |
| 3000 | 354 | 203 | 834 | 362 | 42 |

EXAMPLE:

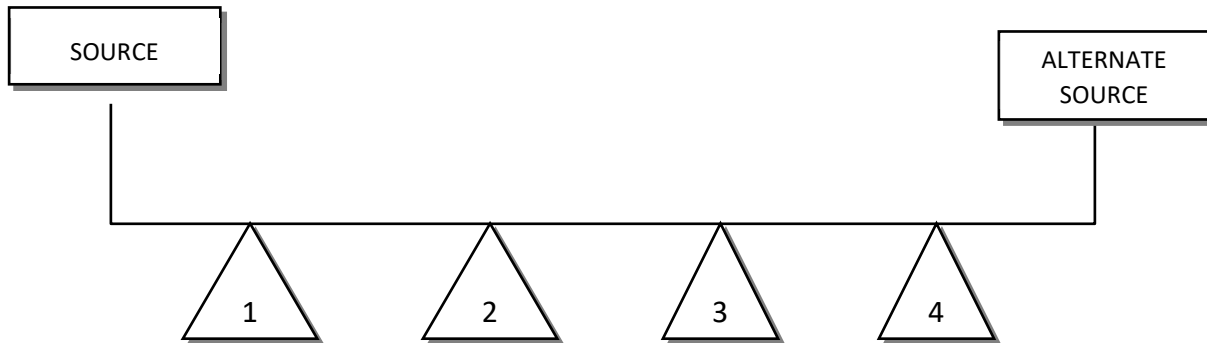
AS SHOWN ABOVE AN UNLOADED 75 KVA TRANSFORMER THAT IS SWITCHED 1 POLE AT A TIME, WITH MORE THAN 8 FEET OF #2 AND LESS THAN 21 AMPS OF LOAD, AT 120 VOLTS, MAY PRODUCE A FERRO-RESONANCE CONDITION.

NOTES


1. ANY ARRESTER ON A 3 PHASE RISER WHICH HAS BEEN BACK FED BECAUSE OF A HIGH SIDE STINGER FAILURE SHOULD BE REPLACED BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE DAMAGE FROM FERRO-RESONANCE.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | |
| | 9-2-1 | |
| | ISSUE DATE: 10/14/04 REV. DATE: 11/01/12 APPROVAL: B. Priest | UG9-2-1.doc |

ENERGIZATION PROCEDURE FOR NEW 1 PHASE UNDERGROUND LOOPS CONTAINING SINGLE PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMERS




1. TERMINATE CABLES IN ALL TRANSFORMERS PER STANDARDS.
2. REMOVE FUSES FROM ALL TRANSFORMERS.
3. HI-POT CABLE USING HI-POT TOOL FROM SOURCE TO END. PREFERRED END IS AN ALTERNATE SOURCE OF THE LOOP. THIS ALLOWS ONE HI-POT TEST FOR THE ENTIRE CABLE RUN. WHEN THE ALTERNATE SOURCE CANNOT BE USED AS THE END, THE END SHALL BE A NORMAL OPEN POINT LOCATED WITHIN THE LOOP. TWO HI-POT TESTS WILL BE REQUIRED TO TEST THE WHOLE LOOP.
4. IF THE HI-POT TEST IS NOT SUCCESSFUL, LOCATE FAULT AND REPAIR BEFORE PROCEEDING.
5. BEGINNING AT TRANSFORMER 1:
 - A. CHECK TORQUE OF FUSE CARTRIDGE (BOTH HOLDER AND NUT ENDS). INSTALL FUSE AND ENERGIZE TRANSFORMER 1 FROM THE SOURCE.
 - B. VERIFY CABLE MARKINGS ARE CORRECT BY SWITCHING OPEN THE CABLE LABELED AS GOING TO TRANSFORMER 2, TOWARDS THE ALTERNATE SOURCE.
 - 1) IF TRANSFORMER 1 REMAINS ENERGIZED, CABLES ARE CORRECTLY MARKED.
 - 2) IF TRANSFORMER 1 BECOMES DE-ENERGIZED, CABLE MARKING IS REVERSED. CORRECT LABELING BEFORE PROCEEDING.
 - C. TEST FOR CORRECT SECONDARY VOLTAGE.
6. REPEAT STEP 5 FOR THE REMAINING TRANSFORMERS, ENERGIZING THE TRANSFORMER FROM THE PREVIOUS TRANSFORMER.
7. AT THE END, VERIFY THE PHASING IS CORRECT. IF NOT CORRECT, LOCATE CAUSE AND CORRECT.
8. ESTABLISH NORMAL OPEN PER JOB.

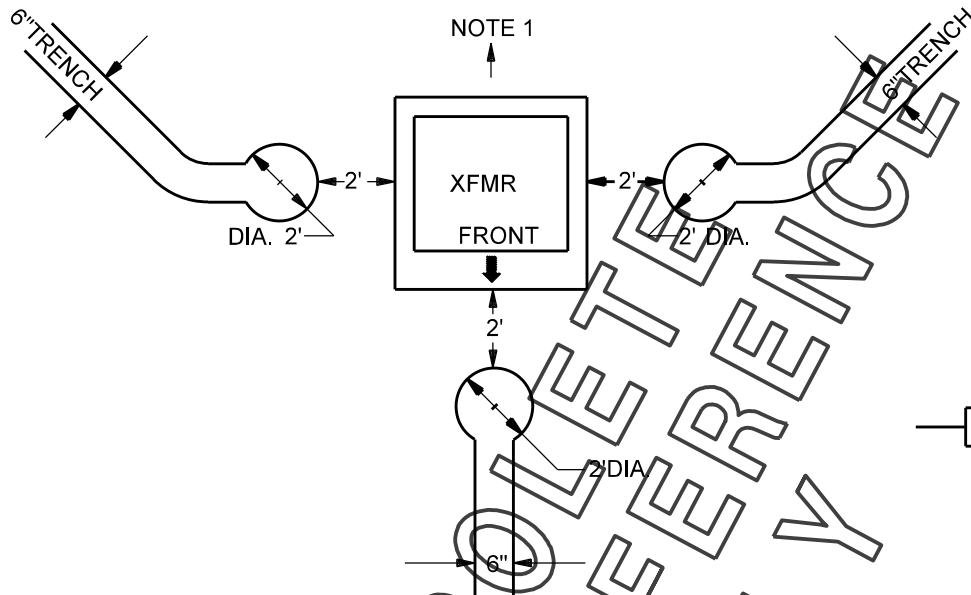
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | <div>TRANSFORMERS</div> <div>SINGLE PHASE ENERGIZATION PROCEDURE</div> <div>9-3-1</div> | ISSUE DATE: 02/12/02 REV. DATE: 05/12/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest UG9-3-1.doc |
|---|---|---|

ENERGIZATION PROCEDURE
FOR NEW 3 PHASE PAD MOUNT TRANSFORMERS

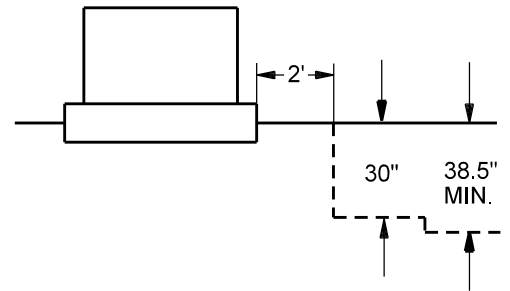
1. OBTAIN HOLD TAG(S) ON CIRCUIT(S):
 - A. FROM THE PLANNED ENERGIZATION POINT.
 - B. FROM THE PHASING POINT.
2. VERIFY WITH DOC THAT THE HOLD TAG(S) ARE ON THE CORRECT CIRCUIT(S)
3. PARK ALL ELBOWS IN THE TRANSFORMER BEING BROUGHT ONLINE. (ALL SOURCES TO THIS TRANSFORMER SHALL BE REMOVED.)
4. REMOVE FUSES FROM TRANSFORMER.
5. CLOSE ALL SWITCHES IN TRANSFORMER.
6. USING AN OHMMETER, VERIFY ACROSS BUSHINGS THAT CONNECTIONS ONLY EXIST ACROSS SAME PHASE. A-A, B-B, C-C SHALL SHOW CONTINUITY. A-B, A-C, B-C SHALL SHOW NO CONTINUITY.
7. REPLACE FUSES.
8. INSTALL ELBOW CONNECTIONS. (ALL CONNECTIONS IN ADJACENT SOURCES SHALL BE PARKED.)
9. AT THE PLANNED REMOTE ENERGIZATION POINT, APPLY THE A-B CHANCE HOT STICK HI-POT TOOL ACROSS ANY PHASE CONNECTION TO THE NEW TRANSFORMER AND AN ENERGIZED BUSHING.
10. IF A CONNECTION TO GROUND EXISTS IN EITHER THE TRANSFORMER OR THE CABLES TO AND FROM THIS TRANSFORMER, THE HI-POT WILL INDICATE A POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE. IF SUCH A CONDITION IS DISCOVERED, THE PROBLEM MUST BE CORRECTED.
11. THIS TEST WILL NOT DETERMINE IF A CONNECTION ACROSS PHASES, BUT ISOLATED FROM GROUND, EXISTS. IN ORDER TO TEST FOR THIS CONDITION, THE FUSES NEED TO BE REMOVED FROM THE TRANSFORMER. ALL SWITCHES NEED TO BE CLOSED AND THE SOURCE CABLES, EXCEPT THE ONE UNDER TEST, GROUNDED IN THE ADJACENT SOURCE. THE HI-POT TOOL IS THEN APPLIED TO EACH PHASE WHILE THE OTHER PHASES ARE GROUNDED.

| | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS | |
| | THREE PHASE ENERGIZATION PROCEDURE | |
| | 9-3-2 | ISSUE DATE: 02/12/02 REV. DATE: 05/12/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest UG9-3-2.doc |

PLAN
(NOTE 2)



PROFILE



NOTES

1. TRENCH SHALL NOT APPROACH A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER FROM BEHIND. TRENCH MAY APPROACH SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER FROM EITHER SIDE OR FRONT.
2. WHEN A NEW SERVICE IS ADDED TO AN EXISTING SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD TRENCH TO WITHIN 2 FEET OF THE PAD AND DIG A 2 FOOT DIAMETER HOLE 30 INCHES DEEP TO ALLOW LATER HAND - DIG TO CONNECT CONDUCTOR.
3. COVER ALL OPEN TRENCH AND HOLE BEFORE LEAVING SITE WITH PLYWOOD OR EQUIVALENT FOR SAFETY.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS
EXISTING SINGLE PHASE PAD
SERVICE ADDITION

9-4-1

ISSUE DATE: 09/09/96

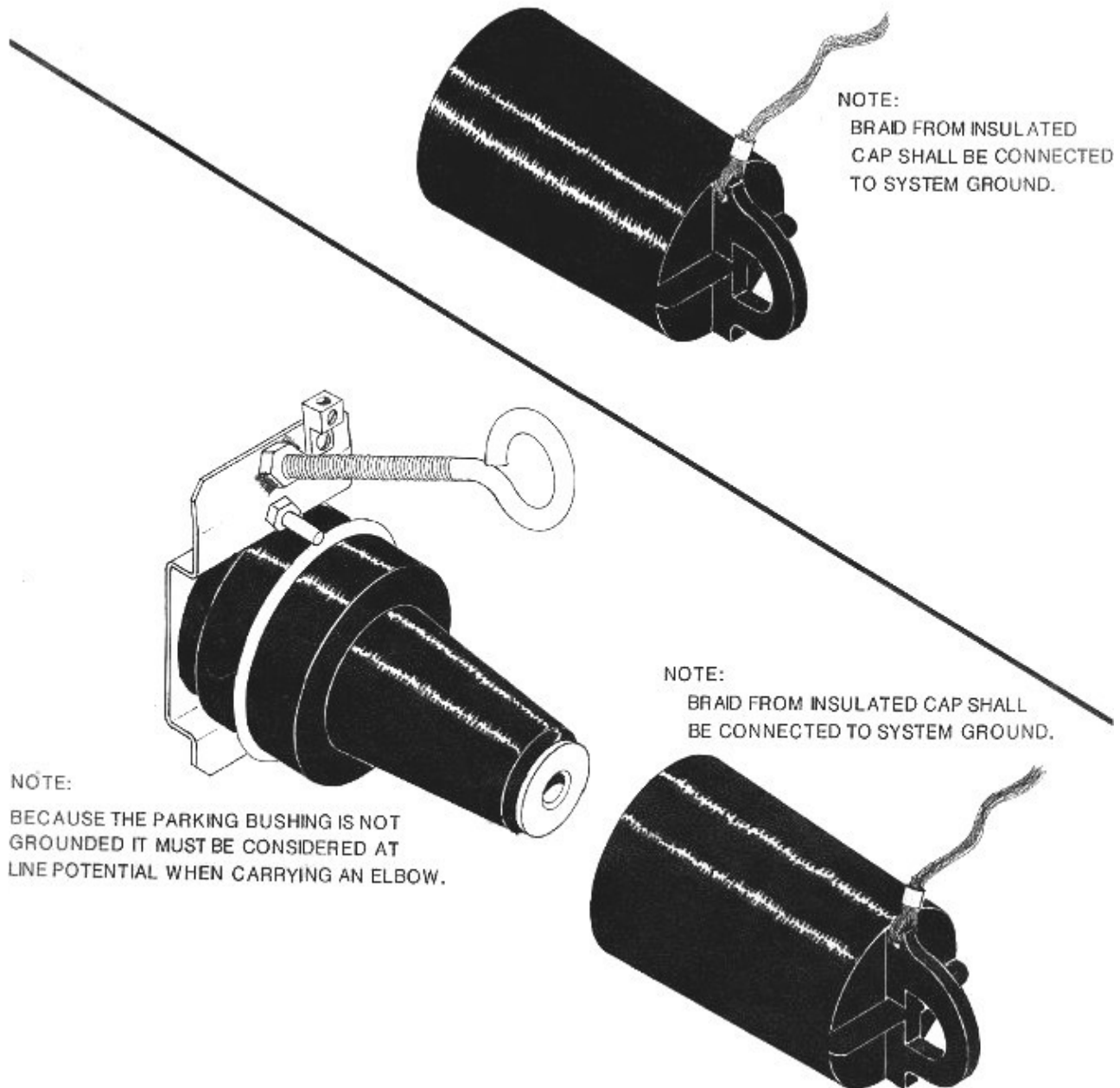
REV. DATE: 08/25/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E531.DGN

UXBC

INSULATED COVER FOR AN ENERGIZED BUSHING.
THIS COVER MUST BE USED ON ENERGIZED BUSHINGS AT ALL TIMES WHEN
A CABLE TERMINATION ELBOW IS NOT INSTALLED.

**UXBPB**

PARKING BUSHING AND INSULATED COVER FOR PARKING AN ENERGIZED ELBOW TERMINATOR
AND COVERING AN ENERGIZED BUSHING.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS
PARKING BUSHING AND INSULATED COVERS

9-5-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 05/12/10


APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG9-5-1.doc

- UXBP1** FOR 1 Ø TRANSFORMER PAD, 25-100KVA (SM-637155-5034698)
APPROX. WT.: 90 LBS. (POLYMER PAD)
825 LBS. (CONCRETE PAD)
- UXBP1G** CONTRACTOR INSTALLED 1 TRANSFORMER PAD.
- UXBP3** FOR 3 Ø TRANSFORMER PAD, 0-500KVA (SM-637160-5069778)
APPROX. WT.: 2,700 LBS.
- UXBP3A** FOR 3 Ø TRANSFORMER PAD, 750KVA (SM-637162-5069779)
APPROX. WT.: 6,000 LBS.
- UXBP3B** FOR 3 Ø TRANSFORMER PAD, 1000-2500KVA (SM-637163-5034800)
APPROX. WT.: 9,500 LBS.
- UXBP4** FOR PADS TO BE POURED IN PLACE (NON-STANDARD). DIMENSIONS AND
CONSTRUCTION RESPONSIBILITY ARE TO BE NOTED ON THE JOB ORDER SKETCH.

STANDARD DRAWINGS

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| SM-637160-5069778 | 3 Ø TRANSFORMER PAD, 0-500KVA |
| SM-637161-5034704 | 3 Ø TRANSFORMER PAD, 750KVA (WITH PIT) |
| SM-637163-5034800 | 3 Ø TRANSFORMER PAD, 1000-2500KVA |

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS MOUNTING PADS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | REV. DATE: 03/22/16 |
| | | APPROVAL: N. Sabbah |
| | 9-6-1 | UG9-6-1.doc |

SINGLE PHASE 240/480 V (PRIMARY VOLTAGE 12.47 KV GROUND WYE/7.2 KV)

| TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) | COMPATIBLE UNIT | APPROXIMATE WEIGHT |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 25 | UX74 | 850 LBS. |
| 50 | UX76 | 1,100 LBS. |

SINGLE PHASE 120/240 V (PRIMARY VOLTAGE 12.47 KV GROUND WYE/7.2 KV)

| TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) | COMPATIBLE UNIT | APPROXIMATE WEIGHT |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 25 | UX64 (NOTE 1) | 850 LBS. |
| 50 | UX66 (NOTE 1) | 1,100 LBS. |
| 75 | UX67 (NOTE 1) | 1,250 LBS. |
| 100 | UX68 (NOTE 1) | 1,400 LBS. |
| 167 (NOTE 2) | UX69N | 2,100 LBS. |

SINGLE PHASE 120/240 V, CORROSION RESISTANT (PRIMARY VOLTAGE 12.47 KV GROUND WYE/7.2 KV)

| TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) | COMPATIBLE UNIT | APPROXIMATE WEIGHT |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 25 (NOTE 3) #5091777 | UXC64 (NOTE 1) | 850LBS. |
| 50 (NOTE 3) #5039324 | UXC66 (NOTE 1) | 1,100 LBS. |
| 75 (NOTE 3) #5039328 | UXC67 (NOTE 1) | 1,250 LBS. |

SINGLE PHASE 120/240 V, LESS FLAMMABLE FLUID FILL (PRIMARY VOLTAGE 12.47 KV GROUND WYE/7.2 KV)


| TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) | COMPATIBLE UNIT | APPROXIMATE WEIGHT |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 25 (NOTE 4) #5039322 | UXF64 (NOTE 1) | 1,000 LBS. |
| 50 (NOTES 3 & 4) #5039325 | UXF66 (NOTES 1 & 4) | 1,100 LBS. |
| 75 (NOTES 3 & 4) #5039329 | UXF67 (NOTES 1 & 4) | 1,250 LBS. |

SINGLE PHASE 120/240 V, CORROSION RESISTANT W/LESS FLAMMABLE FLUID FILL (PRIMARY VOLTAGE 12.47 KV GROUND WYE/7.2 KV)

| TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) | COMPATIBLE UNIT | APPROXIMATE WEIGHT |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 50 (NOTES 3 & 4) #5039326 | UXCF66 (NOTES 1 & 4) | 1,100 LBS. |
| 75 (NOTES 3 & 4) #5039330 | UXCF67 (NOTES 1 & 4) | 1,250 LBS. |


ACCESSORIES FOR SINGLE PHASE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS

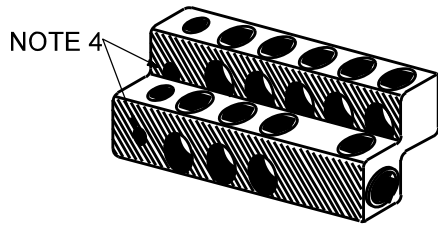
- UXBC INSULATED BUSHING CAP FOR RADIAL INSTALLATION.
- UXBPB INSULATED BUSHING CAP AND INSULATED PARKING BUSING FOR NORMAL OPEN OR RADIAL INSTALLATION WITH CABLE STUB OUTS.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | TRANSFORMERS SINGLE PHASE PAD – MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | 9-7-1 | | REV. DATE: 03/17/21 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | | | UG9-7-1.doc |

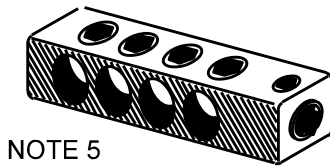
NOTES

1. ADD "N" TO THE COMPATIBLE UNIT WHEN A PAD IS NOT REQUIRED.
2. ONLY TO BE USED FOR CHANGE OUT OF OVERLOADED 100 KVA PAD MOUNTS.
3. CORROSION RESISTANT TRANSFORMER. USED FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CORRODED TRANSFORMER.
4. RESTRICTED USE. SEE THE DISTRIBUTION DESIGN STANDARDS, GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA FOR REQUIREMENTS.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS SINGLE PHASE PAD – MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 03/17/21 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 9-7-2 | UG9-7-1.doc |



5035177 FITS 5/8" OR 1" STUD THREAD STUD BUSHING ON 25 TO 167 KVA UNITS ONE SET OF 3" EACH "KIT" (5035175). #2 TO 500 MCM 8 MAX. PLUS 2 STREETLIGHTS.



5035178 FITS 5/8" OR 1" THREAD STUD BUSHING ON 25 TO 167 KVA UNITS. 1/0 TO 750 MCM AL OR CU MAX. WITH ONE STREETLIGHT.

NOTES

1. 25-100 KVA SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER (NOT CORROSION RESISTANT) COMES WITH A KIT (5035175). THE KIT IS MADE UP OF:
#2 ELBOWS (2)
SECONDARY CONNECTORS (5035177) (3)
GROUND ROD CLAMP AND LUG (1)
BRACKETS, BOLTS & WASHERS (2)
CONNECTOR, COPPER, COMPRESSION (5033933) (1)
2. SECONDARY STUDS ON 25, 50 AND 75 KVA TRANSFORMERS ARE 5/8" - 11 THREAD.
SECONDARY STUDS ON 100 AND 167 KVA TRANSFORMERS ARE 1" - 14 THREAD.
3. TORQUE: STREETLIGHT - 120 IN - LB (10 FT - LB). ALL OTHERS AND STUDS 240 IN - LB (20 FT - LB).
4. PLACE STREETLIGHT CONDUCTOR IN ONE OF THE TWO STREET LIGHT CONDUCTOR POSITIONS ONLY UNLESS MORE THAN TWO POSITIONS ARE REQUIRED. STREETLIGHT POSITIONS FIT #6 TO 1/0 AL. DO NOT PLACE MORE THAN ONE CABLE IN EACH CONNECTOR POSITION.
5. FOR MAINTENANCE USE ONLY IN EXISTING TRANSFORMERS WITH EXISTING 750 MCM.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS SINGLE PHASE SECONDARY CONNECTORS

9-8-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/27/03

REV. DATE: 08/05/13

APPROVAL: B. Priest


8513E349.DGN


7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM

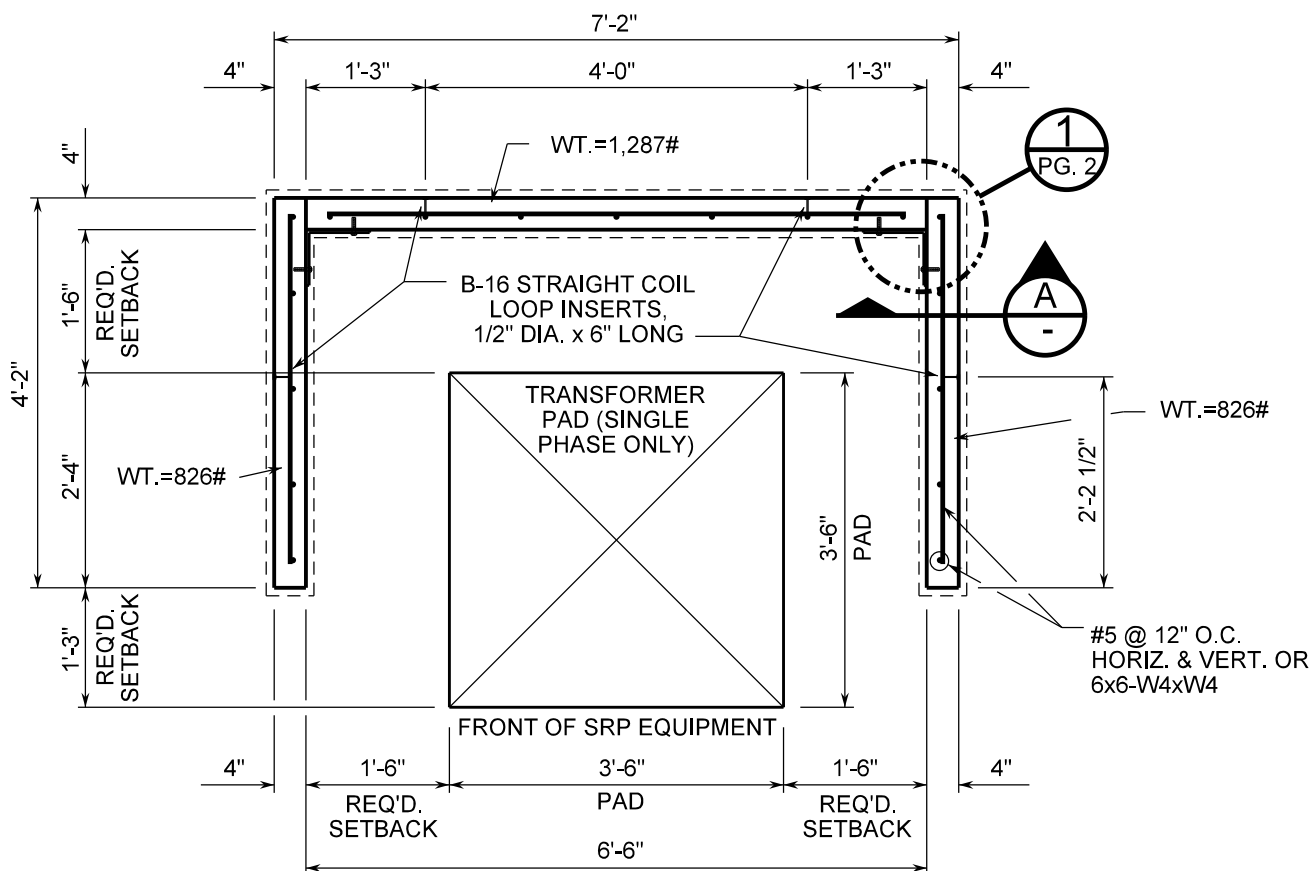
| SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER (KVA) | FUSE MOUNTING | FUSE SIZE (IN AMPS) | STOCK CODE NO. | SEE NOTE # |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| 15 AND 25 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 8 | 5034437 | 1 |
| | S&C | 6 | 5034565 | 2 |
| | LM - ARC STRANGLER | 8 | 5034550 | 2 |
| | WEST. - EFD OR EFD11 | 5 | 5034560 | 2 |
| 37-1/2 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 15 | 5034438 | 1 |
| | LM - ARC STRANGLER | 10 | 5034551 | 2 |
| | WEST. - EFD OR EFD11 | 8 | 5034561 | 2 |
| | S&C | 8 | 5034566 | 2 |
| 50 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 15 | 5034438 | 1 |
| | LM - ARC STRANGLER | 12 | 5034552 | 2 |
| | WEST. - EFD OR EFD11 | 12 | 5034562 | 2 |
| | S&C | 10 | 5034567 | 2 |
| 75 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 25 | 5034439 | 1 |
| | WEST. - EFD OR EFD11 | 18 | 5034563 | 2 |
| | LM - ARC STRANGLER | 18 | 5034554 | 2 |
| | S&C | 15 | 5034568 | 2 |
| 100 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 25 | 5034439 | 1 |
| | LM - ARC STRANGLER | 25 | 5034556 | 2 |
| | WEST. - EFD OR EFD11 | 25 | 5034564 | 2 |
| | S&C | 25 | 5034569 | 2 |
| 167 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 50 | 5034440 | 1 |
| | LM - ARC STRANGLER | 40 | 5034558 | 2 |
| | S&C | 30 | 5034570 | 2 |

NOTES

1. ALL DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMERS UTILIZE THE RTE BAYONET STYLE FUSE. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING THE TRANSFORMER, THE INSTALLATION CREW MUST CHECK FUSE FOR PROPER SIZE AND TIGHTNESS OF FUSE ASSEMBLY.
2. FOR RE-FUSING LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMERS, UTILIZE THE INDICATED FUSE MOUNTINGS.

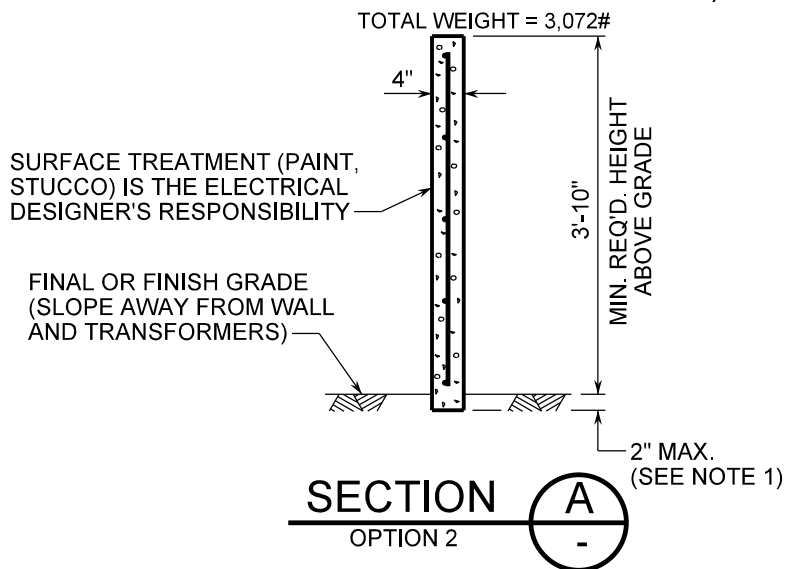
| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | <div>TRANSFORMERS</div> <div>SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED FUSE CHART</div> | | <div>ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87</div> <div>REV. DATE: 08/09/13</div> <div>APPROVAL: B. Priest</div> |
| | 9-9-1 | | UG9-9-1.doc |
| | | | |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS SINGLE PHASE PAD-MOUNTED INSTALLATION | ISSUE DATE: 08/05/13 REV. DATE: 02/02/15 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 9-10-1 | 8513E179.DGN |



PLAN VIEW

(3 SECTIONS OR 3 SEPARATE PIECES
BOLTED TOGETHER OPTION)



REFERENCES:

SRP ELECTRICAL CLEARANCE
STANDARDS PG. 2-13-1.

CONCRETE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE
WITH CES-05500-001, -003 & -004.

NOTES

1. ORDER BY MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER 5077557.
2. INSURE GROUND IS LEVEL AND COMPACTED UNDER WALL.
3. NO GROUNDING OF THIS FIRE BARRIER WALL IS REQUIRED.
4. CONCRETE: f'c TO BE A MINIMUM OF 4000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.
5. CONCRETE FINISH TO BE SMOOTH, ANY AGGREGATE HOLES/GAPS TO BE FILLED IN WITH APPROVED FILLER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS
PRECAST CONCRETE FIRE BARRIER WALL
FOR SINGLE PHASE (ONLY)
TITLE LINE 4PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER

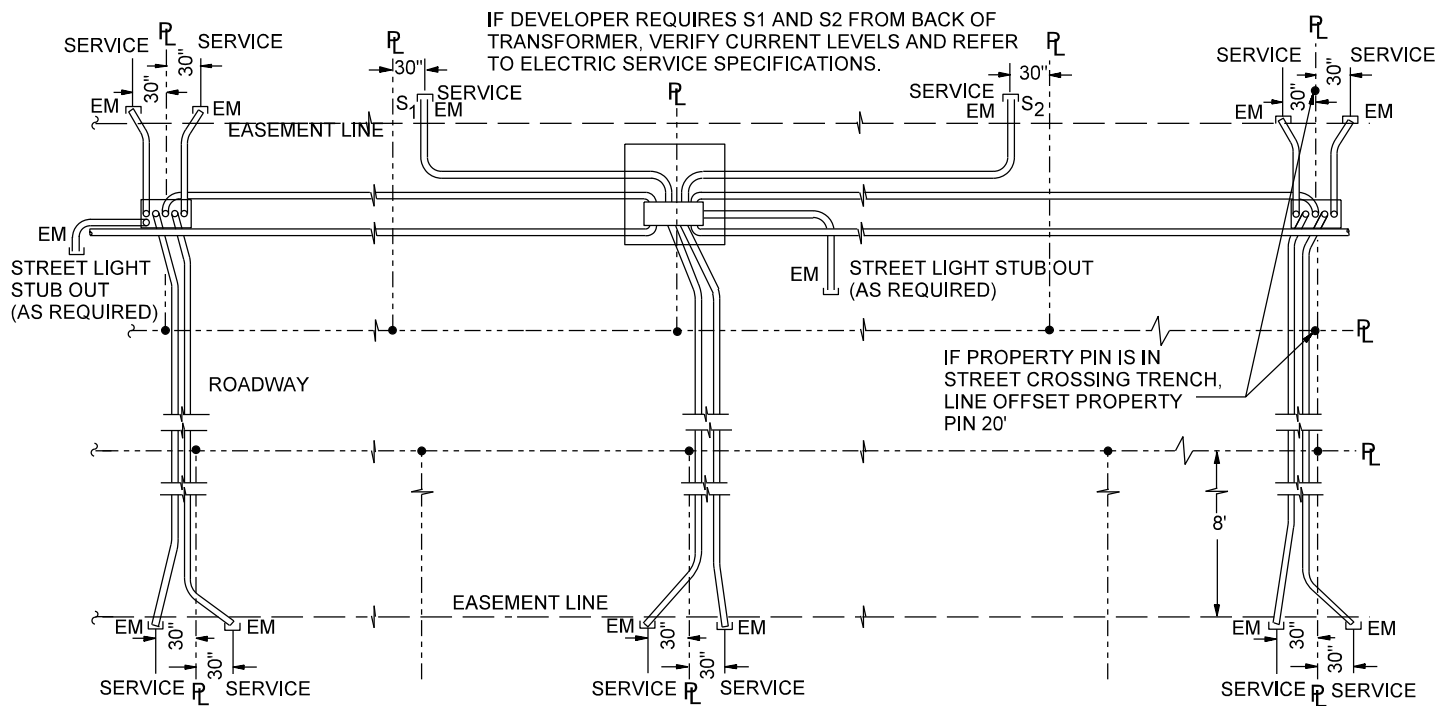
9-10-2

ISSUE DATE: 05/28/15

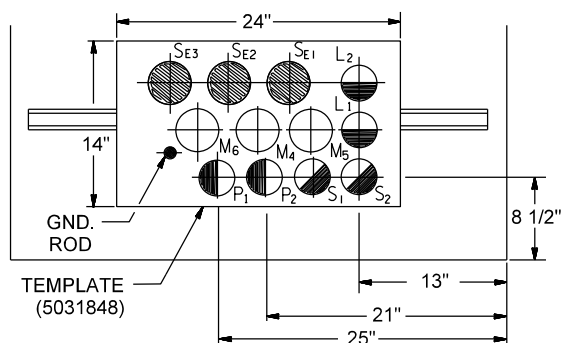
REV. DATE: 0

APPROVAL: S.DURAN

8513E582.DGN



CONDUIT ARRANGEMENT IN PAD



THE MAX. NO. OF SERVICE & SECONDARY CONDUITS IS 8.

SE - SECONDARY CONDUIT 3" POPULATE FIRST FOR SECONDARY

L - LIGHT CONDUIT 2-1/2"

S - SERVICE CONDUIT 2-1/2"

P - PRIMARY CONDUIT 2-1/2"

M1 - MULTI-USE, EITHER SERVICE OR A SECONDARY (2-1/2" OR 3" CONDUIT)

2 1/2" O.D. = 2.875

3" O.D. = 3.5"

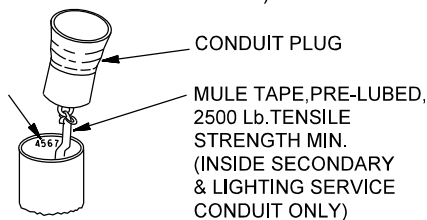
NOTES

1. CONNECT GROUND ROD TO TRANSFORMER GROUND LUG WITH #4 CU WIRE.
2. TOP OF GROUND ROD AND ALL CONDUITS ARE TO BE 5 INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE FOR ALL NEW TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.
3. ALL REQUIRED CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO BACKFILL.
4. INSTALL PLUGS IN ALL CONDUIT STUB-UPS. DO NOT GLUE PLUGS.
5. IF ONLY ONE SECONDARY IS TO BE INSTALLED, PLACE IT IN POSITION SE2.
6. IF NO SECONDARY NEEDED, SE1, SE2 & SE3 MAY BE USED FOR SERVICES 6, 7 & 8.

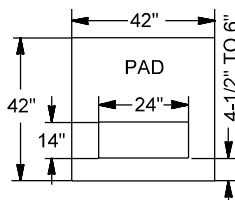
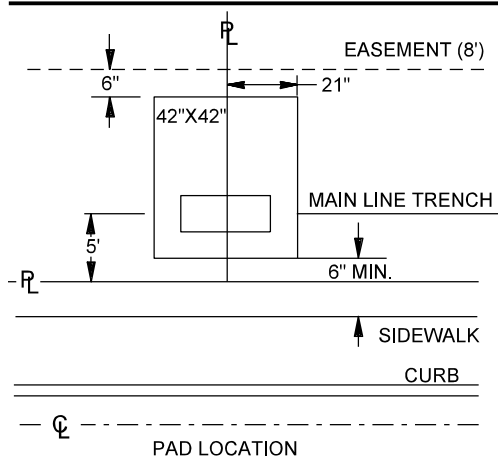
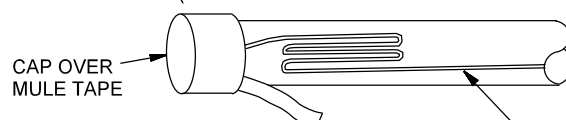
SECONDARY/SERVICE CONDUIT MARKING & MULE TAPE

(BY PARTY INSTALLING THE CONDUIT)

PRINT LOT # INSIDE CONDUIT BACK SIDE FACING STREET. ALSO MARK "SPARE" CONDUIT.



(MULE TAPE IN SERVICE CONDUIT ONLY)



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



TRANSFORMERS
SINGLE PHASE RESIDENTIAL
TRANSFORMER PAD CONDUIT STUB-UP DETAIL
WITH ABOVE GROUND JUNCTION BOXES (BACK OF PUE)

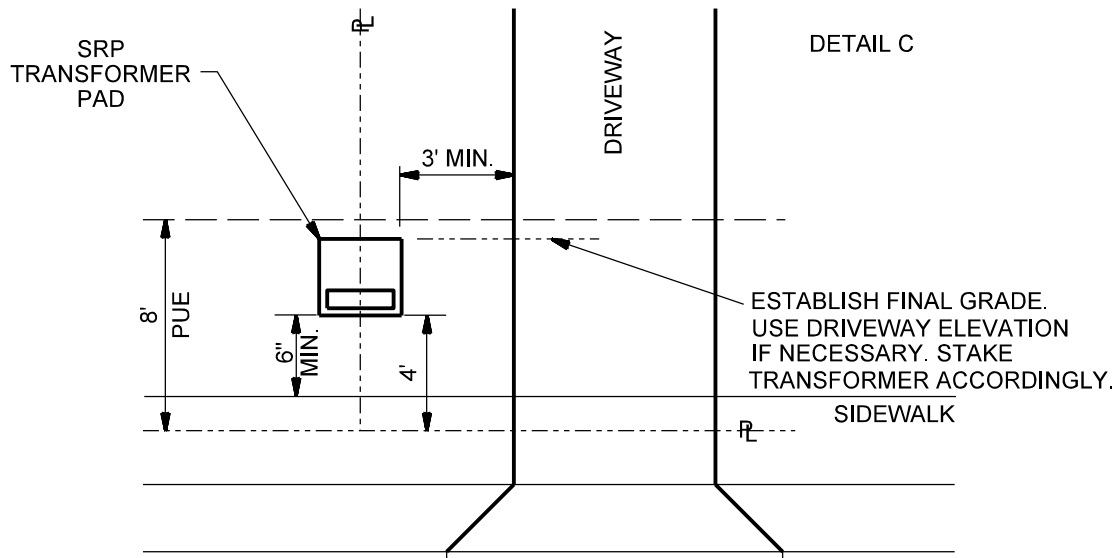
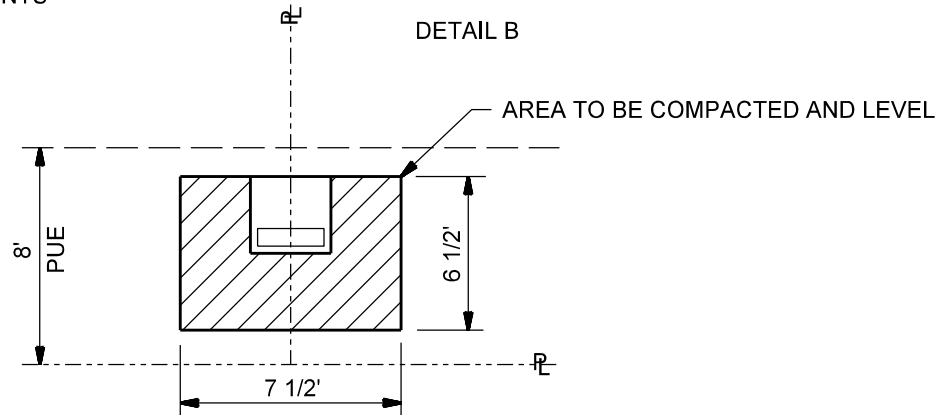
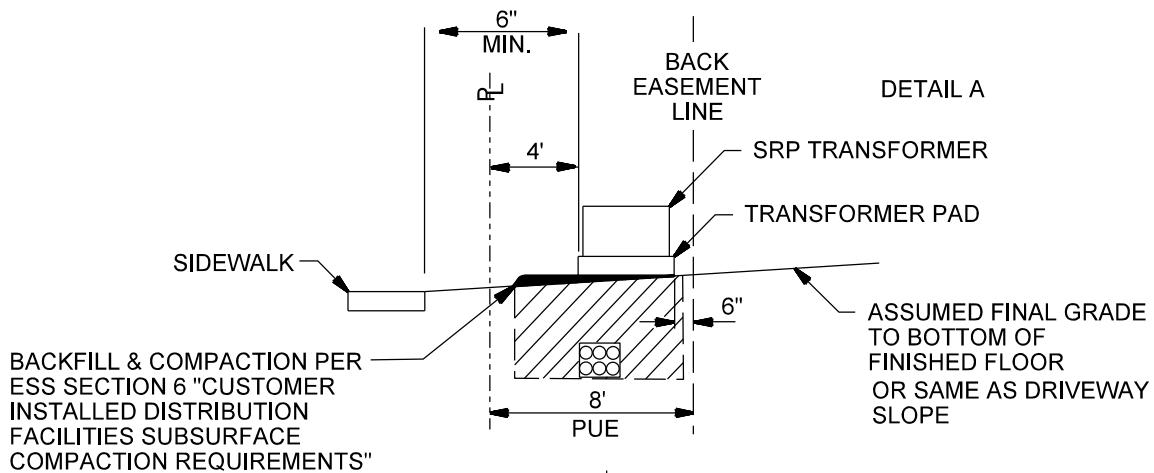
9-11-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/30/93

REV. DATE: 08/04/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E170.DGN



NOTES

1. DEVELOPER TO ESTABLISH FINAL GRADE AT REAR (HOUSE SIDE) OF PUE. THE BACK OF THE TRANSFORMER PAD WILL BE 6" FROM THE BACK EASEMENT LINE. THE FINAL GRADE FOR THE TRANSFORMER PADS WILL BE STAKED BY THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEERS, PER SRP PLAN, AND SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE ELEVATION OF THE DRIVEWAY AT A POINT 7 - 1/2 FEET INTO PUE.
2. THE PAD WILL BE PLACED ON A COMPACTED LEVEL SOIL BASE 6 - 1/2 X 7 - 1/2 FEET.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS SINGLE PHASE RESIDENTIAL TYPICAL PAD STAKING BACK OF PUE

9-11-2

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/04/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E532.DGN

IF DEVELOPER REQUIRES S1 AND S2 FROM BACKLASH TRANSFORMER, VERIFY CURRENT LEVELS AND RATES TO ELECTRIC SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS.

SERVICE P SERVICE

EM 30" 30" EM

EASEMENT LINE

SERVICE P S1 S2 SERVICE

EM 30" 30" EM

STREET LIGHT STUB OUT (AS REQUIRED)

IF PROPERTY PIN IS IN STREET CROSSING TRENCH, LINE OFFSET PROPERTY PIN 20"

ROADWAY

8' PUE

EASEMENT LINE

SERVICE P SERVICE

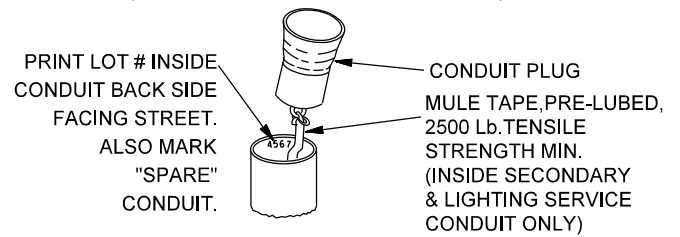
EM 30" 30" EM

SERVICE P SERVICE

EM 30" 30" EM

This diagram illustrates the utility layout for a street crossing trench. It shows the placement of service lines, easement lines, and street light stub outs. Key dimensions include 30-inch offsets from easement lines and an 8-foot Public Utility Easement (PUE). A note specifies that if a property pin is located in the trench, it should be offset by 20 inches. The diagram also indicates the location of a backslash transformer and the need to verify current levels and rates if S1 and S2 are required from it.

(BY PARTY INSTALLING THE CONDUIT)



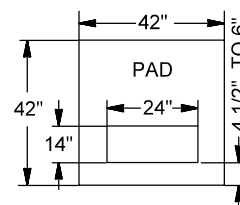
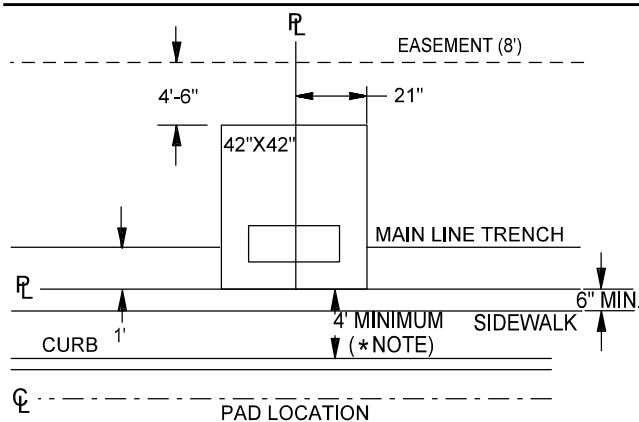
A diagram showing a cylindrical cap being placed over a mule tape. The cap is shown as a separate piece on the left, with an arrow pointing to it from the text "CAP OVER MULE TAPE". The mule tape is a long, thin, cylindrical object with a coiled section in the middle. An arrow points from the text "MULE TAPE" to the coiled section.

MULE TAPE, ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE (NO KNOTS) PRE-LUBED,
2500 LB. TENSILE STRENGTH. LEAVE 50 FT. OF LENGTH IN
SERVICE CONDUIT STUB-OUT TO REACH FUTURE SERVICE
ENTRANCE.

Diagram of the 5031848 template showing dimensions and component locations. The template is 24" wide and 14" high. It features a grid of 12 circular components labeled S_{E3}, S_{E2}, S_{E1}, L₂, L₁, M₆, M₄, M₅, P₁, P₂, S₁, and S₂. A GND. ROD is indicated on the left. Dimensions include 14", 8 1/2", 13", 21", and 25".

3" O.D. = 3.5"

1. CONNECT GROUND ROD TO TRANSFORMER GROUND LUG WITH #4 CU WIRE.
2. TOP OF GROUND ROD AND ALL CONDUITS ARE TO BE 5 INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE FOR ALL NEW TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.
3. ALL REQUIRED CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO BACKFILL.
4. INSTALL PLUGS IN ALL CONDUIT STUB-UPS. DO NOT GLUE PLUGS.
5. IF ONLY ONE SECONDARY IS TO BE INSTALLED, PLACE IT IN POSITION SE2.
6. IF NO SECONDARY NEEDED, SE1, SE2 & SE3 MAY BE USED FOR SERVICES 6, 7 & 8.



*** NOTES** FOUR FOOT MINIMUM FROM HOUSE BACK OF CURB TO PAD IS REQUIRED FOR SAFE OPERATION AND MAY NOT BE REDUCED BY USE OF A GUARD POST.

BACKFILL & COMPACTION PER
ESS SECTION 6 "CUSTOMER
INSTALLED DISTRIBUTION
FACILITIES SUBSURFACE
COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS"

SIDEWALK

6"
MIN.

8'
PUE

BACK
EASEMENT
LINE

DETAIL A

SRP TRANSFORMER

TRANSFORMER PAD

ASSUMED FINAL GRADE
TO BOTTOM OF
FINISHED FLOOR
OR SAME AS DRIVEWAY
SLOPE

DETAIL B

8'
PUE

AREA TO BE COMPACTED AND LEVEL

6 1/2'

7 1/2'

SRP
TRANSFORMER
PAD

8'
PUE

3' MIN.

DRIVEWAY

DETAIL C

ESTABLISH FINAL GRADE.
USE DRIVEWAY ELEVATION
IF NECESSARY. STAKE
TRANSFORMER ACCORDINGLY.

SIDEWALK

6"
MIN.

3 1/2'

NOTES

1. DEVELOPER TO ESTABLISH FINAL GRADE AT REAR (HOUSE SIDE) OF PUE. THE BACK OF THE TRANSFORMER PAD WILL BE 4' - 6" FROM THE BACK EASEMENT LINE. THE FINAL GRADE FOR THE TRANSFORMER PADS WILL BE STAKED BY THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEERS, PER SRP PLAN, AND SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE ELEVATION OF THE DRIVEWAY AT A POINT 3 - 1/2 FEET INTO PUE.
2. THE PAD WILL BE PLACED ON A COMPACTED LEVEL SOIL BASE 6 - 1/2 X 7 - 1/2 FEET.
3. IN THE SCENARIO SHOWN, THERE IS A SIDEWALK ASSUMED TO BE A MINIMUM OF 4' WIDE AND SOME ADDITIONAL SPACE BETWEEN THE SIDEWALK AND THE TRANSFORMER PAD. WHEN THE SIDEWALK DOES NOT EXIST, A 4' MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TRANSFORMER PAD AND THE HOUSE SIDE EDGE OF CURB IS STILL REQUIRED. THIS SPACE IS THE ABSOLUTE MINIMUM DETERMINED TO SAFELY OPERATE THE TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS. GUARD POSTS, WHEN REQUIRED TO PROTECT THE TRANSFORMER, DO NOT REDUCE THIS 4' MINIMUM REQUIREMENT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS
SINGLE PHASE RESIDENTIAL
TYPICAL PAD STAKING
FRONT OF PUE (PREFERRED)

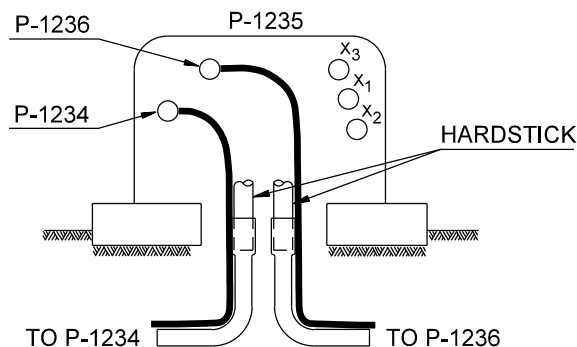
9-11-4

ISSUE DATE: 09/29/03

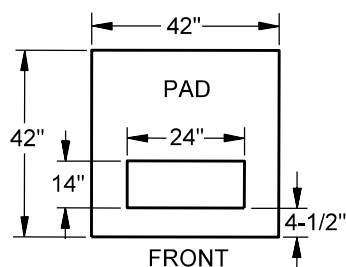
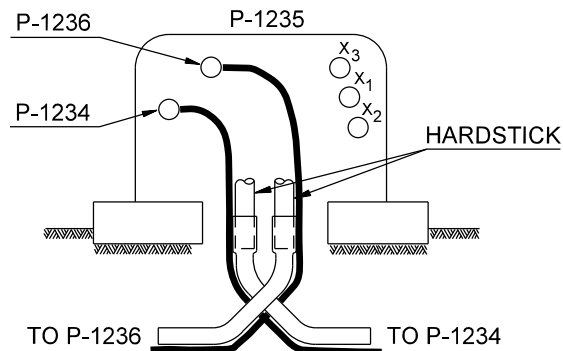
REV. DATE: 08/04/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

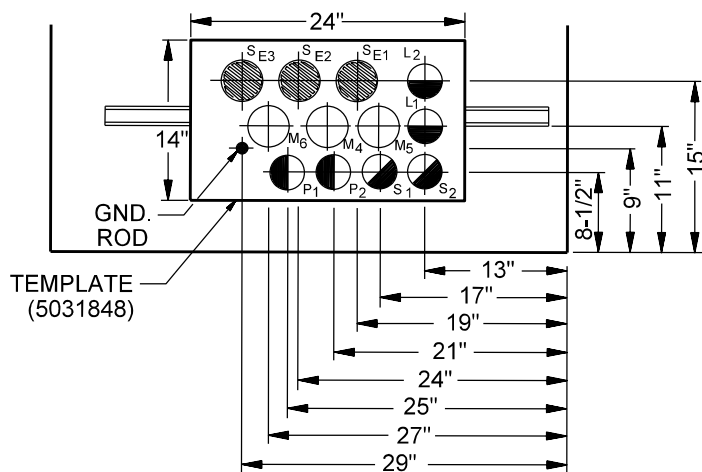
8513E533.DGN



-OR-



CONDUIT ARRANGEMENT IN PAD



NOTES

1. EXISTING CONDITIONS WILL VARY. VERIFY STUB UP LOCATION BY OPENING TRANSFORMER.
2. DO NOT STUB UP CONDUITS PER THE CONDUIT ONE LINE DRAWING. CONDUIT ONE LINE SHOWS ONLY THE NUMBER OF CONDUITS TO STUB UP. PLEASE REFER TO THE UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION LINE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, PAGE 9-11-1, FOR PROPER CONDUIT PLACEMENT.
3. WHEN STUBBING UP PRIMARY CONDUITS INTO EXISTING TRANSFORMER WINDOWS WITH EXISTING DIRECT BURIED PRIMARY CABLES, POSITION THE CONDUITS TO MATCH UP WITH THE EXISTING PRIMARY CABLES.
4. THE TOP OF THE GROUND ROD AND ALL CONDUITS ARE TO BE 1 INCH ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PAD WHEN INSTALLED IN EXISTING TRANSFORMERS. INSTALL A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF PVC HARD STICK FROM THE ELBOWS INTO THE TRANSFORMER PAD WINDOW.
4. INSTALL PLUGS IN ALL CONDUIT STUB UPS. DO NOT GLUE PLUGS.
6. IF ONLY ONE SECONDARY CONDUIT IS TO BE INSTALLED, PLACE IT IN POSITION SE2.

LEGEND

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF SERVICE/ SECONDARY CONDUITS IS 8.

SE - SECONDARY CONDUIT 3" POPULATE FIRST
POPULATE FIRST FOR SECONDARY

L - LIGHT CONDUIT 2-1/2"

S - SERVICE CONDUIT 2-1/2"

P - PRIMARY CONDUIT 2-1/2"

M1 - MULTI-USE, EITHER SERVICE OR A SECONDARY (2-1/2" OR 3" CONDUIT)

2 - 1/2" O.D = 2.875"

3" O.D. = 3.5"

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



TRANSFORMER 1Ø TRANSFORMER STUB - UP DETAIL FOR EXISTING TRANSFORMERS (CABLE REPLACEMENT)

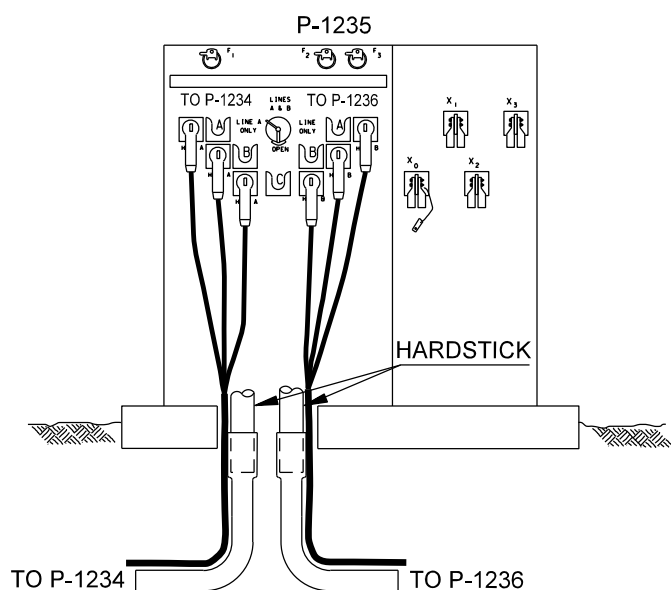
9-11-5

ISSUE DATE: 02/16/12

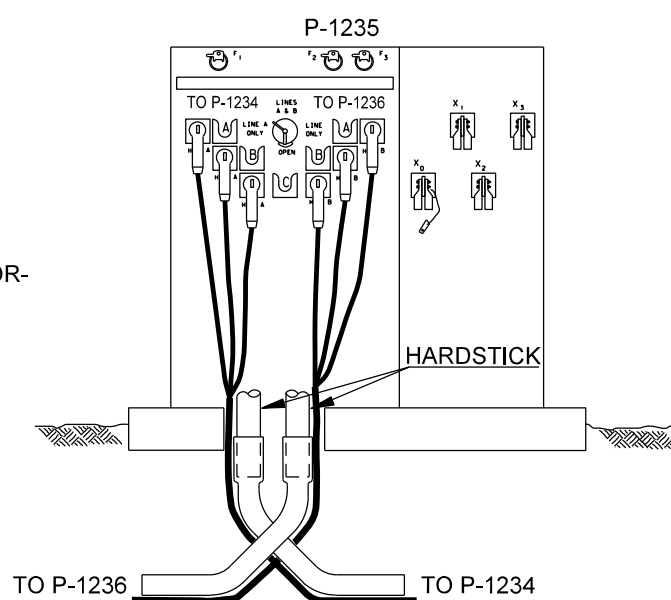
REV. DATE: 08/05/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E573.DGN



-OR-



NOTES

1. EXISTING CONDITIONS WILL VARY. VERIFY STUB UP LOCATION BY OPENING TRANSFORMER.
2. DO NOT STUB UP CONDUITS PER THE CONDUIT ONE LINE DRAWING. CONDUIT ONE LINE SHOWS ONLY THE NUMBER OF CONDUITS TO STUB UP. PLEASE REFER TO THE UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION LINE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, PAGE 9-22-1, FOR PROPER CONDUIT PLACEMENT, AND PAD WINDOW DETAIL.
3. WHEN STUBBING UP PRIMARY CONDUITS INTO EXISTING TRANSFORMER WINDOWS WITH EXISTING DIRECT BURIED PRIMARY CABLES, POSITION THE CONDUITS TO MATCH UP WITH THE EXISTING PRIMARY CABLES.
4. THE TOP OF THE GROUND ROD AND ALL CONDUITS ARE TO BE 1 INCH ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PAD WHEN INSTALLED IN EXISTING TRANSFORMERS. INSTALL A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF PVC HARD STICK FROM THE ELBOWS INTO THE TRANSFORMER PAD WINDOW.
5. INSTALL PLUGS IN ALL CONDUIT STUB UPS. DO NOT GLUE PLUGS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS 3Ø TRANSFORMER STUB-UP DETAIL FOR EXISTING TRANSFORMERS (CABLE REPLACEMENT)

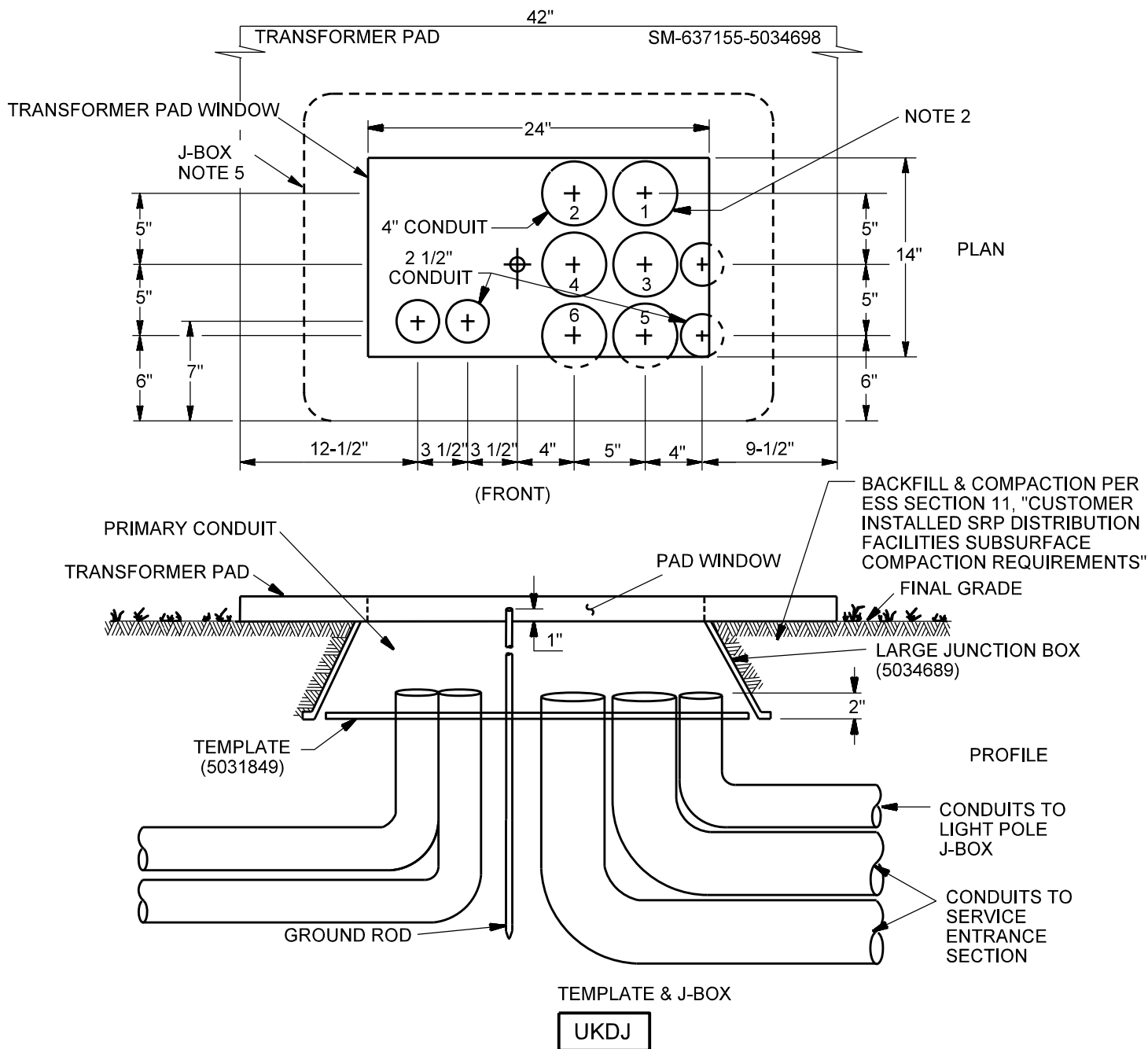
9-11-6

ISSUE DATE: 02/16/12

REV. DATE: 09/26/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E574.DGN



NOTES

1. THE J-BOX SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ALL MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING COMPLEXES OR WHEN THREE OR MORE 4" SERVICE CONDUITS ARE REQUIRED. WHEN ONE OR TWO 4" SERVICE CONDUITS (NON MULTI-FAMILY) ARE REQUIRED, CONDUITS ARE PERMITTED TO BE STUBBED UP AT GRADE USING TEMPLATE (5031848).
2. FILL SERVICE CONDUIT IN THIS ORDER.
3. 6 - 4" CONDUITS MAXIMUM.
4. INSTALL ONE 5/8" X 8' GROUND ROD THRU THE 1" HOLE IN THE TEMPLATE TO 1" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE J-BOX.
5. CENTER THE BOTTOM OPENING OF J-BOX (5034689) OVER THE TEMPLATE (5031849).
6. PULL TAPE INSTALLED IN 4" CONDUITS, AND 2 - 1/2" STREET LIGHT CONDUITS. (PRE-LUBED 2500 LB TENSILE STRENGTH MINIMUM)
7. CUT ALL CONDUITS 2" ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF J-BOX.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



TRANSFORMERS SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER CONDUIT STUB-UP DETAIL WITH 4 INCH SERVICE CONDUITS

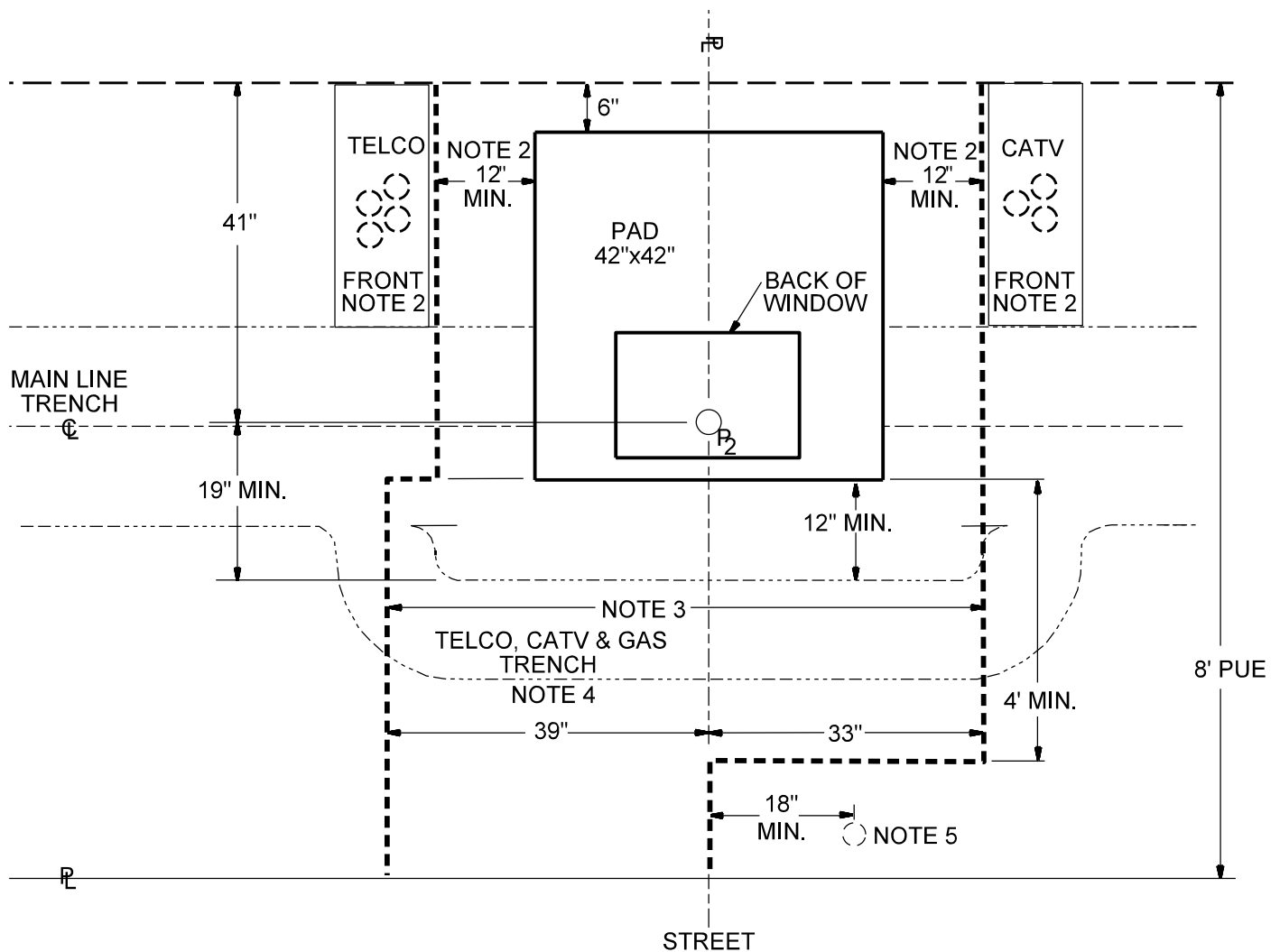
9-12-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/17/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E118.DGN



NOTES

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE WITH RESPECT TO THE P2 PRIMARY CONDUIT CENTER.
2. THIS 12" MINIMUM DIMENSION DESCRIBES THE SPACE REQUIREMENT BETWEEN THE SRP PAD AND THE TELCO OR CATV PEDESTAL. WHEN STUBBING UP TELCO OR CATV CONDUIT ALLOW ADDITIONAL SPACE TO INSURE THE TELCO OR CATV PEDESTAL DOES NOT ENTER THE 12 INCH MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENT AND THAT THE FRONT OF EITHER PEDESTAL LANDS BEHIND THE BACK OF THE TRANSFORMER WINDOW.
3. NO TELCO OR CATV PEDESTALS, WATER BOXES, POLES, PERMANENT OBSTRUCTIONS OR TRIPPIN HAZARDS BETWEEN LINES. CLEAR AREA IS FROM PUE (HOUSE SIDE) TO STREET OR 12 FEET MAX IN FRONT OF PAD.
4. GAS TO ALWAYS BE ON STREET SIDE.
5. IF A LIGHT POLE OR OTHER UTILITY IS REQUIRED IN THIS AREA, IT IS PREFERRED THAT IT BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 18" FROM THE PROPERTY LINE.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATION DETAIL BACK OF PUE

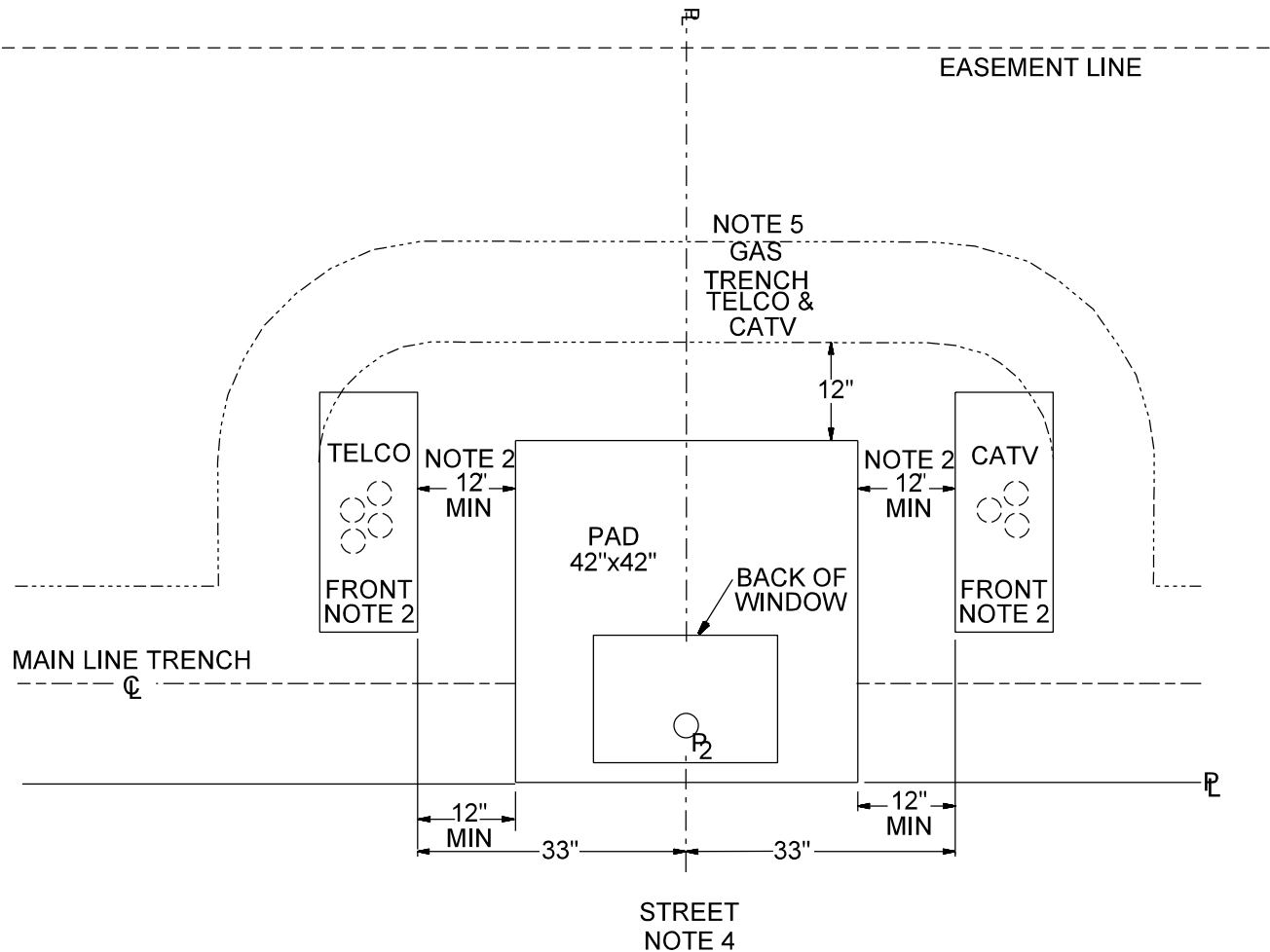
9-13-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/08/01


REV. DATE: 08/05/21

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E315.DGN



- NOTES**
1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE WITH RESPECT TO THE P2 PRIMARY CONDUIT CENTER.
 2. THIS 12" MINIMUM DIMENSION DESCRIBES THE SPACE REQUIREMENT BETWEEN THE SRP PAD AND THE TELCO OR CATV PEDESTAL. WHEN STUBBING UP TELCO OR CATV CONDUIT ALLOW ADDITIONAL SPACE TO INSURE THE TELCO OR CATV PEDESTAL DOES NOT ENTER THE 12 INCH MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENT AND THAT THE FRONT OF EITHER PEDESTAL LANDS BEHIND THE BACK OF THE TRANSFORMER WINDOW.
 3. GUARD POSTS MAY BE NEEDED. SEE UBGp
 4. THIS DETAIL ASSUMES THE PAD IS BEHIND A SIDEWALK. IF NO SIDEWALK EXISTS, THE PAD WOULD BE BACK, AWAY FROM THE STREET. SEE TRANSFORMERS, RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATION DETAIL, BACK OF PUE.
 5. WITH THE TRANSFORMER AT THE FRONT OF THE PUE, AS SHOWN, THE GAS LINE IS ON THE HOUSE SIDE OF TRENCH. SEE ELECTRIC SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS, CLEARANCES, CONDUIT STUB-OUT TO RESIDENCE, JOINT TRENCH WITH GAS.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | <div>TRANSFORMERS</div> <div>RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATION DETAIL</div> <div>FRONT OF PUE</div> | <div>ISSUE DATE: 10/08/01</div> <div>REV. DATE: 08/05/21</div> <div>APPROVAL: J. LUERA</div> |
| | <div>9-13-2</div> | <div>8513E520.DGN</div> |
| | | |

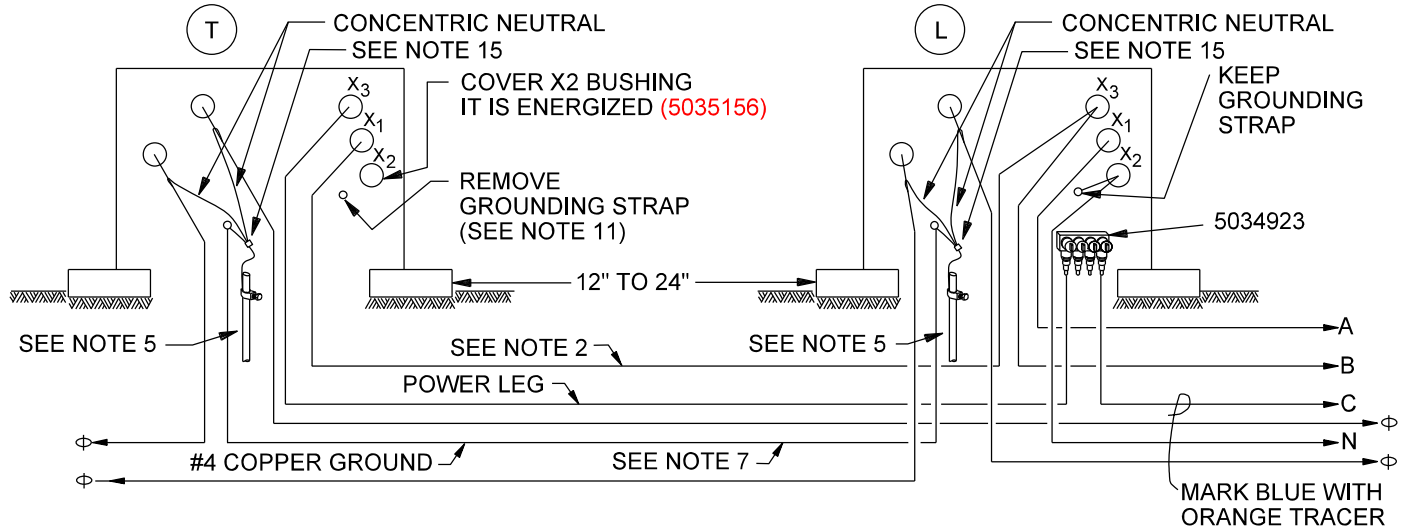
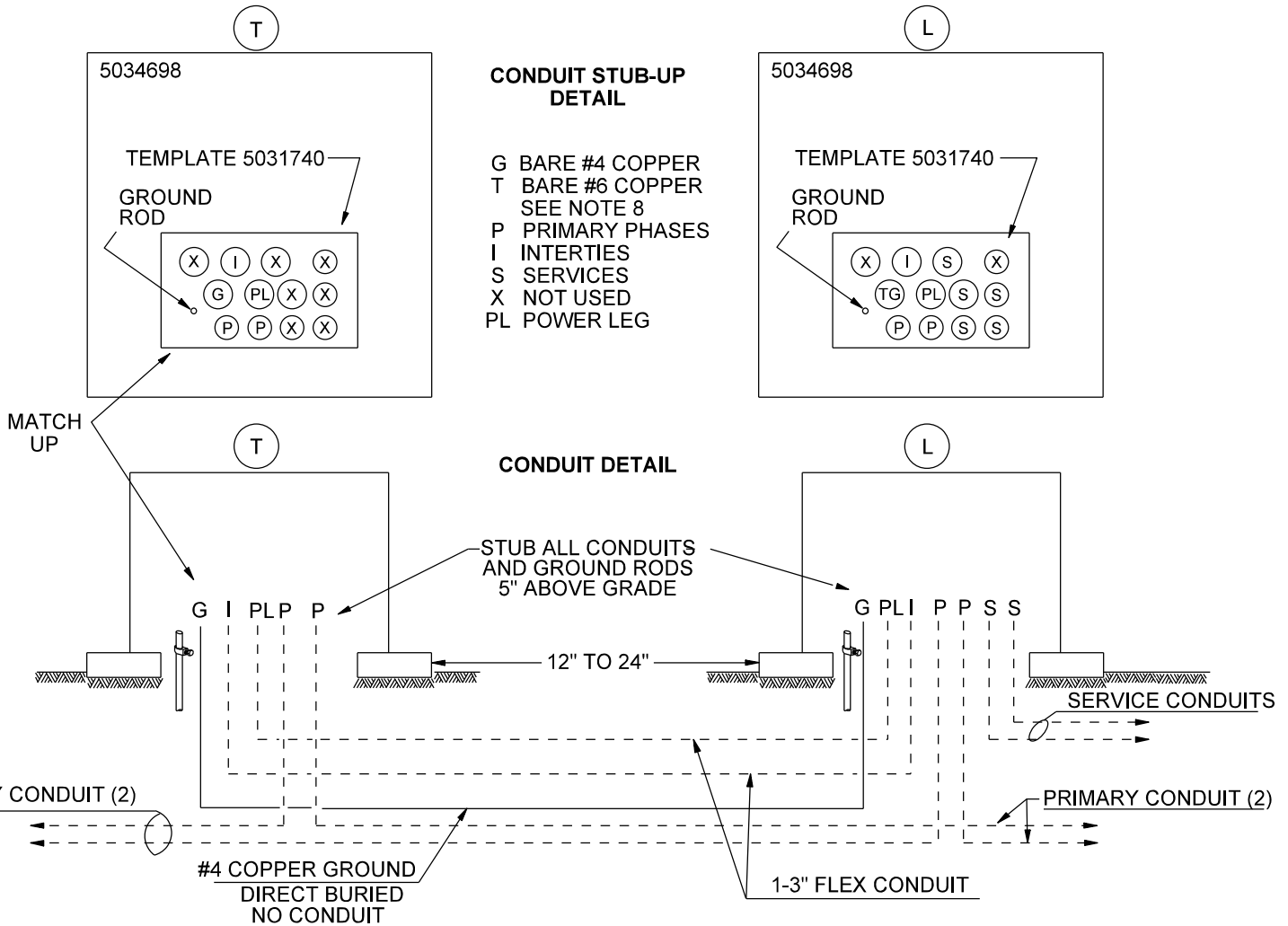
UXP2

UXP22

(22 KV)

SEE NOTES 1 & 2 FOR ADDITIONAL MATERIAL ORDERING

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

CONDUIT STUB-UP
DETAILUnderground Distribution
Construction Standards

PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

REV: UPDATED MATERIAL ITEM

TRANSFORMERS
3Ø-2 TRANSFORMER BANK
OPEN WYE PRIMARY - OPEN DELTA SECONDARY

9-14-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/17/96

REV. DATE: 07/05/23

APPROVAL: J. LUERA


8513E252.DGN

NOTES

1. SEE PAGE 9-7-1 FOR PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING WHEN ORDERING TRANSFORMERS.
2. SECONDARY INTERTIE CONDUCTORS ARE BASED ON TEASER TRANSFORMER SIZE. ORDER BY THE MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER LISTED BELOW.

| TEASER (kVA) | INTERTIE NUMBER, SIZE, & TYPE | MATERIAL ITEM # | LENGTH (FT.) |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 25 | 2-1/0 AL. | 5033926 | 40 |
| 50 | 2-4/0 AL. | 5033928 | 40 |
| 75 | 2-350 MCM AL. | 5033930 | 40 |
| 100 | 3-350 MCM AL. | 5033930 | 60 |

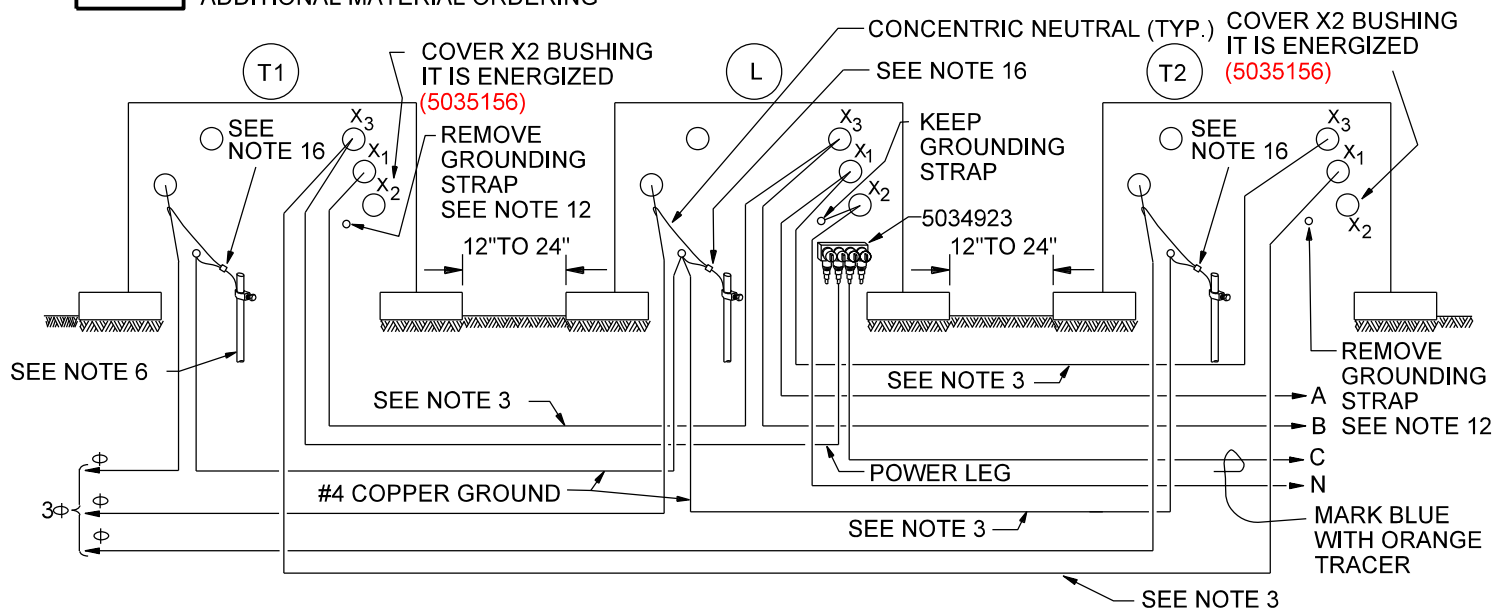
3. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP).
4. TOP OF GROUND ROD AND ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE 5" INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
5. INSTALL 5/8" X 8' GROUND ROD AT EACH TRANSFORMER AT LOCATION SHOWN ON TEMPLATE.
6. INTERTIE CONDUITS BETWEEN TRANSFORMER SHALL BE CORRUGATED 3" PVC.
7. INSTALL #4 BARE CU GROUNDS BETWEEN TRANSFORMER AS SHOWN. LEAVE 2' LEADS ABOVE GRADE.
8. FOR TELCO OR CATV BONDING (WHEN REQUIRED), INSTALL #6 BARE CU TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE OF LIGHTER TRANSFORMER PAD IN PRIMARY TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12". LEAVE 2' LEAD ABOVE GRADE.
9. CONDUIT AND GROUNDS RUNS BETWEEN TRANSFORMERS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OF 36" OF COVER.
10. PADS SHALL BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING TRANSFORMERS.
11. REMOVE GROUNDING STRAP AND MAKE NO CONNECTIONS TO THE X2 BUSHING IN TEASER TRANSFORMER. COVER BUSHING STUDS USING 5035156.
12. NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR OF ALL SERVICE CABLE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO SECONDARY NEUTRAL X2 BUSHING IN LIGHTER TRANSFORMER ONLY.
13. VOLTAGE MEASURED BETWEEN POWER LEG C AND NEUTRAL N SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 208 V. DO NOT CONNECT ANY 120 V SERVICES TO THIS PHASE.
14. CONNECT #4 CU FROM GROUND RODS, #4 CU GROUND INTERTIES, AND #6 CU TELCO/CATV GROUND TO GROUND LUGS IN TRANSFORMERS.
15. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLE AND CONNECT TO #4 CU FROM GROUND ROD USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. SEE PAGE 8-11-1 FOR COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
16. SEE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR TRANSFORMER AND CABLE MARKING REQUIREMENTS AND METHODS.
17. INSTALL WARNING DECAL (MATERIAL ITEM # 5035826) INSIDE COMPARTMENT THAT STATES "THIS TRANSFORMER IS BANKED WITH THE ADJACENT TRANSFORMER OR TRANSFORMERS AND REMAINS ENERGIZED UNTIL ALL TRANSFORMERS IN THE BANK ARE DE-ENERGIZED."
18. INSTALL CAUTION DECAL (MATERIAL ITEM # 5034939) WARNING AGAINST SINGLE PHASING IN EACH TRANSFORMER TERMINATING COMPARTMENTS AND THE FUSING ENCLOSURE IN THE LOOP ON THE PRIMARY CABLES.
19. SEE CONNECTORS, SPLICES, AND TERMINATIONS IN CABLES AND ACCESSORIES SECTION FOR LUBRICATION PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFORMER BUSHINGS.
20. WHEN A NORMAL OPEN IS LOCATED AT A TWO POT BANK, IT APPLIES TO BOTH PHASES.
21. TIGHTEN PENTA BOLT AND LOCK CABINET AT ALL TIMES.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | REV: PAGE REDRAFTED | |
| | TRANSFORMERS 3Ø-2 TRANSFORMER BANK OPEN WYE PRIMARY – OPEN DELTA SECONDARY | ISSUE DATE: 07/17/96 REV. DATE: 07/05/23 APPROVAL: J. LUERA |
| | 9-14-2 | UG9-14-2.doc |

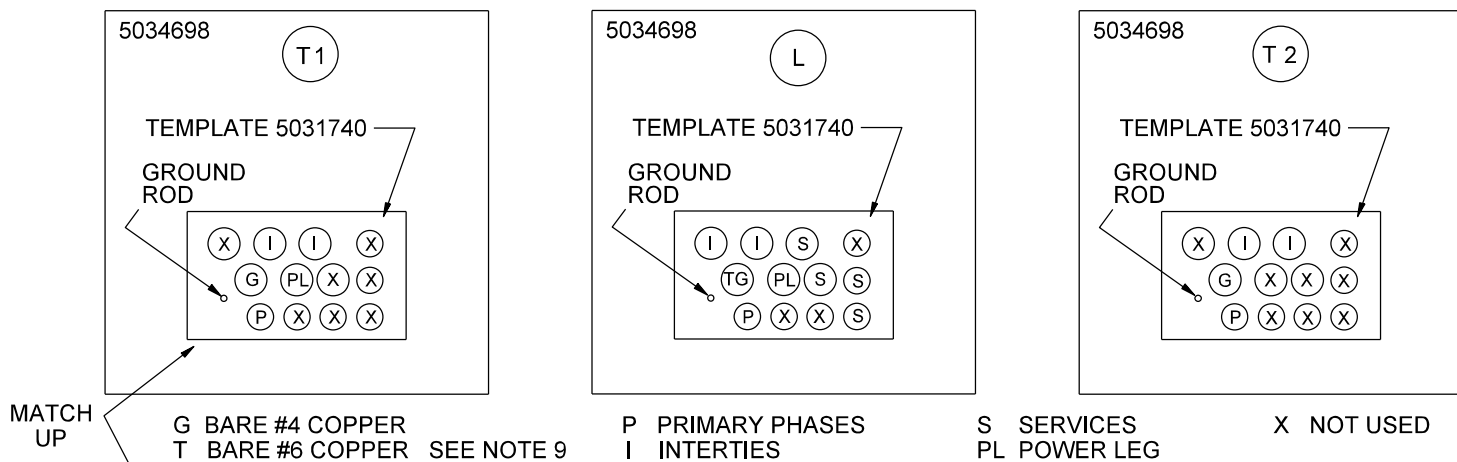
UXP3

SEE NOTES 1 THROUGH 3 FOR
ADDITIONAL MATERIAL ORDERING

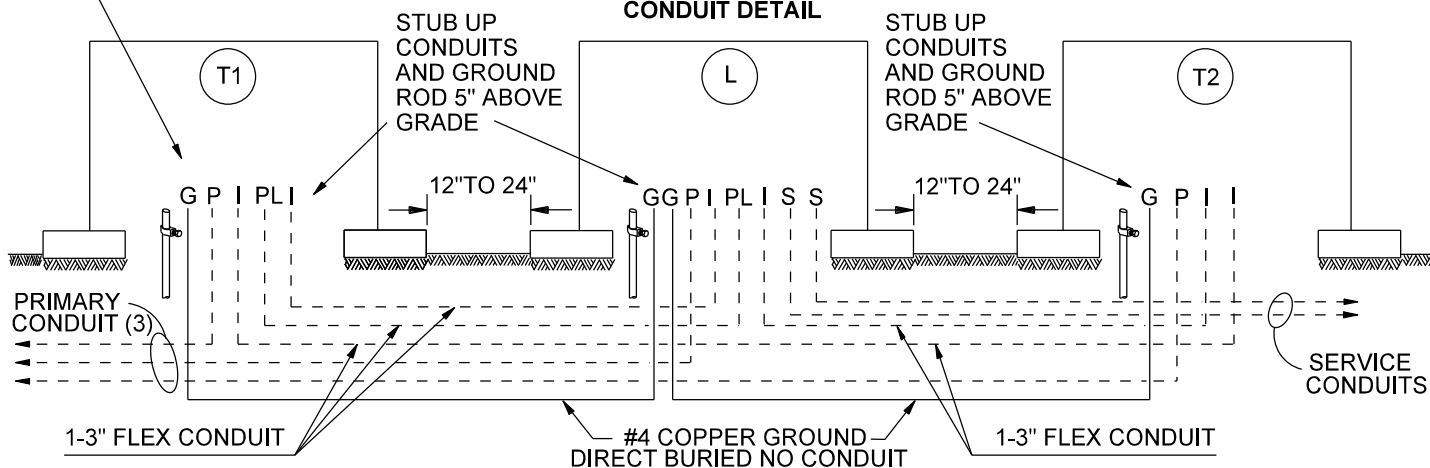
ELECTRICAL DETAIL



CONDUIT STUB-UP DETAIL



CONDUIT DETAIL



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

REV: UPDATED MATERIAL ITEM

TRANSFORMERS
3Ø-3 TRANSFORMER BANK
WYE PRIMARY - DELTA SECONDARY

9-15-1

ISSUE DATE: 07/17/96

REV. DATE: 07/05/23

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E528.DGN

NOTES

1. SEE PAGE 9-7-1 FOR PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING WHEN ORDERING TRANSFORMERS.
2. THE IMPEDANCE OF LIGHTER TRANSFORMER L SHALL NOT EXCEED 4.1%. THE LARGEST NAME PLATE IMPEDANCE SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 1.14 TIMES THE SMALLEST IMPEDANCE.
3. SECONDARY INTERTIE CONDUCTORS ARE BASED ON TEASER TRANSFORMER SIZE. ORDER BY THE MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER LISTED BELOW.

| TEASER (kVA) | INTERTIE NUMBER, SIZE, & TYPE | MATERIAL ITEM # | LENGTH (FT.) |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 25 | 2-1/0 AL. | 5033926 | 140 |
| 50 | 2-4/0 AL. | 5033928 | 140 |
| 75 | 2-350 MCM AL. | 5033930 | 140 |
| 100 | 3-350 MCM AL. | 5033930 | 210 |

4. ALL PAD ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY SURVEY (BLUE TOP).
5. TOP OF GROUND ROD AND ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE 5" INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
6. INSTALL 5/8" X 8' GROUND ROD AT EACH TRANSFORMER AT LOCATION SHOWN ON TEMPLATE.
7. INTERTIE CONDUITS BETWEEN TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE CORRUGATED 3" PVC.
8. INSTALL #4 BARE CU GROUNDS BETWEEN TRANSFORMER AS SHOWN. LEAVE 2' LEADS ABOVE GRADE.
9. FOR TELCO OR CATV BONDING (WHEN REQUIRED), INSTALL #6 BARE CU TO A POINT 12" OUTSIDE OF LIGHTER TRANSFORMER PAD IN PRIMARY TRENCH AT A DEPTH OF 12". LEAVE 2' LEAD ABOVE GRADE.
10. CONDUIT AND GROUNDS RUNS BETWEEN TRANSFORMERS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OF 36" OF COVER.
11. PADS SHALL BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING TRANSFORMERS.
12. REMOVE GROUNDING STRAP AND MAKE NO CONNECTIONS TO THE X2 BUSHING IN TEASER TRANSFORMERS T1 AND T2. COVER BUSHING STUDS USING 5035156.
13. NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR OF ALL SERVICE CABLE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO SECONDARY NEUTRAL X2 BUSHING IN LIGHTER TRANSFORMER ONLY.
14. VOLTAGE MEASURED BETWEEN POWER LEG C AND NEUTRAL N SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 208 V. DO NOT CONNECT ANY 120 V SERVICES TO THIS PHASE.
15. CONNECT #4 CU FROM GROUND RODS, #4 CU GROUND INTERTIES, AND #6 CU TELCO/CATV GROUND TO GROUND LUGS IN TRANSFORMERS.
16. TRAIN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES DOWN ALONG CABLE AND CONNECT TO #4 CU FROM GROUND ROD USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS. SEE PAGE 8-11-1 FOR COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
17. SEE MISCELLANEOUS SECTION FOR TRANSFORMER AND CABLE MARKING REQUIREMENTS AND METHODS.
18. INSTALL WARNING DECAL (MATERIAL ITEM # 5035826) INSIDE COMPARTMENT THAT STATES "THIS TRANSFORMER IS BANKED WITH THE ADJACENT TRANSFORMER OR TRANSFORMERS AND REMAINS ENERGIZED UNTIL ALL TRANSFORMERS IN THE BANK ARE DE-ENERGIZED."
19. INSTALL CAUTION DECAL (MATERIAL ITEM # 5034939) WARNING AGAINST SINGLE PHASING IN EACH TRANSFORMER TERMINATION COMPARTMENT AND THE SOURCE FUSING ENCLOSURE ON THE PRIMARY CABLES.
20. SEE CONNECTORS, SPLICES, AND TERMINATIONS IN CABLES AND ACCESSORIES SECTION FOR LUBRICATION PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFORMER BUSHINGS.
21. TIGHTEN PENTA BOLT AND LOCK CABINET AT ALL TIMES.

THREE-PHASE PRIMARY VOLTAGE 12.47KV L-L, DELTA CONNECTED
SECONDARY VOLTAGE

| TRANSF. SIZE (KVA) | 208Y/120 V LOOP THRU (SEE NOTES) | 480Y/277 V LOOP THRU (SEE NOTES) | 2400 V DELTA RADIAL FEED | 2400 V DELTA LOOP THRU (SEE NOTES) | 4160Y/2400 V | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | RADIAL FEED | LOOP THRU (SEE NOTES) |
| 75 | UX41LN | UX31LN | | | | |
| 150 | UX43LN | UX33LN | | | | |
| 225 | UX44LN | UX34LN | | | | |
| 300 | UX45LN | UX35LN | UX21DN | UXS25DLN** | UX21N | UXS25LN** |
| 500 | UX46LN | UX36LN | UX22DN | UXS26DLN** | UX22N | UXS26LN** |
| 750 | UX47LN | UX37LN | UX23DN | UXS27DLN** | UX23N | UXS27LN** |
| 1,000 | UX48LN | UX38LN | UX24DN | UXS28DLN** | UX24N | UXS28LN** |
| 1,500 | UX49LN | UX39LN | UX25DN | UXS29DLN** | UX25N | UXS29LN** |
| 2,000 | | UX310LN | | UXS210DLN** | | UXS210LN** |
| 2,500 | | UX311LN | | UXS211DLN** | | UXS211LN** |
| 3,000 | | UX313LN* | | | | UX28LN |

* NOT FOR NORMAL USE (NOT STOCKED). CONTACT ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING IF THIS ITEM IS NECESSARY.

** THESE UNITS ARE SET 4160Y/2400V FROM THE MANUFACTURER BUT MAY BE CONVERTED TO 2400 V DELTA.


PROCEDURE FOR CONVERTING 4160Y/2400 V TRANSFORMERS TO 2400 V DELTA:

1. DESIGN WILL REQUEST SHOPS CONVERT THE REQUIRED SIZE TRANSFORMER FROM 4160Y/2400 V TO 2400 V DELTA.
2. SHOPS WILL OPERATE THE SWITCH, RE-LABEL THE VOLTAGE ON THE DOOR TO "2400 V DELTA", CHANGE THE MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER, ADVISE DESIGN WHEN WORK IS COMPLETED AND ADVISE WAREHOUSING TO REFLECT THE CHANGE IN STOCK ON HAND.

THREE-PHASE PRIMARY VOLTAGE 12.47 KV – GROUNDED Y CONNECTED
FOR CO-GENERATION SERVICE ONLY


SECONDARY VOLTAGE

| TRANSF. SIZE (KVA) | 480Y/277 V | |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| | RADIAL FEED | LOOP THRU (SEE NOTES) |
| 1,000 | | UX38GLN |
| 2,000 | UX310GN | |
| 2,500 | UX311GN | |

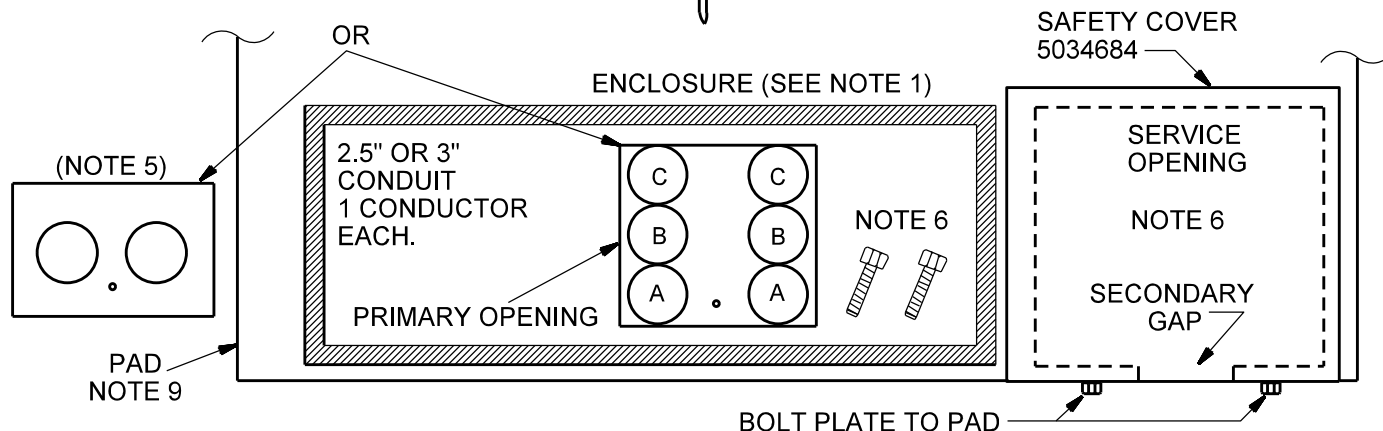
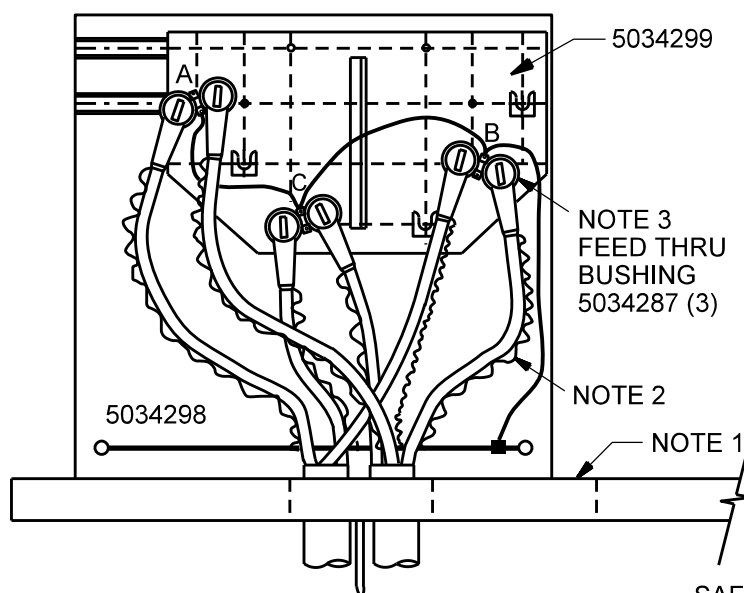
| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | TRANSFORMERS THREE - PHASE PAD – MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | 9-16-1 | | REV. DATE: 04/18/19 |
| | | | APPROVAL: N. Sabbah |
| | | | FUG9-16-1.doc |

NOTES

1. ALL LOOP-THRU TRANSFORMERS ARE PROVIDED ELBOWS FOR 4/0 AL.
2. REMOVE "N" FROM THE COMPATIBLE UNIT WHEN A PAD IS TO BE PROVIDED BY SRP.
3. FOR RADIAL FEED, ORDER 3 UXBC AND DELETE 3 OF #5035425.
4. UXBPB INSULATED BUSHING CAP AND INSULATED PARKING BUSING FOR NORMAL OPEN OR RADIAL INSTALLATION WITH CABLE STUB OUTS.


| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS THREE - PHASE PAD – MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 04/18/19 APPROVAL: N. Sabbah |
| | 9-16-2 | FUG9-16-1.doc |

| | |
|--------|---------------------|
| UX3TE | WITH PAD 5069785 |
| UX3TEN | WITH NO PAD |



NOTES

1. INSTALL ENCLOSURE ON PAD SO THAT IT IS NEXT TO, BUT NOT COVERING SERVICE OPENING IN TRANSFORMER PAD.
2. TERMINATE PRIMARY CONDUCTORS 6" HIGHER THAN PARKING BUSHING TO PROVIDE SLACK TRAINING.
3. INSTALL FEED THRU PARKING BUSHING AS SHOWN FOR FEED THRU APPLICATION OF 4/0 LOOP.
4. FASTEN ENCLOSURE TO PAD.
5. WHEN INSTALLING THIS ENCLOSURE IN AN AREA WITH EXISTING 4" CONDUIT, USE THIS PRIMARY WINDOW CONFIGURATION, NOT THE ONE SHOWN WITH 6 - 2.5" OR 3" CONDUIT.
6. USE 1/2" - 13 X 1 - 3/4" BOLTS AND WASHERS, SUPPLIED WITH SAFETY COVER (5034684), TO FASTEN THE SAFETY COVER TO PAD OVER THE PAD SECONDARY WINDOW GAP COVER PLATE. PLACE THE 1/2" BOLTS, SUPPLIED WITH THE PAD'S SECONDARY GAP COVER PLATE, INSIDE THE PDP ENCLOSURE. COVER SHOULD LAY FLAT ON PAD, DO NOT OVER-TIGHTEN BOLTS.
7. TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" MINIMUM ABOVE SURROUNDING FINISH GRADE AND AT SUFFICIENT ELEVATION TO PREVENT FLOODING.
8. GROUND FEED THRU BUSHING TO 2/0 CU GROUND BUS.
9. SIZE OF PADS VARY. SEE STANDARD DETAIL FOR CONDUIT CONFIGURATIONS.


| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | TRANSFORMERS SUBSTITUTE ENCLOSURE FOR 30 75 - 2500 kVA TRANSFORMERS | | ISSUE DATE: 06/15/94 |
| | 9-17-1 | | REV. DATE: 01/28/15 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | | | 8513E207.DGN |

RADIAL FEED TRANSFORMERS – FUSING

| THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER (KVA) | IN TRANSFORMER PRIMARY COMPARTMENT | | IN LIVE-FRONT OR DEAD-FRONT AIR INSULATED FUSE ENCLOSURE (NOTE 3) | | IN DEAD-FRONT OIL INSULATED FUSE ENCLOSURE (NOTE 4) | | AT POLE RISER | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|----------------------|--|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | SIZE (AMP) | STOCK CODE NO. | SIZE (AMP) | STOCK CODE NO. | SIZE (AMP) | STOCK CODE | SIZE & TYPE (AMP) | STOCK CODE NO. |
| 75 | (NOTE 1) | | 8 | 5091265 | N/A | N/A | 4X | 5034488 |
| 112.5 | | | 10 | 5091259 | N/A | N/A | 5-1/2X | 5034489 |
| 150 | | | 12 | 5034553 | 8 | 5034437 | 10KS | 5034491 |
| 225 | | | 18 | 5034555 | 15 | 5034438 | 15KS | 5034492 |
| 300 | | | 25 | 5034557 | 15 | 5034438 | 20KS | 5034493 |
| 500 | | | 40 | 5034559 | 25 | 5034439 | 30KS | 5034495 |
| 750 | | | 80 | 5034573 | 50 | 5034440 | 50KS | 5034497 |
| 1,000 | (NOTE 2) | | 80 | 5034573 | 50 | 5034440 | 85N | 5034502 |
| 1,500 (NOTE 5) | 100 | 5034416 | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | |
| 2,000 (NOTE 5) | 125 | 5034417 | | | | | | |
| 2,500 (NOTE 5) | 150 | 5034418 | | | | | | |

NOTES

- CHECK UNIT FOR FUSING IN THE TRANSFORMER'S PRIMARY COMPARTMENT. FOLLOW RULES ON PAGE 9-18-2 FOR UNITS WITH BAYONET FUSING. CONTACT STANDARDS IF FUSING OTHER THAN BAYONET EXISTS.
- CHECK UNIT FOR FUSING IN THE TRANSFORMER'S PRIMARY COMPARTMENT. UNITS MAY CONTAIN PARALLEL 40A FUSES PER PHASE, STOCK CODE NUMBER 5034559.
- REMOVE PULLING EYE AND ARC STRANGLER ON 8 A TO 40 A FUSES WHEN INSTALLED IN DEAD-FRONT, AIR-INSULATED FUSING ENCLOSURE.
- FUSE IN USED IN SERIES WITH A CURRENT LIMITING FUSE, STOCK CODE NUMBER 5034572.
- FUSE HOLDERS ARE STOCK CODE NUMBER 5034427 (SM-4Z) OR 5034428 (SML-4Z)


| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS THREE-PHASE PAD MOUNT 7.2 / 12.47 kV FUSE CHART | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 10/08/20 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 9-18-1 | UG9-18-1.doc |

LOOP FEED TRANSFORMERS - FUSING

| IN TRANSFORMER PRIMARY COMPARTMENT (NOTE 1) | | | IN LIVE-FRONT OR DEAD-FRONT AIR INSULATED FUSE ENCLOSURE (NOTE 4) | IN DEAD-FRONT OIL INSULATED FUSE ENCLOSURE | AT POLE RISER (NOTE 4) |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER (KVA) | FUSE SIZE (AMPS) | STOCK CODE NO. | 100 A FUSE • STOCK CODE NO. 5034574 SEE PAGE 3-12-1 | 80 A FUSE • STOCK CODE NO. 5034440 (50 A BAY-O-NET) WITH 5034572 (CURRENT LIMITER) -----OR----- 5034572 (FULL RANGE FUSE) SEE PAGE 3-3-1 | 85 A FUSE • STOCK CODE NO. 5034502 -----OR----- 100 A FUSE • STOCK CODE NO. 5034632 • WHEN LOOP EXCEEDS 1500 KVA |
| 75 | 8 | 5034437 | | | |
| 112.5 | 15 | 5034438 | | | |
| 150 | 15 | 5034438 | | | |
| 225 | 25 | 5034439 | | | |
| 300 | 25 | 5034439 | | | |
| 500 | 50 | 5034440 | | | |
| 750 | 65 | 5034441 | | | |
| 1,000 | 65 | 5034441 | | | |
| 1,500 | 140 | 5034443 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 2,000 | 140 ---OR--- 125 | 5034443 -----OR----- 5034442 | | | |
| 2,500 (NOTE 2) | 125 | 5034442 | | | |
| 3,000 (NOTE 3) | 146 | N/A | | | |

NOTES

1. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING ANY TRANSFORMER WITH A BAYONET FUSE, THE INSTALLATION CREW MUST CHECK FUSE FOR PROPER SIZE AND TIGHTNESS OF FUSE ASSEMBLY. 5034442 IS AN INTEGRAL CARTRIDGE.
2. UNITS HAVE EITHER BAYONET FUSE OR INTERNALLY MOUNTED EXPULSION FUSES. BAYONET IS FIELD REPLACEABLE, OTHERS ARE NOT.
3. INTERNALLY MOUNTED EXPULSION FUSE. NON-FIELD REPLACEABLE.
4. USE BLADE DISCONNECTS WHEN LOAD CABLE IS #4/0 AL.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | TRANSFORMERS THREE-PHASE PAD MOUNT 7.2 / 12.47 kV FUSE CHART | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | 9-18-2 | | REV. DATE: 10/08/20 APPROVAL: J. Luera |

| TRANSFORMER NAME PLATE VOLTAGE RATING | | CUSTOMER'S SERVICE VOLTAGE | TRANSFORMER TAPS PROVIDED 2-1/2% EACH | TAP SETTING | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | 7.2/12.47KV AREA | 12/21.6KV AREA |
| 7200 12470 | 240/120 | 240/120 | 4 BELOW | 1 OR A | --- |
| | 208Y/120 | 208Y/120 | 4 BELOW | 2 OR B | --- |
| | 208Y/120 | 208Y/120 | 2 ABOVE, 2 BELOW | 4 OR D | --- |
| | 480Y/277 | 480Y/277 | 2 ABOVE, 2 BELOW | 3 OR C * | --- |
| | 480Y/277 | 480Y/277 | 4 BELOW | 1 OR A ** | --- |
| | 2400/4160Y/2400 | 2400/4160Y/2400 | 2 ABOVE, 2 BELOW | 3 OR C | --- |
| 12000 | 240/120 | 240/120 | 2 ABOVE, 2 BELOW | --- | 3 OR C |
| 12470 21600 | 208Y/120 | 208Y/120 | 4 BELOW | --- | 4 OR D |
| | 480Y/277 | 480Y/277 | 2 ABOVE, 2 BELOW | --- | 4 OR D |
| | 2400/4160Y/2400 | 2400/4160Y/2400 | 2 ABOVE, 2 BELOW | --- | 4 OR D |


TAP SETTINGS OTHER THAN SHOWN ABOVE SHOULD BE USED TO MAINTAIN THE VOLTAGE AT THE CUSTOMER'S METER WITHIN THE FOLLOWING LIMITS (SEE PAGE 9-19-2):

| NOMINAL SYSTEM VOLTAGE | SERVICE VOLTAGE | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | MINIMUM | MAXIMUM |
| 240/120 | 228/114 | 252/126 |
| 208Y/120 | 197/114 | 218/126 |
| 480Y/277 | 456/263 | 504/291 |
| 480 | 456 | 504 |

NOTE MINIMUM SERVICE VOLTAGE IS GIVEN AT FULL LOAD.
MAXIMUM SERVICE VOLTAGE IS GIVEN AT NO LOAD.

NOTES

- * THIS TAP SETTING IS FOR ALL NEW INSTALLATIONS. FOR CHANGE OUT OF EXISTING TRANSFORMERS, CHECK THE EXISTING TAP SETTING AND VOLTAGE, AS SOME OLDER EQUIPMENT WAS DESIGNED FOR 440 VOLTS. FOR THOSE CASES THE TAP SETTING SHOULD BE 2 OR B.
- ** THIS TAP RESULTS IN HIGHER THAN DESIRED NOMINAL VOLTAGE. REMAINING TAPS WILL INCREASE SECONDARY VOLTAGE FURTHER.

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS TAP SETTING CHART | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 09/28/12 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 9-19-1 | UG9-19-1.doc |

DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER
TAP SETTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. PRIMARY TAP SETTINGS TO ADJUST SECONDARY VOLTAGE:

TRANSFORMER NAMEPLATE WILL SHOW TAP POSITION AND ASSOCIATED PRIMARY VOLTAGE. THE HIGHEST PRIMARY VOLTAGE IS LABELED TAP 1 OR "A", BY STANDARDS.

2. FOR A TRANSFORMER WITH 2 ABOVE AND 2 BELOW PRIMARY TAPS:

NOMINAL TAP POSITION IS 3 OR "C" (E.G. 12470 V OR 100%)

MOVING TO TAP 4 (E.G. 12158 V OR 97.5%, A LOWER PRIMARY VOLTAGE) WILL **INCREASE** THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE BY APPROXIMATELY 2.5%.

MOVING TO TAP 2 (E.G. 12781 V OR 102.5%, A HIGHER PRIMARY VOLTAGE) WILL **DECREASE** THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE BY APPROXIMATELY 2.5%.

3. FOR A TRANSFORMER WITH 4 BELOW PRIMARY TAPS:

NOMINAL TAP POSITION IS 1 OR "A" (E.G. 12470 V OR 100%). BECAUSE ALL TAP POSITIONS ARE BELOW, EACH TAP POSITION WILL **INCREASE** THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE BY APPROXIMATELY 2.5%.

THE TAP SETTING TABLE PROVIDES THE RECOMMENDED INITIAL PRIMARY TAP FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS.

TAKE VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE SECTION(S) AND ADJUST TAP POSITION, IF NECESSARY, TO PROVIDE THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE WITHIN THE ACCEPTABLE RANGE, PER THE TABLE. THESE VALUES ARE CONTINUOUS LIMITS. DO NOT USE TAP POSITIONS TO COMPENSATE FOR FLICKER, AS THIS WILL LIKELY RESULT IN VALUES EXCEEDING THE MAXIMUM, UNDER NO LOAD CONDITIONS.

NOTE: OBTAIN THE *MAXIMUM* VOLTAGE *WITHOUT* LOAD APPLIED (BREAKERS OPEN). OBTAIN THE *MINIMUM* VOLTAGE *WITH* LOAD APPLIED (BREAKERS CLOSED).

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS TAP SETTING CHART | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 09/28/12 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 9-19-2 | UG9-19-1.doc |

SINGLE PHASE

| kVA | VOLTS | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 120 | 240 | 277 | 480 | 2400 | 4160 | 7200 | 12000 | 12470 |
| 3 | 25.0 | 12.5 | 10.8 | 6.3 | 1.25 | .72 | .42 | .25 | .24 |
| 5 | 41.7 | 20.8 | 18.1 | 10.4 | 2.08 | 1.20 | .69 | .42 | .40 |
| 10 | 83.3 | 41.7 | 36.1 | 20.8 | 4.17 | 2.40 | 1.39 | .83 | .80 |
| 15 | 125.0 | 62.5 | 54.2 | 31.3 | 6.25 | 3.61 | 2.08 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 25 | 208.0 | 104.0 | 90.3 | 52.1 | 10.40 | 6.01 | 3.47 | 2.08 | 2.00 |
| 37.5 | 313.0 | 156.0 | 135.0 | 78.1 | 15.60 | 9.01 | 5.21 | 3.13 | 3.01 |
| 50 | 417.0 | 208.0 | 180.0 | 104.0 | 20.80 | 12.00 | 6.94 | 4.17 | 4.01 |
| 75 | 625.0 | 313.0 | 271.0 | 156.0 | 31.30 | 18.00 | 10.40 | 6.25 | 6.01 |
| 100 | 833.0 | 417.0 | 361.0 | 208.0 | 41.70 | 24.00 | 13.90 | 8.33 | 8.02 |
| 167 | 1392.0 | 696.0 | 603.0 | 348.0 | 69.60 | 40.10 | 23.20 | 13.90 | 13.40 |
| 250 | 2083.0 | 1042.0 | 903.0 | 521.0 | 104.00 | 60.10 | 34.70 | 20.80 | 20.00 |
| 333 | 2775.0 | 1388.0 | 1191.0 | 694.0 | 139.00 | 80.00 | 46.30 | 27.70 | 26.70 |
| 500 | 4167.0 | 2083.0 | 1805.0 | 1042.0 | 208.00 | 120.00 | 69.40 | 41.70 | 40.10 |


$$\text{FULL LOAD CURRENT} = \frac{\text{KVA} \times 1000}{\text{LINE TO GROUND VOLTAGE}}$$

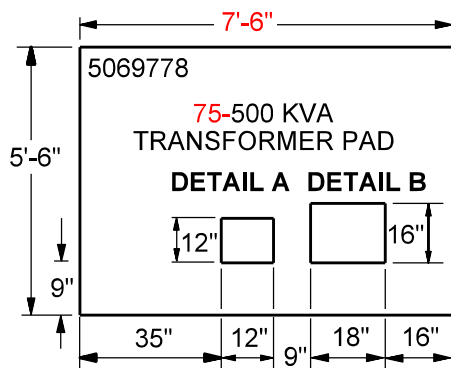
THREE PHASE *

| kVA | VOLTS | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| | 208 | 240 | 480 | 2400 | 4160 | 7200 | 12000 | 12470 | 21600 |
| 15 | 41.6 | 36.1 | 18.0 | 3.61 | 2.08 | 1.20 | .72 | .69 | .40 |
| 30 | 83.3 | 72.2 | 36.1 | 7.22 | 4.17 | 2.41 | 1.44 | 1.39 | .80 |
| 45 | 125.0 | 108.0 | 54.1 | 10.80 | 6.25 | 3.61 | 2.17 | 2.08 | 1.20 |
| 75 | 208.0 | 180.0 | 90.2 | 18.00 | 10.4 | 6.01 | 3.61 | 3.48 | 2.00 |
| 112.5 | 312.0 | 271.0 | 135.0 | 27.10 | 15.6 | 9.02 | 5.41 | 5.21 | 3.01 |
| 150 | 416.0 | 361.0 | 180.0 | 36.10 | 20.8 | 12.00 | 7.22 | 6.95 | 4.01 |
| 225 | 625.0 | 541.0 | 271.0 | 54.10 | 31.3 | 18.00 | 10.80 | 10.40 | 6.01 |
| 300 | 833.0 | 722.0 | 361.0 | 72.20 | 41.7 | 24.10 | 14.40 | 13.90 | 8.02 |
| 500 | 1388.0 | 1203.0 | 601.0 | 120.0 | 69.4 | 40.10 | 24.10 | 23.20 | 13.40 |
| 750 | 2082.0 | 1804.0 | 902.0 | 180.0 | 104.0 | 60.10 | 36.10 | 34.70 | 20.00 |
| 1000 | 2776.0 | 2406.0 | 1203.0 | 241.0 | 139.0 | 80.20 | 48.10 | 46.30 | 26.70 |
| 1500 | 4164.0 | 3608.0 | 1804.0 | 361.0 | 208.0 | 120.00 | 72.20 | 69.40 | 40.10 |
| 2000 | 5552.0 | 4811.0 | 2406.0 | 481.0 | 278.0 | 160.00 | 96.20 | 92.60 | 53.50 |
| 2500 | 6940.0 | 6014.0 | 3007.0 | 601.0 | 347.0 | 200.00 | 120.00 | 116.00 | 66.80 |

* APPLIES TO 3-POT BANKS HAVING EQUAL SIZE TRANSFORMERS, OR THREE PHASE PAD MOUNT.

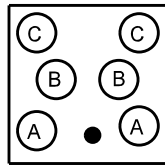
$$\text{FULL LOAD CURRENT} = \frac{\text{KVA} \times 1000}{(1.732 \times \text{LINE TO LINE VOLTAGE})}$$

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS FULL LOAD CURRENT IN AMPS | ISSUE DATE: 06/15/05 REV. DATE: 04/15/10 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 9-20-1 | 8513E382.DGN |



DETAIL A

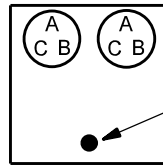
FOR EXISTING 4" CONDUIT SYSTEMS



FRONT

2-1/2" OR 3" CONDUIT
1 CONDUCTOR EACH

OR

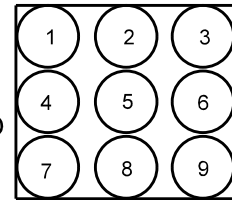


FRONT

4" CONDUIT
3 CONDUCTORS EACH

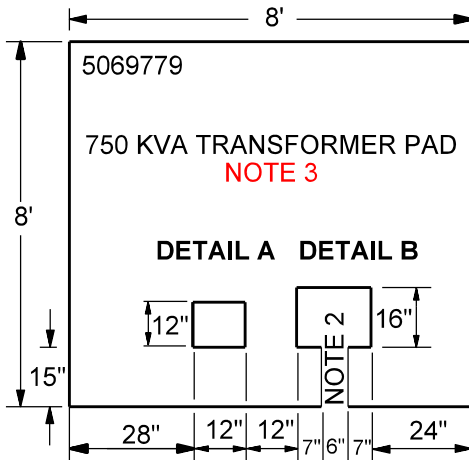
DETAIL B

NOTE 1



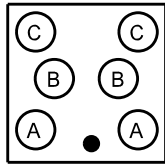
FRONT

4" CONDUIT



DETAIL A

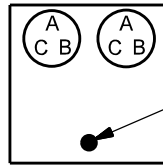
FOR EXISTING 4" CONDUIT SYSTEMS



FRONT

2-1/2" OR 3" CONDUIT
1 CONDUCTOR EACH

OR

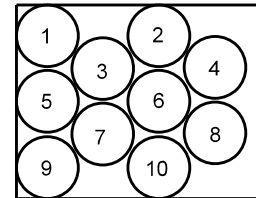


FRONT

4" CONDUIT
3 CONDUCTORS EACH

DETAIL B

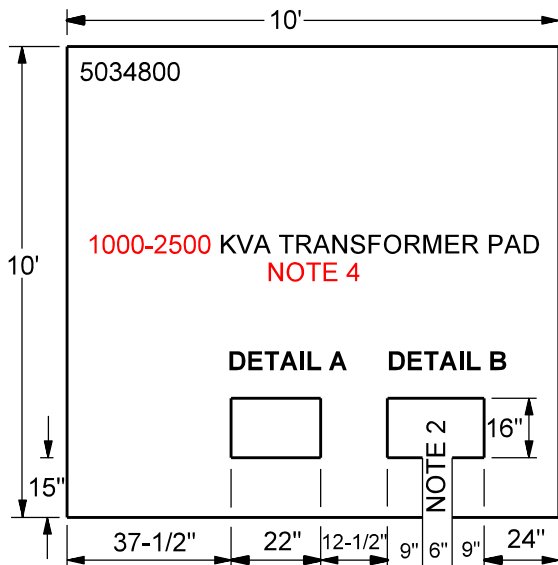
NOTE 1



FRONT

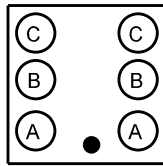
4" CONDUIT

(FOR 11 TO 13 CONDUITS,
USE 10' X 10' PAD - 5034800)



DETAIL A

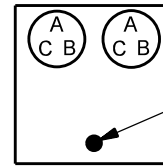
FOR EXISTING 4" CONDUIT SYSTEMS



FRONT

2-1/2" OR 3"
CONDUIT
1 CONDUCTOR
EACH

OR

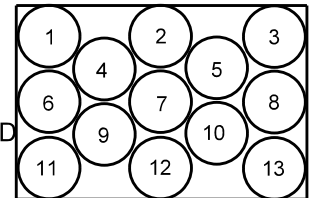


FRONT

4" CONDUIT
3 CONDUCTORS
EACH

DETAIL B

NOTE 1



FRONT

4" CONDUITS

(FOR MORE THAN 13 CONDUITS
USE PAD WITH SECONDARY PIT
SHOWN ON PAGE 9-23-1)

NOTES

1. SERVICE CONDUIT ORDER IS FROM THE REAR IN BOTH THE TRANSFORMER PAD WINDOW AND SES.
2. SECONDARY WINDOW GAP COVER PLATE PROVIDED BY THE PAD MANUFACTURER.
3. EXCEPTION: PAD 5069779 WILL ALSO ACCOMMODATE A 1000 KVA TRANSFORMER, WITH 10 SERVICE CONDUITS MAX.
4. EXCEPTION: PAD 5034800 WILL ALSO ACCOMMODATE A 750 KVA OR 3000 KVA TRANSFORMER.
5. EXISTING TRANSFORMER PAD SIZES AND CONFIGURATIONS ARE PERMITTED TO BE RETAINED TO FIT NEW TRANSFORMER EQUIPMENT, PER THE EXCEPTIONS, FOR: MAINTENANCE, MODIFICATIONS, OR UPGRADES. ALL EFFORTS SHOULD BE MADE TO DESIGN NEW TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATIONS ACCORDING TO ITS INTENDED USE AND NOT PER EXCEPTIONS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

REV: REVISED XMFR PAD RANGE SIZES AND UPDATED NOTES

TRANSFORMERS
THREE-PHASE PAD INSTALLATION DETAILS

9-22-1

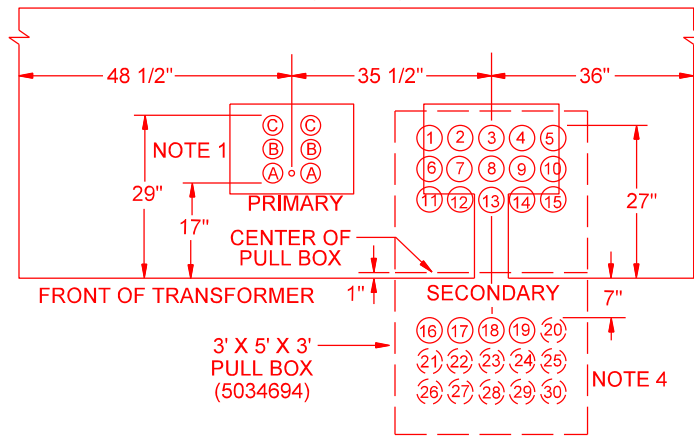
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 01/08/25

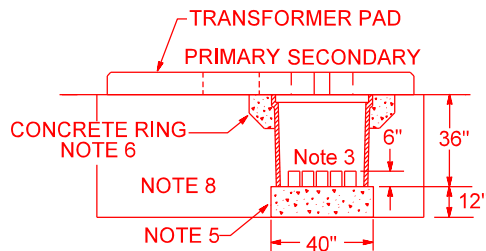
APPROVAL: C. OBRIEN

8513E141.DGN

TOP VIEW
10' X 10' TRANSFORMER PAD
(5034800)



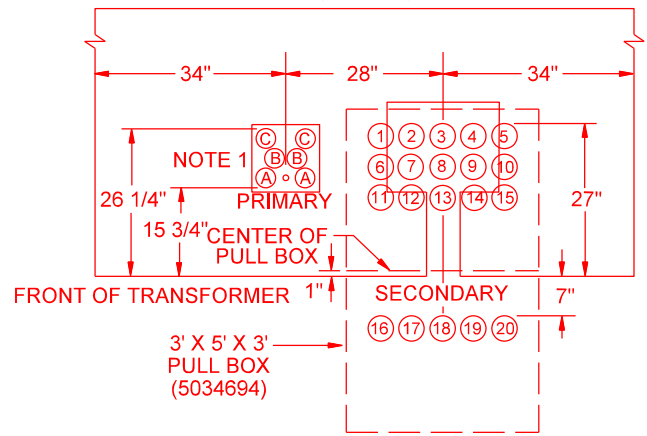
FRONT VIEW



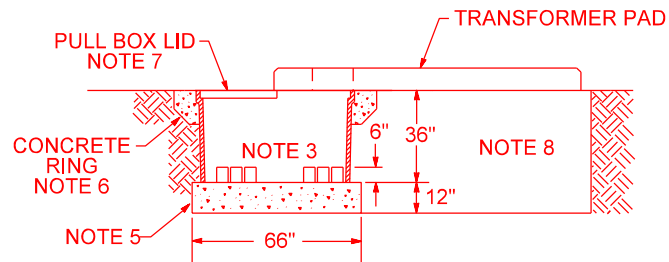
TOP VIEW
FRONT OF CUSTOMER SES
(NOTE 2)



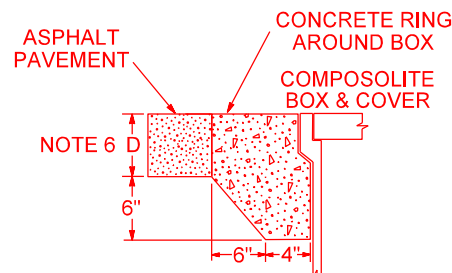
TOP VIEW
8' X 8' TRANSFORMER PAD
(5069779)



SIDE VIEW



PULL BOX INSTALLED IN ASPHALT PAVEMENT



NOTES

- SEE PAGE 9-22-1 AND ELECTRIC SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 7 FOR PRIMARY CONDUIT AND GROUND ROD INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
- SERVICE CONDUIT STUBBED UP IN THE REAR OFF THE PULL BOX/WINDOW SHALL STUB UP IN REAR OF THE SES PAD. EACH CONSECUTIVE ROW SHALL MATCH THE CONDUIT STUB UP LOCATION IN THE TRANSFORMER AND SES. STRAIGHT RUNS OF RACKED AND ENCASED SERVICE CONDUITS OF 50 FEET AND GREATER MAY BE ROLLED TO MEET THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS. ROUTE CONDUITS OUT OF THE FRONT, REAR, OR (NON-PRIMARY) SIDE OF THE PAD.
- SERVICE CONDUITS INTO PULL BOX AND SES SHALL BE SPACED 1" APART. CONDUITS TO BE STUBBED UP 6" ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF PULL BOX.
- CONDUITS 20 AND ABOVE ARE RESERVED FOR EXISTING SERVICES GREATER THAN 3,000 A.
- BACKFILL UNDER PULL BOX SHALL BE 1/2 SACK CLSM (MATERIAL ITEM 5075313). WHEN SERVICE CONDUITS ARE RACKED AND ENCASED, 1-1/2 SACK CLSM (MATERIAL ITEM 5075315) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR 1/2 SACK CLSM.
- WHEN PULL BOX IS PLACED IN ASPHALT PAVEMENT SUBJECT TO VEHICLE TRAFFIC, INSTALL CONCRETE RING AROUND ENTIRE BOX PER DETAIL SHOWN. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT RING DIMENSION "D" TO BE EQUAL TO DESIGN PAVEMENT DEPTH PLANS. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT TO BE 3,000 PSI MINIMUM. SEE ENGINEERING PLANS FOR PAVEMENT AND SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.
- 1" MAXIMUM OVERLAP OF PAD AND BOX LID.
- FOR NEW TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS, SEE UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS SECTION 6, FOR BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE PAD. UNDISTRIBUTED NATIVE BACKFILL CAN REMAIN FOR MODIFICATIONS WHEN A PULL BOX IS ADDED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

REV: UPDATE GRAPHICS TO MATCH ESS

TRANSFORMERS SECONDARY PULL BOX PLACEMENT FOR 3Ø TRANSFORMER 750 - 3000 KVA

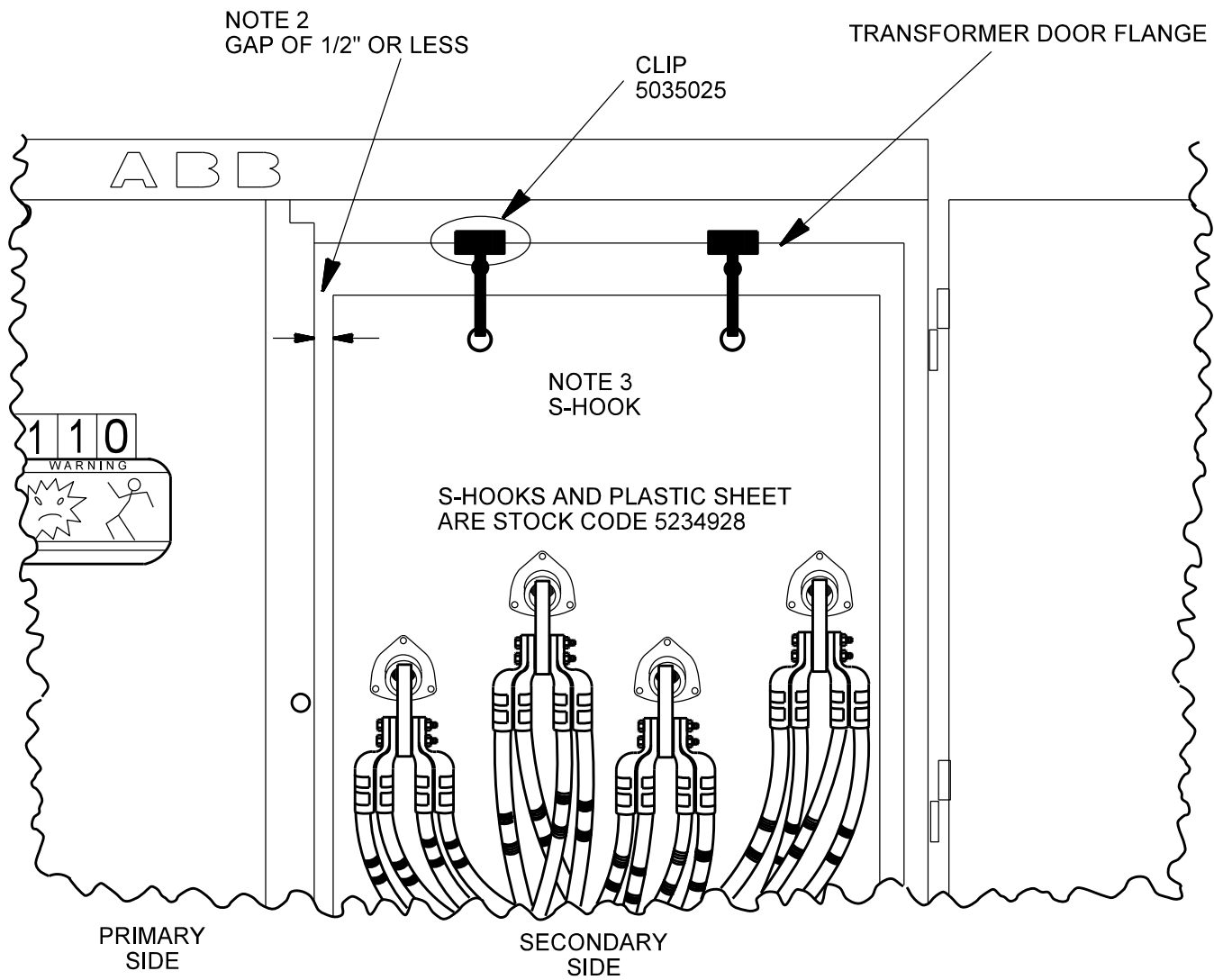
9-23-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/07/02

REV. DATE: 10/29/24

APPROVAL: J. LUERA

8513E357.DGN



NOTES

1. UXBG IS ONLY NEEDED IF EXTENSIONS ARE INSTALLED, AND THE CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE EXTENSIONS AND THE TRANSFORMER DOOR IS LESS THAN 2 INCHES.
2. IF THE GAP IS OVER 1/2" THE DOOR LATCH MECHANISM MAY GET JAMMED.
3. MAKE SURE THE S-HOOK IS BENT OVER THE PLASTIC SUCH THAT IT CANNOT BE REMOVED FROM THE PLASTIC SHEET.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER SECONDARY GUARD

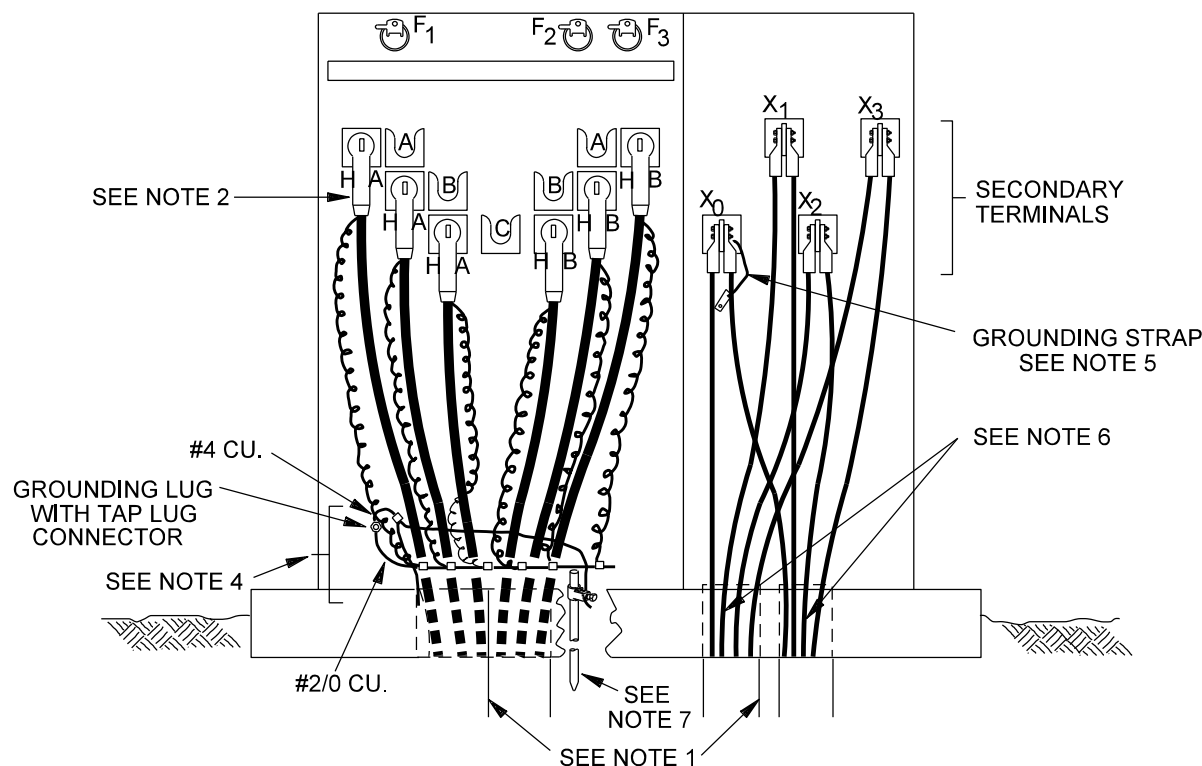
9-24-1

ISSUE DATE: 10/20/05

REV. DATE: 01/05/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E398.DGN



NOTES

1. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS ARE STUBBED-UP SIDE BY SIDE IN THE CENTER OF EACH PAD OPENING. CONDUIT STUB-OUTS SHALL BE PER SRP JOB ORDER DRAWINGS. IF INDIVIDUAL CONDUITS ARE USED FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR, ARRANGE 3 IN LINE FRONT TO BACK FOR INCOMING AND FOR OUTGOING CIRCUITS.
2. SEE LUBRICATING PROCEDURE FOR BUSHINGS AND DEAD FRONT TERMINATIONS IN THE CABLE AND ACCESSORIES SECTION.
3. TRANSFORMER SHALL BE LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
4. INSTALL A TAP LUG (5016730) ONTO THE TRANSFORMER GROUNDING PAD. TERMINATE THE 2/0 CU. GROUND BUS AND #4 CU. GROUND ROD WIRE INTO THIS CONNECTOR. TRAIN THE 2/0 CU. GROUND BUS IN FRONT AND ALONG THE BASE OF THE TRANSFORMER. THE #4 CU. GROUND ROD WIRE IS TRAINED ACROSS THE BACK AND ALONG THE BASE OF THE TRANSFORMER. TRAIN THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS DOWN ALONG THE PRIMARY CABLES AND CONNECT TO THE 2/0 CU. GROUND BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
5. THE GROUNDING STRAP FROM THE SECONDARY X₀ BUSHING SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE CASE GROUND IN THE SECONDARY COMPARTMENT.
6. SRP STANDARDS REQUIRE THAT EACH CONDUIT HAVE ONE (1) 3 ϕ , 4-WIRE CIRCUIT. FOR ANY EXCEPTION, CONTACT ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING.
7. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH ANY CONDUCTORS. CONNECT THE #4 CU. LEAD TO THE GROUND ROD. THE GROUND ROD IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN BARE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL IS DIRECT BURIED.
8. ORDER 3 UXBC WHEN USED AS A RADIAL.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS THREE PHASE LOOP-THRU, DEAD FRONT

9-25-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/87

REV. DATE: 01/28/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E183.DGN

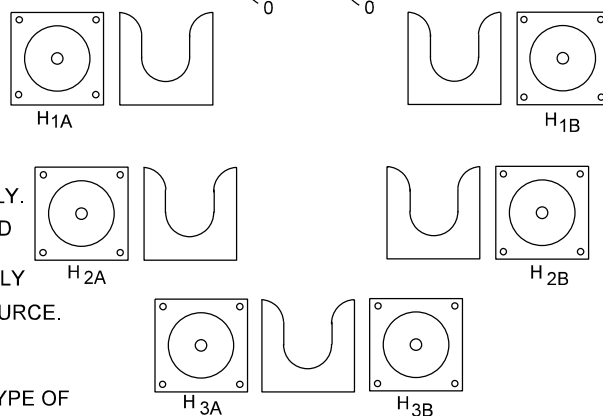
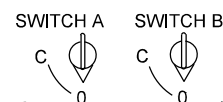
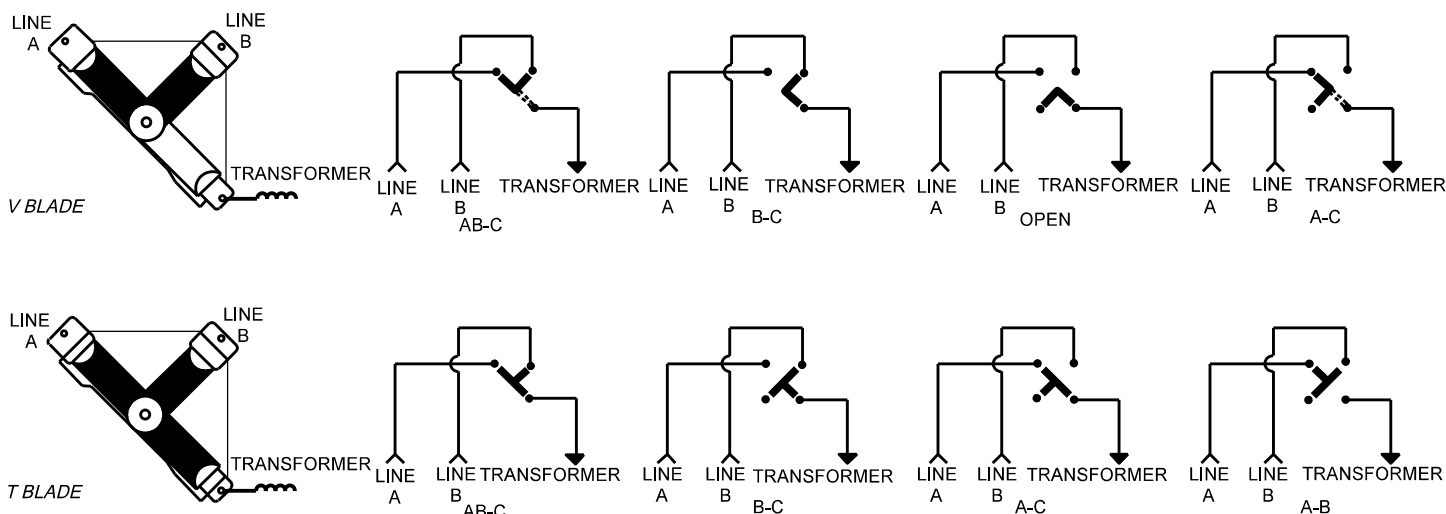
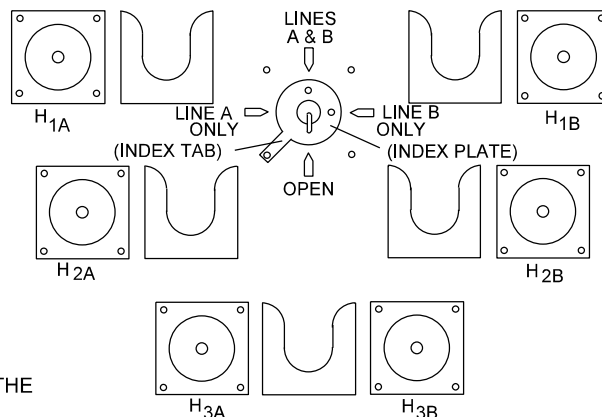
FOUR POSITION ROTARY SWITCH

SWITCH POSITION

1. LINE "A" - TRANSFORMER IS CONNECTED TO SOURCE "A" ONLY.
2. LINE "A & B" - TRANSFORMER IS CONNECTED TO SOURCE "A" AND SOURCE "B" (SOURCES FEED-THRU)
3. LINE "B" - TRANSFORMER IS CONNECTED TO SOURCE "B" ONLY.
4. OPEN - TRANSFORMER IS NOT CONNECTED TO EITHER SOURCE.
IF THE INTERNAL SWITCH IS A "T" BLADE:
SOURCE "A" AND "B" ARE TIED TOGETHER
IF THE INTERNAL SWITCH IS A "V" BLADE:
SOURCE "A" AND "B" ARE NOT TIED TOGETHER

NOTES

1. ON SOME TRANSFORMERS THE INDEX PLATE MUST FIRST BE SET TO THE NEXT DESIRED POSITION OF THE SWITCH AS IT PREVENTS THE SWITCH FROM ROTATING MORE THAN ONE POSITION AT A TIME. IF SWITCH IS NOT AS SHOWN, REFER TO NAMEPLATE.
2. OPERATION OF A V BLADE OR T BLADE SWITCH RESULTS IN A MOMENTARY OUTAGE (LESS THAN A SECOND).



TWO SWITCHES (TWO POSITION)

SWITCH "A" SWITCH "B"

1. CLOSE OPEN - TRANSFORMER IS CONNECTED TO SOURCE "A" ONLY.
2. CLOSED CLOSED - TRANSFORMER IS CONNECTED TO SOURCE "A" AND SOURCE "B" (SOURCES FEED-THRU)
3. OPEN CLOSED - TRANSFORMER IS CONNECTED TO SOURCE "B" ONLY
4. OPEN OPEN - TRANSFORMER IS NOT CONNECTED TO EITHER SOURCE. SOURCES ARE NOT TIED TOGETHER.

NOTES

1. THERE IS NO MOMENTARY OUTAGE DURING THE OPERATION OF THIS TYPE OF SWITCH AS THERE IS WITH THE ABOVE V AND T BLADES.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS THREE PHASE LOOP THRU SWITCHING

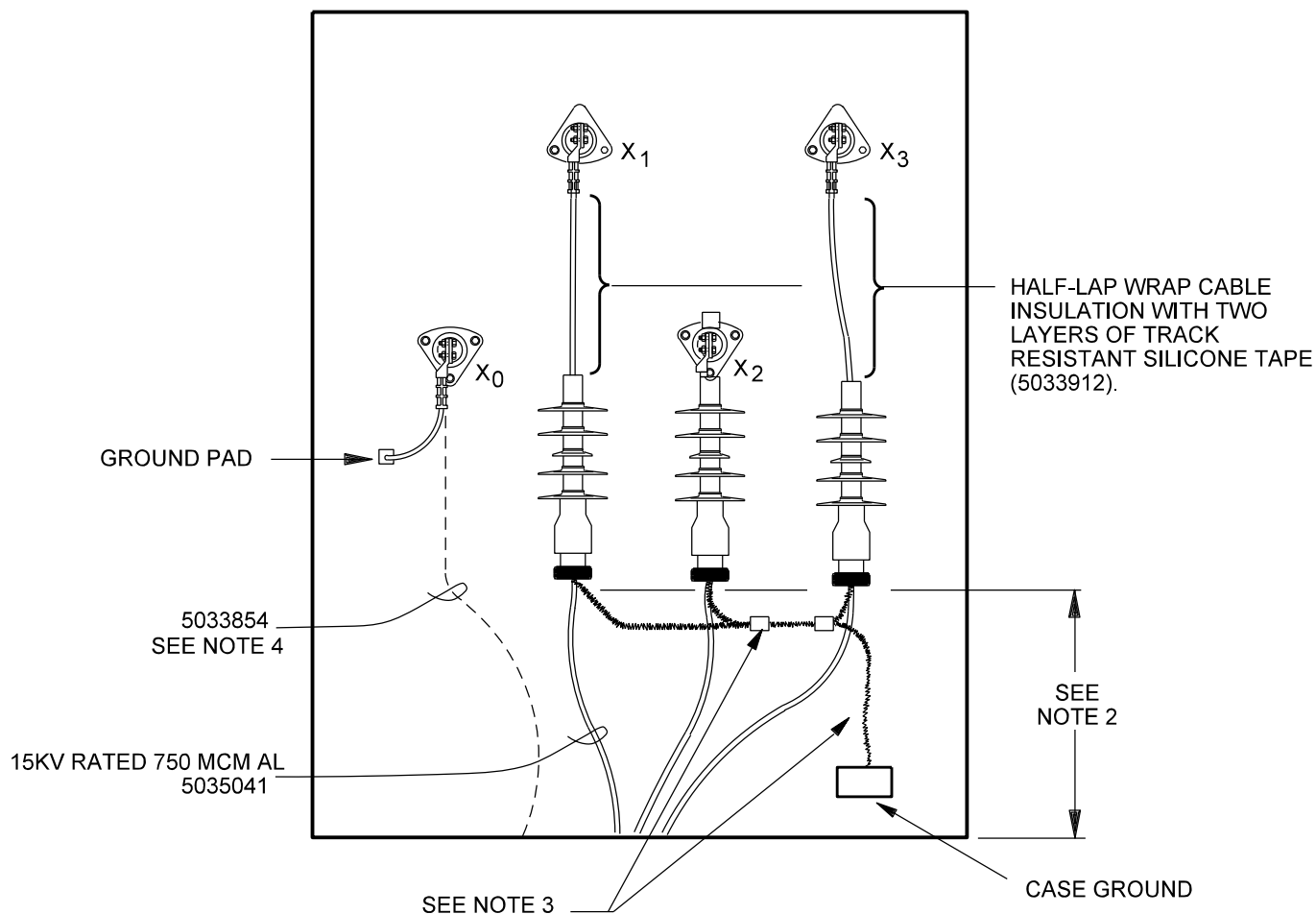
9-26-1

ISSUE DATE: 08/15/89

REV. DATE: 08/09/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E31.DGN



NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUMS.
2. USING 750MCM 15KV CLASS INDOOR/OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS (SEE CH. 8, CABLE AND ACCESSORIES), INSTALL THE LOWEST PHASE BUSHING (X 2) TERMINATION PER COMPATIBLE UNIT STANDARDS INSTRUCTIONS. FOR THE "X" AND "X" BUSHINGS THE SEMICON CUTBACK MUST BE INCREASED TO LOCATE ALL TERMINATIONS ON THE SAME PLANE. TRAIN THE CABLES SO THEY RISE VERTICALLY TO THE BUSHINGS, MAINTAINING A MINIMUM OF 3" FROM THE TRANSFORMER TANK OR OTHER METAL SURFACES
3. ALL CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES MUST BE CONNECTED TOGETHER WITH A COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND THEN ATTACHED TO THE TRANSFORMER GROUNDING LUG.
4. IF A NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR IS REQUIRED (4-WIRE SERVICES) TRAIN THE CABLE SO IT RISES VERTICALLY TO THE "X" BUSHING.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS 4160Y/2400V 4-WIRE OR 2400V DELTA 3-WIRE SECONDARY VOLTAGE TERMINATIONS

9-27-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 02/04/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E184.DGN

POLE TYPE TRANSFORMER FOR USE IN VAULTS OR ENCLOSURES

120/208V
(7.2 / 12.47KV PRIMARY)


| COMPATIBLE UNIT NO. | TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| UX815 | 15 |
| UX825 | 25 |
| UX837 | 37 |
| UX850 | 50 |
| UX875 | 75 |
| UX8100 | 100 |
| UX8167 | 167 |
| UX8250 | 250 |
| UX8333 | 333 |
| UX8500 | 500 |

120/240V
(7.2/12.47KV PRIMARY)

| COMPATIBLE UNIT NO. | TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| UX910 | 10 |
| UX915 | 15 |
| UX925 | 25 |
| UX937 | 37 |
| UX950 | 50 |
| UX975 | 75 |
| UX9100 | 100 |
| UX9167 | 167 |

277/480V
(7.2/12.47KV PRIMARY)

| COMPATIBLE UNIT NO. | TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| UX1025 | 25 |
| UX1050 | 50 |
| UX1075 | 75 |
| UX10100 | 100 |
| UX10167 | 167 |
| UX10250 | 250 |
| UX10333 | 333 |
| UX10500 | 500 |

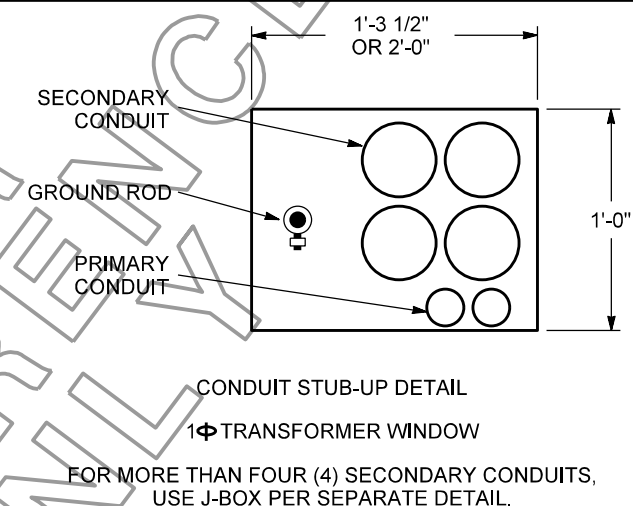
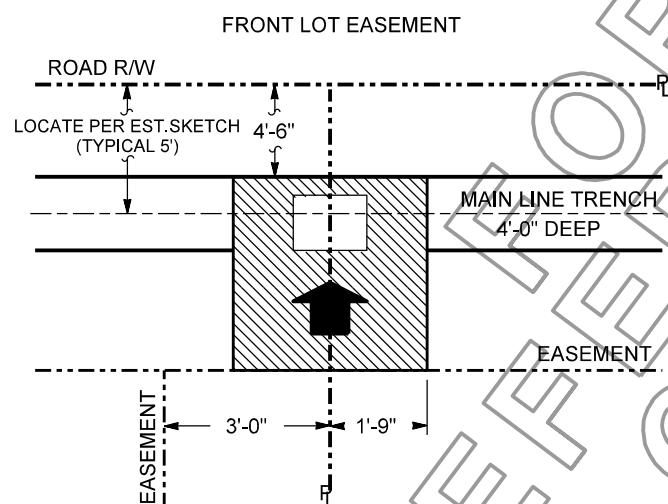
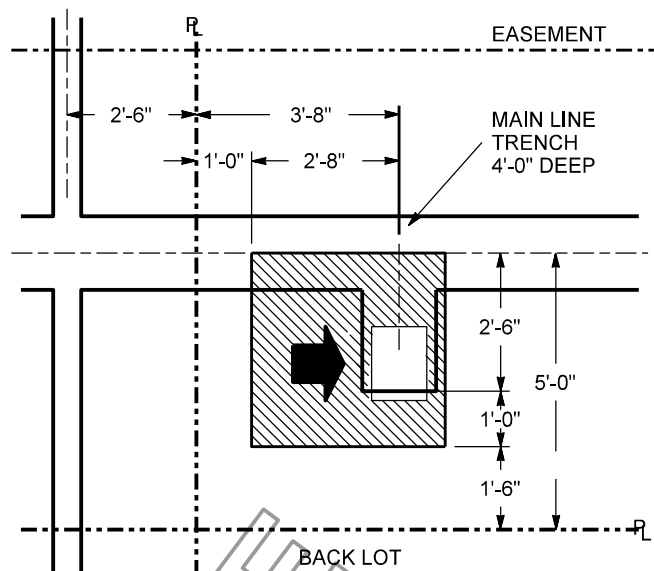
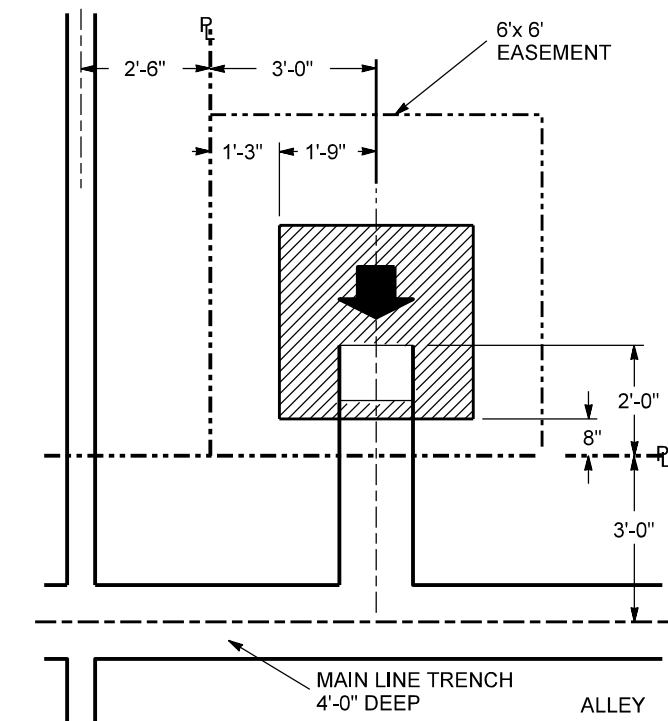
| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS VAULT OR ENCLOSURE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 05/14/10 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 9-28-1 | UG9-28-1.doc |

| FUSING FOR POLE TYPE TRANSFORMERS INSTALLED IN A VAULT 7.2KV, 12.47KV SYSTEM | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 3 PHASE TRANSFORMER BANK KVA | FUSE MOUNTING | FUSE HOLDER | FUSE |
| 500 | 5034434 UFBF1 MCGRAW EDISON | NONE REQUIRED | 40 AMP 5034559 MCGRAW EDISON FA4A40 |
| 750 | 5034432 UFBF2 S & C | 5034428 S & C NOTE 1 | 50E AMP 5034314 S & C 122075R4 |
| 1000 | 5034432 UFBF2 S & C | 5034428 S & C NOTE 1 | 65E AMP 5034411 S & C 122100R3 |
| 1500 | 5034432 UFBF2 S & C | 5034428 S & C NOTE 1 | 100E AMP 5034416 S & C 122150R3 |
| 2000 | 5034432 UFBF2 S & C | 5034428 S & C NOTE 1 | 125E AMP 5034417 S & C 122200R4 |
| 2500 | 5034432 UFBF2 S & C | 5034428 S & C NOTE 1 | 150E AMP 5034418 S & C 122250R4 |
| 3000 | 5034432 UFBF2 S & C | 5034428 S & C NOTE 1 | 200E AMP 5034420 S & C 122300R4 |

NOTES

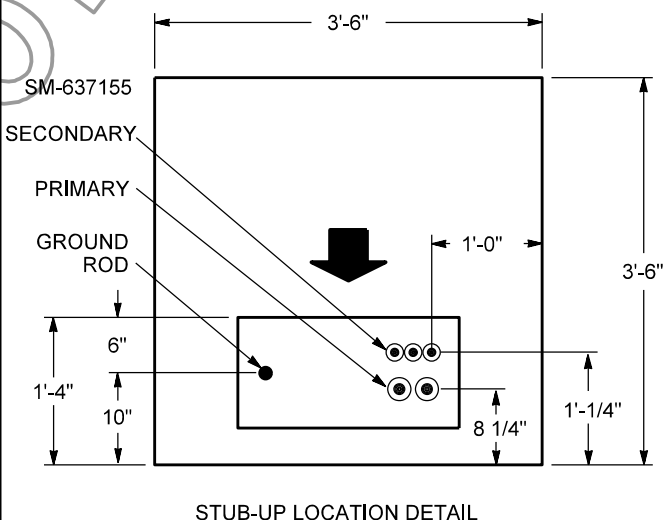
1. THE FUSE HOLDER IS INCLUDED IN UFBF2 BUT NOT THE FUSE. REQUEST FUSE SEPARATELY.
2. FUSE MOUNTINGS ARE SINGLE PHASE UNITS. THREE SEPARATE MOUNTINGS, FUSE HOLDERS AND FUSES ARE REQUIRED FOR A 3 PHASE TRANSFORMER BANK.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | TRANSFORMERS VAULT MOUNTED FUSE CHART | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/09/13 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 9-29-1 | UG9-29-1.doc |



NOTES

1. TOP OF PAD MUST BE 2" ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
2. PAD MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE SETTING ENCLOSURE.
3. AREA UNDER PAD TO BE COMPACTED PER TRENCH SPECIFICATION NOTES IN TRENCHING SECTION.
4. SEE TRENCHING AND CONDUIT SECTIONS FOR SERVICE STUB-OUT DETAIL.
5. IF OBSTACLES ARE ANTICIPATED IN FRONT OF THE TRANSFORMER (DESIGNATED PARKING), FRONT OF TRANSFORMER SHALL BE ROTATED 90 DEG INTO EASEMENT. ADDITIONAL LABELING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE FACING ROAD R/W.



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS STUB-UP AND LOCATION DETAILS SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER

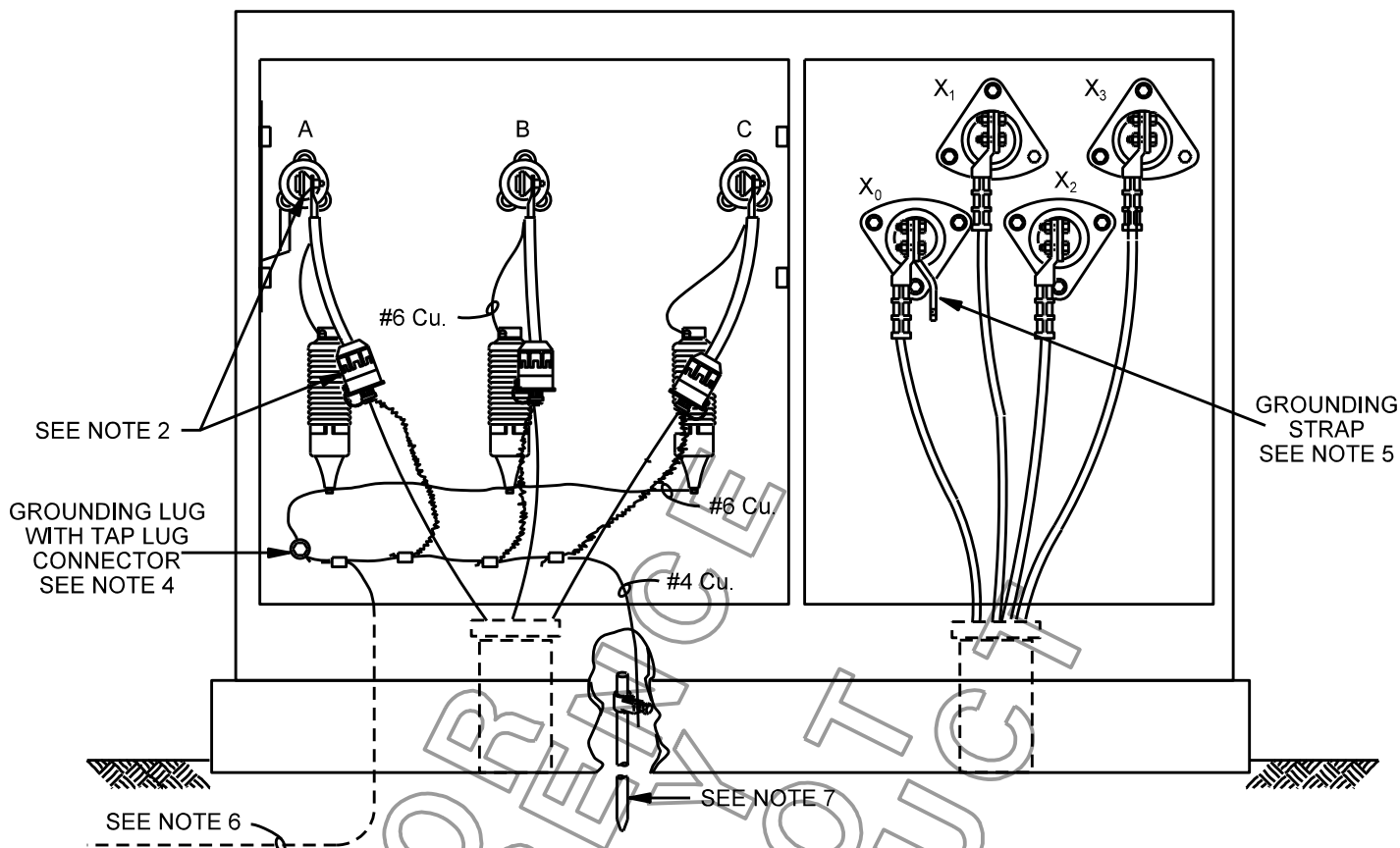
9-30-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 04/22/10

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E159.DGN



NOTES

1. LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED ON 500KVA AND LARGER TRANSFORMERS. ALL ARRESTER CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE USING #6 CU.
2. TRAIN THE PRIMARY CABLES TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 3 INCH CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE ARRESTERS AND TERMINATIONS. THE CLEARANCE BETWEEN ANY PRIMARY TERMINAL AND THE GROUNDED TRANSFORMERTANK MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES. OTHERWISE, THE CONNECTOR MUST BE PROPERLY INSULATED.
3. TRANSFORMER SHALL BE LOCKED AT ALL TIMES.
4. INSTALL A TAP LUG (5016730) ONTO THE TRANSFORMER GROUNDING PAD. TERMINATE THE #4 CU GROUND BUS AND THE #6 CU ARRESTER GROUND LEAD INTO THIS CONNECTOR. TRAIN THE #4 CU GROUND BUS IN FRONT AND ALONG THE BASE OF THE TRANSFORMER. TRAIN THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS DOWN ALONG THE PRIMARY CABLES AND CONNECT TO THE #4 CU GROUND BUS USING COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.
5. THE GROUNDING STRAP FROM THE SECONDARY X₀ BUSHING SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE CASE GROUND IN THE SECONDARY COMPARTMENT.
6. FOR TELCO BOND: A #6 CU WIRE CONNECTED TO THE #4 CU GROUND BUS USING A COMPRESSION CONNECTOR SHALL BE RUN TO A POINT 12 INCHES OUTSIDE THE PAD AT A DEPTH OF 12 INCHES IN THE PRIMARY TRENCH.
7. INSTALL GROUND ROD SO IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH ANY CONDUCTORS. CONNECT THE #4 CU LEAD TO THE GROUND ROD. NOT REQUIRED WHEN DIRECT BURIED BARE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL IS PRESENT.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

TRANSFORMERS THREE PHASE RADIAL LIVE FRONT TERMINATION

9-31-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/13/87

REV. DATE: 01/28/15

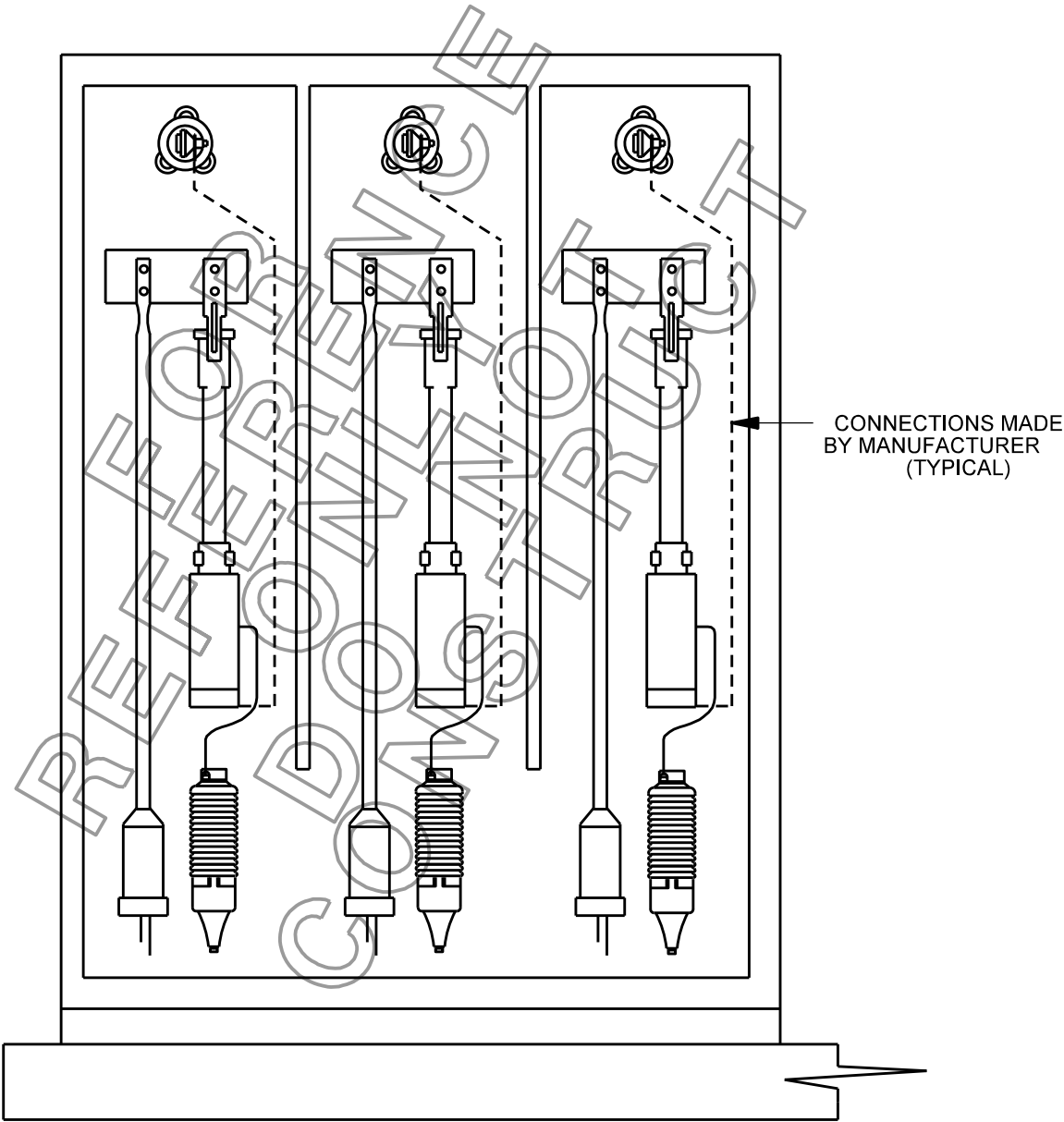
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E180.DGN


GUIDELINES FOR TERMINATIONS IN THE PRIMARY COMPARTMENT OF PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS WITH S&C FUSING:

WHEN MAKING TERMINATIONS IN THE PRIMARY COMPARTMENT OF A PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER WITH S&C FUSING, THE CUT BACK LENGTH FOR THE TERMINATION SHOULD BE INCREASED SO THE GROUND PLANE OF THE TERMINATION IS 8" BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE FUSE. (SEE CONNECTORS, SPLICES AND TERMINATIONS FOR LOCATIONS OF GROUND PLANES.) THE CABLES SHOULD BE TRAINED TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 3" BETWEEN THE TERMINATION AND THE ARRESTER.

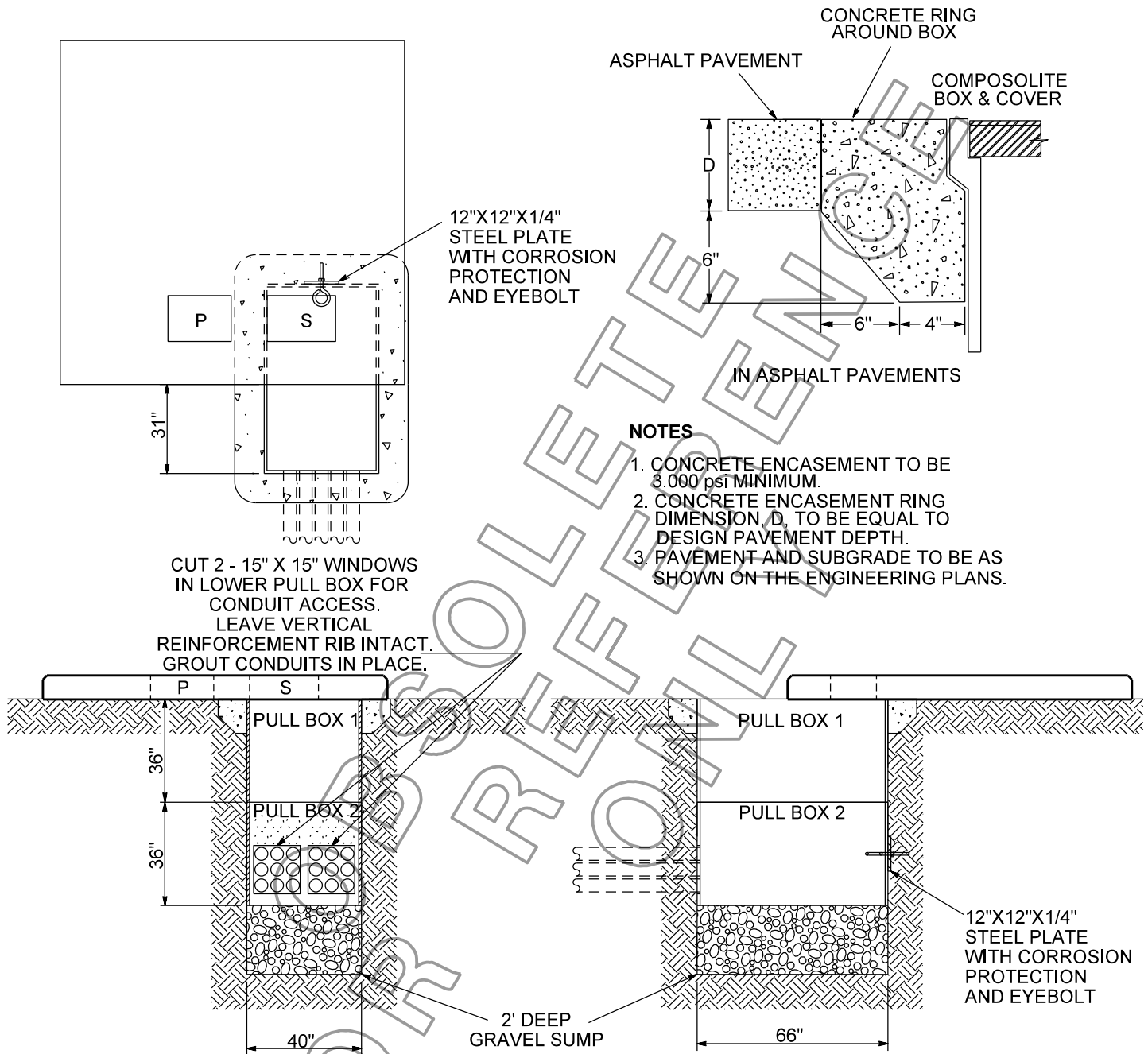
PRIOR TO TERMINATING, VERIFY THAT CONNECTION TO THE TRANSFORMER BUSHINGS IS FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE FUSE MOUNTING. IF THEY ARE DIFFERENT, CONTACT ENGINEERING SERVICES.



FUSE HOLDERS ARE 5034427 (SM-4Z) OR 5034428 (SML-4Z)

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | TRANSFORMERS | | ISSUE DATE: 11/15/87 |
| | 3 PHASE-RADIAL 1500 KVA AND LARGER | | REV. DATE: 08/06/13 |
| | TERMINATIONS | | APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 9-32-1 | | 8513E30.DGN |

PULL BOX PLACEMENT DETAIL
TWO 36"X60"X36" BOXES INSTALLED UNDER TRANSFORMER PAD



NOTES

1. BOX IS INSTALLED TO ALLOW A COVER TO BE USED FOR A SECURED ACCESS TO PIT.
2. INITIAL CABLES INSTALLED SHALL OCCUPY LOWER MOST CONDUITS AND TERMINATE ON BACK MOST BUSHING POSITIONS. COMPLETE ROWS SHALL BE USED.
3. CABLE PULLING SHALL BEGIN WITH THE BOTTOM ROW. THIS PLACES THE ROWS TO BE USED IN THE FUTURE ABOVE THOSE OCCUPIED BY CABLES.
4. WHEN CABLES ARE INSTALLED, THEY ARE PULLED THROUGH THE PAD WINDOW.
5. THE ANCHOR AND EYEBOLT PROVIDE RIGGING LOCATION.

CABLE INSTALLATION

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**TRANSFORMERS
WITH DOUBLE PULL BOX
SECONDARY PIT (FROM FRONT)**

9-33-1

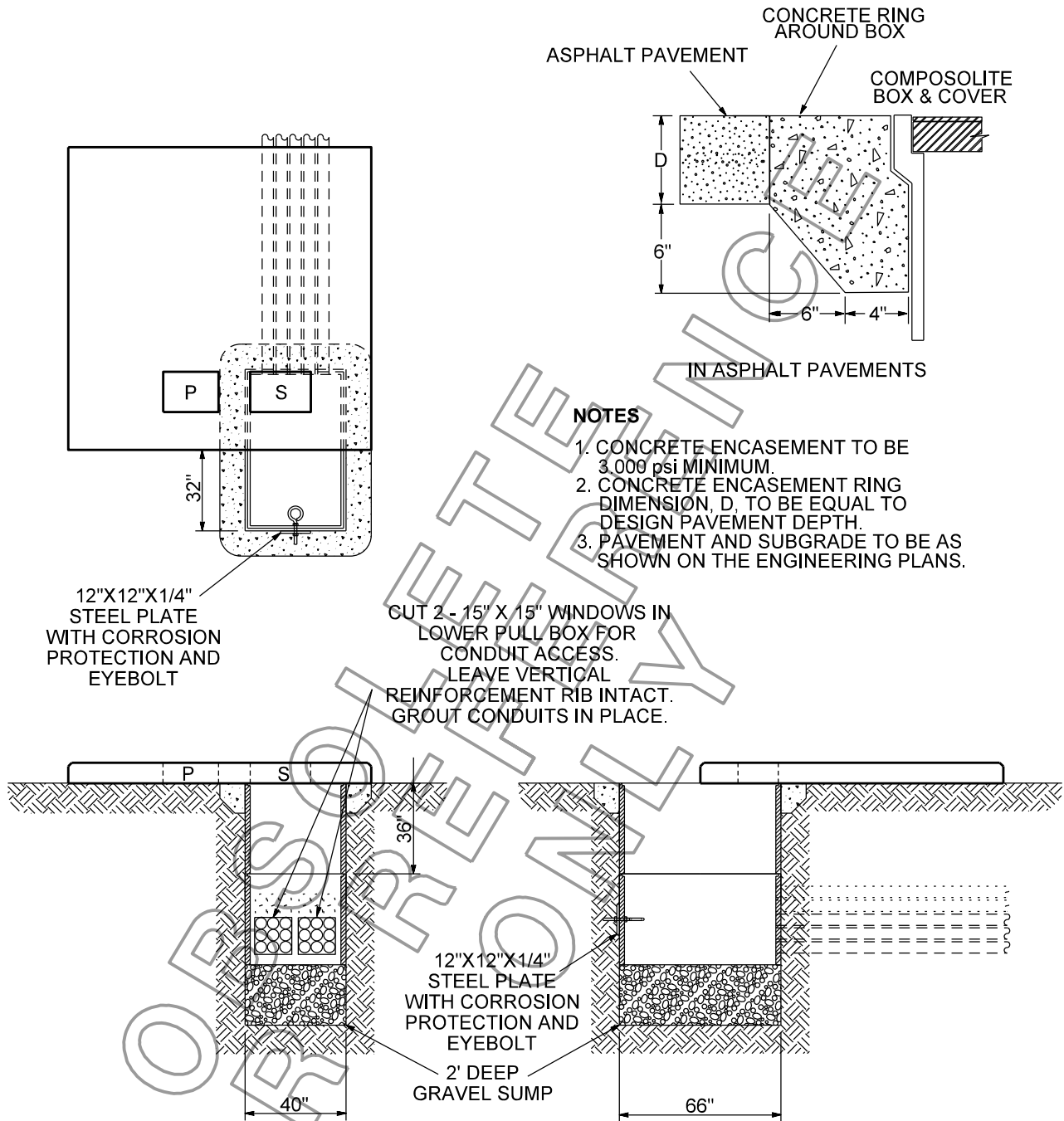
ISSUE DATE: 02/07/02

REV. DATE: 04/22/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E334.DGN

PULL BOX PLACEMENT DETAIL
TWO 36"X60"X36" BOXES INSTALLED UNDER TRANSFORMER PAD



NOTES

CABLE INSTALLATION

1. BOX IS INSTALLED TO ALLOW A COVER TO BE USED FOR A SECURED ACCESS TO PIT.
2. INITIAL CABLES INSTALLED SHALL OCCUPY UPPER MOST CONDUITS AND TERMINATE ON BACK MOST BUSHING POSITIONS. COMPLETE ROWS SHALL BE USED.
3. CABLE PULLING SHALL BEGIN WITH THE TOP ROW. THIS PLACES THE ROWS TO BE USED IN THE FUTURE BELOW THOSE OCCUPIED BY CABLES.
4. WHEN CABLES ARE INSTALLED, THEY ARE PULLED THROUGH THE PAD WINDOW.
5. THE ANCHOR AND EYEBOLT PROVIDE RIGGING LOCATION.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**TRANSFORMERS
WITH DOUBLE PULL BOX
SECONDARY PIT (FROM REAR)**

9-33-2

ISSUE DATE: 02/07/02

REV. DATE: 04/22/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E334.DGN

SINGLE PHASE, PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER

120/240V
(21.6KV PRIMARY)

| COMPATIBLE UNIT NO. | TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| UX642 | 25 |
| UX662 | 50 |
| UX672 | 75 |
| UX682 | 100 |

120/240V - NO PAD
(21.6KV PRIMARY)

| COMPATIBLE UNIT NO. | TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| UX642N | 25 |
| UX662N | 50 |
| UX672N | 75 |
| UX682N | 100 |

240/480V
(21.6KV PRIMARY)

| COMPATIBLE UNIT NO. | TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| UX742 | 25 |


240/480V - NO PAD
(21.6KV PRIMARY)

| COMPATIBLE UNIT NO. | TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| UX742N | 25 |

| 12.47 / 21.6KV SYSTEM | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|
| SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER KVA | FUSE AND/OR SWITCH ASSEMBLY TYPE | FUSE SIZE | STOCK CODE NO. | SEE NOTE # |
| 15 AND 25 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 3 AMP | 5034436 | 1 |
| 37-1/2 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 8 AMP | 5034437 | 1 |
| 50 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 8 AMP | 5034437 | 1 |
| 75 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 15 AMP | 5034438 | 1 |
| 100 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 15 AMP | 5034438 | 1 |
| 167 | RTE - BAYONET STYLE | 25 AMP | 5034439 | 1 |

NOTES

1. ALL DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMERS UTILIZE THE RTE BAYONET STYLE FUSE. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING THE TRANSFORMER, THE INSTALLATION CREW MUST CHECK FUSE FOR PROPER SIZE AND TIGHTNESS OF FUSE ASSEMBLY.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | 22KV TRANSFORMERS SINGLE PHASE PAD MOUNTED FUSE CHART | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08-09-13 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 9-36-1 | UG9-36-1.doc |

THREE PHASE, PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER

PRIMARY VOLTAGE 21.6KV


| SECONDARY VOLTAGE | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) | 120/208V | | 277/480V | | 2400V | 4160/2400V | APPROX. WEIGHT (IN LBS.) |
| | RADIAL FEED | LOOP-THRU (SEE NOTE 1) | RADIAL FEED | LOOP-THRU (SEE NOTE 1) | DELTA SECONDARY | | |
| 75 | | UX412L | | UX312L | | | 2500 |
| 150 | | UX432L | | UX332L | | | 3000 |
| 300 | | UX452L | | UX352L | | | 5000 |
| 500 | | UX462L | | UX362L | | | 6700 |
| 750 | | UX472LN | | UX372LN | | | 8000 |
| 1000 | | UX482LN | | UX382LN | | | 11000 |
| 1500 | | | | | | | 12000 |
| 2000 | | | | | | | 20000 |
| 2500 | | | | | | | 21000 |

PRIMARY VOLTAGE 21.6KV, Y CONNECTED
– FOR CO-GENERATION SERVICE ONLY –

| SECONDARY VOLTAGE | | |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA) | 277/480V | APPROX. WEIGHT (IN LBS.) |
| | RADIAL FEED | |
| 500 | UX362G | 6700 |
| 750 | | 8000 |
| 1000 | | 11000 |
| 2000 | | 20000 |
| 2500 | | 21000 |


NOTES

1. ALL LOOP THRU TRANSFORMERS ARE PROVIDED ELBOWS FOR 1/0 AL.
2. ADD 'N' TO THE COMPATIBLE UNIT CODE FOR TRANSFORMERS 500KVA AND SMALLER WHEN A PAD IS NOT REQUIRED.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | <div>22KV TRANSFORMERS THREE PHASE PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CODING</div> | <div>ISSUE DATE: 11/02/88</div> <div>REV. DATE: 05/14/10</div> <div>APPROVAL: B. Priest</div> |
| | <div>9-37-1</div> | <div>UG9-37-1.doc</div> |
| | | |


| THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER KVA | FUSING IN THE TRANSFORMER PRIMARY COMPARTMENT | FUSING IN DEAD FRONT FUSE ENCLOSURE | FUSING AT THE POLE RISER | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|
| RADIAL FEED TRANSFORMERS | | | | |
| 75 | NONE | N.A. | 2-1/2 AMP | 5034487 |
| 150 | | | 5-1/2 AMP | 5034489 |
| 300 | | | 10 AMP | 5034491 |
| 500 | | | 20 AMP | 5034493 |
| 750 | | | 30 AMP | 5034495 |
| 1000 | | | 40 AMP | 5034496 |
| 1500 | | | 65 AMP | 5034500 |
| 2000 | | | 75 AMP | 5034501 |
| 2500 | | | 85 AMP | 5034502 |
| LOOP FEED TRANSFORMERS | | | | |
| 75 | 3 AMP RTE * | 5034436 358C03 | N.A. | PREFERRED: 1/0 AL PRIMARY, 85 AMP, TYPE 'N' FUSES (5034502) AND 100 AMP CUTOUTS (5034371), REQUESTED BY COMPATIBLE UNIT. NOTE: MAX. 3Ø LOOP LOADING = 3000KVA |
| 150 | 8 AMP RTE * | 5034437 358C05 | | |
| 300 | 15 AMP RTE * | 5034438 358C08 | | |
| 500 | 25 AMP RTE * | 5034439 358C10 | | |
| 750 | 50 AMP RTE * | 5034440 358C12 | | |
| 1000 | | | | |

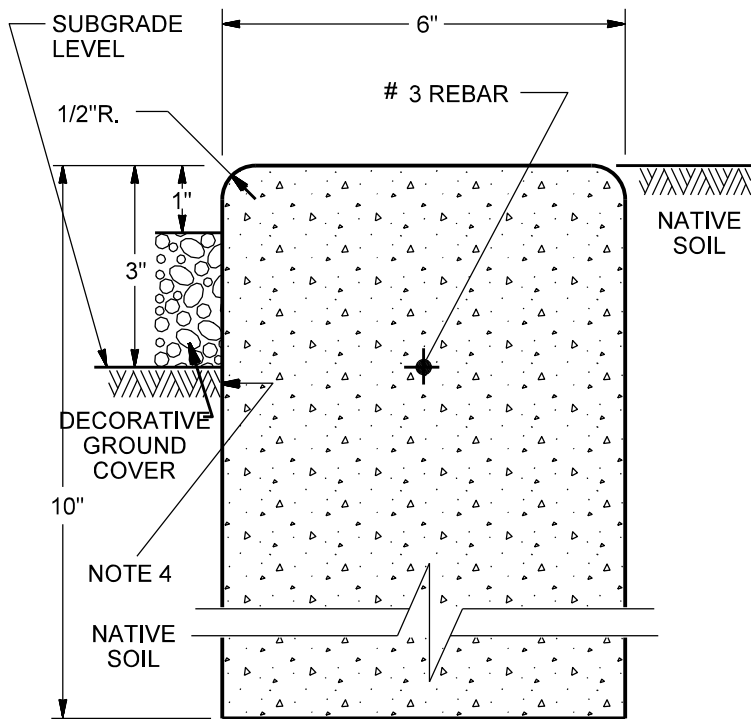
* ON ALL TRANSFORMERS WITH RTE "BAYONET" STYLE FUSES, THE FUSE LINK MUST BE CHECKED BY THE INSTALLATION CREW FOR PROPER SIZE PRIOR TO ENERGIZING THE TRANSFORMER.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | 22KV TRANSFORMERS THREE PHASE PAD MOUNTED FUSE CHART 12.47 / 21.6KV | | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | 9-38-1 | | REV. DATE: 08/09/13 |
| | | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | | | UG9-38-1.doc |

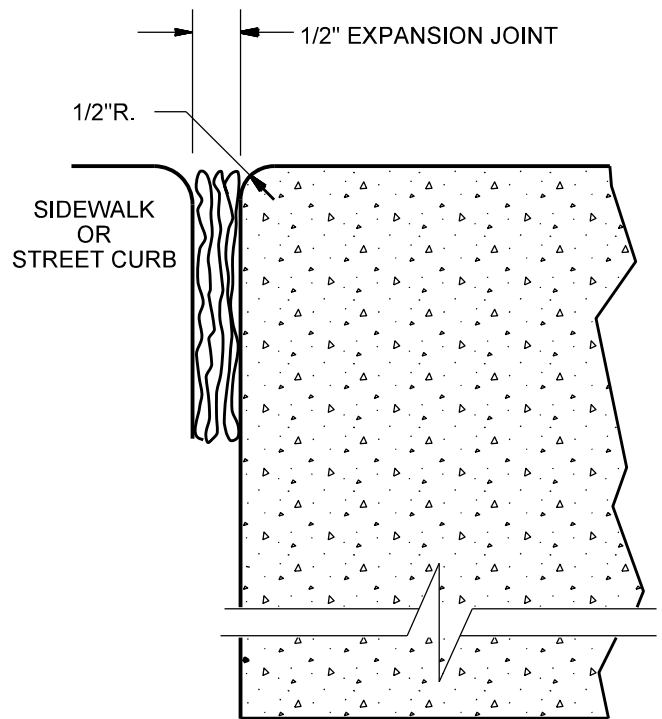
LANDSCAPING

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|---|----------|
| DRY LANDSCAPE, BORDER DETAILS | 10-1-1 |
| DRY LANDSCAPE, CONTROLLED AREA DETAIL | 10-2-1 |
| GROUND SLOPE, FILL AND HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT | 10-3-1 |
| EROSION PREVENTION METHOD, ENCLOSURES INSTALLED ON SLOPES | 10-4-1 |
| EROSION PREVENTION METHODS, PRE-MANUFACTURED WALL | 10-5-1 |
| CONDUIT INSTALLATION NEAR TREES | 10-6-1 |

| | | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | LANDSCAPING INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 REV. DATE: APPROVAL: D. Poore |
| | 10-1 | UG10-1.doc |



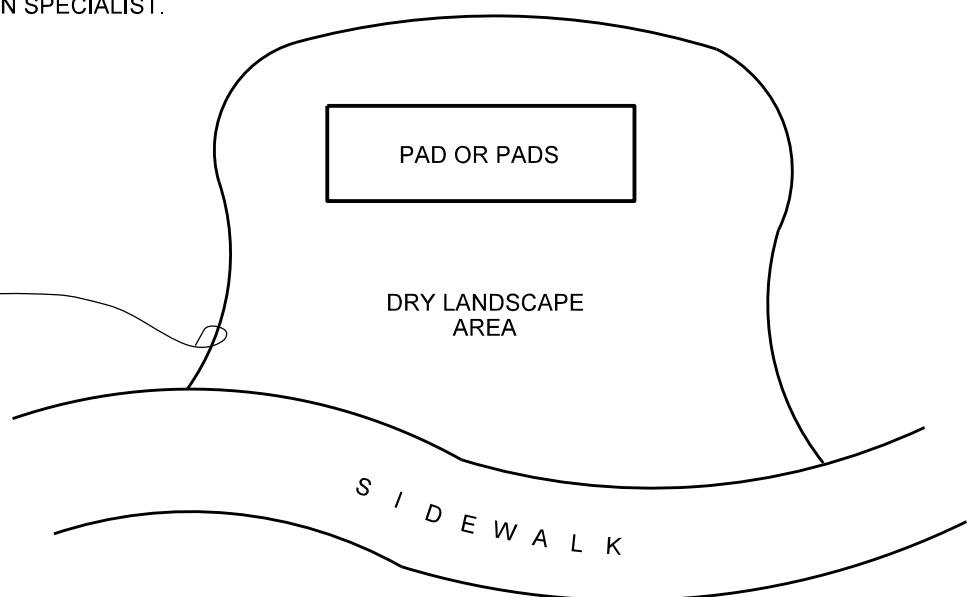
DETAIL A



DETAIL B

1. ELEVATION OF LANDSCAPE CURB TO MATCH SIDEWALK OR TOP OF STREET CURB.
2. ALL CONCRETE CURB WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MAG SECTION 340.
3. CURBING OF OTHER MATERIAL OR DESIGN IS ALLOWED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE HOME BUILDER MANAGEMENT CENTER ENGINEER OR CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST.

LANDSCAPE CURB
(SEE DETAIL "A" AND "B"
ABOVE)



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

LANDSCAPING
DRY-LANDSCAPE
BORDER DETAILS

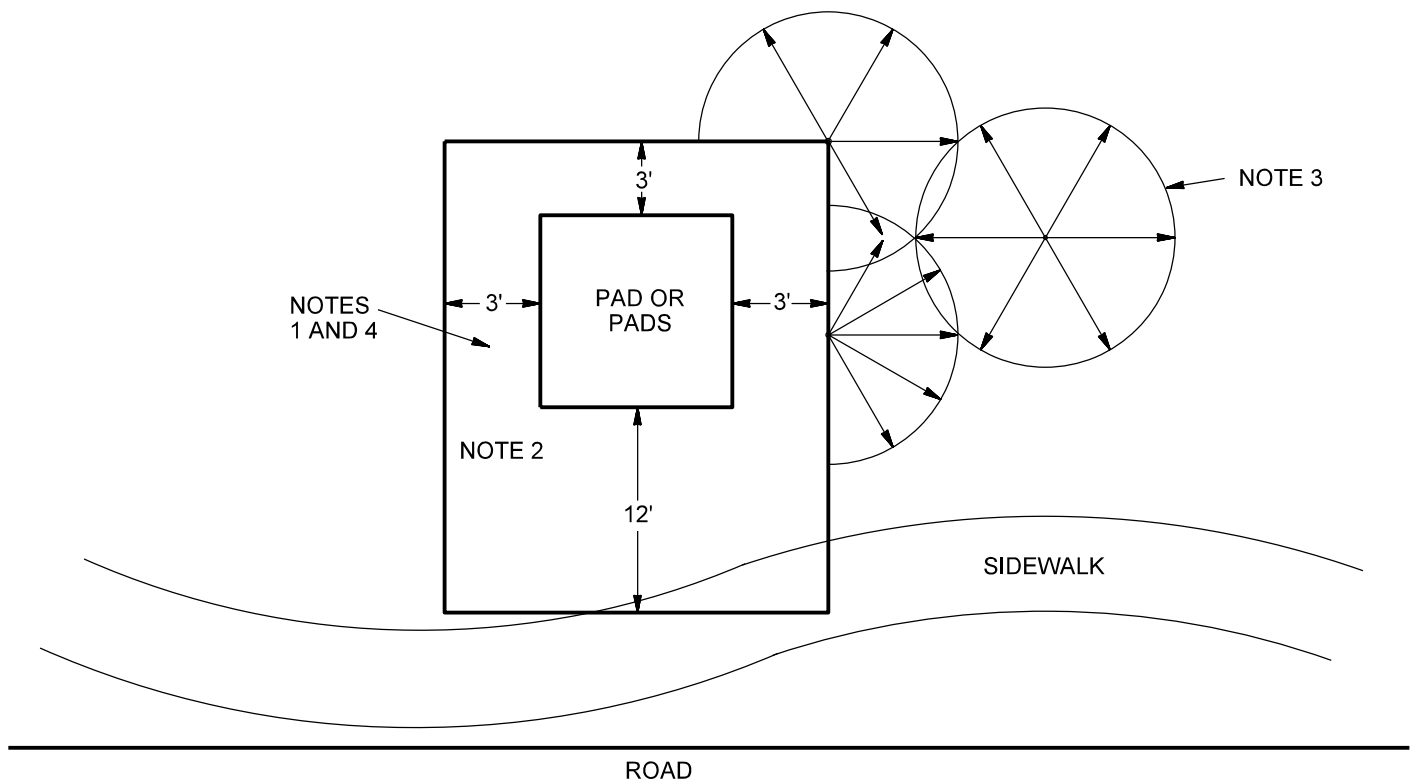
10-1-1

ISSUE DATE: 02/15/02

REV. DATE: 08/07/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E321.DGN



NOTES

1. EASEMENT GRANTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A CLEAR AREA THAT EXTENDS 3 FEET FROM AND AROUND ALL EDGES OF ALL TRANSFORMER PADS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT PADS AND A CLEAR OPERATIONAL AREA THAT EXTENDS 12 FEET IMMEDIATELY IN FRONT OF ALL TRANSFORMER AND OTHER EQUIPMENT OPENINGS. NO OBSTRUCTION, TREES, SHRUBS FIXTURES OR PERMANENT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN SAID AREAS.
2. AREA TO BE DRY LANDSCAPED.
3. SPRINKLER HEADS SHALL BE DIRECTED AWAY FROM PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, AS SHOWN ABOVE. SPRINKLER HEADS SHALL NOT SPRAY ON PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT OR DRY LANDSCAPED AREA AROUND EQUIPMENT.
4. DRY LANDSCAPE SURFACE MAY BE CRUSHED GRANITE OR GRAVEL WITH A MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE NO GREATER THAN 1", NATIVE SOIL, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT.
5. SEE PG. 10-1-1 FOR LANDSCAPE BORDER IF REQUIRED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

LANDSCAPING DRY-LANDSCAPE CONTROLLED AREA DETAIL

10-2-1

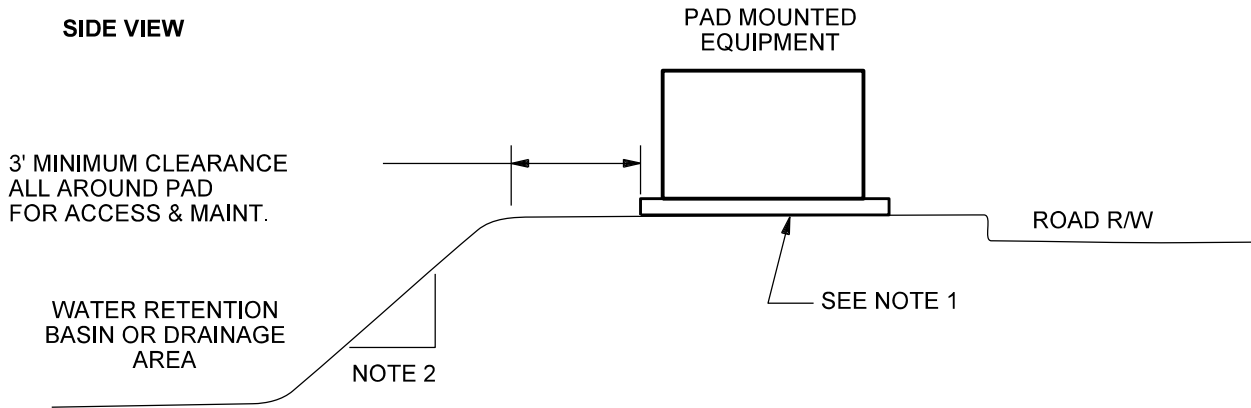
ISSUE DATE: 02/20/02

REV. DATE: 08/29/12

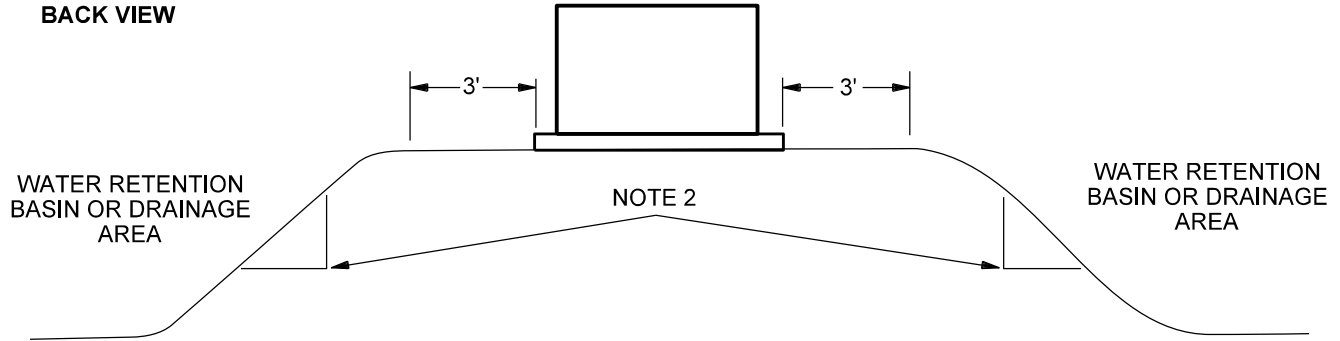
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E322.DGN

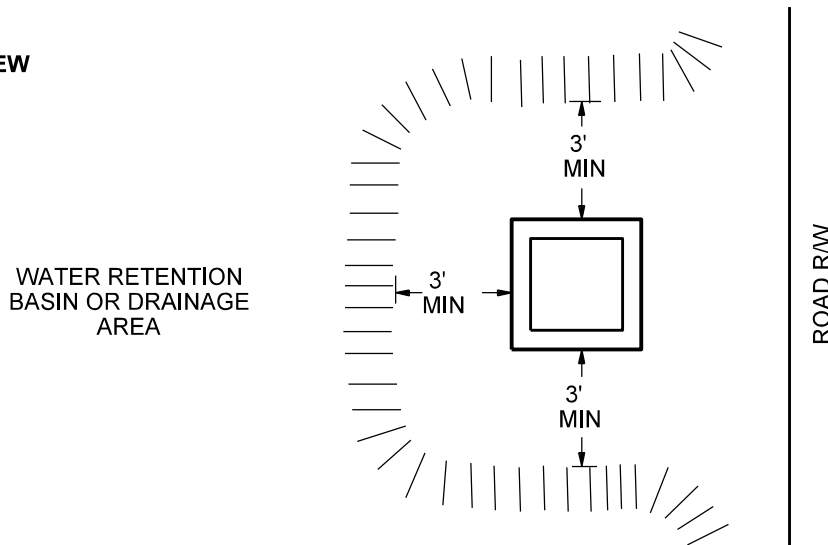
SIDE VIEW



BACK VIEW



PLAN VIEW



NOTES

1. REVIEW GEOTECHNICAL REPORT OF AREA FOR PROPER COMPACTION OF FILL OR SOIL BELOW ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PADS. FILL SHALL BE NATIVE COMPACTED FILL. ALL FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. SEE TRENCHING, SOIL TYPES, BACKFILL MATERIAL AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
2. THE MAXIMUM SLOPE PER SRP REQUIREMENTS IS 3 HORIZONTAL TO 1 VERTICAL. IF 3 HORIZONTAL TO 1 VERTICAL SLOPE IS EXCEEDED, SUBMIT A SET OF ENGINEERED CALCULATIONS SHOWING A SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSIS OR A RETAINING WALL DESIGN TO POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



LANDSCAPING GROUND SLOPE, FILL AND HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

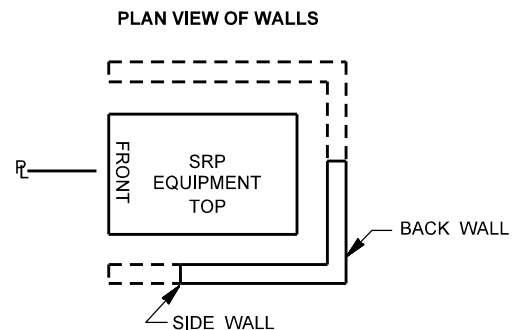
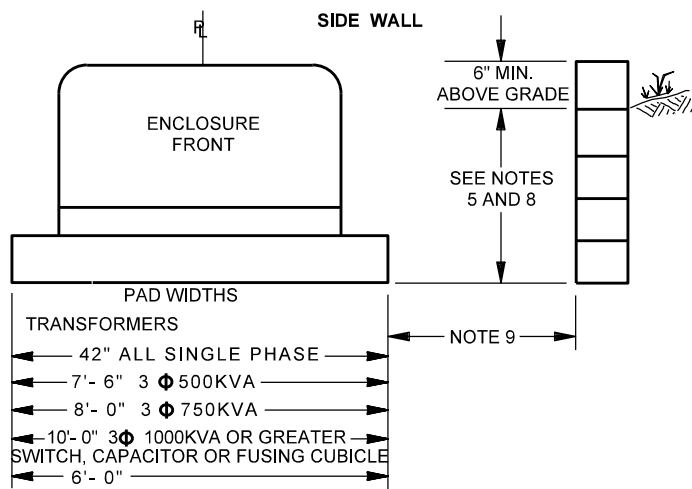
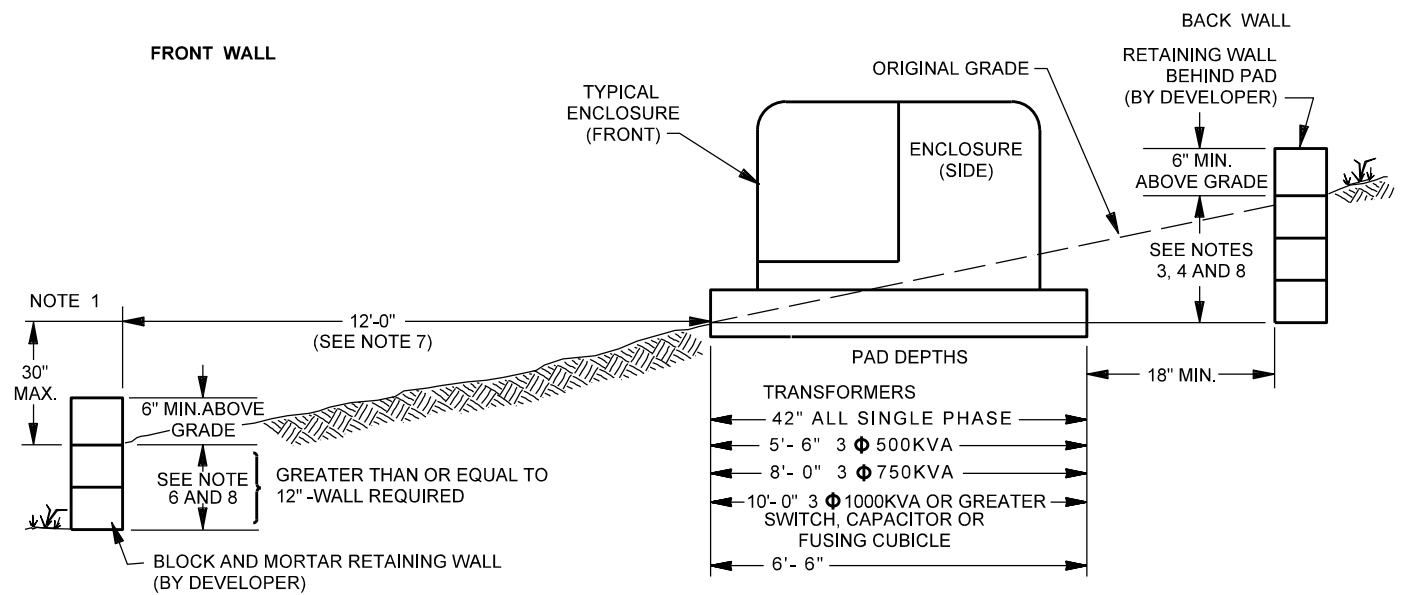
10-3-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/18/02

REV. DATE: 04/15/10

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E318.DGN



NOTES

1. WHEN IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO NOTCH OUT OR FILL A SLOPE TO INSTALL AN ENCLOSURE, THE CLEARED AREA SHOULD BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE THE ENCLOSURE AND SHORINGS. SLOPE IN FRONT OF ENCLOSURE SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 30" IN 12 FEET.
ALL GRADING IS TO BE DONE BY DEVELOPER.
2. AREA UNDER AND BEHIND PAD MUST BE LEVEL AND COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY (SEE BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS ON PAGE 6-9-2).
3. A BACK RETAINING WALL IS REQUIRED WHEN THE CHANGE IN GROUND ELEVATION IS 12 INCHES OR MORE AT ANY POINT 18 INCHES OR LESS BEHIND THE PAD.
4. A SIDE RETAINING WALL IS REQUIRED WHEN THE CHANGE IN THE GROUND ELEVATION IS 18" OR MORE AT ANY POINT 18 INCHES OR LESS BEHIND THE PAD.
5. A SIDE RETAINING WALL IS REQUIRED WHEN THE CHANGE IN GROUND ELEVATION IS 12" OR MORE AT ANY POINT 18 INCHES OR LESS TO THE SIDE OF THE PAD.
6. A FRONT RETAINING WALL IS REQUIRED WHEN THE CHANGE IN GROUND ELEVATION IS 12" OR MORE AT ANY POINT 12 FEET OR LESS IN FRONT OF THE PAD.
7. THIS DIMENSION MAY BE REDUCED TO 4 FEET IF MEASURED FROM A STREET CURB.
8. DEVELOPER SHALL INSTALL GUARDRAIL PER THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
9. 3 FOOT MINIMUM ON ALL EQUIPMENT EXCEPT SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS. ON SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS 18 INCH MINIMUM ALLOWED FOR FIRE AND RETENTION WALLS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

LANDSCAPING EROSION PREVENTION METHOD ENCLOSURES INSTALLED ON SLOPES

10-4-1

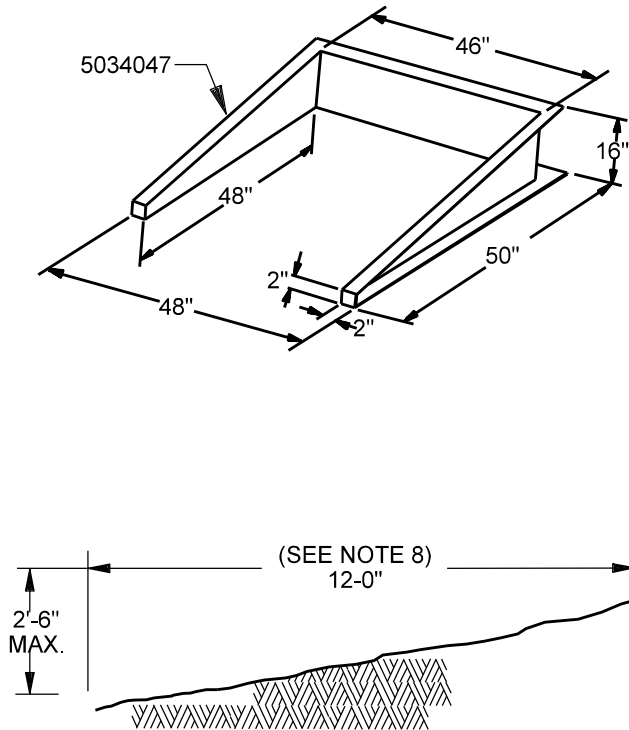
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/07/12

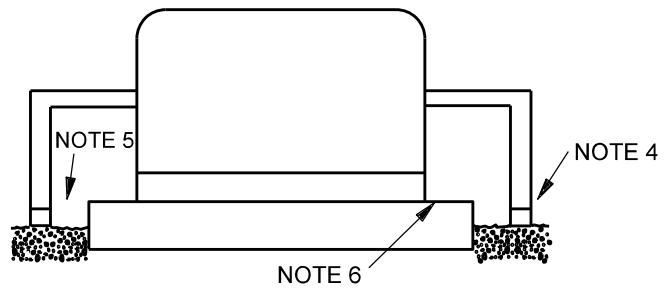
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E17.DGN

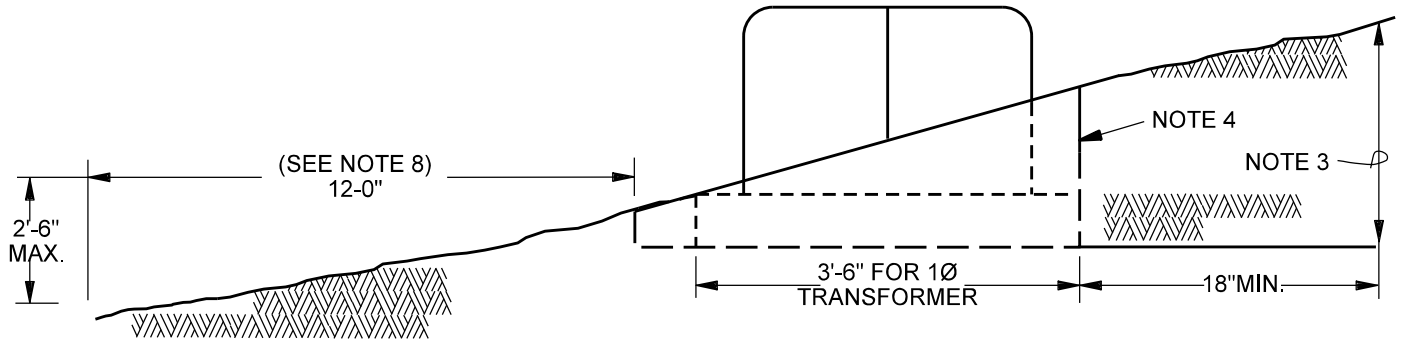
PRE-MANUFACTURED WALL DIMENSIONS



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



UXBW

SRP INSTALL

UXBWG

CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION
SRP SUPPLIED
CUSTOMER INSTALLED

NOTES

1. WHEN IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO NOTCH-OUT OR FILL A SLOPE TO INSTALL AN ENCLOSURE, THE CLEARED AREA SHOULD BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE THE ENCLOSURE AND SHORINGS. SLOPE IN FRONT OF ENCLOSURE SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 30 INCHES IN 12 FEET.
2. AREA UNDER AND BEHIND PAD MUST BE LEVEL AND COMPACTED, PER TRENCH SPECIFICATION NOTES IN TRENCHING SECTION.
3. A WALL IS REQUIRED IF THIS DIMENSION IS 12" OR MORE.
4. PACK SOIL AROUND WALL TO SURROUNDING GRADE TO HOLD WALL IN PLACE.
5. PACK SOIL BETWEEN WALL AND PAD TO ONE HALF PAD LEVEL.
6. REMOVE ALL SOIL FROM SURFACE OF PAD.
7. IF ASSISTANCE IS REQUIRED, CONTACT ELECTRIC SYSTEM ENGINEERING.
8. THIS DIMENSION MAY BE REDUCED TO 4 FEET IF MEASURED FROM A STREET CURB.
9. SEE ALSO ELECTRICAL CLEARANCE STANDARDS BOOK.
10. THIS WALL FOR 1Ø PADS ONLY.
11. TOP OF PAD SHALL BE 4" MINIMUM ABOVE SURROUNDING FINISH GRADE AND AT SUFFICIENT ELEVATION TO PREVENT FLOODING.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

LANDSCAPING EROSION PREVENTION METHODS PRE-MANUFACTURED WALL

10-5-1

ISSUE DATE: 11/29/94

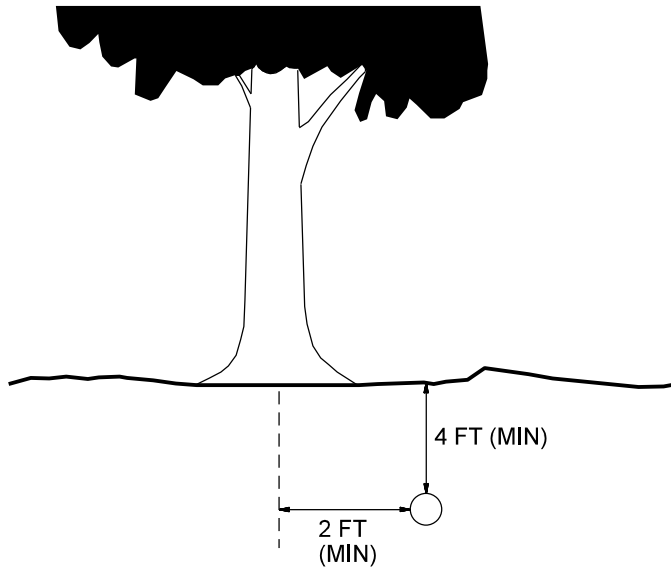
REV. DATE: 08/06/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

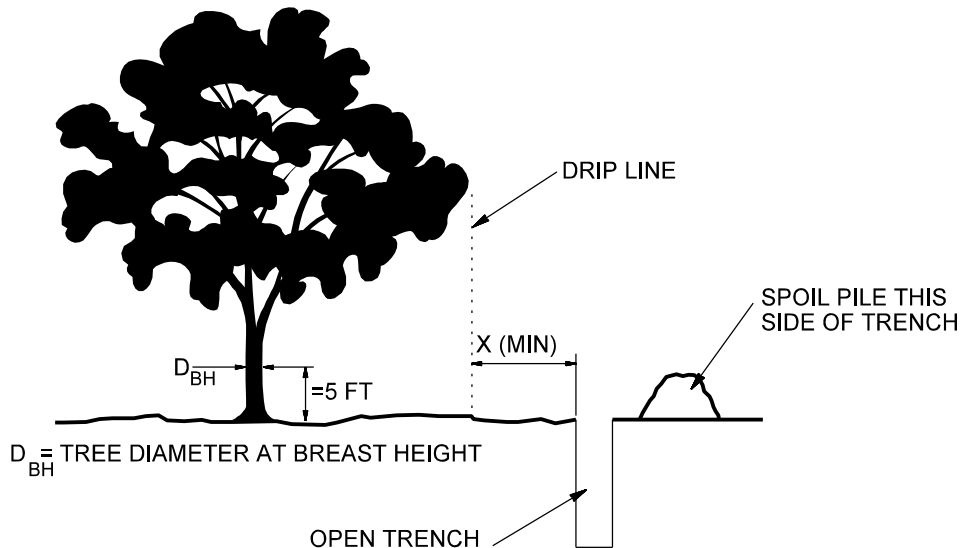
8513E178.DGN

CONDUIT INSTALLATION NEAR TREES

1. WHEN POSSIBLE, KEEP BORES ADJACENT TO TREES AT THE MINIMUM DIMENSIONS SHOWN BELOW:



2. WHEN POSSIBLE, KEEP OPEN CUTS AT LEAST AS FAR AWAY FROM TREES AS SHOWN BELOW:



| D_{BH} | X |
|-----------|-----|
| $\leq 6"$ | 0 |
| 6"-9" | 5' |
| 10"-14" | 10' |
| 15"-19" | 12' |
| $> 19"$ | 15' |

GENERAL GUIDELINES

- WHEN POSSIBLE, ADHERE TO THE NATIONAL ARBOR DAY FOUNDATION'S GUIDE, "TRENCHING AND TUNNELING NEAR TREES - A FIELD POCKET GUIDE FOR QUALIFIED UTILITY WORKERS" (LATEST EDITION).
- ANY ROOT 2" OR LARGER THAT IS ACCIDENTALLY CUT SHALL BE SAWED CLEAN THROUGH AN UNDAMAGED PORTION OF THE ROOT. MAKE CUTS FLUSH WITH THE SIDE OF THE TRENCH CLOSEST TO THE TREE.
- MOISTEN CLEAN SOIL TO BE PLACED BACK INTO THE TRENCH. BACKFILL AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO PREVENT ROOT DRYING. TAMP SOIL TO ITS ORIGINAL FIRMNESS, BUT DO NOT COMPACT. WATER BACKFILL AFTER PLACEMENT.
- DO NOT DRIVE EQUIPMENT OR VEHICLES UNDER TREES OR WITHIN THE DRIP LINE. IF NEEDED, PROTECT TREE TRUNK FROM SCRAPING OR GOUGING BY EQUIPMENT WITH FENCING, WOOD SLATS OR OTHER METHODS.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

LANDSCAPING CONDUIT INSTALLATION NEAR TREES

10-6-1

ISSUE DATE: 12/20/01


REV. DATE: 08/07/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E324.DGN


UNDERGROUND MISCELLANEOUS SECTION

| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| UNDERGROUND POLE MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION | 11-1-1 |
| UNDERGROUND LOCATION DESIGN SYMBOLS | 11-2-1 |
| UNDERGROUND SCHEMATIC SYMBOLS | 11-3-1 |
| UNDERGROUND CONDUIT ONELINE SYMBOLS | 11-4-1 |
| UNDERGROUND POLE MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION | 11-5-1 |
| MARKING OF CONSTRUCTION STAKES, UNDERGROUND | 11-6-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, CABLE/CONDUCTORS | 11-7-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS | 11-8-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, THREE PHASE PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS | 11-9-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, CAPACITOR | 11-10-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED, 4-WAY GANG-OPERATED DEAD FRONT SWITCHES | 11-11-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED, DEAD FRONT SWITCHES | 11-12-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED AUTOMATIC LIVE FRONT TRANSFER SWITCH WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL | 11-13-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED 4/0 TAP | 11-14-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED FEEDER PULLING ENCLOSURE | 11-15-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED THREE PHASE SECONDARY JUNCTION BOX | 11-15-2 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED, DEAD FRONT, AIR INSULATED FUSE | 11-16-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, SWITCHING CUBICLE, DEAD FRONT, CONTROLLED SWITCH (UFDCF7 – UFDCF12) | 11-17-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED #2 PRIMARY LOOP TAP | 11-18-1 |

| | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 |
| | | REV DATE: 10/28/19 |
| | | APPROVAL: N. Sabbah |
| | 11-1 | UG11-1.doc |

UNDERGROUND MISCELLANEOUS SECTION


| TITLE/DESCRIPTION | PAGE NO. |
|--|----------|
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE AND SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE | 11-19-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE | 11-19-2 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, LIVE FRONT SWITCHES | 11-20-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PAD MOUNTED AUTOMATIC TRANSFER DEAD FRONT SWITCH WITH SUPERVISORY CONTROL | 11-21-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE | 11-22-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, CONDUIT | 11-23-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, MAPPING | 11-24-1 |
| CABLE IDENTIFICATION PLATE | 11-25-1 |
| SIGN, CAUTION, UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC FACILITIES | 11-26-1 |
| TAG, NOTICE | 11-27-1 |
| CODE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME AND PHASE BALANCE | 11-28-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, LIVE FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE (OBSOLETE) | 11-29-1 |
| IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS, LIVE FRONT SWITCH (OBSOLETE) | 11-30-1 |

| | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS INDEX | ISSUE DATE: 09/28/12 |
| | | REV DATE: 10/28/19 |
| | | APPROVAL: N. Sabbah |
| | 11-2 | UG11-1.doc |

MAPPING SYMBOLS

SRP STANDARDS FOR DESIGN SYMBOLS, SCHEMATIC AND CONDUIT ONE-LINE SYMBOLS ARE CATALOGUED IN THE *OVERHEAD AND DISTRIBUTION DESIGN STANDARDS BOOK*. NEW ADDITIONS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THESE SYMBOLS ARE COORDINATED THROUGH POLICY, PROCEDURES & STANDARDS.

NEW OR CHANGED SYMBOL OPTIONS CAN BE SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION THROUGH THE STANDARDS CHANGE PROCESS BY SUBMITTING A CHANGE REQUEST FORM TO DEPARTMENT ENGINEER OR DEPARTMENT MANAGER.

| | | |
|---|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLOLOGY – INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE | ISSUE DATE: 02/15/04 |
| | | REV. DATE: 06/04/13 |
| | | APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 11-3 | UG11-3.doc |

DISTRIBUTION LINE DEVICE NUMBER (RISER, RECLOSER, SECTIONALIZER, CAPACITOR BANK, SINGLE BLADE DISCONNECTS, FRINGE AREA INTERCONNECTION FUSE OR GANG OPERATED SWITCH) 1X1.5" ADHESIVE BACKED ALPHA CHARACTERS AND 1-3/4" X 2-7/8" ADHESIVE BACKED NUMERIC CHARACTERS PLACED ON ALUMINUM SHEET (5035692) (FOR RISERS SEE PAGE 11-3-7. NOT ALL RISERS ARE MARKED ON THE POLE.)

STREET LIGHT NUMBER-1X1.5" CHARACTERS PLACED ON AN ADHESIVE BACKED 1-1/2" X 12" PLATE (5035695) (DISTRIBUTION USE ONLY)

MILE POST COORDINATES 1" ALPHA, 1-3/4"X2-7/8" NUMERIC PSL ON ALUMINUM PLATE (5035692)

TRANSMISSION STRUCTURE NUMBER 1-3/4"X2-7/8" NUMERIC PSL ON ALUMINUM PLATE (5035692).

TRANSMISSION SWITCH NUMBER, 1"x 1-1/2" ALPHA, 1-3/4"x2-7-8" NUMERIC PSL ON ALUMINUM PLATE (5035692)

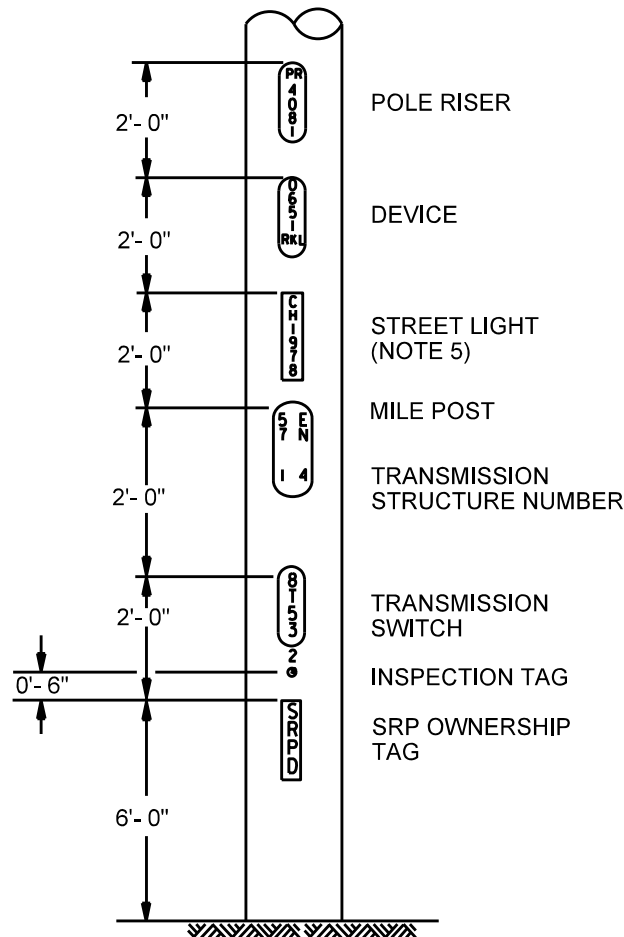
POLE INSPECTION TAGS - ALL POLES (POLE INSPECTION CREW USE)


POLE TAG SHOWING SRP OWNERSHIP (5029151). (TRANSMISSION USE ONLY)

IF DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER ON POLE HAS CO-GENERATION, PLACE "CO-GEN", 1-3/4" X 2-7/8" NUMERIC PSL ON ALUMINUM PLATE (5035692).

NOTES

1. ANY POLE LOCATED AT A MILE COORDINATE POINT IN AN AREA LACKING AN INTERSECTION OF BOTH MILE ROADS IS TO BE LABELED WITH THAT COORDINATE POINT. THE COORDINATE LABELING IS TO READ IN A HORIZONTAL DIRECTION ON THE POLE, WITH ONE DIRECTION COORDINATE IMMEDIATELY BELOW THE OTHER.
2. ANY POLE HAVING A STREETLIGHT, RECLOSER, CAPACITOR BANK, SET OF SINGLE BLADE DISCONNECTS, GANGED LOADBREAK SWITCH, OR POLE RISER IS TO BE LABELED WITH THE PROPER LINE DEVICE NUMBER. THIS NUMBER IS TO BE ATTACHED IN A VERTICAL DIRECTION READING TOP TO BOTTOM ON THE POLE.
3. POLES ARE TO HAVE MARKINGS INSTALLED ON THE MOST VISIBLE SIDE OF THE POLE; e.g; A POLE ON A NORTHEAST CORNER OF AN INTERSECTION SHOULD HAVE MARKINGS FACING WEST, OR SOUTH. THE MARKINGS SHALL NOT COVER THE POLE BRAND
4. THE ALUMINUM SHEETS ARE ATTACHED TO THE WOOD POLES WITH SPECIAL SCREW NAILS STOCK # 5006221. THE 1 INCH ADHESIVE LABELS FOR STREETLIGHTS ARE APPLIED TO A 10 INCH PLASTIC LATE WHICH IS THEN ATTACHED TO THE POLE WITH THE SPECIAL SCREW NAILS. ON STEEL POLES, IF PLATE THICKNESS IS 1/2" OR LESS THE SELF DRILL/SELF TAPPING SCREWS (5028982) MAY BE USED. IF PLATE THICKNESS IS GREATER THAN 1/2" DRILL 3/16" DIAMETER HOLE FOR SELF DRILL/SELF TAP SCREWS (5028982).
5. SRP CREW SHALL PLACE STREET LIGHT NUMBERS AT 12' ON SHARED POLES (AS SOWN ABOVE) AND 8' ON DEDICATED "STREET LIGHT" POLES.
6. PLACEMENT OF POLE MARKINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIGURE 1. IF THRU-BOLTS OR OTHER SRP HARDWARE IMPEDE THE SPECIFIED LOCATION OF THE POLE MARKINGS, PLACEMENT OF POLE MARKINGS MAY BE ADJUSTED. EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE TO LOCATE THE MARKINGS AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE INDICTAED POSITIONS.

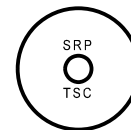
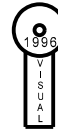
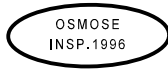


| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | MISCELLANEOUS UNDERGROUND POLE MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION | | ISSUE DATE: 08/25/87 REV. DATE: 12/23/20 APPROVAL: J.LUERA |
| | 11-1-1 | | 8513E237.DGN |
| | | | |

WOOD POLES ARE INSPECTED AND CLASSIFIED AS: SERVICEABLE - POLE STRENGTH MEETS CODE REQUIREMENTS.
 REINFORCEABLE - POLE MUST BE REINFORCED DUE TO WEAKENED GROUND LINE.

MOST INSPECTED POLES HAVE ALUMINUM INSPECTION TAGS WITH THE YEAR OF INSPECTION AND THE NAME OF THE INSPECTION CONTRACTOR. POLES TREATED WITH OSMOPLASTIC HAVE NO TAG. THE VARIOUS TYPES OF INSPECTION TAGS ARE SHOWN BELOW. FOR QUESTIONS REGARDING OBSOLETE OR INDISCERNIBLE POLE TAGS, CONTACT LINE MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING.

INSPECTED VISUALLY NO TREATMENT: POLE VISUALLY INSPECTED ON DATE BY CONTRACTOR SHOWN. NO TREATMENTS.



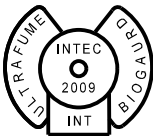
INSPECTED VISUALLY AND TREATED: SERVICEABLE POLE INSPECTED ON DATE BY CONTRACTOR SHOWN AND TREATED WITH PRODUCT SHOWN.

TREATMENT TAGS

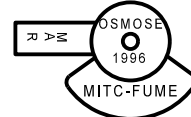
FUMIGANT, INTERNAL VOID



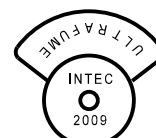
REFERENCE ONLY



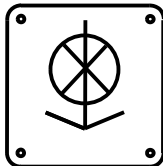
FUMIGANT



REFERENCE ONLY

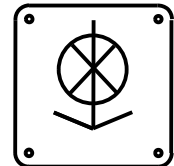
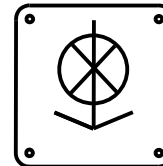


REINFORCE POLE, INSPECTED AND TREATED: CAPACITY LESS THAN 70%. SCHEDULED FOR REINFORCEMENT SINGLE TAG WHITE



(TAG COLOR: WHITE)

PRIORITY REINFORCE POLE, INSPECTED AND TREATED: CAPACITY LESS THAN 40%. SCHEDULED FOR IMMEDIATE REINFORCEMENT DOUBLE TAG WHITE

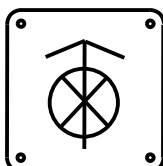


(TAG COLOR: WHITE)(TAG COLOR: WHITE)

NOTES

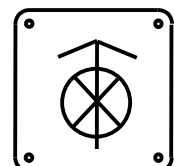
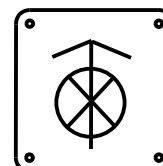
1. CONTACT LINE MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING PRIOR TO UPGRADING OR ADDING FACILITIES TO TAGGED POLES.

REJECT AND REPLACE POLE, NOT SERVICEABLE OR REINFORCEABLE. CAPACITY LESS THAN 70%. NO TREATMENT APPLIED. SCHEDULED FOR REPLACEMENT



(TAG COLOR: RED)


PRIORITY REJECT AND REPLACE POLE, NOT SERVICEABLE OR REINFORCEABLE. CAPACITY LESS THAN 40%. NO TREATMENT APPLIED. SCHEDULED FOR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT DOUBLE TAG RED



(TAG COLOR: RED) (TAG COLOR: RED)

NOTES

1. FOR REPLACEMENT POLES, ARROW DENOTES DIRECTION OF REJECTION.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | MISCELLANEOUS POLE MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION WOOD POLE INSPECTION TAGGING SYSTEM 11-1-2 | ISSUE DATE: 04/15/99 REV. DATE: 08/19/13 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST 8513E237.DGN |
|---|---|--|

THE THREE TYPES OF PRESERVATIVE TREATMENTS ON SRP POLES ARE:

1) EXTERIOR:

BRAND NAMES INCLUDE "OSMOPLASTIC", "CURAP 20" AND "BIO GUARD PASTE". THESE TREATMENTS ARE APPLIED TO THE POLE BELOW GROUND LEVEL AND COVERED WITH PAPER THAT HAS A PROTECTIVE MEMBRANE FACING THE POLE TO CONFINE THE CHEMICALS. OSMOPLASTIC IS A BLACK CREOSOTE PASTE APPLIED TO THE POLE AND COVERED WITH A BLACK KRAFT PAPER (NOT TAGGED - LOOK FOR KRAFT PAPER TO DETERMINE IF TREATED). BOTH THE CURAP 20 AND BIO GUARD PASTE ARE COVERED WITH A TAN PAPER SIMILAR TO BUTCHER PAPER WITH A WAXY INSIDE MEMBRANE TO CONFINE THE CHEMICALS. POLES TREATED WITH CURAP 20 AND BIO GUARD PASTE ARE TAGGED.

2) INTERNAL VOID:

EITHER COPPER-NAPHTHENATE OR PERME8. BOTH ARE A GREEN LIQUID CONSISTING OF COPPER AND DIESEL OIL, APPLIED TO VOIDS IN POLE (TAG "INT TR" OR "IT").

3) FUMIGANT:


EITHER "MITC-FUME" OR "ULTRA-FUME". "MITC-FUME" CONSISTS OF METHYLISOTHIOCYANATE IN ALUMINUM CARTRIDGES, INSERTED INTO HOLES DRILLED IN POLE (TAG "MITC-FUME"). "ULTRA-FUME" CONSIST OF DAZOMET IN GRANULAR FORM AND IS "ACTIVATED" USING PERM E8 AND SHOULD BE ABSORBED INTO THE POLE AND LEAVES NO RESIDUAL EVIDENCE IN THE HOLES DRILLED IN POLE (TAG "ULTRA-FUME" AND "PERM E8").

POLES TREATED WITH MITC-FUME WILL ALSO HAVE A MONTH TAG INDICATING THE MONTH THE POLE WAS TREATED.

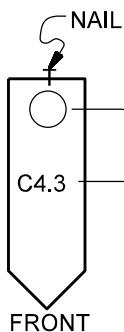
MSDS SHEETS FOR THESE CHEMICALS ARE ON FILE AND AVAILABLE ON-LINE FOR MSDS SEARCH.

PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING:

- FOR SKIN CONTACT WITH ANY OF THESE CHEMICALS, WASH IMMEDIATELY WITH SOAP AND WATER.
- TO DISPOSE OF LOOSE MITC-FUME CARTRIDGES, PICK UP ALUMINUM CARTRIDGES WITH A SHOVEL - DO NOT PICK UP WITH HANDS! PUT IN PLASTIC BUCKET AND COVER WITH DIRT. TRANSPORT ON OUTSIDE OF VEHICLE AND RETURN BUCKET TO TEMPE SERVICE CENTER.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS POLE MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION WOOD POLE INSPECTION TAGGING SYSTEM | ISSUE DATE: 05/24/04 REV. DATE: 09/28/12 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 11-1-3 | 8513E237.DGN |

MARKING OF CONSTRUCTION STAKES



CUT OR FILL STAKES:

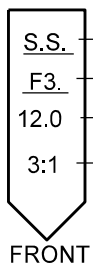
OFFSET DISTANCE FROM NAIL TO CONSTRUCTION.

CUT OR FILL FROM TOP OF STAKE TO GRADE.

NOTES 1. CUT OR FILL STAKES ARE NEVER BLUE TOPPED.
STAKES THAT ARE BLUE TOPPED ARE GRADE.
OFFSET DISTANCE ALWAYS FACES CONSTRUCTION.

FRONT

SLOPE STAKES:



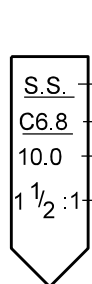
SLOPE STAKE

FILL FROM GROUND AT STAKE TO TOP OF FILL.

DISTANCE FROM STAKE TO TOP OF FILL.

SLOPE OF FILL SECTION.

FRONT



SLOPE STAKE

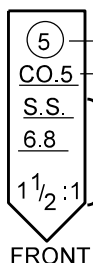
CUT FROM GROUND AT STAKE TO TOE OF CUT.

DISTANCE FROM STAKE TO TOE OF CUT.

SLOPE OF CUT SECTION.

FRONT

OFFSET SLOPE STAKES:

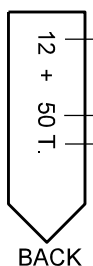


OFFSET DISTANCE FROM STAKE TO TOP OF CUT.

CUT FROM GROUND AT STAKE TO TOP OF CUT.

INFORMATION IS SAME AS ON SLOPE STAKE.

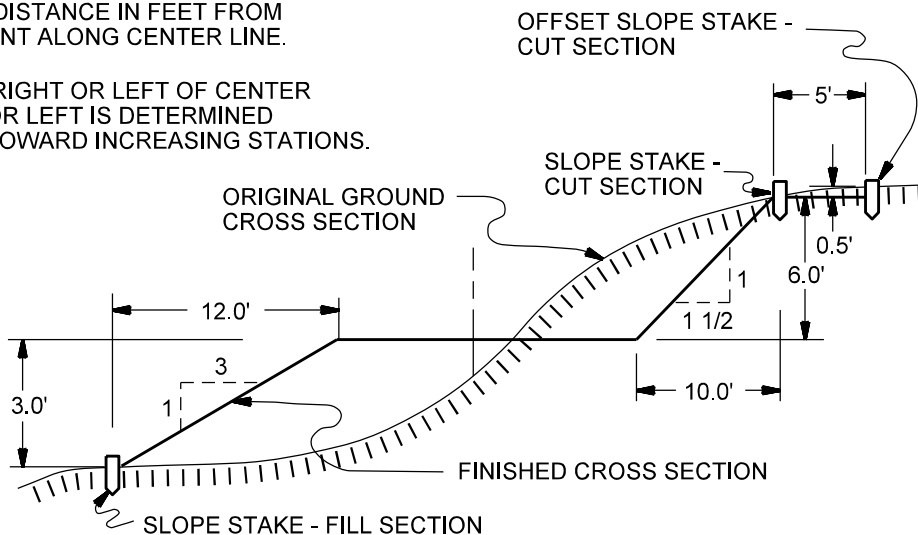
FRONT



STATION NUMBER - DESIGNATES DISTANCE IN FEET FROM STARTING POINT ALONG CENTER LINE.

DESIGNATES RIGHT OR LEFT OF CENTER LINE. RIGHT OR LEFT IS DETERMINED BY LOOKING TOWARD INCREASING STATIONS.

BACK



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS MARKING OF CONSTRUCTION STAKES UNDERGROUND

11-2-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/10/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E331.DGN

LETTER ABBREVIATION – 4-DIGIT NUMBER IDENTIFICATION STANDARD

1. EACH SYSTEM COMPONENT SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A TYPE LETTER AND DEVICE NUMBER.

THE FOLLOWING TYPE STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS SHALL BE USED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND AS THE FIELD IDENTIFICATION.


A SINGLE UNIT MAY HAVE MULTIPLE TYPES AND DEVICE NUMBERS.

| | |
|---|--------|
| 4/0 PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE | PDT |
| CAPACITOR | CB |
| PULLING ENCLOSURE | PDP |
| INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLED SWITCH COMPARTMENTS OF A REMOTE CONTROLLED AUTO TRANSFER (COMPARTMENTS WITHIN A PEA OR PDA) | C |
| INDIVIDUAL MANUAL SWITCH COMPARTMENTS OF A MULTIPLE SWITCH ENCLOSURE (COMPARTMENTS WITHIN A PEA OR PDA) | U |
| INTERRUPTER, VACUUM | PDI |
| MANHOLE | MH |
| PAD ENCLOSURE – DEAD FRONT | PD |
| PAD ENCLOSURE – LIVE FRONT | PE |
| POLE, ANTENNA, RC SWITCH | AP |
| PRIMARY METER | PM |
| PRIMARY POLE RISER | PR |
| PRIMARY POLE RISER WITH GANG OPERATED LOAD BREAK SWITCH | PRL |
| PRIMARY POLE RISER WITH REMOTE OPERATED LOAD BREAK SWITCH | PRC |
| PULL BOX | PB |
| RECLOSER | PD...R |
| SWITCH ENCLOSURE, DEAD FRONT, 4 COMPARTMENT REMOTE CONTROLLED AUTO TRANSFER | PDA |
| SWITCH ENCLOSURE, LIVE FRONT, 4 COMPARTMENT REMOTE CONTROLLED AUTO TRANSFER | PEA |
| SWITCH, DEAD FRONT, REMOTE CONTROLLED | PDC |
| SECTIONALIZER | PE...S |
| TRANSFORMER – PAD MOUNTED | P |
| VAULT | V |

2. A 4-DIGIT DEVICE NUMBER WILL FOLLOW THE LETTER TYPE ABBREVIATION. THE FIRST TWO DIGITS INDICATE THE 40-ACRE SECTION NUMBER WHERE THE DEVICE IS LOCATED. THE THIRD AND FOURTH DIGITS (01-99) INDICATE SUCCESSIVE DEVICES. THE FIRST DEVICE INSTALLED IN A SECTION IS "01", THE SECOND "02", ETC. THE HUNDREDTH AND SUCCESSIVE DEVICES WILL CONTAIN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE OF LETTERS AS THE THIRD DIGIT (INSTEAD OF A NUMBER): A, C, E, H, J, K, L, P, R, T, W, X, Y. EXAMPLE: PR11A1, PR11C2. (NUMERALS 51 THROUGH 99 ARE NO LONGER RESERVED EXCLUSIVELY FOR OVERHEAD EQUIPMENT.)

"U" OR "C" FOLLOWED BY 1-4, AS APPLICABLE, IS USED TO IDENTIFY SWITCH COMPARTMENTS WITHIN A MULTIPLE SWITCHING DEVICE (PD, PE, PDA, AND PEA). "C" INDICATES THE SWITCH HAS REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL. "U" INDICATES LOCAL MANUAL OPERATION.

PROPERTY MAPPING ASSIGNS THESE NUMBERS PRIOR TO DESIGN ISSUE.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Underground Distribution Construction Standards  PROPRIETARY MATERIAL | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CABLE / CONDUCTORS | | ISSUE DATE: 07/30/90 REV. DATE: 09/25/12 APPROVAL: B. Priest |
| | 11-3-1 | | UG11-3-1.doc |

3. CABLE IDENTIFICATION

A. PRIMARY & FEEDER

PRIMARY AND FEEDER SHALL HAVE AT LEAST TWO MARKINGS AT EACH DEVICE.

1) PHASE ID (COLORED TAPE)

THE ENDS OF EACH PRIMARY OR FEEDER CABLE SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH COLORED TAPE AS FOLLOWS:

RED - "A" PHASE, YELLOW - "B" PHASE, BLUE - "C" PHASE.

NOTE:

PHASE LOCATIONS IN ENCLOSURES: PHASES SHALL BE A-B-C LEFT TO RIGHT WHEN FACING THE FRONT OF THE ENCLOSURE, EXCEPT AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 9, PAGE 11-7-1 FOR THE 4-WAY, GANG-OPERATED DEAD FRONT SWITCH.

(DO NOT RELY ON TAPE COLOR ALONE; VERIFY PHASING WITH A PHASING TOOL.)

2) OPERATING AND/OR INTERMEDIATE DEVICE (LETTER NUMBER CODE)

EACH CABLE END SHALL BE LABELLED WITH THE NEXT OPERATING DEVICE TO WHICH THE CABLE IS CONNECTED.

IF THE CABLE PASSES THROUGH AN INTERMEDIATE NON-OPERATING DEVICE, A SECOND LABEL ON EACH CABLE END SHALL IDENTIFY THE DEVICE'S NUMBER. (SEE EXAMPLE A-G PAGES 11-3-4 THROUGH 11-3-6)

EXCEPTION: CABLES BETWEEN PDTs SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE NEXT DEVICE ONLY.


THE DEVICE'S CODE SHALL BE PRINTED ON DYMO TAPE AND ATTACHED TO THE CABLE. IN ADDITION, THE DEVICE'S CODE SHALL ALSO BE IDENTIFIED USING EITHER PLACARDS ON THE CABLES OR ADHESIVE LETTERS ON THE INTERNAL SURFACE OF THE DEVICE, AS DEPICTED ON PAGES 11-3-3 THROUGH 11-18-1.

WHEN AN INTERMEDIATE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER IS INSTALLED BETWEEN TWO DEVICES, THE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE IDENTIFIED EITHER BY INSTALLING AN ADDITIONAL CABLE PLACARD ON THE END OF THE PHASE CONDUCTORS AT EACH OF THE NEXT OPERABLE DEVICES IN EITHER DIRECTION, OR BY LABELING APPLIED TO THE INTERNAL SURFACE OF OPERABLE DEVICES.

CABLE PLACARD

CABLE SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY PLACING 1" X 1 ½" ADHESIVE LETTERS AND NUMBERS ON A 1 ½" X 10" PLASTIC STRIP SECURED WITH PLASTIC TIES. PLACARDS SHALL BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT TYPES (SEE FIGURES FOR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS):


- GENERAL CABLE/CONDUCTOR: 11-3-7, FIG. 1 THROUGH 4
- PAD MOUNTED 4/0 TAPPING ENCLOSURE: 11-10-1, FIG. 11
- PAD MOUNTED FEEDER PULLING ENCLOSURE: 11-11-1, FIG. 12
- #2 PRIMARY LOOP TAPPING ENCLOSURE: 11-14-1, FIG. 16
- PAD MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE: 11-15-1, FIG 17
- PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE: 11-15-2

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CABLE / CONDUCTORS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 07/27/21 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 11-3-2 | UG11-3-2.doc |
| | | |

DEVICE INTERNAL SURFACE

CABLE SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY PLACING 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " X 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ " ADHESIVE LETTERS AND NUMBERS ON THE INTERNAL SURFACE OF THE DEVICE FOR THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT TYPES (SEE FIGURES FOR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS):

- PAD MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS: 11-4-1, FIG. 5
- PAD MOUNTED THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS: 11-5-1, FIG. 6
- PAD MOUNTED CAPACITOR BANKS: 11-6-1, FIG. 7
- PAD MOUNTED 4-WAY GANG-OPERATED DEAD FRONT SWITCHES: 11-7-1, FIG. 8
- PAD MOUNTED DEAD FRONT SWITCHES: 11-8-1, FIG. 9
- PAD MOUNTED AUTOMATIC TRANSFER LIVE FRONT SWITCH WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL: 11-9-1, FIG. 10
- PAD MOUNTED DEAD FRONT AIR INSULATED FUSING ENCLOSURE: 11-21-1, FIG. 14
- DEAD FRONT CONTROLLED SWITCHING CUBICLE: 11-13-1, FIG. 15
- LIVE FRONT SWITCHING ENCLOSURE: 11-16-1, FIG. 19
- AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH: 11-17-1, FIG. 20

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CABLE / CONDUCTORS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 07/27/21 APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| | 11-3-2.1 | UG11-3-2.doc |

B. SECONDARY, SERVICE & STREETLIGHT

1) SINGLE PHASE

THE ENDS OF EACH SECONDARY CABLE SUPPLIED FROM A TRANSFORMER SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH A UNIQUE COLOR TAPE.

WHEN MULTIPLE SERVICES ARE SUPPLIED FROM A SINGLE TRANSFORMER OR JUNCTION BOX, THE ENDS OF EACH SERVICE CABLE SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH A UNIQUE COLOR TAPE. (SEE EXAMPLE F, PG. 11-3-6)

2) THREE PHASE

THE ENDS OF EACH CABLE ARE IDENTIFIED BY THE EXTRUDED COLOR AS FOLLOWS:

RED – "A" PHASE, NO COLOR – "B" PHASE, BLUE – "C" PHASE. IF TAPING, RED – A, YELLOW – B & BLUE – C.

CUSTOMER-OWNED SERVICE CABLES: WHERE SRP FACILITIES CONNECT TO CUSTOMER-OWNED CABLES, THE CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY THE ENDS OF EACH CABLE ACCORDING TO SRP COLOR IDENTIFICATION STANDARDS.

THE ENDS OF THE "C" PHASE CABLE OF A 120/240 V FOUR-WIRE DELTA SERVICE (WILD LEG) SHALL ALSO BE IDENTIFIED WITH ORANGE COLORED TAPE.

WHEN MULTIPLE SERVICE SECTIONS ARE SUPPLIED FROM A SINGLE TRANSFORMER, THE ENDS OF EACH CABLE(S) SUPPLYING THAT SECTION SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH A UNIQUE COLOR TAPE.

C. SINGLE RISER (PRIMARY & FEEDER)

AN ALUMINUM SHEET ATTACHED TO THE POLE WILL CARRY THE RISER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER USING ADHESIVE LABELS, PG. 11-1-1.

D. SINGLE RISER (PRIMARY & FEEDER)


MULTIPLE SINGLE- OR TWO-PHASE RISERS: THE RISER IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE ON THE CABLES, FIG. 1, PG. 11-3-7.

THE MOLDING SHALL HAVE NO IDENTIFICATION.

COMBINED SINGLE- AND THREE-PHASE RISERS: THE SINGLE-PHASE RISER IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE ON THE SINGLE - PHASE CABLE, FIG.1, PG. 11-3-7. THE THREE-PHASE RISER SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY ADHESIVE LABELS ON AN ALUMINUM SHEET ATTACHED TO THE POLE, PG. 11-1-1.

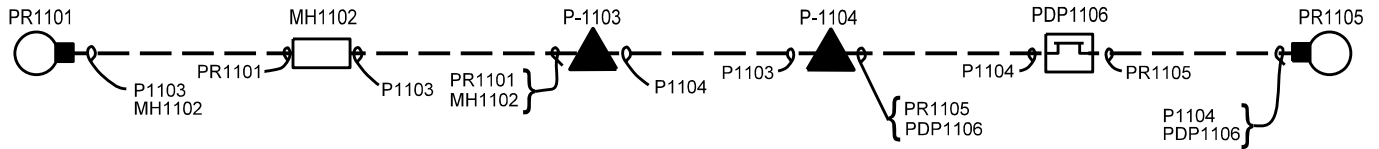
4. ENCLOSURE IDENTIFICATION

EACH PAD-MOUNTED ENCLOSURE SHALL BE MARKED WITH IDENTIFICATION OF THE DEVICE, ITS LOCATION, INFORMATION FOR THE PUBLIC, AND WARNINGS TO OPERATORS. SEE THE FIGURE FOR EACH DEVICE ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES FOR THESE MARKINGS.

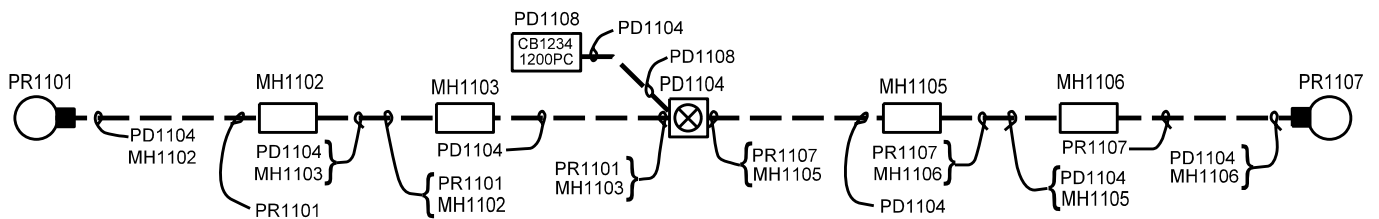
| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CABLE / CONDUCTORS | | ISSUE DATE: 07/30/90 |
| | | | REV. DATE: 07/27/21 |
| | | | APPROVAL: J. Luera |
| 11-3-3 | | | UG11-3-3.doc |

EXAMPLES

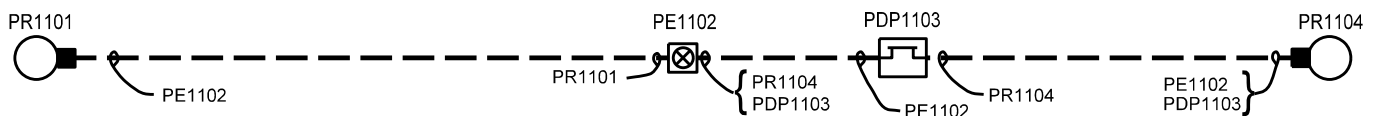
EXAMPLE A - SINGLE PHASE PRIMARY



EXAMPLE B - THREE PHASE PRIMARY



EXAMPLE C - UNDERGROUND TIE BETWEEN TWO OVERHEAD CIRCUITS



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CABLE/CONDUCTORS

11-3-4

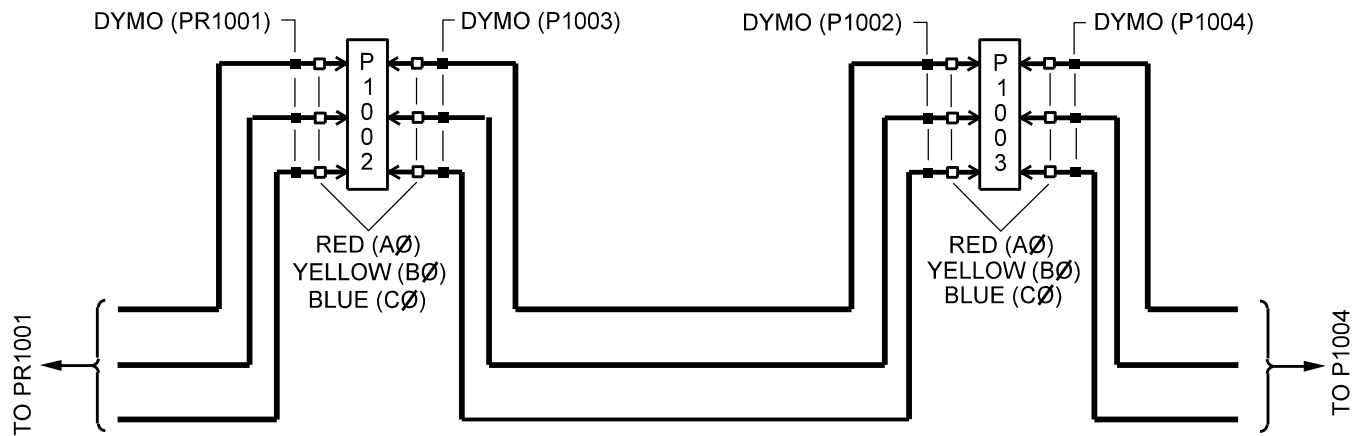
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/25/12

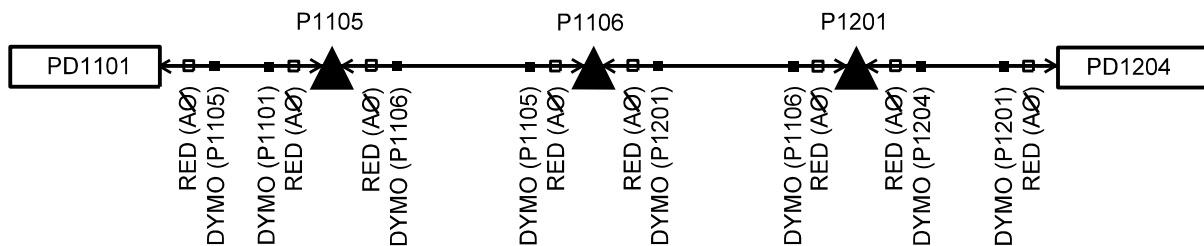
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E103.DGN

EXAMPLE D- WIRE COLOR AND IDENTIFICATION CODING AT 3Ø TRANSFORMERS



EXAMPLE E-1Ø CIRCUITS FROM DEAD FRONT FUSE ENCLOSURE AØ SHOWN



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CABLE/CONDUCTORS

11-3-5

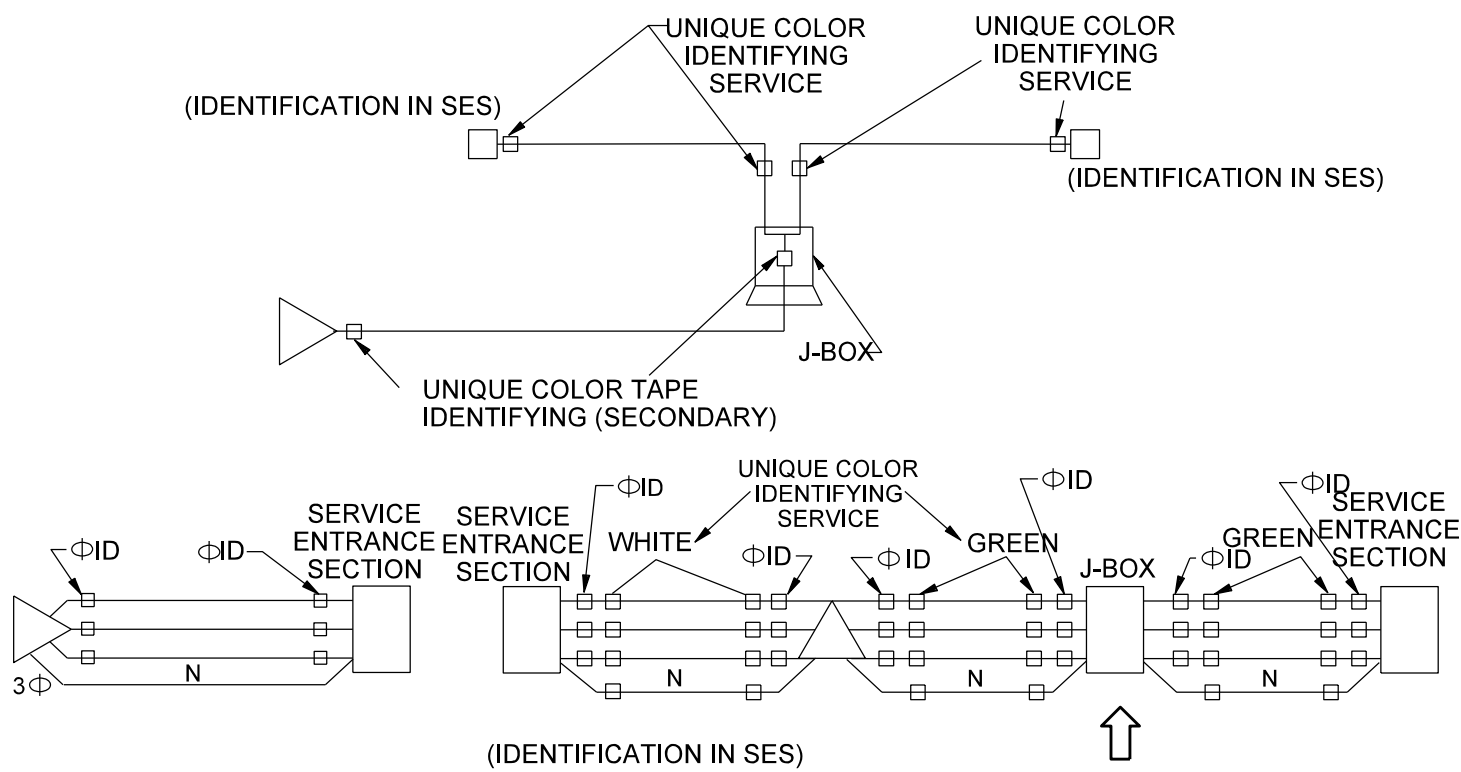
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/16/12

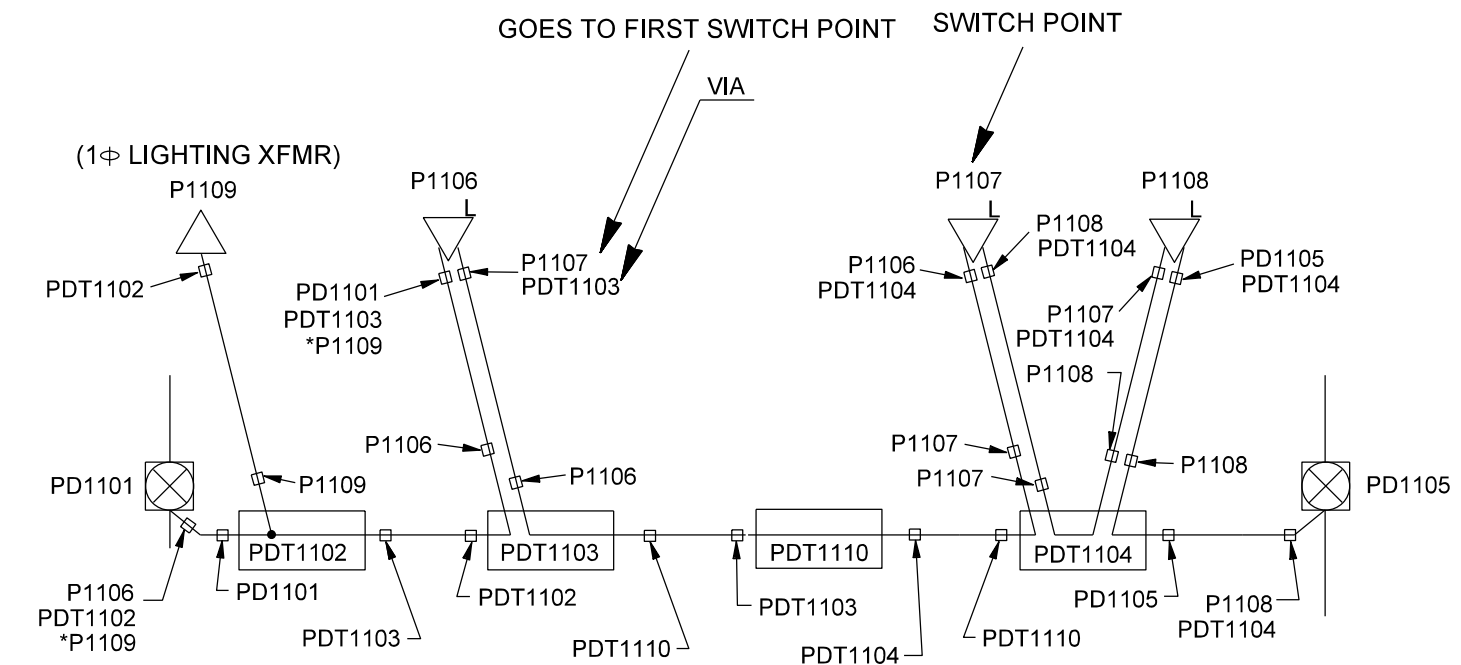
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E206.DGN


EXAMPLE F - SECONDARY AND SERVICE CODING
TAPE IDENTIFICATION UNLESS EXTRUDED STRIPES



EXAMPLE G - 3Φ 4/0 LOOPS THROUGH PAD MOUNTED TAP ENCLOSURES



*PLACARD INSTALLED ON PHASE CONDUCTOR FEEDING INTERMEDIATE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER.

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CABLE / CONDUCTORS | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | REV. DATE: 01/15/19 |
| | | APPROVAL: N.SABBAH |
| | 11-3-6 | 8513E187.DGN |

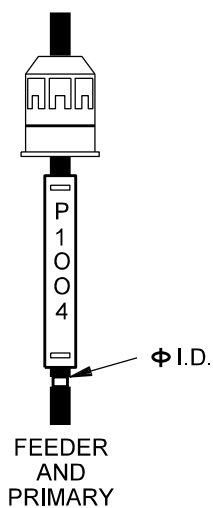
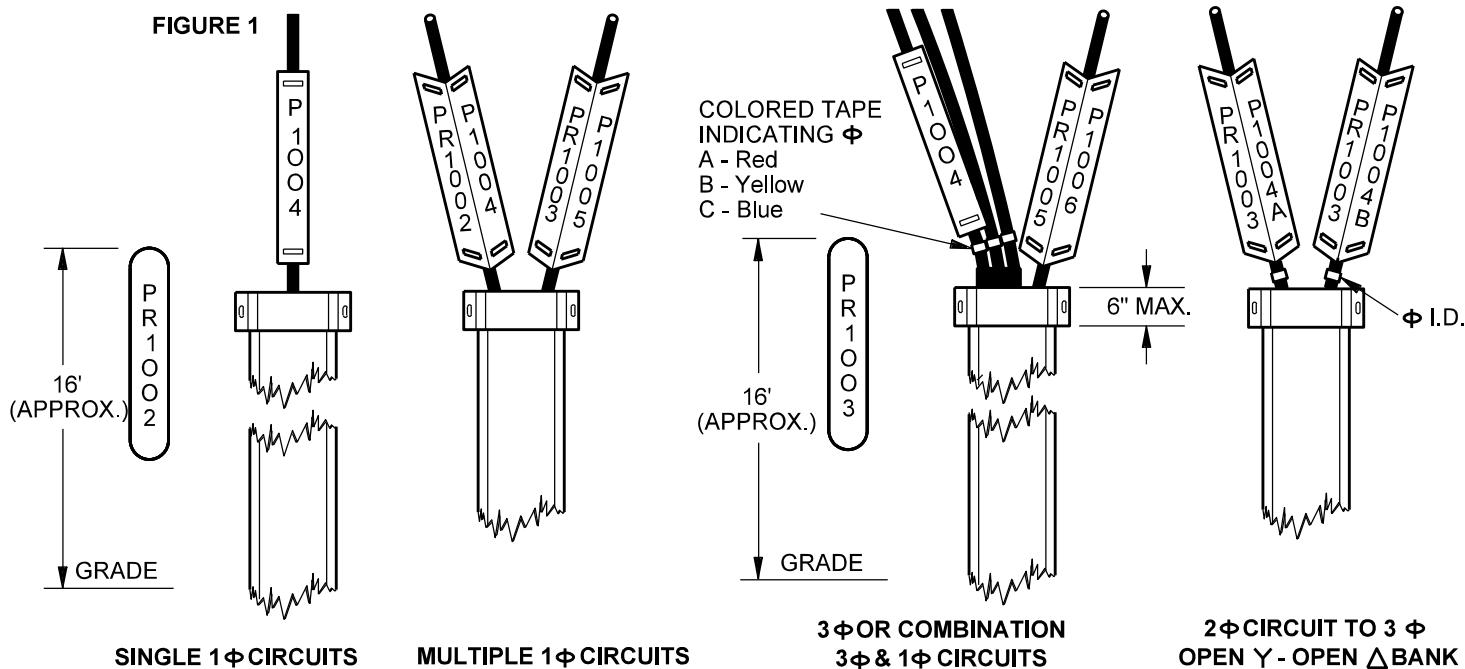


FIGURE 2

INDOOR TERMINATIONS

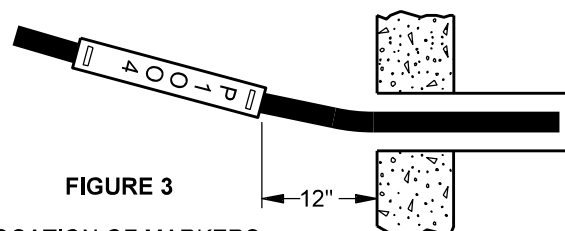


FIGURE 3

LOCATION OF MARKERS IN VAULTS, MANHOLES & PULL BOXES

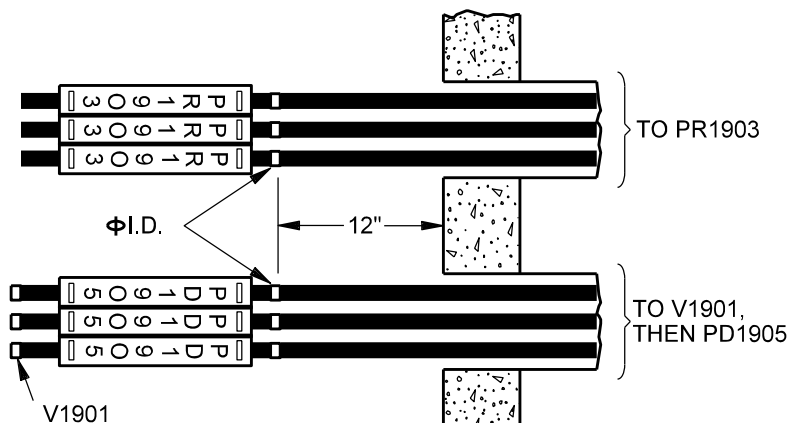


FIGURE 4

IDENTIFICATION OF TWO 3φ CIRCUITS IN A SINGLE DUCT BANK ENTERING VAULT OR MANHOLE

NOTES

1. CONDUCTORS OF DIFFERENT VOLTAGE CLASSIFICATIONS (PRIMARY, SECONDARY OR COMMUNICATION CABLE) SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME RISER MOLD.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

**MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
CABLE/CONDUCTORS**

11-3-7

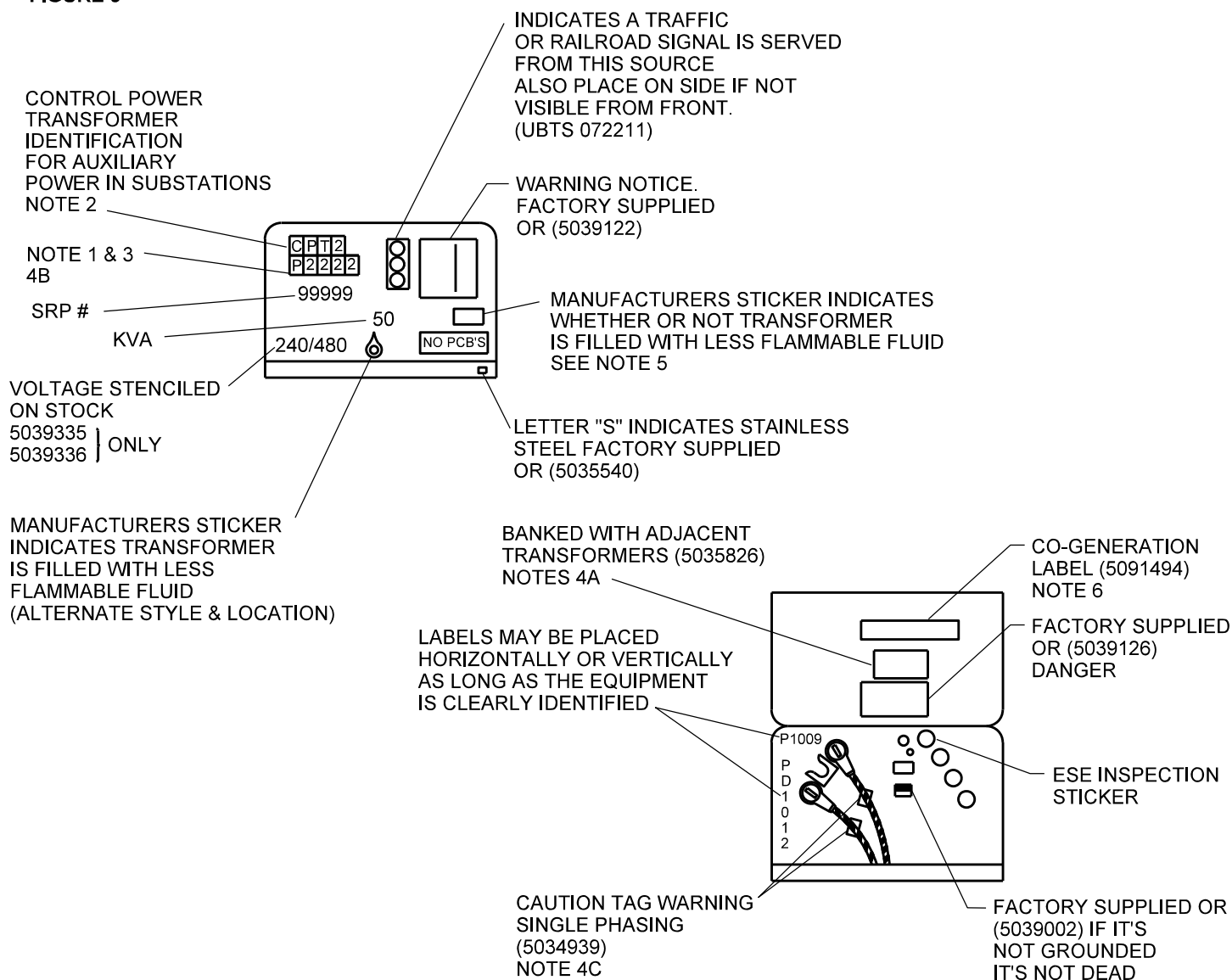
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/15/12

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E185.DGN

FIGURE 5



NOTES

1. THE LETTER NUMBER CODE AS DESIGNATED IN FRONT AND BACK DETAIL, PAGE 11-7-1 (P2222).
2. THE CPT NUMBER IS ONLY NEEDED ON AUXILIARY POWER TRANSFORMERS IN SUBSTATIONS.
3. CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN "F" (P2222F)
4. A. BANKED UNITS - PLACE STICKER (5035826) "CAUTION - THIS TRANSFORMER IS BANKED WITH THE ADJACENT..." ON EACH SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER MAKING UP THE BANK.
B. THE "P" NUMBER WILL END WITH THE PHASE IDENTIFICATION CHARACTER ADDED (A, B, C)
CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED BANKED SINGLE PHASE UNITS WILL EACH BE MARKED WITH A PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN "F" FOLLOWED BY THE PHASE (P2222FA) (P2222FB) (P2222FC) NOTES 3 & 4A, B COVER THIS.
C. ATTACH CAUTION TAG 5034939 TO CABLES.
5. TRANSFORMER IS FILLED WITH LESS FLAMMABLE FLUID ONLY IF "BIO TEMP" CHECK BOX IS CHECKED BY MANUFACTURER.
6. CO-GENERATION - PLACE STICKER (5091494) "CAUTION - POSSIBLE BACKFEED - EQUIPMENT CONNECTED TO TWO OR MORE SOURCES OF POWER.



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
PAD MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS

11-4-1

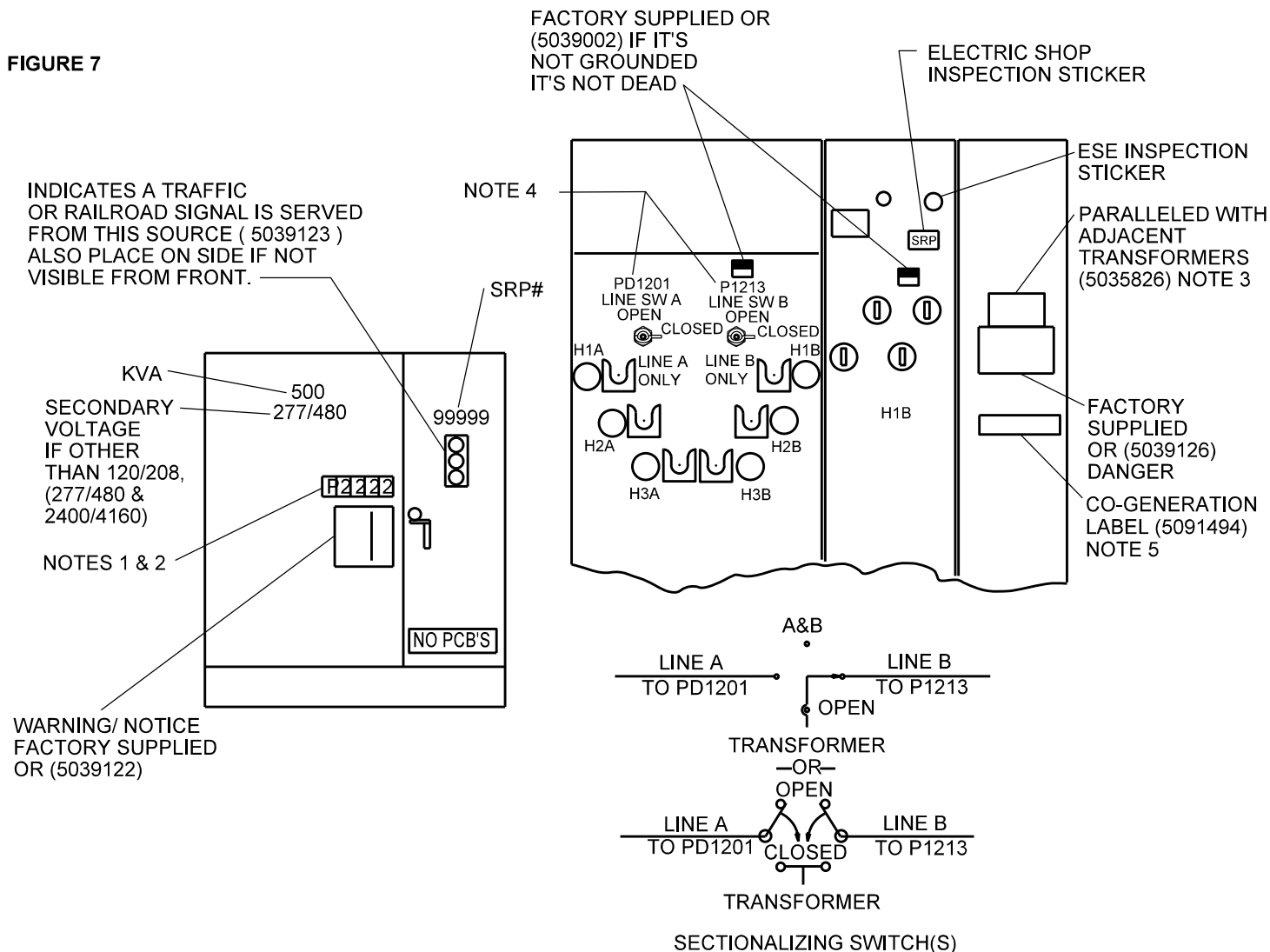
ISSUE DATE: 09/19/08

REV. DATE: 12/23/20

APPROVAL: J.LUERA

8513E498.DGN

FIGURE 7



NOTES

1. THE LETTER NUMBER CODE AS DESIGNATED IN FRONT AND BACK DETAIL, PAGE 11-7-1 (P2222).
2. CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN "F" (P2222F)
3. ON PARALLELED THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS PLACE STICKER (5035826) "CAUTION - THIS TRANSFORMER IS BANKED WITH THE ADJACENT..." (5035826)
4. NEXT OPERATING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION.
5. CO-GENERATION - PLACE STICKER (5091494) "CAUTION - POSSIBLE BACKFEED - EQUIPMENT CONNECTED TO TWO OR MORE SOURCES OF POWER.


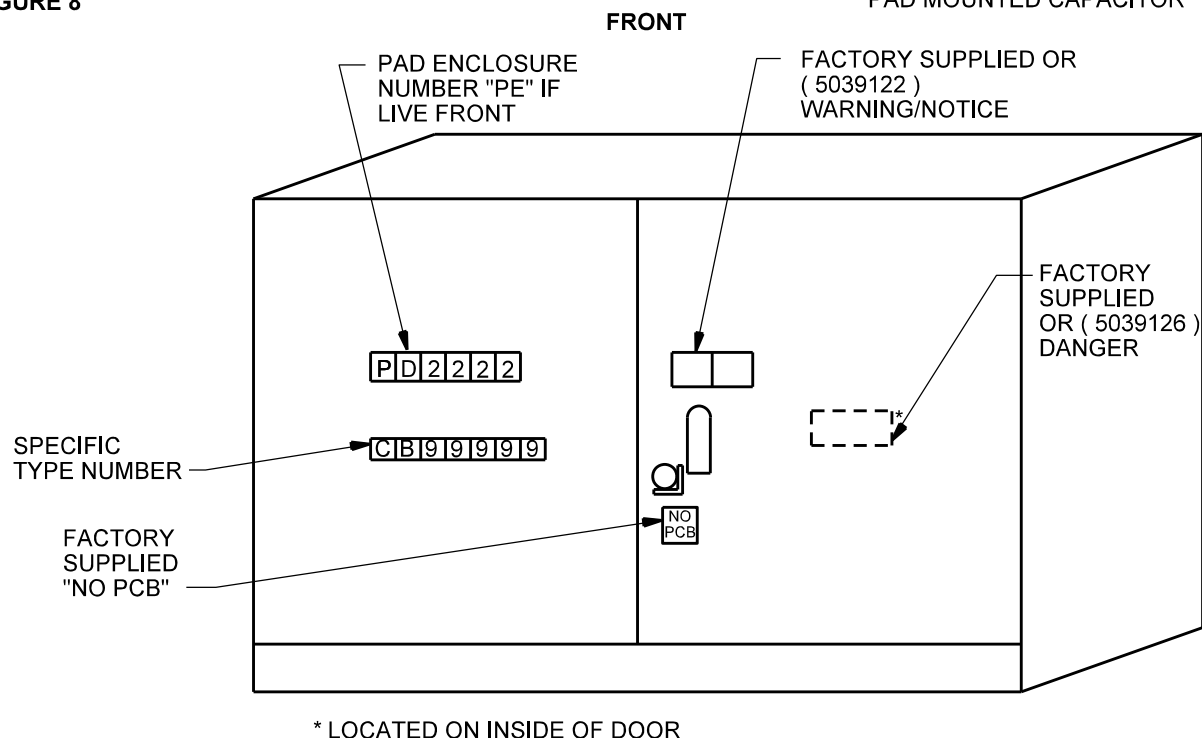
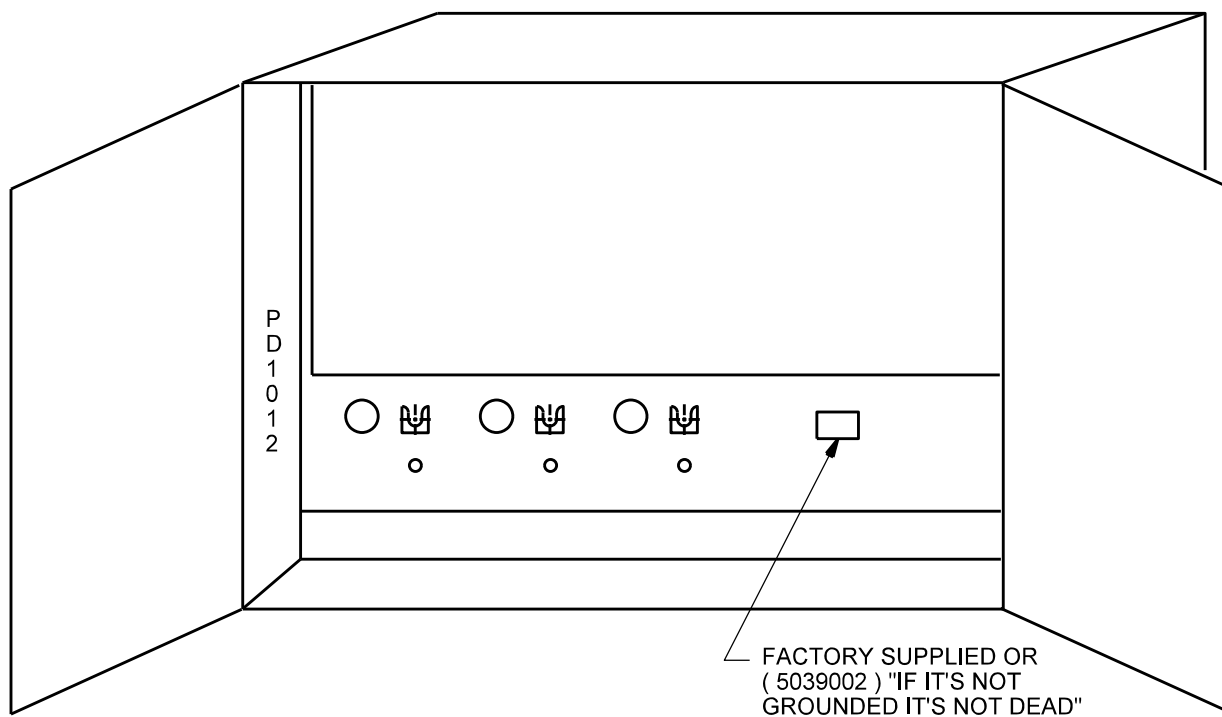
| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p>  <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS THREE PHASE PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS</p> <p>11-5-1</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 07/26/94 REV. DATE: 12/23/20 APPROVAL: J.LUERA 8513E208.DGN</p> |
|--|--|--|

FIGURE 8

PAD MOUNTED CAPACITOR



INSIDE FRONT COVERS



CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED PAD MOUNTED CAPACITOR SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN 'F' (PD2222F).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
(CAPACITOR)

11-6-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

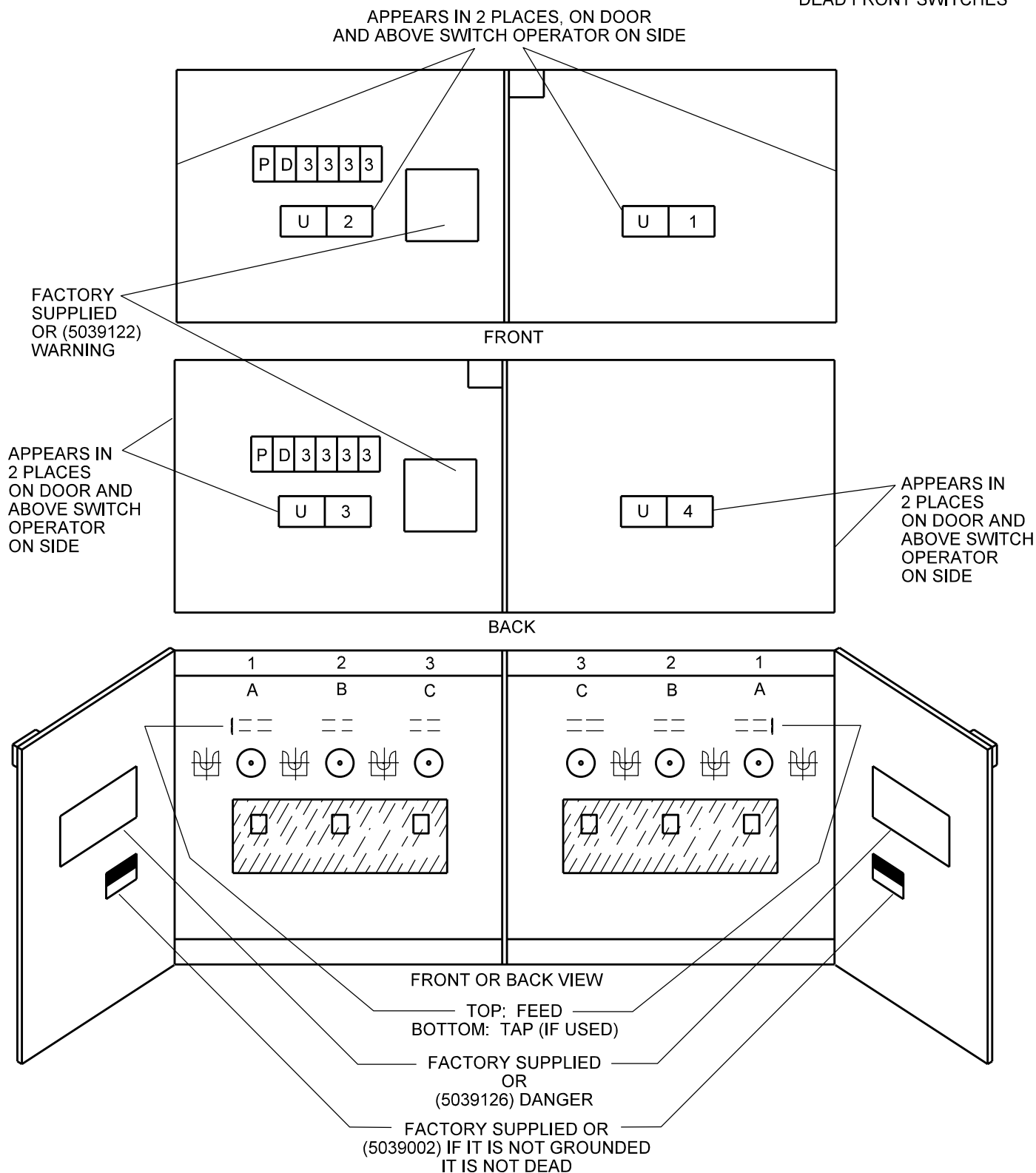
REV. DATE: 01/06/15

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E220.DGN

FIGURE 8

PAD MOUNTED 4-WAY GANG OPERATED
DEAD FRONT SWITCHES



CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED 4-WAY GANG OPERATED DEAD FRONT SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN 'F' (PD333F).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
PAD MOUNTED 4-WAY
GANG-OPERATED DEAD FRONT SWITCHES

11-7-1

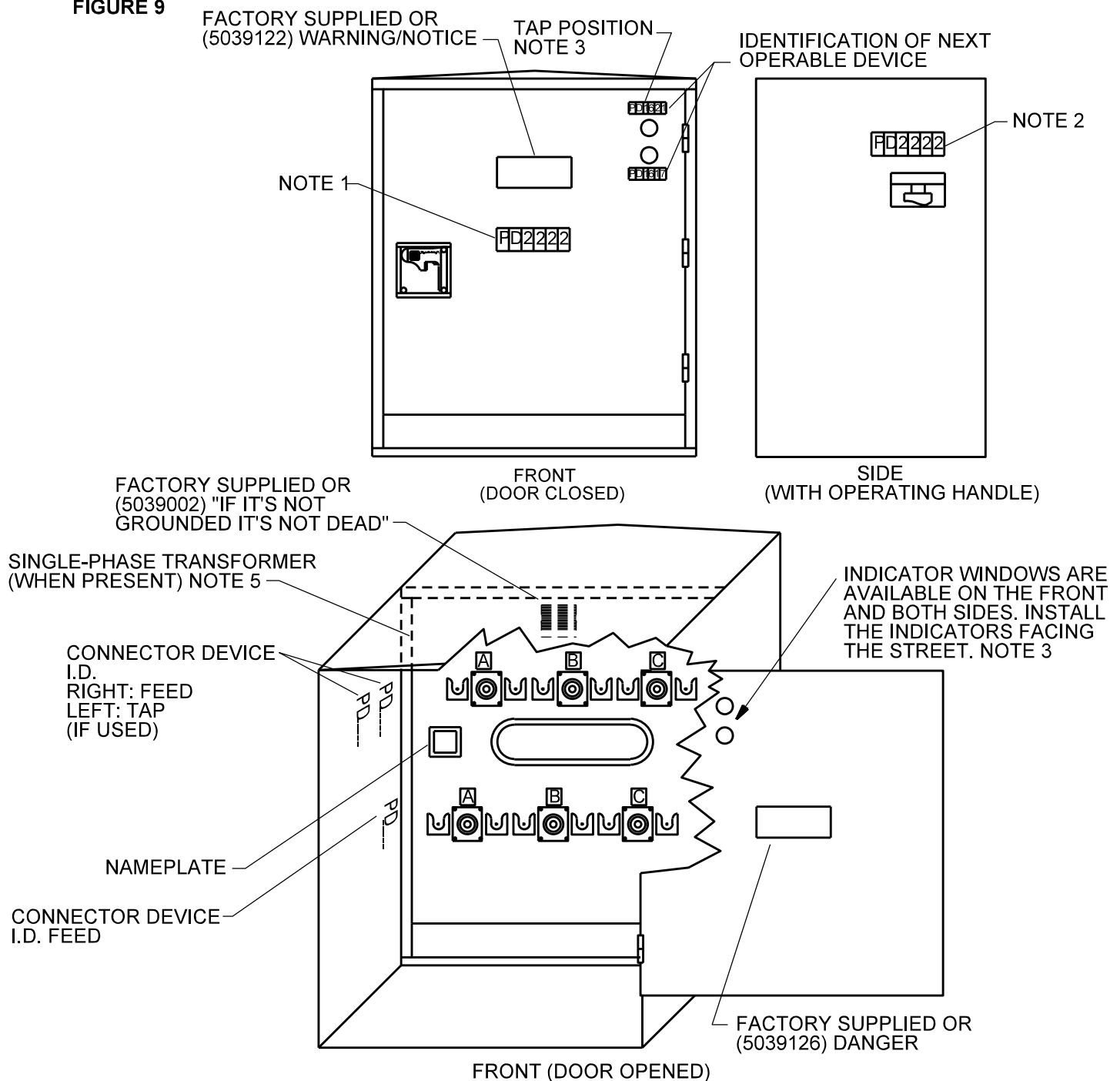
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/06/13

APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E222.DGN

FIGURE 9



NOTES

1. THE LETTER NUMBER CODE AS DESIGNATED IN FRONT AND BACK DETAIL, PAGE 11-7-1 (PD2222).
2. THE LETTER NUMBER CODE AS DESIGNATED IN 1 (PD2222) SHALL ALSO BE PLACED ABOVE THE OPERATOR ACCESS DOOR.
3. FAULT INDICATOR WINDOWS - PLACE THE LABELS WITH DEVICE IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEXT OPERATING DEVICE TO WHICH THE MONITORED FEEDER CONNECTS.
4. CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED DEAD FRONT SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN "F" (PD2222F).
5. WHEN THE SINGLE-PHASE TAP POSITION IS UTILIZED, THE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE IDENTIFIED USING DYMO TAPE AND CABLE PLACARD.


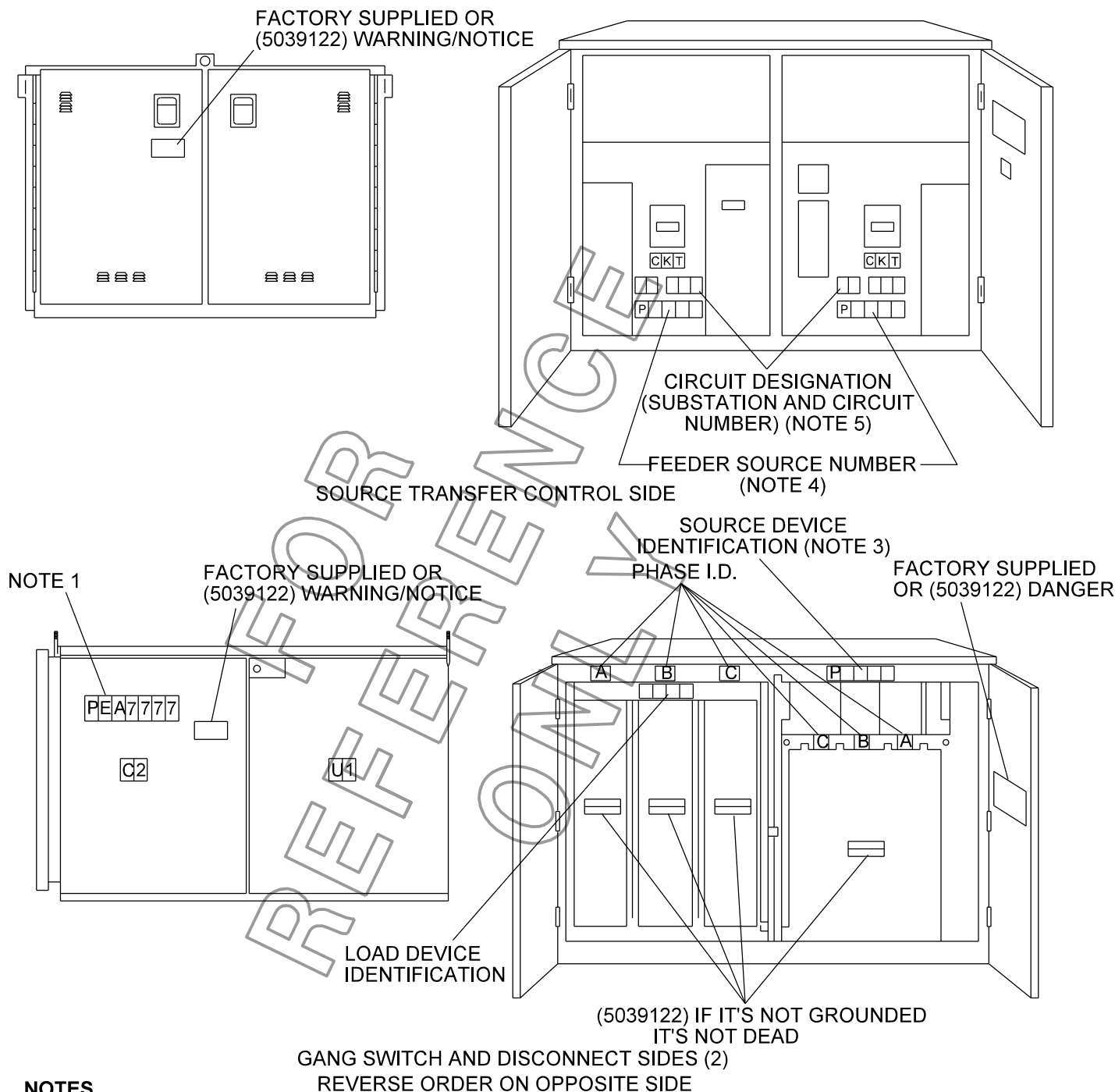

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p>  <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS PAD MOUNTED DEAD FRONT SWITCHES</p> <p>11-8-1</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 01/18/95 REV. DATE: 01/06/15 APPROVAL: B.PRIEST 8513E234.DGN</p> |
|--|---|---|

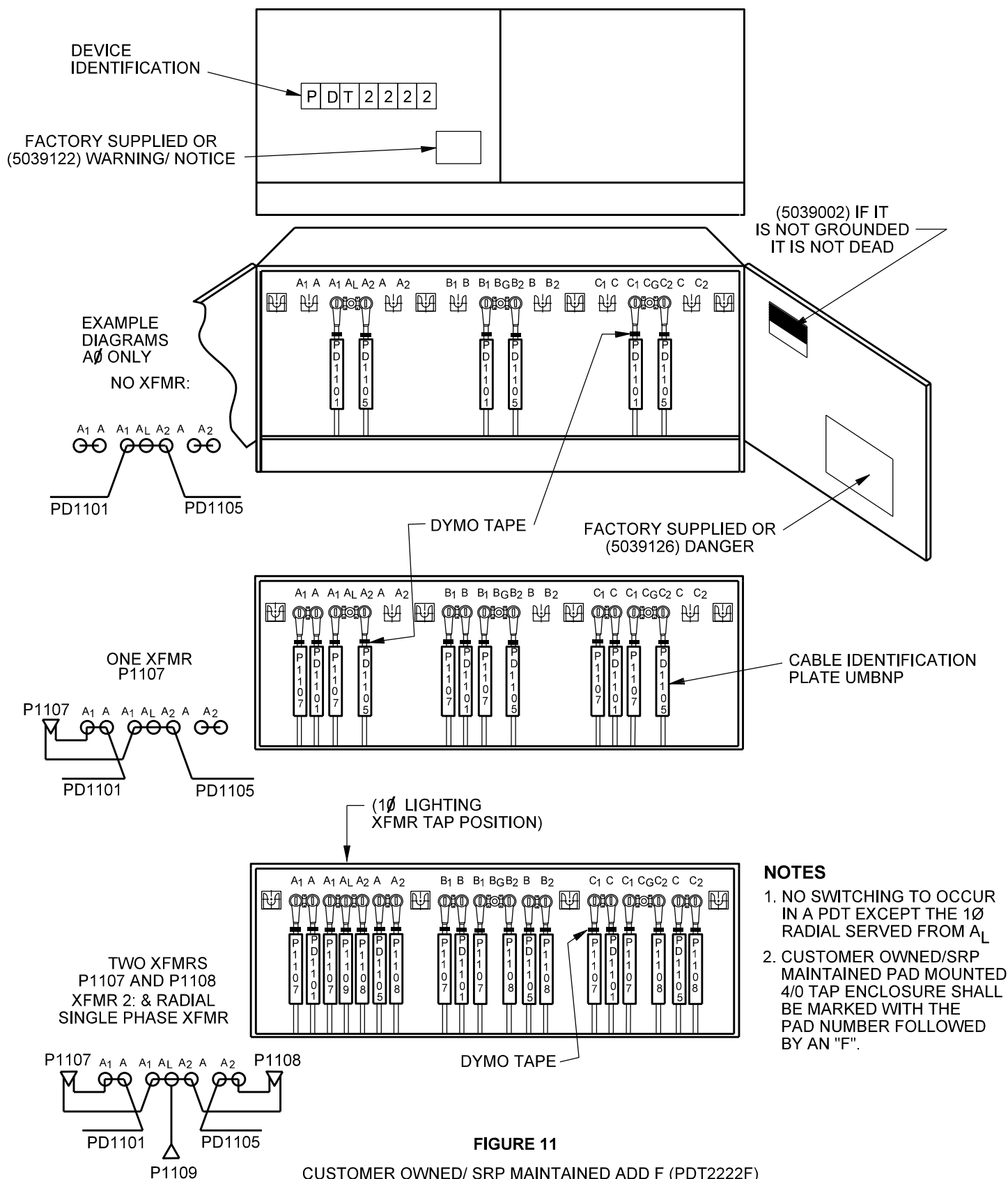
FIGURE 10



NOTES

1. THE LETTER NUMBER CODE AS DESIGNATED IN FRONT AND BACK DETAIL, PAGE 11-7-1 (PEA2222).
2. CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED PAD MOUNTED AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN 'F' (PEA2222F).
3. THE SOURCE DEVICE I.D. OF THE NEXT OPERABLE DEVICE IS MARKED IN THE GANG SWITCH COMPARTMENTS.
4. THE SOURCE DEVICE I.D. OF THE NEXT OPERABLE DEVICE IS MARKED IN THE SOURCE TRANSFER CONTROL (STC) COMPARTMENT.
5. THE SUBSTATION LETTER CODE AND SUBSTATION CIRCUIT NUMBER IS MARKED IN THE STC COMPARTMENT.

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS | ISSUE DATE: 02/01/88 |
| | IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS | REV. DATE: 08/06/13 |
| | PAD MOUNTED AUTOMATIC TRANSFER LIVE FRONT SWITCH WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL | APPROVAL: B.PRIEST |
| | 11-9-1 | 8513E232.DGN |



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS (PAD MOUNTED 4/0 TAP)

11-10-1

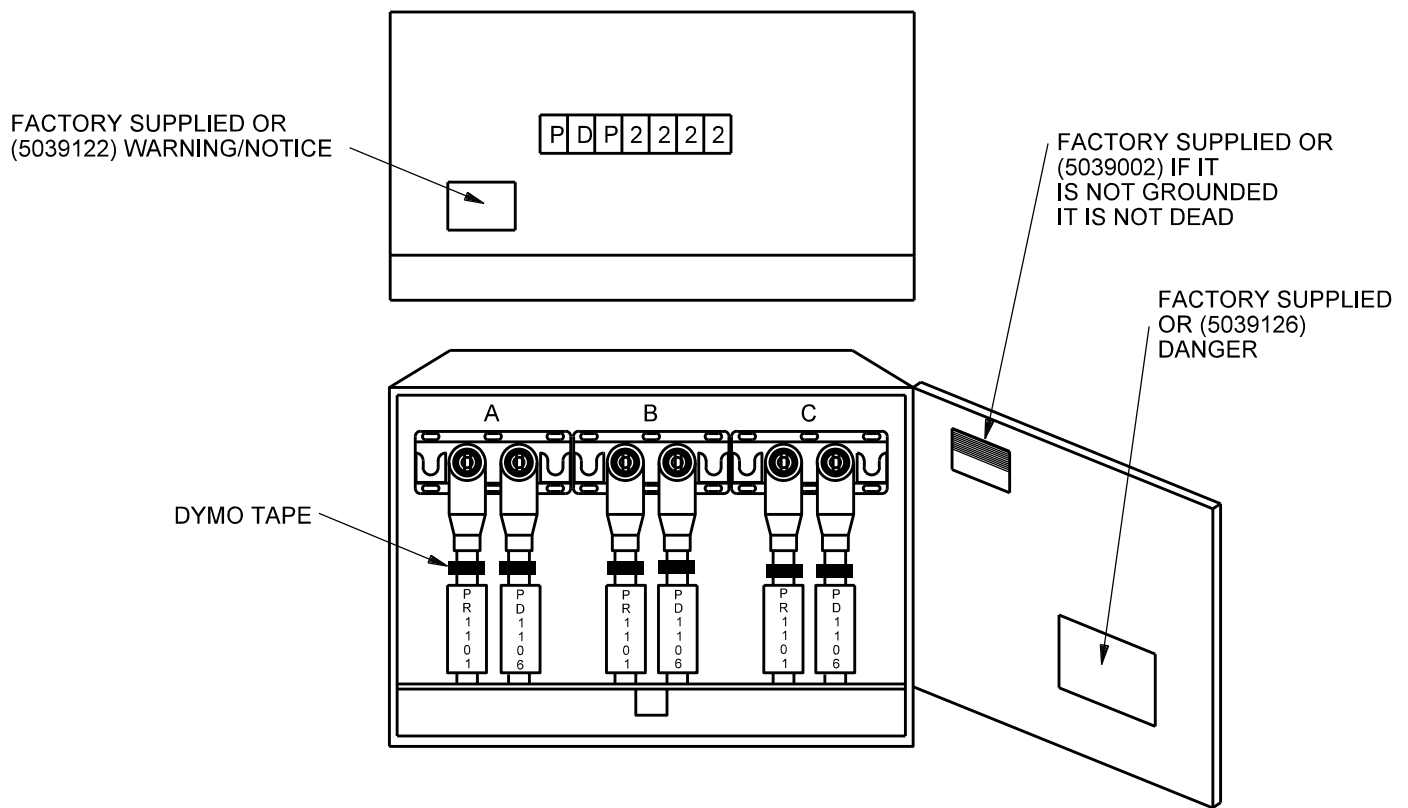
ISSUE DATE: 03/03/93

REV. DATE: 1/06/15

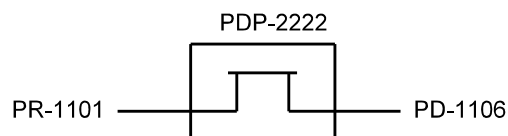
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E32.DGN

FIGURE 12



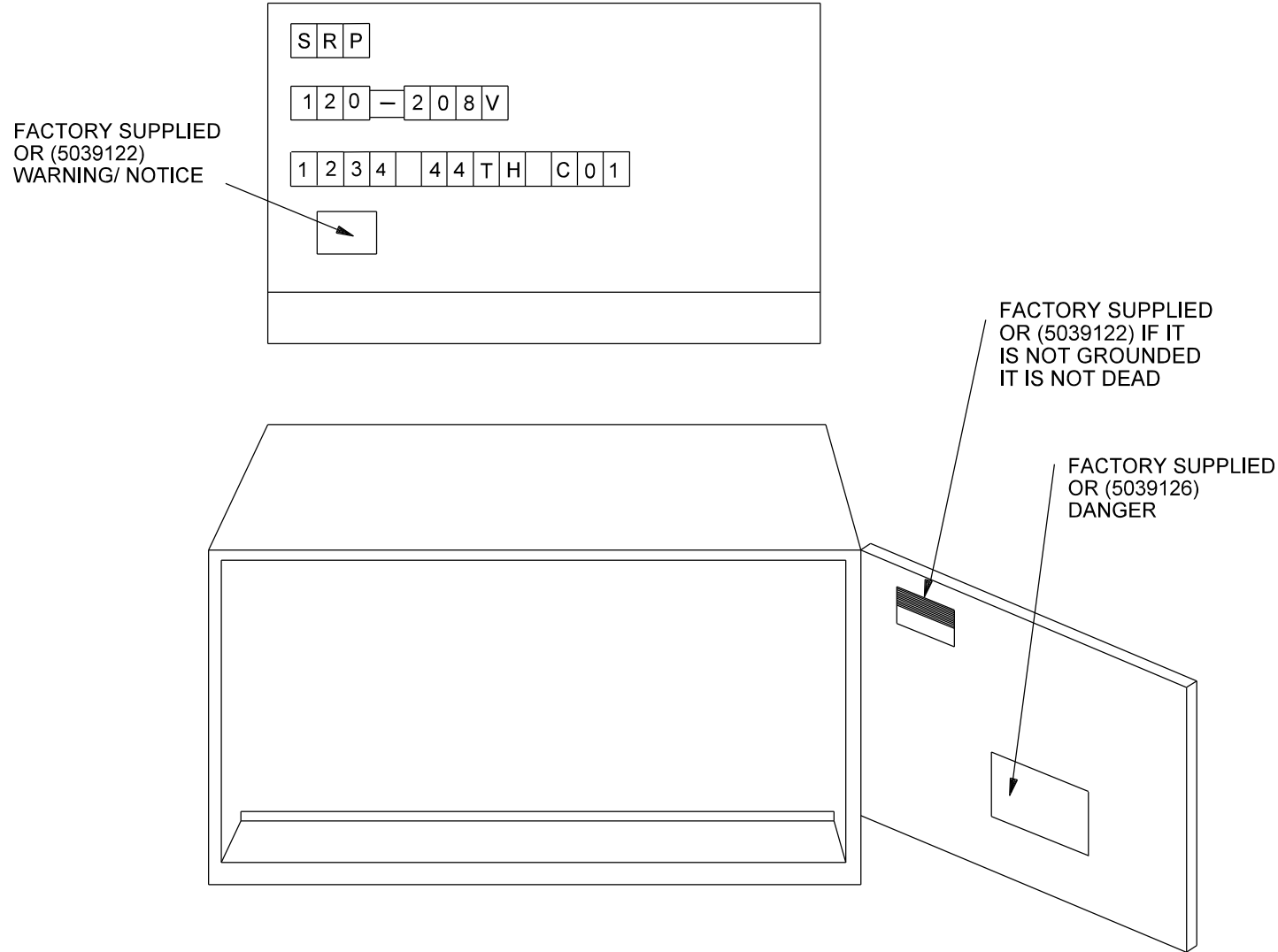
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED FEEDER PULLING ENCLOSURE SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN 'F'. (PDP2222F)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p>  <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS PAD MOUNTED FEEDER PULLING ENCLOSURE</p> <p>11-11-1</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 02/14/95 REV. DATE: 01/06/15 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST 8513E221.DGN</p> |
|--|---|--|

FIGURE 13



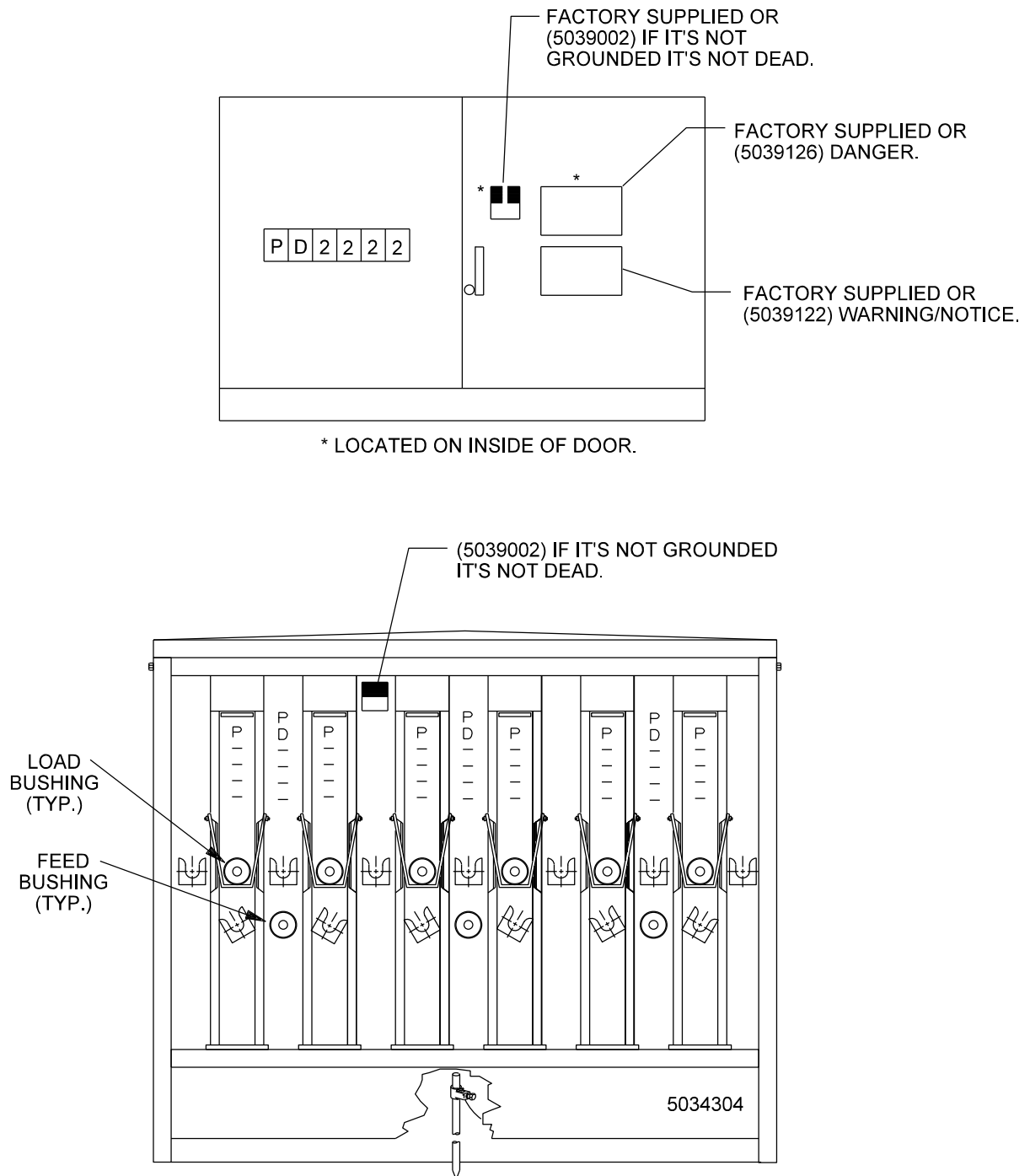
NOTES

LABEL CABINET IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:

- 1) SRP.
- 2) SECONDARY VOLTAGE I.E. 120-208 V. ROTATE LETTER "I" TO REPRESENT THE DASH LINE SYMBOL.
- 3) SERVICE(S) ADDRESS (ES) SHALL CONSIST OF STREET NUMBER, STREET NAME (DO NOT INCLUDE AVE, PL, ST, DR) AND SERVICE IDENTIFICATION I.E. "C01".

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS PAD MOUNTED THREE PHASE SECONDARY JUNCTION BOX | ISSUE DATE: 02/25/16 |
| | | REV. DATE: 0 |
| | | APPROVAL: S. DURAN |
| | 11-11-2 | 8513E583.DGN |

FIGURE 14



NOTES

1. FOR THREE PHASE LOAD TAPS, MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS TO LEFT OR RIGHT HAND BUSHINGS OF EACH PHASE.

CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED AIR INSULATED FUSE SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN 'F' (PD2222F)


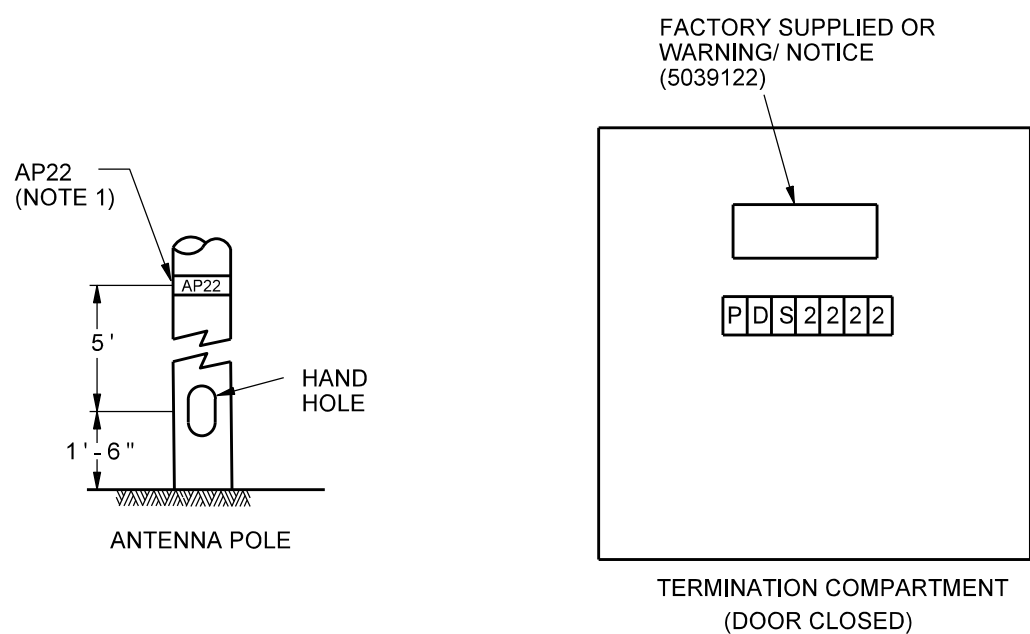
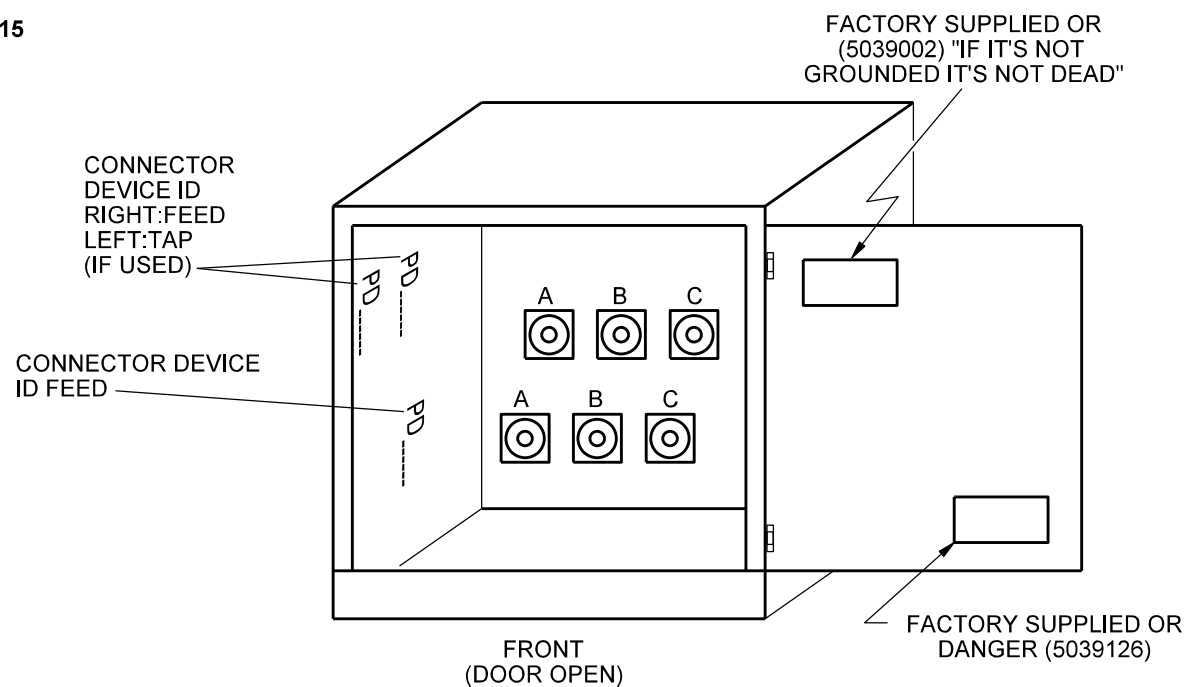
| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p>  <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS PAD MOUNTED, DEAD FRONT AIR INSULATED FUSE</p> <p>11-12-1</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 04/30/93 REV. DATE: 01/19/17 APPROVAL: S. DURAN</p> <p>8513E243.DGN</p> |
|--|---|--|

FIGURE 15



NOTES

- 1. ANTENNA POLE NUMBER IS "AP" FOLLOWED BY LAST 2 DIGITS OF SWITCH NUMBER.
- 2. CUSTOMER OWNED/ SRP MAINTAINED ADD F (PDS2222F)


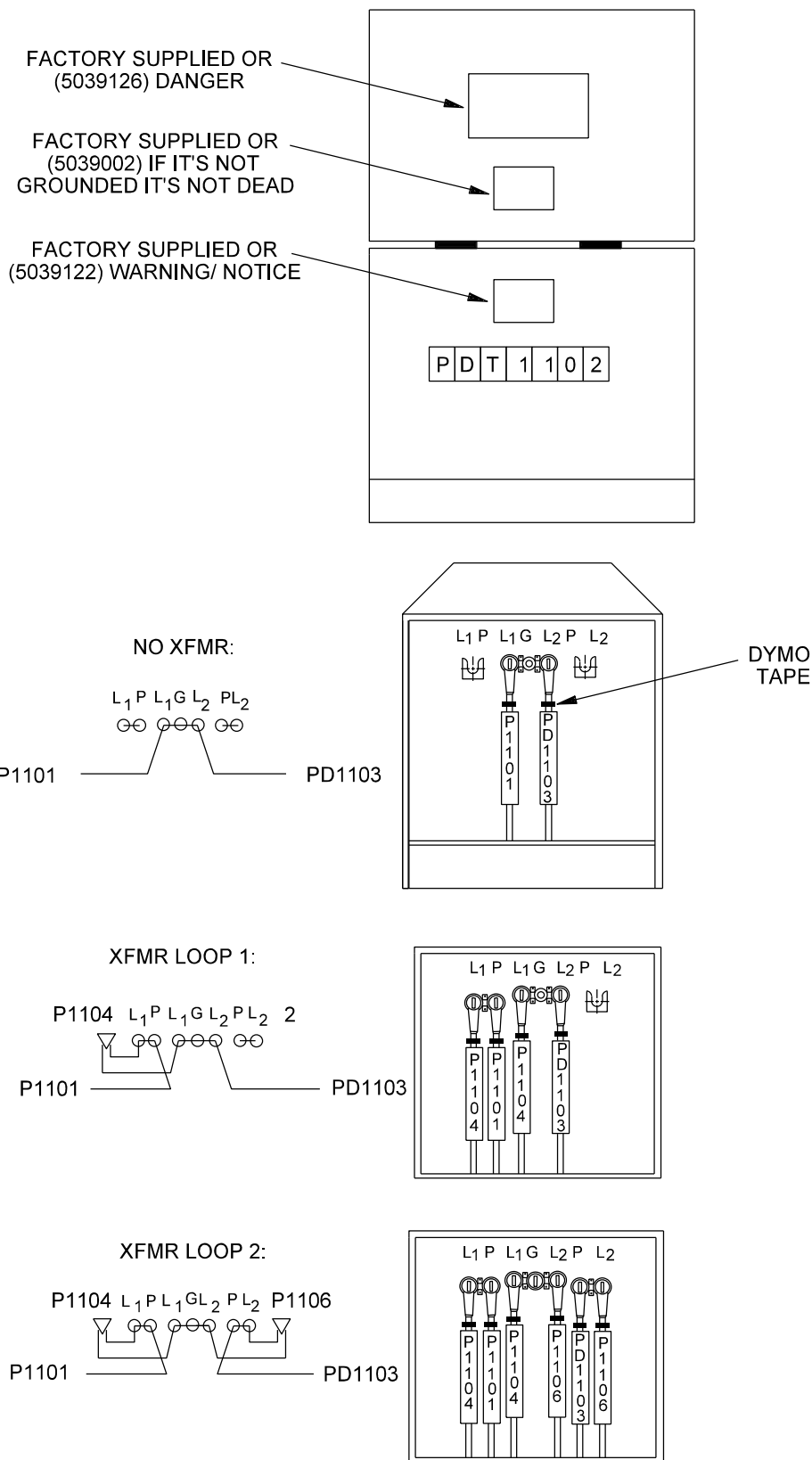
| | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS | ISSUE DATE: 07/08/09 |
| | IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS | REV. DATE: 01/06/15 |
| | SWITCHING CUBICLE DEAD FRONT | APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | CONTROLLED SWITCH (UFDCF7-UFDCF12) | |
| | 11-13-1 | 8513E507.DGN |

FIGURE 16



CUSTOMER OWNED/ SRP MAINTAINED ADD F (PDT1102F)

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
PAD MOUNTED #2 PRIMARY LOOP

11-14-1

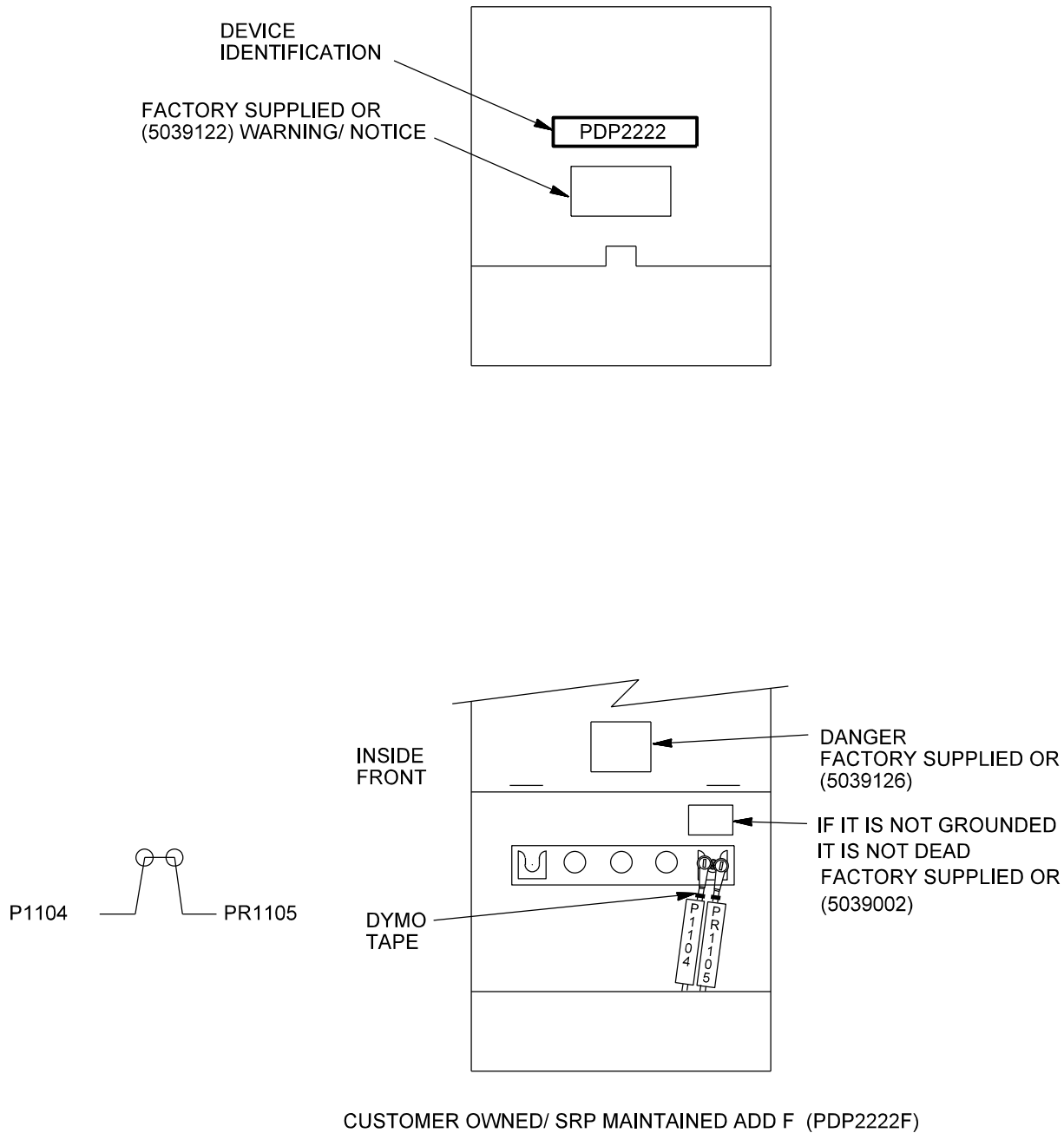
ISSUE DATE: 01/29/03

REV. DATE: 01/06/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E344.DGN

FIGURE 17




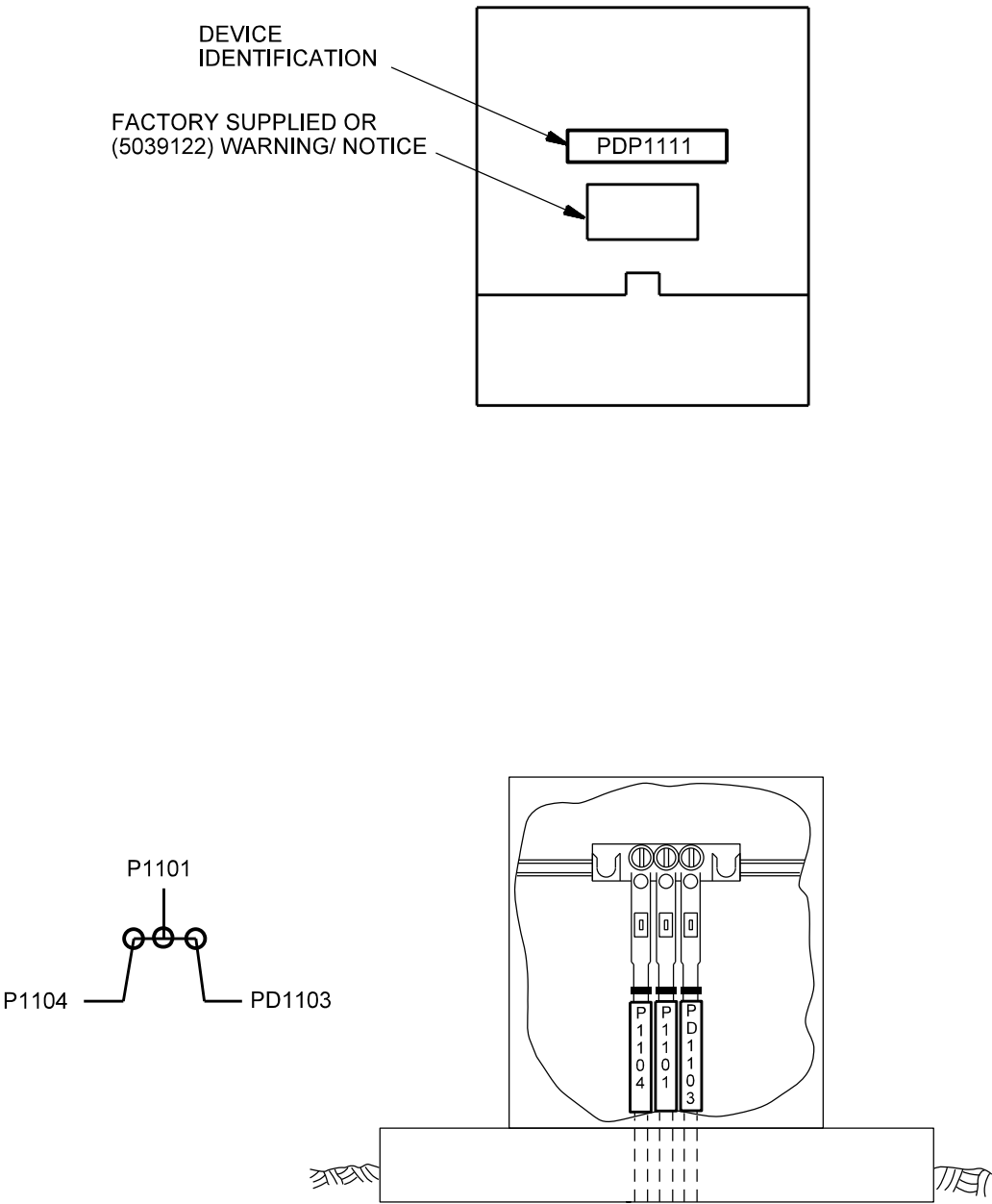
| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS 1 Ø PRIMARY PULLING ENCLOSURE | ISSUE DATE: 07/06/04 REV. DATE: 01/06/15 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 11-15-1 | 8513E359.DGN |
| | | |

FIGURE 18




| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS PRIMARY TAP ENCLOSURE | ISSUE DATE: 09/19/12 REV. DATE: 08/06/13 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 11-15-2 | 8513E575.DGN |

FIGURE 19

FIGURE 18a
3 PHASE BLADE DISCONNECT SWITCH

MARKINGS ARE NOT TO BE PUT ON REMOVABLE FRONT BARRIERS. MARKINGS TO BE ARRANGED VERTICALLY, ON THE NEAREST PHASE BARRIER. WHEN LUGS ARE STACKED, THE OUTER LUG SHALL BE MARKED CLOSEST TO THE BARRIER EDGE, AND THE INNER LUG SHALL BE MARKED 1 LEVEL IN.

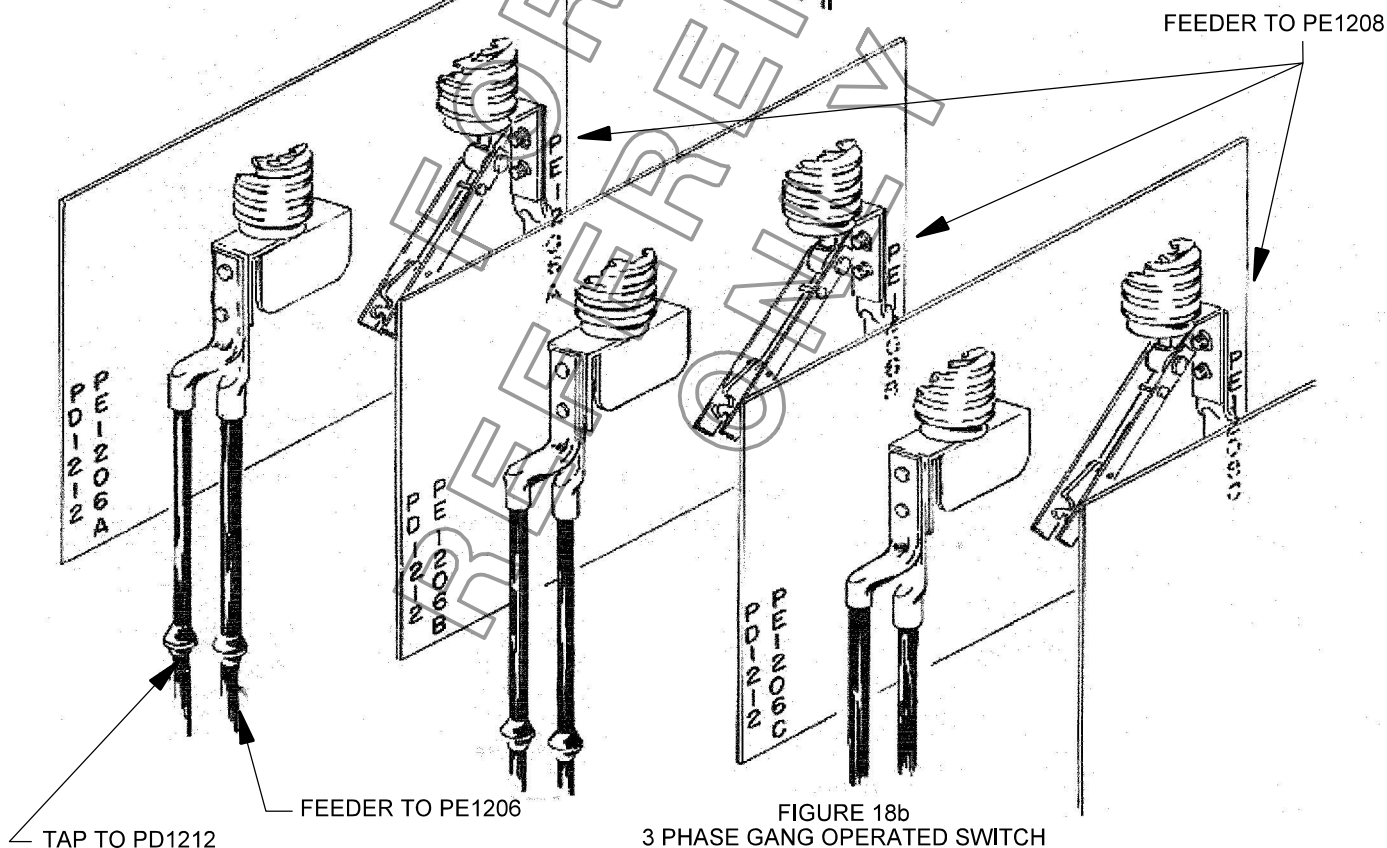
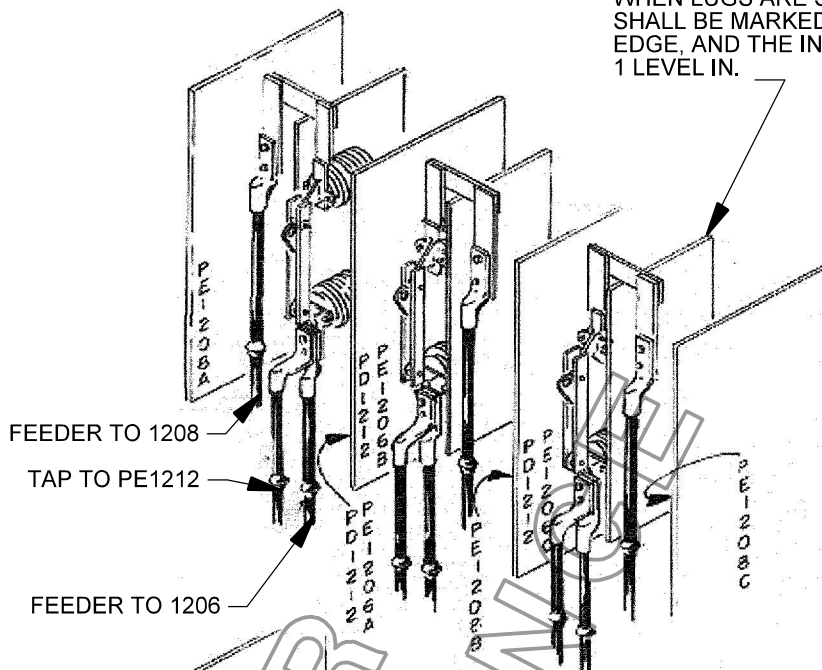


FIGURE 18b
3 PHASE GANG OPERATED SWITCH

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
LIVE FRONT SWITCHES

11-16-1

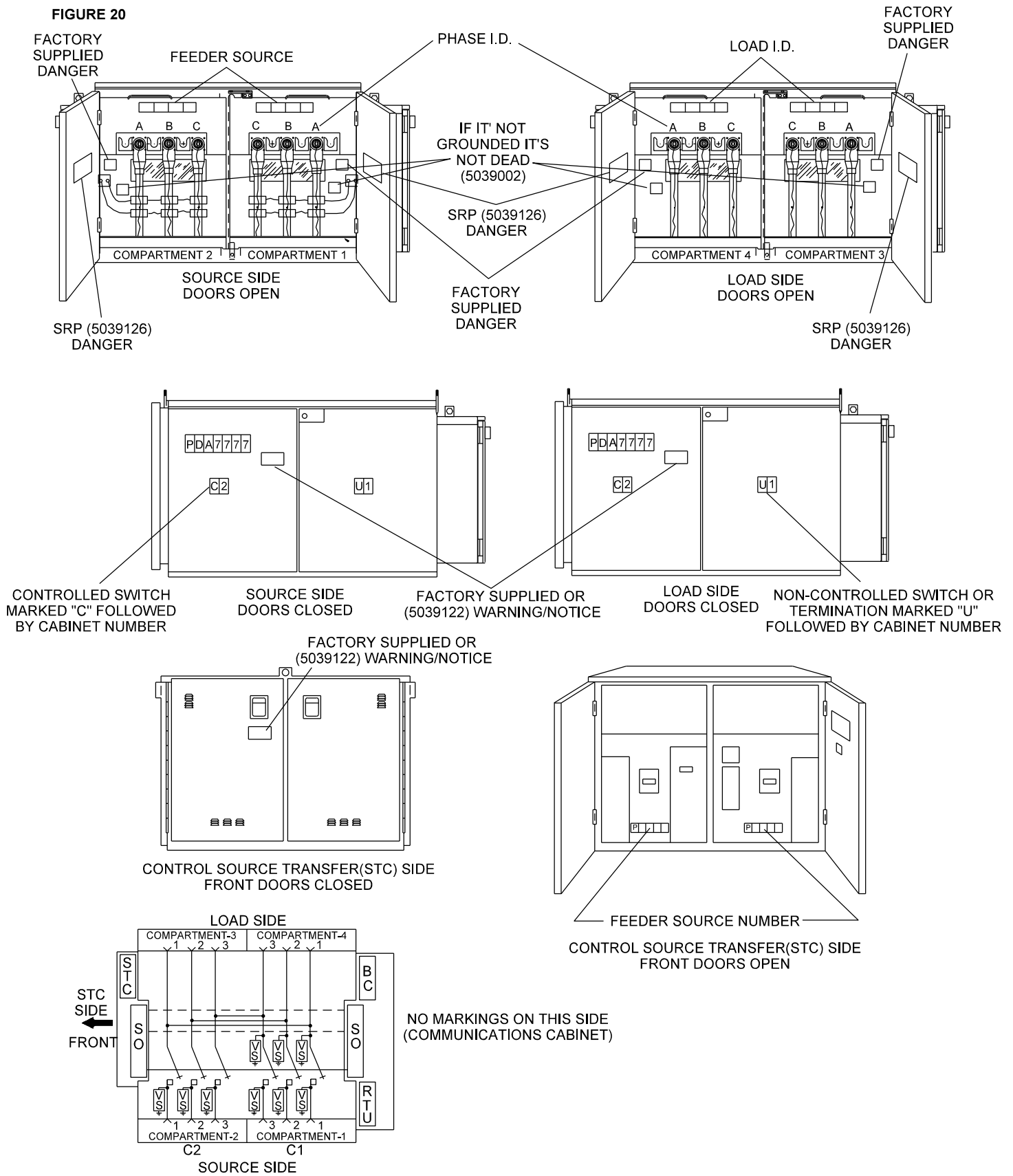
ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 08/10/12

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E499.DGN

FIGURE 20



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



**MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
PAD MOUNTED AUTOMATIC TRANSFER DEAD FRONT SWITCH
WITH REMOTE SUPERVISORY CONTROL**

11-17-1

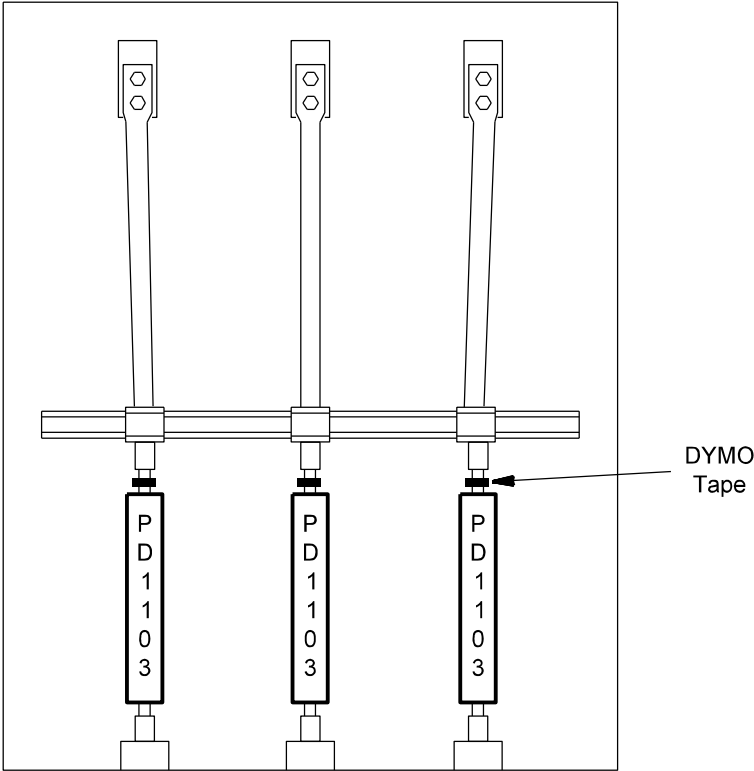
ISSUE DATE: 09/18/08


REV. DATE: 01/06/15

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

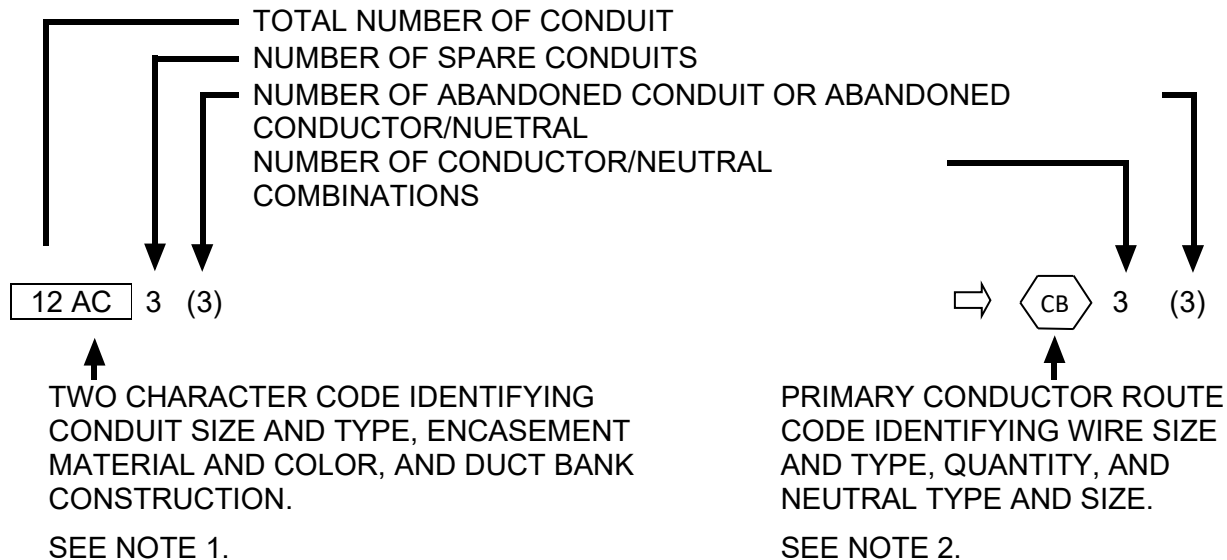
8513E503.DGN

FIGURE 21

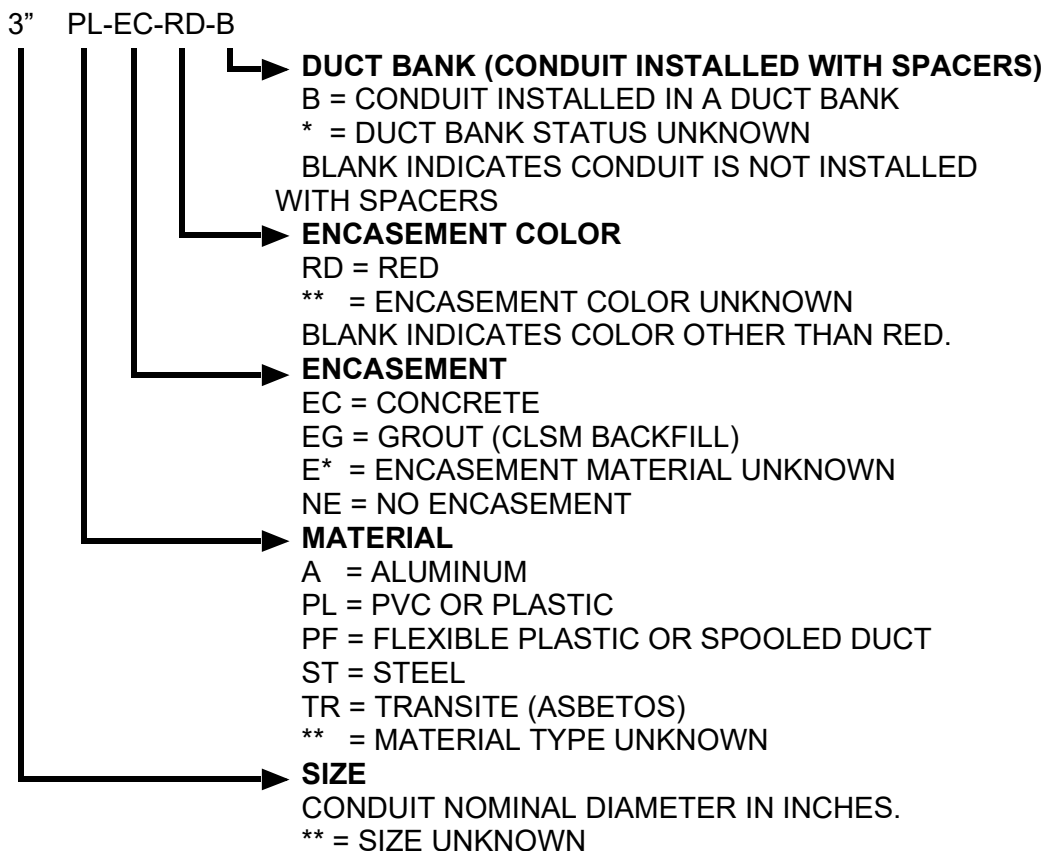


| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS 12kV PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE | ISSUE DATE: 09/20/12 REV. DATE: 0 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 11-18-1 | 8513E576.DGN |

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR CODE KEY TO SRP UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION MAPS



EXAMPLE – CONDUIT MAPPING CODE:



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR

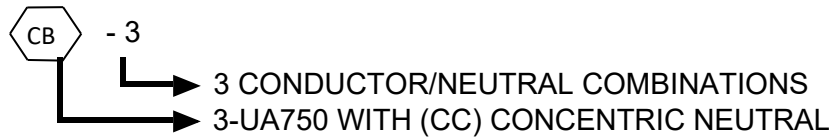
11-19-1

ISSUE DATE: 09/20/12
REV. DATE: 01/15/19
APPROVAL: N. Subbah

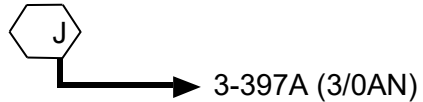
UG11-19.doc

EXAMPLE – CONDUCTOR MAPPING CODE:

UNDERGROUND




OVERHEAD



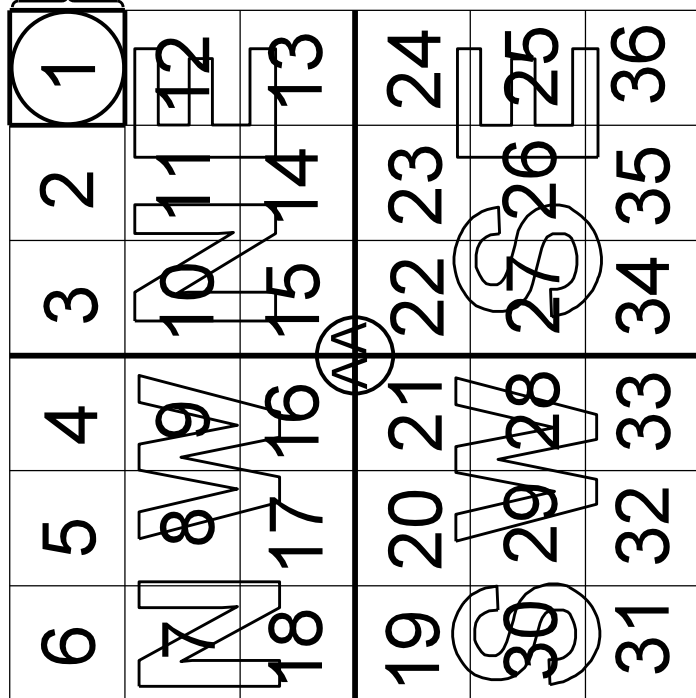
NOTES

1. FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF CONDUIT INDEX BY CODE MAP SYMBOLOGIES, GO TO [HTTPS://INSRPTEAMS/COMMUNITY/IS/DDA/RESOURCES/CONDUIT%20INDEX%20BY%20CODE.XLSX](https://insrpteams/community/is/dda/resources/conduit%20index%20by%20code.xlsx)
2. FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF PRIMARY INDEX BY CODE MAP SYMBOLOGIES, GO TO [INSRPTEAMS/COMMUNITY/IS/DDA/RESOURCES/PRIMARY%20INDEX%20BY%20CODE.XLSX](https://insrpteams/community/is/dda/resources/primary%20index%20by%20code.xlsx)

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div>  <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR | ISSUE DATE: 09/20/12 |
| | | REV. DATE: 01/15/19 |
| | | APPROVAL: N. Subbah |
| | 11-19-2 | UG11-19.doc |

R1E

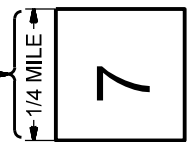
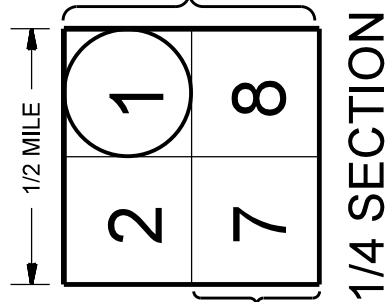
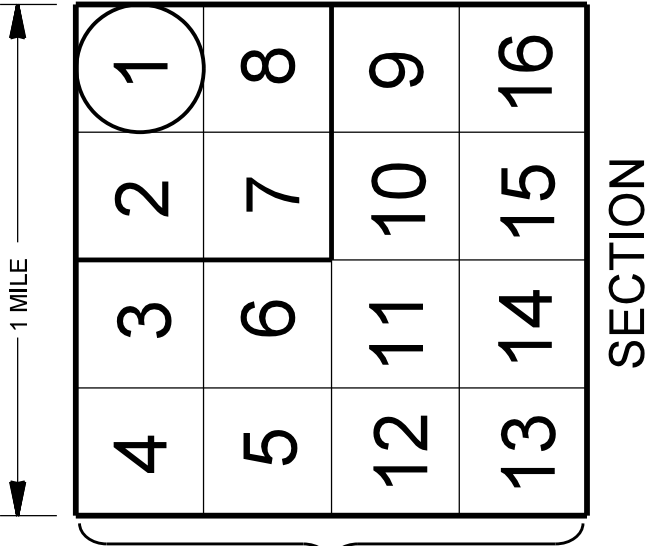
6 MILES



T1N

6E 67TH AVE
5E 75TH AVE
4E 83RD AVE
3E 91ST AVE
2E 99TH AVE
1E 107TH AVE
0E 115TH AVE

TOWNSHIP



40 ACRE

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards

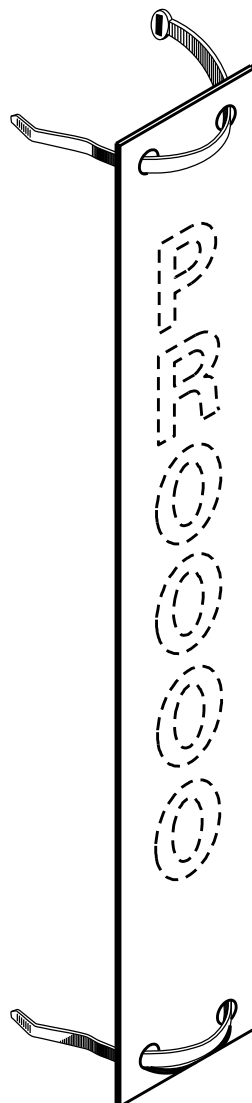


MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
MAPPING

11-20-1

ISSUE DATE: 12/20/01
REV. DATE: 09/20/12
APPROVAL: B.PRIEST

8513E323.DGN



NOTES

1. USED FOR IDENTIFICATION OF MULTIPLE CIRCUITS IN ONE RISER.
2. USED FOR IDENTIFICATION OF INDIVIDUAL CABLES IN PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
3. REQUEST ONE UMBNP FOR EACH CABLE TO BE MARKED.
4. REQUEST ONE UMBNR FOR EACH EXISTING CABLE TO BE RE-MARKED.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS CABLE IDENTIFICATION PLATE

11-21-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/20/12

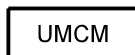
APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E354.DGN

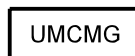


NOTES

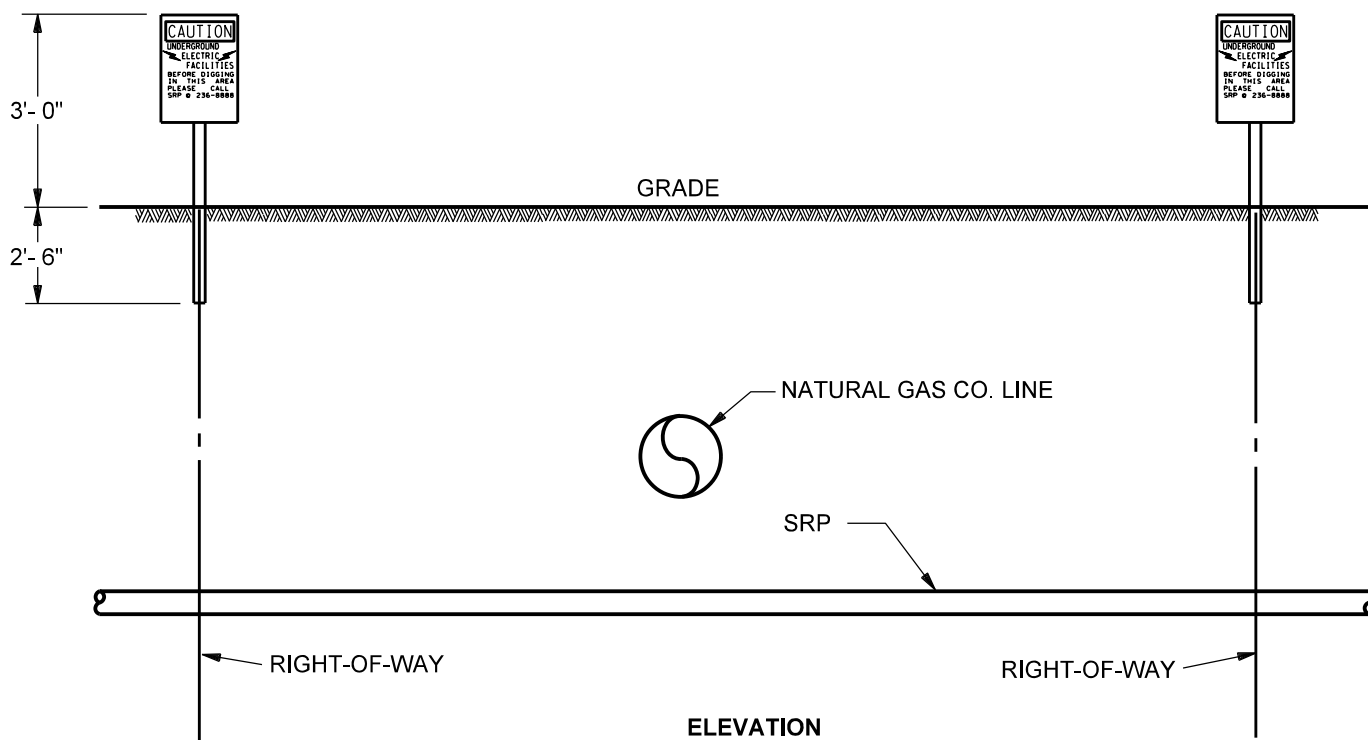
1. SECURE SIGN TO POST WITH NUTS, BOLTS AND LOCK WASHERS.
2. BEND BOLTS TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED REMOVAL.
3. THESE SIGNS ARE ALSO REQUIRED WHEN UNDERGROUND FACILITIES ARE PLACED WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY. REFER TO ELECTRICAL CLEARANCE STANDARDS.



SRP INSTALLED



CONTRACTOR/ CUSTOMER
INSTALLED SRP SUPPLIED



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
SIGN, CAUTION
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC FACILITIES

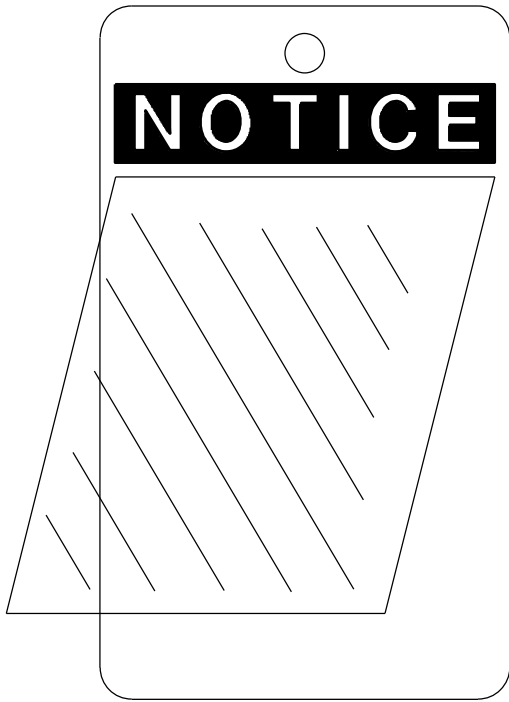
11-22-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/20/12

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E270.DGN

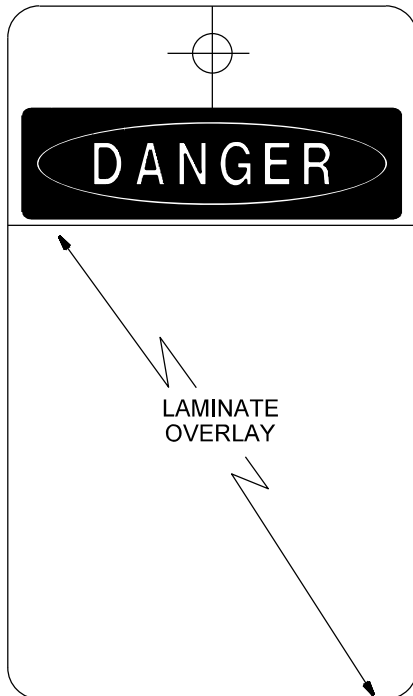


FRONT

SRP STOCK CODE
5039251

3 1/4" X 5 1/2" BLANK UNDER
CLEAR PLASTIC LAMINATE
OVERLAY.

SRP STOCK CODE
5039248



FRONT



BACK

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
TAG, NOTICE

11-23-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/24/00

REV. DATE: 08/06/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E320.DGN

NOTICE

THE SERVICE CONDUCTORS FEEDING THIS SERVICE ENTRANCE SECTION HAVE THE INSTALLED CAPACITY OF XXXX AMPS AT A LOAD FACTOR OF XXX%. PER SRP RULES AND REGULATIONS, "CUSTOMER MUST OBTAIN PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF SRP TO INCREASE THE CONNECT LOAD." PLEASE CONTACT SRP AT 602-236-8833 FOR ASSISTANCE.

NOTES

1. AMPACITY AND LOAD FACTOR WILL BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEERING

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
PLACARD, NOTICE

11-23-2

ISSUE DATE: 04/03/14

REV. DATE:

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E581.DGN

UGHOUR

COMPATIBLE UNIT TO GENERATE ADDITIONAL MANHOURS TO PERFORM WORK THAT WILL TAKE MORE TIME THAN WHAT WAS GENERATED BY THE JOB FOR THE LABOR ESTIMATE. THE CODE GENERATES ONE (1) HOUR AND IS TO BE USED WITH A QUANTITY APPROPRIATE FOR THE CONDITIONS AND NEEDS TO THE JOB. THIS CODE SHOULD BE USED ONLY FOR UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

UPB

INCLUDES 5 HOURS FOR A 4-MAN CREW FOR PHASE BALANCE WORK. INCLUDES #2 SPLICE AT BOTH ENDS (STOCK #5033779) AND 8 FEET OF #2 CABLE (STOCK #5035034).

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
CODE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME
AND PHASE BALANCE

11-24-1

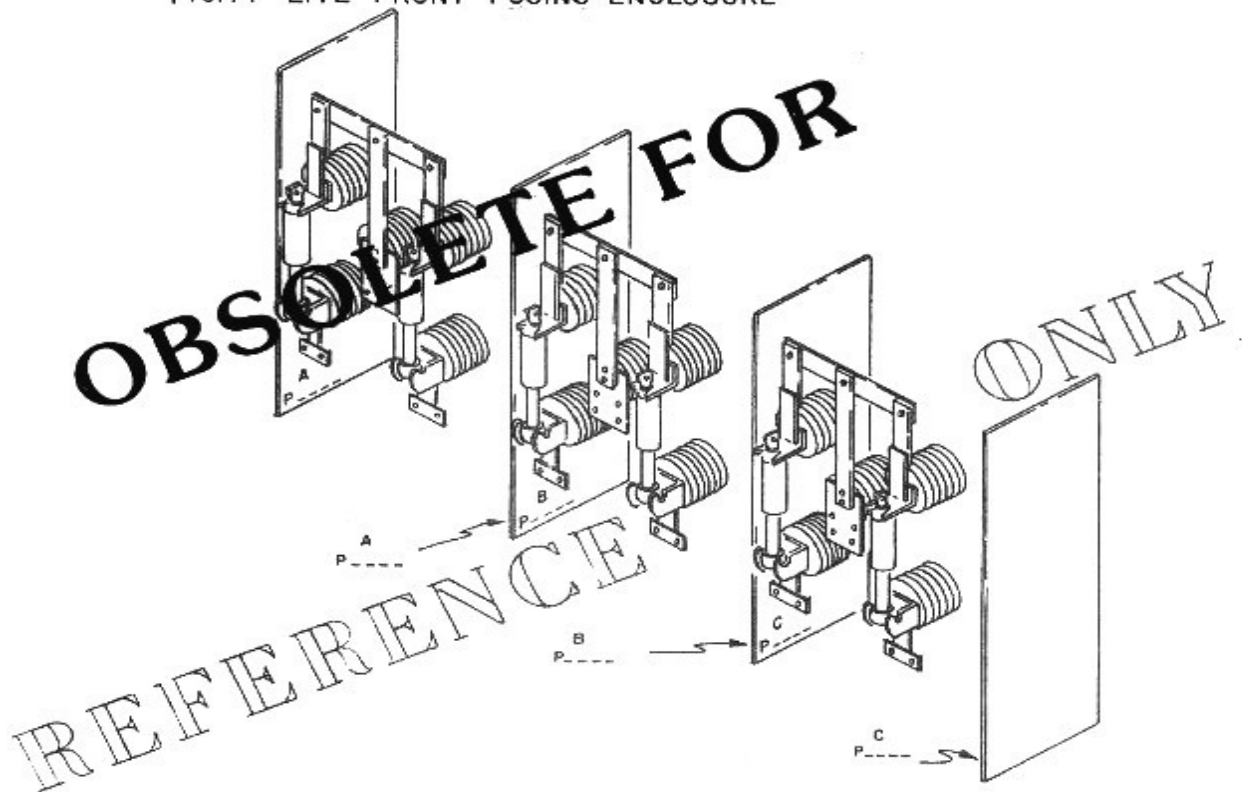
ISSUE DATE: 04/18/02

REV. DATE: 08/09/13

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG11-24-1.doc

FIG.14 LIVE FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE

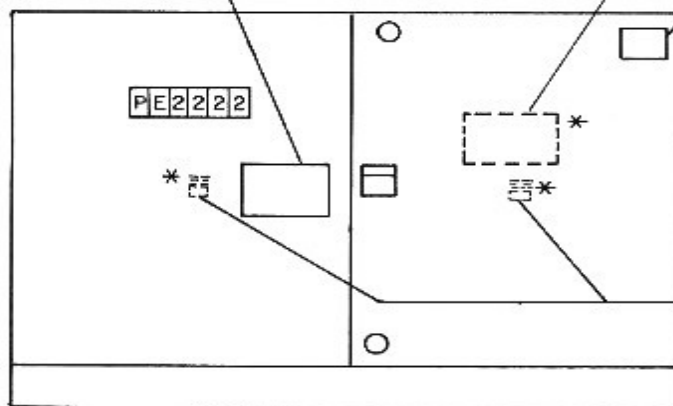


MARKINGS ARE NOT TO BE PLACED ON THE REMOVABLE FRONT BARRIERS

FACTORY SUPPLIED OR
(73-2215) WARNING

FACTORY SUPPLIED OR
(73-2216) DANGER

(73-2210) FENCING AND
SHRUB PLANTING INST.



(73-2145) IF IT'S NOT GROUNDED
IT'S NOT DEAD

* LOCATED ON INSIDE OF DOOR

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
LIVE FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE (OBSOLETE)

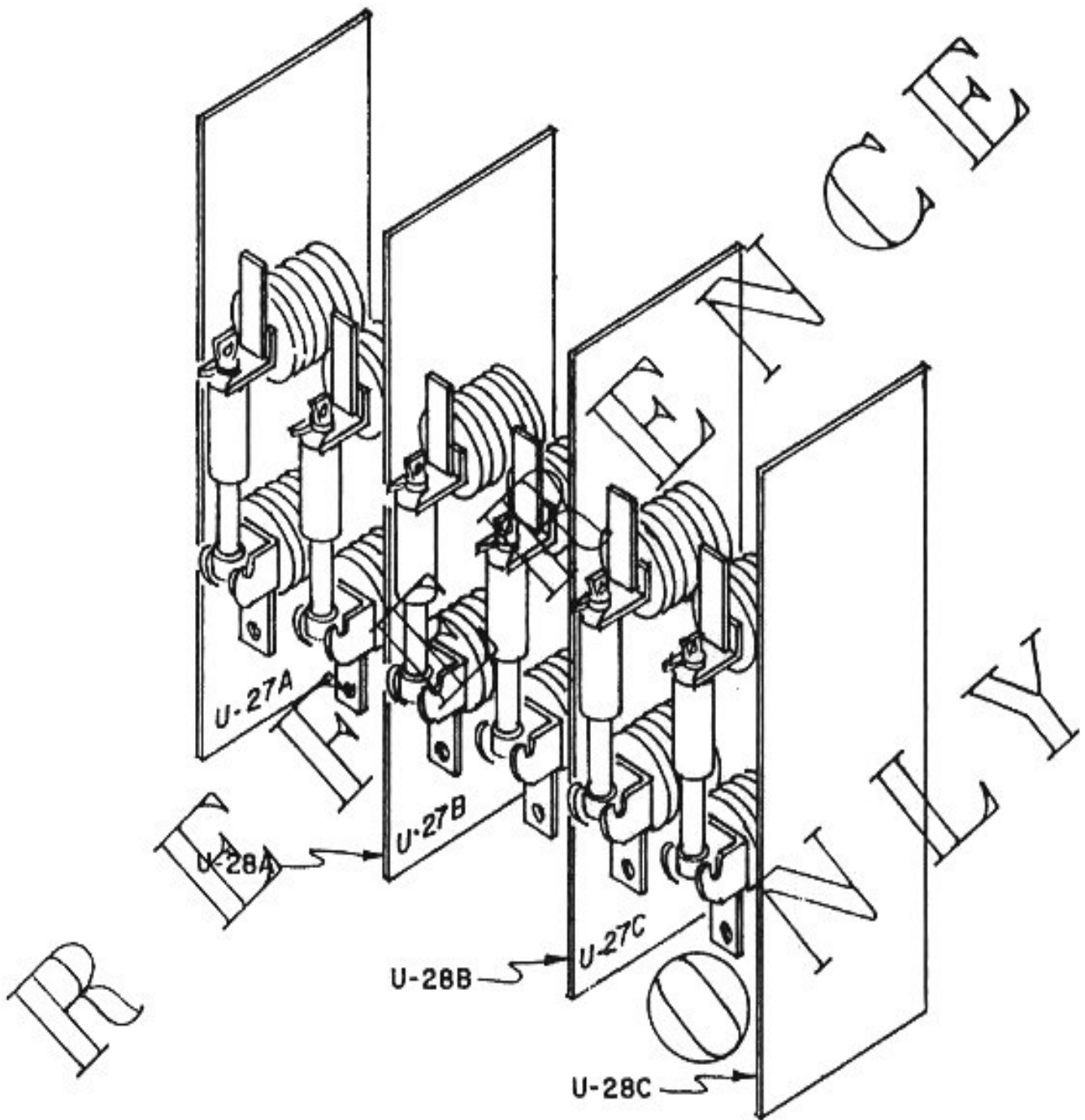
11-25-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

REV. DATE: 09/27/12

APPROVAL: B. Priest

UG11-25-1.doc



Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
LIVE FRONT SWITCH (OBSOLETE)

11-26-1

ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87

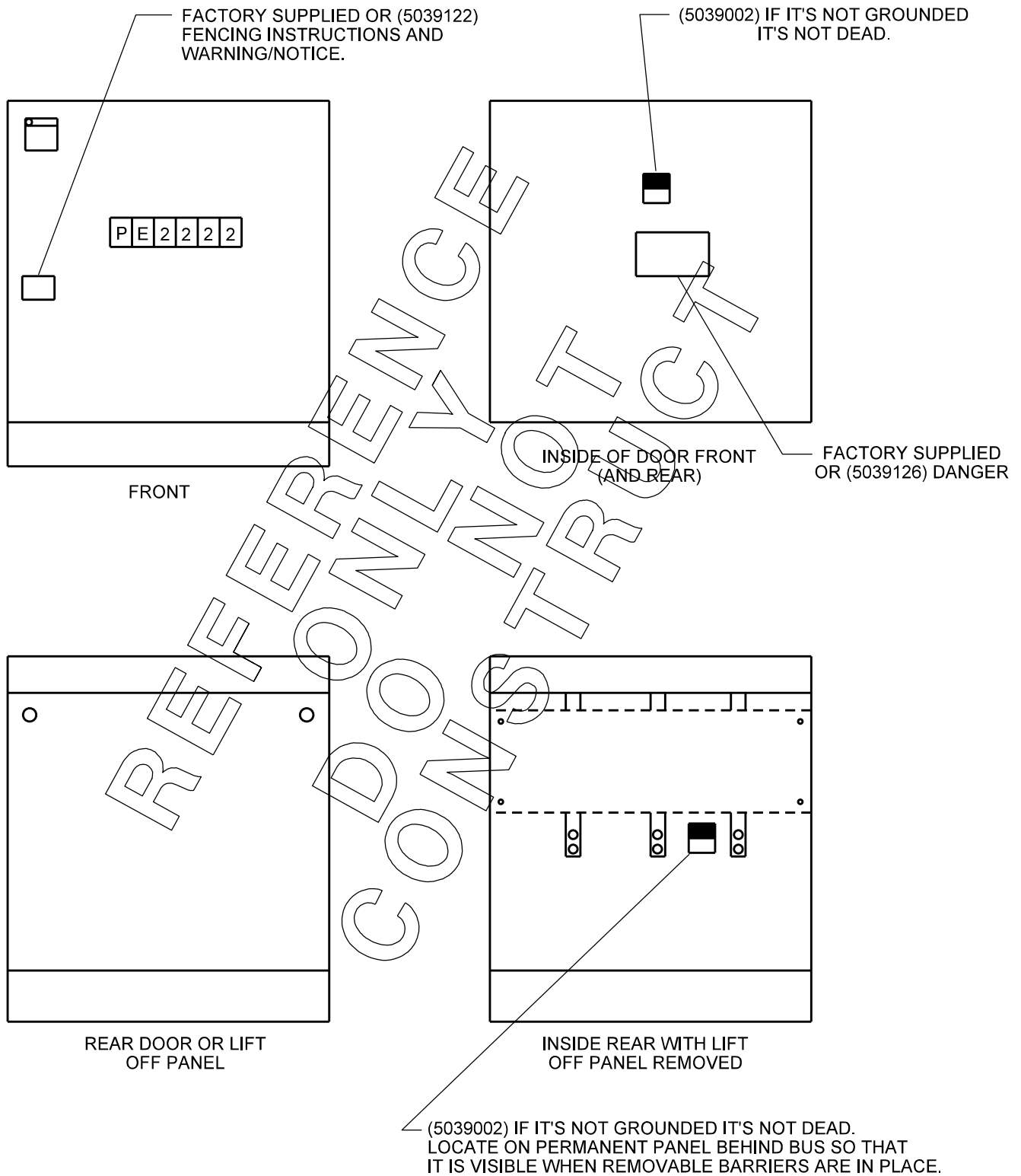
REV. DATE: 09/28/12

APPROVAL: First intl. Last

UG11-26-1.doc

FIGURE 11

LIVE FRONT PAD MOUNTED SWITCHES




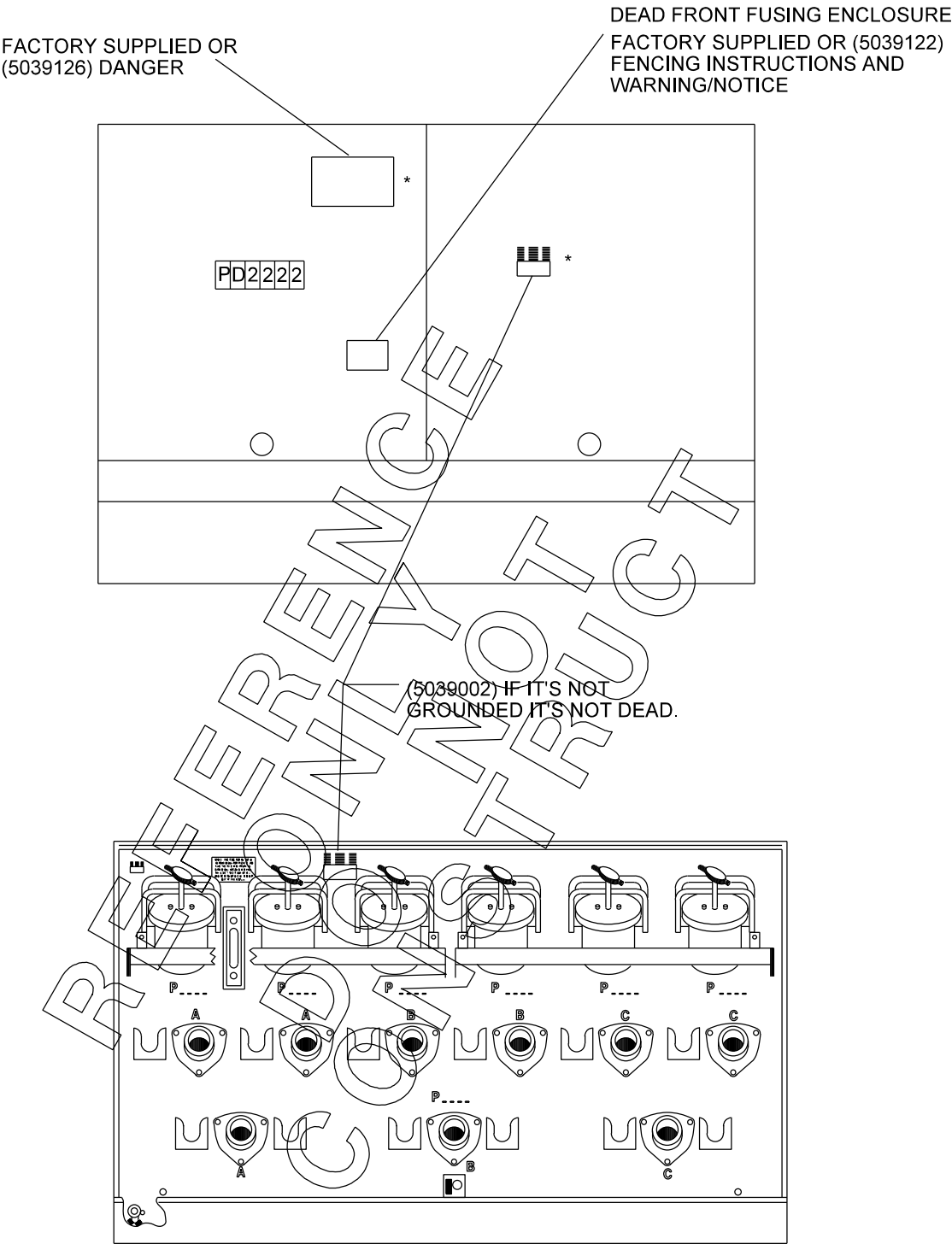
| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</p>  <p>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</p> | <p>MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS (PAD MOUNTED, LIVE FRONT SWITCHES)</p> <p>11-27-1</p> | <p>ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 REV. DATE: 08/06/13 APPROVAL: B. PRIEST 8513E231.DGN</p> |
|--|---|--|


FIGURE 13



NOTES

1. FOR THREE PHASE LOAD TAPS, MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS TO LEFT HAND BUSHING OF EACH PHASE OR MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS TO RIGHT HAND BUSHING OF EACH PHASE.

* LOCATED ON INSIDE OF DOOR

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| <div>Underground Distribution Construction Standards</div> <div></div> <div>PROPRIETARY MATERIAL</div> | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS (PAD MOUNTED, DEAD FRONT FUSING ENCLOSURE) | ISSUE DATE: 01/15/87 |
| | | REV. DATE: 08/06/13 |
| | | APPROVAL: B. PRIEST |
| | 11-28-1 | 8513E233.DGN |

"IF IT'S NOT GROUNDED
IT'S NOT DEAD"
(5039002)

DEVICE NOS. I.D.
LEFT TOP: TAP
LEFT BOTTOM: FEED
RIGHT BOTTOM: FEED

BOTTOM OF
TOP COVER

DANGER
(5039126)

FENCING
INSTRUCTIONS
AND WARNING
NOTICE
(5039122)

FRONT WITH TOP OPEN
AND REMOVABLE PANEL UN-REMOVED

DANGER
(5039126)

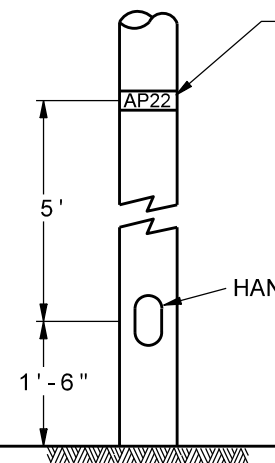
"IF IT'S NOT GROUNDED
IT'S NOT DEAD"
(5039002)

BOTTOM OF
TOP COVER

ANTENNA POLE

AP22
(NOTE 1)

HAND HOLE



FENCING INSTRUCTIONS
AND WARNING NOTICE
(5039122)

BACK (OPERATING HANDLE) SIDE
WITH TOP OPEN AND REMOVABLE
PANEL UN-REMOVED

NOTES

1. ANTENNA POLE NUMBER IS "AP" FOLLOWED BY LAST 2 DIGITS OF SWITCH NUMBER.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
SWITCHING CUBICLE VACUUM INTERRUPTER
CONTROLLED (UFD13-UFD34)

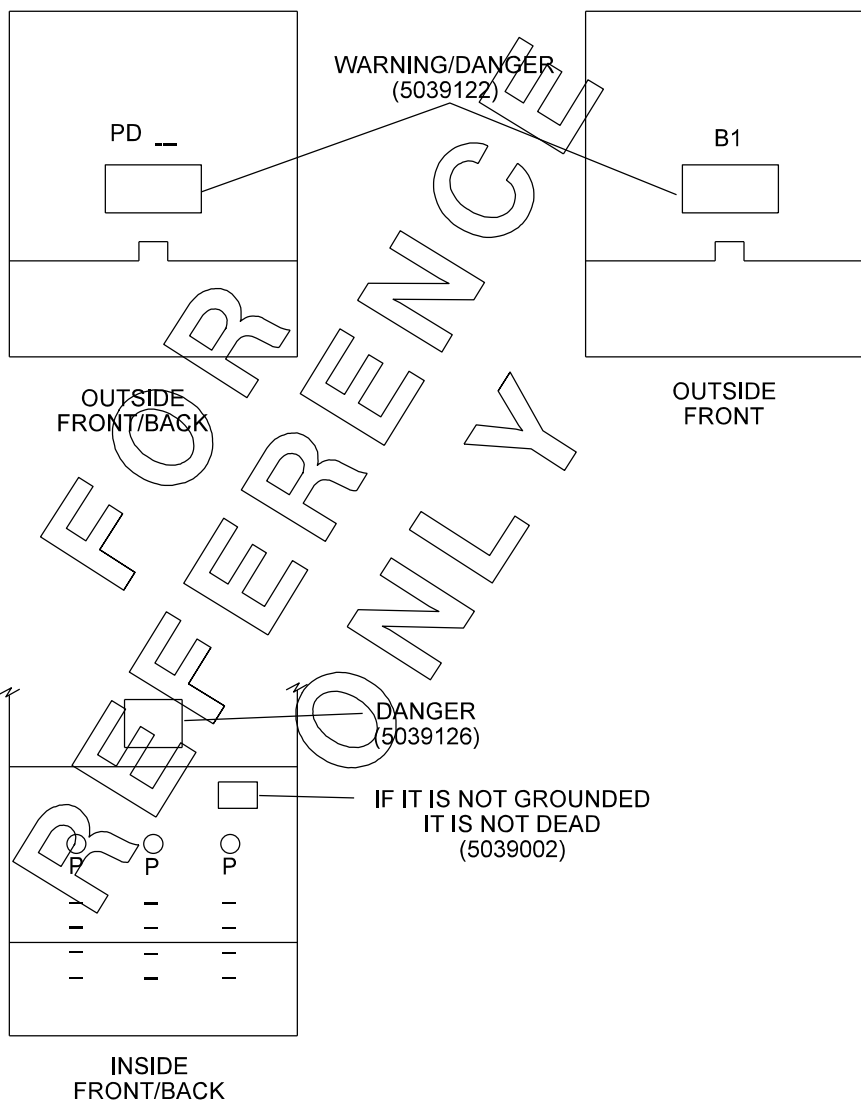
11-29-1

ISSUE DATE: 04/27/99

REV. DATE: 08/06/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E311.DGN



CUSTOMER OWNED/SRP MAINTAINED VACUUM INTERRUPTERS SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE PAD NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN 'F'.

Underground Distribution
Construction Standards



PROPRIETARY MATERIAL

MISCELLANEOUS
IDENTIFICATION MARKING METHODS
SWITCHING CUBICLE, VACUUM INTERRUPTER

11-30-1

ISSUE DATE: 06/03/97

REV. DATE: 08/06/13

APPROVAL: B. PRIEST

8513E238.DGN